IBM

DB2 Solutions Directory

June 1996

Seventh Edition, June, 1996

This DB2 Family of Database Solutions Directory contains information on both IBM and non-IBM products. The information regarding non-IBM products was provided to IBM by the non-IBM software vendor. IBM makes no representations or warranties with regards to such product. All inquiries regarding the non-IBM products should be made directly to the vendor.

© Copyright IBM Corporation 1996

Trademarks and Service Marks

The following terms used in this publication, are trademarks or service marks of IBM Corporation in the United States or other countries:

ADSTAR
AS/400
AIX
AIX/6000
CATIA
CDM
CDMA
DATABASE 2
DataHub
DataPropagator
DB2
DB2/2
DB2/400
DB2/6000
DDCS/2
DISTRIBUTED DATABASE CONNECTION SERVICES/2
Distributed Relational Database Architecture
DRDA
Enterprise System/9000
ESA/370
ESA/390
Extended Services
First Failure Support Technology/2
FFST/2
IBM
IMS
Information Warehouse
MQSeries
Netview
Operating System/2
OS/2
OS/2 Warp
OS/400
Personal System/2
PROFS
PS/2
QMF
SAA
SQL/DS
Systems Application Architecture
System/370
System/390
Ultimedia
Ultimedia Query
VisualAge
VisualGen
VM/ESA
VM/XA
VSE/ESA
VTAM

- Apple® is a registered trademark of Apple Computing Inc.
- Apple System 7™ is a trademark of Apple Computing Inc.
- HP-UX® is a registered trademark of the Hewlett-Packard Co.
- Macintosh® is a registered trademark of Apple Computing Inc.
- Solaris® is a registered trademark of Sun Microsystems Inc.
- UNIX® is a registered trademark in the U.S. and other countries, licensed exclusively through X/Open Company Limited.
- Windows® is a registered trademark of Microsoft Corp.

There are numerous trademarks used in this publication. IBM acknowledges that these trademarks may be owned by other companies. Since the Product Descriptions were written by the product owners, IBM has no responsibility for the usage or attribution of the trademarks.

Contents

Trademarks and Service Marks iii

Preface vii

Useful Information Sources ix

DB2 Professional Certification Program xi

Introduction xiii

Client/Server Introduction liii

DB2 for MVS/ESA Product Brief lvii

DB2 for AS/400 Product Brief lxi

IBM Database Server Product Brief lxiii

Database Administration Tools 1

Client/Server Connectivity 39

Developer Tools 73

Cross Industry 133

Industry Specific 217

Appendix A. Product Submission Form 340

Appendix B. Product Directory 343

Appendix C. Vendor Directory 373

Appendix D. Application Directory 403

Appendix E. Database Environments Supported 441

Appendix F. Connectivity 475

Preface

IBM has firmly established its DB2 family of products in the open systems and client/server market. Since the first product introduction in 1982, DB2 has grown to become a comprehensive family of products. DB2 is now available on all major client/server platforms, including OS/2, AIX, MVS/ESA, VM, VSE, AS/400, HP-UX, Sun Solaris, Windows NT, and SINIX. In addition, it is available on the SP2 and the System/390 Parallel Sysplex, two highly scalable, parallel environments.

The DB2 product family has expanded to include middleware for data access, tools for database and system administration, and other tools to transform your data into an informational asset. These newer family members continue to carry on the DB2 tradition: They provide industrial-strength technology that is trusted by the world's largest corporations to store and manage their most valuable business data. The DB2 family is engineered to deliver high performance for Online Transaction Processing (OLTP), complex query applications, and distributed environments. It also provides the high levels of availability, integrity, and security that are demanded by today's mission-critical applications.

Key parts of the overall DB2 client/server solution are the tools and applications that support and complement the DB2 family. These products are provided by solution developers throughout the world. Together with these developers, IBM provides you with a broad variety of solutions for your business needs.

This Solutions Directory lists many of those tools and applications. It is intended for IBMers, software companies, business partners, consultants, and customers. It provides brief descriptions of each product and extensive indexes in the back to help you quickly find an application or developer of interest to you. You can also use your favorite web browser to view the directory on the Internet. Use this directory as an initial step to plan for and select appropriate products to complement and enhance your DB2-based solution.

Most of the products listed in the directory are available today; a few are still under test and should be available within 3 months. You should contact each supplier directly for current availability and pricing information.

The products listed in the directory are the ones we are aware of today. We continue to work with our solution partners to bring you an ever-growing set of competitive offerings. Watch for future editions of this directory as more and more solution developers make the DB2 family of products their platform of choice.

In the era of open systems, you need options. Options that let you pick the products that are right for you. Options that will provide you with integrated solutions. We hope this directory will help guide you to the best choices.

Chris B. Arnold
Vice President, Data Management Solutions

Useful Information Sources

Ordering Information

To place an order or request information on IBM data management products, you may contact your nearest IBM branch office or IBM Authorized Distributors or IBM Authorized Remarketers. In U.S. and Canada, you may call IBM Direct at 1-800-IBM-CALL.

Information About Vendor Products

For more information about a vendor product, please contact the vendor directly.

Education Offerings

If you want to gain more in-depth knowledge about IBM data management products, call 1-800-IBM-TEACH (426-8322) in North America to enroll in a course, get up-to-the minute schedules, or inquire about a private class at your place or ours. Outside the U.S., call 001-520-574-4500 from 8 a.m. to 8 p.m. eastern standard time.

You can also learn more about IBM's education offerings as follows:

- By Internet on the World Wide Web at http://www.training.ibm.com/usedu
- By fax at 1-800-IBM4FAX (001-415-855-4329) and selecting document number 0007 for an education index.

DB2 Partners in Development Program

IBM is offering commercial software developers special assistance to create or port applications that use DB2 database technology through the DB2 Partners in Development program. If you would like more information on how to become a member of the program, please call 1-800-627-VEND for an enrollment kit in North America. In all other countries, please contact your nearest IBM branch office. Users of Internet on the World Wide Web may enroll directly through the IBM Software Developer Program at http://www.developer.ibm.com.

If you have a commercial application that is DB2 enabled, but not listed in this solutions directory, please complete the Product Information Form in Appendix A of this directory and fax or mail it back to us.

DB2 Solutions Directory

This publication is available in electronic form from several sources:

- From CompuServe: In the IBMDB2 forum, you will find the DB2VEND file in the library of the DB2/2 section.
- From the Internet: URL: http://www.mfi.com/softwareguide/DB2-Solutions
- Within IBM: This publication is in DB2INFO as the DB2VEND package. You may request this package by typing REQUEST DB2VEND FROM DB2INFO AT TOROLAB2 from a VM system.

If you would like to order a hardcopy of this directory, you may call 1-800-627-VEND or send us a note on the Internet at this address: db2dap@vnet.ibm.com

The AS/400 Client/Server Application Directory also contains over 700 DB2 for AS/400 applications. The IBM publication number is G325-6202. Also available is the MVS/ESA Software Vendor Product Software Directory with over 400 DB2 for MVS applications. The publication number is GC28-1595.

Electronic User Forums

DB2 Common Server, Database Server, DB2 for AS/400, DB2 for MVS/ESA and DB2 for VM/VSE forums where questions are answered and information is made available, may be accessed through CompuServe and Internet.

CompuServe:

- IBMDB2 Forum
- IBMLINK/TALKLINK
- OS2BBS

Internet:

- VSE & VM on BITNET
- IBM Home Page on IBM World Wide Web located at http://www.ibm.com and http://w3.ibm.com
- IBM Solution Developer Program Home Page on IBM World Wide Web located at http://www.developer.ibm.com
- USENET groups
- COMP.DATABASES and COMP.CLIENT-SERVER Send information requests db2400@vnet.ibm.com

DB2 joins the Professional Certification Program from IBM!

Developing and supporting database applications in a Client/Server environment can be a very complex task. Making sure you have the proper skills is not always easy. That is why IBM has introduced two new certifications that help verify your database skills. Certified DB2 Database Administrator and Certified DB2 Application Developer are new certifications that will help verify that you have the proper skills and knowledge to develop and/or administer database applications that access DB2 relational database servers (RDBMS). The newly announced certifications provide you with a framework to validate your current relational database skills with an emphasis on IBM DATABASE2 Version 2.

Certification in either role begins with the DB2 Fundamentals Exam. This exam tests relational database skills that are common for both database administrators and application developers. For example, your knowledge of SQL will help you demonstrate your understanding of the database environment. After successfully completing the DB2 Fundamentals exam, you may elect to complete the DB2 Administration exam to become a Certified DB2 Database Administrator or you may elect to complete the DB2 Application Development exam to become a Certified DB2 Application Developer.

The exams required for the DB2 certification roles test your knowledge and experience using DB2 Version 2 and related products without the aid of on-line reference materials. No formal training is required to take the exams but there are recommended courses available from IBM Education and Training. All of the DB2 exams are currently available in the U.S. and Canada and they will soon be available worldwide. Demonstrate your DB2 knowledge and enjoy the rewards as a qualified professional within the relational database industry.

There are many rewards to be gained by attaining certification and DB2 certification is no exception. After successfully completing the necessary exams you will receive:

- Certificate of achievement
- DB2 watch (first 250 individuals certified worldwide)
- Permission to use IBM certification logo
- Free copy of the DB2 Client Server Family CD-ROM
- Subscription to the DB2 Family Newsletter
- Listing in the DB2 Solutions Directory
- AND MORE...

DATABASE 2 (DB2) Version 2 relational database software is available from IBM on many operating environments including AIX, OS/2, HP-UX, Solaris Operating Environment and Windows NT.

To obtain more information on the DB2 Professional Certification Program from IBM, such as test objectives, sample tests, and education information, you may contact Drake Prometric, IBM Education and Training, or the IBM Fax Service.

The DB2 Certified Database Administrator and the DB2 Certified Application Developer are additions to the current certification roles offered by IBM today which include certified roles for OS/2, Lan Server, VisualAge and many more.

Introduction

This overview of the data management market describes IBM's participation in this segment of the Information Technology industry. The paper provides information about current trends and describes how IBM is addressing the market conditions with strategies and technologies to provide solutions to our customers.

Executive Summary

In today's global, highly-competitive economy, turning organizational data into an informational asset is key to gaining competitive advantage. To create and manage this informational asset, customers need to store, retrieve, access, analyze, and distribute their data. The core componentry IBM offers customers to do this includes database engines together with middleware for distributed databases, access enabling tools for data replication and decision support, data analysis tools for data warehousing and data mining, tools for systems management and administration, and tools for application development. These data management offerings integrate with complementary components for transaction management, networking, and workgroup solutions. In addition, these products combine with appropriate service, support, and application offerings to provide complete and open data management solutions to customer business problems.

To satisfy customer needs for uniform and open software across diverse environments, IBM develops these solutions for a variety of IBM and non-IBM platforms, including PCs, workstations, LANs, mid-range, and large systems. IBM offerings are designed to run on uni-processor and parallel systems, in simple and complex environments, and are focused on making distribution of data and client/server solutions easy to use while maximizing customer value.

The Importance of Data Management to Customers

A Computerworld article,[1] *Grow with the (information) flow,* provides a good description of today's information explosion:

"Information once flowed through fairly predictable channels: databases, department reports and accountants' spreadsheets. Such structured data could be easily indexed, retrieved or queried.

Now a variety of alternate data pipelines - including electronic mail, mobile computers, groupware, voice mail and on-line informational services - are making information systems managers' jobs more difficult by delivering torrents of unstructured data to computers.

And some observers predict the surging data stream will only widen: Heavier traffic from portable office devices and high-bandwidth channels such as the Internet, Integrated Services Digital Network and multimedia are transmitting more real-time communications and video."

[1] Jean S. Bozman, Computerworld, May 3, 1993, 105

The ability to digest this exponentially growing stream of data and the ability to turn it into an informational asset is strategically important to most organizations. This asset offers a competitive advantage in the delivery of quality products and services.

Two examples illustrate the value of data management:[2]

- Timely analysis of information is key to success in the women's fashion industry. Fashions are seasonal (3 months), the goods have a short shelf life, a high turn-over, and are very profitable. It makes a big difference to catch onto trends quickly. So if you can predict exactly what clothing people will buy during a certain week at a certain store, then you can reduce unwanted store inventory and lower capital outlay for the same profit. Analyzing store sales data by product on a daily basis can make a 2% to 3% difference in margin — and in a business where the margin is typically 4%, that is a significant business factor.

  Technologies that facilitate the above scenario are immediate access to point of sale information, database mining for analysis to detect trends immediately, high performance, multi-vendor database connectivity, and cooperation among heterogeneous clients and servers.

- Success in certain heavy machinery industries depends on mechanical CAD design automation done with world-wide teams wherever the experts with certain skills reside. So world-wide groupware is needed, with real-time changes of parts — not three month integration intervals. Concurrent re-engineering with one-day turn around for updating parts is what's required.

  Technologies that facilitate this scenario include real-time remote data access, high bandwidth interactions to remote databases, lots of processing power to do the engineering analysis, and support of a variety of cooperating heterogeneous databases.

The IBM Database Heritage

IBM has a long and distinguished record as a pioneer in database technology and as an industry leader in delivering "industrial-strength" data management solutions to customers.

- IBM's highly successful IMS/ESA Database Manager was first introduced in 1968. IMS DB today supports mission-critical applications around the world.
- Relational database systems, along with the SQL language, are an outgrowth of research done in IBM's research division. The success of this technology has been phenomenal; in 1993, for the first time, worldwide revenues (all vendors) from relational products were higher than revenues from non-relational products. Today, IBM's relational DB2 Family of products is offered on a diverse set of IBM and non-IBM platforms from PCs to super computers.

[2] Patricia G. Selinger, "Database Management in the Year 2000: Projections, Predictions and Star Gazing", Proceedings of the 18th International Conference on Very Large Databases, August 1992

Current Trends in the Data Management Market

Like the Information Technology industry as a whole, the data management market is experiencing rapid change. A once stable, mostly host-centric market, has given way to a volatile, dynamic, highly competitive market. Essential to success in the 1990s is the need to provide complete solutions addressing key customer interests and technology trends for open client/server environments, system platforms, data management, communications and access, data analysis, as well as tools, applications, and services. Following are some key trends in more detail:

Open Client/Server Environments

A global economy is fostering the need to enable new ways of doing business. For example, a large retailer engages in inter-enterprise data access. Their inventory and point-of-sale data are open to suppliers in order to optimize deliveries.

- A fundamental trend is towards networked client/server environments. Availability of adequate price/performance, capacity, and communication allows computing to be done much closer to the end user, even on the end-user's desktop system. When the management or organization of a business is decentralized, data is often kept on distributed servers. In many cases, decision makers use personal-data-server products on their desktops. They also connect to LAN servers for locally relevant data, as well as work with enterprise data servers or even outside information service providers for data affecting large groups of users.
- Customers want freedom to choose products which best fit these needs and to be able to connect them using open system interfaces. Most organizations use hardware and software from a variety of vendors. End users need to communicate between unlike environments and they need their applications and data to work together regardless of supplier.

System Platforms

Customers are looking for an optimal mix of heterogeneous platforms, operating systems, and technologies as they try to reduce costs and improve efficiencies of business processes.

- For many organizations, the computing environment contains a wide variety of clients, including platforms such as: DOS, Windows, multiple UNIX variants, various terminals, OS/2, and Macintosh.
- Investments in UNIX are still growing; customers want software to operate on a variety of UNIX platforms. Also popular are NetWare NLM database products as well as database products for the Windows NT platform and Intel-based symmetrical multi-processors (SMP) systems.
- The mainframe and high-end mid-range systems are evolving to high capacity, highly available WAN superservers and repositories of enterprise data, as applications and informational data are distributed closer to end users. These systems often connect to LANs and support massive storage, large scale computing, and high bandwidth communications.
- Parallel technology in both hardware and software is attracting strong customer interest. Symmetrical multi-processors (SMP) are popular today; massively parallel systems (MPP) are gaining acceptance in commercial environments. This trend will allow customers to exploit their data in ways that were not possible or affordable before. For example, retail customers can use database mining to derive information about buying patterns in order to better manage store inventories.

Data Management

The complexity of managing data increases customer demand for cost-effective scalable solutions that provide good performance and high availability. In addition, customers want the option to decentralize data using multiple vendor products adhering to international standards.

- There will be a richer set of data types supported by the core database engines along with compatibility for user-defined data-type extensions. Data-type extensions will include data structures and methods to operate on those new data types.
- Relational databases are expected to have richer support for structured data as SQL is enhanced with object-oriented extensions. Object-oriented databases will see more set-oriented query extensions to complement support for user-defined data structures.
- To support richer function and data types, the optimization of database requests will become more sophisticated and be a performance differentiator.
- Databases will employ parallel processing techniques in addition to supporting parallel functions in operating systems and hardware.
- Support for multi-dimensional analysis (MDA) or On-line Analytical Processing (OLAP) is evidenced by extensions to relational engines as well as specialized multi-dimensional database engines.
- Typical SQL support today includes SQL92 entry level as well as extensions like stored procedures, triggers, and event alerters.
- X/Open interfaces become the standard for interoperability.
- Demands for round-the-clock availability are addressed through more granular backup and recovery features along with software-based data mirroring and remote/central management.
- Trends in the distributed database area include data replication, two-phase commits, distributed queries, heterogeneous data access and join capability.

Data Analysis

The ability to store and process large volumes of historic data and the need to use this data to gain competitive advantage is leading to investments in data warehousing and data mining.

- Tools are proliferating to populate and manage complex enterprise data warehouses as well as subject matter data marts.
- Additionally, new and enhanced tools are available for generalized queries, multidimensional analysis (also know as OLAP), and data mining.
- Tools for data mining encompass “verification” tools and newly emerging “discovery” tools. Verification tools help validate hypotheses while discovery tools help detect valuable knowledge that might otherwise go undetected.

Communications and Access

Technology advances make it cost effective for organizations to enhance the communication of information to a broader base of users.

- Larger communication bandwidths make it feasible to transmit a broader set of data types and larger volumes of information.
- The implementation of a telecommunications superhighway, linking worldwide information networks, broadens the base of users who want interactive access to remote information.
- Remote devices enable more users to access information. A proliferation of hand-held devices for users is evidence of the exploitation of remote capabilities.
- Access to information by mobile field employees is growing rapidly due to the use of wireless radio frequencies.
- Interactive television will increase the base of users accessing product and service information.
- Infrastructures are being developed for "on demand" use of multimedia information.
- End Users expect to be able to use portable computers, regardless of where they are, and expect applications and data to be available to them whenever they need to use these resources, regardless of where these applications execute or where the data resides.
- Corporations and Organizations increasingly focus on their core competencies; that makes many business processes available for outsourcing. A first step gaining popularity is to outsource the IT operation. The second wave expected is the outsourcing of the execution of the business process. Advances in communication and access technologies allow the physical location of the IT resource that executes the business process to become irrelevant.

Tools and Applications

Customers want the cost reduction and productivity benefits of easy-to-use and integrated tools for systems administration, systems management, and application development while choosing from different tool providers. Optionally, customers want to purchase application packages that store data using popular data management offerings.

- Tool and application builders play an increasing role as organizations of all sizes increase purchases of applications and tools rather than building and maintaining them internally.
- Tools often have graphical interfaces, are often object-based, and integrate with a variety of other tools and underlying functions.
- Development tools for distributed applications are emerging.
- Suites of integrated tools and applications are gaining popularity at all levels - desktops through enterprise systems.

IBM Strategies and Solutions

IBM is investing significantly in the fast-growing and highly competitive LAN and workstation market for data management products. IBM is dedicated to being an open, client/server vendor capable of providing industry-leading client/server solutions to customers. For PC and UNIX servers, DB2 is available on OS/2, Windows NT, AIX, Sun Solaris, HP-UX, and Sinix.

IBM data management products such as IMS DB, DB2 for MVS, DB2 for VSE and VM (SQL/DS), and DB2 for OS/400 enjoy considerable success on mainframe and midrange platforms. To support customer needs, IBM intends to continually enhance these products in performance, availability, and functionality to address customer requirements in decentralized, open, client/server environments.

IBM is expanding core database technologies to deal with the explosion of information types such as text, sound, image, and video. We are incorporating new technologies into our data management solutions to improve price/performance and capacity, to enhance ease-of-use and productivity, and to enable new application types.

Our support for open systems, distributed data, and heterogeneous systems, including non-IBM platforms has been greatly expanded. We have increased our investment in tools for middleware, data administration, systems management, data replication, data warehousing, data mining, data analysis, and design. And, we are continuing to fund research that will maintain our industry-leading position for new and emerging data management technologies as well as accelerating the evolution of our current data management offerings.

Customers want open products that can be mixed and matched regardless of vendor. IBM strategies allow relational database engines to work on IBM and non-IBM hardware platforms, and allow tools to work with key database engines and networks. We work with application builders to enable application execution on the same platforms as our database engines. Also, IBM products are designed to be open and complementary to business partner offerings and to interoperate with other vendors' data management components. To facilitate this open concept of mixing and matching solution components, IBM technology uses pervasive industry standards; this applies to programming interfaces, user interfaces, communication and networking interfaces, as well as interfaces for systems and network management, security, and auditing. In addition, to support our world-wide customer base, IBM technologies are designed to support multiple languages.

Key components for building industry-leading IBM solutions are discussed in following sections. These components include industrial-strength database engines, middleware to enable access, tools for efficient systems management and data administration, data replication tools to place the data optimally and provide added value, query and decision support offerings to leverage maximum value from the enterprise data assets, and tools for productive application development.

Database Engine Technologies

Customer requirements demand that IBM database engines be state-of-the-art to support mission-critical applications.

IBM Relational Database Technology

IBM Relational Database Technology is designed to incorporate the best optimizing technology in the market, object extensions to combine the power of relational technology with the emerging object and multimedia technologies, as well as industrial strength relational database management functions.

IBM DATABASE 2 (DB2) Databases

IBM's DB2 family of database products provides a high level of availability, integrity, performance, and security that is demanded by the mission-critical applications businesses rely on today. IBM supplies DB2 on a variety of IBM operating system platforms including, DB2 for MVS, DB2 for VSE and VM, DB2 for OS/400, DB2 for AIX/6000, and DB2 for OS/2. IBM also provides DB2 on non-IBM operating system platforms including DB2 for Windows NT, DB2 for HP-UX, and DB2 for the Solaris Operating Environment, and DB2 for Sinix.

The DB2 family of products gives you the ability to grow from a small environment, where database is limited to a single user, to an environment where the database applications may be shared among hundreds of users.

IBM DB2 Relational Extenders

Customers with existing investments in SQL want to be able to manage new complex data types for both existing and new applications. IBM offers a suite of database "extenders" (UDFs, UDTs, and triggers written and supported by IBM) for Version 2 of DB2 for OS/2 and DB2 for AIX/6000. These DB2 Relational Database Extenders have the power, flexibility, and extensibility that enable database application developers to access, retrieve, and manipulate text, image, audio, video, and fingerprint information, using SQL.

Relational Extenders encapsulate the attributes, structure, and behavior of new data types and store them in a column of a DB2 table, such that they can be processed through the SQL language as natural additions to the standard set of DB2 data types. Relational Extenders are separate from the database system itself, in the sense that they can be developed, installed, and used independently of full database product releases, but they are part of the database in the sense that they appear to application developers as seamless extensions to SQL and the DB2 product.

IBM Hierarchical Database Technology

IBM Hierarchical Database Manager technology is designed to deliver data integrity, throughput, availability, and proven large-scale applicability.

IBM IMS/ESA Database Manager (IMS DB)

IMS DB, the recognized leader in hierarchical database management, is the product of choice for critical on-line operational applications where support for high availability, high performance and capacity, and low cost per transaction are key factors. Major corporations around the world have a day-to-day dependency on IMS's capabilities.

IMS DB which can be accessed from IMS/ESA Transaction Manager and CICS, consists of:

- Full function databases, where the majority of customer data is stored today, allowing complex data relationships and predefined structures to be handled with very efficient I/O operations.
- Fast Path databases, where a growing amount of customer data is stored, allowing high performance, high-volume databases, high data availability, and continuous operability through on-line utilities.

IBM Parallel Database Technology

IBM Parallel Database technology is designed to provide industry-leading price/performance as well as raw throughput and response time. This increases the range of feasible applications that can be deployed to the competitive advantage of our customers.

Products within the DB2 family take advantage of parallelism in various ways using methods specific to the operating systems and hardware with which they run:

- DB2 for OS/2 with OS/2 SMP is designed to provide improved performance in a multi-user environment. Combined with improvements in other areas, DB2/2 for OS/2 will give users in high-contention situations improved transaction throughput.
- DB2 for OS/400 which is integrated with OS/400 takes advantage of an SMP AS/400 system from start-up tasks right through to production environments involving multi-user transaction processing. DB2 for OS/400 uses parallel prefetch processing to shorten the processing time required for long running I/O bound queries.
- DB2 for AIX/6000 is designed to take advantage of I/O parallelism in both uniprocessor and multiprocessor environments. Also DB2 for AIX/6000 is optimized for a shared-memory multiprocessor environment.
- DB2 for VM uses VM Data Spaces Support to perform I/O in parallel.
- DB2 for MVS provides parallel processing for transactions, queries, and for utilities.

IMS DB is architected for parallel processing. Many of the utilities can perform their operations in parallel with on-line applications. Also, IMS DB does parallel I/O processing.

In addition to the parallel database functions described above, there are specialized implementations of IBM database products.

IBM DB2 Parallel Edition for AIX/6000

DB2 PE is designed for users who want an AIX high performance parallel database solution to address requirements beyond the capabilities of DB2 for AIX. DB2 PE is appropriate for informational (decision support) and smaller operational (OLTP) applications. The former allows for implementation of high performance data warehouse and data mining applications. DB2 PE executes on the IBM Scalable POWERparallel Systems (SP) and provides a flexible, integrated growth path capable of running up to 128 processors (nodes) - all in parallel. Because DB2 PE and SP have the same architecture, this combined solution can offer near linear scalability. This means very little additional overhead when new processors are added to the total solution.

DB2 PE features that aid the implementation of high performance query and decision support applications include:

- All database functions are performed in parallel, e.g., data manipulation, data definition, and utility operations.
- A parallel, cost-based optimizer providing optimal use of parallel resources that results in maximum query speed-up with minimum data administration. All access plans are created for parallel operation.
- Flexible configuration options that exploit the advantages of the SP hardware platform. This allows for incremental growth to increase capacity and accommodate large data volumes.
- Large table support. Maximum table size of 128 nodes is 8 terabytes.
- The ability to rebalance data across nodes when new nodes are added to the complex and analysis and correlation of data distribution by a rebalancing function.

IBM System/390 Parallel Transaction Sysplex with System/390 Parallel

Enterprise Server

This solution evolved from the need for high performance access to transactional data, where detailed business information is processed with a high speed front-end teleprocessing system such as IMS TM or CICS/ESA, with access to database management systems, such as IMS DB or DB2 for MVS/ESA. These OLTP applications have been high performance oriented in the past and are the basis of most companies' operational applications. However, customer demands are challenging even the largest S/390 mainframe processors and their capacities. OLTP workloads have the characteristics of higher transaction volumes, large databases, multiple concurrent users, massive update activity, and big terminal networks - all with the need to maintain rapid response times. To address these emerging very large transactional requirements, IBM has a strategic S/390 platform solution - the S/390 Parallel Sysplex. This system can also be used to handle decision support and batch workloads. IBM services are available to help install and operate a S/390 Parallel Sysplex system.

This multiple processor environment is based in the MVS/ESA operating system and performs like a single system. It is not one product, but a combination of S/390 Parallel Enterprise Servers, along with IBM software, all cooperating to process work in parallel and without interruption.

The S/390 Parallel Sysplex was designed for continuous availability. Through a combination of coupling (hardware) and data sharing (software) technologies, a S/390 Parallel Sysplex can manage up to 32 IMS DB or DB2 for MVS/ESA subsystems. With the themes of high performance and continuous availability, the S/390 Parallel Sysplex is the logical platform for critical OLTP workloads.

IBM POWERquery for the SP2

POWERquery is an IBM packaged solution offering of highly scalable and flexible "building blocks". The components are hardware, software, and IBM services specifically tailored to an installation's needs. This solution addresses the implementation of large-scale, cost-effective decision support applications. By using POWERquery you can achieve competitive and strategic benefits like successful marketing campaigns, efficient resource allocation, and a way to better analyze your customer's buying patterns. Industries that can benefit from this solution are: retail, consumer goods manufacturing, banking, insurance, airlines, and telecommunications.

A POWERquery solution includes:

- The two AIX parallel components - the Scalable POWERparallel Systems (SP) and DB2 Parallel Edition for AIX.

- IBM's most advanced storage offering for RISC-based systems - the IBM 7135 RAIDiant Array.
- IBM services such as planning, implementation, and training assistance.

Optional POWERquery solution components are:

- POWERquery Data Replication Tool: Software tools to populate and maintain decision support databases from operational data sources.
- POWERquery Database Tools: Performance monitoring, database administration, and capacity planning tools to manage AIX operations.

DB2 Symmetric Multiprocessing for OS/400

With DB2 Symmetric Multiprocessing for OS/400, a single database operation can run on multiple processors at the same time or, in other words, in parallel. These database operations are typically queries, which are run through Query for OS/400, the DB2 Query Manager, or a PC-based query or report writing tool. Both SQL and native database interfaces are supported.

To achieve this parallelism involving multiple processors, an individual query is split into many smaller subtasks. Each subtask can run independently on a separate processor. Once the subtasks are complete, the results of each subtask are then combined to form the complete query result. Because of the advanced, single-level store architecture of OS/400, these subtasks can efficiently process information on the behalf of a user query request.

This process of splitting queries to run in parallel allows for significant performance increases. These performance increases become more pronounced with the addition of more processors. For example, if a query is running in 20 seconds on an AS/400 with a single dedicated processor, adding a second dedicated processor along with the DB2 Symmetric Multiprocessing for OS/400 feature may allow this query to run in approximately 10 seconds. Adding two additional processors may allow this query to run in approximately five seconds.

Those queries, which include table scans, index scans, joins or group-by operations, will realize the greatest performance benefit from SMP database parallelism.

DB2 Symmetric Multiprocessing for OS/400 can be configured differently for each user of the system. This allows a system administrator to have the greatest control over how parallelism is used on a system and thus greater control over how system resources are used. Part of this enablement process allows the selection of just how much parallelism is used or, in other words, how many subtasks are used for each query. Using fewer subtasks than processors available will allow a greater amount of the total system resources to be used by other users. Using more subtasks than processors available allows an individual user to use more of the total system resources. This flexibility is needed to allow administrators to balance the needs of all system users with the available resources.

IBM Object-Oriented Database Technology

Object Support and the DB2 family

With Version 2 of DB2 for OS/2, AIX/6000, Windows NT, Solaris, HP-UX, and Sinix, IBM is introducing the first stage of its integration of object support into the DB2 family. This support brings many of the key benefits of object technology to the relational DBMS world, enabling customers to build more flexible business applications and to capture more of the semantics they associate with their data. This is possible because IBM supports new data types (for handling multimedia data as well as user-defined data types), programmable SQL functions, new integrity mechanisms, and object-oriented programming languages. By incorporating object extensions into its DB2 family, IBM is offering customers a way of capitalizing on

many of the benefits of object technology without sacrificing the investment they've made in relational technology.

IMS Client Server Object Manager (IMS CSobject)

The IMS Client Server Object Manger, packaged with the IMS Transaction Manager (IMS TM), provides IMS support for object distribution. IMS CSobject manages client access to host data through a local server, using DB2 for OS/2 as a cache, and works with IMS TM applications to manage and protect host data. Multiple client applications can access data locally, on the server, without repeated host requests. IMS CSobject supports a network of multiple client and server workstations, running OS/2, and supports TCP/IP, NetBIOS, and Netware IPX/SPX for communication between client and server. Users can define data objects that map to IMS DB and DB2 for MVS data structures. IMS CSobject uses the Object Management Group (OMG) Persistent Object interface to manipulate server data objects and is compatible with other OMG persistent service providers. And, IMS CSobject provides an object-oriented interface for client applications written in languages that support IBM's System Object Model (SOM)

ObjectStore

ObjectStore from Object Design, Inc. in partnership with IBM, enables development of new solutions using complex inter-related data. ObjectStore is a distributed, heterogeneous, object-oriented database. It is available for the AIX/6000, OS/2, Windows NT and other popular workstation platforms. ObjectStore supports a flexible client/server architecture executing TCP/IP, NetBios, Anynet/SNA, and other networks. ObjectStore allows users to store, retrieve and manage complex data such as engineering, business, and multimedia objects in their original form as seen by applications which manipulate them.

IBM Multimedia Database Technology

IBM Multimedia Database Technology extends the capability for multimedia to the DB2 family of products. IBM application development software enables ad hoc multimedia query and the building of multimedia operational applications. These capabilities for the exploitation of multimedia in the business environment include:

- Extensions to Relational Database Management: Enabling seamless integration of multimedia data with traditional data, preserving existing investment while providing for the new applications customers need. (See the previous topic on "IBM DB2 Relational Extenders" and also the topic on "Object Support and the DB2 Family").
- New Search Engines: Continuing IBM leadership in search technology with image content search and contextual text search capabilities. (See the next section on "IBM Ultimedia Manager" for more information on image content search).
- Rapid Object-Oriented Application Development: Delivering a new object-oriented visual application builder for developing graphical client/server and multimedia database applications, enabling customers to get the benefits of OO programming and multimedia. (See the section "IBM VisualAge").

IBM Ultimedia Manager

Ultimedia Manager helps you to find images based on their content. In addition to storing and manipulating image files you can sort through thousands of pictures, analyze them, and get feedback about their content.

Ultimedia Manager uses patented technology developed in association with IBM's Almaden Research Center. This state-of-the-art technology has broad application, for example, in retail systems, cataloging, medical imaging, and is available for OEM licensing.

Ultimedia Manager provides tools to create catalogs of images. Catalogs can be for your own use or for distribution to others. A sample catalog is provided to help you get up to speed quickly. Images may be classified by color, shape, and texture features. You may also create and assign your own text categories to your images.

You can build your own collection of predefined colors, shapes, and textures to use in creating a virtually unlimited number of possible image queries.

Middleware Technologies

Organizations want to connect hardware and software from different vendors to make data accessible across the enterprise.

IBM Middleware Technology for Distributed Databases

Data access middleware technology shields applications and users from the underlying diversity and complexity of distributed environments through application programming interfaces that provide consistent and transparent access to data.

IBM DataJoiner

DataJoiner is designed to enable transparent, consistent, single-command access to heterogeneous multi-vendor data sources. It enables users to join data from disparate databases through a single SQL statement and a single interface, hiding the various database interfaces from the user and the user's application. The technology is designed to support distributed queries like multi-site joins across all IBM relational databases, key competitive relational databases (such as Oracle and Sybase), IMS DB, VSAM file systems, and other data sources through standardized interfaces.

DataJoiner supports a broad range of standards and applications, including ODBC, X/Open CLI and Client Application Enabler. DataJoiner supports a variety of client operating systems including AIX, OS/2, DOS, Windows, HP-UX, and the Solaris Operating Environment. Host languages for DataJoiner's ANSI SQL single-database API include popular programming languages such as C, FORTRAN and COBOL. Supporting these interfaces makes it possible to connect multi-vendor application development, database, and query tools to DataJoiner.

DataJoiner incorporates IBM's most advanced optimization techniques for highly efficient distributed join processing that "turbo charges" SQL performance for complex as well as simple SQL queries in a heterogeneous environment.

IBM Distributed Relational Database Architecture (DRDA)

IBM's middleware technology is complemented by the Distributed Relational Database Architecture, a set of formats and protocols that define how client and server systems can interoperate with each other to provide access to remote data. It defines single-site access, multi-site updates with enforced integrity, and the use of stored procedures and DCE security. IBM is committed to open client/server database systems for production-level, enterprise-wide network computing. DRDA is an open architecture in support of this commitment and remains the industry leading common protocol, available and deployed today. DRDA enabled client systems can access and manipulate data on any DRDA enabled server, whether the clients and servers are provided by the same or different vendors. With DRDA, client systems do not require proprietary software at the server, resulting in more flexible, better performing, less complex, and less expensive solutions. Leading client/server database vendors - IBM, Attachmate, Informix Software, Inc., Oracle Corporation, Rocket Software, Inc., StarWare, Inc., Sybase/MicroDecisionware, Inc., Wall Data, Inc., and XDB Systems, Inc. - have delivered DRDA client support. FileTek, Inc. and XDB Systems, Inc. have delivered DRDA server support.

DRDA clients can be used directly by applications or they can be used together with middleware solutions for added transparency and function. DRDA provides the enabling technology for data access by users, applications, data replication products, and systems management tools. It is the backbone of IBM integrated data management solutions.

DRDA and the DB2 Family of Products

IBM provides DRDA clients and servers throughout the DB2 family of products. DB2 for MVS, DB2 for VM, DB2 for AIX/6000, DB2 For OS/400, and DB2 for OS/2 can function both as DRDA clients and servers. DB2/VSE is a DRDA server. And, DB2 for HP-UX, DB2 for the Solaris Operating Environment, DB2 for Sinix, as well as DB2 for Windows NT are DRDA clients. The DRDA client implementation for OS/2, AIX/6000, HP-UX, the Solaris Operating Environment, Sinix, and Windows NT is called Distributed Database Connection Services (DDCS). It allows DOS, Windows, OS/2, and UNIX applications to work with data stored in any DRDA enabled server, regardless of its location.

The DRDA protocol and IBM's implementation of clients and servers throughout the DB2 family of products yields an any-to-any solution that is powerful, flexible, and scalable.

Database Systems Management Technologies

Customers can't productively implement applications without tools to manage complex, heterogeneous environments in a cost effective manner. Database management systems are increasingly becoming a critical building block of a distributed environment and must be managed to ensure reliability, availability, and serviceability when mission critical applications are deployed.

IBM Database Systems Management Technologies

IBM recognizes that businesses are searching for an optimal mix of heterogeneous platforms, operating systems, and complex environments, and that these challenges require a broad range of skills. IBM's Database Systems Management solution is a comprehensive tool suite that offers an open, central point of control for managing small as well as complex heterogeneous database systems with minimal skill and resource requirements.

The IBM Database Systems Management solution addresses client/server and distributed database systems that can be complex and difficult to manage. The solution is comprised of:

- Database Administration (DBA) Tools
- Advisor Tools
- Data Replication Products
- Utilities

Database Administration (DBA) Tools

DBA tools simplify administration and operational tasks. You can use DBA tools to manage both IBM and non-IBM databases, facilitate expansion into a client/server environment, serve as a launching platform for management tools, and leverage your database administration skills across many databases, including databases from different vendors.

IBM DataHub for OS/2

DataHub for OS/2 allows you to manage complex client/server relational database environments from a single OS/2 control point (the DataHub/2 workstation). DataHub for OS/2 supports DB2 for MVS, DB2 for VM, DB2 for OS/400, DB2 for AIX/6000, and DB2 for OS/2.

With DataHub for OS/2 you can perform the following systems management tasks from the DataHub for OS/2 workstation control point:

- Display catalogued database objects and relationships between those objects.
- CREATE/DROP/ALTER database objects.
- Copy objects, such as tables and their associated authorizations, between databases.
- Manage database authorizations.
- Display the status of relational units of work.
- Invoke and schedule database utilities and commands, such as BACKUP and RECOVER, for remote or local databases.
- Automate database management tasks, either via the DataHub for OS/2 command scheduler or via interoperation with IBM's workflow management product, FlowMark.

DataHub for Unix

DataHub for Unix Operating Systems provides powerful functions DBAs can use to manage a variety of databases, all from a single control point. As your business expands and diversifies, your DBAs are faced with the challenge of managing geographically dispersed, multiple vendor database environments on different hardware and software platforms. DataHub for UNIX OS provides three control points from which DBAs can effectively manage your enterprise's data:

- AIX
- HP-UX
- Solaris Operating System

From these control points, DataHub for UNIX OS can manage DB2 for AIX, DB2 for HP-UX, DB2 for Solaris, Oracle, and Sybase databases. DataHub for UNIX OS offers the following database systems management functions:

- Display catalogued database objects and relationships between those objects.
- Create, change, delete, rename, and analyze database objects.
- Copy tables, including contents and column definitions, indexes, primary keys and manage data type conversions between databases.
- Manage database authorizations, including user authorizations and privileges, roles and their authorizations, privileges, and profiles.
- Auditing and accounting (monitoring database objects, SQL statements, and user sessions).
- Invoke and schedule database utilities and commands, such as BACKUP for remote or local databases. Automate management tasks via continuous monitoring of system and database conditions. Automated tasks can be initiated or scheduled based on the correlation of different events.
- Monitor system and database conditions on request, such as disk layout, CPU and disk utilization, locks, user and other statistics.

Note: DataHub for OS/2 and DataHub for Unix are two different products with a somewhat different scope of functionality. Over time, their functionality will converge. Currently, DB2 for AIX/6000 can be managed by either control point.

Advisor Tools

Advisor tools provide functions for performance and capacity prediction, as well as event monitoring, alert management, and network management integration. Event monitoring tools can be used to manage your production applications. And, these tools can be used for designing key transactions during stress testing of performance critical applications.

DB2 Visual Explain for OS/2 and AIX/6000

DB2 Visual Explain is an easy-to-use, graphical Explain tool that provides detailed information about the access plan chosen by the DBMS optimizer to access data. DB2 Visual Explain will support Version 2 of DB2 for AIX/6000 and DB2 for OS/2. The product provides functions for:

- Graphical presentation of Explain output.
- Detailed optimizer information.
- What-if modeling capability for SQL statements.

IBM Database 2 Performance Monitor for OS/2 and for AIX/6000

DB2 Performance Monitor for OS/2 and AIX/6000 provides comprehensive performance data collection, viewing, reporting, analysis, and alerting capabilities.

DB2 Performance Monitor supports over 200 performance attributes, including bufferpool, lock and deadlock, sorting, communication, agent, and logging information. DB2 Performance Monitor also supports performance measurements derived by performing calculations on existing measurements. Additionally, data can be analyzed to filter out only those records applicable to certain database objects or to a certain period of time.

For any performance measurement, you can define exception conditions by specifying a threshold value. When the threshold value is reached, you can specify any or all of the following actions:

- Notification through a window or audible alarm.
- Logging of a record in a log file.
- Execution of a command or program.

DB2 Performance Monitor for MVS (DB2 PM)

DB2 PM provides full performance monitoring and problem determination support for all functions for DB2 for MVS. You can use DB2 PM to:

- Measure an application's performance and resource utilization.
- Evaluate an application's impact on other applications and the system.
- Determine DB2 subsystem performance and efficiency.
- Determine tuning requirements for DB2.
- Diagnose the cause of performance problems and provide suggestions for resolution.
- Prevent performance problems by optimizing DB2 applications (with extensive EXPLAIN capability).

DB2 PM also provides you interactive report generation, background reporting, and on-line exception processing. You can customize reports to meet your requirements, and control the volume and content of accounting and statistics reports.

DB2 Estimator for Windows

DB2 Estimator is a low-cost, easy-to-use, stand-alone tool for estimating the performance of DB2 applications, transactions, database utilities, and the performance of SQL statements. DB2 Estimator is also optionally invokable from DataHub. During the initial design phase, DB2 Estimator can be used to easily model an application to help evaluate alternative designs. By comparing the cost and performance of these designs, you can determine which design provides the optimum cost/performance ratio — before valuable time and resources are invested coding an application or creating a real database.

While an application is in production, you can easily evaluate the alternative SQL designs and evaluate the resulting effects on system performance before having to modify any production database objects. DB2 Estimator also helps determine the impact resulting from hardware or workload changes.

Data Replication Products

IBM Data Replication products address the operational, informational, and administrative requirements of data replication. The following replication products support a range of operating environments from mainframes to LANs to workstations, allowing client/server applications to work seamlessly with legacy and relational database management systems.

DataPropagator Relational

DataPropagator Relational provides replication support between the IBM DB2 family of databases. Update propagation and full refresh propagation will be provided between DB2 for MVS, DB2 for OS/2, DB2 for OS/400, and DB2 for AIX/6000 and DB2 for Windows NT. In addition, other vendor databases, such as Sybase and Oracle, will be supported as targets of full refresh and update propagation through interoperation with DataJoiner.

Note: DataJoiner is a multi-vendor database server providing heterogeneous joins of data between diverse relational database management systems.

Copies are automatically maintained at user-specified intervals, or can be initiated through application events (for example, to coincide with end-of-business reconciliation).

DataPropagator Relational provides powerful data enhancement capabilities for tailoring copies to specific applications or end-user requirements. Enhancements are specified through standard SQL and support joins, subsetting, summarization, new data calculations, and other transformations as part of the replication process. DataPropagator Relational's components are fully independent, providing for continued operation in the event of network or system failures. DataPropagator Relational recovers automatically from such failures, identifying where it left off and how best to continue processing. Additionally, DataPropagator Relational's component design allows for adding, modifying, and deleting of copy requests while the rest of the system continues to run.

DataPropagator Relational's data staging area enables sophisticated customizing and tool interoperability among IBM and multi-vendor products and platforms — it defines the architecture for product interoperability. DataPropagator NonRelational and DataRefresher interface with DataPropagator Relational through this interface to extend the solution to other legacy data sources. Customers or other third party vendors can also use the data staging area to extend the IBM Data Replication solution to multi-vendor sources and targets.

You can invoke DataPropagator Relational via a graphical user interface, enabled to DataHub for OS/2, for specifying sources, targets, data enhancements, and copy frequency. Initialization functions are automated, and failure scenarios are automatically handled.

DataPropagator NonRelational

DataPropagator NonRelational helps you leverage your IMS asset for greater business advantage by allowing IMS data to be replicated across the IBM DB2 family of databases. DataPropagator NonRelational's synchronous copying helps you execute business plans to migrate applications from IMS to DB2, providing a structured, low-risk way to achieve this migration over time.

With synchronous replication, you can copy from IMS to DB2, from DB2 to IMS, and in both directions simultaneously. Changes are applied immediately, in the same unit-of-work as the updating application, providing fully synchronized copies between IMS and DB2.

By propagating changes from IMS databases to copies of those databases in DB2, you can implement new decision-support applications that use relational technology, without affecting any existing IMS/DB programs. Additionally, DataPropagator NonRelational provides support for point-in-time copies or complete histories.

Using DataPropagator NonRelational's synchronous two-way propagation capabilities, you can support two master copies of the same data, one in IMS and one in DB2. Full synchronization allows for coexistence of IMS and DB2 applications or for an incremental, controlled migration from IMS to DB2. Shared data across IMS and DB2 is synchronized, without requiring changes to the applications using the data. Both databases must be on the same MVS image and must be used with IMS Transaction Manager.

DataRefresher

DataRefresher provides full refresh copying from any MVS source (IMS, VSAM, DB2, flat files, and others) to targets in MVS, VM, VSE, AS/400, AIX/6000, and OS/2, including the DataPropagator Relational staging area. It can perform complex refresh processing of data from several sources, directing it to several relational targets. DataRefresher can initially synchronize IMS and DB2 databases for later update propagation using IBM's DataPropagator NonRelational, and can also feed legacy data to IBM's DataPropagator Relational for further propagation.

You can use DataRefresher to refresh your target database daily. Once an extract has been built, it is saved on your workstation and can be sent to the host for processing at any time.

DataRefresher supports heterogeneous joins across up to 16 different sources and can create up to 99 different targets in a single pass of the source data. Generic interfaces allow you to provide exits that support extracting data from or writing data to multi-vendor data stores. Building on the proven technology of its predecessor, Data Extract (DXT) V2.5, DataRefresher provides full upward compatibility for existing customers.

DataRefresher's graphical user interface (GUI), enabled to DataHub for OS/2, is structured to match tasks, frequency of execution, and skill level of the various users. This GUI expands the traditional user set of DBAs to application programmers, LAN administrators, and other end users, who can be shielded from the underlying complexities of the data being extracted.

Utilities

IBM Database Engine Utilities

Utilities address routine operational utility requirements, including automated and remote utility invocation and scheduling. Utilities include LOAD, REORG, UNLOAD, RUNSTATS, BACKUP and RECOVER. Utilities are provided with the database engines.

IBM ADSTAR Distributed Storage Manager

DB2/6000 databases can be backed up using ADSTAR Distributed Storage Manager (ADSM). ADSM provides support for remote backup to MVS, VM, AIX/6000 and OS/2 2.1 based systems. DB2/6000 includes the ADSM API Version 1.1.0, which is used during the backup and restoration of DB2/6000 databases.

IBM Decision Support Technologies

IBM Decision Support Technologies are designed so end users, with various skill levels, can easily access and analyze appropriate data. Relevant pieces of information are brought together in a logical fashion in order to assist making decisions. IBM tailors offerings to address needs of users as diverse as power users, professionals, and end users unskilled in data retrieval or information technology. Utilizing graphic and multimedia interfaces, users can browse or request data without previous education about data structures or interfaces; disparate data is transformed into useful information for making better business decisions.

Locating Information for Analysis

Decision makers faced with a business problem need to locate and analyze data relevant to the problem.

IBM DataGuide

DataGuide provides a powerful business-oriented solution to help end users locate, understand, and access enterprise data. In client/server information catalogs, business metadata (data about data) can be described in business terms, organized into subject areas, and customized to your workgroup's or enterprise's needs. DataGuide is IBM's Information Warehouse facility for integrating and managing end-user business metadata.

DataGuide User enables you to:

- Locate data in the information catalog by keyword text search or navigation ("drill down") through a subject area and business groupings.
- Understand your data by browsing metadata descriptions in business terms.
- Access the data by launching applications directly from DataGuide.
    - DataGuide for OS/2 User can launch OS/2, Windows, DOS, and client/server applications. Using DDCS for OS/2 as a gateway, DataGuide can launch client/server applications for access to remote databases such as DB2 for MVS.
    - DataGuide for Windows User can launch popular Windows and DOS applications.
- Communicate comments and corrections on metadata descriptions to the DataGuide administrator via a comments object.
- Share administration of the DataGuide information catalog (when authorized).
- Be more productive when looking for data by using an easy-to-use graphic interface in either the powerful OS/2 or the familiar Microsoft Windows environment.
- Provide a workgroup solution for information sharing of objects including spreadsheets, charts, reports, tables, queries, images, videos, and more.
- Share the same information catalogs with other DataGuide users across a LAN or enterprise.
- Identify the owners for data via the contact object.

DataGuide Administrator enables you to:

- Establish your information system: set up the information catalogs and identify administrator and user update authority.
- Classify, organize, and annotate metadata objects from data sources (such as databases, tables, columns, and warehouse) and informational sources (such as queries, reports, spreadsheets, charts, documents, and Internet documents).
- Populate your information catalog from a variety of metadata sources using provided extractors or your own customized extractors.
- Associate application programs to metadata objects for launching in OS/2, Windows, or DOS environments to deliver timely data and information to your end users.
- Define virtually any metadata object, or object relationship, your end users need within DataGuide's extendible, flexible data model.
- Integrate and manage your business metadata through the externally published tag language and Application Programming Interface (API).
- Maintain the information catalog through an easy-to-use graphic interface in the powerful OS/2 environment.

DataGuide Products:

- Provide a client/server information catalog.
- Help you share and reuse company information.
- Store information catalogs on DB2 for OS/2 on a LAN, DB2 for MVS, DB2 for AIX, DB2 Parallel Edition, or DB2 for OS/400.

Analyzing the Data

Once data has been found that can help resolve business problems, tools may be needed to analyze the data. Several classes of tools are available for different types of analysis:

- General purpose Data Inquiry tools such as IBM's Query Management Facility, and Lotus Approach.
- Data Interpretation tools such as IBM's Application System.
- Multidimensional Analysis tools such as IBM's Intelligent Decision Server.
- Information Discovery tools such as IBM's Intelligent Miner.

Following are highlights of IBM's broad selection of decision support tools.

Lotus Approach

Designed for anyone who can use a spreadsheet, Lotus Approach is the award-winning relational database that guarantees everyone on your team can track, manage and analyze business information within two hours of opening the box. And with more than 100 new and enhanced features, Lotus Approach 96 is easier and more powerful than ever before. The intuitive interface with familiar terms and a notetab layout enables you to become productive quickly and puts the commands you use most frequently right at your fingertips. With the enhanced PowerClick reportwriter, you can generate professionally designed reports with unprecedented simplicity. And new and improved charting, crosstab and worksheet analysis capabilities let you review and present your data like a pro.

Lotus Approach 96 is not just easy to use, it's fast. Lotus Approach 96's X10 speed technology is more powerful than ever, allowing you to get real results, real fast. What's more, the enhanced PowerKey technology delivers the best compatibility and connectivity in the business, letting you work seamlessly with dBASE, Paradox, Lotus Notes and other popular databases. That means no wasted time importing,

converting, or "attaching" your data. If you're a 1-2-3 user, you'll love Approach. Approach's superior integration with 1-2-3 means you can access Approach's data management capabilities and use them to manipulate live 1-2-3 data — all transparently from within 1-2-3 menus.

And, if it's custom solutions you're looking for, the new LotusScript 3.0 programming language can help you automate tasks and create sophisticated, cross-product business solutions.

So, if you need to track customers or personnel, report on sales information, manage projects, analyze your corporate data and more, check out Lotus Approach 96. You'll find the usability you've dreamed of plus the speed and power you need to tackle tough business problems.

Become productive quickly and get the most out of your information

- Enhanced! Intuitive interface with familiar terms like "report", "form", and "find" and an elegant notetab design helps you get started fast. In fact, studies have shown that the average Approach user becomes productive with the software within 2 hours of opening the box!
- New! SmartMaster applications enable you to create complete database applications from scratch in minutes. Input your own data and use the professionally designed default reports, forms, and analyses, or customize your new application to meet your needs.
- Enhanced! PowerClick reporting with point-and-click report design lets you see exactly how your reports will appear in print as you work. You can sort, group, and calculate data by simply clicking on SmartIcons.
- Enhanced! Chart, crosstab, and worksheet views help you analyze your information and make sound business decisions.
- Relational power enables you to tackle complex, information management problems. You can build applications which combine information from up to 50 different tables in one file.

Easily share information with your team

- Team data management with plug and play networking and multi-user support enables your entire team to seamlessly and securely share common pools of information.
- Enhanced! PowerKey data access provides fast, direct access to virtually all of your business information, regardless of file format. Update, manipulate and report on information stored in dBase, Paradox, Notes, and more while enjoying native database speed and functionality.
- New! TeamSecurity maintains data security with ease and flexibility by providing customized security privileges for individual team members or entire groups.

Create custom business solutions

- Lotus 1-2-3 integration leverages your investment in 1-2-3 by using Approach to create forms, reports, mailing labels, and crosstabs on your live 1-2-3 data. Transparently obtain Approach functionality from menus within 1-2-3. Or, choose any 1-2-3 named range from within Approach and create the forms, reports, etc. you desire.
- New! LotusScript 3.0 programming language provides a development environment for robust, cross-product applications.
- Enhanced! Full OLE 2.0 support enables you to seamlessly share information with other OLE 2.0 applications. Approach will serve as either an OLE 2.0 server or container.

IBM Query Management Facility (QMF)

QMF integrates a query tool, report writer, table editor and application support. Three query methods are provided: Prompted Query, Structured Query Language and Query-by-Example. Reports can be displayed in a wide variety of formats including tabular, matrix, free format and graphical. QMF offers all this in an environment that is easy for a novice to use but powerful enough for an application programmer. With QMF, you can easily access relational data stored in DB/2 on MVS and SQL/DS VM or VSE, DB2 for AIX Version 2, and DB2 for OS/2 Version 2 and DB2/NT.

Applications written in many languages can use QMF query and report writing facilities through the callable interface. QMF lets you write procedures with logic, using the full power of the REXX programming language to process your instructions. A QMF Governor is supplied to provide resource control capability. Access to data at remote locations allows QMF users and application programs to connect to any of the DB2 Family of databases within a distributed network.

QMF also provides a set of integrated tools to enhance performance management and to facilitate the administration of QMF:

- The QMF HPO/Manager consists of a group of functions that improves governing capabilities, including a preemptive governor to analyze QMF queries and establish controls to protect production applications and satisfy the business need for "on demand" information. The QMF HPO/Manager allows you to display critical information on active batch and online QMF session as well as provides powerful object tracking and management capabilities, including a broad range of statistics on usage and administration of QMF objects.
- The QMF HPO/Compiler provides the ability to automatically convert queries and reports into efficient programs in OS/VS COBOL or VS COBOL II.
- QMF HPO/Manager and QMF HPO/Compiler now include a Windows client component called Shuttle. Shuttle allows the user to execute a QMF host query and bring the results to the workstation for embedding into other workstation products such as Lotus 1-2-3 or Microsoft Excel spreadsheets.
- QMF HPO/Complete combines the benefits of the QMF HPO/Compiler and the QMF HPO/Manager into one easy-to-order and economical feature.

IBM Application System (AS)

Application System is IBM's proven, integrated decision support system for the VM and MVS environments. Application System provides business control tools for customers and enables customers to make decisions based on facts rather than guesswork. User interfaces suit the novice to the expert, with general data processing facilities and specialist business tools. It can be used for simple and ad hoc queries through the development of complex applications, using data from many sources to provide information to all organization levels.

- AS Server is a mandatory base product which provides the basic structure for other optional host components. On its own it provides standard host facilities for access via client products such as AS Client.
- AS Client provides full host terminal support for non-programmable terminals. All the standard features of AS are available apart from the facilities of the Business Tool feature.
- AS Business Tools provide facilities for project management, business planning, business statistics and optimization (linear programming).

AS provides users access to its valuable information store and its analytical power on System/390 systems. It enables seamless client/server applications to be designed which exploit the different strengths of the mainframe and workstation environments.

IBM Intelligent Decision Server (IDS)

The IBM Intelligent Decision Server (IDS) provides an analytic engine that functions in a three-tier architecture. This engine provides the capability to perform querying and reporting, OLAP-type analysis and to rapidly develop decision support applications that manipulate relational data sources. The results of these data manipulations are available to a wide variety of clients, making Intelligent Decision Server analytical applications available throughout the enterprise.

There are two major categories of OLAP products: those which store data in a proprietary, hierarchical, multi-dimensional database (MDDB) architecture or data cube, and those which map a multi-dimensional view to data stored in an RDBMS, sometimes referred to as ROLAP products. Intelligent Decision Server falls into the second, ROLAP, category, which is known for its flexibility in handling multiple, complex views of the data without a need to repeatedly extract separate, multi-dimensional data structures for analysis.

IDS Analytical applications, known as Capsules, residing on shared servers can be accessed from a broad set of clients, passing parameters and receiving results. Clients including popular Lotus Notes and Web browsers such as IBM WebExplorer and Netscape Navigator. Together, a wide variety of platforms, ranging from Windows 3.1, Windows 95, Windows NT, to OS/2 Warp, Macintosh, and UNIX systems such as IBM AIX, HP-UX, Sun Solaris, Silicon Graphics, can all be used to access IDS Capsules.

In addition, Capsules can also be accessed from customized applications running on Windows 3.1, Windows 95, and Windows NT as well as Sun, OS/2 Warp, and AIX.

IDS WebKit supports Web servers to be set up on SunOS V4.1.3, Sun Solaris V2.4, OS/2 Warp, and AIX 3.2.5.

IDS provides a gateway for IBM DataJoiner, the multi-database server, which is capable of transparently accessing and joining a number of IBM and non-IBM relational and non-relational data sources, and can extend access to additional data sources via ODBC data drivers.

In addition, a number of other relational database gateways are available from IDS, including DB2 for MVS, DB2 for OS/2, DB2 for AIX, Sybase SQL Server and Oracle (on RISC System/6000, HP 9000, and Sun SPARCstations), and Red Brick Warehouse (on RISC System/6000 and HP 9000). In addition, access to data stored on SQL/DS and DB2 for OS/400 is available through DRDA client support with DB2 for OS/2.

The Intelligent Decision Server provides multi-dimensional data analysis capability against relational data. This support is provided via IDS's ability to manipulate data cubes stored in a relational star schema. (A relational star schema separates data into fact and dimension tables.) The tools then allow the developer to graphically construct complex analyses with multi-dimensional views.

The DBA tool enables the management of metadata, which maps the physical attributes of the data sources to a business dimension. This metadata is stored in relational tables along with the star schema for easy manipulation.

For the developer, IDS provides a graphical, object-based development environment that allows for sophisticated analysis of relational data for presentation and distribution to end users in the form of reports, spreadsheets and graphics. There is a set of powerful objects called transformers which are used by developers to create complex applications. Transformers cover a wide range of functions, from data cleansing, data manipulation, to statistical analysis. No programming language is required to create applications.

The Capsule development environment currently runs on OS/2 and IBM intends to extend the environment to Windows 95 and Windows NT.

Users of the IDS will have access to functions provided by the IBM Intelligent Miner. Functions within the Toolkit will be accessible via additional IDS transformers. These data mining transformers can be used with existing transformers to allow for data mining applications to be developed. Like any other Capsule application, these data mining applications can be accessed from a wide variety of clients. Results from data mining can also be analyzed by IDS.

IDS provides ODBC access from Windows and OS/2 clients. This allows ODBC-enabled data retrieval, analysis, and reporting tool, including Lotus Approach and other vendor tools, to execute IDS Capsule applications with a restricted set of SQL statements, and retrieve results in tabular form.

IBM Intelligent Miner

The IBM Intelligent Miner is an integrated solution for large scale, sophisticated analysis of data. It allows data analysts to harvest valuable information from databases and present it to business users for decision making.

Data mining is the process of extracting valid, previously unknown, and ultimately comprehensible information from large databases and using it to make crucial business decisions. The extracted information can be used to form a prediction or classification model, identify relations between database records, or provide a summary of the database(s) being mined.

The objective of the Intelligent Miner is to expedite the information discovery operation while maintaining the quality of the extracted information and enabling the decision-maker to take advantage of niche or emerging opportunities.

The Intelligent Miner is a suite of tool functions which support data mining operations and deploy a variety of techniques to:

- Create classification and prediction models,
- Discover associations and sequential patterns in large databases,
- Automatically segment databases into groups of related records,
- Find similar patterns of behavior within special time sequences.

and provide functions to:

- Prepare the data for mining, and
- Visualize the discovered information using advanced graphical techniques.

These functions are implemented in a consistent manner and accessible interactively by the data analyst or by decision support applications via a published API. The data mining process is iterative and functions can be used independently or in combination to produce the desired result. Analysis of mined results may result in the repetitive execution of the same or altered mining operation.

Four operations are associated with discovery-driven data mining:

1. Creation of prediction and classification models to use the contents of the database, which reflect historical data, i.e., data about the past, to automatically generate a model that can predict a future behavior;
2. Link analysis to identify explicit relations between the records in a database;
3. Database segmentation to partition databases into collections of related records either as a means of obtaining a summary of each database, or before performing a data mining operation such as model creation, or link analysis;

4. Deviation detection to identify outlying points in a particular data set, and explain whether they are due to noise or other impurities being present in the data, or due to causal reasons.

The techniques supported by the Intelligent Miner are:

- Clustering - for example, group a set of individuals based on demographics.
- Classification - for example, "Buyers of expensive sport cars are typically young urban professionals whereas luxury sedans are bought by elderly wealthy persons" transaction.
- Association Discovery - for example, of the shoppers who purchased milk, 55% also purchased some other type of dairy product, and 42% also purchase bread.
- Sequential Pattern Discovery – for example, "42% of new checking account customers who apply for an ATM card in the same transaction, will also apply for our charge account within 90 days".
- Similar Time Sequence Discovery - for example, given NorthSouth Airlines daily closing price for 1995, find all other stocks with similar behavior.
- Prediction - for example, predict likelihood of fraud for a credit card.

In establishing a Data Warehouse users address data preparation issues such as cleansing, consistency, and reconciliation to create a well-defined, integrated data store for analytics and operational applications. However, for a given data mining operation, additional steps may be required to perform field selection, sampling, and transformations such as data conversions or creation of derived attributes, as dictated by the type of data mining operation performed and the data mining technique used.

Some of the most typical of these data processing steps have been incorporated in the Intelligent Miner to improve the analyst's productivity. These tasks have been automated and can be invoked dynamically in the iterative process of preparation, mining and verification – programming is not required.

The processing functions for data preparation work with data in DB2 tables. Examples of processing functions incorporated include:

- Data collection functions to extract data from other DBMSs and/or systems and load in the mining base. For example, extract data from an Oracle database and load into a DB2 database for mining.
- Data selection functions to select, sample, aggregate, project, group, summarize. For example, merge pharmaceutical transaction data with purchased demographic data regarding physicians.
- Data transformation functions to perform symbol mapping, encoding, conversion, or to discretize values based on ranges or quantities. For example, categorize vehicle speed as high, medium or low.
- Data cleansing functions to filter or discard invalid data. For example, discarding customer demographic data with invalid state code.
- Data derivation functions to derive mathematical or statistical values. For example, calculate frequency count of transactions by customer.

Visualization allows users to explore the relationships in data interactively using advanced graphical techniques. The extracted information is analyzed and the best information is identified and presented to the decision-maker. Therefore, the purpose of result interpretation is not only to visualize (graphically or logically) the output of the data mining operation, but also to filter the information that will be presented to the decision-maker through the decision support system. The analyst may iterate through additional data mining and preparation steps to refine, filter or extend the data mining result.

Data mining results can be further analyzed, queried, or presented to business analysts through the use of popular decision support products including IBM's Intelligent Decision Server and Query Management Facility, using standard interfaces which support DB2 access. Over time IBM and other Independent Software Vendor (ISV) DSS products may be extended to directly invoke Intelligent Miner functions by use of its published API.

Furthermore, results of data mining operations may be taken directly to the business user or be used to drive core business systems using customized data mining applications.

IBM has developed three customizable, cross-industry applications.

1. Customer Segmentation — segments and scores customers data from marketing databases, including private and public data sources, in an effort to better understand customer behavior. Results are used for target marketing, cross-selling, customers retention campaigns, propensity to purchase and consumer vulnerability analysis campaigns.
2. Item Set Analysis — also known as market basket analysis, this application aims to understand customer buying behavior, and to predict their future behavior by identifying affinities among their choice of products and services.
3. Fraud Detection — this application identifies deviations from established usage norms in order to flag suspicious transactions which may be indicative of fraudulent activity. Results are used to identify potentially fraudulent claims practices, target suspect providers, and discourage further abusive practices. Customers and other Independent Software Vendors will also be able to build customized applications using the Intelligent Miner's published API.

Your Data Warehouse is an obvious data source for mining operations, but sources also include extracts from operational databases and purchased data such as demographics, lifestyle, etc. data. The Intelligent Miner is designed to support data mining against DB2 databases or flat files.

The flat file support not only facilitates handling of purchased and transaction data, but may handle extracts from operational data and other DBMSs as well. In addition, a high speed extract is provided to import into DB2 data from Oracle and Sybase databases.

IBM DB2/400 Query Manager and SQL Development Kit

The DB2/400 Query Manager and SQL Development Kit provides an interactive query and report writing interface similar to QMF, as well as precompilers and tools to assist in writing Structured Query Language (SQL) application programs in high-level programming languages. DB2/400 Query Manager and SQL Development Kit is the new name for the enhanced version of its predecessor product, SQL/400.

Information Warehouse Technologies

The previous section discussed tools for analyzing data. Often an infrastructure is put in place to "house" the data needed by decision support applications - hence the term "data warehouse". Data for the warehouse is typically extracted from operational data and then subjected to transformations, aggregations and cleansing to make it more suitable for business analysis.

A data warehouse is a store of data that is optimized for applications that support analytical processing and decision making, called informational applications. IBM offers a comprehensive capability for implementing a data warehouse called the IBM Information Warehouse Solution. This solution provides data warehousing capabilities by means of an open architecture, a comprehensive set of products,

consulting services, and extended capabilities not readily available from other vendors. These extended capabilities are the processes, tools, and facilities to create, manage and maintain the data warehouse.

IBM also offers flexible alternatives for implementing data warehouse solutions. These alternatives vary from starting with a "tops down" approach and resulting in the creation of more customized "global" data warehouse, to starting from the "bottoms up" approach and resulting in the creation of a smaller data warehouse that services a department or workgroup and is sometimes called a "datamart". IBM has the products and services to help customers with either approach.

IBM Visual Warehouse Solution

The Visual Warehouse is a LAN-based product designed for creating a data warehouse (or datamart) in a departmental or workgroup environment. It is ideal for this type of environment because of the low relative start-up costs, fast implementation capability, and easy administration support for building and managing the datamart.

The Visual Warehouse can natively access data from a variety of sources, transform it, store it, and deliver it to end users through a variety of client tools and applications. It is also highly scalable and can support databases that are quite large. And, it can be integrated with other Information Warehouse products to be part of a larger enterprise data warehouse.

The IBM Visual Warehouse Solution includes an end-user information catalog (DataGuide) and an end-user decision support tool (Lotus Approach), along with the Visual Warehouse product, to provide a complete datamart implementation. Consulting services are also available to provide any implementation help the customer needs.

The Visual Warehouse can access source data from DB2, VSAM, IMS, Oracle, Sybase, Informix, Microsoft SQL Server, flat files, and binary large objects (BLOBs) and populate the Visual Warehouse data store on either DB2 for OS/2, for AIX/6000, for OS/400, for HP-UX, for SUN Solaris, and for Windows NT. This is a powerful datamart that can be located close to the end users to reduce network traffic, provide high availability, and enable them fast and easy access to the data. For example, if one branch office keeps sales history data on an AS/400 and another keeps sales history data on a Sybase system, Visual Warehouse can access the data from both sources, transform it as necessary, and store it in the warehouse data store. The data can then be made available to the end users through a variety of popular end-user tools, either using ODBC or the IBM Client Application Enabler (CAE).

IBM Information Warehouse Solution

In addition to Visual Warehouse, IBM offers a comprehensive set of products and services that can be used to build a more customized "global" data warehouse solution. These products and services are described elsewhere in this paper but are summarized here to show how the offerings fit into an overall data warehouse solution:

- The IBM DB2 Family of relational database management systems provide the flexibility, security, availability, and scalability to support the requirements of any data warehouse implementation.
- The IBM Data Replication products provide the power to transform, filter, and distribute data to meet the requirements of a specific datamart or an enterprise-wide data warehouse.
- IBM DataJoiner can be used to access and join data from a variety of heterogeneous data sources. The results can then be used to populate the data warehouse.

- IBM DataHub offerings can be used to automate many of the data administration functions required to maintain a data warehouse in a heterogeneous environment.
- IBM FlowMark can be used to define, manage, test and automate data warehouse processes to minimize the technical skills requirements and workload of the I/S operations organization.
- IBM DataGuide provides a common interface, or "window", into the warehouse data for end users. It is an information catalog that describes what data is available in the warehouse in business terms that the end users can understand. It provides the management, control, and point of integration for all the metadata in the data warehouse.
- IBM Decision Support tools such as Lotus Approach, the Intelligent Decision Server, Application System, and Query Management Facility can be used to manipulate and analyze data and present the results, as information, to the end user.
- IBM Intelligent Miner provides a suite of tools that expedite information discovery.

Application Development Technologies

Customers can build applications more productively with application development offerings integrated with other data management products.

IBM Application Development Technology

IBM is focused on providing a full line of application development (AD) products and service offerings as complete solutions to solve AD problems across a range of development and execution environments. The IBM AD strategy focuses on tools that address the implementation of open client/server applications, development of applications using object-oriented technology, expansion of the AD family to multiple IBM and non-IBM platforms, and stronger linkages to IBM's robust data management products.

It is to this vision that IBM is building various AD solutions:

- Enterprise 3GL Client/Server: For application developers with a huge inventory of existing applications who build or maintain applications primarily in COBOL or PL/I for an enterprise execution environment, and who want to take advantage of workstation technology, for both building and deploying applications. (Cobol, PL/I, etc.)
- Enterprise Rapid Application Development: For developers of enterprise applications that leverage the power of productive techniques, such as fourth-generation languages and Computer Aided Software Engineering (CASE). (VisualGen, TeamConnection, etc.)
- Workgroup Rapid Application Development: For developers primarily working on new client/server applications using powertools: technology which includes visual programming, object technologies, and new methodologies for execution primarily in the PC/Workstation local area network (LAN) environments. (VisualAge, IBM Smalltalk, etc.)
- Workgroup C++: For the programming professional whose primary languages are C and C++, developing applications in a LAN-based PC/workstation environment.
- AS/400: For application developers using traditional technologies, but with a focus on visual, object, or client/server technologies for the AS/400 environment. (ILE Cobol/400, ILE RPG/400, ILE C/400, Application Development Toolset/400, etc.)

- Engineering/Scientific: For the technical professional solving mathematically intensive problems, and who develop applications primarily in FORTRAN on various platforms. C and, for some advanced users, C++ are becoming important additional languages in this domain. (Fortran, etc.)

Highlights for Selected IBM Application Development Solutions

IBM VisualAge for Smalltalk

VisualAge is a client/server powertool, provides the professional developer working individually or within a team, with a capability for creating graphical clients which can access local and remote databases and support a wide variety of LAN-based applications with Windows and OS/2 Clients and SOM Support.

VisualAge for Smalltalk enables you to access a broad range of databases created by IBM and other major database vendors. The base VisualAge product provides native support for DB2/2 that exploits the 32-bit power of OS/2 (this includes support for DB2/2 2.1 function, including user-defined functions and types (UDF and UDT) and binary large objects (BLOBs)). DB2/2 supports a complete suite of functions, such as server-enforced referential integrity, stored procedures, and industry-standard SQL support.

Teamed with the Distributed Database Connection Services/2 (DDCS/2) product, VisualAge provides host database access for DB2/6000, DB2 for VSE and VM (SQL/DS), and DB2 for AS/400.

VisualAge's ODBC support, which is included with VisualAge and IBM Smalltalk, enables you to create applications that access all your data sources, from spreadsheets to relational databases like ORACLE, INFORMIX, and SYBASE SQL Server.

VisualAge for Smalltalk, Database for ORACLE, a new feature, is available as an add-on to provide you with native access to specific ORACLE functions for excellent performance. It's never been easier to access the database of your choice.

VisualAge C++ for OS/2

VisualAge C++ for OS/2 is a powerful development package, allowing AD professionals to exploit the full potential of OS/2 32-bit capabilities, and includes a comprehensive set of class libraries.

The Data Access Builder allows you to create new object-oriented database applications quickly and reliably by generating the source code and embedded SQL for you. Add, update, delete, and retrieve methods are generated for each class.

These database parts can be used directly in your programs, or you can import them into Visual Builder. By using Visual Builder to connect them to the GUI, or other parts, you can create high quality applications quickly.

Object-Oriented COBOL Across Multiple Platforms

COBOL developers can now take advantage of object-oriented technology with IBM's delivery of VisualAge for COBOL for OS/2, COBOL Set for AIX, and COBOL for MVS. The availability of COBOL with object-oriented extensions allows programmers to continue to use a powerful, popular programming language, create advanced client/server applications on the desktop, and deploy objects across various platforms and applications.

VisualGen

VisualGen provides a new generation of visual tools for development and generation of both client and server application components. It is fully resident on LAN-based workstations. Its high level definition facilities target both mainframe and workstation environments, and transparently support various client/server communications protocols.

With VisualGen V2.0, you can rapidly develop applications for the DB2 family: VisualGen V2.0 fully exploits Distributed Relational Database Architecture at definition, test and execution. VisualGen supports non-IBM relational databases via DataJoiner for AIX. Future releases will add additional non-IBM database support capabilities.

IBM DB2 Software Developer's Kits (SDK)

DB2 Software Developer's Kits provide programmers with application development support for building application programs that manipulate data stored in DB2 family databases. These products provide documentation, tools, and code samples for developing database application for execution in DOS, Windows, OS/2, AIX/6000, HP-UX, and the Solaris Operating Environments. All SDKs provide facilities for developing applications using either embedded structured query language (SQL) or a call level interface (CLI) that is also provided.

IBM DataBasic

DataBasic is a powerful suite of rapid application development tools built around an advanced implementation of the BASIC programming language. It makes creating, debugging, and testing DB2 stored procedures and user-defined functions point-and-click simple.

DataBasic lets application programmers work in an OS/2, AIX or Windows 3.1 development environment to easily and quickly develop BASIC client applications as well as BASIC stored procedures and user-defined functions which run with DB2 for OS/2 and DB2 for AIX. From this development environment, the programmer can automatically distribute the procedures and functions to the target server, and build, debug, and execute the stored procedures and user-defined functions on the server. If the programmer is developing the database procedure or function on OS/2 or AIX and has DB2 for OS/2 or DB2 for AIX installed locally, the procedure or function can be unit tested and debugged locally before being distributed to the target server for final test and execution.

IBM Clients and Client Application Enablers (CAE)

Client access enabling products are available for DOS, Windows, OS/2, AIX/6000, HP-UX, and the Solaris Operating Environment. The interfaces provided support embedded SQL, CLI, and ODBC. Also included is runtime support for any client application running against DB2. Access is enabled to DB2 for OS/2, DB2 for AIX/6000, DB2 for HP-UX, DB2 for the Solaris Operating Environment and any remote IBM database server or any other DRDA-enabled database server.

IBM Client Access/400

The Client Access/400 Family contains all the necessary functions for connecting PC desktops to AS/400. Distinct products are provided for DOS, Microsoft Windows, and OS/2 operating systems. Functions are provided for communications, 5250 emulation, full network printing capability, file transfer to DB2/400, PC file serving, application enablers such as SQL and ODBC, and office integration.

Complementary Technologies for Complete Data Management Solutions

Key data management technologies must be complemented by related technologies for building a complete system for Information Technology business solutions. These key complementary technologies can be grouped as follows:

Transaction Management

Transaction management products provide such functions as security, integrity, and control for on-line and general interactive applications. Because many transaction management applications access databases, it is imperative that data management and transaction management products work efficiently together.

IBM IMS/ESA Transaction Manager (IMS TM)

IMS/ESA Transaction Manager is a high-performance, high-capacity, low-cost enterprise transaction server supporting database management systems, such as IMS DB or DB2. IMS TM:

- Provides Advanced Program-to-Program Communications (APPC) application enabling support with applications on a programmable workstation and other products that support APPC/MVS.
- Enhances system management.
- Supports large networks.
- Simplifies network administration.
- Manages and secures the IMS TM terminal network.
- Routes messages from terminal to terminal, from application to application, and between application programs and terminals.
- Queues input and output messages.
- Provides message integrity.
- Schedules application programs.

CICS

CICS is a transaction processor that provides high-performance client/server support on IBM and many non-IBM platforms.

CICS schedules and monitors execution of business application programs on behalf of tens to thousands of users. To handle the needs of these users in a real-time environment, it provides the facilities needed to protect against failure either of an individual transaction or failure of the system while transactions are busy.

An important feature of CICS is the common application programming interface (API) which allows applications to be ported easily from one platform to another to enable rightsizing and migration of systems. Function can be distributed across different elements in a network, allowing best use to be made of hardware investment.

CICS also provides:

- Support for multiple network protocols, including SNA and TCP/IP.
- Dependable, high integrity platform interoperability.

- Transparent use of applications across LANs and WANs.
- Support for broad range of industry-specific terminals and devices.
- Consistent, dependable performance.
- Support for DB2 for MVS, DB2 for VSE, DB2 for AIX/6000, DB2 for OS/400, DB2 for OS/2, DB2 for HP-UX and other RDBMSs and data systems.
- Concurrent sharing of data with complete integrity.

IBM IMS Client Server/2 (IMS CS/2)

IMS CS/2 allows you to execute IMS TM transactions from a PC environment. It increases the productivity of application developers, enabling them to generate business solutions that fully utilize the capabilities of the PC. IMS CS/2 does this while protecting current investments in IMS TM 3270 applications.

IMS CS/2 connects the application programming power of PCs with the current IMS TM application base. Through PC functionality, IMS CS/2 enables application developers to build PC applications that use existing host data in new and different ways.

Tuxedo and Encina

These transaction managers can be used with DB2 for AIX/6000 through the X/Open XA interface.

Networking

Networking provides the basis for management of data distribution, data access, and operation of a distributed database. Data Management solutions must be able to operate on all pervasive networking architectures and protocols.

Communication Protocols supported by IBM Database Products

A variety of protocols are supported for client-server communication; some examples are TCP/IP, NetBIOS, SNA (APPC/APPN), and IPX/SPX. When connecting IBM and other vendors' database products through DRDA, i.e. outside a LAN, the communication protocol supported is SNA (APPC/LU6.2).

Workgroup Solutions

Workgroup solutions consist of a collection of software offerings to facilitate the sharing of information among a group of workers. The goal is to align people with the business processes that they perform in their daily work activities by bringing together personal productivity tools, data (from wherever it resides), line of business applications, and groupware together in a single presentation at the user's deskto

Groupware Applications

Lotus Notes

Lotus Notes is the world's leading messaging and groupware product. Millions of people in thousands of companies are using Notes today to break down traditional barriers and create alliances that extend across departments and beyond the walls of the organization. So teams of employees, customers, suppliers and business partners have simultaneous access to the information they need, no matter where they're located or what computer platform they are using.

Notes is a product of proven technologies, that works with your current computing environment. Lotus Notes is the only product family available today that combines three essential technologies: Notes Mail, the world's most reliable and innovative client/server messaging system; a powerful distributed document database; and a rich application development environment. Together they have an impact on the way you do business that is far greater than the sum of their parts.

And Lotus Notes works with what you already have. It runs on all the most popular platforms and operating systems, including IBM OS/2 Warp, Microsoft Windows 3.1, Windows 95, Windows NT, Apple Macintosh, Novell NetWare and UNIX platforms including IBM AIX, Sun Solaris, and HP-UX. Notes applications developed on any platform can be immediately deployed across all Notes platforms.

- Integrated client/server messaging.

  Notes integrated client/server messaging provides a single reliable infrastructure for all of your messaging and groupware applications. Using Notes Mail every Notes user can send and receive e-mail, and every Notes application is automatically mail-enabled. Users can easily exchange mail across a variety of mail systems, including cc:Mail and X.400. Notes Public Key/Private Key Security, digital signatures, encryption, and directory synchronization ensure safe and reliable delivery. With Notes, you can build messaging and routing applications to automate the flow of work and information throughout your organization. Least cost routing, centralized SNMP management, an easy-to-use Administrative Control Panel, and Notes single copy object store (only one copy of any given message is stored on a single mail server) makes Notes less expensive to operate.

- A powerful document database.

  Once you build a Notes application, the Notes database becomes a container for your organization's business knowledge - a central access point from which you can easily access, track, store and organize the shared knowledge and expertise of your people. Notes' powerful database technology gives you the ability to assemble, manage and share compound documents created in Notes or integrated from popular desktop applications you already use, such as Lotus SmartSuite, Microsoft Office, or Novell Perfect Office. You can also integrate information from World Wide Web pages, relational databases and legacy systems into Notes documents. Or link and embed objects, sound, video and other critical information directly into Notes documents.

  What's more, Notes also includes facilities to make information easy to find. The Full Text Search feature lets you scan all or part of a database to find information. Users can even create their own custom views and folders to see the information in a way that's most meaningful to them. Most important, all this information is available to those who need it in a secure environment. Lotus Notes offers multiple layers of security, so you can control who can access a particular Notes server, what level of access users should have to specific databases and even limit the access to individual documents. Additionally Notes' digital signatures and encryption ensure that no one has falsified his or her Notes identity or gained unauthorized access to information. Importantly, Notes' robust security model doesn't upset the flow of work – it's virtually transparent to users.

  In a system unique to Lotus, Notes databases on distributed servers are automatically copied and synchronized. All team members have access to the same information. Mobile users have the unique ability to maintain local replicas of Notes databases and work off-line. Once they reconnect to the server, Notes replication synchronizes the changes across the enterprise. Only those fields which have changed need to be replicated, minimizing communications costs. Notes applications are also distributed via replication, making new applications and enhancements easy to distribute.

- An unsurpassed environment for rapid application development and deployment.

  With Notes, customers can quickly develop and deploy custom business applications that are optimized for managing a rich variety of document-oriented information, but can also incorporate structured database information. Notes so accelerates the pace at which users can model, deploy, and validate applications that line-of-business professionals now work side-by-side with MIS staff to develop and prototype applications at many Notes sites. And now with LotusScript(TM), a BASIC-compatible structured programming language, Notes designers have all the cross-platform tools they need to build the next generation of business process applications.

Lotus SmartSuite

With SmartSuite, you get five of the hardest-working, easiest-to-use desktop applications in business today.

SmartSuite is packed with productivity tools to help you work smarter. Like Lotus SmartMasters, a series of easy-to-use, pre-designed templates that give you a head start on all kinds of everyday business tasks.

What's more, SmartSuite is tightly integrated to help you perform even the trickiest cross-application tasks in no time. And with features like TeamConsolidate, TeamReview and TeamMail, SmartSuite gives you some exciting new ways to collaborate with your colleagues, co-workers and associates whether you're using it by itself or in tandem with Lotus Notes.

With SmartSuite, Team Computing truly becomes a reality. What's Team Computing? It's nothing more than what you're already doing every day — working together with others to get a job done. SmartSuite just makes it easier, in lots of different ways.

For example, with TeamReview, you can quickly distribute documents to team members for their comments — and limit their editing rights if you wish. Then, with TeamConsolidate, you can easily put everyone's thoughts together in one file. And with TeamMail, you can quickly communicate the results to everyone involved. For the ultimate in teamwork, SmartSuite works together seamlessly with Lotus Notes, the Groupware Standard. Through Notes/FX, you can turn individual SmartSuite applications into powerful workgroup systems that dramatically improve productivity.

Get The Numbers: Lotus 1-2-3 - Lotus 1-2-3 has everything you and your team need to make all your everyday spreadsheet tasks easier. It works harder so you don't have to.

- One-step charting. Create charts with titles, labels and legends — or color-coded geographical maps — in a single step.
- Range Routing. Sequentially route portions of spreadsheets to others for comments, then roll everyone's ideas back into your file.
- Version Manager. The easy way to track worksheet changes. Save multiple sets of the same or various ranges of data in one file.

Get The Data: Lotus Approach - Lotus Approach is the high-powered database the whole team can use. It's the easy way to access, manage, analyze, and report on all your business information.

- Unprecedented ease of use. Create reports, forms, mailings and analyses fast.
- Revolutionary PowerClick reporting. See how your report will appear in print as you create it. Sort, group or calculate data by clicking on SmartIcons.

- Blazing speed and power. Enjoy unparalleled speed with Approach's exclusive X10 Technology. Join up to 50 database tables on one or more fields.

Get The Words: Lotus Word Pro - Lotus Word Pro is the first team word processor, offering revolutionary new ways to create, review and edit documents, making you and everyone else on your team more productive.

- Easy document collaboration. Review and consolidate edits in one file.
- Improved productivity. Navigate quickly through large documents. Automatically correct common typing mistakes.
- Superior compatibility. Import documents from other word processors, including WordPerfect, without losing formatting. Built-in Internet support.

Get Visual: Lotus Freelance Graphics - Lotus Freelance Graphics is the fastest, easiest way to create and collaborate on plans, reports and proposals that double as high-impact presentations.

- Best start-to-finish process. Breakthrough technology for everything from generating new ideas, to consolidating input from co-workers, to publishing your finished product, on paper or online.
- Customizable content SmartMasters. Expert advice on structure and flow for 30 common business documents, from launch plans to sales proposals.
- Team Computing tools. Use TeamReview to collaborate with co-workers for the best finished product.

Get Organized: Lotus Organizer - Lotus Organizer is the personal and group scheduling standard. There's simply no better way to schedule your appointments and manage our workload.

- Stay organized in the office. Integrates Calendar, To Do list, Planner, Address book, Call manager, Notepad and Anniversary reminder.
- Schedule meetings fast. Set up meetings in record time with anyone via Notes, cc:Mail or with a single LAN server.
- And on the road. Lets mobile users merge laptop file updates with files on the office LAN.

Information Management

Information Management addresses the need for people to create, access, and manage information with applications such as document management, image management, and search and retrieval.

Visual Document Library

Visual Document Library is an electronic document library and retrieval system for LANs. It can store, organize, and locate virtually any kind of electronic data files.

- Takes full advantage of the OS/2 WorkPlace Shell and System Object Model.
- Provides sophisticated search capabilities such as keyword, parametric, and contextual searches.
- Offers leading edge function: version control, check in/out, access control and automatic archiving.
- Includes major elements of DB2/2 and SearchManager/2.

ImagePlus VisualInfo

ImagePlus VisualInfo is a multiple-object enterprise document management system. Multiple objects include images of scanned paper, text documents, spreadsheets, voice, video, etc. VisualInfo's major components are image processing, basic work management, and library management.

- Scalable Library Server, from LAN to RISC to Host, through the use of the DB2 family.
- Industrial strength by aligning with systems and network management facilities such as First Failure Support Technology (FFST), Configuration, Installation, and Distribution (CID), and Systems Managed Storage (SMS).
- Line of Business Application integration via a rich set of APIs.

The other ImagePlus family members: ImagePlus/2, ImagePlus/400, and ImagePlus/ESA also utilize the DB2 product family.

Work Management

Work Management addresses the need for people to manage their work, whether structured or unstructured, through a series of recurrent or non-recurrent (ad hoc) events. Workflow applications automate business processes and ensure that tasks are routed and completed by the appropriate individuals. For example, on the local server, a series of aggregation reports could be automatically executed at the close of business every day. These reports could be automatically transmitted back to regional and headquarters servers.

FlowMark for OS/2

FlowMark for OS/2 provides a set of workflow management functions to help users precisely and consistently document the business processes, control the execution of business processes, and progressively improve the business processes.

- Provides building blocks for integration with VisualInfo, Lotus Notes, VIM-enabled e-mail systems, FormTalk, and TaP/2.
- Uses state of the art technologies: Object Oriented Database, C++, and IBM Class Library.
- Improves processes through the use of modeling and animation.
- Automatically invokes applications on the workstation or on the host.

Providing Full Solutions

Customers need comprehensive solutions to data management problems. Not only is IBM addressing the technical issues just described, we are addressing customer needs for full solutions. IBM is:

- Complementing data management software offerings with support and service offerings that provide a complete solution for an organization's business problems.
- Fostering the development of cross-industry applications, vertical applications, and tools based on IBM data management products.
- Supporting the specialization of our field sales force and linking them to our development and research laboratories so as to build stronger customer partnerships.
- Increasing investment in both direct and indirect channels to facilitate learning about and acquiring IBM products.

Summary

Data Management solutions are important to gaining competitive advantage from using data as an informational asset. IBM investments in research, development, marketing, sales and support focus on providing customer-oriented data management solutions. IBM is pursuing strategies that position IBM as the leader in the platform-independent data management market and make IBM the vendor of choice for data management solutions.

Client/Server Introduction

What is Client/Server

Client/server computing is a distributed processing technology that defines a client as a requester of services, a server as a provider of services, and a connection between them in the form of data communications, typically a network. The client and the server are both computers or parts of computers. Both clients and servers have "intelligence". The network can be a local area network, a wide area network, or a complex set of networks with client and server only tangentially aware of one another.

Client/server as an application approach has become the dominant form of computing because of the synergy of personal productivity applications, graphic interfaces, and the growth of PC's and LAN's. Within this approach, clients are typically oriented to the desktop. This means that each individual user is free to organize, manage, and use their "client" in a way customized to their unique needs. The server, on the other hand, is oriented to providing resource sharing, with the necessary rules, organization and integrity. Therefore, it can serve the needs of multiple users in a consistent fashion with very high levels of integrity and reliability.

A couple of years ago, vendors, consultants, and the press had a wonderful time clouding the issues. The term client/server was used to mean whatever advanced their particular argument or made their products appear to be more "client/server" like. Over the last year or two, the definition has become clearer and has focused on three facets:

- The distribution of the presentation part of the application is the presentation—is it graphic or not, and whether the software that manages the screen is on the server or on the workstation.
- The distribution between client and server of function or "logic"—the processing or procedural part of the application.
- The distribution of data—where it resides, how it is accessed, and who accesses it.

  Many vendors have recently decided to utilize a set of models defined by Alan Scherr of IBM to characterize how this application approach may be viewed. They cover a wide range of ways to distribute data, logic, and presentation, but they all appear to the end user as client/server.

Client/Server Models

1. Distributed Presentation

Presentation services in this model are provided by both the client and the server. The server completely formats the presentation, then a client-based application interprets the display data stream generated by the server.

Examples of model use are:

- Terminal Emulation;
- Front Ending;
- Screen Scraping.

The user interface resulting from "front ending" or screen scraping may adhere to CUA graphics or display standards, enhance the image with color and fonts, utilize the mouse, endorse notions of event-driven programming, and provide standard "cut and paste" abilities using the clipboard. This technique is relatively simple to implement, and software costs can be minimal. The benefits of this type of application conversion should not be trivialized. The ease of use and integration advantages for the users' personal workspace can be enormous.

2. Remote Presentation

The remote workstation via a dialogue manager provides the presentation services in this model. The application drives the remote display as in an application programming interface, typically a conversational interface, such as APPC. System Services (at the server) provide the protocol and data streams to transport the application commands to the client. A dialogue manager in the client then provides the screen formatting and user interface and sends the results to the server application.

3. Distributed Logic

Here, the application logic is split with pieces residing on both the client and the server. Application components interact with each other via some form of remote access. The style of communications varies from conversation (APPC), to remote procedure call (RPC), to queued messages (MQI and DAE), or to the emerging distributed object-oriented messages (CORBA).

A typical split of the logic is to have a centralized placement of business rules and procedures on the server implemented with a transaction processing subsystem or a rules-driven database. The client would carry the application flow as directed through user-driven events. Editing of allowable data may also take place.

Examples of model use are:

- Database Triggers and Stored Procedures;
- Server-Based Transaction Processing;
- Combination of server procedures, client application, and middleware connectivity.

4. Remote Data

Both presentation services and the application logic are executed on the client workstation in this common client/server model. Data services are provided by the server. The typical interface to the data services is with SQL.

Examples of model use are:

- Query/Ad Hoc Reports;
- Executive Information Systems;
- Client-Based Applications;
- Decision Support.

5. Distributed Data

In the final model, data is distributed through the networks and requires sophisticated data management. The data security, locking, and file structure may be on the client or distributed between client and multiple servers.

Uses for this model include various forms of:

Data Staging such as:

- Replicated Databases;
- File Transfer.

Real Time File Access between client and server(s) such as:

- File Serving;
- Distributed Data Management.

DB2 Client/Server

IBM offers a wide array of products to support all these client/server models. The DB2 family of products provides building blocks that are well-suited for supporting the remote data management and distributed database models. These include database servers, server networking support, and client software.

The database server can be on one of the following: DB2 for OS/2, DB2 for AIX, DB2 for MVS/ESA, DB2 for AS/400, DB2 for HP-UX®, DB2 for Sun Solaris®, DB2 for VM & VSE, and DB2 Parallel Edition for AIX.

IBM's database servers connect to clients through a variety of networking protocols, including: APPC, NetBIOS, TCP/IP, and Novell IPX/SPX. In addition, the DB2 family offers support for IBM's Distributed Relational Database Architecture (DRDA), an open architecture that defines the protocols for communicating with relational database servers. IBM products, such as Distributed Database Connection Services (DDCS) and DataJoiner, provide transparent connectivity to DB2 through DRDA.

On the client side, IBM's products support DOS, Windows®, OS/2, Macintosh® (Apple System 7™), UNIX®, HP-UX®, Sun Solaris®, AS/400, VM, MVS, and TPF. Access to data is through SQL, X/Open's Call Level Interface (CLI), or Microsoft's Open Database Connectivity (ODBC).

IBM is directing a great deal of energy and investment to the client/server database market by porting DB2 to non-IBM platforms as quickly as possible, enhancing the core functionality of the DB2 servers, supporting industry standards, and establishing partnerships with the vendors to give customers complete database solutions.

DB2 for MVS/ESA
Version 4 Releases 1 and 2

DB2, the Leading-Edge Data Management Solution

Executive Summary

Version 4 enhancements to DB2 for MVS/ESA provide a better platform than ever before for application development and data management in an open client/server environment. Version 4 Release 2 further improves DB2's availability, performance, and connectivity in addition to delivering substantial enhancements to usability.

DB2 Version 4 Release 2 introduces:

- Sysplex query parallelism.
- Online reorg.
- Support for very large tables.
- Enhanced client/server connectivity, including support for TCP/IP and ODBC/CLI.
- SQL92 entry level conformance.
- More flexible and efficient stored procedures.
- Usability enhancements that include a workstation-based, graphical user interface to the installation and tuning tasks.
- OS/390 database server support.

Greater Openness and Availability

Version 4 Release 1 increased the maximum number of connected distributed users from 10,000 to 25,000 per DB2 subsystem.

Release 2 also makes more data available to more users by increasing the limit for table space size from 64 gigabytes to 1 terabyte, and the number of partitions per table space from 64 to 254.

Release 2 offers more enhanced connectivity options with native support for TCP/IP and various call level interface (CLI) extensions such as ODBC, making DB2 Version 4 a leader in LAN/WAN connectivity for multi-vendor applications.

Client/Server Support

DB2 Version 4 introduced stored procedures. Local DB2 applications or remote Distributed Relational Database Architecture (DRDA) applications can issue the new SQL CALL statement to invoke a stored procedure residing at the DB2 server. A single send/receive operation invokes a series of SQL statements in the stored procedure, thus decreasing the number of network transmissions and thus the costs of distributed SQL statement processing.

Release 2 enhances stored procedure function by allowing DB2 stored procedures to return query result sets to a DRDA client. You can also optimize a query by using the OPTIMIZE FOR N ROWS clause to return a subset of the answer set to a DRDA application.

Additional stored procedure function improvements include:

- Higher levels of concurrency and isolation through support of multiple address spaces.
- Improved access to nonrelational data from stored procedures.
- Reduced initialization on invocation when stored procedures are coded as subroutines instead of as main procedures.

Further Release 2 improvements for client/server applications include SQL SELECT statement support for CASE expressions, as well as additional support for code reuse and portability with the capability to translate and sort data between an ASCII-based client application and the EBCDIC-based DB2 for MVS/ESA subsystem.

Release 2 increases DB2 support of object oriented applications with its support for COBOL and C++. This improves portability of applications within the DB2 family on the OS/2 and AIX platforms where DB2 preprocessors support IBM COBOL (V1R2) and C++ compilers.

Performance Enhancements

Version 4 offers several ways to boost DB2 performance, including new functions and major enhancements. Release 1 allowed System/390 Parallel Sysplex users to take full advantage of Sysplex power by using new data sharing capabilities. Applications running on more than one DB2 subsystem can read from and write to the same set of data concurrently. A single catalog and directory serve all the DB2 subsystems, and you can run the same application on more than one DB2 subsystem. You can grow the system incrementally and achieve higher transaction rates than are possible on a single DB2 subsystem.

Release 2 allows you to use the full power of a Sysplex not only to split a read-only query into a number of small tasks but also to run these tasks in parallel across multiple DB2 subsystems on multiple processors in a data sharing group, thus processing the query faster and more efficiently.

Faster Queries

DB2 Version 4 Release 2 delivers better query performance with faster dynamic SQL, which significantly reduces the number of network message exchanges required to execute a query. Processing overhead is reduced by 10 to 15%.

In addition, a new caching feature enables you to cache prepared SQL statements so that they can be reused. This eliminates optimization time when PREPARE requests are issued for the cached statements. Multiple application processes can share the prepared statements because the cache is global to the DB2 subsystem.

Several new options in Version 4 Release 2 improve performance for transaction and batch processing:

- You can reoptimize a query at run time with values not known at bind time.
- You can reduce the number of checks on the catalog at run time by caching package authorization information.
- Using type 2 indexes you can obtain even more selective locking for partitioned table spaces.

Improved Ease of Use

DB2 Version 4 made application programming tasks more productive with several new functions:

- Improved Outer Join.
- Table check constraints, supported by the CHECK DATA, LOAD and RECOVER utilities.
- Easier thread management with the CANCEL THREAD command.

Version 4 Release 2 offers several more usability enhancements. To avoid the overhead of logging and recovery and to save DASD storage space, Release 2 allows creation and use of SQL global temporary tables. These tables' properties are a subset of those of the global temporary tables of the ANSI/ISO SQL 1992 standard. They are useful when a stored procedure needs to return a very large results set.

DB2 Version 4 Release 2 makes installing the product much easier with its OS/2 workstation-based graphical interface to the installation task. This optional function makes the installation of DB2 for MVS/ESA easier for both experienced and first-time installers:

- You get a graphical view of the overall process.
- You can let the tool build your SMP/E, installation, and sample jobs for you, or you can build customized jobs using the tool's advanced dialogs.
- You can edit JCL, receive job status, and perform job cleanup at the workstation.
- You can install a new DB2 subsystem or migrate from Version 4.1 to Version 4.2.

Better, Faster Utilities

Version 4 delivered major performance improvements for several utilities. Release 2 offers even greater improvements to utility performance with its new support for extended sequential data sets in DFSMS/MVS. This support enables the use of BSAM striping, which transfers data between DASD and memory faster than individual DASD can handle.

Continuing the drive to 7x24 availability, Release 2 offers online REORG, making more data available to your applications.

DB2 Version 4 Release 2 provides a new option in the LOAD and REORG utilities that automatically produces an image COPY. Eliminating a separate COPY step helps to reduce processing time and cost by making table spaces available sooner. If you do need to do a separate COPY, a new function allows you to indicate whether an image copy should be taken based on how much the table space has changed.

Also with Release 2, both RECOVER INDEX and LOAD utility performance is improved, as is that of the RUNSTATS utility with its new sampling option.

Availability Enhancements

DB2 Version 4 introduced the type 2 index. This new index type enables you to avoid index locking, thus allowing your applications to avoid deadlock and timeout problems on the index. This in turn allows you to take advantage of other Version 4 enhancements, such as parallel processing, improved partition independence, row locking, and uncommitted read (UR) isolation.

Release 2 improves the flexibility of type 2 indexes by allowing selective locks on partitions being accessed on table spaces. This function, combined with the increased size of table spaces and the larger number of partitions, makes data more readily available to utilities and improves performance and efficiency. It also allows easier database design, with room for tables and table spaces to grow.

Database Server for OS/390

DB2 Version 4 Release 2 delivers database server support for the new OS/390 server operating systems strategy. Three optional features work directly with DB2 for MVS/ESA and DB2 applications to help you get the most out of your DB2 subsystem:

- DB2 Estimator for Windows provides the ability to estimate the performance, resource usage, efficiency, and cost of both your existing and planned DB2 applications.
- You can use another feature, DB2 Performance Monitor, to analyze, control, and tune the performance of your DB2 subsystem and DB2 applications.
- A third feature, DB2 World Wide Web Connection for MVS, enables DB2 client access to your DB2 data via the Internet.

DB2 for Your Enterprise

The DB2 family of products runs on all major IBM platforms, including MVS/ESA, AIX/6000, OS/2, OS/400, VM, and VSE. This family also runs on non-IBM platforms, such as HP-UX, the Sun Solaris Operating Environment, Windows NT, and SINIX.

DB2 Version 4 Release 2 enhancements improve the performance, availability, and usability of DB2 on the MVS/ESA and OS/390 platforms, as well as the connectivity between server and clients and among members of the DB2 family of products.

DB2's functional enhancements conform to Open Blueprint and the ANSI/ISO 1992 SQL standard.

In Version 4 Release 2, DB2 family consistency is improved by enabling the use of CASE expressions that conform to the ANSI/ISO SQL intermediate level standard of 1992 and are portable to DB2 Common Servers. Other SQL92 standards conformance options include a view CHECK option, foreign key references to unique keys, a NO ACTION delete rule, and REFERENCES privilege extended to a list of columns.

DB2 for AS/400 Product Brief

The newest member of the IBM DATABASE2 (DB2) family is a dramatic enhancement of the built-in core functions that make IBM AS/400 so powerful and easy to use. At its introduction in 1988, AS/400 featured an industry innovation: a fully functional relational database totally integrated into the hardware and Operating System/400 (OS/400) software. Transparent to users and indistinguishable from AS/400 hardware and the operating system it runs on, this unique capability—provided at no additional cost—has been a key factor in the high performance of the thousands of AS/400 business and industrial applications in use today.

Enhanced in step with advances in processor technology and with each new release of OS/400, the database function has evolved into an advanced, open-systems Relational Database Management System (RDBMS). The latest stage in its evolution, in OS/400 Version 3 Release 1 (V3R1), AS/400 RDBMS has become DB2/400, compatible with the entire DB2 product line, from DB2 on mainframes to DB2/2 and DB2/6000.

Key to overcoming the risks inherent in the transition from centralized computing into more complex distributed and client/server environments is a robust database management system that provides access to and protection for mission-critical data.

DB2/400 and AS/400 can remove much of the uncertainty by combining a database server of unique maturity and stability with a state-of-the-art operating system. Conforming to industry standards for relational database management systems, DB2/400 incorporates functions that allow AS/400 to participate in open environments of heterogeneous systems and to interact with IBM Operating System/2 (OS/2), DOS, Windows®, Macintosh®, and UNIX® clients.

DB2/400 maintains downward compatibility with earlier versions of the OS/400 database manager and remains an integral part of AS/400, provided with OS/400 V3R1 at no extra charge—not as a separate product. This integrated hardware and software functionality makes AS/400 uniquely efficient in running centralized or distributed commercial database applications on single or multiple systems, and ideal as the database server in client/server environments.

Database Server Highlights

To improve performance in all computing environments, DB2/400 incorporates features and functions that include:

- Conformance with Structured Query Language (SQL), the industry-standard data access language, assures consistent data access across heterogeneous platforms, conforming to the IBM SQL Version 1, ANSI X3.135.1992, ISO 9075-1992, and FIPS 127-2 standards, and with support for embedded static, dynamic, and extended dynamic SQL. Consistent SQL interfaces allow greater application portability and reduce the costs of program maintenance and programmer retraining.
- Declarative referential integrity eliminates the need to code integrity constraints into application programs by making database integrity intrinsic to the database, and prevents conflicting data from being entered into it. This simplifies programming support and assures your users that they're always working with accurate information.
- Stored procedures improve performance in client/server environments by allowing the distribution of application workloads between the client and the application server, for faster response times that build productivity.

- Triggers enforce business rules by automatically executing programs according to user-specified rules before and/or after database modifications, assuring the automated operations your organization depends on.
- Level 2 Distributed Relational Database Architecture (DRDA), with two-phase commit transaction management, lets you access multiple heterogeneous databases simultaneously in complex client/server environments. That means your users can easily get the information they need, no matter where it resides in your enterprise.
- Data replication automatically creates local shadow copies of a master database in distributed DB2 family environments, with automatic updates at specified intervals. Instead of querying the central database, users have instant access to the data they need from the copy at their workstations, and you reduce the traffic over your network.
- C2-level security provides data protection at both the user and group levels designed to conform to the U.S. government's C2 level-of-trust standard, to safeguard your confidential information against compromise.

Open Standards Spread DB2/400 Power Throughout Enterprise

In addition to traditional, centralized AS/400 environments, you can now combine the stability and reliability of DB2/400 with the special strengths of a wide variety of other computing platforms in heterogeneous environments. That's because DB2/400 incorporates most popular database standards and supports many mainstream transmission protocols. This interoperability across mixed client/server environments means that your end users can work with DB2/400 data while they're running client applications on IBM OS/2, DOS, Windows® 3.0 or higher, IBM AIX, and Apple® workstations. DB2/400 supports all these database standards and architectures:

- ANSI X.3.135.1992, 1SO 9075-1992 and FIPS 127-2 Structured Query Language;
- IBM Distributed Relational Database Architecture (DRDA) Distributed Unit of Work-Application Directed;
- Microsoft Open Database Connection (ODBC);
- Apple® Data Access Language (DAL).

And for seamless connection over local area networks (LANs) and wide area networks, you'll get built-in AS/400 support for transmission protocols that include:

- Transmission Control Protocol/lnternet Protocol (TCP/IP);
- Advanced Program-to-Program Communication (APPC);
- Advanced Peer-to-Peer Networking (APPN).

IBM Database Server

HIGHLIGHTS

The IBM Database Server products bring the powerful and reliable IBM DB2 relational database to the IBM Software Server family. Database Server:

- Provides an integrated database offering, scalable to needs of the environment.
- Extends the database to meet the needs of your business.
- Enables the growth of databases from the laptop to large parallel databases.
- Protects your data from corruption, loss or unauthorized access.
- Leverages your existing investments on the mainframe or desktop.
- Offers consistent pricing across platforms.

DESCRIPTION

As part of the IBM Software Server Family, the IBM Database Servers are available for the OS/2 Warp, AIX and Windows NT operating systems. The Database Servers and the Software Server products have been designed to satisfy customers' needs for:

- Simpler, more reliable client/server networks.
- More value from existing networks.
- Heterogeneous client support.
- Built-in system services to enable mobile and remote users to securely access and update business data.
- Easy growth paths from departmental to large enterprise servers.
- Comprehensive systems management.
- A reliable, high performance business environment.

The Database Server offerings combine the latest levels of three products:

- DB2 Server Version 2.1
- DB2 WWW Connection Version 1
- DB2 SDK Version 2.1

The Database Servers and the other IBM Software Servers have been certified to work together through integration testing to run on top of OS/2 Warp Server, Version 4 and AIX Server 4.1.4. Common install and support procedures have been implemented.

The Database Servers have common functionality across the operating system platforms. The following descriptions of the products apply to all platforms unless specifically stated otherwise.

SUPPORT OF ADVANCED OBJECT-ORIENTED AND MULTIMEDIA APPLICATIONS

Relational DBMSs (RDBMS) are used extensively in the DBMS marketplace where there is a heavy reliance on them for mission-critical applications. Many users of RDBMSs are moving toward non-traditional, objected applications, requiring support for a wider variety of real-world data. Examples include more effective handling of text, voice and image data within RDBMSs. This trend has been accelerated by client/server tools and 4GLs with powerful user interfaces for non-traditional data.

DB2 Servers enable new applications, which require high-speed access to voice, video, image and text data stored in the database. Object-oriented techniques can be used during database design, application development and execution, allowing enhanced productivity. A new class of applications, exploiting the power of expressing SQL queries recursively, is also supported in DB2 Servers. DB2 offers extensive support for non-traditional applications in addition to continuing to provide traditional application support that is fully integrated with the database architecture:

- **LARGE OBJECTS (LOBS)**

  Large object support allows multimedia objects such as documents, video, image and voice to be stored in the database and manipulated like other database objects. LOB data is directly maintained in the database and SQL is used for storage and retrieval. LOBs defined as containing character data respect the code page of the clients and the server will handle code page conversion if the client code page support does not match the LOB. A powerful set of built-in functions, such as search, substring, and concatenation, are supported for LOBs. Additional functions can be defined at any time by means of User Defined Functions (UDFs).

  The LOB support implementation considers your performance requirements by allowing database users or administrators to:

  – Insert LOBs into the database directly from a file on the client

  – Access only those portions of a LOB that are needed by the application, not the whole LOB

  – Defer or avoid materialization of LOBs

  – Choose whether changes to the LOB column will be logged or not

  – Store LOB data in separate table spaces architected specifically for optimal LOB handling

- **USER-DEFINED TYPES (UDTS)**

  UDTs allow users to define new data types, which are represented in the database using built-in types. UDTs, like built-in types, can be used for columns of tables and parameters of functions, including UDFs.

- **USER-DEFINED FUNCTIONS (UDFS)**

  Application developers often need to create their own suite of functions specific to their application or domain. UDFs make this possible, expanding the scope of DB2 to include customized business or scientific functions. These functions can operate over all database types, including LOBs and UDTs. UDFs allow queries to contain powerful computation and search predicates to filter irrelevant data close to the source of the data. Applications may be developed using a variety of application language environments, such as C, C++, COBOL and FORTRAN, while sharing a set of common UDTs and UDFs.

- **TRIGGERS**

  A trigger defines a set of actions that is executed when triggered by an insert, update or delete operation on a specified base table. Triggers can be used to:

  – Support general forms of integrity such as business rules

  – Update summary data automatically

  – Perform validation of input data

  – Automatically generate a value for a newly inserted row

  – Write to other tables for audit-trail purposes

  – Support alerts through electronic mail

  Global enforcement of business rules is possible because a defined trigger is used for any application that accesses the database. Maintenance of applications and databases can be easier because, if a business policy changes, only a change in the corresponding trigger is needed instead of changes in each application program.

  Triggers allow greater flexibility in the database and allow the database manager to capture more of the semantics of the data. When combined with UDFs, triggers can be used to implement event alerts that signal users or other applications that a given event has occurred within the database.

  DB2 Servers support statement-level and row-level triggers. Triggers can be defined to run before or after INSERT, UPDATE or DELETE operations. Multiple triggers per table can be created. Triggers can also cascade, initiating other triggers. All database activities initiated by triggers are protected by the transactional semantics.

- **CONSTRAINTS**

  Check constraints are generally used to enforce business rules not covered by key uniqueness or referential integrity constraints. Check constraints specify conditions, which must not be false for each row of a table or column value of a row. This allows you to restrict values to a particular domain.

- **RECURSIVE SQL QUERIES**

  The SQL optimizer enables DB2 Server databases to support not only bills-of-material queries, but also the more powerful forms of recursive queries such as path expression queries.

The DB2 optimizer is capable of making sophisticated transformations and optimizations for recursive queries and non-recursive queries, resulting in selection of better access plans for improved performance. The synergy among these extensions gives more power to the application developer. Complex structures can be modeled as UDTs on LOBs with methods implemented as UDFs and their integrity rules specified as triggers or constraints.

The combined exploitation of the user-defined types and functions allows hiding the representation of the data and the definition of a set of functions that interpret the data. They enable the creation of function libraries, which can be developed outside of the database and then added to it, thereby extending database functionality. This support for relational extenders makes it very easy to integrate new types of applications directly with the database.

SUPPORT FOR VERY LARGE AND HIGHLY AVAILABLE DATABASES

You can use DB2 Servers in mission-critical applications to manage your rapidly growing databases. DB2 Servers provide large operational capacity, flexibility, excellent performance, data integrity and high availability:

- **DATABASE PARTITIONING (TABLE SPACES)**
- **FLEXIBLE SPACE ALLOCATION**
- **BACKUP AND RECOVERY OF DATABASE PARTITIONS**
- **SUPPORT FOR ON-LINE OR OFFLINE BACKUP AND RECOVERY**
- **PARALLEL BACKUP AND RECOVERY**
- **HIGH SPEED LOAD UTILITY**

  A high-speed LOAD utility significantly increases the speed of doing data loads while ensuring recoverability of the data being loaded.

  LOAD is intended for either bulk loading of new tables or appending large amounts of data to existing tables. A CHECK DATA function works in conjunction with the LOAD utility (or other vendor supplied load utilities) to force revalidation of table constraints following a LOAD.

  The LOAD utility is restartable and recoverable. If a failure occurs while loading data, users have the option to continue the load without starting from the beginning. Indexes are built at the same time as the data is being loaded and table statistics can be gathered at load time as well. These capabilities ensure that the data being loaded is ready for full use at the completion of the LOAD.

- **CACHING OF DYNAMIC SQL ACCESS PLANS**

  The compiled sections for dynamic SQL statements are cached on a per user basis, reducing the need to recompile dynamic SQL from 'once per unit of work' to 'only-as-required'. This improves the performance of dynamic SQL statements that repeat in different units of work by avoiding the overhead of statement compilation.

- **HIGH AVAILABILITY**

  The support for partitioning a database into separately recoverable table spaces, on-line backup and recovery, parallel backup and recovery tasks and the high-speed load utility, all minimize the time required to perform administration tasks and enhance the availability of DB2 Server databases.

These capabilities allow you to create and effectively manage very large databases limited in size only by the amount of physical storage that can be assigned to the system.

DISTRIBUTED DATABASE ACCESS

With DB2 Servers and the accompanying products, the application developer and database administrator have greater flexibility in distributing data and applications across various platforms:

- **DRDA APPLICATION SERVER**

  The Distributed Relational Database Architecture (DRDA) Application Server (AS) capability allows DB2 for MVS, SQL/DS (VM only) and DB2 for OS/400 applications (or any other application that implements the DRDA Application Requestor functionality) to access data located in DB2 for OS/2 and AIX databases. With this capability, thousands of existing database applications running on the MVS, VSE, VM and OS/400 platforms are able to access data stored in the DB2 Version 2.1 Server workstation databases. The DRDA Application Requester function is provided with the DDCS products.

- **DISTRIBUTED UNIT OF WORK**

  The support for Distributed Unit of Work (DUOW) functionality, also known as 2-phase commit, provides the capability for an application to read and update tables in more than one database from within a single unit of work, with full data integrity. The DDCS Multi-User Gateway for OS/2 and the DDCS Multi-User Gateway for AIX allow application programs running on desktop PCs and UNIX

workstations to read or update multiple remote DRDA2 Application Server (DRDA2 AS) databases. This support for two-phase commit protocols makes it easier for programmers to write reliable, distributed application programs by reducing the application logic required to recover from application errors, system failures and network failures. For example, an application running on a Windows or OS/2 desktop PC can update DB2 for MVS/ESA V3.1, DB2 for OS/400 V3.1. and all DB2 Version 2 common server databases in the same transaction with complete integrity.

An evaluation copy of DDCS is provided on each Database Server CD-ROM. Communications Server for OS/2 Warp contains the LU 6.2 Sync Point function which allows distributed transaction coordinators, such as DB2 for OS/2, to provide products that implement two-phase commit protocols. DDCS for AIX is also enabled to support two-phase commit in an X/Open XA environment where a transaction may be coordinated by an XA-compliant transaction manager such CICS/6000 and Encina for AIX. Prior to the recent update to DDCS for AIX Version 2.3, support for DRDA two-phase commit required the use of the Encina PPC Gateway/SNA for AIX. The requirement for Encina PPC Gateway/SNA is now removed.

PERFORMANCE FEATURES

Users and administrators of DB2 Server will notice excellent performance in a variety of scenarios:

- **SQL OPTIMIZER WITH QUERY REWRITE CAPABILITY**

  IBM's industry leading SQL optimizer technology in query optimization for traditional applications also extends robust support to new application domains enabled by the object-oriented extensions described earlier. This new optimization technology provides the function and performance needed by customers to analyze and exploit vast amounts of valuable information stored in their databases.

  The increasing importance of decision support applications represents an important customer trend that can result in very complex database queries. These queries may have been written by end-users, generated by automatic tools or produced as a result of many point-and-click application interfaces popular in today's DOS, Windows, OS/2 and UNIX environments. The optimizer incorporates a very sophisticated query rewrite phase that automatically transforms a complex query into a simpler query that is easy to optimize. As a result, the end user will realize the best possible performance regardless of the way a query is structured.

  The optimizer also looks at a great number of alternatives in its search for the best query execution plan, as well as employing more sophisticated techniques of modeling the cost of different ways of fetching the data from disk. All these techniques can result in orders of magnitude of performance improvement for complex queries as compared to other SQL optimizer technology.

- **EXPLAIN FACILITY**

  The new EXPLAIN facility offers detailed information about the access plans chosen by the DB2 database to process SQL statements. This EXPLAIN information helps users in their database design by allowing them to:

  – Create more efficient database designs to achieve desired performance objectives

  – Model the impact of environment changes on SQL statements

  – Determine ways in which the performance of applications can be improved (such as by adding indexes or updating table statistics)

- **NON-UNIFORM DISTRIBUTION STATISTICS**

  Historically, query optimizers have assumed that the data values in a column are uniformly distributed. DB2 Server has a set of column level statistics to allow the optimizer to recognize many non-uniform distributions. This allows the optimizer to more accurately estimate the number of qualifying rows, resulting in better access plans.

- **DATA PREFETCH**

  Prefetching of data pages into the buffer pool can improve performance by reducing the time spent waiting for input/output to complete. DB2 Servers support two categories of prefetch: Sequential prefetch and List prefetch or list sequential prefetch.

- **PARALLEL INPUT/OUTPUT**

  DB2 Servers can perform many input/output operations in parallel on behalf of a single query. This can improve the application response time, especially when the application performs a table scan.

- **BIG BLOCK READS**

- **DIRECT MEDIA ACCESS (RAW DEVICE SUPPORT)**

  DB2 Server for AIX has the ability to store data directly on a device, without incurring the overhead of using files, for improved performance and data integrity.

- **ASYNCHRONOUS BUFFER WRITERS**

  Pages of data are moved from disk to the buffer pool in order to read or modify data. If a buffer page has been modified, it must be written back to disk before another disk record can use the buffer. Asynchronous DB2 buffer writers write out most changed pages to disk, so the database agents executing user queries always find empty buffers.

- **INPUT/OUTPUT PARALLELISM FOR BACKUP AND RECOVERY TASKS**

- **HIGH SPEED LOAD UTILITY**

  These and many other DB2 Server features provide high performance characteristics for all types of database activities, including:

  - Decision support queries
  - OLTP applications
  - Utilities

DATABASE ADMINISTRATION

Managing multiple systems with diverse configurations in a client/server environment can be complex and time consuming. As an aid to administrators, DB2 Servers provide several facilities to help manage in this environment:

- **DATABASE SYSTEM MONITOR**

  The database system monitor APIs and commands provide a wide variety of statistical information about the operation of DB2 servers.

  The snapshot monitor capability can be used to collect point-in-time data. The event monitor capability is used to query the status of a database over a period of time. This can allow administrators to collect information about transient events such as deadlocks and transaction completions. Event monitoring can provide complete summary information for transactions, making it possible to implement a charge-back accounting scheme. The database event monitor can also record a detailed trace of SQL statements executed for a particular transaction, or record the details of deadlocks when they occur.

The snapshot and event monitor capabilities are used by the new Performance Monitor function, available on DB2 Server for OS/2 and AIX. On Windows NT, the performance monitor functions of the operating system are fully integrated with Database Server for Windows NT, thus providing the best monitor solution for that platform. The Performance Monitor provided with Database Server for OS/2 Warp and Database Server for AIX are industrial-strength tools that aid in performance tuning and problem determination in a client/server environment. Performance Monitor can show performance data graphically and can indicate possible problem areas visually to help track down a performance problem. This tool enables system administrators, database administrators and application developers to:

- Determine and analyze performance problems in database applications
- Tune applications and SQL statements for better performance
- Identify exception conditions through user-definable conditions
- Capture and analyze historical performance information

- **VISUAL EXPLAIN**

  Visual Explain is an easy-to-use yet robust tool for analyzing and tuning SQL statements. This tool provides an intuitive graphical view of the access plan chosen by the DB2 optimizer for an SQL statement. Visual Explain allows database administrators and application developers to:

  - See the access plan used by the database for a given SQL statement
  - Tune SQL statements for better performance
  - Determine the source of problems in database transactions

- **REMOTE ADMINISTRATION**

  Database administrative tasks, such as monitoring, backup and recovery, can be invoked from remote client workstations.

- **RECOVERY HISTORY FILE**

  To make the task of administering the database easier, a history file for each database keeps track of operational activities such as backups, recoveries and table loads.

- **SNMP SUBAGENT**

  Integration of systems and database management in DB2 Server for OS/2 and AIX includes a DB2 Simple Network Management Protocol (SNMP) Subagent. This subagent allows standards-based monitoring and management of DB2 servers from a SNMP management platform such as NetView for AIX or NetView for OS/2. For example, from a NetView for AIX console, a system administrator can monitor the status of a DB2 for AIX or DB2 for OS/2 server.

  The SNMP subagent supports the following standards:

  - RFC 1157: A Simple Network Management Protocol
  - RFC 1697: A Management Information Base (MIB) for management of relational database management systems

- **ADMINISTRATOR'S TOOLKIT**

  The Administrator's Toolkit is a DB2 client option offering a tightly integrated group of database administration tools. It is offered with DB2 Server for AIX and OS/2 only. It consists of Performance Monitor, Visual Explain and the Database Director and provides a comprehensive set of database administration and management tools. Easy to use intuitive graphical user interfaces are provided. The DB2 Administrator's Toolkit also scales easily to DataHub, IBM's database management tool for heterogeneous enterprise management. The similar look and feel between the DB2 Administrator's Toolkit and DataHub helps to minimize training as the scope of your database administration needs changes.

DB2 World Wide Web Connection

The fast-growing popularity of the Internet and the World Wide Web has created a demand for access to enterprise data via the Web. DB2 WWW Connection is a Web server gateway to IBM's DB2 family. It enables an application developer to build Web applications that access DB2 databases by using HTML forms and dynamic SQL. These applications are then stored on the Web server and the end user sees only the HTML forms and the reports returning DB2 data.

A key feature of DB2 WWW Connection is a Common Gateway Interface (CGI) runtime engine, which processes the input from HTML forms on the Web and sends SQL commands to a DB2 system specified in a DB2 WWW Connection application. This application consists of a macro file containing HTML input and report form definitions, SQL commands and variable definitions. DB2 WWW Connection uses the Web page paradigm for application development, which means that the application user on the World Wide Web sees only a familiar Web page form that may prompt for user input and then kickoff the application transaction, returning the DB2 query results in another familiar-looking Web page report. In the short time that the runtime engine takes to process the query, DB2 WWW Connection Version 1 uses the embedded variables in the macro file to link the HTML form definitions with the SQL commands. It then sends the SQL commands to DB2, links the data returned by the SQL query back to HTML report definitions and returns the data to the user in the form of a Web page that is actually an HTML report. At all times, the user is shielded from the details of Internet communications and SQL application programming, yet benefits from the reliability and availability of DB2 data.

DB2 WWW Connection applications use native HTML and SQL, exploiting the expressive power of those languages without proprietary limitations. Both HTML input and report forms can support various designs. The runtime engine supports SQL commands for SELECT, INSERT, UPDATE and DELETE. DB2 WWW Connection applications can use DATA LINKING, the capability to use data returned by a SQL query as input to one or more subsequent SQL commands that can drill down further into DB2 data.

DB2 WWW Connection supports two types of user authentication to protect access to DB2 data. First, DB2 for OS/2 and DB2 for AIX support a userid login and password authentication mechanism, which can be used to restrict access by certain users. Two special variables, LOGIN and PASSWORD, can be defined in the DB2 WWW Connection macro file that links to the authentication mechanism of DB2. Second, the Internet server on which DB2 WWW Connection resides typically can be configured to protect certain directories on the DB2 server. The Internet Server Administrator's Guide typically provides instructions on how to enable this configuration. When the configuration is in place and a protected directory is accessed, pop-up windows requesting login and password authentication will appear in the end user's Web browser.

Doing business on the Internet can require making data accessible to customers and users on the Internet. DB2 WWW Connection provides an Internet gateway to DB2 data making it possible to develop an application that allows an end user, looking at the World Wide Web from a standard Web browser, to query a DB2 database without being logged on either remotely or locally to the enterprise network that supports the DB2 system.

DB2 WWW Connection provides a simple, flexible tool that allows access to the DB2 data that drives decisions making. The company can provide queries to DB2 from a company Home Page, which means that users encounter a familiar Web page scenario and are shielded from the complexities of the Internet. Applications built with the DB2 WWW Connection can look and "behave" like the forms that Web users are familiar with. DB2 WWW Connection Version 1 is flexible, allowing the application developer to design and modify applications to fit changing market conditions, rather than tying the company to a pre-built custom application.

DB2 Software Developer's Kits (SDK)

The DB2 SDK provides programmers with a development environment for building database applications that access and manage data stored in IBM relational database management systems. The DB2 SDK products provide graphical and command line tools, documentation, and code samples for developing database applications on workstation platforms supported by DB2. All DB2 SDKs provide facilities for developing applications using embedded SQL, the DB2 Call Level Interface and the DB2 administrative APIs.

DB2 SDK precompilers are provided for developing embedded SQL applications using C, C++, COBOL and FORTRAN (OS/2 and AIX only) programming languages, and support a number of key development tools on each DB2 supported platform. DB2 SDKs also provide a documented API allowing application development tool providers to implement precompiler support for DB2 directly within their products, offering developers even more language and tool options. DB2 SDKs also support the development of database applications using the REXX programming language.

The DB2 Call Level Interface is a C and C++ API for access to the DB2 family of databases. Developers using the DB2 Call Level Interface do not need to use precompilers or manage complex SQL data structures. The DB2 Call Level Interface in Version 2.1 incorporates large portions of the X/Open SQL Call Level Interface, Microsoft's Open Database Connectivity (ODBC) Version 2 specifications and is closely aligned with the emerging ISO Call Level Interface specification. Investments developers make in learning these specifications can be applied directly to DB2 Call Level Interface development.

The Command Line Processor is included in each DB2 SDK, providing an interactive SQL capability to prototype SQL statements and perform ad hoc queries. It also supports batch and interactive submission of database commands, allowing developers and administrators to manage a local or remote LAN connected database server.

The DB2 SDK can also help improve the programmer's ability to exploit the Database Server, by allowing applications developed with the DB2 SDKs to be bound using the full range of bind options supported by the database server being accessed.

DB2 Servers include a number of capabilities that improve the portability of applications between the workstation and host database servers. A number of DB2 for MVS SQL statements are supported by the DB2 Server databases. Relief is provided for a number of constraints, reducing the amount of work needed to migrate applications and data.

CLIENT APPLICATION ENABLERS

The IBM DB2 Client Application Enablers, or DB2 client support, give access to application programs running on DOS, OS/2, AIX, Windows 3.1, Windows 95, Windows NT, Macintosh, HP-UX and Solaris client workstations to data stored in any of the IBM DB2 relational databases. The Client Application Enablers provide run-time access to applications that support ODBC and those developed with DB2 Software Developer's Kits. Some of the DB2 Server Client Application Enablers' recently added functions are:

- Support for TCP/IP, which allows DOS, Windows and OS/2 users to use TCP/IP to access DB2 OS/2 database servers and DDCS OS/2 gateways.
- The OS/2 TCP/IP implementation (TCPBEUI) provided with LAN Server Version 4.0 and OS/2 Warp Server, Version 4 is supported by Database Server for OS/2 Warp. TCPBEUI enables NetBIOS subsystems and applications, like DB2 configured for NetBIOS, to run on the TCP/IP stack.

- Support for Winsockets for DB2 Client Application Enablers for Windows which allows Windows users to connect to any DB2 server using any TCP/IP protocol that is compliant with the Winsockets.
- Call Level Interface support for Windows, OS/2 and Macintosh clients fully supports Microsoft ODBC Level 1 and nearly all Level 2 functions. Windows applications coded using the Microsoft ODBC specification can access data stored in any of the DB2 family of relational databases. This ODBC driver has been tested with a number of popular Windows applications available today.

Client Application Enablers for a number of DB2-supported clients are provided with the Database Servers in the DB2 Client Pack. Client Application Enablers for OS/2, AIX, HP-UX, DOS, Windows 3.1, Windows 95, Windows NT, Macintosh and Solaris are available. Client support for additional workstation operating systems, as it is developed, will be available to customers of Database Server products.

OPEN BLUEPRINT

The Version 4 Database Servers provide the Relational Database function described in IBM's Open Blueprint. It provides the:

- Structured Query Language (SQL) industry-standard interface from the International Organization for Standardization (ISO).
- Structured Query Language Call Level Interface (SQL CLI) industry-standard from the International Organization for Standardization (ISO).
- Open Database Connectivity (ODBC) for Windows client systems interface from Microsoft Corporation.
- Support for the Distributed Relational Database Architecture (DRDA) protocol from IBM.

The Database Servers provide object-oriented applications with a common application interface to the Persistence function described in IBM's Open Blueprint. It provides the Persistence Object Services (POS) industry-standard interface from the Object Management Group (OMG) to facilitate open, distributed, multivendor interoperability.

The Database Servers provide the facility for storing data that is irregular in structure. Its implementation is consistent with the Object Oriented Database function described in IBM's Open Blueprint. It enables the client to have transparent access to objects regardless of location or storage format to facilitate open, distributed, multivendor interoperability.

Database Administration Tools

!DB/DASD for DB2

Candle Product Group
2425 Olympic Blvd.
Santa Monica, CA 90404
USA
Phone: 800-843-3970
Product Description: !DB/DASD for DB2 is an automated DB2 DASD management tool that optimizes space utilization, I/O throughput and historical information on DB2 DASD growth over time. The product helps users identify migrated data sets for recall or deletion. !DB/DASD for DB2 also identifies over/under-allocated data sets and reallocates them; and identifies and resolves discrepancies between VSAM and DB2 catalog entries.
Application Segments: Performance Management, Problem Management
Servers: DB2 for MVS

!DB/EXPLAIN for DB2

Candle Product Group
2425 Olympic Blvd.
Santa Monica, CA 90404
USA
Phone: 800-843-3970
Product Description: !DB/EXPLAIN for DB2 is a SQL analysis and optimization tool that provides English explanations and recommendations for SQL statements by performance, access path, or DB2 cost criteria. The product features Plan Configuration Management Facilities, reports for Plans prior to BIND, DBRM lists per Plan, DB2 cost, etc., as well as exception reporting and a history of previous explains and statistics. !DB/EXPLAIN for DB2 supports the new DB2 entities and facilities, such as packages, collections and distributed processing and is fully integrated with Omegamon II for DB2.
Application Segments: Performance Management, Problem Management
Servers: DB2 for MVS

!DB/Migrator for DB2

Candle Product Group
2425 Olympic Blvd.
Santa Monica, CA 90404
USA
Phone: 800-843-3970
Product Description: !DB/Migrator for DB2 facilitates actions required to move object definitions between DB2 systems. It features an automatic utility and job stream generation function for migrations or restores.
Application Segments: Performance Management, Problem Management
Servers: DB2 for MVS

!DB/SMU for DB2

Candle Product Group
2425 Olympic Blvd.
Santa Monica, CA 90404
USA
Phone: 800-843-3970
Product Description: !DB/SMU for DB2 provides comprehensive analysis and control of DB2 data objects. It supports data integrity verification, interactive page repairs on-line, and capacity planning reports showing table and index space growth over time. !DB/SMU for DB2 provides a streamlined internal organization analysis of DB2 data and automatic utility generation to optimize performance and simplify data maintenance.
Application Segments: Performance Management, Problem Management
Servers: DB2 for MVS

!DB/Workbench for DB2

Candle Product Group
2425 Olympic Blvd.
Santa Monica, CA 90404
USA
Phone: 800-843-3970
Product Description: !DB/Workbench for DB2 is a comprehensive DB2 catalog query and configuration management tool. Its high-performance design avoids DB2 catalog contention. !DB/Workbench for DB2 provides filtering to identify problem areas, automated generation of error-free utilities, and allows access to previous catalog version information to determine changes and restore dropped objects.
Application Segments: Performance Management, Problem Management
Servers: DB2 for MVS

Activity Monitor

BMC Software, Inc.
2101 CityWest Blvd.
Houston, TX 77042
USA
Phone: 713-918-8800 FAX: 713-918-8000
Product Description: Automatically and transparently triggers dynamic DB2 tuning. Collects more than 4,000 DB2 performance variables and extensive DB2 transaction environment data from control blocks and trace records. User-defined thresholds can be activated before performance reaches critical point. Gathers real-time, near-time, and historical performance data.
Application Segments: Performance Management
Servers: DB2 for MVS

ADDABRIDGE/2 for the DB2 Family

Addax Micro Inc.
160 Terry Fox
Verdum, PQ H3E 1I5
Canada
Phone: 514-765-0985 FAX: 514-765-0985
Product Description: ADDABRIDGE/2 moves data between any combination of DB2 for OS/2, DB2 for RS6000, DB2/MVS and other IBM host relational database products. In the Base Version, a simple PM interface allows the user to specify the environment, list of tables and optional row selection criteria of the data to be moved. Unattended transfer may be scheduled using the generated editable scripts. Host resource contention is minimized by allowing data from logically related tables to be moved as multiple subsets. The Extended Version add-on allows data from multiple tables to be merged and mapped into a different destination table structure.
Application Segments: Copy Management, System Utilities
Servers: DB2 for OS/2, DB2 for AIX, DB2 for MVS
Client: OS/2

Analyze for DB2

SEGUS, Inc.
1851 Alexander Bell Drive, Ste. 210
Reston, VA 22091-0434
USA
Phone: 800-327-9650 FAX: 703-715-8428
Product Description: Analyze for DB2 allows optimization of DB2 SQL, Packages, and Plans. Analyze for DB2 was designed to allow DBAs to extend product capabilities down to various user communities. Analyze for DB2 allows end users to directly analyze "marked" SQL while in their editor session, without having to switch sessions or start another product. For the DBA, Analyze for DB2 allows a flexible set of rules to detect coding violations. Rules can be added, deleted or changed as required. Rules sets can provide tailored information determined by the type of user using the product (such as DBA, programmer, QMF user, etc.). Also provides history and change management facilities.
Application Segments: Performance Management, Auditing
Servers: DB2 for MVS

Analyze/SQL

Precise Software Solutions
50 Braintree Hill Park
Suite 110
Braintree, MA 02184
USA
Phone: 617-380-3300 FAX: 617-380-3349
Product Description: Analyze/SQL is a pre- and post-production performance analysis tool created by DBAs to address the needs of a database administrator or application developer to quickly identify, analyze, model, and rectify SQL/DS application problems. For applications developers, Analyze/SQL can shorten the applications development cycle by 20% or more by cutting aspects of the QA and test cycle. Analyze/SQL allows DBAs to quickly identify and correct problematic SQL statements or database designs in test or production systems.
Application Segments: Performance Management
Servers: DB2 for VM, DB2 for VSE

Application Restart Control (AR/CTL) for DB2

BMC Software, Inc.
2101 CityWest Blvd.
Houston, TX 77042
USA
Phone: 713-918-8800 FAX: 713-918-8000
Product Description: Provides an application restart solution. Automatically restarts from the latest synchronization point. Often works without application program or JCL changes. Eliminates manual searching for checkpoints, ensuring integrity. Coordinates application restarts between IMS, DB2, and VSAM. Recognizes certain types of abend conditions and retries the function rather than requiring a restart. Controls sync point frequency.
Application Segments: Performance Management, Utilities
Servers: DB2 for MVS

ASG-IMPACT

Allen Systems Group Inc.
750 - 11th St. S.
Naples, FL 33940-0677
USA
Phone: 941-435-2200 FAX: 800-325-2555
Product Description: IMPACT is an open architecture enterprise-wide automation product that automates critical problem reporting and escalation of tasks, provides real-time management support, and reduces human intervention. IMPACT provides fully integrated facilities for Help Desk, Problem Management, Change Management, and

Inventory and Configuration Management. IMPACT is totally integrated with DB2 and DB2 for OS/2, and fully supports DRDA. IMPACT also provides automated messaging capability via IMPACT-Message Center; interface capabilities to other enterprise agents via IMPACT-Automation Interfaces Facility; a fully integrated expert system facility, IMPACT/Expert; and the fully integrated IMPACT/LAN, a complete help desk software solution with full GUI interface, in a distributed, open-architecture, cross-platform design. IMPACT easily installs, without an IPL, as a TSO/ISF or VTAM/ISF application under MVS/XA or MVS/ESA and supports DB2 Version 2.3 or higher; ISPF Version 3.3 or higher; COBOL II or COBOL 370; and TSO/E.
Application Segments: Problem Management, System Utilities, Problem Tracking
Servers: DB2 for OS/2, DB2 for MVS
Client: OS/2, Windows

ASG-Privilege

Allen Systems Group Inc.
750 - 11th St. S.
Naples, FL 33940-0677
USA
Phone: 941-435-2200 FAX: 800-325-2555
Product Description: Privilege is an easy-to-use tool that addresses the complex security requirements of DB2. Privilege allows you to organize, centralize, and manage your DB2 security environment, while enhancing the existing DB2 security mechanism. Privilege allows you to maintain complete control over DB2 security and eliminates the common problem of cascading authorities. Privilege enables you to rebuild authorities that are typically lost when DB2 objects are dropped. Privilege also enables you to manage DB2 security using definitions and user IDs from your MVS security system via System Security Integrator (MVS interface). Privilege functions as a DB2 application system and requires no modification to DB2 or MVS. Privilege supports ISPF and DB2 version 2.3 and interfaces with RACF, ACF2, and TOP SECRET.
Application Segments: System Utilities
Servers: DB2 for MVS

ASG-SuperScheduler

Allen Systems Group Inc.
750 - 11th St. S.
Naples, FL 33940-0677
USA
Phone: 941-435-2200 FAX: 800-325-2555
Product Description: SuperScheduler is an easy-to-use, event-based network job scheduler. It provides comprehensive network batch job scheduling for heterogeneous UNIX environments. SuperScheduler facilitates job control by providing users with the ability to define jobs, control the execution of jobs, modify job attributes, and browse reports across the network. SuperScheduler allows your organization to utilize idle resources, automate multi-step job processes, avoid costly machine contention, and manage problems via automated messaging—all under a full Motif GUI front-end. SuperScheduler supports all major UNIX platforms utilizing TCP/IP with PC connectivity supported via X-Windows emulators. Workstation requirements are SVR4 and Motif 1.2.
Application Segments: Performance Management, System Utilities
Servers: DB2 for AIX
Client: HP-UX, Solaris

BACHMAN/Analyst

Bachman Information Systems Inc.
8 New England Executive Pk.
Burlington, MA 01803
USA
Phone: 617-273-9003 FAX: 617-229-9904
Product Description: BACHMAN/Analyst provides the most comprehensive technology-independent data and process modeling environment available today.This PC-based product supports a wide range of modeling tasks, form high-level business modeling to detailed application modeling. It is designed for Information Systems professionals whose modeling goals require in-depth, industrial-strength products. Data models built in BACHMAN/Analyst can be automatically transformed into relational database designs where they can be optimized for specific DBMS environments. Data Definitions (DDL) can be generated for DB2, DB2 for OS/2 and other relational database products.
Application Segments: Database Design, Upper Case
Servers: DB2 for OS/2 v2, DB2 for AIX v2, DB2 for HP-UX, DB2 for Solaris, DB2 for AS/400, DB2 for MVS, DB2 for VM, DB2 for VSE
Client: OS/2

BACHMAN/Analyst Capture

Bachman Information Systems Inc.
8 New England Executive Pk.
Burlington, MA 01803
USA
Phone: 617-273-9003 FAX: 617-229-9904
Product Description: BACHMAN/Analyst Capture products automatically translate IMS databases and flat file data structures into an implementation-independent data model allowing you to: document data structures, build and update a comprehensive data model, reimplement data structures in a relational database management

system, and maintain the same data structures. Analyst Capture works in conjunction with other BACHMAN products so that DDL generation for DB2, and other relational databases, can be produced automatically.
Application Segments: Database Design
Servers: DB2 for MVS
Client: OS/2

BACHMAN/Database Design

Bachman Information Systems Inc.
8 New England Executive Pk.
Burlington, MA 01803
USA
Phone: 617-273-9003 FAX: 617-229-9904
Product Description: BACHMAN/Database Design generates Data Definition Language (DDL) for DB2for OS/2, DB2, and other relational databases. BACHMAN DBA enablesyou to easily visualize, optimize and modify relational structures.You can diagram and describe tables, columns, keys and indexes,provide detailed information to users or application programmers, anddirectly generate DDL.
Application Segments: Database Design
Servers: DB2 for OS/2 v2, DB2 for MVS
Client: OS/2

BACHMAN/DBA

Bachman Information Systems Inc.
8 New England Executive Pk.
Burlington, MA 01803
USA
Phone: 617-273-9003 FAX: 617-229-9904
Product Description: BACHMAN/DBA is one of the most comprehensive relational database design tools available today for database administrators. It provides a graphical, PC-based database design environment within which you can define, edit, and optimize database contents while deploying data structures to a wide variety of DBMS's. BACHMAN/DBA provides a high-productivity graphical design environment for relational database design. It integrates with Bachman's DDL generator products, incorporating online expert database design assistance.
Servers: DB2 for OS/2 v2, DB2 for AIX v2, DB2 for HP-UX, DB2 for Solaris, DB2 for AS/400, DB2 for MVS, DB2 for VM, DB2 for VSE
Application Segments: Database Design, Performance Management
Client: OS/2

BACHMAN/DBA Catalog Extract

Bachman Information Systems Inc.
8 New England Executive Pk.
Burlington, MA 01803
USA
Phone: 617-273-9003 FAX: 617-229-9904
Product Description: BACHMAN/DBA Catalog Extract for DB2 has been expressly designed to help you bring a snapshot of the DB2 catalog into BACHMAN database designs, and keep BACHMAN/DBA synchronized with your real DB2 catalog. Catalog Extract is a mainframe-based product which reads the DB2 catalog and builds a file of data definitions (SQL DDL) that can be read by BACHMAN/DBA, thereby providing a link between the DB2 catalog and BACHMAN's PC-based products.
Application Segments: Database Design, System Utilities
Servers: DB2 for MVS

BACHMAN/Production DBA

Bachman Information Systems Inc.
8 New England Executive Pk.
Burlington, MA 01803
USA
Phone: 617-273-9003 FAX: 617-229-9904
Product Description: The BACHMAN/Production DBA is a workstation-based tool that, when used in combination with BMC's CHANGE MANAGER product, enables you to manage change throughout the entire DB2 application development lifecycle. With the BACHMAN/Production DBA manual intervention is virtually eliminated, saving significant amounts of time for both the data analyst and database administrator, who are then free to perform other tasks. This time savings is particularly dramatic in large sites that make many and frequent changes to their application databases.
Application Segments: Database Design, System Utilities
Servers: DB2 for OS/2, DB2 for MVS
Client: OS/2

BACHMAN/WindTunnel

Bachman Information Systems Inc.
8 New England Executive Pk.
Burlington, MA 01803
USA
Phone: 617-273-9003 FAX: 617-229-9904
Product Description: BACHMAN/WindTunnel is a Windows-based performance analysis tool that provides a comprehensive modeling method for building and designing performance into systems before they're operational. Unlike traditional performance monitoring tools,

BACHMAN/WindTunnel can be employed as early as the application analysis and design stages to pinpoint performance sensitivities and explore alternatives. WindTunnel can process DB2 data structures as well as other application characteristics, resulting in a performance analysis of the application or proposed application.
Application Segments: Performance Management
Servers: DB2 for OS/2 v2, DB2 for AIX v2, DB2 for HP-UX, DB2 for Solaris, DB2 for AS/400, DB2 for MVS, DB2 for VM, DB2 for VSE
Client: Windows

BatchControl for DB2/SQL

SEGUS, Inc.
1851 Alexander Bell Drive, Ste. 210
Reston, VA 22091-0434
USA
Phone: 800-327-9650 FAX: 703-715-8428
Product Description: BatchControl for DB2/SQL governs all standard SQL batch without re-compiling the SQL program, without re-binding the program's DB2 plans, and without changing existing job JCL. With BatchControl for DB2/SQL, DBAs can implement specfic RESTART/RECOVER knowledge that will automate these concerns. Unlike normal condition code checkers, BatchControl for DB2/SQL allows RESTART/RECOVERY at the specific DB2 reason/ABEND code level. Operation intervention is virtually eliminated. Additional features like extensive history facilities, interfaces to third party utilities, REXX action routines and others allow BatchControl for Db2/SQL to intercept and resolve your nighttime batch problems.
Application Segments: Recoverability
Servers: DB2 for MVS

BatchControl for DB2/Utilities

SEGUS, Inc.
1851 Alexander Bell Drive, Ste. 210
Reston, VA 22091-0434
USA
Phone: 800-327-9650 FAX: 703-715-8428
Product Description: BatchControl for DB2/Utilities is an intelligent utility governor for DB2 utilities. With BatchControl for DB2/Utilities, DBAs can implement specific RESTART/RECOVER knowledge that will automate these concerns. Unlike normal condition code checkers, BatchControl for DB2/Utilities allows RESTART/RECOVERY at the specific DB2 reason/ABEND code level. Operation intervention is virtually eliminated. Additional features like extensive history facilities, interfaces to third party utilities, REXX action routines and others allow BatchControl for DB2/Utilities to intercept and resolve your night-time batch problems.
Application Segments: Recoverability, System Utilities
Servers: DB2 for MVS

Buffer Pool Tool

Responsive Systems
281 Hwy. 79
Morganville, NJ 07751
USA
Phone: 908-972-1261 FAX: 908-972-9416
Product Description: The Buffer Pool Tool assists the performance analyst with DB2 pool sizing and object placement to optimize both application performance and DB2's usage of memory resources. It analyzes pool activity for the overall system, individual pool, and individual object within each pool. It provides a high level of statistical analysis at each of these levels, and provides the ability to stimulate pool performance at different pool sizes. Up to eight simulations can be analyzed with one pass, and objects can be moved from one pool to another while in simulation mode. This allows the analyst to do all tuning offline and avoid costly trial and error scenarios with the production environment.
Application Segments: Performance Management
Servers: DB2 for MVS

CA-24x7 for DB2

Computer Associates International
One Computer Associates Plz.
Islandia, NY 11788-0700
USA
Phone: 800-225-5224 FAX: 516-342-5734
Product Description: CA-24X7 for DB2 is a completely integrated add-on component to CA-Insight for DB2 that allows users to maximize DB2 availability by providing features that dynamically change DB2 parameters, add or delete active log datasets, and cancel DB2 threads. The following features can be run via the on-line interface: control security, use an integrated scheduling system, cancel DB2 threads, add/delete active log data sets, free database page sets of all users, refresh user exit routines, and dynamically change most ZPARMS.
Application Segments: Performance Management
Servers: DB2 for MVS

CA-ACF2/DB2

Computer Associates International
One Computer Associates Plz.
Islandia, NY 11788-0700
USA
Phone: 800-225-5224 FAX: 516-342-5734
Product Description: CA-ACF2/DB2 provides comprehensive access control for critical DB2 database resources. Through a common security interface with CA-ACF2, it provides consistent security and logging for DB2, in addition to facilitating easy auditing of privileges and reporting of all security-related events. CA-ACF2/DB2 simplifies security administration and eliminates the need to maintain complex and cumbersome DB2 GRANT/REVOKE schemes and site-written exits.
Application Segments: System Utilities, Auditing
Servers: DB2 for MVS

CA-DB Delivery for DB2

Computer Associates International
One Computer Associates Plz.
Islandia, NY 11788-0700
USA
Phone: 800-225-5224 FAX: 516-342-5734
Product Description: CA-DB Delivery for DB2 is a complete DB2 management product that includes the following functions: database alter and migration in real-time or batch, catalog query and navigation, ISPF-like table editing, DDL Compare and Object Compare, DB2 utility execution, DASD management, plan analysis, security, and other important general DB2 management services. In addition, CA-DB Delivery includes a powerful interface to CA's leading performance monitor, CA-Insight for DB2, that helps find and analyze poorly performing SQL.
Application Segments: Performance Management, System Utilities
Servers: DB2 for MVS

CA-Insight

Computer Associates International
One Computer Associates Plz.
Islandia, NY 11788-0700
USA
Phone: 800-225-5224 FAX: 516-342-5734
Product Description: CA-Insight for DB2 is a comprehensive performance monitor that provides the detailed data necessary to optimize DB2 systems. It performs real-time analysis of DB2 activity and identifies current performance problems within an application and the DB2 subsystem, providing both the current and historical application and system statistics. CA-Insight also provides information on all DB2 resources so that informed decisions can be made regarding the DB2 environment. Insight was the first on-line, real-time, performance monitor on the market for DB2.
Application Segments: Performance Management, Auditing
Servers: DB2 for MVS

CA-LDM

Computer Associates International
One Computer Associates Plz.
Islandia, NY 11788-0700
USA
Phone: 800-225-5224 FAX: 516-342-5734
Product Description: The CA-LDM family encompasses a set of solutions for copying and moving large volumes of data from traditional host-based sources to a server-based DBMS. CA-LDM includes CA-LD Extraction, CA-LD Conversion, and CA-LD Transport. CA-LD Extraction grabs data based on user-selected criteria from DB2, ADABAS, CA-IDMS, CA-Datacom, and other MVS sources. CA-LD Conversion converts the extracted data on the MVS mainframe into the required format (DB2, DB2 for OS/2, DB2 1for RS/6000, Oracle, Sybase, xBase, CA-Ingres). CA-LD Transport provides high-speed, high-volume unattended file transfer between the source and workstations and servers.
Application Segments: Copy Management, Decision Support, Conversion
Servers: DB2 for OS/2 v2, DB2 for AIX v2, DB2 for MVS
Client: AIX, HP-UX, OS/2, Solaris, Windows

CA-ProAudit

Computer Associates International
One Computer Associates Plz.
Islandia, NY 11788-0700
USA
Phone: 800-225-5224 FAX: 516-342-5734
Product Description: CA-ProAudit is a complete audit reporting system for DB2. It enables auditors and database administrators to quickly and accurately retrieve large volumes of SMF, DB2 log, and DB2 catalog data into meaningful reports. These comprehensive reports detail all the system activity performed by DB2. CA-ProAudit helps to protect critical DB2 applications and can ensure compliance with external auditing requirements.
Application Segments: Auditing
Servers: DB2 for MVS

CA-ProOptimize

Computer Associates International
One Computer Associates Plz.
Islandia, NY 11788-0700
USA
Phone: 800-225-5224 FAX: 516-342-5734
Product Description: CA-ProOptimize is a physical design and SQL statement optimizer that simplifies and enhances the tuning of DB2 applications to ensure peak DB2 performance. CA-ProOptimize produces specific recommendations based on a sophisticated expert rules database. CA-ProOptimize presents the results of its analysis through comprehensive, easy-to-understand reports. CA-ProOptimize also offers a 'what-if' facility to forecast an application's performance in simulated high-volume situations.
Application Segments: Performance Management
Servers: DB2 for MVS

CA-ProSecure

Computer Associates International
One Computer Associates Plz.
Islandia, NY 11788-0700
USA
Phone: 800-225-5224 FAX: 516-342-5734
Product Description: CA-ProSecure is a security administration system for simplifying and enhancing internal DB2 security. CA-ProSecure allows security administrators to manage DB2 security without requiring DB2 expertise. New users are quickly added and privileges can be easily granted and changed. CA-ProSecure also provides a complete audit trail of all generated SQL statements and reports on DB2 users, objects and access authorities.
Application Segments: System Utilities, Auditing
Servers: DB2 for MVS

CA-Top Secret/DB2

Computer Associates International
One Computer Associates Plz.
Islandia, NY 11788-0700
USA
Phone: 800-225-5224 FAX: 516-342-5734
Product Description: CA-Top Secret/DB2 provides comprehensive access control for critical DB2 database resources. CA-Top Secret/DB2 provides consistent security and logging for DB2, in addition to facilitating easy auditing of privileges and reporting of all security-related events. Both users and resources can be grouped, eliminating the need for secondary authorization IDs, while retaining individual accountability and increasing performance.
Application Segments: System Utilities
Servers: DB2 for MVS

CASE Integrator

Manager Software Products
5720 Smetana Drive
Suite 310
Minnetonka, MN 55343-0968
USA
Phone: 612-939-0088 FAX: 612-939-0380
Product Description: CASE Integrator (CI) is a partner to the Open Workgroup Repository (OWR) tool set that provides migration, bridging, and project versioning facilities for CASE development environments. CI allows you to preserve your CASE information, store and manage it within a version-controlled project structure, and move it to your OWR repository for information resource management. CI stores diagram information from the Planning, Analysis, and Design states of CASE in a common model.
Application Segments: Directory, Problem Management, Auditing, Conversion
Servers: DB2 for MVS
Client: Windows

Catalog Manager

BMC Software, Inc.
2101 CityWest Blvd.
Houston, TX 77042
USA
Phone: 713-918-8800 FAX: 713-918-8000
Product Description: Enables interactive catalog management. Facilitates submission of DB2 commands. Retrieves catalog information about object relationships using qualified lists, wildcard searches, or dependency lists. Displays the status of table/index spaces, utility execution, and threads. Users can invoke utilities, DDL, DCL, DML, and DB2 commands directly from lists. Automates the Bind/Rebind/Free plan and package functions.
Application Segments: Database Design, Directory, Problem Management, Utilities
Servers: DB2 for MVS

CATMAN - Catalog Manager and Query Tool

Systemberatung Jorg Burdorf
Im Leufers 12
Asbach 53567
Germany
Phone: 49-7683-142235
Product Description: CATMAN is a tool for creating and saving SQL queries, administering tables/plans, printing and saving reports, and other management functions.
Application Segments: Directory, Data Access Tool
Servers: DB2 for OS/2
Client: OS/2

CatMan, Catalog Manager for DB2/2

Yaurti Software
Skandrups Alle 16
3500 Vaerlose
Denmark
Phone: 45-44-44-44-30

Product Description: CatMan is a database development, maintenance and administration tool for DB2/2. The product can be used for designing and creating databases, optimizing data-access, implementing DDL from CASE tools, managing changes to existing databases and copying/migrating databases from one lifecycle stage to another. CatMan is an OS/2 PM based tool for DB2/2. CatMan can be placed on both the OS/2 workstation and the OS/2 Server. It provides efficient physical database analysis using mouse-navigation and automated information gathering.CatMan automates the work of the Database Administrator, populating the contents of the catalog. CatMan can also be used to generate test-data in an automated fashion. Dupe: see CATMAN, Catalog Manager for OS/2, JC Software

Application Segments: Copy Management, Database Design, Directory, System Utilities, Auditing

Servers: DB2 for OS/2

Client: OS/2

CATMAN, Catalog Manager for OS/2

JC Software
Fortuej 100
Raclovre 2610
Denmark
Phone: 45-31-41-54-15 FAX: 45-31-41-54-15

Product Description: Catalog management software that includes navigation, object management, change management, performance, and security management facilities.

Application Segments: Copy Management, Directory, Performance Management, System Utilities, Testing

Servers: DB2 for OS/2 v2

Client: OS/2

CATS

Emprise Technologies, Inc.
South Pittsburgh Technology Pk.
3117 Washington Pike
Bridgeville, PA 15017-1496
USA
Phone: 412-257-9060 x 2216 FAX: 412-257-9012

Product Description: CATS is a TSO/ISPF and DB2 repository system providing a change management methodology for CICS application table maintenance. Application programming can define their own table changes, package updates, and track the results without using CICS technical staff. CATS supports all levels of CICS from V1.7 through V4.1 for both macro tables and RDO updates. Key features include tailorable table definition panels, change approval process, report queries, multi-site support, automated change implementation and backout. By providing a centralized point of control, CATS will streamline the CICS maintenance effort and free CICS technical staff to work on other critical projects.

Application Segments: Copy Management, Problem Management, Recoverability, Auditing

Servers: DB2 for MVS

CDB/PartRoll

CDB Software, Inc.
6464 Savoy, Ste. 120
Houston, TX 77036
USA
Phone: 800-627-6561 FAX: 800-627-4232

Product Description: CDB/PartRoll is an unique utility that helps manage partitioned table spaces. CDB/PartRoll deletes (or archives) Partition 1, rolls all subsequent partitions down one (Part 2 becomes Part 1, etc.), and makes the last partition available for data to be loaded. All limitkeys, Indexes and Runstats are updated automatically. The table space is not DROPped and reCREATED, so all GRANTs and BINDs are still valid. CDB/PartRoll is especially useful for data that is partitioned by date or similar order.

Application Segments: Performance Management, System Utilities

Servers: DB2 for MVS

CDB/ReStart+

CDB Software, Inc.
6464 Savoy, Ste. 120
Houston, TX 77036
USA
Phone: 800-627-6561 FAX: 800-627-4232

Product Description: CDB/ReStart+ is a batch assurance product that allows you to easily manage your batch environment. CDB/ReStart+ is fully compatible with CASE tools, production control systems, and job schedulers. It provides checkpoint/restart processing, abend handling, program monitoring, and job run control facilities for batch jobs using DB2, IMS, VSAM, and sequential files. CDB/ReStart+ can be integrated easily into your environment with minimal changes to applications and JCL.

Application Segments: System Utilities

Servers: DB2 for MVS

CDB/Rexx Automation Facility

CDB Software, Inc.
6464 Savoy, Ste. 120
Houston, TX 77036
USA
Phone: 800-627-6561 FAX: 800-627-4232
Product Description: CDB/Rexx Automation Facility automates DB2 utility processing. Rexx Automation is the process of defining the rules and conditions of: 1) whether or not a particular utility is to be seen, 2) how the utility should be run, 3) what information about the utility should be printed or saved, 4) how to allocate DB2 datasets, and 5) what to do when a utility fails. The entire process is controlled by a set of REXX execs invoked for different utilities at critical points in the processing.
Application Segments: Copy Management, Performance Management, System Utilities
Servers: DB2 for MVS

CDB/SuperCopy

CDB Software, Inc.
6464 Savoy, Ste. 120
Houston, TX 77036
USA
Phone: 800-627-6561 FAX: 800-627-4232
Product Description: CDB/SuperCopy is a replacement for the DB2 COPY Utility. CDB/SuperCopy makes up to eight copies in a single pass of the DB2 table space and produces an Image Copy equivalent to a DB2 Image Copy that is usable by the IBM DB2 RECOVER Utility. Full or incremental copies can be taken. CDB/SuperCopy is much faster than the IBM Image Copy Utility. GDGs are fully supported.
Application Segments: Copy Management, Performance Management, System Utilities
Servers: DB2 for MVS

CDB/SuperLoad

CDB Software, Inc.
6464 Savoy, Ste. 120
Houston, TX 77036
USA
Phone: 800-627-6561 FAX: 800-627-4232
Product Description: CDB/SuperLoad reads data from sequential files, changes the data into a format acceptable to DB2, and places that data into DB2 table spaces and associated indexes significantly faster than it takes the IBM DB2 Load Utility to perform the same function. It uses including self-optimization and parallel processing to achieve significantly reduced elapsed times. The actual preparing or preload of the data can be done separately from or in conjunction with the loading the data into the DB2 table. CDB/SuperLoad has built-in job restart feature. If a job is cancelled at any time during the LOAD, the job can be resubmitted without any changes and the LOAD will resume where it stopped in the previous job.
Application Segments: Performance Management, System Utilities
Servers: DB2 for MVS

CDB/SuperReorder

CDB Software, Inc.
6464 Savoy, Ste. 120
Houston, TX 77036
USA
Phone: 800-627-6561 FAX: 800-627-4232
Product Description: CDB/SuperReorder reorders a DB2 table to a sequence defined by a new clustering index that is provided as part of the input to the utility. There is no corresponding IBM utility. CDB/SuperReorder performs the functions that normally require a series of IBM utilities and data definition statements, including but not necessarily limited to: drop original clustering index, create new clustering index, and Reorg.
Application Segments: System Utilities
Servers: DB2 for MVS

CDB/SuperReorg

CDB Software, Inc.
6464 Savoy, Ste. 120
Houston, TX 77036
USA
Phone: 800-627-6561 FAX: 800-627-4232
Product Description: CDB/SuperReorg performs reorganization of a DB2 table space and its associated Indexes (or of a DB2 Index only). It uses parallel processing techniques and the facilities of MVS/ESA to dramatically reduce elapsed processing time. SORT is not used in the REORG process, so all complications associated with SORT are eliminated. CDB/SuperReorg has a unique, nondestructive technique that keeps your data safe at all times and allows read-only processing by applications during the REORGs.
Application Segments: Performance Management, System Utilities
Servers: DB2 for MVS

CDB/SuperRestore

CDB Software, Inc.
6464 Savoy, Ste. 120
Houston, TX 77036
USA
Phone: 800-627-6561 FAX: 800-627-4232
Product Description: CDB/SuperRestore combines and automates the functions currently available

with DSN1COPY and IBM RECOVER INDEX. CDB/SuperRestore can: restore a table space from a Full Image Copy or DSN1COPY, rebuild all indexes based on restored data, and automatically translate OBIDs, if needed. With this utility, you can quickly prepare data for movement to another system or table space.
Application Segments: Performance Management, Recoverability, System Utilities
Servers: DB2 for MVS

CDB/SuperUnload

CDB Software, Inc.
6464 Savoy, Ste. 120
Houston, TX 77036
USA
Phone: 800-627-6561 FAX: 800-627-4232
Product Description: CDB/SuperUnload reads DB2 table data without using SQL and creates an unloaded file of the table rows in any of several different formats: Unload format, equivalent to the output of IBM REORG UNLOAD ONLY; Unload format, equivalent to the output of the DSNTIAUL utility; Archive format; and a format suitable for transmission to a PC file (ASCIIDEL format). With this utility, you can quickly unload DB2 table data.
Application Segments: Performance Management, System Utilities
Servers: DB2 for MVS

Check Plus

BMC Software, Inc.
2101 CityWest Blvd.
Houston, TX 77042
USA
Phone: 713-918-8800 FAX: 713-918-8000
Product Description: Ensures the validity of DB2 data. Checks for application-managed referential-integrity, system-managed RI, and structural integrity. Allows routine checking to be integrated into management plans. Reduces time, CPU and EXCPs. Verifies data online and while it is available to users when combined with BMC's Extended Buffer Manager. Verifies the physical structure of tables spaces and index pages. Supports hardware compression.
Application Segments: Problem Management, Utilities
Servers: DB2 for MVS

CheckMate

Bity Bit International Ltd.
119A Putney High St.
London SW15 1SU
United Kingdom
Phone: 181-780-5300 FAX: 181-780-5302
Product Description: CheckMate is a tool to assist in the day to day manipulation of data. CheckMate will automate the creation of subset database; the creation of complex archives; the comparison of data in system testing as well as data scrubbing; and assisting in the migration to data warehouses.
Application Segments: Problem Management, System Utilities, Quality, Conversion, Testing
Servers: DB2 for OS/2 v2, DB2 for MVS

COMPRESS for DB2

The DBT Group, Inc.
176 Ambrogio Dr.
Gurnee, IL 60031
USA
Phone: 708-263-6800 FAX: 708-263-6801
Product Description: COMPRESS for DB2 is a compression and performance improvement system designed to reduce direct-access storage requirements and system I/O. This system is easy to use and does not require ongoing user maintenance. System has multiple interchangeable routines designed to fit all types of DB2 environments. Data integrity is assured through proprietary algorithms that minimize row relocation and maximize expansion speed. COMPRESS for DB2 is MVS and DB2 release independent. It operates with DB2 in all processing modes and with all column types.
Application Segments: System Utilities
Servers: DB2 for MVS

Copy Plus

BMC Software, Inc.
2101 CityWest Blvd.
Houston, TX 77042
USA
Phone: 713-918-8800 FAX: 713-918-8000
Product Description: Integrity checking assures valid copies for recovery purposes. Optionally keeps the data online during a copy. Provides a consistent, registered copy while updating data when linked with Extended Buffer Manager for a Snapshot Copy. Optionally calculates and decides when to upgrade from an incremental to a full image copy. Fully compatible with IBM DB2 Recover utility.
Application Segments: Copy Management, Utilities
Servers: DB2 for MVS

Dasd Manager

BMC Software, Inc.
2101 CityWest Blvd.
Houston, TX 77042
USA
Phone: 713-918-8800 FAX: 713-918-8000
Product Description: Capacity planning and performance tuning product supporting the life cycle of DB2 physical objects. Manages the data sets containing table spaces and indexes, including setting up objects, collecting statistics, and executing utilities against them during production. Functions include exception reporting when user-specified thresholds are reached, automatic generation of utility job streams, cross-references of utilities and objects, and more.
Application Segments: Copy Management, Database Design, Performance Management, Problem Management, Utilities
Servers: DB2 for MVS

Data Packer for DB2

BMC Software, Inc.
2101 CityWest Blvd.
Houston, TX 77042
USA
Phone: 713-918-8800 FAX: 713-918-8000
Product Description: Eliminates the need to drop tables, add compression, or add columns to a table with a BMC Edit Proc defined. Reduces database buffer space requirements for different types of data. Provides multiple automatic, or user-selected, compression algorithms, including two for hardware compression. Offers a trial utility. Includes extensive data integrity checks and eliminates the potential to double compress.
Application Segments: Utilities
Servers: DB2 for MVS

DataBench

Rawleigh Data Management Inc.
106-1656 Martin Dr., Ste 159
White Rock, BC V4A 6E7
Canada
Phone: 604-538-7577 FAX: 604-538-7544
Product Description: DataBench is a workbench for database designers and database application developers. It reverse-engineers DB2 for MVS test environments to DB2 for OS2, complete with test data. DataBench manages physical database designs for multiple development projects, tracking versions of source DDL by project implementation date. It provides the ability to support more guaranteed correct test environments per project, point-and-click database design, and automated enforcement of your naming standards.
Application Segments: Copy Management, Database Design, Lower Case, Testing
Servers: DB2 for OS/2 v2, DB2 for AIX v2, DB2 for AS/400, DB2 for MVS, DB2 for VM, DB2 for VSE
Client: OS/2

DataBridge

International TechneGroup Inc. (ITI)
5303 DuPont Circle
Milford, OH 45150
USA
Phone: 513-576-3900 FAX: 513-576-3994
Product Description: DataBridge provides communications and schema mapping for creation of interface bridges between dissimilar database systems, including IMS, relational, and object-oriented databases. DataBridge includes custom interfaces for Product Data Management (PDM), Manufacturing Requirements Planning (MRP), and Electronic Document Management Systems (EDMS). It enables data to be copied into a neutral format central repository and automatic triggering to move data between distributed systems. Includes support for ISO STEP data format.
Application Segments: Copy Management, System Utilities
Servers: DB2 for AIX, DB2 for HP-UX, DB2 for MVS, DB2 for VM
Client: HP-UX, Solaris

DataMirror/400

DataMirror Corporation
7030 Woodbine Ave.
Ste. 100
Markham, ON L3R 6G2
Canada
Phone: 905-415-0310 FAX: 905-415-0340
Product Description: DataMirror/400 is a unique and valuable data replication utility which propogates your AS/400, DB2/400 database to wherever it's needed, to an intro-system destination, to another AS/400, or to virtually any UNIX/LAN Windows NT database. For data warehousing, application development, and workload management.
Application Segments: System Utilities
Servers: DB2 for OS/2 v2, DB2 for AIX v2, DB2 for AS/400, DB2 for MVS, DB2 for VM
Client: AIX, HP-UX, OS/2

DB EXCEL

Reltech Products
4601 N. Fairfax Drive, Ste 1050
Arlington, VA 22203
USA
Phone: 703-812-8000 FAX: 703-812-9190

Product Description: DB EXCEL is the market's leading repository and data dictionary. Its easy-to-use edit facilities are available with ISPF, OS/2 PM and Windows. Organizations typically implement DB EXCEL to meet five basic needs: legacy system documentation, CASE model management, data warehousing, migration to client/server, and traditional Data Dictionary support. DB EXCEL supports both generation and importation of DDL for DB2, IMS, ORACLE and SYBASE. Integrated language support is provided for COBOL, PL/I, Assembler and C. Bi-directional, full-model CASE interfaces to KnowledgeWare, Bachman, Excelerator, IEF, and Design/1 are available with complete model management facilities. Interfaces are also available to other tools. Process-oriented impact analysis information can be scanned in from JCL, COBOL, PL/1, C, and Assembler. DB EXCEL's competitive advantages include a wide range of automated population tools and interfaces, a flexible, parameter-driven architecture, and a set of well-documented, robust meta-models which integrate all objects from CASE tools, DBMSs and scanned languages.
Application Segments: Directory, System Utilities, Decision Support, Forms
Servers: DB2 for MVS

DB-Examiner

DBE Software Inc.
1410 Spring Hill Road, #175
McLean, VA 22102
USA
Phone: 703-847-9500 FAX: 703-556-0089

Product Description: DB-Examiner is a knowledge-based expert system for DB2/MVS and SQL/DS. Designed to run on the PC, DB-Examiner uses advanced algorithms and reverse-engineering techniques to produce qualitative analysis, diagnostics, and documentation for DB2 database structures. DB-Examiner produces the following diagnostics: Normalization Deviation (first, second, third normal form), Attribute consistency and placement, Key consistency (Unnecessary, inconsistent, or required indexes), Relational consistency (multiple paths and infinite loops) and Proposed SQL suggestions to improve structural design. In addition, DB-Examiner produces a graphical design representing the database, including the tables, attributes, keys, and all implied and defined relationships among tables. Finally, DB-Examiner produces a very comprehensive documentation of the database.
Application Segments: Database Design, Lower Case
Servers: DB2 for OS/2, DB2 for AIX, DB2 for AS/400, DB2 for MVS, DB2 for VM
Client: DOS, Windows

DB/EDITOR

Relay Technology, Inc.
1604 Spring Hill Rd.
Vienna, VA 22182-7509
USA
Phone: 703-902-8550 FAX: 703-506-0510

Product Description: DB/EDITOR is a full-screen table editor and application development tool that allows you to quickly and easily update and validate data stored in SQL/DS tables and views. DB/EDITOR's automatically generated full-screen displays let you quickly and easily view, modify, and update data from one or more tables on a single screen. DB/EDITOR's robust macro facility and powerful data validation rules allow application developers to build sophisticated data entry applications with ease.
Application Segments: System Utilities, Report Writer Query
Servers: DB2 for VM

DB/IQ

Allen Systems Group Inc.
750 - 11th St. S.
Naples, FL 33940-0677
USA
Phone: 941-435-2200 FAX: 800-325-2555

Product Description: DB/IQ is a relational database utilities package that enhances the use of DB2. DB/IQ provides a reliable method, site-specific quality control standards, and systematic procedure for optimizing programmer code. DB/IQ identifies potential design problems and weaknesses within the DB2 environment and also notifies DBAs of where and when space reorganization is required to conserve CPU resources. DB/IQ is available in an ISPF or CICS based environment under MVS/XA or MVS/ESA and with support for DB2 release 2.2 and above, CICS release 1.7 and above, and COBOL II release 3.1 and above.
Application Segments: Performance Management, System Utilities, Auditing
Servers: DB2 for MVS

DB/MONITOR

Relay Technology, Inc.
1604 Spring Hill Rd.
Vienna, VA 22182-7509
USA
Phone: 703-902-8550 FAX: 703-506-0510
Product Description: DB/MONITOR is a real-time performance monitor for SQL/DS databases. It collects and analyzes data about how applications and end users access and use databases and consume resources. It produces over 25 reports and 12 real-time displays that make it easy for DBAs to optimize the output and improve the response time of SQL/DS databases. DB/MONITOR supports user-defined thresholds with tailorable responses, and also records the execution of ad-hoc SQL statements.
Application Segments: Performance Management, Problem Management, System Utilities
Servers: DB2 for VM

DB/REORGANIZER

Relay Technology, Inc.
1604 Spring Hill Rd.
Vienna, VA 22182-7509
USA
Phone: 703-902-8550 FAX: 703-506-0510
Product Description: DB/REORGANIZER is a powerful utility for maintaining objects and data stored in SQL/DS databases. It enhances DBA productivity and improves database performance by automating many of the steps required to migrate, reorganize, and alter SQL/DS objects or groups of objects. Powerful features that are unique to DB/REORGANIZER include: support for UNLOAD in compressed format together with RELOAD with commit count, and a true automated check-point restart capability.
Application Segments: Database Design, Performance Management, Problem Management, Recoverability, System Utilities
Servers: DB2 for VM

DB/RESTORE

Relay Technology, Inc.
1604 Spring Hill Rd.
Vienna, VA 22182-7509
USA
Phone: 703-902-8550 FAX: 703-506-0510
Product Description: DB/RESTORE is a SQL/DS archive management utility that allows DBAs to quickly and easily recover an individual table to any point in time by extracting the table's data from database or user archives and LOG archives. DB/RESTORE saves DASD because it allows you to extract an individual table without restoring the entire database, and it frees batch resources by eliminating the need for individual table backups. DB/RESTORE supports archives from SQL/DS version 2.1 or later.
Application Segments: Problem Management, Recoverability, System Utilities, Auditing
Servers: DB2 for VM

DBA-XPERT for DB2

Compuware Corp.
31440 Northwestern Hwy.
Farmington Hills, MI 48334-2564
USA
Phone: 810-737-7300 FAX: 810-737-7339
Product Description: DBA-XPERT provides—in one product—all of the DB2 catalog administrative functions DBAs require to manage their DB2 environment. DBA-XPERT's object/action architecture integrates catalog query and analysis, object creation and modification, migration, utility management, and DB2 security administration functions. DBA-XPERT's window-driven user interface enables simultaneous access to multiple DB2 databases, subsystems, and workbench functions.
Application Segments: Copy Management, Database Design, Directory, Recoverability, System Utilities
Servers: DB2 for MVS

DBAPort

N Systems
2007 106th Ave. NE
Bellevue, WA 98004
USA
Phone: 206-453-5840 FAX: 206-880-4590
Product Description: DBAPort automates the conversion and migration of multiple SQL RDBMSs including DDL, data, indexes, etc. DBAPORT automates movement and conversion of database schema definition and data to the fullest extent possible between multiple leading RDBMS platforms on the market. Push button porting of all or just a subset of DDL, data tables, and columns is very easy to effect.
Application Segments: Copy Management, Recoverability
Servers: DB2 for OS/2, DB2 for AIX
Client: AIX, DOS, OS/2, Windows

DBeditor

DBopen, Inc.
5845 Richmond Blvd.
Suite 400
Alexandria, VA 22303
USA
Phone: 201-792-6645
Product Description: DBeditor for DB2/2 is a programmer's data editor capable of simultaneous coordinated scrolling of multiple RI constrained tables. DBeditor for DB2/2 serves the needs of a DB2 or DB2/2 programmer designing and maintaining complicated DB2-based applications. Comprehension of end support for RI, commit timing and explicit rollback are achieved. Data may be viewed in spreadsheet, row-by-row, or one of several 3-D graphic formats.
Application Segments: Database Design, System Utilities, Data Access Tool, Gateway
Servers: DB2 for OS/2, DB2 for AIX
Client: AIX, DOS, OS/2, Windows

DBTable/2

JEPA Business Consultants
3857 Armitage Ave., RR # 1
Dunrobin, ON K0A 1T0
Canada
Phone: 613-832-3207 FAX: 613-953-8775
Product Description: DBTable/2 provides a graphical method of designing, creating, and maintaining tables for a DB2 for OS/2 database. Using the familiar notebook control, attributes such as columns, primary keys, and indexes can be defined and maintained. When the table definitions have been completed, database services can be invoked to catalog the database and create the new table definitions.
Application Segments: Database Design
Servers: DB2 for OS/2
Client: OS/2

DBtoolkit

Softworks Inc.
5845 Richmond Hwy.
Ste. 400
Alexandria, VA 22303
USA
Phone: 703-317-2424 FAX: 703-317-2428
Product Description: DBtoolkit is the only PC-based product for DB2 change management. It allows users to create, alter, and migrate DB2 objects. It automatically generates and submits JCL to the host through an integrated DB2 gateway, without using TSO. DBtoolkit prices are based on the number of users; there are no CPU upgrade fees. Version 3, due to be released in the fall of 1996, will include DASD management and catalog administration features.
Application Segments: Database Design
Servers: DB2 for OS/2 v2, DB2 for MVS
Client: OS/2, Windows, Windows NT

DBTune

Database Solutions Company (The)
605 N. Courthouse Road
Suite 201
Richmond, VA 23236
USA
Phone: 804-794-0354 FAX: 804-794-0813
Product Description: DBTune provides an automated database tuning capability by optimizing the existing physical structure of the database while leaving the logical structure unchanged. This is accomplished using DBTune's 'Performance Analysis' which considers volume, environment, and actual activity. Tuning changes are implemented with minimal effort by an SQL procedure that is entirely generated by DBTune. Improvements of 30% to 70% in direct I/O, CPU time, and elapsed time are typically achieved when DBTune is installed.
Application Segments: Performance Management, Problem Management
Servers: DB2 for AIX, DB2 for HP-UX, DB2 for Solaris

DCC-COMPACT

TONE Software Corp.
1735 South Brookhurst
Anaheim, CA 92804-0649
USA
Phone: 714-991-9460 FAX: 714-991-1831
Product Description: DCC-COMPACT provides optimum DB2 data compression without sacrificing CPU performance. DCC-COMPACT saves an average of 50 to 80 percent of DASD space required by each DB2 table while reducing the CPU utilization associated with DB2 processing. DCC-COMPACT provides four compression options, including an IBM compatible Ziv-Lempel technique, allowing DB2 shops to choose the optimum compression method for each DB2 data structure. DCC-COMPACT is fully compatible with DB2 2.3, DB2 3.1, and the IBM hardware compression facilities.
Application Segments: System Utilities
Servers: DB2 for MVS

DDI-Transform

SDLC Technologies Inc.
Empire State Building
350 Fifth Avenue, Suite 3304
New York, NY 10118
USA
Phone: 1-800-688-7352 FAX: 416-620-1826
Product Description: DDI-Transform automates the conversion, replication, and migration of multiple relational databases. It automatically converts DDL and data from a source database, then creates and populates the target database, while maintaining indexes, privileges, views and referential integrity. With DDI-Transform, porting efforts previously requiring months of work are now easily completed in minutes. The product supports RDBMS migrations across the same and differentvendor platforms. Data type mapping is automatic, but allows for row and column subsetting through a windows or character interface.
Application Segments: Copy Management, System Utilities, Data Access Tool, Conversion, Testing
Servers: DB2 for OS/2, DB2 for AIX, DB2 for HP-UX, DB2 for AS/400, DB2 for MVS, DB2 for VM
Client: OS/2, Windows

DSIMS Data Dictionary

DSIMS Corporation
510 Water St.
Waxahachie, TX 75165
USA
Phone: 214-923-2087 FAX: 214-923-2301
Product Description: The DSIMS Data Dictionary centralizes definitions and descriptive text for an enterprise's data and applications. It supports IMS, DB2 and OS file structures. Definitions are entered into the Dictionary one time in a language-independent format. Dictionary facilities are then used to generate control blocks and DDL statements for COBOL, Assembler, and DB2 SQL. Dictionary inquiry and reporting functions let users retrieve specifically the information they need. Dynamic cross-referencing aids the analysis of proposed system changes by quickly and accurately answering "where-used" questions.
Application Segments: Database Design, Directory, System Utilities
Servers: DB2 for MVS

DYNA-STEP

TONE Software Corp.
1735 South Brookhurst
Anaheim, CA 92804-0649
USA
Phone: 714-991-9460 FAX: 714-991-1831
Product Description: DYNA-STEP enables each TSO user to dynamically allocate and free TSO STEPLIB datasets at any time during the TSO session without time-consuming LOGOFF and LOGON procedures. DYNA-STEP can be utilized under ISPF to allocate seperate STEPLIBs in each split screen. DYNA-STEP allows DB2 DBAs to concurrently access multiple DB2 systems and subsystems as well as switch between test and production versions from one session, without logging on and off. Additional benefits include increased TSO user productivity and a significant reduction in TSO machine resources.
Application Segments: Performance Management, System Utilities
Servers: DB2 for MVS

Dynamic SQL Tracker-DST

Softbase Systems
210 Ridgefield Ct.
Asheville, NC 28806
USA
Phone: 704-665-0100 FAX: 704-665-0103
Product Description: DST selectively collects tracing events associated with dynamic SQL activity, associates that data with corresponding DB2 catalog information, organizes data into a set of DB2 tables, and produces a user defined set of reports. Users can see high-level summaries of activity to detail activity, including activity within specific databases, types of access, and the indexes and SQL text used. Allows installations to monitor and control dynamic SQL activity.
Application Segments: Performance Management
Servers: DB2 for MVS

Entity/Relationship Diagrammer

IRMWare Services
P. O. Box 51093
Phoenix, AZ 85076-0109
USA
Phone: 602-730-1510 FAX: 602-413-0399
Product Description: A graphical tool for creation and maintenance of Conceptual Data Models. Depicts business relationships as the business sees them without losing the precision of binary cardinalities. An inexpensive entry into CASE technology that remains methodology independent, supports user-definable standards and open architecture. It will do graphical and

textual components at the same time, on-line diagram editing and cross-diagram linking.
Application Segments: Database Design, Upper Case
Servers: DB2 for OS/2, DB2 for AIX, DB2 for HP-UX, DB2 for AS/400, DB2 for MVS, DB2 for VM
Client: OS/2, Windows

Erwin/ERX 2.0

Logic Works, Inc.
1060 Rte. 206
Princeton, NJ 08540
USA
Phone: 609-252-2853 FAX: 609-252-0046
Product Description: Logic Works, Inc. develops and markets database and application design and business modeling tools to enhance the development of desktop and client/server applications. Erwin/ERX connects with SQL-driven relational databases, and functions as an intuitive graphical modeling tool.
Application Segments: Database Design
Servers: DB2 for MVS
Client: OS/2, Windows

Extended Buffer Manager (XBM)

BMC Software, Inc.
2101 CityWest Blvd.
Houston, TX 77042
USA
Phone: 713-918-8800 FAX: 713-918-8000
Product Description: Eliminates I/Os by dynamically moving data in and out of cache. Allows the user to exploit fixed and pageable virtual storage, ESO hyperspaces, data space. Provides extensive control, including dynamic allocation and manipulation of data sets being cached and optional page-level data compression. Immediate resolution of problem conditions. Integrates with Activity Monitor for reporting on data sets.
Application Segments: Performance Management, Problem Management, Utilities
Servers: DB2 for MVS

Fastload

Peregrine/Bridge Transfer Corp.
6034 West Courtyard Dr.
Ste. 230
Austin, TX 78730
USA
Phone: 512-343-9535 FAX: 512-343-9538
Product Description: Precision solution for fast loading of DB2/6000 and DB2/2 databases. Fastload's high speed proprietary load utility places tables and indexes directly into the target database bypassing conventional logging. Fastload Mainframe Editions extract data from MVS DB2 and build target tables in their native format on the mainframe resulting in a dramatic reductions of elapsed time required to replicate data to local servers.
Servers: DB2 for OS/2, DB2 for AIX v2

File Alert for Windows NT

Excecutive Software Inc.
701 N. Brand Blvd.
Glendale, CA 91203
USA
Phone: 818-547-2050 FAX: 818-545-9241
Product Description: FILE ALERT((tm)) for Windows NT is a 32-bit application that provides peace of mind by automatically detecting file corruption from all possible sources—beyond the functionality of antivirus utilities. File corruption is instantly detected from sources such as a worn-out hard disk, power surge or failure, user error, virus, or software defect. FILE ALERT provides the benefit of immediate notification at the first sign of data corruption, allowing the user to find problems early before they cause further damage. FILE ALERT runs with Windows NT on three platforms: Intel((tm)) based PC's, Digital's Alpha AXP PC's, and MIPS PC's.
Application Segments: Performance Management, Problem Management, System Utilities
Servers: DB2 for Windows NT

File-AID/PC for XDB

Compuware Corp.
31440 Northwestern Hwy.
Farmington Hills, MI 48334-2564
USA
Phone: 810-737-7300 FAX: 810-737-7339
Product Description: File-AID/PC for XDB provides an ISPF-like environment for working with DB2 data in the XDB environment. Working with mainframe File-AID for DB2, File-AID/PC for XDB allows programmers to transfer subsets of mainframe DB2 tables directly into XDB tables on the PC using a simple copy-like function. Programmers can browse and edit XDB tables, interactively create and edit test data on the PC, and quickly validate all test data results.
Application Segments: System Utilities, Testing
Servers: DB2 for MVS
Client: DOS, OS/2

IBM Common Data Facility/MVS

IBM
Please contact your nearest
IBM branch offfice
Product Description: IBM Common Data Facility/MVS (CDF/MVS) product is used to build and maintain an MVS Information Catalog. Product supports the key functions for information catalog as described in Information Warehouse Architecture, including defining an information catalog model (meta data), store and access data in catalog, and allowing applications to keep catalog information current. Product supports CDF Data Service API on MVS-attached OS/2 workstation via the LU6.2 client/server comunication. An optional product is also available from a third party, CDF/Model running on an OS/2 workstation that provides a graphical front-end to build an MVS Information Catalog without learning CDF/MVS command language and manually drawing the structure of the dictionary information.
Application Segments: Directory, System Utilities
Servers: DB2 for MVS
Client: OS/2

IBM DataPropagator NonRelational

IBM
Please contact your nearest
IBM branch offfice
Product Description: DataPropagator NonRelational provides asynchronous replication of host data to a workstation DB2 database. Administration of replications can be done through a GUI interface on any workstation in the enterprise. Host data supported include hierarchical IMS data, relational DB2 data, and flat VSAM files. Target DB2 supported for replicas are DB2 for OS/2, DB2 for RS6000, and DB2/400.
Application Segments: Copy Management
Servers: DB2 for OS/2, DB2 for AIX, DB2 for AS/400, DB2 for VM
Client: AIX, OS/2

IBM DataPropagator Relational

IBM
Please contact your nearest
IBM branch offfice
Product Description: DataProgagator Relational products provide the capability to replicate DB2 databases between different platforms within the enterprise. Capture and Apply support exists for DB2/MVS, SQL/DS, DB2/400, DB2 for OS/2, and DB2 for RS6000. Apply support exists for DB2 for HP-UX and DB2 for Sun Solaris. These products also provide an architected interface for interoperability between multi-vendor sources and targets, and Capture and Apply components from other software vendors.
Application Segments: Copy Management
Servers: DB2 for OS/2, DB2 for AIX, DB2 for HP-UX, DB2 for Solaris, DB2 for AS/400, DB2 for MVS, DB2 for VM
Client: AIX, OS/2

IBM DataRefresher

IBM
Please contact your nearest
IBM branch offfice
Product Description: DataRefresher moves large amounts of data between databases of different formats and on different platforms. DataRefresher moves data between the following types of DB2 databases, DB2/MVS, SQL/DS, DB2/2, DB2/6000, and also between these DB2 databases and IMS and VSAM databases. This product provides the important function of bringing legacy production data from IMS DB, VSAM, and sequential files into a relational environment for subsequent decision support and application usage. User interface is GUI and is enabled to DataHub/2 for easy remote specifications of sources, targets, mapping and extracts.
Application Segments: Copy Management
Servers: DB2 for OS/2, DB2 for AIX, DB2 for MVS, DB2 for VM
Client: OS/2

IBM DB2 Data Archive Retrieval Manager/MVS

IBM
Please contact your nearest
IBM branch offfice
Product Description: DB2 Data Retrieval Manager/MVS can reduce the size of your DB2 data store and increase performance of your DB2 applications by archiving aged data automatically to a longer term and more cost effective storage device. This product is an IBM AISPO Product.
Application Segments: System Utilities
Servers: DB2 for MVS

IBM DB2 Estimator for Windows

IBM
Please contact your nearest
IBM branch offfice
Product Description: DB2 Estimator for Windows is a stand-alone tool for estimating the performance of DB2 Version 3 applications. Provides estimates of performance for individual SQL statements, transactions, DB2 Version 3 applications, DB2 Version 3 utilities, and DB2 for RS6000 Version 3 utilities. Designed to be used

from a notebook, laptop, or other personal computer without being connected to a DB2 system.
Application Segments: Performance Management
Servers: DB2 for OS/2
Client: OS/2, Windows

IBM DB2 Performance Monitor

IBM
Please contact your nearest IBM branch offfice
Product Description: An MVS based application that gathers and reports performance data on MVS, IMS subsystems, CICS subsystems, networks, and networked attached AS/400 and RISC/6000 systems. Performance Management, Availability, and Service Level Reports are available on MVS, IMS, CICS, VM, and Network. A report Dialog/2 for OS/2 feature allows for optional transferring of DB2/MVS stored data to spreadsheets, such as MS Excel and Lotus 1-2-3 for user defined analysis on OS/2 workstation.
Application Segments: Performance Management
Servers: DB2 for OS/2, DB2 for AIX, DB2 for MVS
Client: OS/2

IBM DB2 Visual Explain

IBM
Please contact your nearest IBM branch offfice
Product Description: DB2 Visual Explain provides detailed graphical access information about the SQL access plan chosen by the DB2 optimizer. Data presented to allow easier performance tuning of database. Product supports 'what-if' modeling capability to show impact of changes in SQL statements.
Application Segments: Performance Management, System Utilities
Servers: DB2 for OS/2, DB2 for AIX
Client: AIX, OS/2

IBM Distributed Security Manager for MVS

IBM
Please contact your nearest IBM branch offfice
Product Description: An MVS based security manager for hetrogeneous platforms managed from a host-attached OS/2 workstation. It covers DB2 and DB2 for OS/2 databases, and OS/2, AS/400, MVS and Novel platforms.
Application Segments: Auditing
Servers: DB2 for OS/2, DB2 for MVS
Client: OS/2

IBM OASAS I for OS/2

IBM
Please contact your nearest IBM branch offfice
Product Description: This is a fault-tolerant disk array software for OS/2 Version 2. With OASAS I you can increase your disk storage capacity beyond the limitations of a physical drive. OASAS I combines multiple drives into a disk array whcih is treated as a single logical drive. OASAS I is a software product that creates and manages a fault-tolerant or non-fault-tolerant disk array storage system under the control of OS/2 Version 2. Featuring RAID (Redundant Array of Inexpensive Disks) Levels 5, 1, 0 and 0/1, OASAS I allows you to choose the RAID architecture that best suits your needs.
Application Segments: Recoverability
Servers: DB2 for OS/2, DB2 for AIX
Client: AIX, DOS, OS/2, Windows

IBM SQL Master/VM

IBM
Please contact your nearest IBM branch offfice
Product Description: SQL Master/VM (5684-136) is an IBM program offering that supports DB2 VM databases (SQL/DS, any version, and a VM host, using ESA, XA, SP or VSE Guest Sharing). It is composed of a variety of DBA tools that automatically handle and schedule reorganizations, archives, recoveries, operator commands, single user mode events, monitors, and database start-up/shut-down. Using the functions available with SQL Master/VM, database administration is dramatically reduced, database availability is noticeably higher, and database performance is significantly improved.
Application Segments: Copy Management, Performance Management, Problem Management, Recoverability, System Utilities
Servers: DB2 for VM

IBM SystemView Enterprise Performance Data Manager/MVS

IBM
Please contact your nearest IBM branch offfice
Product Description: IBM SystemView Enterprise Performance Data Manager/MVS (EPDM) Version 1 is a new product for collecting performance data, summarizing it, and saving it in a DB2 database.

EPDM supports the IBM SystemView performance management discipline with a set of performance data collection and reporting functions consisting of a base, four application features, and an OS/2 reporting dialog feature that allows the user to transfer DB2 data to spreadsheets on OS/2 workstation for further user-defined analysis. EDPM collects performance data on MVS, IMS, CICS, networks, and network attached AS/400 and RISC/6000 systems. EPDM is a systems management tool that collects and transforms detailed measurement data into reports that focus on availability, performance management, and service-level reporting. EPDM's use of DB2 provides for easy access to the stored performance data and makes access to distributed data across multiple platforms possible. EPDM significantly improves user-productivity and ease-of-implementation through powerful dialogs and on-line help facilities.
Application Segments: Performance Management
Servers: DB2 for MVS
Client: OS/2

IMPACT/LAN

Allen Systems Group Inc.
750 - 11th St. S.
Naples, FL 33940-0677
USA
Phone: 941-435-2200 FAX: 800-325-2555
Product Description: IMPACT/LAN is a full GUI, client/server solution for Helpdesk, Problem, Change, and Inventory/Configuration Management which complements our IMPACT/MVS (ASG's DB2-based Data Center Automation solution) product. It supports full DRDA access to other DRDA compatible databases, and integrated access to all other installed IMPACT systems. The first release of this product will be the IMPACT/MVS Integrated Helpdesk Server to run in DB2 for OS/2 under OS/2 and Windows. The second planned release (late 1994) will be a platform-independent product with full IMPACT/MVS functionality and UNIX support.
Application Segments: Problem Management, Problem Tracking
Servers: DB2 for OS/2, DB2 for AIX
Client: AIX, OS/2, Windows

INFOLOAD

INFOTEL Corporation
15438 N. Florida Ave
Ste 204
Tampa, FL 33613
USA
Phone: 813-264-2090 FAX: 813-960-5345
Product Description: INFOLOAD provides high-speed load capabilities for large DB2 tables, while also providing optimum performance and maximum flexibility. INFOLOAD is compatible (JCL and syntax) with the IBM utility and will allow you to continue to use your current loading procedures. INFOLOAD offers a high-speed, one-phase data load and concurrent processing, when loading the data, loading the indexes, full ImageCopy and RUNSTATS, to increase the efficiency of loading largedatabases.
Application Segments: System Utilities
Servers: DB2 for MVS

INFORECOVERY

INFOTEL Corporation
15438 N. Florida Ave
Ste 204
Tampa, FL 33613
USA
Phone: 813-264-2090 FAX: 813-960-5345
Product Description: INFORECOVERY is a recovery management tool that provides for automatic recovery to a user-defined restart point, for IMS/ESA, DB2, or both. INFORECOVERY will synchronize recovery between IMS and DB2, managing multiple databases. INFORECOVERY restarts IMS and/or DB2 databases to a user-defined point by means of Virtual Image Copy, and improves performance by facilitating fine-tuning of the recovery system. INFORECOVERY simplifies backups for restart production at another site. It can be fully integrated into the system data and software environment.
Application Segments: Recoverability
Servers: DB2 for OS/2, DB2 for MVS
Client: OS/2

INFOSCAN

INFOTEL Corporation
15438 N. Florida Ave
Ste 204
Tampa, FL 33613
USA
Phone: 813-264-2090 FAX: 813-960-5345
Product Description: INFOSCAN, an ISPF-driven system, replaces IBM's unload utility, providing quicker unloads and better performance. INFOSCAN reduces the time required for executing batch DB2 jobs by running multiple jobs in the same address space and sharing the data with only one pass of the database or table space. INFOSCAN reduces CPU overhead and improves batch runtimes.
Application Segments: System Utilities
Servers: DB2 for MVS

INFOTRACE

INFOTEL Corporation
15438 N. Florida Ave
Ste 204
Tampa, FL 33613
USA
Phone: 813-264-2090 FAX: 813-960-5345

Product Description: INFOTRACE provides a quick and efficient method to identify and resolve performance problems that may occur in production with DB2 programs. INFOTRACE allows the user to analyze, explain, and effectively control DB2 application performance. Very easy to implement and use, INFOTRACE provides the information necessary to adjust packages or DB2 application plans and to easily analyze it according to the user's specific needs. With INFOTRACE, the user can consult the collected information as well as the Plan-Table information, all of which is explicitly displayed in a user-friendly format. There are numerous commands that allow the user to arrange the information according to the criteria that was chosen.
Application Segments: Performance Management, System Utilities
Servers: DB2 for MVS

Inspect/SQL

Precise Software Solutions
50 Braintree Hill Park
Suite 110
Braintree, MA 02184
USA
Phone: 617-380-3300 FAX: 617-380-3349

Product Description: Inspect/SQL is an SQL/DS database monitor designed to identify problem applications and statements. Inspect/SQL allows the DBA to look for problematic programs and statements by examining their resource consumption. The software uses an un-intrusive sampling mechanism that reads SQL/DS control blocks and accesses key resource statistics, using very low CPU resources. The monitor will show no-line information such as locks and agents and will record historical LUWs for reviews and reporting.
Application Segments: Performance Management
Servers: DB2 for VM, DB2 for VSE

InterViso IVBuild

Data Integration, Inc.
11965 Venice Blvd. #305
Los Angeles, CA 90066
USA
Phone: 310-313-9150 FAX: 310-313-9151

Product Description: IVBuild is used to develop one or more unified views over existing databases. It stores existing schema plus standardized views. Data differences: names, units, precision, structure, type. Data redundant or stored across databases. DD/D stored in DB/2, Oracle, Ingres, Sybase DB. Use for inventory or with InterViso IVQuery to retrieve or update across databases.
Application Segments: Database Design, Directory, Decision Support
Servers: DB2 for Solaris
Client: AIX, Solaris, Windows

Job Cost

CPC Data Processing Inc.
31 S. Eagle Rd., Ste. 206
Havertown, PA 19083
USA
Phone: 610-789-9500 FAX: 610-789-2960

Product Description: An event planning program to handle invitations. Job Cost creates database programs to handle RSVP responses. It prints attendees and non-attendees and tags the data base with attendees and guests.
Application Segments: Database Design, Project Management, Banking
Servers: DB2 for AIX v2
Client: AIX, DOS, Windows

LDM/XP

Computer Associates International
1111 Third Avenue
Suite 2900
Seattle, WA 98101
USA
Phone: 800-829-9344 FAX: 206-623-9338

Product Description: Legent's LDM/XP product family encompasses a set of solutions for copying and moving large volumes of data from traditional host-based sources to a server-based DBMS. LDM/XP includes LD-Extraction, LD-Conversion, and LD-Transport. LD-Extraction grabs data based on user-selected criteria from DB2 and other MVS sources. LD-Conversion converts the extracted data on the MVS mainframe into the required format (DB2, DB2 for OS/2, DB2 for RS6000, etc.) LD-Transport delivers high-speed, high-volume unattended file transfer between the source and workstations and servers.
Application Segments: Copy Management, Decision Support, Conversion
Servers: DB2 for OS/2, DB2 for AIX, DB2 for MVS
Client: AIX, HP-UX, DOS, OS/2, Solaris, Windows

Loadplus for DB2

BMC Software, Inc.
2101 CityWest Blvd.
Houston, TX 77042
USA
Phone: 713-918-8800 FAX: 713-918-8000
Product Description: Loadplus for DB2 loads one or more DB2 tables in a table space or partition from a flat file. Eliminates the need for users to perform additional tasks required by DB2 before and after data is loaded. Offers data conversions, selection criteria for data to load, and produces single or dual image copies or DSN1COPYs. Updates DB2 catalog statistics, provides integrated function with DASD Manager.
Application Segments: Performance Management, Utilities
Servers: DB2 for MVS

Maintain for DB2

SEGUS, Inc.
1851 Alexander Bell Drive, Ste. 210
Reston, VA 22091-0434
USA
Phone: 800-327-9650 FAX: 703-715-8428
Product Description: Maintain for DB2 is an automatic maintenance facility for the DB2 environment. Maintain for DB2 allows DBA's the ability to set object thresholds to automatically trigger DB2 object maintenance. Maintain for DB2 allows for flexible setting of thresholds promoting a fixed maintenance concept (such as everyday), or a variable maintenance concept that "self levels" itself to the desired thresholds. The result is that maintenance is only scheduled as you need it. Maintain for DB2, coupled with a RUNSTATS forecast utility, allows for efficient checking of the selected (et al.) objects in the system. Maintain for DB2 also keeps an extensive history of the past maintenance run, allowing DBAs to cross check and review maintenance. Supports the increased functionality of IBM's DB2 V4.
Application Segments: Copy Management, System Utilities, Auditing
Servers: DB2 for MVS

MV MANAGER for DB2*

Boole & Babbage, Inc.
3131 Zanker Rd.
San Jose, CA 95134-1933
USA
Phone: 800-544-2152 FAX: 408-526-3053
Product Description: MV MANAGER for DB2* provides low-overhead, online performance analysis and exception monitoring of local and remote DB2 subsystems. Provides DB2 application tuning with: full accounting and package data available online; performance tracking of detail events, displayed chronologically or summarized; SQL statement analysis, with execution statistics and EXPLAIN data; complete I/O analysis by DB2 object or application; DDF and DRDA client/server activity and status; integration with automation, CICS and IMS tools; DB2 catalog access; and batch historical reporting.
Application Segments: Performance Management, Problem Management, Transaction Manager, Testing
Servers: DB2 for MVS

MVS/ESA System Parameter Development System for OS/2

SYZYGY, Inc.
200 S. Wilcox St., Ste. 500
Castle Rock, CO 80104
USA
Phone: 800-767-2244 FAX: 800-366-4082
Product Description: The MVS/ESA System Parameter Development System for OS/2 allows graphical creation of MVS/ESA Version 3, 4 and 5 system parameters to assist systems programmers in achieving a finely tuned MVS/ESA system. The application runs in the OS/2 environment with a connection to the MVS system to allow data transfer of the performance tuning parameters. It works with our MVS/ESA Performance Management System to monitor the running MVS system and make necessary performance tuning changes increasing MVS/ESA overall performance without human intervention.
Application Segments: Performance Management
Servers: DB2 for OS/2, DB2 for AIX
Client: OS/2

Navigator for DB2

SEGUS, Inc.
1851 Alexander Bell Drive, Ste. 210
Reston, VA 22091-0434
USA
Phone: 800-327-9650 FAX: 703-715-8428
Product Description: Navigator for DB2 is an ISPF-based, menu-driven system that navigates you through the DB2 catalog. Navigator for DB2 is a catalog visibility tool that allows DBA's to "drill down" to any level in the DB2 catalog. Navigator for DB2 also allows DBA's to "nest" into other SEGUS products providing seamless operation and ease of use. Supports the increased functionality of IBM's DB2 Version 4.
Application Segments: Directory
Servers: DB2 for MVS

NC Toolset

Cummings Group Inc. (The)
1008 Western Ave. Suite 203
Seattle, WA 98104
USA
Phone: 206-624-9211 FAX: 206-624-9220
Product Description: NC Toolset is a load balancing toolset implementing the concept of 'scalable server' for client/server environments. NC Toolset allows a networked application to be scaled over many systems on the network, improving throughput and maximizing use of all systems. Target markets include IS&T (oil, chemical, aerospace) and financial services (stock plan 'what-ifs').
Application Segments: Performance Management, System Utilities
Servers: DB2 for AIX, DB2 for HP-UX
Client: HP-UX, DOS, OS/2, Windows

Omegamon II for DB2

Candle Product Group
2425 Olympic Blvd.
Santa Monica, CA 90404
USA
Phone: 800-843-3970
Product Description: Omegamon II for DB2 is a real-time, historical performance monitoring and analysis tool. Its application trace function analyzes DB2 thread activity for executing SQL, Volume and dataset and I/O activity. Analysis for DB2 objects is supported; as is near and long term historical displays and reporting for accounting, statistics, audit, performance, application trace and DSNZPARM information. The DB2 Utility Analysis function provides an early warning status of critical DB2 utility processing. Omegamon II for DB2 reports real-time locking activity, DB2 connection information, detailed displays of thread activity, and real-time EDM content snapshots.
Application Segments: Performance Management, Problem Management
Servers: DB2 for MVS

OMNI Replicator

Inaxis International, Inc.
500 Old Connecticut Path
Framingham, MA 01701-9378
USA
Phone: 508-270-6666 x 536 FAX: 508-270-6688
Product Description: OMNI Replicator allows bi-directional replication of database changes for heterogeneous databases. A user can send changes from an Informix table to an Oracle, Sybase or DB/2 family table without making changes to accomodate the disparate architectures.
Application Segments: Data Access Tool
Servers: DB2 for AIX v2, DB2 for HP-UX, DB2 for Solaris, DB2 for AS/400, DB2 for MVS, DB2 for VM
Client: AIX, HP-UX, OS/2, Solaris

Open Workgroup Repository

Manager Software Products
5720 Smetana Drive
Suite 310
Minnetonka, MN 55343-0968
USA
Phone: 612-939-0088 FAX: 612-939-0380
Product Description: MANAGER SOFTWARE PRODUCTS (MSP) provides a scalable, three-tier repository solution that enables you to centrally control, access, export, and store your enterprise's meta-data. MSP's Open Workgroup Repository (OWR) tool set includes a SQL-based repository engine (Repository Workbench), graphical prototyping, analysis, and reporting tools (managerLINK, Modeler, Browser and Reporter), and several utilities. The repositiory engine takes full advantage of the backup and security facilities provided by supporting RDBM's that includes a user-friendly starter set of SQL views allows you to leverage your existing IS investments. OWR is also fully integrated with its companion CASE Integrator (described separately).
Application Segments: Directory, Problem Management, Auditing, Conversion
Servers: DB2 for MVS
Client: Windows

Opertune for DB2

BMC Software, Inc.
2101 CityWest Blvd.
Houston, TX 77042
USA
Phone: 713-918-8800 FAX: 713-918-8000
Product Description: Opertune lets database administrators correct performance problems by modifying DB2 subsystem parameters and operational assist functions without the need to cycle DB2 or take users off-line. Opertune is one of three integrated DB2 performance products in BMC Software's Activity Manager performance family.
Application Segments: Performance Management, Problem Management
Servers: DB2 for MVS

Osrm2 Performance and Capacity System

C.O.L. Systems Inc.
10 Watergate Drive
Amawalk, NY 10501
USA
Phone: 914-245-0442 FAX: 914-245-0452
Product Description: Osrm2 is a performance and capacity management system for OS/2 2.X systems that provides a centralized data repository of performance and capacity statistics captured on other machines running OS/2 1.X, OS/2 2.X, Netware, and Windows NT. Through end of day processing and post processing tools, the captured statistics can be analyzed for possible performance tuning and capacity management opportunities. Data is exportable through use hooks and IBM REXX/2 procedures into IBM DB2 for OS/2, IBM Netview, Sun Systems' SunNet Manager, and IBM LAN Netview/2. Osrm2 is targeted at systems administrators, performance analysts, and capacity management functions in any organization. Business management is also a key target, as Osrm2 provides insight into the current and future resource needs on the network.
Application Segments: Performance Management, Decision Support
Servers: DB2 for OS/2, DB2 for AIX
Client: AIX, DOS, OS/2, Windows

Pacbase

CGI Informatique
30, rue du Chateau-des-Rentiers
75640 Paris, Cedex 13
France
Phone: 33-1-40772513 FAX: 33-1-40772666
Product Description: Repository-based application development environment featuring design development and re-engineering of complete applications for client/server; online and batch portable over 40 environments.
Application Segments: Recoverability, Utilities, Conversion, Lower Case, Upper Case
Servers: DB2 for OS/2 v2, DB2 for AIX, DB2 for HP-UX, DB2 for AS/400, DB2 for MVS, DB2 for VSE
Client: AIX, HP-UX, DOS, OS/2, Windows

Patrol Knowledge Module for DB2 for OS/2

BMC Software, Inc.
2101 CityWest Blvd.
Houston, TX 77042
USA
Phone: 713-918-8800 FAX: 713-918-8000
Product Description: A loadable library of expertise that allows Patrol to respond to issues across the environment before they become problems. Contains application discovery rules, acceptable parameter ranges, recovery commands, menus, etc. Provides the Patrol intelligent autonomous agents with information necessary to manage and monitor DB2.
Application Segments: Copy Management, Utilities
Servers: DB2 for OS/2 v2

PC-EyeDent

Imaging Automation, Inc.
7 Henry Clay Dr., Ste. 207
Merrimack, NH 03054
USA
Phone: 603-598-3400 FAX: 603-598-3422
Product Description: A new generation of photo ID systems based on the proprietary ARGUS object-oriented imaging automation system architecture. Built upon a true multi-tasking operating system (IBM/OS2). Can meet any ID or security requirements (ID badges, drivers licenses, and all manner of security cards).
Application Segments: Forms, Image, Govt. Public Sector
Servers: DB2 for OS/2 v2
Client: DOS, OS/2, Windows

PLATINUM Bind Analyzer

Platinum Technology
1815 S. Meyers Rd.
Oakbrook Terrace, IL 60181-0523
USA
Phone: 708-620-5000 FAX: 708-691-0718
Product Description: PLATINUM Bind Analyzer helps DBAs, system programmers, and application programmers minimize DB2 application BIND activity. Bind Analyzer pinpoints exactly when a BIND is required, drastically reducing DB2 catalog contention and stabilizing application access paths. Bind Analyzer determines when a bind is absolutely necessary based on whether significant SQL changes have occurred. By comparing the old DBRM (Database Request Module) with the new DBRM created by the new DB2 compiler, the extent of SQL changes is determined. Bind Analyzer helps avoid unnecessary BINDS and conserve critical DB2 resources. As a result, BIND activity no longer needs to be restricted to nonpeak processing times, thereby shortening the application development cycle. Bind Analyzer integrates with IBM's DB2 precompiler, thereby requiring only minor changes to JCL job streams.
Application Segments: System Utilities
Servers: DB2 for MVS

PLATINUM Data Compressor

Platinum Technology
1815 S. Meyers Rd.
Oakbrook Terrace, IL 60181-0523
USA
Phone: 708-620-5000 FAX: 708-691-0718

Product Description: PLATINUM Data Compressor provides excellent compression routines and enables comprehensive analysis of any compression routine's effectiveness and accuracy before implementation. Valuable DASD space and CPU time may be saved. Several PLATINUM compression routines are available, each adapted to a particular data mixture. The PLATINUM Data Compressor routine UTLD1ENU employs a combination of sophisticated compression techniques, including standard run length encoding and Huffman encoding routines. All DB2 column types can be compressed. PLATINUM compression routines understand DB2 data, so factors such as NULLS, DATE, TIMESTAMP, and VARCHAR are considered during compression. PLATINUM Data Compressor eliminates the need for a key to decompress the data, because all necessary compress/decompress information is stored in the row.
Application Segments: System Utilities
Servers: DB2 for MVS

PLATINUM Data Navigator

Platinum Technology
1815 S. Meyers Rd.
Oakbrook Terrace, IL 60181-0523
USA
Phone: 708-620-5000 FAX: 708-691-0718

Product Description: Data Navigator is an easy-to-use tool that allows you to migrate subsets of referentially related data, define and test system or user defined RI rules, and generate referentially complete test data. It offers powerful sampling techniques that allow data to be finessed. It allows you to encrypt sensitive production data, explode RI structures, and perform data conversions. Data Navigator also provides strategies that allow data migrations to be saved, revised and reused. It also provides advanced I/O techniques that provide the fastest processing possible with full restartability. Data Navigator allows you to define new referential relationships and generate data to test the relationships.
Application Segments: System Utilities
Servers: DB2 for MVS

PLATINUM Database Analyzer

Platinum Technology
1815 S. Meyers Rd.
Oakbrook Terrace, IL 60181-0523
USA
Phone: 708-620-5000 FAX: 708-691-0718

Product Description: Platinum Database Analyzer is a DB2 DASD and database monitoring, analysis, validation and tuning tool. It provides all the tools needed to control physical DB2 objects and manage the DB2 physical environment. PDA provides extensive statistical reporting capabilities (including query, graph, trend analysis, or forecasting), a comprehensive DB2 catalog update facility which allows manual updates of catalog statistics or automatic updates at predefined thresholds, automatic editing of DB2 internal structures, and a full featured page editor to view and modify DB2 header, space map and data pages. Data statistics can also be viewed at remote locations.
Application Segments: System Utilities
Servers: DB2 for MVS

PLATINUM DBRunner

Platinum Technology
1815 S. Meyers Rd.
Oakbrook Terrace, IL 60181-0523
USA
Phone: 708-620-5000 FAX: 708-691-0718

Product Description: DBRunner manages versions of database objects by means of the object's complete definition. DBRunner researches possible differences between a new and an existing object definition and defines a migration script based on the findings. This migration script may result in converting a CREATE statement into an ALTER statement.
Servers: DB2 for OS/2 v2
Client: OS/2

PLATINUM Dependency Analyzer

Platinum Technology
1815 S. Meyers Rd.
Oakbrook Terrace, IL 60181-0523
USA
Phone: 708-620-5000 FAX: 708-691-0718

Product Description: Dependency Analyzer is a software tool for improving application performance by analyzing the complex relationships between front-end SQL requests and the back-end DB2 objects impacted by those requests. By better understanding how DB2 objects are accessed via SQL, administrators can then make structural changes to the database to improve performance (such as create new or improved indexes to quicken SQL access to DB2

data, or remove rarely used columns or tables to free up disk space). These types of improvements can only be identified by having an application-wide perspective like that provided by Dependency Analyzer.
Servers: DB2 for MVS

PLATINUM Detector

Platinum Technology
1815 S. Meyers Rd.
Oakbrook Terrace, IL 60181-0523
USA
Phone: 708-620-5000 FAX: 708-691-0718
Product Description: PLATINUM Detector is a SQL application perfomance analysis tool. It enables DB2 database administrators and application developers to understand DB2 application use and associated resource consumption. Detector enables the user to identify application use and resource consumption at levels of meaningful granularity without the need for resource-intensive performance trace activity. Detector provides the ability to view and evaluate DB2 accounting trace performance data from plan, program, and SQL statement levels. A single ISPF display can provide active thread activity for any DB2 subsystem defined on the MVS system.
Application Segments: System Utilities
Servers: DB2 for MVS

PLATINUM Fast Check

Platinum Technology
1815 S. Meyers Rd.
Oakbrook Terrace, IL 60181-0523
USA
Phone: 708-620-5000 FAX: 708-691-0718
Product Description: Fast Check is a high performance, comprehensive utility for monitoring and controlling DB2 database consistency. It not only outperforms the functions of IBM's Check Data and Check index utilities, but also allows the user to check system defined and user defined referential structures. Fast Check also outperforms IBM's DSN1COPY function by reporting ALL errors in tablespaces and index pages, not just the first error encountered.
Application Segments: System Utilities
Servers: DB2 for MVS

PLATINUM Fast Index

Platinum Technology
1815 S. Meyers Rd.
Oakbrook Terrace, IL 60181-0523
USA
Phone: 708-620-5000 FAX: 708-691-0718
Product Description: PLATINUM Fast Index provides the fastest way of adding indices to a large DB2 table without burdening the DB2 subsystem work spaces or rendering a table space inaccessible for a long period of time. PLATINUM Fast Index allows control of the number of I/O buffers, VSAM buffers, tasks, and sort space used during the index build process. DSNDB07 space lockouts are eliminated, allowing other applications to run smoothly. PLATINUM Database Analyzer statistics can be collected as part of the index build process. Index statistical totals such as the number of index keys, leaf pages, nonleaf pages, index levels, and active pages are reported. PLATINUM Fast Index reduces costs significantly, because fewer CPU cycles, service units, and EXCPs are required.
Application Segments: System Utilities
Servers: DB2 for MVS

PLATINUM Fast Load

Platinum Technology
1815 S. Meyers Rd.
Oakbrook Terrace, IL 60181-0523
USA
Phone: 708-620-5000 FAX: 708-691-0718
Product Description: PLATINUM Fast Load performs quick loading of data into DB2 tables and individual tables of a partitioned table. It can also collect runstat or PDA statistics, update the system catalog, perform image copies and optionally calculate and re-allocate VCAT or user-defined spaces. It provides for multiple input formats (sequential and unload), and multiple output formats, including Build, All, and Reorg. The BUILD format builds the table space directly, reducing I/O and eliminating the need for large amounts of secondary storage. The All format performs the same pre-checks as the BUILD option, but writes the data to secondary storage datasets prior to load phase. The Reorg format is for use with PLATINUM's Rapid Reorg.
Application Segments: Copy Management, System Utilities
Servers: DB2 for MVS

PLATINUM Fast Recover

Platinum Technology
1815 S. Meyers Rd.
Oakbrook Terrace, IL 60181-0523
USA
Phone: 708-620-5000 FAX: 708-691-0718
Product Description: PLATINUM Fast Recover performs recovery of full DB2 tablespaces and indexspaces or individual partitions of a partitioned tablespace or indexspace. PLATINUM Fast Recover utility can be used to dynamically allocate all files necessary during the recovery process and control the number of I/O buffers, tasks and sort space used during the recovery process. It utilizes advanced I/O techniques to relieve DB2 system resources, optionally sorts log datasets prior to the log apply phase, and can optionally extract and send index keys directly to a sort task that runs in parallel with other recovery phases.
Application Segments: Recoverability, System Utilities
Servers: DB2 for MVS

PLATINUM Fast Unload

Platinum Technology
1815 S. Meyers Rd.
Oakbrook Terrace, IL 60181-0523
USA
Phone: 708-620-5000 FAX: 708-691-0718
Product Description: PLATINUM Fast Unload performs quick unloading of data from DB2 tables by running outside of DB2. It unloads all tables for a multi-table tablespace in one pass. The select-like syntax allows selected data to be unloaded and arranges the order of output rows and unloaded columns in any order. It adds new columns specifying format and value, and provides values for null columns, for output. PLATINUM Fast Unload provides sample and limit parameters to aid in the creation of test tables. It allows selection of partitions to be unloaded and supports multiple unload formats. To avoid any loss of data integrity, PLATINUM Fast Unload optionally allows no access, read-only access, or read-write access by applications during the unload.
Application Segments: Copy Management, System Utilities
Servers: DB2 for MVS

PLATINUM Governor Facility

Platinum Technology
1815 S. Meyers Rd.
Oakbrook Terrace, IL 60181-0523
USA
Phone: 708-620-5000 FAX: 708-691-0718
Product Description: PLATINUM Governor Facility (PGF) aids QMF administrators and users by monitoring the resources and commands used during a query session. PGF provides flexible management of resource groups and end user enrollment by maintaining multiple schedules, CPU and row retrieval limits, and QMF command restriction capabilities. Each resource group schedule consists of resource and command restrictions that are in effect for a specific range of calendar dates, weekdays, and times. Different resource limits can be set for the different processing modes, TSO, CICS, and batch. PGF also highlights a list of users not assigned to a resource group and lists the resource groups for easy assignment, as QMF user profiles are created or updated.
Application Segments: System Utilities
Servers: DB2 for MVS

PLATINUM InfoExpress

Platinum Technology
1815 S. Meyers Rd.
Oakbrook Terrace, IL 60181-0523
USA
Phone: 708-620-5000 FAX: 708-691-0718
Product Description: PLATINUM InfoExpress is a high-speed, reliable tool for moving data from DB2, IMS VSAM, or flat files to the most popular server databases. Supported target databases include DB2, DB2/6000, Oracle7, Sybase System 10, and Microsoft SQL server. Source files can be generated using IBM's DSNTIAUL, DB2 Reorg Unload, IXF files from QMF, PLATINUM Fast Unload or PLATINUM InfoRefiner. When processing files from PLATINUM Fast Unload or PLATINUM InfoRefiner, Data Transport can directly generate server database files without going through an intermediate load file. Server databases located on different platforms can be updated simultaneously, allowing rapid updates to regional or replicated data.
Application Segments: Copy Management, System Utilities
Servers: DB2 for MVS

PLATINUM InfoRefiner

Platinum Technology
1815 S. Meyers Rd.
Oakbrook Terrace, IL 60181-0523
USA
Phone: 708-620-5000 FAX: 708-691-0718
Product Description: PLATINUM InfoRefiner automates data migration from DLI(IMS), VSAM and sequential files to DB2 tables. It automates the propagation of updates from DLI databases to DB2 tables, allows complex migrations using combinations of source types, provides selection criteria and data translation functions including summarization, if-then-else logic, and date/time conversions. PLATINUM InfoRefiner centralizes

control and management of company-wide migration processing with an ISPF accessed DB2-based dictionary of table mappings, table mapping reporting, and service statistic reporting. It automates time consuming tasks of verifying table mapping logic and compatibility, deriving column attributes from source fields, and generating DB2 DDL utility statements. InfoRefiner allows DB2 and IMS to coexist, exploiting the power of both systems.
Application Segments: System Utilities
Servers: DB2 for MVS

PLATINUM Log Analyzer

Platinum Technology
1815 S. Meyers Rd.
Oakbrook Terrace, IL 60181-0523
USA
Phone: 708-620-5000 FAX: 708-691-0718
Product Description: PLATINUM Log Analyzer is a complete analysis and mangement tool for DB2 active and archive log datasets, image copies, and bootstrap datasets (BSDS). Log Analyzer provides detail audit and exception reports, offering compete DB2 recovery information in an easy to read format. Log Analyzer's sophisticated undo and redo options provide a simple way to specifically undo updates or redo changes on multiple subsystems. Log Analyzer's comprehensive reporting facility supports selection criteria which allows the specification of a log range, and offers sorting capabilities by table plan, auth-id, or URID. These reports include: audit reports, RID detail reports, and exception reports.
Application Segments: System Utilities
Servers: DB2 for MVS

PLATINUM Merge/Modify

Platinum Technology
1815 S. Meyers Rd.
Oakbrook Terrace, IL 60181-0523
USA
Phone: 708-620-5000 FAX: 708-691-0718
Product Description: This product will facilitate the movement or copying of an existing set of DB2 objects from one subsystem to another. The product was specifically developed to assist users who are moving to a data-sharing environment and need to consolidate DB2 subsystems into global DB2 sharing group. The product handles all aspects of catalog consolidation, providing object collision detection, reporting, and resolution; utility JCL generation; and full restartability and recoverability. The user can select the granularity of the object(s) being moved/copied down to the table level and may also perform alterations as part of the process. One of the key features of this product is that it will move DB2 objects from one subsystem to another without unloading and loading the data. In the event there is an OBID collision, the product will automatically perform OBID translation. In general, the product is optimized to conserve system resources.
Application Segments: Copy Management, Database Design
Servers: DB2 for MVS

PLATINUM Object Administrator

Platinum Technology
1815 S. Meyers Rd.
Oakbrook Terrace, IL 60181-0523
USA
Phone: 708-620-5000 FAX: 708-691-0718
Product Description: PLATINUM Object Administrator provides an easy and efficient method for managing QMF objects. Object Administrator can perform the following tasks: display lists of QMF objects using selection criteria; copy or move objects, optionally changing the object name or owner; copy or move objects between subsystems and locations, optionally changing the object name or owner; delete objects; update the restricted status of objects to protect/unprotect the objects; browse queries/procedures, including those with a restricted status; view remarks for the objects; list QMF errors using selection criteria; delete rows from the QMF error log; invoke PLATINUM Compile/QQF to generate COBOL programs for a QMF query or form; access any other PLATINUM product through inter-product jumping; and manage objects for multiple DB2 subsystems and locations.
Application Segments: System Utilities, 4GL/Application Generator
Servers: DB2 for MVS

PLATINUM Object Tracker

Platinum Technology
1815 S. Meyers Rd.
Oakbrook Terrace, IL 60181-0523
USA
Phone: 708-620-5000 FAX: 708-691-0718
Product Description: PLATINUM Object Tracker provides an easy and flexible method of tracking QMF query and procedure usage. Using information captured by the PLATINUM Governor facility, the Object Tracker can report extensively on the object and how it is used. The Object Tracker can also help pinpoint resource-intensive queries, procedures and forms that should be fine-tuned to improve performance.
Application Segments: Auditing, 4GL/Application Generator
Servers: DB2 for MVS

PLATINUM Package/IT

Platinum Technology
1815 S. Meyers Rd.
Oakbrook Terrace, IL 60181-0523
USA
Phone: 708-620-5000 FAX: 708-691-0718

Product Description: PLATINUM Package/IT provides features that will be of benefit throughout the entire life cycle of implementing and using packages in DB2 V2.3. PLATINUM Package/IT automates implementation and management of new package features. It analyzes existing plans to help determine the benefits of converting to packages and automates all or part of the conversion process. It then provides ongoing automated cleanup of old versions of packages. The product has three major components. Pre-conversion services help users determine the most efficient use of packages on their DB2 subsystems. Conversion services allow users to make full or partial use of packages. Version Management Services provides facilities for automatically deleting and maintaining plan revisions.
Application Segments: System Utilities
Servers: DB2 for MVS

PLATINUM Plan Analyzer

Platinum Technology
1815 S. Meyers Rd.
Oakbrook Terrace, IL 60181-0523
USA
Phone: 708-620-5000 FAX: 708-691-0718

Product Description: PLATINUM Plan Analyzer (PPA) combines EXPLAIN output, DB2 catalog statistics, and the proprietary rules-based PLATINUM Expert system, providing advanced analysis of SQL usage and access path choices. PPA alerts you to problems in plans, packages, and SQL, allowing prompt actions to be taken. PPA interprets explain output to provide an analysis of access paths in clear, concise English, and information not available from the DB2 system catalog. Capabilities to BIND, REBIND and FREE plans or packages from any system screen provides a complete tool for managing DB2 plans, packages and SQL. Other capabilities include facilities for SQL and physical object design, grouping of plans, DBRMs and SQL for ease in explaining entire applications, EXPLAIN version comparison, multiple subsystem EXPLAINs, and catalog statistic updates.
Application Segments: System Utilities
Servers: DB2 for MVS

PLATINUM Query Analyzer

Platinum Technology
1815 S. Meyers Rd.
Oakbrook Terrace, IL 60181-0523
USA
Phone: 708-620-5000 FAX: 708-691-0718

Product Description: PLATINUM Query Analyzer provides an unmatched level of detailed information about a query's system impact, including statistics on sorts, joins, table accesses, table space scans, matching index scans, and non-matching index scans. Query analyzer handles UPDATE, INSERT, and DELETE statements in addition to SELECT statements and can easily manage an unlimited number of joins and multiple nesting of subselects. PLATINUM Query Analyzer statistics and filter factors are calculated using the most current methods and formulas available, and closely emulate the DB2 optimizer whenever possible.
Application Segments: Database Design, System Utilities, Testing
Servers: DB2 for MVS

PLATINUM Quick Copy

Platinum Technology
1815 S. Meyers Rd.
Oakbrook Terrace, IL 60181-0523
USA
Phone: 708-620-5000 FAX: 708-691-0718

Product Description: PLATINUM Quick Copy is a utility for image-copying of DB2 table data. It supports image-copy, DSN1COPY, and user-specified output formats. Up to eight copies (including local and remote, primary and backup copies) can be made in one pass of the data. In a single job step PLATINUM Quick Copy processes multiple table spaces, other PLATINUM utilities, and concurrent partitions. The utility copies simple or partitioned table spaces greater than 2.2 gigabytes and has an on-line interface providing DB2 object selection lists and automatic JCL and control statement generation.
Application Segments: Recoverability, System Utilities
Servers: DB2 for MVS

PLATINUM Rapid Reorg

Platinum Technology
1815 S. Meyers Rd.
Oakbrook Terrace, IL 60181-0523
USA
Phone: 708-620-5000 FAX: 708-691-0718

Product Description: PLATINUM Rapid Reorg is an extremely fast reorganization tool that re-clusters data, restores free space, reallocates VCAT or user-defined spaces, and adds default column

data to altered tables. PLATINUM Rapid Reorg includes advanced features, such as automatic space management, PLATINUM Database Analyzer support, catalog statistics management, and concurrent image copy processing for up to eight weeks. Multiple column selection and full Boolean logic are also supported with the conditional criteria specification. PLATINUM Rapid Reorg can reorganize partitioned and segmented table spaces on many or all partitions in a single job.
Application Segments: System Utilities
Servers: DB2 for MVS

PLATINUM RC/COMPARE

Platinum Technology
1815 S. Meyers Rd.
Oakbrook Terrace, IL 60181-0523
USA
Phone: 708-620-5000 FAX: 708-691-0718
Product Description: RC/Compare is an add-on software tool for PLATINUM RC/MIGRATOR. It is used to automatically compare DB2 structures in different or the same subsystems, report the differences, then generate commands to synchronize the target and source environments. This comparison and change process is most commonly used to incorporate changes from a test environment to an existing production environment, thus keeping production in sync with enhancements to the data model. The product relieves DBAs from analyzing volumes of code, identifying changes, then writing the code to implement those changes. Compare Facility is available with a Windows, OS/2, or character-based interface.
Application Segments: Utilities
Servers: DB2 for MVS

PLATINUM RC/MIGRATOR

Platinum Technology
1815 S. Meyers Rd.
Oakbrook Terrace, IL 60181-0523
USA
Phone: 708-620-5000 FAX: 708-691-0718
Product Description: RC/MIGRATOR completely automates DB2 object, data and security migration and alteration. As part of any migration, you can easily create and edit objects and make global changes to any appropriate attribute of any object. Global changes are consolidated with specific views, and all changes are automatically propagated down to all dependent objects, including views. The effects of any changes to dependent objects can be seen before a change is made. The PLATINUM Compare facility is a seperately priced feature of PLATINUM RC/MIGRATOR. This facility includes options to compare DDL from subsystem to subsystem, subsystem to DDL file, DDL file to subsystem, or DDL file to DDL file.
Application Segments: System Utilities
Servers: DB2 for MVS

PLATINUM RC/QUERY

Platinum Technology
1815 S. Meyers Rd.
Oakbrook Terrace, IL 60181-0523
USA
Phone: 708-620-5000 FAX: 708-691-0718
Product Description: PLATINUM RC/QUERY is an interactive menu-driven command center for the DB2 catalog. It presents DB2 subsystem catalog information in a flexible, easy-to-read format that enhances your ability to query, analyze, maintain and monitor the DB2 subsystem. From any RC/QUERY report, you can access a sophisticated DB2 command processor and utility manager, or jump to other RC/QUERY reports or PLATINUM products. PLATINUM RC/QUERY's more than 130 built-in and easily customized reports provide, with a few keystrokes, an expert view of DB2 objects and relationships. Appropriate actions can be taken immediately without leaving a reporting session.
Application Segments: Performance Management
Servers: DB2 for MVS

PLATINUM RC/SECURE

Platinum Technology
1815 S. Meyers Rd.
Oakbrook Terrace, IL 60181-0523
USA
Phone: 708-620-5000 FAX: 708-691-0718
Product Description: PLATINUM RC/SECURE is a DB2 security administration facility that eases the administrative task of managing DB2 objects, privileges, and users by providing domain-based and on-line services for granting and revoking DB2 privileges. Domain-based security request services (SRS) allows the setup of related groups of users and privileges for central or departmental security administration. User access to a set of DB2 objects is achieved by assigning the user to a user-domain, and relating the user-domain to one or more application domains. Grants/revokes are automatically generated when users and/or objects are addded/removed from domains. SRS provides a full complement of reports for easy auditing of all DB2 privileges. On-line and menu-driven Grant/Revoke services (GRS) enhances and simplifies the standard DB2 security system without the need for creating DB2 domains.
Application Segments: System Utilities
Servers: DB2 for MVS

PLATINUM RC/UPDATE

Platinum Technology
1815 S. Meyers Rd.
Oakbrook Terrace, IL 60181-0523
USA
Phone: 708-620-5000 FAX: 708-691-0718
Product Description: RC/UPDATE is a complete object and data management tool for DB2. It creates, drops and alters DB2 objects and can make changes not supported by DB2. Alteration and drop recovery options allow altered or dropped objects to be restored to their original structure. Object definition defaults can be set for creating, templating or altering objects. A space calculator determines DASD space requirements and a space locator lists volumes that have the required space. PLATINUM RC/UPDATE also gives application developers advanced capabilities for effectively building and testing DB2 applications. During ISPF programming sessions, developers can interactively test embedded SQL or code and execute any SQL statement.
Application Segments: System Utilities
Servers: DB2 for MVS

PLATINUM Recovery Analyzer

Platinum Technology
1815 S. Meyers Rd.
Oakbrook Terrace, IL 60181-0523
USA
Phone: 708-620-5000 FAX: 708-691-0718
Product Description: PLATINUM Recovery Analyzer enables you to analyze DB2 recovery scenarios and generate appropriate job streams. It provides automated on-line analysis, and can handle recovery scenarios for table spaces, index spaces, portions of a partitioned table space, DASD volumes, STOGROUPs, archived logs, active logs, and BSDs. PLATINUM Recovery Analyzer provides an on-line facility to view all the recovery points for a table space and to choose the appropriate recovery point. The on-line facility displays all of the physical attributes of the table spaces and index spaces, such as database, space name, partition number, STOGROUP, VCAT name, volume, SMS indicator, size in tracks, number of extents, and referential integrity indicators for parent/child relationships. When appropriate, Platinum Recovery Analyzer presents a recovery to the current point in time as the default recovery scenario.
Application Segments: System Utilities
Servers: DB2 for MVS

PNMS

Peregrine Systems, Inc.
12670 High Bluff Dr.
San Diego, CA 92130
Phone: 619-481-5000 FAX: 619-481-1751
Product Description: PNMS provides enterprise-wide, integrated help desk and network management. PNMS modules include Problem, Change, Inventory/ Configuration, Financial, and Order/Catalog Management. PNMS supports industry standard RDBMSs, including DB/2. The PNMS DB/2 option lets you convert vital data managed by PNMS into DB/2's database format. You can integrate information such as network problem reports and resolutions, system changes and procedures, hardware and software inventory, and purchase statistics.
Application Segments: Problem Management
Servers: DB2 for AIX, DB2 for HP-UX, DB2 for Solaris, DB2 for MVS
Client: AIX, HP-UX, Solaris

PowerVision for DB2

Relational Development, Inc.
681 Lee Road #613
Smiths, AL 36877
USA
Phone: 334-480-9130 FAX: 334-480-9121
Product Description: PowerVision for DB2 is a comprehensive performance monitoring and optimization product that facilitates real-time and historical analysis of DB2 activity and assists performance analysts in identifying current and past performance problems. PowerVision offers effective on-line displays coupled with state-of-the-art graphics to analyze DB2 use, growth, and performance needs. PowerVision allows you to graphically track what's happening throughout your DB2 system and analyze performance problems instantly through a simple point-and-click interface. In addition to the standard displays and graphs provided with PowerVision, the product allows you the ability to selectively graph over 200 different performance indicators to meet your environment's particular needs. PowerVision also provides a complementary suite of tools and utilities to complement its performance monitoring capabilities such as DB2 catalog analysis and an EXPLAIN interface.
Application Segments: Performance Management, Data Access Tool
Servers: DB2 for AIX
Client: AIX

Production Simulator for DB2

SEGUS, Inc.
1851 Alexander Bell Drive, Ste. 210
Reston, VA 22091-0434
USA
Phone: 800-327-9650 FAX: 703-715-8428
Product Description: Production Simulator for DB2 allows the user to simulate production object sizes in a test environment. If objects only exist in a test environment, Production Simulator for DB2 allows the user to simulate the anticipated sizes of production objects. With Production Simulator for DB2, there are no more "surprises" after moving an application from test to production.
Application Segments: Database Design, Data Access Tool
Servers: DB2 for MVS

Query Costing Facility (QCF)

IMSI
4720 Little John Trail
Sarasota, FL 34232
USA
Phone: 941-371-1930 FAX: 941-377-8475
Product Description: QCF provides a preview of what SQL will cost during execution. The forecast of query consumption includes CPU, I/O, Elapsed Time and monetary terms. Enhanced Explain is available, as well as a detailed projection of Getpage, Sync Read, Prefetch, and other essential costs, including attach overheads. Parameter driven, QCF runs under Batch, TSO, and as a real time intercept under QMF. V4 support will include stored procedure for CICS and IMS query costing, and client/server intercepts for DDF. User sets warning thresholds, configures hosts, and evaluates special features (hiperpool, etc.).
Application Segments: Database Design, Performance Management, Quality, Life Cycle, Testing
Servers: DB2 for MVS

R+/Change Accum

BMC Software, Inc.
2101 CityWest Blvd.
Houston, TX 77042
USA
Phone: 713-918-8800 FAX: 713-918-8000
Product Description: An enhancement to Recover Plus for DB2, the product reduces the amount of log data that must be processed during a recovery. Provides an alternative to frequent image copies. Preprocesses the log data while maintaining availability, extracting only the information pertinent to a recovery. The product sorts and groups log data.
Application Segments: Copy Management, Problem Management, Utilities
Servers: DB2 for MVS

R+/Resource Maximizer

BMC Software, Inc.
2101 CityWest Blvd.
Houston, TX 77042
USA
Phone: 713-918-8800 FAX: 713-918-8000
Product Description: This enhancement to Recover Plus recovers data needed for recovery of a dropped object. Translates the old object ID for the image copies and logs to the new object ID, then combines the copies and log records to recreate the object. Allows recovery resources to be used to create copies without accessing table spaces. Allows the use of copies not registered in DB2 and running without SYSLGRNG.
Application Segments: Problem Management, Utilities
Servers: DB2 for MVS

Recover Plus

BMC Software, Inc.
2101 CityWest Blvd.
Houston, TX 77042
USA
Phone: 713-918-8800 FAX: 713-918-8000
Product Description: Recovers table spaces and index spaces. Produces up to 4 image copies. Allows concurrent recovery of index and table space partitions, selecting local vs. remotes copies, primary vs. backup copies and logs for recovery use. Automatically detects/accommodates stacked tapes, allows multiple incrementals when using Log Sort, and optimizes processing for tape mount reduction.
Application Segments: Copy Management, Problem Management, Utilities
Servers: DB2 for MVS

Recovery Manager

BMC Software, Inc.
2101 CityWest Blvd.
Houston, TX 77042
USA
Phone: 713-918-8800 FAX: 713-918-8000
Product Description: Automates the DB2 recovery process regardless of the size of table spaces, complexity of structures, or frequency of backups. Supports both local and remote disaster recoveries. Delivers intelligence by reducing tape handling, building control statements, sizing data sets and generating JCL. Recovers complex objects,

including the DB2 catalog and directory, active and archive logs, and the bootstrap data set.
Application Segments: Performance Management, Problem Management, Utilities
Servers: DB2 for MVS

Relay/DBA VM

Relay Technology, Inc.
1604 Spring Hill Rd.
Vienna, VA 22182-7509
USA
Phone: 703-902-8550 FAX: 703-506-0510
Product Description: Relay/DBA VM is a platform for managing SQL/DS database and user activity. In addition to simplifying and automating database maintenance tasks like reorganization and archiving, Relay/DBA VM provides these unique capabilities: real time performance monitoring with thresholds and tailorable responses, point-in-time table-level recovery, a SQL/DS governor, and facilities to force idle users, break lock conditions, and block users from the database. Relay/DBA VM lets you protect database resources and achieve the performance levels your users demand.
Application Segments: Performance Management, Problem Management, Recoverability, System Utilities, Auditing
Servers: DB2 for VM

Relay/OpenPort

Relay Technology, Inc.
1604 Spring Hill Rd.
Vienna, VA 22182-7509
USA
Phone: 703-902-8550 FAX: 703-506-0510
Product Description: Relay/OpenPort automates the conversion, replication and porting of multiple SQL-based databases, including SQL/DS, Oracle, Sybase, SQL Server, DB2 for OS/2, DB2 for RS6000 and DB2, without the need for third-party gateways. Disparate data and data structures can be converted and ported to target databases enterprise-wide by automatically converting the DDL and data, while maintaining referential integrity, indexes, privileges and views. Databases can be re-engineered as data is moved and consolidated and data replication and porting intervals can be scheduled to the level needed to meet data currency demands. Relay/OpenPort puts all the tools you need to transfer data from a few easy-to-learn windows. Simply designate the source and target databases and you are ready to port. Relay/OpenPort is a powerful utility for making disparate databases and data structures accessible for end users.
Application Segments: Copy Management, Database Design, Directory, System Utilities
Servers: DB2 for OS/2, DB2 for AIX, DB2 for MVS, DB2 for VM
Client: Windows

RemoteControl/2

Compuware Corp.
31440 Northwestern Hwy.
Farmington Hills, MI 48334-2564
USA
Phone: 810-737-7300 FAX: 810-737-7339
Product Description: RemoteControl/2 provides database administration and system management in one dynamic tool. Managing data security, database configurations, backups and recoveries is only half the client/server management battle. File distribution, UPM configuration, job scheduling, system and network configuration and DASD and memory management are also managed by RemoteControl/2. RemoteControl/2 puts an end to frequent support staff travel, eliminates 'overnight' diskette mailings, and can even eliminate the need for additional local support at remote sites. It provides connectivity to systems anywhere in your infrastructure. With RemoteControl/2 you can control and plan the support of quickly expanding applications no matter how far your enterprise extends.
Application Segments: Directory, Performance Management, Problem Management, Recoverability, System Utilities
Servers: DB2 for OS/2
Client: OS/2

Reorg Plus

BMC Software, Inc.
2101 CityWest Blvd.
Houston, TX 77042
USA
Phone: 713-918-8800 FAX: 713-918-8000
Product Description: Reorganizes multiple partitions of tables spaces and indexes. Analyzes resources needed. Produces single- or dual-image copies or DNS1COPYs and keeps a table of historical reorganization statistics. Provides a selective unload feature removing unwanted material during reorg. Reclaims space occupied by dropped tables, removes row indirection, reorders out-of-cluster rows, rebuilds associated indexes, and provides restart capabilities.
Application Segments: Performance Management, Problem Management, Utilities
Servers: DB2 for MVS

ReStart+ for DB2

Tadiran Information Systems
11 Ben Gurion Street
51905 Givat Shmuel
Israel
Phone: 972-3-5313558 FAX: 972-3-5313500
Product Description: ReStart+ for DB2 is designed to provide full restart and recovery, from a commit point, for DB2 jobs in a mixed environment (including sequential input/output files). This product offers several unique features such as easy-to-use problem handling tools, and a mechanism for predicting the expected job completion time based on its measured rate of progress.
Application Segments: Recoverability
Servers: DB2 for MVS

Reveal for DB2

Nova Systems, Inc.
11209 Prince Ct.
Fredericksburg, VA 22407
USA
Phone: 800-738-3254 FAX: 301-299-1789
Product Description: Reveal for DB2 is Windows-based multimedia encyclopedia of applied technical knowledge for DB2. It contains the latest information and insights for diagnosing problems, training, migrating and implementing complex systems. With contributions from Gabrielle Wiorkowski and the IBM DB2 Redbook authors, Reveal provides instant answers to your most pressing technical questions. Reveal consolidates the expertise of the authors into a unique, coherent knowledge base and, using a highly sophisticated software engine, delivers all of this expertise to the desktop. It covers 1000 DB2 topics including expert commentary, usable scripts, tips, and techniques. Beyond that, Reveal captures, organizes and distributes local site expertise—in real time—plus links to existing support tools.
Application Segments: Database Design, Performance Management, Problem Management
Servers: DB2 for MVS
Client: OS/2, Windows

REXX/DB2 Interface

Boole & Babbage, Inc.
3131 Zanker Rd.
San Jose, CA 95134-1933
USA
Phone: 800-544-2152 FAX: 408-526-3053
Product Description: Includes standard SQL in REXX EXECs, issuing the ADDRESS DB2 command to access and manipulate DB2 data in REXX variables. No precompile, compile, bind or link-edit needed. Available wherever REXX can run: TSO/ISPF, Batch, NetView and Automation tools. Special functions and pre-coded examples provided. Supports application prototyping.
Application Segments: Performance Management, System Utilities
Servers: DB2 for MVS

RLX/ISPF

Relational Architects Int'l.
33 Newark St., 3rd Fl.
Hoboken, NJ 07030
USA
Phone: 201-420-0400 FAX: 201-420-4080
Product Description: RLX/ISPF provides a pair of powerful composite objects that address common processing requirements in the DB2/ISPF environment. The RLX DECLARE ISPFTABLE service provides the means to load SQL query results directly into ISPF tables while the RLX TBDISPL service lets you display and process those results on scrollable ISPF table display panels.
Application Segments: Database Design, Performance Management, Recoverability, Conversion, Testing
Servers: DB2 for MVS

Rocket Manager for QMF

Rocket Software, Inc.
161 Worcester Rd.
Framingham, MA 01701
USA
Phone: 508-875-4321 FAX: 508-875-1335
Product Description: Rocket Manager is a fully integrated solution for managing the performance and administration of QMF. It provides comprehensive tracking of QMF usage to identify problem users, reports and queries. Through both normal and pre-emptive governing, Rocket Manager assures that improper queries do not affect system performance by consuming resources. The product also provides real-time monitoring of the QMF environment and automated control over QMF objects, including copying, migrating and dropping dormant objects.
Application Segments: Performance Management, Problem Management, System Utilities
Servers: DB2 for AIX v2, DB2 for MVS, DB2 for VM, DB2 for VSE

RxD2/FlexTools

Boole & Babbage, Inc.
3131 Zanker Rd.
San Jose, CA 95134-1933
USA
Phone: 800-544-2152 FAX: 408-526-3053
Product Description: Flexible RxD2/FlexTools is an integrated set of DB2 tools for DBAs, application developers, and system programmers. Its ready-to-use tools can easily be tailored to any environment with REXX EXECs, ISPF dialogs, and standard SQL (based on RxD2/LINK). Comprehensive DB2 catalog management, including security administration, DDLGEN and utility generation, are inclusive. Execution of SQL statements directly from source, with related catalog information on tables and indexes, are provided via interactive dynamic SQL, EXPLAIN, and DB2 commands.
Application Segments: Directory, System Utilities, 4GL/Application Generator, Testing, Report Writer Query
Servers: DB2 for MVS

Scalpel for DB2

Responsive Systems
281 Hwy. 79
Morganville, NJ 07751
USA
Phone: 908-972-1261 FAX: 908-972-9416
Product Description: Scalpel is an expert tuning and exception reporting facility for DB2. It is a post processor of the DB2 SMF data, and analyzes many more thresholds and relationships than online monitors. It builds long-term compressed histories outside of DB2 and provides an easy to use ISPF interface to create, browse and print specific report pages. Scalpel also provides a PC/Windows graphing and trend analysis facility to analyze data extracted from the History Database.
Application Segments: Performance Management
Servers: DB2 for MVS
Client: Windows

Secured Gateway System

Microframe
21 Meridian Rd.
Edison, NJ 08820
USA
Phone: 908-494-4494
Product Description: Microframe's Secured Gateway System is designed to secure and control remote (out-of-band) maintenance access while improving overall operating efficiency. It contains a tailored list of destinations and provides transparent routing and keystroke monitoring. It provides a facility that allows you to remotely reboot any internetwork device such as a Router, Hub, LAN Server, PBX, etc. in a widely dispersed network environment. The Secured Gateway System controls remote diagnostic sessions, applies 'intelligent' alarm management at remote sites, and provides a single point of administration. Additionally, it allows the administrator to monitor session activities remotely from a central location.
Application Segments: Performance Management, System Utilities
Servers: DB2 for OS/2, DB2 for AIX, DB2 for HP-UX

ShowCase Data Distributor

ShowCase Corporation
4131 Highway 52 North
Ste. G111
Rochester, MN 55901
USA
Phone: 800-829-3555 FAX: 507-287-2803
Product Description: The ShowCase Data Distributor for Microsoft Windows NT or OS/2 is designed to off-load valuable AS/400 processing by distributing AS/400 data and application proessing to Microsoft SQL Server databases. It facilitates a 'distributed decision support' or 'data warehousing' environment distributing AS/400 data to various SQL Server databases for end user decision support processing. The ShowCase Data Distributor transfers AS/400 data between environments quickly and easily. It allows you to customize the automatic translation of all AS/400 data types into SQL Server data types and vice versa and utilizes bulk copy transfers to quickly distribute data between the two environments. As a result, the ShowCase Data Distributor enables you to preserve your existing AS/400 investment and retain your AS/400 performance and functionality for on-line processing of day-to-day business transactions. Through the utilization of high price/performance SQL Servers, it provides you with the flexibility of choosing the proper processor to do the proper job.
Application Segments: Copy Management, System Utilities, Data Access Tool
Servers: DB2 for AS/400
Client: DOS, OS/2, Windows

Snapshot Copy

BMC Software, Inc.
2101 CityWest Blvd.
Houston, TX 77042
USA
Phone: 713-918-8800 FAX: 713-918-8000
Product Description: Allows the user to get a consistent, fully registered DB2 image copy produced with little downtime. Works with SMS and non-SMS data. Copy jobs don't infringe on the batch window. One of three products that enable maintenance routines to be performed

while data is available for read/write. Functions are provided through a combination of Extended Buffer Manager and Copy Plus for DB2.
Application Segments: Copy Management, Performance Management, Utilities
Servers: DB2 for MVS

Snapshot Recovery

BMC Software, Inc.
2101 CityWest Blvd.
Houston, TX 77042
USA
Phone: 713-918-8800 FAX: 713-918-8000
Product Description: Verifies the structural and referential integrity of data. Reduces data loss by verifying data integrity frequently. Data verification is provided by checking that the values in specified columns conform to application requirements. Functions are provided through a combination of Extended Buffer Manager and Check Plus for DB2.
Application Segments: Database Design, Performance Management, Problem Management, Auditing, Utilities
Servers: DB2 for MVS

Snapshot Unload

BMC Software, Inc.
2101 CityWest Blvd.
Houston, TX 77042
USA
Phone: 713-918-8800 FAX: 713-918-8000
Product Description: Unloads a consistent data image while allowing applications read-write access to data. Ideal for unloading data into test spaces, querying table spaces in DB2 and querying table spaces outside DB2. Data can be unloaded more frequently, giving users up-to-date information. The functions are provided through a combination of Extended Buffer Manager and Unload Plus for DB2.
Application Segments: Performance Management, Utilities
Servers: DB2 for MVS

SOP Security Tool

Scheuchl & Partner GmbH
Inselkammer Strasse 10
82008 Unterhaching
Germany
Phone: 49-89-614112-11 FAX: 49-89-614112-99
Product Description: Security management. Enables users to manage access to functions and data rights within the system.
Application Segments: System Utilities, Data Access Tool
Servers: DB2 for OS/2, DB2 for AS/400
Client: OS/2, Windows

SpaceManager for DB2

SEGUS, Inc.
1851 Alexander Bell Drive, Ste. 210
Reston, VA 22091-0434
USA
Phone: 800-327-9650 FAX: 703-715-8428
Product Description: SpaceManager for DB2 summarizes DB2 and ICF catalog information to show detailed DASD space utilization of DB2 datasets. SpaceManager for DB2 identifies over-sized, fragmented and multi-volume datasets and automatically generates job streams to optimize (alter and move) DASD space. In addition, SpaceManager for DB2 identifies tablespaces without any tables (orphans) and mismatches between the DB2 and VSAM catalog entries (widows). SpaceManager for DB2 also estimates the required DASD space for tables and indexes to be newly created.
Application Segments: Copy Management, System Utilities
Servers: DB2 for MVS

SQLdefine

Artemis Group, Inc.
20 Raven Dr.
Morristown, NJ 07961
USA
Phone: 201-984-2799 FAX: 201-984-2899
Product Description: SQLdefine increases the productivity of database administrators and application developers through its ability to process long streams of SQL and DDL statements, even in the event of errors. This allows the database administrator to define the tables and columns for an entire application, and to create that environment on any DB2 for OS/2 or DB2 for RS6000 server or workstation in the network without manual intervention. SQLdefine measures and reports the individual execution time of SQL statements to microsecond accuracy, performs dynamic explains of optimizer plans for SQL statements, and transforms, formats and partitions data rows for output in one of four user-selectable styles. SQLdefine is designed to support environments with a large volume of DB2 for OS/2 or DB2 for RS6000 enterprise applications that run 24 hours per day.
Application Segments: Performance Management, System Utilities, Testing
Servers: DB2 for OS/2, DB2 for AIX
Client: OS/2

SQLMAP

Relay Technology, Inc.
1604 Spring Hill Rd.
Vienna, VA 22182-7509
USA
Phone: 703-902-8550 FAX: 703-506-0510 or 902-8750
Product Description: SQLMAP simplifies and automates the tuning of SQL/DS queries and programs by analyzing SQL statements and providing specific recording suggestions. It provides a full predicate analysis, enhanced Explain (beyond that available in SQL/DS 3.4), host variable analysis, and a unique help facility that translates user-selected fields into English. SQLMAP can analyze all supported source program languages, packages, DBSU files, QMF, CSP source, Focus and AS traces, RXSQL and DB/REXX, and reports from Relay Technology's DB/MONITOR.
Application Segments: Performance Management, Problem Management, System Utilities
Servers: DB2 for VM

Strobe Application Performance Measurement System

Programart Corp.
124 Mount Auburn St.
Cambridge, MA 02138
USA
Phone: 617-661-3020 FAX: 617-498-4010
Product Description: Strobe is an application performance measurement tool used by the IBM MVS community. Strobe helps organizations manage the responsiveness and efficiency of their applications in all phases of development, production, and maintenance by identifying opportunities for reducing application resource demand.
Application Segments: Performance Management, Problem Management, Life Cycle, Testing
Servers: DB2 for MVS

TABLES/DM

Specialized Software Int'l., Inc.
120 Stafford St. #201
Worcester, MA 01603
USA
Phone: 508-754-8566 FAX: 508-754-8973
Product Description: TABLES/DM is a definition and migration tools that offers full distributed DB2 migration support, table subset selection and migration, date conversion, column reformat, legacy data conversions including VSAM and sequential files, and the ability to ADD and DROP columns.
Application Segments: Copy Management, Performance Management, System Utilities, Conversion, Testing
Servers: DB2 for MVS

TeenyTools for OS/2

G & A Consultants
117 Winners Circle Drive
Cary, NC 27511
USA
Phone: 919-467-4433 FAX: 919-481-0919
Product Description: TeenyTools for OS/2 is a suite of small tools for managing DB2 for OS/2 servers and LAN servers.
Application Segments: Performance Management, Problem Management, System Utilities
Servers: DB2 for OS/2
Client: OS/2

The Big Picture

Bity Bit International Ltd.
119A Putney High St.
London SW15 1SU
United Kingdom
Phone: 181-780 5300 FAX: 181-780 5302
Product Description: The Big Picture is a Windows tool to scan and analyze SQL in applications. Examining SQL in isolation does not give a true picture of how your database is being accessed. The Big Picture analyzes all of your SQL and provides powerful query access, such as which indexes are not being used and where is this column being updated.
Application Segments: Database Design, Performance Management, Problem Management, Testing
Servers: DB2 for OS/2 v2, DB2 for AIX v2, DB2 for HP-UX, DB2 for Solaris, DB2 for AS/400, DB2 for MVS, DB2 for VM, DB2 for VSE
Client: Windows

Unload Plus

BMC Software, Inc.
2101 CityWest Blvd.
Houston, TX 77042
USA
Phone: 713-918-8800 FAX: 713-918-8000
Product Description: Reduces elapsed times, CPU cycles and EXCPs. Increases data availability, lowers unloading costs. Unloads directly from data sets. Eliminates DB2 locks by unloading data from image copies of DSN1COPYs. Offers data type conversions, eliminating the need for special application code. Unloads from one, some, or all partitions of a partitioned table space.
Application Segments: Copy Management, Utilities
Servers: DB2 for MVS

WizRule for Windows

WizSoft Inc.
945 Concord St.
Framingham, MA 01701
USA
Phone: 508-620-4554 FAX: 508-879-0698
Product Description: A database auditing tool, WizRule discovers the relational rules that arise from data and produces a report of the rules and a list of data that deviates from those rules, which points to errors in the database and enables you to improve data quality. WizRule supports access to DB2 via ODBC and has been approved to carry the "Ready for OS/2 Warp NSTL Tested" seal.
Application Segments: Auditing, Decision Support, Conversion, Neural Networks
Servers: DB2 for OS/2 v2, DB2 for AIX v2
Client: Windows, Windows 95

WORKBENCH

Systech Software Products, Inc.
256 Buli Lane
P.O. Box 1384
Boblingbrook, IL 60440
USA
Phone: 708-759-4805
Product Description: WORKBENCH provides conversions between IDMS and DB2, or IMS and DB2. WORKBENCH also supports business in the areas of system analysis, program unit testing, application system testing/user acceptance testing, and system installation tasks. WORKBENCH handles the normal utility jobs such as record selection, scans, data modification, record prints, dumps, etc., and supplies a compare facility, automatic file matching, data name cross references, PDS scans, scan replacing, member merging, member splitting, and member renaming. With these features, WORKBENCH handles tasks such as locating all references to a program or data set in a data center, cross reference entire application systems by data name, or synchronize test files so that transactions, master files, and support files can process in compatible subsets of production files.
Application Segments: System Utilities
Servers: DB2 for MVS

XDB Server

XDB Systems Inc.
9861 Broken Land Pkwy.
Columbia, MD 21046
USA
Phone: 410-312-9300 FAX: 410-312-9500
Product Description: XDB Server is a 32-bit, multi-user database system that brings the power and integrity of mainframe database systems to client/server. To support workgroup development and client/server production, the XDB Server provides high performance SQL processing in a LAN environment with the ultimate scalability and exceptional ease-of-use. The XDB Server supports OS/2, Windows, Windows NT, and NetWare operating systems.
Application Segments: System Utilities
Servers: DB2 for OS/2 v2, DB2 for MVS
Client: OS/2, Windows

XDB-SQL Wizard

XDB Systems Inc.
9861 Broken Land Pkwy.
Columbia, MD 21046
USA
Phone: 410-312-9300 FAX: 410-312-9500
Product Description: XDB SQL Wizard is a point-and-click interface that allows anyone, regardless of the level of SQL or programming knowledge, to write queries and generate reports. XDB SQL Wizard provides a comprehensive set of powerful, graphical utilities for accessing and managing DB2 data.
Application Segments: System Utilities
Servers: DB2 for OS/2 v2, DB2 for AIX v2, DB2 for HP-UX, DB2 for Solaris, DB2 for AS/400, DB2 for MVS, DB2 for VM, DB2 for VSE
Client: OS/2, Windows

XPEDITOR for DB2

Compuware Corp.
31440 Northwestern Hwy.
Farmington Hills, MI 48334-2564
USA
Phone: 810-737-7300 FAX: 810-737-7339
Product Description: XPEDITOR for DB2 extends the debugging powers of programmers who are developing and maintaining DB2 applications in TSO and IMS. Programmers can dynamically prototype and explain SQL statements during an XPEDITOR session—without recompiling and rebinding. Because testing is data dependent, Compuware has also integrated DB2 data management facilities into XPEDITOR's interactive debugging capabilities. With XPEDITOR for DB2, programmers can regain the time lost with the old 'single-thread' compile and bind process. They can stop (breakpoint) program execution, test new SQL, change DB2 test data and re-execute the program—without leaving the interactive debugging session.
Application Segments: Database Design, Performance Management, System Utilities, Testing
Servers: DB2 for MVS

Client/Server Connectivity

400 Enterprise System

California Software Products Inc.
525 N. Cabrillo Park Dr.
Santa Ana, CA 92701
USA
Phone: 716-973-0440 FAX: 716-558-9341
Product Description: 400 Enterprise System is the fastest and least expensive way for AS/400 users to benefit from the increased speed and optimization of resources provided by client/server. Current AS/400 applications are recompiled to create native PC Client Systems that run on the PC Client, sharing the DB2 database on the AS/400.
Application Segments: Data Access Tool
Servers: DB2 for AS/400
Client: OS/2

ACE

Alternative Business Solutions Ltd.
3 Des Roches Square
Whitney, Oxfordshire OX8 6BE
United Kingdom
Phone: 44-1993-771221 FAX: 44-1993-775081
Product Description: Middleware/gateway development tool. Provides an advanced development tool enabling visual basic applications to be generated independently of the back-end server. Full transactional support through to EIS support is provided.
Application Segments: Data Access Tool, 4GL/Application Generator, GUI Builder
Servers: DB2 for OS/2, DB2 for AIX, DB2 for AS/400, DB2 for MVS, DB2 for VM
Client: Windows

Blackie/WWWEnterprise 15

Blackie DBGateway Technologies
6167 Jarvis Ave. #283
Newark, CA 94560
USA
Phone: 510-793-2552 FAX: 510-794-9731
Product Description: BWE 15 is a RDBMS Middleware (gateway) allowing transparent access from a WWW browser to RDBMS such as DB2, Informix, Oracle, Sybase and OpenIngres. It's available on SUN, IBM and HP UNIX workstations.
Application Segments: Forms, Enterprise Output Strategy, Data Access Tool, Gateway, Report Writer Query
Servers: DB2 for AIX v2, DB2 for HP-UX, DB2 for Solaris

BrioQuery 3.1

Brio Technology
650 Castro St.
Ste. 500
Mountain View, CA 94041
USA
Phone: 415-961-4110 FAX: 415-961-4572
Product Description: BrioQuery, designed especially for data-warehouse access, is a cross-platform, visual query and analysis tool with built-in band-style reporting and an intuitive drag-and-drop user interface. BrioQuery places a multidimensional analysis engine at the heart of an advanced ad-hoc SQL query system. BrioQuery's optional Data Model Repository enables central management of shared queries, reports and templates. When combined with Automatic Distributive Refresh (ADR) for automatic file distribution and version control, BrioQuery will help all users gain insight from data-warehouse information and eliminate the hassles of maintaining a constantly changing warehouse environment.
Application Segments: Data Access Tool
Servers: DB2 for OS/2 v2, DB2 for AIX v2, DB2 for HP-UX, DB2 for Solaris, DB2 for AS/400, DB2 for MVS, DB2 for VM, DB2 for VSE
Client: Solaris, System 7, Windows

BusinessObjects

Business Objects
20813 Stevens Creek Blvd.,
Ste. 100
Cupertino, CA 95014
USA
Phone: 408-864-2064 FAX: 408-973-1057
Product Description: BusinessObjects lets nontechnical users report on corporate data using familiar business terms, eliminating the need for end users to struggle with the technical details of database structures or having to learn SQL. BusinessObjects also provides integrated reporting and analysis capabilities. The WYSIWYG Report Writer and the Graph Generator give users easy-to-use facilities to develop sophisticated reports and graphs. The BusinessAnalyzer provides dynamic, drag-and-drop, on-line, multi-dimensional analysis, completely integrated within the report-writer interface. BusinessObjects lets IS departments manage user access to data and administer resource utilization efficiently, using a central relational repository.
Application Segments: Decision Support, Data Access Tool, Banking, Report Writer Query
Servers: DB2 for OS/2 v2, DB2 for AIX v2, DB2 for AS/400, DB2 for MVS
Client: AIX, Windows

CA-Ingres/Gateway to DB2

Computer Associates International
One Computer Associates Plz.
Islandia, NY 11788-0700
USA
Phone: 800-225-5224 FAX: 516-342-5734
Product Description: CA-Ingres/Gateway to DB2, a relational gateway, provides transparent real-time access to data in MVS-based data sources, concurrently with other mainframe applications, instead of relying on data extracts or data replication. This product supports CA-Ingres/Open SQL, which gives access to all CA-Ingres products. The IBM mainframe retains responsibility for data integrity. CA-Ingres/Gateway to DB2 interfaces with existing DB2 databases using CA-Ingres tools, allowing a common interface to the Ingres client.
Application Segments: Gateway
Servers: DB2 for MVS
Client: Windows

CA-Visual Express/Easytrieve Server

Computer Associates International
One Computer Associates Plz.
Islandia, NY 11788-0700
USA
Phone: 800-225-5224 FAX: 516-342-5734
Product Description: CA-Visual Express/Easytrieve Server enables CA-Easytrieve users to access all critical corporate data on multiple platforms and feed results directly into CA-Visual Express or any other Windows application. CA-Visual Express/Easytrieve Server provides Windows access to both relational and non-relational data and all current CA-Easytrieve programs. CA-Visual Express and its Easytrieve Server comprise a complete solution for GUI client/server access, reporting, and decision support needs. CA-Visual Express/Easytrieve Server provides easy access to all enterprise data via Windows; conserves network resources; leverages investment in legacy applications, eliminates manual and highly error-prone tasks of file downloads; conversions, and imports; and enables end users to query and format data as desired without creating an additional programming requirement.
Application Segments: Decision Support, Forms, Data Access Tool
Servers: DB2 for OS/2, DB2 for AIX, DB2 for HP-UX, DB2 for AS/400, DB2 for MVS, DB2 for VM
Client: Windows

CA-Visual Express/Host Server

Computer Associates International
One Computer Associates Plz.
Islandia, NY 11788-0700
USA
Phone: 800-225-5224 FAX: 516-342-5734
Product Description: CA-Visual Express/Host Server provides access to all critical corporate data on multiple platforms and feeds results directly into CA-Visual Express or any other Windows application. CA-Visual Express/Host Server provides Windows access to both relational and non-relational data. CA-Visual Express and its Host Server comprise a complete solution for GUI client/server access, reporting, and decision support needs. CA-Visual Express/Host Server conserves network resources, leverages investment in legacy applications, eliminates manual and highly error-prone tasks of file downloads, conversions, and imports; and enables end users to query and format data as desired. Non-relational data access is accomplished through efficient native calls to data structures. ODBC drivers that allow SQL-based access to over 20 different data structures are provided.
Application Segments: Decision Support, Forms, Data Access Tool
Servers: DB2 for OS/2, DB2 for AIX, DB2 for HP-UX, DB2 for AS/400, DB2 for MVS, DB2 for VM
Client: Windows

CA-Visual Express/Ramis Server

Computer Associates International
One Computer Associates Plz.
Islandia, NY 11788-0700
USA
Phone: 800-225-5224 FAX: 516-342-5734
Product Description: CA-Visual Express/Ramis Server enables CA-Ramis end users to access all critical corporate data on multiple platforms and feed results directly into CA-Visual Express or any other Windows application. All data structures supported by CA-Ramis on the mainframe are targets for this process, including DB2, CA-IDMS, CA-Datacom, ORACLE, Teradata, TOTAL ADABAS, IMS, VSAM and QSAM. When used in conjunction with CA-Visual Express, the Ramis Server option allows user-selected Host data to be extracted to the PC and converted to Xbase, Lotus, or ASCII format. Alternatively, the data may be loaded directly into the CA-Visual Express WATCOM SQL database.
Application Segments: Data Access Tool
Servers: DB2 for MVS
Client: Windows

Calgary Landlord Information System Ltd. (CLIS)

CLIS
118 Arbour Summit Close N.W.
Calgary, Alberta T3G 3W2
Canada
Product Description: This application uses the IBM Mwave WindSurfer (DSP) adapter to provide dial-in telephony services. It is a dial-in database server.
Application Segments: Transaction Manager, Communications, Retail
Servers: DB2 for OS/2
Client: OS/2

CALLCENTER/6000

MicroAutomation Inc.
8201 Greensboro Dr. #611
McLean, VA 22102
USA
Phone: 703-847-9865 FAX: 703-847-9870
Product Description: MicroAutomation's CallCenter/6000 product integrates PBXs, Interactive Voice Response (IVR) units, databases and agent workstations into a cohesive client/server-based call management system. CallCenter/6000 is a fully customizable, total call center solution utilizing IBM's Call Path Services Architecture. This combination provides state-of-the-art inbound and outbound call management functionality without the need for proprietary hardware.
Application Segments: Telephony, Audio, Banking, Insurance, Utilities
Servers: DB2 for OS/2 v2, DB2 for AIX v2, DB2 for HP-UX, DB2 for Solaris, DB2 for AS/400, DB2 for MVS, DB2 for VM, DB2 for VSE
Client: AIX

Charisma Viewer

GUS
Bonner Strasse 211
50968 Bonn
Germany
Phone: 221-376590 FAX: 221-3765949
Product Description: End user tool. Provides an easy to use tool for selecting data from the AS/400 directly to Excel spreadsheets with DDE and cross-table building.
Application Segments: Data Access Tool
Servers: DB2 for AS/400
Client: DOS, Windows

Client/Server in 10 Days

Fillmore Group, Inc. (The)
P.O. Box 1421
Ellicott City, MD 21041-0142
USA
Phone: 410-465-6335 FAX: 410-465-6335
Product Description: An Integrated Services Offering (ISO) that bundles DB2, DDCS, CAE, and CM/2 OR AIX/SNA with all necessary installation, configuration, and tuning services to offer an entry-level, turnkey DRDA distributed database solution. For each OS/2 or AIX gateway, one host RDBMS is accessible by four enabled workstation requestors. Includes licenses for gateway (OS/2 or AIX) and requestor software.
Application Segments: Decision Support, Data Access Tool, Gateway, Transaction Manager
Servers: DB2 for OS/2, DB2 for AIX, DB2 for HP-UX, DB2 for Solaris, DB2 for AS/400, DB2 for MVS, DB2 for VM
Client: AIX, HP-UX, DOS, Solaris, Windows

Connection

Open Horizon
1301 Shoreway Rd.
Ste. 116
Belmont, CA 94002
USA
Phone: 415-598-1206 FAX: 415-593-1669
Product Description: Connection is a connectivity foundation for integrating enterprise services into a single, logical environment, with a standard, open interface for accessing these services transparently. Connection gives you a simple, cost-effective path from departmental to enterprise-wide client/server computing—while allowing you to leverage your existing investments in technologies and systems. Connection allows any existing or future application to easily and transparently "plug-in" to enterprise services through its modular architecture—without the need to modify existing applications. With Connection as your foundation, you can integrate enterprise services modules which include: Database Modules (DB2/6000, Oracle, Sybase, Informix); Security Modules (Kerberos Security); Directory Modules (DCE Directory); Application Service Modules (Business Rules, Encina).
Application Segments: Data Access Tool
Servers: DB2 for AIX v2, DB2 for HP-UX, DB2 for Solaris
Client: AIX, HP-UX, Solaris, Windows

Cooperate

SC Soft
23 Burospace
91572 Bieveres Cedex, TO
France
Phone: 33-1-69-85-51-52 FAX: 33-1-69-85-51-55
Product Description: Cooperate is an AS/400-based server engine that links directly to the operating system through standard native or SQL functions. It makes direct access to OS/400 functions available to a wide range of Windows development tools. Cooperate is designed, and tuned to turn the AS/400 interactive client/servers machine and is faster than ODBC or SQL.
Application Segments: Data Access Tool
Servers: DB2 for OS/2 v2, DB2 for AS/400
Client: DOS, OS/2, Windows

DAL Client for Windows

Independence Technologies, Inc.
42705 Lawrence Place
Fremont, CA 94538
USA
Phone: 510-438-8770 FAX: 510-438-2034
Product Description: For MIS Architects, Developers, and System Administrators who need to deliver corporate data to desktop users, DAL is a Database Connectivity Middleware product that enables Windows and MAC applications to access and update databases on a variety of server platforms. DAL is compatible with dozens of desktop software products, such as DataPrism, GQL, Excel, Hypercard, and Omnin7. DAL enables these applications to access database systems using either the native DAL API or ODBC.
Application Segments: Decision Support, Data Access Tool, Gateway
Servers: DB2 for AIX, DB2 for MVS
Client: DOS

Data Acquisition Services

PDA, Inc.
11600 College Blvd.
Overland Park, KS 66212
USA
Phone: 913-469-8700 FAX: 913-469-5814
Product Description: Data access/transfer/format/conversion. Provides graphical application developers using OS/2 with a complete toolset for data acquisition formatting, data conversion, and assimilation from AS/400 databases; supports development and becomes an integral part of the OS/2-AS/400 application.
Application Segments: Data Access Tool
Servers: DB2 for AS/400
Client: OS/2

Data Delivery System

Cross Access Corporation
2900 Gordon Avenue
Suite 100
Santa Clara, CA 95051
USA
Phone: 408-735-7545 FAX: 602-840-9506
Product Description: The CrossAccess Data Delivery System gives you real-time transparent access to enterprise-wide data with the industry's first nonproprietary solution for enterprise connectivity. Enjoy seamless open access to both relational and nonrelational data across the many platforms today's heterogeneous environments support-without sacrificing performance and data integrity. CrossAccess achieves connectivity with a single, architecturally sophisticated solution. It embeds an access request written in standard SQL within your client application, translates this call into the native language or the target data structure, and returns the data with a relational view.
Application Segments: Data Access Tool
Servers: DB2 for MVS
Client: AIX, Solaris, Windows

Database Gateway

Sybase, Inc.
3035 Center Green Drive
Boulder, CO 80301-0540
USA
Phone: 303-413-4243 FAX: 303-413-4243
Product Description: LAN gateway. Allows LAN-based front-end tools to transparently access DB2, SQL/DS, SQL/400, Oracle, and Teradata DBC/1012 data, using the Microsoft ODBC and DB-Library APIs; with the Database Gateway's InfoHub option, DOS, Windows, OS/2, UNIX and Mac applications also gain direct, transparent access to non-relational mainframe data, including VSAM, IMS, IDMS and ADABAS; in addition, the Database Gateway has the InfoPump option, that cleans, manages and schedules data for movements between mainframe data sources and networked DBMSs.
Application Segments: Gateway
Servers: DB2 for AS/400
Client: Windows

Database Gateway for DB2 for OS2

Sybase, Inc.
3035 Center Green Drive
Boulder, CO 80301-0540
USA
Phone: 303-413-4243 FAX: 303-413-4243
Product Description: The Database Gateway for DB2 for OS2 provides direct client access to the

IBM DB2 for OS/2 database through the industry standard DB-UB and ODBC application programming interfaces. Users can directly access DB2 for OS/2 data from all the most powerful Windows, Windows NT, OS/2, Macintosh, and UNIX client applications. Whether using Microsoft Access, a powerbuilder application, or a custom application, the Database Gateway provides high performing connectivity to your data.
Application Segments: Gateway
Servers: DB2 for OS/2
Client: AIX, HP-UX, OS/2, Solaris, Windows

DataBase in Memory (DBiM)

Fast Track Technology
2216 Forest View Road
Evanston, IL 60201
USA
Phone: 708-475-7425 FAX: 708-256-2129
Product Description: DBiM is an application environment that provides extremely high-performance SQL access to selected database elements in a LAN environment. The desired database objects are read into memory at application startup and are then accessed by the remote application with no further disk I/O. Current DB2 for OS/2 applications can access DBiM with no changes to their programs. Size of objects concurrently accessed by DBiM is limited only by operating system maximums.
Application Segments: Performance Management, Data Access Tool
Servers: DB2 for OS/2
Client: DOS, OS/2

DataDirect ODBC Pack

Intersolv Inc.
1800 Perimeter Park Drive
Suite 210
Morrisville, NC 27560
Phone: 919-461-4200 FAX: 919-859-9334
Product Description: DataDirect ODBC Pack is a comprehensive suite of ODBC drivers that connect ODBC-compliant applications across multiple platforms to all major databases and gateways. These database drivers allow you to seamlessly access important corporate data from the familiar desktop applications you use everyday.
Application Segments: Data Access Tool
Servers: DB2 for OS/2 v2, DB2 for AIX, DB2 for HP-UX, DB2 for Solaris, DB2 for AS/400, DB2 for MVS, DB2 for VM, DB2 for VSE
Client: AIX, AIX for the PowerPC, HP-UX, OS/2, Solaris, Windows

DataEase SQL Connect

DataEase International
7 Cambridge Drive
Trumbull, CT 06611
USA
Phone: 800-243-5123 FAX: 203-365-2317
Product Description: Connectivity enabler. Used in conjunction with a DataEase front-end to provide access to OS/400 physical and logical files through PC suport; allows developers and end users easy and rapid development of client/servier applications plus seamless, optimized connectivity for querying and reporting; can interoperate any combination of DOS, OS/2 or Windows workstations or LANs to take advantage of existing hardware; features simultaneous access to other data sources, such as SQL Server, Sybase, Oracle and DB2 systems.
Application Segments: Data Access Tool
Servers: DB2 for OS/2, DB2 for AIX, DB2 for AS/400, DB2 for MVS
Client: DOS, OS/2, Windows

Datalens

Lotus Development Corp.
55 Cambridge Parkway
Cambridge, MA 02142-0129
USA
Phone: 617-577-8500 FAX: 617-693-1921
Product Description: Datalens is the enablement layer between Lotus applications and RDBMSs such as DB2 for OS/2 and DB2 for RS6000. Datalens enables applications such as the spreadsheet, Lotus 1-2-3, and the office product, Lotus Notes. Datalens can be acquired separately or bundled with other products.
Application Segments: Decision Support, Office, Spreadsheet, Data Access Tool, Gateway
Servers: DB2 for OS/2, DB2 for AIX
Client: AIX, DOS, OS/2, Windows

DataQ400

Ideetique
Parc Scientifique et Technique
226, rue Georges Besse
30000 Nimes
France
Phone: 33-66-29-05-00 FAX: 33-66-29-02-37
Product Description: DataQ400 manages data queues between AS/400 and Windows. The AS/400 may send orders, parameters, data to any Windows application. DataQ400 uses acknowledges to offer secure AS/400 control of Windows applications.

Application Segments: Enterprise Output Strategy, Data Access Tool, Report Writer Query
Servers: DB2 for AS/400
Client: Windows

DataTable

ProtoView Development Co.
2540 Rte. 130
Cranbury, NJ 08512
USA
Phone: 609-655-5000 FAX: 609-655-5353
Product Description: DataTable is an industrial grid control. Through extensive OEM deals with leading database vendors ProtoView's Data Table has gained an industry standard recognition. While DataTable supports advanced presentation and graphics capabilities, DataTables strength lies in its ability to handle massive amounts of data in an efficient manner. With a compact size, only 90k of memory and advanced data caching scheme.
Application Segments: Data Access Tool
Servers: DB2 for OS/2, DB2 for AIX, DB2 for HP-UX, DB2 for Solaris, DB2 for AS/400, DB2 for MVS, DB2 for VM, DB2 for VSE
Client: HP-UX, OS/2, Solaris, Windows

DB-UX Advantage Migration

DB-NET Inc.
6292 Busch Blvd.
Columbus, OH 43229
USA
Phone: 614-436-6565 FAX: 614-847-1247
Product Description: Automated migrations from legacy systems to UNIX. Complete turnkey conversion services. Specially in COBOL and C/Legacy applications to UNIX.
Application Segments: System Utilities, Conversion
Servers: DB2 for OS/2 v2, DB2 for AIX v2, DB2 for HP-UX, DB2 for Solaris, DB2 for AS/400, DB2 for MVS, DB2 for VM, DB2 for VSE
Client: AIX, HP-UX, DOS, Solaris, Windows

DBA.X DB2 Service

Siemens Nixdorf Informationsysteme AG
Berliner Strasse 95
Munchen D-80805
Germany
Phone: 49-89-63641179 FAX: 49-89-63641024
Product Description: Siemens Nixdorf's Database Access service (DBA) guarantees you simple, uniform access to a wide variety of databases via open interfaces such as ESQL/C, DDE and ODBC. DBA provides access to the databases DB2/6000, INFORMIX, ORACLE and INGRES on UNIX and SESAM/SQL and UDS/SQL on BS2000. Access to DB2/MVS is possible via DDCS/6000.
Application Segments: Data Access Tool, Gateway
Servers: DB2 for AIX v2, DB2 for MVS
Client: Windows

DC CONNECT

Crown Computing Ltd.
Amber Close
Tamworth Business Park
Amington, Tamworth B77 4RP
United Kingdom
Phone: 44-1827-64111 FAX: 44-1827-60525
Product Description: Legacy systems access. Provides a scripted transaction access to any legacy system and bought-in packaged software. DC-CONNECT can provide access to systems without a knowledge of the internal implementation of the interfaced systems. This access is available from both AS/400's and PC's. Typical uses include shop floor interfaces to MAPICS, BPCS, Payroll etc.
Application Segments: Data Access Tool
Servers: DB2 for AIX, DB2 for AS/400, DB2 for MVS, DB2 for VM
Client: Windows

DC-FLEX

Crown Computing Ltd.
Amber Close
Tamworth Business Park
Amington, Tamworth B77 4RP
United Kingdom
Phone: 44-1827-64111 FAX: 44-1827-60525
Product Description: Workplace data acquisitions. Provides a workplace transaction collection, management and routing system. It can guide users through entry of data, validation, and prepare the entered data to be passed up to any AS/400s, ES9000s, RS/6000s, other UNIX platforms and on PC networks. Both real-time and buffered routing are supported. DC-FLEX supports APPC/SAN, TCP/IP and other communications platforms. It executes currently on standalone or networked PC's and uses the MS-Windows operating environment. Cross-platform versions are planned.
Application Segments: Transaction Manager
Servers: DB2 for AIX, DB2 for AS/400, DB2 for VM
Client: Windows

Dharma Integrator

Dharma Systems, Inc.
15 Trafalgar Square
Nashua, NH 03063
USA
Phone: 603-886-1400 FAX: 603-883-6904
Product Description: PC-based data integration product that allows client/server tools such as PowerBuilder and InfoMaker to join data from multiple and disparate data sources. Dharma Integrator gives users the ability to look at all the data sources on the network as one virtual database. The Integrator supports over 55 of the most popular data sources and comes bundled with Intersolv's DataDirect ODBC Driver Pack.
Application Segments: Data Access Tool, Gateway, 4GL/Application Generator, Report Writer Query
Servers: DB2 for OS/2 v2, DB2 for AIX v2, DB2 for HP-UX, DB2 for Solaris, DB2 for AS/400
Client: Windows

EDA/SQL

Information Builders, Inc.
1250 Broadway
29th Floor
New York, NY 10001
USA
Phone: 212-736-4433 FAX: 212-594-9395
Product Description: EDA/SQL provides enterprise-wide, cross-platform access to both relational and non-relatioal (legacy) data in a user-transparent, location-independent manner. Data in any form and on any platform can be accessed and manipulated directly from the user's desktop tool of choice. EDA/SQL provides connectivity across many standard protocols, and automatically translates SQL queries into the appropriate SQL dialect for RDBMSs or native data manipulation language for legacy structures.
Application Segments: Data Access Tool, Gateway
Servers: DB2 for OS/2, DB2 for AIX, DB2 for AS/400, DB2 for MVS, DB2 for VM
Client: AIX, HP-UX, DOS, OS/2, Solaris, Windows

Elite/400

NetSoft
31 Technology Drive
Irvine, CA 92691
USA
Phone: 800-352-3270 FAX: 714-768-5049
Product Description: Connectivity software. Offers a powerful SNA communications software client enabling PCs running Windows to access applications and data on AS/400; provides APPC-based 5250 display emulation, printer emulation and data transfer capabilities; takes advantage of PC Support programs on the AS/400 when available; PC Support client software is not required on the PC because Elite/400 replaces cumbersome DOS TSRs and programs with native Window applications; supports PC Organizer and OfficeVision Text Assist.
Application Segments: Data Access Tool
Servers: DB2 for AS/400
Client: Windows

Elite/400 LAN Gateway

NetSoft
31 Technology Drive
Irvine, CA 92691
USA
Phone: 800-352-3270 FAX: 714-768-5049
Product Description: Connectivity software. Provides a versatile SNA LAN-to-AS/400 gateway server for use with Elite/400, and other third-party 5250 emulators and APPC applications; affords PC-to-AS/400 access on token ring, Ethernet, ARCnet or any other LAN hardware supporting NetBIOS or NetWare IPX/SPX; economizes host links for APPC-based 5250 emulator users; offers flexible PC-based controller functionality for LAN clients requiring AS/400 access; implemented as an SNA PU2.1 low-entry node, it can function with or without PC Support.
Application Segments: Gateway
Servers: DB2 for AS/400
Client: Windows

Encompass

Open Environment Corporation
25 Travis Street
Boston, MA 02134
USA
Phone: 617-562-5904 FAX: 617-562-0756
Product Description: Encompass is an integrating framework which includes a development environment and a suite of application development tools that allow you to build enterprise-wide three-tiered distributed applications. Encompass supports an open distributed environment based on RPC (Remote Procedure Call) communications, a technology that frees developers from coding network-level communications routines and allows them to implement the business logic of the application in less time. Encompass runs on UNIX, OS/2, Windows, and Macintosh systems. Encompass offers support for rapid development of distributed applications, and a scalable environment for deploying enterprise-wide applications. Encompass supports a wide variety of programming languages and environments, a wide variety of databases, and encapsulation of existing 3270 and VT100

style applications.
Application Segments: Gateway
Servers: DB2 for OS/2, DB2 for AIX
Client: AIX, DOS, OS/2, Windows

Enterprise Developer

Symantec Corporation
2 Enterprise Drive
Shelton, CT 06484
USA
Phone: 203-925-1521 FAX: 203-925-4249
Product Description: Enterprise Developer, PCWeek Lab's Analyst Choice, is the client/server development environment that enables rapid development of scalable, enterprise-wide applications. Its unique SCALE architecture isolates applications and transaction logic from physical databases and its centralized business model empowers developers to quickly react to changes in business rules and data locations-without changing programming code. Through our optimized SCALE Datalinks, including one for DRDA, applications are integrated at a very high degree with the database. The Team version of Enterprise Developer offers built-in Version Control through PVCS, development coordination via Check-in/Check-out features, Auto Maintenance for all applications and a shared server-based, multi-user repository for storing and maintaining a common set of business rules, objects and forms. It enables a group of programmers to coordinate rapid development of complex high-end applications.
Application Segments: Data Access Tool, Gateway, 4GL/Application Generator, Language, Life Cycle
Servers: DB2 for OS/2, DB2 for HP-UX
Client: HP-UX, OS/2

Enterprise Messaging Services

Complex Architectures
7-8 Blackburn Center
Gloucester, MA 01930
USA
Phone: 508-283-3321 FAX: 508-283-3346
Product Description: Message queuing/communications. Offers a communications subsystem and a middleware tool kit particularly suited for users of mobile environments; comprises an application programming interface and a message/data transport and recovery service for consistent, seamless, and transparent connectivity between applications or processes which reside on different platforms and are linked by a variety of networks and protocols; provides communications management for store-and-forward queuing of messages, data, and objects between distributed programs in a heterogeneous, multivendor, distributed computing environment.
Application Segments: Transaction Manager
Servers: DB2 for AS/400
Client: AIX, DOS, OS/2, Windows

Enterprisewide Sales Information System (ESIS)

HI-TEK Consulting Group Inc.
74 Hillside Ave.
Glen Rock, NJ 07452
USA
Phone: 201-251-7693 FAX: 201-612-8405
Product Description: The ESIS client/server application resides on LAN/WAN Windows clients with mainframe data warehoused at the DB2/2 server. Features include over 40,000 dynamically created charts analyzing up to four user selectable business unit levels and/or four product segment levels. The application is readily customized and can be scaled to meet the needs of any size company. OLE technology provides a convenient interface to desktop spreadsheets and other tools.
Application Segments: Spreadsheet, Executive Information Systems, Data Access Tool, Distribution, Sales/Marketing
Servers: DB2 for OS/2 v2, DB2 for AIX v2
Client: AIX, Windows

ENTIRE ACCESS Version 1.2

Software AG of North America
11190 Sunrise Valley Dr.
Reston, VA 22091
USA
Phone: 703-860-5050 FAX: 703-391-6614
Product Description: ENTIRE ACCESS Version 1.2 provides access to different relational database management systems (RDBMSs) on UNIX, OS/2, and Windows platforms. It shields application programs from the data types, SQL to issue database requests. ENTIRE ACCESS can access up to seven different data sources concurrently.
Application Segments: Data Access Tool, Transaction Manager
Servers: DB2 for OS/2 v2, DB2 for AIX v2, DB2 for HP-UX, DB2 for Solaris, DB2 for MVS
Client: AIX, HP-UX, OS/2, Solaris, Windows

ESW - Turbosend

ESW Software Warda KG
Brauhausstrasse 22
D-22041 Hamburg
Germany
Phone: 49-40-682893-0 FAX: 49-40-6-523989
Product Description: Data transfer. Simplifies the import and export of data to and from the IBM

AS/400. ESW-TurboSend can import any internally described data file as well as text files to the AS/400 in ASCII or ANSI (MS-Windows) code page. Additionally it can export physical data from the IBM AS/400 in form of an SDF or SQL-Script to dramatically reduce the efforts necessary to import data into a relational database system on any other operating systems.
Application Segments: Data Access Tool
Servers: DB2 for AS/400
Client: DOS, Windows

EXTRA! Personal Client 6.0

Attachmate Corporation
3617 - 131st Ave., SE
Bellevue, WA 98006-0993
USA
Phone: 206-644-4010 FAX: 206-649-6501
Product Description: EXTRA! Personal Client delivers host information to any Windows desktop including Windows 95 and Windows NT, over any network from any source, public or private. DBQuery, included in EXTRA! Personal Client, provides high performance, point-and-click access directly to DBMSs including DB/2, DB2/400, SQL/DS, and any DRDA compatible data source. With OLE 2.0 drag-and-drop support, query information can be easily placed into the popular Windows application of your choice. EXTRA! Personal Client, it will change the way you work!
Application Segments: Data Access Tool
Servers: DB2 for AS/400, DB2 for MVS, DB2 for VM, DB2 for VSE
Client: Windows

Extract Tool Suite

Evolutionary Technologies, Inc.
4301 Westbank Drive
Bldg. B Suite 100
Austin, TX 78746
USA
Phone: 512-327-6994 FAX: 512-327-6117
Product Description: The Extract Tool Suite provides the only total solution for data transformation and conversion between incompatible hardware and software systems. Users graphically indicate how they want to move data, and EXTRACT generates and executes the programs and keeps track of the new interdatabase relaionships. The tools generate programs in any programming language and are extended by means of the Master Toolset to handle any database or file format. EXTRACT is used for large-scale migration projects, data warehouses, and major application implementation.
Application Segments: Data Access Tool
Servers: DB2 for OS/2, DB2 for AIX, DB2 for HP-UX, DB2 for Solaris, DB2 for AS/400, DB2 for MVS
Client: Windows

EZ-RPC for OS/2

NobleNet, Inc.
337 Turnpike Rd.
Southboro, MA 01772
USA
Phone: 508-460-8222 FAX: 508-460-3456
Product Description: NobleNet's client-server development tools use remote procedure call (RPC) technology to simplify client-server programming facilitating the development of distributed applications or converting standalone applications to client/server. EZ-RPC generates RPCs that allow applications to run across heterogeneous environments including OS/2 NetWare, UnixWare (over 26 Unix platforms), Windows, NT, Mac, and VMS. EZ-RPC and MacRPC generate C language executables for OS/2 Unix, VAX and Macintosh, RPC NLMs in NetWare and DLLs in Windows.
Application Segments: Data Access Tool, Gateway, Language
Servers: DB2 for OS/2 v2, DB2 for AIX v2, DB2 for HP-UX, DB2 for Solaris
Client: AIX, HP-UX, DOS, OS/2, Solaris, System 7, Windows

FairCom Server

Faircom US Corporation
4006 West Broadway
Columbia, MO 65203-0010
USA
Phone: 314-445-9698 FAX: 314-445-9698
Product Description: FairCom SQL Server provides an ultra-high performance client/server environment, utilizing the widely accepted c-tree Plus API. Applications can be easily migrated between three operating modes: single-user, multi-user non-client server, and client/server. FairCom's unique implementation of SQL allows the same executions to access FairCom files using the c-tree Plus low-level API, ISAM level API or SQL API. ODBC is used to interface to the DB2 database. In addition to DB2 data access, FairCom supports a wide range of client/server function, including, full commit and rollback, automatic log management, restart and diaster recovery, user passwords, access security and on-line administration.
Application Segments: Data Access Tool, Gateway, Transaction Manager
Servers: DB2 for OS/2, DB2 for AIX, DB2 for HP-UX
Client: AIX, HP-UX, DOS, OS/2, Solaris, Windows

FileT/PC

FileT Software Corp
7301 Ohms Lane
Suite 580
Minneapolis, MN 55439
USA
Phone: 612-831-9232 FAX: 612-831-9245
Product Description: Library routines for remote data access. Offers PC-based applications fast access to remote data stored on IBM AS/400 systems. With FileT/PC, data access that once took five minutes now takes just seconds. FileT/PC supports a variety of standard PC development tools, including Visual Basic, Clipper, and more. Runs under DOS, Windows, and OS/2, and requires no companion host code.
Application Segments: Data Access Tool
Servers: DB2 for AS/400
Client: DOS, OS/2, Windows

Fileview

Apollo Programming Industries
4546 El Camino Real, Ste. A
Los Altos, CA 94022
USA
Phone: 415-941-8027 FAX: 415-941-4030
Product Description: Accesses, transforms and presents for view or analysis the relational or legacy data residing on local or remote platforms. Result data may be presented via system editors or applications such as Lotus 1-2-3, Microsoft Access, and QuattroPro.
Application Segments: Data Access Tool, Gateway
Servers: DB2 for OS/2 v2
Client: OS/2

FindOut!

Open Data Corporation
95 Hayden Avenue
Lexington, MA 02173-0796
USA
Phone: 617-860-8300 FAX: 617-860-8399
Product Description: FindOut! is a business intellegent data access tool for business users. FindOut! empowers the business users to explore and discover new and complete information from corporate database systems, using familiar business terms, while providing IS the tools to build and control the data access environment. FindOut! is an interactive query environment that allows business users to navigate multiple databases to related information by a simple point and click of the FindOut!'s navigation cursor. This unique capability allows users to get to the information they need and accordingly, make better decisions with complete information. Users are typically front-line decision makers who need immediate, ad hoc access to data.
Application Segments: Data Access Tool
Servers: DB2 for OS/2, DB2 for AIX, DB2 for HP-UX, DB2 for AS/400, DB2 for MVS, DB2 for VM
Client: OS/2, Windows

FormCase

Applications Solutions & Technologies
1803 Research Blvd.
Ste. 403
Rockville, MD 20850
USA
Phone: 301-424-1228 FAX: 301-424-2432
Product Description: FormCase is a rule-driven Case tool targeted at business application development. An enterprise application can be developed and integrated through a unified tool interface and a uniform business-oriented script language. Global transaction management supports consistent data access across multiple databases from different vendors. The underlying agent engine optimizes network transfer in a client/server architecture.
Application Segments: Data Access Tool, Gateway, Transaction Manager
Servers: DB2 for OS/2 v2, DB2 for AIX v2, DB2 for Solaris, DB2 for AS/400
Client: AIX, DOS, OS/2, Windows

FreeForm

Dimension Software Systems, Inc.
5580 Peterson Ln., #230
Dallas, TX 75240
USA
Phone: 214-233-5955 FAX: 214-233-8931
Product Description: FreeForm is an interoperable ad hoc query, reporting and development environment for users with widely divergent needs and backgrounds. Built upon one common object-oriented philosophy, these tools provide users with intuitive rapid query generation and reporting, and developers with application prototyping and development capabilities. Once queries, reports and applications are created, they can be stored on the database and shared by all users. These queries and reports will run on most major client and server platforms in the marketplace without change or recompilation. FreeForm fully integrates disparate hardware and database servers.
Application Segments: Data Access Tool
Servers: DB2 for AIX v2, DB2 for Solaris
Client: AIX, Solaris

GMI/AGS Solution

GMI
P. O. Box 23722
1437 Leimert Blvd. Suite D
Oakland, CA 94602-0072
USA
Phone: 510-482-5555 FAX: 510-482-4888
Product Description: GMI/AGS Solution provides a client/server based system for moving information between different hardware and software environments. GMI/AGS uses current networks (Token Ring, Ethernet, TCP/IP, SNA, Decnet) for data interchange, then adds protocol conversion to convert this data into information which has a format understandable to the recipient by hiding networking complexities.
Application Segments: Gateway
Servers: DB2 for OS/2, DB2 for AIX
Client: AIX, DOS, OS/2, Windows

Hi-Spins

Software Greenhouse SA
C/Figueras 8
Barcelona 08022
Spain
Phone: 34-3-418-9047 FAX: 34-3-418-6571
Product Description: Hi-Spins is designed especially for software companies searching for new client/server functionality for their products; and offers your clients high-speed inquiries in cross-tables, graphs or any other form you wish. Integrated with your product's database, HI-Spins reads the database and puts in place 1,000,000 multi-key records in 35 seconds.
Application Segments: Data Access Tool
Servers: DB2 for OS/2, DB2 for AIX, DB2 for AS/400, DB2 for MVS, DB2 for VM
Client: Windows

High Performance ODBC Drivers

Openlink Software, Inc.
67 S. Bedford St. 400 W.
Burlington, MA 01803
USA
Phone: 617-229-5805 FAX: 617-229-8030
Product Description: OpenLink Software's High Performance 16/32 Bit ODBC Drivers provide transparent access to corporate data sources from 16- and 32-bit ODBC-compliant applications such as spreadsheets, office suites, application development, presentation packages, and database publishing applications. The drivers do not require additional database specific communications software for remote data access. Supported Database Engines include: Oracle, Sybase, Informix, CA-Ingres, Progress, Unify, MS SQL Server and DB2 Q1 96.
Application Segments: System Utilities, Data Access Tool
Servers: DB2 for OS/2 v2, DB2 for AIX v2, DB2 for HP-UX, DB2 for Solaris, DB2 for AS/400, DB2 for MVS
Client: AIX, HP-UX, DOS, OS/2, Solaris, System 7, Windows

HOBLink DRDA

HOB Electronic GmbH & Co. KG
Brandstatterstrasse 2-10
D-90511 Zirndorf
Germany
Phone: 911-9666-393 FAX: 911-9666-271
Product Description: HOBLink DRDA is a middleware solution for SQL access to host databases. It allows you to run programs on your OS/2 or Windows PC that access host database programs such as DB2. It supports embedded SQL and ODBC, so you can use standard applications such as Word, Query, Access, Foxpro, and all applications that use ODBC.
Application Segments: Gateway
Servers: DB2 for AS/400, DB2 for MVS, DB2 for VM, DB2 for VSE
Client: OS/2, Windows 95, Windows NT

HyperSTAR

Vmark Software, Inc.
50 Washington St.
Westboro, MA 01581
USA
Phone: 508-366-3888 x 3804 FAX: 508-366-3669
Product Description: VMARK'S HyperSTAR object-messaging middleware provides access to desparate data sources, including relational and non-relational databases and legacy data. HyperSTAR consists of a suite of integrated vendor-independent client and server components that provide a single-source answer to the problems of data access to heterogeneous and distributed DBMSs. In addition to C, DDE, and ODBC clients, HyperSTAR offers an ad hoc Viewer and Configuration client for installation, configuration and debugging of remote databases.
Application Segments: Data Access Tool
Servers: DB2 for AIX, DB2 for HP-UX, DB2 for Solaris, DB2 for MVS
Client: AIX, HP-UX, Solaris, System 7, Windows

IBM CICS OS/2, CICS/6000

IBM
Please contact your nearest
IBM branch offfice
Product Description: CICS is the world's most widely used on-line transaction processing monitor. CICS versions, now available for OS/2 and

AIX/6000, enable developers to create and run high-performance, time-critical applications using DB2/2 or DB2/6000 on these cost effective platforms. CICS OS/2 and CICS/6000 are targeted for: existing users of CICS who need to integrate personal computers or workstations into their networks, and to enhance applications with GUI front-ends and workstation functions; and personal computer or workstation users who need a reliable environment for highly mission-critical applications and data. CICS facilitates the portability of mission-critical applications across platforms and is a productive enabling tool for developing distributed, networked applications.
Application Segments: Transaction Manager
Servers: DB2 for OS/2, DB2 for AIX
Client: AIX, DOS, OS/2, Windows

IBM Client Access/400

IBM
Please contact your nearest
IBM branch offfice
Product Description: Client to AS/400 connection. Replaces PC Support/400 as the product of choice to seamlessly connect personal computers to AS/400 systems; while the AS/400 system provides a powerful platform for distributed client serving, the main objective of Client Access/400 is to provide desktop services for the PC environment.
Application Segments: Data Access Tool
Servers: DB2 for AS/400
Client: DOS, OS/2, Windows

IBM Clients and Client Application Enablers

IBM
Please contact your nearest
IBM branch offfice
Product Description: Client access enabling products provide a client interface that supports SQL, CLI, and ODBC. Also included in the products is runtime support for any client running against DB2 family of databases. The products also allow workstation clients on Novell Netware LANs to access DB2 for OS/2 servers and, via DDCS/2, other IBM DB2 relational databases.
Application Segments: Data Access Tool
Servers: DB2 for OS/2, DB2 for AIX, DB2 for HP-UX, DB2 for AS/400, DB2 for MVS, DB2 for VM
Client: AIX, HP-UX, DOS, OS/2, Solaris, Windows

IBM Connection Program/400

IBM
Please contact your nearest
IBM branch offfice
Product Description: Enhanced user interface. Enables a RISC System/6000 customer to communicate with an AS/400 system; operating under SNA or Transmission Control Protocol/Internet Protocol (TCP/IP), it gives a RISC System/6000 attached to an AS/400 system by either a Token Ring Network, Ethernet LAN, or SDLC, access to applications and data that reside on the AS/400 system; under SNA, Workstation Connection Program/400 provides 5250 emulation capability, file transfer facilities, and remote command function.
Application Segments: Data Access Tool
Servers: DB2 for AS/400
Client: AIX

IBM Connection Program/400 for UNIX

IBM
Please contact your nearest
IBM branch offfice
Product Description: Access enabler. Operates under SNA or TCP/IP to enable an RS/6000, SUN or HP system to access applications and data residing on the AS/400 system; existing support provides ASCII character-based 5250 emulation, file transfer and remote command capabilities.
Application Segments: Data Access Tool
Servers: DB2 for AS/400
Client: AIX

IBM DataHub

IBM
Please contact your nearest
IBM branch offfice
Product Description: This is a family of products to manage the complex database environmet and to provide a platform for integration of database systems management tools from a designated control point. Working from a DataHub/2 workstation you can: manage database systems located anywhere in the enterprise; facilitate the growth of client/server and distributed environments; work using a graphical interface; access catalog information; add databases, tools, and DataHub/2 workstations. DataHub is unique in the marketplace in that it supports all IBM relational databases. Customers with large networks of LAN servers need such a product to help them do their jobs.
Application Segments: Copy Management, Recoverability, System Utilities, Auditing, Data Access Tool

Servers: DB2 for OS/2, DB2 for AIX, DB2 for AS/400, DB2 for MVS, DB2 for VM
Client: AIX, DOS, OS/2, Windows

IBM DataJoiner

IBM
Please contact your nearest
IBM branch offfice
Product Description: DataJoiner provides client applications integrated access to distribued data that resides in multiple databases (relational and non-relational, local and remote, and from different vendors). DataJoiner running 'middleware software' on a AIX RISC 6000 system, provides the function that allows a client application to join data distributed across multiple DBMSs using a single SQL statement or update a single remote data source, as if the data were local. DataJoiner provides a single DBMS image for the following client platforms, AIX/6000, OS/2, DOS, WINDOWS, HP-UX, and Solaris. DataJoiner supports the full DB2 family of servers and also supports IMS, VSAM, Oracle, and Sybase DBMSs.
Application Segments: Data Access Tool
Servers: DB2 for OS/2, DB2 for AIX, DB2 for HP-UX, DB2 for Solaris, DB2 for AS/400, DB2 for MVS, DB2 for VM
Client: AIX, HP-UX, DOS, OS/2, Solaris, Windows

IBM GAT

IBM Carolinas Services Center
Please contact your nearest
IBM branch offfice
Product Description: Progress/Host Application Interface. Provides an HLC module that enables Progress procedures to interact directly with applications running on IBM 3270 or 5250 terminals, through the use of IBM EHLLAPI commands. Usually, there is no need to modify the 3270/5250 application, and Progress programming consists simply of loading needed data into shared variables and calling the Progress/HOST Application Interface program. The Progress/HOST Application Interface makes all the EHLLAPI commands directly available to any Progress procedure.
Application Segments: Data Access Tool
Servers: DB2 for AS/400
Client: OS/2, Windows

IBM Graphic Voyager

IBM
Please contact your nearest
IBM branch offfice
Product Description: Graphic Voyager provides the ability to link external data/activity to CAD drawing vector sets. Graphic Voyager is a unique application that uses multi-media to enhance CAD drawings.
Application Segments: Data Access Tool
Servers: DB2 for OS/2
Client: OS/2

IBM IMS Client Server

IBM
Please contact your nearest
IBM branch offfice
Product Description: IBM IMS Client Server is a group of products that allows an end-user from a workstation to access and update IMS and DB2 data on a mainframe as objects. The product stages the data to an OS/2 server cache with update capability and allows multiple client workstations to access and update the data without generating excess host database accesses. The data is presented and manipulated by the end-user on the client workstation as objects using the Common interface of the Object Management Group's Presistant Object Server. The products in this set include, MS Client Server Object Manager for OS/2 which stages data between host and OS/2 server, and two client products, IMS Client Server/2 and IMS Client Server for Windows.
Application Segments: Data Access Tool
Servers: DB2 for OS/2
Client: OS/2, Windows

IBM LAN Automated Distribution/2

IBM
Please contact your nearest
IBM branch offfice
Product Description: LAN Automated Distribution/2 (LAD/2) provides a quick and efficient means of installing and configuring software, including DB2 for OS/2 relational database on multiple workstations. This product is an IBM AISPO Product.
Application Segments: System Utilities
Servers: DB2 for OS/2
Client: OS/2

IBM LAN NetView for AIX

IBM
Please contact your nearest
IBM branch offfice
Product Description: Provides network management from a centralized AIX/6000 workstation managing systems and hetrogeneous multi-vendor networks. This product allows interoperability with IBM NETVIEW network management product on MVS host and also IBM NETVIEW network management product on OS/2. This product collects and uses IP toplology, SNMP,

and logged-trapped data in a DB2/6000 database.
Application Segments: Performance Management, Problem Management, Recoverability, System Utilities
Servers: DB2 for AIX
Client: AIX

IBM LAN NetView for OS/2

IBM
Please contact your nearest IBM branch offfice
Product Description: Provides network management from a centralized OS/2 workstation managing systems and hetrogeneous multi-vendor networks. This product allows interoperability with IBM NETVIEW network management products on an MVS host, and also IBM NETVIEW network management products on AIX/6000. This product collects and uses configuration and inventory data from SNMG network devices in a DB2 for OS/2 database.
Application Segments: Performance Management, Problem Management, Recoverability, System Utilities
Servers: DB2 for OS/2
Client: OS/2

IBM LAN NetView Ver 2, Rel 4

IBM
Please contact your nearest IBM branch offfice
Product Description: Provides network management function for SNA and non-SNA networks from a System/390 MVS/ESA system. Allows interoperability with IBM NETVIEW network management product for OS/2 and also IBM network management product for AIX. The NetView Installation and Administration Facility/2 of this product is an OS/2 tool which uses a DB2 for OS/2 database to allow for easier installation and configuration of this NETVIEW product.
Application Segments: System Utilities
Servers: DB2 for OS/2
Client: OS/2

IBM LAN Server/400

IBM
Please contact your nearest IBM branch offfice
Product Description: LAN file server. Providing high performance file server, LAN Server/400 allows LAN-connected PC users to share and use PC data at a performance level equal to PC-based servers. LAN Server/400 ties the administration and security of LAN-based file serving into the normal OS/400 workplace, thus eliminating the cost and complexity of managing outboard PC servers.
Application Segments: System Utilities
Servers: DB2 for AS/400
Client: DOS, OS/2, Windows

IBM Neural Network Utility

IBM
Please contact your nearest IBM branch offfice
Product Description: Neural networks and fuzzy logic are powerful new development technoloies that allow the user to analyze large amounts of data. Neural networks allow the user to find patterns and learn relations in business data. Fuzzy logic is an extension of rule-based, expert-system logic. There are four client/server products in this set, OS/2 client, Windows Client, AIX/RISC/6000 Client or Server, and AS/400 Server. There are two stand-alone entry products, OS/2 and Windows.
Application Segments: 4GL/Application Generator, Lower Case, Neural Networks
Servers: DB2 for AIX, DB2 for AS/400
Client: AIX, OS/2, Windows

IBM ProductManager/6000

IBM
Please contact your nearest IBM branch offfice
Product Description: ProductManager/6000 consists of three products: Application Services Manager (ASM), Product Structure Manager/6000 (PSM), and Product Change Manager/6000 (PCM). Combined, these comprehensive solutions provide robust function and state-of-the-art, object-oriented technology which enable the implementation of a comprehensive engineering data management system in full support of concurrent engineering practices in a centralized or distributed open systems environment. ProductManager/6000 is a best-of-breed product in the Product Data Management (PDM) industry and a major component of IBMs Product Information Management solutions strategy across both mainframe and AIX platforms. As such, it helps an enterprise manage its product and process definition and change processes from engineering inception through manufacturing implementation.
Application Segments: Auditing, Data Access Tool, Gateway, Testing
Servers: DB2 for AIX
Client: AIX, DOS, OS/2, Windows

IBM SearchManager/2

IBM
Please contact your nearest
IBM branch offfice
Product Description: IBM SearchManager/2 is an intelligent full-text retrieval program that works independently of document format, language and storage location. It is available for single workstations and in a LAN environment with OS/2 and Windows Clients.
Application Segments: Office, Data Access Tool
Servers: DB2 for OS/2
Client: OS/2, Windows

ICR-3

Associated Solutions, Inc.
10925 Estate Ln., Ste. 390
Dallas, TX 75238
USA
Phone: 214-348-8788 FAX: 214-342-2129
Product Description: ICR-3 processes forms to replace manual data entry, automatically populating databases and controlling data entry screens with form information. ICR-3 also can be a front end indexing tool for imaging applications or workflow systems. ICR-3 scans and recognizes forms and their information including barcodes, machine print, handprint, patch codes, and check boxes. It has intelligent fuzzy processing to determine normally unrecognizable OCR errors. It reconciles multiple page forms and postal addresses utilizing collision matrix tables.
Application Segments: Forms, Image, Work Flow Process Mgt., Govt. Public Sector, Health and Medical
Servers: DB2 for OS/2 v2, DB2 for AIX v2, DB2 for HP-UX, DB2 for Solaris, DB2 for AS/400, DB2 for MVS, DB2 for VM, DB2 for VSE
Client: Windows

InfoHub

Trinzic Corporation
404 Wyman Street
Suite 320
Waltham, MA 02254-0974
USA
Phone: 617-891-6500 FAX: 617-622-1544
Product Description: With InfoHub, corporations developing client/server applications can transparently incorporate legacy data into their systems. InfoHub also provides users the ability to define stored procedures and triggers, both of which run on the mainframe. The stored procedure language is a full procedural language (with looping, conditional logic, data structures, etc.) and the ability to access data using SQL. Triggers are pieces of procedural code that are automatically invoked when insertions, update or deletions are made to the data through InfoHub. Triggers are commonly used to ensure referential integrity in the database.
Application Segments: Data Access Tool
Servers: DB2 for MVS
Client: AIX, OS/2, Windows

InfoPump

Trinzic Corporation
555 Twin Dolphin Drive
Suite 400
Redwood City, CA 94065
USA
Phone: 415-591-8200
Product Description: InfoPump allows you to integrate DB2 data with other databases in your organization. InfoPump extracts data from DB2 data on a triggered, scheduled, or ad hoc basis and moves the data to a target database. The data can be cleaned and transformed as it is being moved. InfoPump supports all popular databases, including Sybase/Microsoft SQL Server, Oracle, Gupta SQLBase, AS/400, and Lotus Notes. InfoPump puts the data in the location and the format that is best suited for end-user requirements. InfoPump's database interfaces allow you to move data between database formats without coding for database-specific API's. You can also develop scripts with InfoPump to automate data routing and replication. InfoPump is the first available data router that simplifies data movement and the development of data routing applications. InfoPump provides a complete scripting language and database-specific APIs which drastically reduce development time and costs.
Application Segments: Data Access Tool
Servers: DB2 for OS/2, DB2 for AIX, DB2 for AS/400, DB2 for MVS
Client: AIX, OS/2, Windows

InterViso IVQuery

Data Integration, Inc.
11965 Venice Blvd. #305
Los Angeles, CA 90066
USA
Phone: 310-313-9150 FAX: 310-313-9151
Product Description: IVQuery hides data and schema differences between diverse databases. User or programmer views a single standardized database. View developed using DD/D Builder (see related listing). IVQuery locates data, joins across databases, unions tables across databases, and translates data and schema. Application on PC or Unix with ODBC standard calls. Uses commercial gateways.

Application Segments: Decision Support, Data Access Tool, Gateway, Transaction Manager
Servers: DB2 for Solaris
Client: AIX, Solaris, Windows

Investment Fund Information System

Bank Pro Team a.s.
Nitova 3
82108 Bratislava
Slovakia
Phone: 42-7-328807 FAX: 42-7-2053160
Product Description: Investment Fund Information System is a fully integrated financial software system for stockbroker operations with modules such as clients, orders, contracts, accounting, portfolio, and communications interface with the stock exchange.
Application Segments: Banking, Govt. Public Sector, Insurance, 4GL/Application Generator
Servers: DB2 for MVS

iXVIEW/SQL

iXOS Software GmbH
Bretonisher Ring 12
85630 Grasbrunn
Germany
Phone: 49-89-46005-0 FAX: 49-89-46005-199
Product Description: iXVIEW/SQL provides database access without SQL or programming knowledge. iXVIEW/SQL is an interactive graphic (WYSIWYG) query generator for relational databases. It provies an easy-to-use (OSF/Motif) point-and-click method for non-programmers to extract information. Output is in the form of tables or graphs in Postscript or ASCII. Built-in parser checks the validity of input. On-line help in normal or expert mode is available. The novice user can be up and running in less than one hour.
Application Segments: Decision Support, Data Access Tool
Servers: DB2 for OS/2, DB2 for AIX
Client: AIX, DOS, OS/2, Windows

LA - Encore

Crowe Chizek and Company
Clarendon House
Clarendon Rd.
Redhill Surrey RH1
United Kingdom
Phone: 44-0-1737-779011 FAX: 44-0-1737-779011
Product Description: Credit risk expert system analysis tool used by major financial institutions to assess commercial credit risk. Full client/server implementation with support for Windows, OS/2, and mainframe platforms.
Application Segments: Banking
Servers: DB2 for OS/2, DB2 for Windows NT
Client: OS/2, Windows

LAN/WAN Manager Control

E. H. Hurwitz & Associates
34 Hamilton Rd.
Irvington-on-Hudson
New York, NY 10533
USA
Phone: 718-884-3766 FAX: 914-591-5929
Product Description: Allow remote access and management of LAN/WAN frame relay and ATM links.
Application Segments: Data Access Tool
Servers: DB2 for OS/2 v2
Client: OS/2

Linkage Directory Exchange (LDE)

Linkage Inc.
11 Church St., Ste 402
Toronto, Ontario M5E 1W1
Canada
Phone: 613-594-9244 FAX: 613-233-9625
Product Description: Linkage Directory Exchange provides directory synchronization for disparate LAN (CC:Mail, MS/Mail and OPENMail), and host (OV/400, OV/MVS and PROFS) directories in an electronic mail network. This product works in conjunction with the Linkage Gateway family of products to provide a complete enterprise messaging solution. Implementing Linkage Directory Exchange can significantly reduce the cost of administration. The integrity of all directories is maintained.
Application Segments: Office, Gateway
Servers: DB2 for OS/2
Client: OS/2

LooK DB/Wireless

LooK Incorporated
20664 Kenmore
Harper Wood, MI 48225-0172
USA
Phone: 313-343-0073 FAX: 313-885-7637
Product Description: DB/Wireless uses Cellular Digital Packet Data (CDPD) technology for transferring discreet data over a wireless cellular network. Remote workstations can communicate with their host based computers using the popular Internet Protocol in real time. LooK DB/Wireless brings mobile database access to industries like service company and law enforcement fleet vehicles, telemetry, GPS geographic, wireless credit card verification and many others.

Application Segments: Digital Common Services, Telephony, Data Access Tool, Communications
Servers: DB2 for OS/2 v2
Client: OS/2

Lotus Approach 96

Lotus Development Corp.
55 Cambridge Parkway
Cambridge, MA 02142-0129
USA
Phone: 617-577-8500 FAX: 617-693-1921
Product Description: Lotus Approach 96 is an IBM desktop front-end to DB2. It is a Windows end-user database that will work with data stored in a wide variety of database formats. Users can quickly create applications linking DB2 data with data stored in local PC databases or other SQL databases. Graphical tools allow end users to create complex applications without typing a line of code, using Approach's point-and-click macros. Approach 96 also offers LotusScript, a powerful programming language, for developing more sophisticated applications. Performance is not sacrificed for ease-of-use, thanks to Approach's X10 query optimization technology which offers higher performance than other database products. Lotus Approach provides native access to DB2, dBASE, FoxPro, Oracle, and SQL Server databases, and connects to most other database formats through ODBC.
Application Segments: Database Design, Forms, Office, Data Access Tool, GUI Builder
Servers: DB2 for OS/2 v2, DB2 for AIX v2, DB2 for HP-UX, DB2 for Solaris, DB2 for AS/400, DB2 for MVS, DB2 for VM, DB2 for VSE
Client: Windows

MDI Database Gateway For DB2/2, OS/2 Version

Sybase Information Connect Div.
3035 Center Green Dr.
Boulder, CO 80301
USA
Phone: 303-413-4243 FAX: 303-413-4243
Product Description: The MDI Database Gateway for DB2/2 provides direct client access to the IBM DB2/2 Database through the industry standard DB-LIB and ODBC Application Programming Interfaces. Users can directly access DB2/2 data from all the most powerful Windows, Windows NT, OS/2, Macintosh, and UNIX Client Applications. Whether using Microsoft Access, a power builder, or a custom application, the Database Gateway provides high performing connectivity to your data.
Application Segments: Copy Management, Decision Support, Data Access Tool, Gateway, Transaction Manager
Servers: DB2 for OS/2 v2, DB2 for MVS
Client: AIX, HP-UX, DOS, OS/2, Solaris, Windows

Metaphor Data Interpretation System

Metaphor, Inc.
1965 Charleston Rd.
Mountain View, CA 94043
USA
Phone: 800-346-3824 x101 FAX: 415-961-0596
Product Description: The Metaphor Data Interpretation System (DIS) distributed client/server architecture lets you distribute data across the enterprise on a wide range of relational database platforms, including DB2 and DB2 for OS/2, that can be attached directly to the LAN or located remotely. DIS provides transparent access regardless of where the end user or data reside. In providing a total solution, DIS uses a GUI for application development, data access and database administration. The Metaphor Data Interpretation System (DIS) DB2 Gateway provides a high-performance efficient direct connection to databases, including DB2 and DB2 for OS/2, independent of platform. Metaphor specializes in providing solutions to key business issues in several industries: telecommunications, banking and finance, health care, insurance, and retail.
Application Segments: Decision Support, Data Access Tool, Gateway
Servers: DB2 for OS/2, DB2 for AIX
Client: AIX, DOS, OS/2, Windows

Multi Application Data Exchange

Critical Path Software Corp.
28720 Roadside Drive Suite 226
Agoura Hills, CA 91301
USA
Phone: 818-879-5860 FAX: 818-879-5866
Product Description: Real-time system software. Interfaces unlike software or hardware environment in a real-time mode. Available to run on a host machine or a standalone interface engine.
Application Segments: Data Access Tool
Servers: DB2 for AS/400
Client: DOS, OS/2, Windows

Net/Wrk0S2

Knowledgenet, Inc.
1260 W. Northwest Highway
Palatine, IL 60067
USA
Phone: 800-292-0127 FAX: 708-991-4039
Product Description: UNIX/SQL interface. Provides a UNIX cross-platform middleware application that facilitates client or server connectivity of OS/2, AS/400, RS/6000, MVS and Windows NT to support Dynamic SQL, remote application execution as well as file and application distribution.
Application Segments: Gateway
Servers: DB2 for AS/400
Client: AIX, DOS, OS/2, Windows

Net/Wrk400

Knowledgenet, Inc.
1260 W. Northwest Highway
Palatine, IL 60067
USA
Phone: 800-292-0127 FAX: 708-991-4039
Product Description: UNIX gateway-RPC. Provides a cross-platform middleware application that facilitates Remote Dynamic SQL, remote data base synchronization, remote command/procedure/program execution, as well as file and object distribution - all with OS/2, RS/6000, HP-UX, MVS and Windows NT connectivity.
Application Segments: Gateway
Servers: DB2 for AS/400
Client: AIX, DOS, OS/2, Windows

Net/Wrk6000

Knowledgenet, Inc.
1260 W. Northwest Highway
Palatine, IL 60067
USA
Phone: 800-292-0127 FAX: 708-991-4039
Product Description: UNIX gateway. Provides a UNIX cross-platform middleware application that facilitates client or server connectivity of OS/2, AS/400, RS/6000, MVS and Windows NT to support Dynamic SQL, remote application execution as well as file and application distribution.
Application Segments: Gateway
Servers: DB2 for AS/400
Client: AIX, DOS, OS/2, Windows

Net/WrkMVS

Knowledgenet, Inc.
1260 W. Northwest Highway
Palatine, IL 60067
USA
Phone: 800-292-0127 FAX: 708-991-4039
Product Description: MVS object gateway. Provides an MVS cross-platform middleware application that facilitates clients connectivity of OS/2, AS/400, RS/6000, HP-UX and Windows NT applications to support dynamic SQL, Remote Application Execution as well as file and object distribution.
Application Segments: Gateway
Servers: DB2 for AS/400
Client: AIX, DOS, OS/2, Windows

Net/WrkNT

Knowledgenet, Inc.
1260 W. Northwest Highway
Palatine, IL 60067
USA
Phone: 800-292-0127 FAX: 708-991-4039
Product Description: NT gateway - distributed execution tool. Provides a UNIX cross platform middleware application that facilitates client or server connectivity of OS/2, AS/400, RS/6000, MVS and Windows NT to support Dynamic SQL, remote application execution as well as file and application distribution.
Application Segments: Gateway
Servers: DB2 for AS/400
Client: AIX, DOS, OS/2, Windows

Net/WrkUNX

Knowledgenet, Inc.
1260 W. Northwest Highway
Palatine, IL 60067
USA
Phone: 800-292-0127 FAX: 708-991-4039
Product Description: Object gateway. Provides a UNIX cross-platform middleware application that facilitates client or server connectivity of OS/2, AS/400, RS/6000, MVS and Windows NT to support Dynamic SQL, Remote Application Execution as well as File and Application distribution.
Application Segments: Gateway
Servers: DB2 for AS/400
Client: AIX, DOS, OS/2, Windows

NetLynx / 5251

Andrew Corp.
19021 120th Ave. NE
Bothell, WA 98011
USA
Phone: 800-328-2696 FAX: 708-349-5673
Product Description: Local LAN to AS/400 gateway. Provides a state-of-the-art local area network interface which attaches any Novell IPX or IBM NetBIOS-compatible LAN to an AS/400 or System 3X, allowing any LAN workstation to emulate real IBM 5250 display and printer devices. NetLynx is simple, reliable and a cost-effective solution for LAN-to-AS/400 connectivity. A few of NetLynx/5251's many advanced features include: support for multiple LAN topologies; support for address pooling; node file transfer support; and support for multiple gateways-up to 224 active users on a single LAN, using as few as eight gateway server machines.
Application Segments: Gateway
Servers: DB2 for AS/400
Client: DOS

Notrix Composer

Percussion Software
92 Montvale Ave.
Ste. 2100
Stoneham, MA 02180-0362
USA
Phone: 800-283-0800 FAX: 617-438-9955
Product Description: Notrix Composer provides Lotus Notes users with bulk, bidirectional Notes access to any external data source. Data interchange tasks are done via a set of Notes forms; no programming is required. REXX is provided as a scripting language. An Event Manager is included, which automatically synchronizes Notes data with information contained in the external data source. Notrix Composer provides recovery mechanisms and audit trails and on-the-fly data translation.
Application Segments: Copy Management, Work Flow Process Mgt., Data Access Tool, 4GL/Application Generator, Report Writer Query
Servers: DB2 for OS/2, DB2 for AIX, DB2 for HP-UX, DB2 for Solaris, DB2 for AS/400, DB2 for MVS, DB2 for VM, DB2 for VSE
Client: AIX, HP-UX, OS/2, Solaris, Windows

Notrix Composer Live!

Percussion Software
92 Montvale Ave.
Ste. 2100
Stoneham, MA 02180-0362
USA
Phone: 800-283-0800 FAX: 617-438-9955
Product Description: Provides real-time, bidirectional query and update functionality (without programming) between a Lotus Notes front-end and DB2 databases. Maintains referential integrity between Notes information repository and DB2 data. Lets Notes users do real-time manipulation of data residing on a DB2 database, regardless of the Notes application used.
Application Segments: Copy Management, Database Design, System Utilities, Decision Support, Problem Tracking, Executive Information Systems, Data Access Tool, 4GL/Application Generator
Servers: DB2 for OS/2 v2, DB2 for AIX v2, DB2 for HP-UX, DB2 for Solaris, DB2 for AS/400, DB2 for MVS, DB2 for VM, DB2 for VSE
Client: AIX, HP-UX, OS/2, Solaris, System 7, Windows, Windows 95, Windows NT

NS/Commander CL

NetSoft
31 Technology Drive
Irvine, CA 92691
USA
Phone: 800-352-3270 FAX: 714-768-5049
Product Description: Connectivity software. Turns Microsoft Windows into a state-of-the-art console for AS/400 systems management tasks; provides AS/400 system administrators, programmers, and support personnel with object oriented remote control of host sources; with NS/Commander CL, the Submit Remote Command Facility environment of PC Support is more friendly, powerful and useful.
Application Segments: Transaction Manager
Servers: DB2 for AS/400
Client: Windows

NS/Folders

NetSoft
31 Technology Drive
Irvine, CA 92691
USA
Phone: 800-352-3270 FAX: 714-768-5049
Product Description: Connectivity software. Provides a high-performance, native Windows client application allowing users to access the AS/400 as a file server; before NS/Folders, the only way for Windows users to access files deposited in shared folders (by host and PC applications) was

DOS PC Support; NS/Folders makes Windows an excellent client for AS/400 file servers on growing internetworks.
Application Segments: Gateway
Servers: DB2 for AS/400
Client: Windows

NS/ROUTER

NetSoft
31 Technology Drive
Irvine, CA 92691
USA
Phone: 800-352-3270 FAX: 714-768-5049
Product Description: APPC router. Provides a complete PC-client replacement for IBM's PC Support/400 (PCS/400) DOS Router TSR; implemented as a native Windows set of DLL applications, NS/Router offers vastly increased productivity, ease of installation and configuration, and enhanced security for host server data; AutoStart technology allows all APPC-based applications to automatically start NS/Router, making all its APPC services transparent and seamless for Windows users.
Application Segments: Gateway
Servers: DB2 for AS/400
Client: Windows

NS/Transfer

NetSoft
31 Technology Drive
Irvine, CA 92691
USA
Phone: 800-352-3270 FAX: 714-768-5049
Product Description: Connectivity software. Provides high performance data exchange for PC clients dependent upon AS/400 database information; to date, Windows clients have been forced to use the DOS PC Support TSR programs in order to move data between AS/400s and PCs; NS/Transfer offers a better way by using native Windows architecture and components, affording significant performance advantages over current DOS PC Support-based data-transfer schemes.
Application Segments: Data Access Tool
Servers: DB2 for AS/400
Client: Windows

Object Pool

SAPIENS International
P. O. Box 13962
Research Triangle Park, NC 27709-0396
USA
Phone: 919-405-1500
Product Description: Object Pool provides run time support on the mainframe to access DB2 for MVS or DB2 for VSE databases. This run time support is setup by the client/server application development tool, SAPIENS Ideo.
Application Segments: Data Access Tool
Servers: DB2 for MVS, DB2 for VM

ODB/Server

Thomson Software Products
101 Merritt 7
Norwalk, CT 06856
USA
Phone: 800-441-6878 FAX: 203-845-5252
Product Description: ODB/Server (Open Database/Server) is a middleware product that provides direct client/server access to DB2 data from ODBC-enabled client applications in Windows (such as Excel and Access), and Front & Center from Thomson Software Products. ODB/Server is a high-performance data gateway providing desktop access to DB2. It maximizes a company's investment in legacy data, mainframe systems, and workstations by turning DB2 into one more desktop-accessible relational server usable for retrieval/update applications, reporting, and ad hoc querying. With a simple command change, a workstation user can access mainframe data as easily as data in LAN servers. ODB/Server is also one of the first technologies to extend ODBC beyond Windows into the OS/2 environment.
Application Segments: Data Access Tool
Servers: DB2 for MVS
Client: OS/2, Windows

ODBC Integrator

Dharma Systems, Inc.
15 Trafalgar Square
Nashua, NH 03063
USA
Phone: 603-886-1400 FAX: 603-883-6904
Product Description: This client-based product integrates data on the desktop. ODBC Integrator works on PCs and makes distributed ODBC data sources appear as one data source. It lets users join data transparently between multiple ODBC data sources (such as DB2 for Solaris, Paradox, and Oracle7). Works with all ODBC drivers and tools to provide data access, data synthesis, data synchronization, and data warehousing capabilities.
Application Segments: Data Access Tool
Servers: DB2 for Solaris
Client: Windows

OmniCONNECT

Sybase Information Connect Div.
3035 Center Green Dr.
Boulder, CO 80301
USA
Phone: 303-413-4243 FAX: 303-413-4243
Product Description: OmniCONNECT is a distributed server that provides heterogeneous data access and transparent and multiple data sources. With its internal global data catalog, OmniCONNECT provides a unified view of disparate data within an organization. It performs heterogeneous joins across data sources, integrating data such as DB2, Oracle, Sybase, SQL Server, VSAM and more. Omni supports over 21 data sources.
Application Segments: Gateway
Servers: DB2 for OS/2 v2, DB2 for AIX v2, DB2 for HP-UX, DB2 for Solaris, DB2 for AS/400, DB2 for MVS, DB2 for VM, DB2 for VSE
Client: AIX, HP-UX, DOS, OS/2, Solaris, System 7, Windows

Open TransPort

Information Management Co.
130 Campus Dr.
Edison, NJ 08818-6446
USA
Phone: 908-346-3100 FAX: 908-417-9771
Product Description: The Open TransPort product family is a set of TUXEDO communication gateways that provide interoperability between systems, allowing applications to access remote services via industry-standard communication between TUXEDO applications or other remote-host environments. Comprised of two product lines, one running over TCP/IP and the other via the OSI-TP protocol, both lines are designed to deliver high-performance heterogeneous interoperability between TUXEDO and proprietary TP environments (IMS, MVS, CICS). The Open TransPort product line also provides standardized heterogeneous interoperability between TUXEDO and other TP environments, whether UNIX or non-UNIX, mainframe or non-mainframe. Available on the same platforms and operating systems as TUXEDO, the Open TransPort family is X/Open conformant, supporting both distributed transactions and the ISO's OSI-TP protocol for accessing these remote environments.
Application Segments: Data Access Tool, Gateway, Transaction Manager
Servers: DB2 for AIX v2, DB2 for HP-UX, DB2 for Solaris, DB2 for AS/400, DB2 for MVS
Client: AIX, HP-UX, OS/2, Solaris, Windows

OpenData for AS/400

Raconix Corp.
2121 Argentia Rd, Ste, 303
Mississauga, ON L5N 2X4
Canada
Phone: 905-858-8660 FAX: 905-858-8813
Product Description: Allows you consolidate disparate data from around your organization, implement new data access tools including Data Warehousing, off-load data processing requirements from the AS/400 or create alternate application development paths while preserving AS/400 database connectivity. AS/400 data files are implemented as a true DB2 RDBMS. It automatically extracts AS/400 data description specifications to produce a DB2 SQL table schema, then automatically populates DB2 with the selected files or the entire database.
Application Segments: Executive Information Systems, Work Flow Process Mgt., Enterprise Output Strategy, Data Access Tool, Gateway
Servers: DB2 for OS/2 v2, DB2 for AIX v2, DB2 for HP-UX, DB2 for Solaris
Client: AIX, HP-UX, DOS, OS/2, Windows

Openlink ODBC Drivers for Progress

P.A.L. Consulting Ltd.
Amy Johnson House
15 Cherry Orchard Road
Croydon CR9 6BB
United Kingdom
Phone: 44-181-659-8826 FAX: 44-181-760-0023
Product Description: Database access. Provides transparent access to Progress databases from any ODBC-compliant Microsoft Windows or Macintosh desktop productivity packages, such as a spreadsheet, word processing, report writing, and SQL front-end applications. Progress Version 7.x and Version 6.x developers and end users can use OpenLink to access Progress and other databases, including Oracle, Ingres, SQL Server, Informix (online), Unify, and Gupta.
Application Segments: Data Access Tool
Servers: DB2 for AS/400
Client: AIX, DOS, OS/2, Windows

Oracle Procedural Gateway for APPC

Oracle Corp.
100 Oracle Pkwy,
Mail Drop 659106
Redwood Shores, CA 94065-0360
USA
Phone: 800-345-3267 FAX: 415-506-2531
Product Description: The Procedural Gateway for APPC provides Oracle or any PL/SQL enabled applications with access to DB2 programs or any other databases accessible through CICS, IMS/TM

or CA-IDMS/DC. The gateway extends Oracle7 remote stored procedures by enabling an Oracle7 stored procedure to request the execution of a DB2 static SQL program. The gateway may reside on IBM AIX, HP-UX, or Sun Solaris. Communications to the gateway utilize Oracle's SQL*Net. Communications to the host are through IBM's native APPC/LU 6.2 protocol. No Oracle software is required on the traget system.
Application Segments: Data Access Tool, Gateway, Transaction Manager
Servers: DB2 for AS/400, DB2 for MVS, DB2 for VM, DB2 for VSE
Client: AIX, HP-UX, DOS, OS/2, Solaris, Windows

Oracle Transparent Gateway for DB2/400

Oracle Corp.
100 Oracle Pkwy,
Mail Drop 659106
Redwood Shores, CA 94065-0360
USA
Phone: 800-345-3267 FAX: 415-506-2531
Product Description: With the Oracle Transparent Gateway for DB2/400, Oracle users on any platform can access data residing in the OS/400 DBMS. The gateway enables Oracle SQL syntax against the AS/400. Key features include two-phase commit, outer joins, Oracle functions (Initcap, soundex, etc.) and distributed joins using the Oracle7 distributed query optimizer. Customer may also use Oracle's PL/SQL to write stored procedures, packages, and database triggers that accesses the OS/400 DBMS. The gateway resides on the AS/400 and accept connections from Oracle's SQL*Net TCP/IP or APPC/LU6.2.
Application Segments: Data Access Tool, Gateway, Transaction Manager
Servers: DB2 for AS/400
Client: AIX, HP-UX, DOS, OS/2, Solaris, Windows

Oracle Transparent Gateway for DB2/MVS

Oracle Corp.
100 Oracle Pkwy,
Mail Drop 659106
Redwood Shores, CA 94065-0360
USA
Phone: 800-345-3267 FAX: 415-506-2531
Product Description: With the Oracle Transparent Gateway for DB2/MVS, Oracle users on any platform can access data residing in DB2/MVS. The gateway enables OracleSQL, syntax against DB2/MVS. Key features include two-phase commit, outerjoins, transcendental functions (COS.SINIL etc.) and distributed joins using the Oracle7 distributed query optimizer. Customer may also use Oracle's PL/SQL to write stored procedures, packages, and database triggers that accesses DB2. The gateway resides on MVS and accepts connections from Oracle's SQL*Net TCP/IP or APPC/LU6.2.
Application Segments: Data Access Tool, Gateway, Transaction Manager
Servers: DB2 for MVS
Client: AIX, HP-UX, DOS, OS/2, Solaris, Windows

Oracle Transparent Gateway for IBM DRDA

Oracle Corp.
100 Oracle Pkwy,
Mail Drop 659106
Redwood Shores, CA 94065-0360
USA
Phone: 800-345-3267 FAX: 415-506-2531
Product Description: With the Transparent Gateway for DRDA, users on any platform can access data residing in any currently available DRDA Application Servers. The gateway supports Oracle SQL syntax against DB2/MVS, SQL/DS, and the OS/400 DBMS. Key freatures include two-phase commit, and distributed joins using the Oracle7 distributed query optimizer. The gateway accepts connections from Oracle's SQL Net. Communications to the DRDA server utilizes IBM's native APPC/LU6.2. No oracle software is required on the target system. The gateway may reside on IBM AIX, HP-UX, or SUN Solaris.
Application Segments: Data Access Tool, Gateway
Servers: DB2 for AS/400, DB2 for MVS, DB2 for VM
Client: AIX, HP-UX, DOS, OS/2, Solaris, Windows

Outilpac

NORSYS
53 rue A.Samain
V Cleneure d' Ascg 59650
France
Phone: 33-20191750 FAX: 33-20811756
Product Description: Outilpac is a client/server tools generator.
Application Segments: Database Design, Facilities Management, Transaction Manager, Banking, Language
Servers: DB2 for OS/2

Pacer's DALserver for UNIX

Pacer Software, Inc.
1900 West Park Drive
Suite 280
Westborough, MA 01581
USA
Phone: 508-898-3300 FAX: 508-366-1356
Product Description: Data Access Language (DAL) transparently integrates Windows and Macintosh applications with the DB2 for RS/6000 DBMS. Pacer's DAL Server on the RS/6000 provides access to DB2 database information, while masking the complexities of the network, the host operating system and the DBMS from the users. DAL provides a powerful, open, standard language (an SQL super-set) which enables plug-and-play connectivity between desktop applications and organizational data. This allows end users to easily access key data from their common desktop applications including Excel, Lotus 123, DataPrism, FileMaker Pro, Smalltalk/V and PowerBuilder. The DB2 for RS/6000 DAL server, together with a DAL/ODBC client, allows end users immediate access to data without programmer support. DAL gives users access to any business data in a DBMS.
Application Segments: Accounting, Decision Support, Human Resources, Office, Data Access Tool
Servers: DB2 for AIX, DB2 for HP-UX, DB2 for Solaris
Client: Windows

PC-Connect

Micro Integration Corp.
One Science Park
Frostburg, MD 21532
USA
Phone: 800-832-4526 FAX: 300-689-0808
Product Description: Connectivity utility. Provides the most complete set of automatic data conversion facilities available; gathers and reformats all the midrange data you need, even selected records; PC-Connect is menu-driven, has fill-in-the-blank user interface and context sensitive help screen; converts mid-range data to ASCII, BASIC Sequential or Random, DIF, COBOL, Lotus (WKS), or dBASE (DBF) formats.
Application Segments: System Utilities
Servers: DB2 for AS/400
Client: DOS

PLATEAU - dynamicDB

GENESIS Software & Consulting Ges.m.b.H.
Lannerweg 9
A-9801 Krumpendorf
Austria
Phone: 43-4229-2812 FAX: 43-4229-2847
Product Description: PLATEAU-dynamicDB provides high-level interface for independent programming of database accessing modules. PLATEAU-dynamic DB supports the following database systems: OS/2 Database Manager, DB2 for OS/2, LANDP QueryServer, ORACLE, Informix, Ingres. We have created a special, flexible SQL interface for accessing databases. This very independent tool offers you quick and efficient database programming under C with out an SQL precompiler. Naturally, all of the functions are covered (read, write, delete, modify).
Application Segments: Data Access Tool, Upper Case
Servers: DB2 for OS/2, DB2 for AIX
Client: AIX, DOS, OS/2, Windows

PowerOn - Basebuilder

SCICOM S.A.
308 Messogion Avenue
155 62 Athens
Greece
Phone: 301-6533-207 FAX: 301-6523-832
Product Description: PowerOn - Basebuilder is an executive information system/gateway. It is designed to work with Cognos' famous Powerplay executive information system; in a code-free menu-driven environment. The user or developer selects and extracts server data and transforms them into ASCII files as required by Powerplay, providing multi-dimensional, multi-level analysis of this information at executive level.
Application Segments: Gateway
Servers: DB2 for OS/2, DB2 for AIX, DB2 for AS/400
Client: Windows

ProView-SNA V1.4

Network Telemetrics, Inc.
30125 Agoura Road #G
Agoura Hills, CA 91301
USA
Phone: 818-597-7900 FAX: 818-597-7929
Product Description: ProView-SNA software monitors response time and availability parameters on complex, heterogeneous networks. It generates active traffic from LAN PC workstations to SNA hosts and file servers. It then measures the end-to-end delay users are actually receiving across the network. Network-wide results are forwarded to a central management station where data is stored

in a DB2 for OS/2 database. Real-time and historical data are available to verify Service Level Agreements and to identify performance trends.
Application Segments: Performance Management, Data Access Tool
Servers: DB2 for OS/2
Client: DOS, OS/2, Windows

PSF/6000 Implementation

DevTech, Associates
1280 Iroquois Dr, Ste 300
Naperville, IL 60563
USA
Phone: 708-355-4404 FAX: 708-355-2944
Product Description: Printer implementation. Provides an AIX based product for attachment of IPDS, PPDS or PCL printing devices to as RS/6000. The ACIF feature along with PSF/6000 allow for formatting of raw-ASCII files for use on an attache printing. DevTech offers the complete solution; hardware, software, consulting services and training.
Application Segments: Printing
Servers: DB2 for AS/400
Client: AIX

PSF12 Implementation

DevTech, Associates
1280 Iroquois Dr, Ste 300
Naperville, IL 60563
USA
Phone: 708-355-4404 FAX: 708-355-2944
Product Description: Printer implementation. Supports attachment of IPDS, PPDS or PCL printing devices to a PC. PSF/2 accepts AFPDS. Postscript, PPDS, ASCII, and IOCA graphics as input for driving print. DevTech offers training and implementation services for PSF/2.
Application Segments: Printing
Servers: DB2 for AS/400
Client: OS/2

Q+E Database Library

Intersolv Inc.
1800 Perimeter Park Drive
Suite 210
Morrisville, NC 27560
USA
Phone: 919-461-4200 FAX: 919-859-9334
Product Description: Common API and collection of DLLs that provide access to over 20 PC and SQL databases from any development environment. Q + E Database Library is the de facto standard for database access. It is licensed by Microsoft, WordPerfect, Asymetrix, Delrina, Spinnaker, CA, Intersolv, Lotus, and others.
Application Segments: Data Access Tool
Servers: DB2 for OS/2, DB2 for AIX
Client: AIX, DOS, OS/2, Windows

Q+E Multilink/VB

Intersolv Inc.
1800 Perimeter Park Drive
Suite 210
Morrisville, NC 27560
USA
Phone: 919-461-4200 FAX: 919-859-9334
Product Description: Q+E MultiLink/VB is a development tool for creating client/server applications with Visual Basic. Industry trends show tremendous opportunities for growth in the client/server appplication development market. With the new Q + E MultiLink/VB you can create powerful Visual Basic database applications that access data in over 20 PC and SQL database formats. Target users include VARs, consultants, and corporate users, who are looking for a relatively simple way of developing applications that can access data from multiple database structures.
Application Segments: Gateway
Servers: DB2 for OS/2, DB2 for AIX
Client: AIX, DOS, OS/2, Windows

Quest

Gupta Technologies, Inc.
1060 Marsh Road
Menlo Park, CA 94025
USA
Phone: 415-321-9500 FAX: 415-321-5471
Product Description: Quest is an end user data access, query, and reporting tool designed for accessing and manipulating corporate data contained in SQL databases. Quest is an easy-to-use tool that allows the end users to query SQL databases, create sophisticated business reports, and perform data management functions all from Quest's visual point-and-click environment. No knowledge of SQL is required. Quest can access data in all the popular SQL DBMSs including Gupta SQLBase, DB2, Oracle, Informix, AS/400, SQL server, Supra, Ingres, Allbase/SQL, and others. Quest comes with a Gupta SQLBase engine - a single-user SQL database engine for Windows.
Application Segments: Data Access Tool
Servers: DB2 for OS/2, DB2 for AIX
Client: AIX, DOS, OS/2, Windows

Remote Software Facility

Bug Busters Software Engineering Inc.
5607 Keystone Pl. N, Ste. C
Seattle, WA 98103
USA
Phone: 206-633-1187 FAX: 206-633-1270
Product Description: Remote Software Facility greatly simplifies AS/400 communications, allowing multiple AS/400s to communicate without prior configuration or setup: Send/retrieve libraries, objects, spooled files; Transmit objects between AS/400s graphically by dragging and dropping from object lists onto remote machine icons; Pass-through to another AS/400 on the spur of the moment; Polling and broadcasting features included for supporting large numbers of AS/400s; Call remote programs, with input and output parameters; Download code from NEWS 3X/400 Magazine.
Application Segments: Data Access Tool
Servers: DB2 for AS/400
Client: Windows

RemoteWare FORMS Version 2.0

XcelleNet, Inc.
Five Concourse Pkwy.
Suite 200
Atlanta, GA 30328
USA
Phone: 800-322-3366 FAX: 404-804-8102
Product Description: RemoteWare FORMS is optimized to manage applications for hundreds or thousands of occasionally-connected notebook PCs. It includes version management, database route-tracking, file attachments, and association, cover letter, and dial-up (asynchronous) central database queries. It also supports autosharing of FORMS transactions to preset distribution lists.
Application Segments: Accounting, Decision Support, Forms, Transaction Manager, GUI Builder
Servers: DB2 for OS/2, DB2 for AIX, DB2 for HP-UX, DB2 for Solaris, DB2 for AS/400, DB2 for MVS, DB2 for VM
Client: OS/2, Windows

Replication Server

Sybase Information Connect Div.
3035 Center Green Dr.
Boulder, CO 80301
USA
Phone: 303-413-4243 FAX: 303-413-4243
Product Description: Replication Server ensures the reliable continuous delivery of transactions across the distributed enterprise through its asynchronous transaction model. It continually propagates updates from a primary data source—DB2, Oracle, SQL Server, or Lotus Notes- and replicates those transactions consistently throughout a distributed, heterogeneous environment.
Application Segments: Gateway
Servers: DB2 for OS/2 v2, DB2 for AIX v2, DB2 for HP-UX, DB2 for Solaris, DB2 for MVS, DB2 for VM, DB2 for VSE
Client: AIX, HP-UX, DOS, OS/2, Solaris, System 7, Windows

Rocket Shuttle for DRDA and ODBC

Rocket Software, Inc.
161 Worcester Rd.
Framingham, MA 01701
USA
Phone: 508-875-4321 FAX: 508-875-1335
Product Description: Rocket Shuttle for DRDA and ODBC is an ODBC driver that connects to any DRDA database. Rocket Shuttle allows users of any ODBC product, including EXCEL, Lotus 1-2-3, and Microsoft Access, to directly access data stored in any DRDA database, such as DB2. Because this software is installed on the user's workstation, the cost of purchase and maintenance is significantly lower than products that are based on mainframe solutions or proprietary gateways.
Application Segments: Data Access Tool
Servers: DB2 for OS/2, DB2 for AIX, DB2 for HP-UX, DB2 for Solaris, DB2 for AS/400, DB2 for MVS, DB2 for VM
Client: Windows

Rocket Shuttle for QMF and Windows

Rocket Software, Inc.
161 Worcester Rd.
Framingham, MA 01701
USA
Phone: 508-875-4321 FAX: 508-875-1335
Product Description: Rocket Shuttle for QMF and Windows allows end users working under Windows to run queries stored in QMF and integrate their answer set with other Windows applications. Rocket Shuttle makes use of DRDA and thus eliminates the need to execute any other mainframe software, including TSO, CICS and QMF, and thus maximizes resource efficiency. By using DRDA and standard APPC connections, Rocket Shuttle also eliminates the need for expensive, proprietary gateways.
Application Segments: Data Access Tool
Servers: DB2 for OS/2, DB2 for AIX, DB2 for HP-UX, DB2 for Solaris, DB2 for AS/400, DB2 for MVS, DB2 for VM
Client: Windows

RUMBA Database Access 2.0

Wall Data Incorporated
1729 N. Hale Ave.
Fullerton, CA 92631
USA
Phone: 714-879-1555
Product Description: Rumba Data Access for the Developer is for building custom client/server applications against enterprise databases. It offers everything developers need to build and test their application. For all IBM DRDA supported databases, as well as flat-file (Version 3 Release 1 AS/400 only), database access is supported, and extensive sample code and documentation help to reduce application development time. Includes the client and administrator components of the Data Access family.
Application Segments: Data Access Tool, Gateway, Communications, Report Writer Query
Servers: DB2 for OS/2 v2, DB2 for AIX v2, DB2 for HP-UX, DB2 for Solaris, DB2 for AS/400, DB2 for MVS, DB2 for VM, DB2 for VSE
Client: OS/2, Windows, Windows 95, Windows NT

RUMBA Tools for PowerBuilder

Wall Data Incorporated
1729 N. Hale Ave.
Fullerton, CA 92631
USA
Phone: 714-879-1555
Product Description: Toolset for PowerBuilder development. Makes EHLLAPI available for easier development for custom graphical front-ends that provide streamlined access to legacy applications; its APPC capabilities make it possible for Powerbuilder developers to write APPC-based client/server applications.
Application Segments: GUI Builder
Servers: DB2 for AS/400
Client: Windows

SG-FILE

Software Greenhouse SA
C/Figueras 8
Barcelona 08022
Spain
Phone: 34-3-418-9047 FAX: 34-3-418-6571
Product Description: Database connectivity API. SG-FILE provides Windows to AS/400 connection for any client language or tool which supports DLLs. The programmer may develop and test the whole application on a PC and then define the DLLs necessary to access files resident on AS/400.
Application Segments: Data Access Tool
Servers: DB2 for OS/2, DB2 for AS/400, DB2 for VM
Client: Windows

Shadow Direct

Neon Systems
6464 Savoy Drive
Suite 4140
Houston, TX 77036
USA
Phone: 713-975-3563 FAX: 713-975-4544
Product Description: Shadow Direct provides seamless, direct access to mainframe data from a user's desktop using TCP/IP or LU6.2. Such popular desktop applications as PowerBuilder, Visual Basic, and Microsoft Access run seamlessly and transparently with data retrieved from the enterprise's DB2 databases. Applications connect directly to the host with out any intermediate gateways, and without going throguh CICS or any other network transaction manager. Shadow Direct takes full advantage of the multi-tasking capabilities of MVS, providing desktop clients with the highest level of throughput with little or no effect on the on-line production workloads. Static and Dynamic SQL are fully supported with and without host RPCs.
Application Segments: Data Access Tool
Servers: DB2 for MVS, DB2 for VM
Client: AIX, HP-UX, OS/2, Solaris, Windows

ShowCase VISTA

ShowCase Corporation
4131 Highway 52 North
Ste. G111
Rochester, MN 55901
USA
Phone: 800-829-3555 FAX: 507-287-2803
Product Description: ShowCase VISTA is an easy-to-use Microsoft Windows-based query engine that empowers end users to bring AS/400 data directly into many popular Windows applications on their PC desktops. As a result, you can reduce IS query backlogs and eliminate the inefficient re-keying of data, while maintaining control of AS/400 processing and security through its ShowCase VISTA Admininstrator. With its support for Microsoft's Open Database Connectivity (ODBC), you can deploy a complete client/server query application with enterprise-wide data access.
Application Segments: Decision Support, Data Access Tool
Servers: DB2 for AS/400
Client: Windows

ShowCase VISTA Pro

ShowCase Corporation
4131 Highway 52 North
Ste. G111
Rochester, MN 55901
USA
Phone: 800-829-3555 FAX: 507-287-2803
Product Description: ShowCase VISTA Pro is a Microsoft Windows-based report writer that enables end users to access AS/400 data and build professional reports from their PC desktops. With it, you can reduce your host-based reporting backlogs and enable end users to build all kinds of reports using powerful report writing functionality.
Application Segments: Decision Support, Data Access Tool
Servers: DB2 for AS/400
Client: Windows

Sk-Abet-R

Stk Software Gmgh
Hebbruhlstrasse 49A
70565 Stuttgart
Germany
Phone: 48-711-7847911 FAX: 48-711-7800081
Product Description: Sk-Abet-R maintains facility and calendar data. Each facility group can be assigned possible activities such as quotes, routings, and cost calculation. Descriptions can be entered using the flexible text editor. The availability of the resource is entered using day and week profiles. The calendar system distinguishes between different types of non-working days, and you may specify relative availability per working days to be used in materials planning. The program is available under all versions of CICS.
Application Segments: Problem Management, Accounting, Facilities Management, Problem Tracking, Work Flow Process Mgt.
Servers: DB2 for OS/2, DB2 for AIX, DB2 for MVS, DB2 for VM
Client: DOS, OS/2

SOLUS/DDM

AIG Computer Services Ltd.
Brook House, Millers Court
56 Guildford Street
Chertsey, Surrey KT16 9BA
United Kingdom
Phone: 44-1932-567769 FAX: 44-1932-567388
Product Description: SQLWindows high-speed router. Speed of response is essential for mission critical Client/Server applications: SOLUS/DDM is the high speed router for accessing AS/400 data via SQL commands generated by SQL orientated PC development tools, most notably the GUPTA SQLWINDOWS Tool set.
Application Segments: Gateway
Servers: DB2 for AS/400
Client: DOS, OS/2, Windows

Spool400

Ideetique
Parc Scientifique et Technique
226, rue Georges Besse
30000 Nimes
France
Phone: 33-66-29-05-00 FAX: 33-66-29-02-37
Product Description: Spool400 allows end users to directly transform their AS/400 spooled files into Windows documents such as Excel, WinWord, Lotus or any other Windows software connected to AS/400 system. End users may also manage AS/400 spooled files directly from Windows.
Application Segments: Office, Enterprise Output Strategy
Servers: DB2 for AS/400
Client: Windows

SPS

Saratoga Systems, Inc.
1550 S. Bascom Avenue, Suite 200
Campbell, CA 95008
USA
Phone: 408-371-9330 FAX: 408-371-9376
Product Description: SPS is a sales force automation system for sales people and others who need to keep track of the customer/prospect relationship. SPS includes all the tools to design and maintain a fully customizable database and screen interface. Easy-to-use productivity tools include a report generator, E-mail, account histories, personal calendar, plus interfaces to popular office products. Distributed processing supports mainframe to LAN to laptop synchronization. SPS fully supports an enterprise-wide approach to relationship management.
Application Segments: Database Design, System Utilities, Work Flow Process Mgt., Data Access Tool, Report Writer Query
Servers: DB2 for OS/2, DB2 for MVS
Client: OS/2, Windows

SQL Objects

Intelligent Objects Corporation
47 Stonewall St.
Cartersville, GA 30120
USA
Phone: 770-382-6585 FAX: 770-382-6374
Product Description: SQL Objects is a collection of high speed data access objects. SQL Objects currently supports over 22 data sources including DB2, Oracle, Sybase, and SQL Server, and operates

on 14 platforms including Windows, Win 95, NT, OS/2, MAC and UNIX. It has true object interfaces for C++, OLE and Web Servers. It also supports ODBC.
Application Segments: Data Access Tool, Gateway, GUI Builder, Report Writer Query
Servers: DB2 for OS/2 v2, DB2 for AIX v2
Client: AIX, OS/2

SQL Processor/2

Millenium Technology
2625 Butterfield Road
Suite 112S
Oakbrook, IL 60521
USA
Phone: 708-990-2944 FAX: 708-990-9070
Product Description: SQL Processor/2 is an OS/2 2.1 (32-bit or 16-bit) client/server application interface to networked DB2 family databases. SQL Processor/2 provides a set of API's in DLL format for client applications to access distributed DB2 databases using DDCS/2, APPC, NetBIOS, and TCP/IP protocols. Server access is transparent to the location on the network and the communication protocol used. SQL Processor/2 fits well in stand-alone workstations and large, distributed client/server application environments. SQL Processor/2 is configured (flat-file format) to define all database resources. Configuration file information includes database names, database locations, and the minimum and maximum (infinite is allowed) number of database connections available for SQL Processor/2 Client access. SQL Processor/2 allows execution (and commit or rollback) or multiple SQL statements simultaneously from a single API call.
Application Segments: Data Access Tool, Transaction Manager, Manufacturing Discrete, Manufacturing Process, Life Cycle
Servers: DB2 for OS/2
Client: OS/2

SQL View - Visual Database Access

ProtoView Development Co.
2540 Rte. 130
Cranbury, NJ 08512
USA
Phone: 609-655-5000 FAX: 609-655-5353
Product Description: SQL View database access provides live data manipulation of over 30 different database sources through the ProtoGen+ Workbench—including any database that writes to ODBC or Q+E Library (Q+E database drivers included). Users can visually define database actions to be associated with screen objects, create and populate forms from multiple data sources and generate code for data access. Includes visual programming interface, API library, manual and on-line help, database setup and connection utilities. No run time royalties or fees. Requires ProtoGen+.
Application Segments: System Utilities, Decision Support, Data Access Tool
Servers: DB2 for OS/2, DB2 for AIX
Client: Windows

StarsSQL

StarWare Inc.
2150 Shattuck Avenue,
Ste. 204
Berkeley, CA 94704
USA
Phone: 510-704-2000 FAX: 510-704-2001
Product Description: StarSQL is a software driver that gives your personal computer applications direct acess to remote IBM relational databases. StarSQL provides access to IBM relational databases in mainframe, midrange and UNIX systems without the use of 3270 or 5250 emulation software. StarSQL requires no special host or gateway software. For host database access, StarSQL uses IBM's Distributed Relational Database Architecture (DRDA) protocol.
Application Segments: Data Access Tool
Servers: DB2 for OS/2 v2, DB2 for AIX v2, DB2 for AS/400, DB2 for MVS, DB2 for VM, DB2 for VSE
Client: OS/2, Windows

Success Information Manager

Coglin Mill (Australia) Pty, Ltd.
649 Portrush Road
Glen Osmond 5158 5064
Australia
Phone: 61-8-338-2999 FAX: 61-8-338-2900
Product Description: Information management. Allows the user to transfer data from the corporate database into executive information systems. The data can be defined in the user's own terms and required summary levels in a form that can be extracted into spreadsheets or printed on the AS/400.
Application Segments: Digital Interpretation Systems
Servers: DB2 for AS/400
Client: OS/2, Windows

Sybase Enterprise CONNECT gateway for MVS

Sybase Information Connect Div.
3035 Center Green Dr.
Boulder, CO 80301
USA
Phone: 303-413-4243 FAX: 303-413-4243
Product Description: The Enterprise CONNECT gateway for MVS allows the mainframe to act as a client or a server, integrating data from SQL/DS, VSAM, IMS and other mainframe data sources into enterprise client server systems. The gateway communicates via APPC or TCP/IP to its counterpart in the CICS environment, the Access Server for MVS/CICS, enabling users to leverage existing business rules and applications.
Application Segments: Gateway
Servers: DB2 for OS/2 v2, DB2 for AIX v2, DB2 for HP-UX, DB2 for Solaris, DB2 for AS/400, DB2 for MVS, DB2 for VM, DB2 for VSE
Client: AIX, HP-UX, DOS, OS/2, Solaris, System 7

Sybase Enterprise CONNECT gateway for VSE

Sybase Information Connect Div.
3035 Center Green Dr.
Boulder, CO 80301
USA
Phone: 303-413-4243 FAX: 303-413-4243
Product Description: The Sybase Enterprise CONNECT for VSE allows the mainframe to act as a client or a server, integrating data from SQL/DS, VSAM, PL/1 and other mainframe data sources into enterprise client/server systems. The VSE gateway communicates via APPC to its counterpart in the CICS envronment, the Access Server for VSE/CICS, enabling users to leverage existing business rules.
Application Segments: Gateway
Servers: DB2 for OS/2 v2, DB2 for AIX v2, DB2 for HP-UX, DB2 for Solaris, DB2 for AS/400, DB2 for MVS, DB2 for VM, DB2 for VSE
Client: AIX, HP-UX, DOS, OS/2, Solaris, System 7, Windows

Sybase Enterprise CONNECT gateways

Sybase Information Connect Div.
3035 Center Green Dr.
Boulder, CO 80301
USA
Phone: 303-413-4243 FAX: 303-413-4243
Product Description: Sybase Enterprise CONNECT gateways provide access from industry-leading front-end tools and applications to a single back-end data source. Sybase gateways for DRDA use IBM's protocol for integrating these applications with AS/400, SQL/DS(VM) and DB2(MVS) environments. Today, gateways also exists for DB2/2 and will be expanded to support DB2/UNIX.
Application Segments: Gateway
Servers: DB2 for OS/2 v2, DB2 for AIX v2, DB2 for HP-UX, DB2 for Solaris, DB2 for AS/400, DB2 for MVS, DB2 for VM, DB2 for VSE
Client: AIX, HP-UX, DOS, OS/2, Solaris, System 7, Windows

T/ODBC ThruWay

Specialized Software Int'l., Inc.
120 Stafford St. #201
Worcester, MA 01603
USA
Phone: 508-754-8566 FAX: 508-754-8973
Product Description: T/ODBC ThruWay enables clients to access the full range of system resources at the Host or Server level. It bypasses the Gateway barriers of other ODBC drivers and reduces administrative and overhead processing. It also enables direct access of Stored and Remote Procedures at the Host or Server level permitting intelligent database processing to take place at the point of greatest processing intensity.
Application Segments: Data Access Tool
Servers: DB2 for OS/2 v2, DB2 for AS/400, DB2 for MVS
Client: AIX, OS/2, Windows

TABLES/AS

Specialized Software Int'l., Inc.
120 Stafford St. #201
Worcester, MA 01603
USA
Phone: 508-754-8566 FAX: 508-754-8973
Product Description: TABLES/AS allows custom or default screens to be created on TSO, CICS, and/or IMS. Screens developed under either subsystem will execute under either system. Trx's will run and execute the screens interchangeably. Default screens may be created automatically by naming the DB2 or VSAM table. Tables may be updated in batch using edits and validations defined online. Dataspaces may be used to load and access tables.
Application Segments: Accounting, Facilities Management, Data Access Tool, 4GL/Application Generator, Report Writer Query
Servers: DB2 for MVS

Tamaris C/S

Walker Interactive Systems
Marathon Plaza Three North
303 Second St., Ste. 3N
San Francisco, CA 94107
USA
Phone: 415-243-2837 FAX: 415-543-6338
Product Description: Tamaris is the premier enterprise server business and financial application solution for the mainframe, able to handle the most complex business requirements. Customizable and scalable, Tamaris combines robust functionality with flexibility, and is the first enterprise application to support IBM's SYSTEM/390 Parallel Sysplex enterprise server, bringing the performance and reliability of MVS to a client/server environment. The Tamaris suite consists of General Ledger, Accounts Payable, Accounts Receivable, Purchase Order, Asset Management, Inventory Management, and Project Cost Management.
Application Segments: Accounting, Project Management
Servers: DB2 for MVS
Client: Windows

TCM/2-TeleCommunicationManager

Info-systemS Computer Handels Gesm.b.H.
Albertplatz 8
A-1080 Wien, VI
Austria
Phone: 43-1-403-60-15-0 FAX: 43-1-403-60-15-18
Product Description: TCM/2 is an integrated client/server solution for fax and telex in LANS. With TCM/2 you can send your documents from almost any application via Fax, Telex or E-Mail via GN Comtext. TCM/2 offers interfaces for IBM DB/2, Lotus Notes and REXX. TCM/2 supports GammaLink faxcards and ISDN cards. The TCM/2 Server runs under OS/2, and clients are available for OS/2 and Windows.
Application Segments: Digital Common Services, Fascimile, Telephony, Export
Servers: DB2 for OS/2
Client: OS/2, Windows

Telephony Tool

T. J. and K. Incorporated
P.O. Box 26616
San Francisco, CA 94126
USA
Phone: 415-346-7675 FAX: 415-388-5920
Product Description: Telephone integration. Integrates AS/400 database and applications with advanced telephony services, including teleservicing processes, voice/data transfer among workstations, and call data collection for report and analysis; includes support for Facsimile Support/400, ImagePlus/400, and voice response units; extensive customization services available for analysis, design, and implementation.
Application Segments: Telephony
Servers: DB2 for AS/400
Client: DOS, OS/2, Windows

TimeWare

Intelligent Electronics Ltd
14 Raual Walenborg St.
Ramat Hachayal
69719 Tel Aviv
Israel
Phone: 972-3-497814 FAX: 972-3-497818
Product Description: TimeWare is an intelligent calendaring groupware tool that coordinates time and workflow in your enterprise. It adapts to the desktop computing environment of an organization where people work together—customers meet sales representatives and employees collaborate with other employees. TimeWare's client/server architecture allows one DB2 server to act as the event repository of the entire enterprise. All tasks to be done and all meetings that take place are scheduled and saved in TimeWare to be forwarded and monitored up to completion.
Application Segments: Office, Work Flow Process Mgt.
Servers: DB2 for OS/2 v2, DB2 for MVS
Client: OS/2, Windows

Total Exposure DB2/DB2-2 Data Replication

Indus Group, Inc. (The)
60 Spear St.
San Francisco, CA 94105
USA
Phone: 415-904-5060 FAX: 414-904-5055
Product Description: This product acts as a flip/flop fail safe back up to MVS CICS/DB2. If the host fails, the OS/2 DB2/2 server (off site) kicks in and continues radiation monitoring. When the host returns, the server automatically flops back.
Application Segments: Data Access Tool, Transaction Manager
Servers: DB2 for OS/2 v2
Client: OS/2

Treehouse Data Propagation System (DPS)

Treehouse Software, Inc.
409 Broad St., Ste. 140
Sewickley, PA 15143-1511
USA
Phone: 412-741-1677 FAX: 412-741-7245
Product Description: Data Propagation System (DPS) is an ADABAS-to-RDBMS data migration and update propagation system. DPS materializes the RDBMS tables with data from ADABAS and keeps the RDBMS data synchronized with ADABAS by extracting updates from the ADABAS Protection Log at a site-defined interval. DPS supports Sybase, Oracle DB2, Informix, and other popular RDBMS products, and propagates to UNIX, Windows NT, OS/2, mainframe, and other platforms.
Application Segments: Decision Support, Data Access Tool, Conversion
Servers: DB2 for OS/2, DB2 for AIX, DB2 for HP-UX, DB2 for Solaris, DB2 for AS/400, DB2 for MVS, DB2 for VM, DB2 for VSE

Tuxedo ETP

Information Management Co.
130 Campus Dr.
Edison, NJ 08818-6446
USA
Phone: 908-346-3100 FAX: 908-417-9771
Product Description: IMC TUXEDO ETP, a transaction manager for commercial open systems applications, provides client/server communication in an enterprise environment, allowing more users to be serviced by a smaller number of servers without performance degradation. Based on the X/Open DTP Standard, IMC's TUXEDO provides traditional TP Monitor functions (transaction routing and management, prioritization, load-balancing, transparent networking and expedited processing in an open, distributed, heterogeneous computing environment) in addition to support for C++ and Ada, static or shared libraries, tunable spin-lock timing for optimized throughput, message queue block diagnostics and interfaces for popular industry GUIs. Currently available on 30+ platforms and 28 different operating systems, additional ports for IMC TUXEDO for IBM Open Edition MVS, IBM AS/400 and MicroSoft Windows NT are slated for availability for Q4 1995.
Application Segments: Data Access Tool, Gateway, Transaction Manager
Servers: DB2 for AIX v2, DB2 for HP-UX, DB2 for Solaris, DB2 for AS/400, DB2 for MVS
Client: AIX, HP-UX, OS/2, Solaris, Windows

UD/400

Q Data Intl. B.V.
P.O. Box 1495
1300 Bl Almere
Netherlands
Phone: 31-36-534-7722 FAX: 31-36-534-7997
Product Description: AS/400-Uniface connectivity. Enables Uniface applications to access the AS/400 database. Uniface is a leading client/server development environment with a large worldwide installed base. UD/400 makes a complete client/server integration possible on AS/400, so that it can become the leading database server amidst a whole range of different hardware and software environments. Besides optimized integration of the AS/400, UD/400 includes a tool set that guarantees painless migration. UD/400 consists of a so-called database driver to support full Uniface functionality and a network software part for optimized client/server communication. The product accesses the AS/400 database by generating native RPG calls processed by server resident I/O modules, resulting in great performance and remarkable low AS/400 overhead. UD/400 is developed by Europe Data Consult and is worldwide distributed by Q Data International.
Application Segments: Gateway
Servers: DB2 for AS/400
Client: AIX, DOS, OS/2, Windows

Ultiroute

General Systems Enterprise
24 Third Avenue
Burlington, MA 01803
USA
Phone: 617-270-4540 FAX: 617-270-4549
Product Description: Ultiroute is a Replaceable Database Driver (RDD) that allows you to run existing Clipper applications against DB2 databases with little or no change to your source code.
Application Segments: Data Access Tool, Gateway, Transaction Manager, Conversion, Report Writer Query
Servers: DB2 for OS/2 v2, DB2 for AIX v2, DB2 for HP-UX, DB2 for AS/400, DB2 for MVS
Client: DOS, OS/2, Windows

UniKix

Unikix Technologies
13400 N. Black Canyon Hwy.,
Bldg. B, Ste. 100
Phoenix, AZ 85029
USA
Phone: 602-862-4455 FAX: 602-862-3322
Product Description: UniKix is a downsizing solution for migrating legacy applications to open

systems. It provides an online transaction processing (OLTP) system that executes mainframe CICS applications on UNIX platforms. The UniKix family of products is capable of supporting hundreds or thousands of concurrent users executing transactions against a single application. The Extended Batch Manager provides MVS-like batch job execution management on UNIX and automatic migration of MVS JCL. UniKix supports both COBOL and PL/1 languages and provides full support for VSAM on UNIX and migration for DB2 databases to Oracle, Informix, Sybase, and DB2 for UNIX. Full SNA and TCP/IP support is provided, including real 3270 support directly into UNIX and ISC capabilities to other CICS regions.
Application Segments: Transaction Manager
Servers: DB2 for AIX v2, DB2 for HP-UX, DB2 for Solaris
Client: AIX, HP-UX, Solaris

VASER

Thomas Stalzer EDV - Beratung
Gymnasiumstr. 42
70794 Filderstadt
Germany
Phone: 49-711-7079444 FAX: 49-711-7079444
Product Description: VASER is an application development framework based on VisualAge. To support rapid application development, a reusable class architecture as well as sophisticated tools are provided to dramatically reduce the entire development process. VASER supports VisualAge-teams in the entire development process through a layered architecture (application, enterprise and system specific) and sophisticated tools, such as a generic database link, enterprise object editor, help helper, etc.
Application Segments: Data Access Tool, Transaction Manager, Object Oriented
Servers: DB2 for OS/2, DB2 for AIX, DB2 for HP-UX, DB2 for AS/400, DB2 for MVS
Client: Windows

VIA/DRE

VIA International Inc.
6149 Kellogg Drive
McLean, VA 22101-0312
USA
Phone: 703-760-9490 FAX: 703-760-9490
Product Description: Distributed relational database engine based and written in C. Client/server DBMS for LAN application development and distributed database computing. MIS-level development facilities include enhanced C language, SQL and object-oriented programming support. It also supports a mouse.
Application Segments: Recoverability, Auditing, Decision Support, Data Access Tool
Servers: DB2 for OS/2, DB2 for AIX

Visigenic ODBC DriverSet

Visigenic Software, Inc.
951 Mariner's Island Blvd.
Ste 460
San Mateo, CA 94404
USA
Phone: 415-286-1900 FAX: 415-286-2464
Product Description: The Visigenic ODBC DriverSet provides high-performance data access to multiple SQL databases without the complexity of native database APIs. The product supports a comprehensive set of client/server platforms-including Windows, Windows NT, Windows 95, ATT GIS, IBM AIX, HP-UX, SCO, Solaris, Sun OS, Macintosh and Power Macintosh, and OS/2. The Visigenic ODBC DriverSet is composed of drivers for CA-Ingres, IBM DB2, Informix, Microsoft SQL Server, Oracle, Sybase, DBLlb, Sybase System 10.
Application Segments: Data Access Tool, Gateway
Servers: DB2 for OS/2 v2, DB2 for AIX v2, DB2 for HP-UX, DB2 for Solaris
Client: AIX, HP-UX, OS/2, Solaris, Windows

Visigenic ODBC Software Development Kit

Visigenic Software, Inc.
951 Mariner's Island Blvd.
Ste 460
San Mateo, CA 94404
USA
Phone: 415-286-1900 FAX: 415-286-2464
Product Description: Visigenic's ODBC SDKs allow you to write and deploy database independent C and C++ applications across any platform. All are compatible with the Microsoft ODBC SDK for Windows, because Visigenic has the exclusive right to license and port the ODBC SDK to all non-Windows platforms. Visigenic SDKs support the most comprehensive set of client/server platforms-ATT GIS, IBM AIX, HP-UX, SCO, Solaris, Sun OS, Macintosh and Power Macintosh, and OS/2. Additional platforms will be available on an on-going basis.
Application Segments: Data Access Tool, Gateway
Servers: DB2 for OS/2 v2, DB2 for AIX v2, DB2 for HP-UX, DB2 for Solaris
Client: AIX, HP-UX, OS/2, Solaris, Windows

Visigenic ODBC Test Suites

Visigenic Software, Inc.
951 Mariner's Island Blvd.
Ste 460
San Mateo, CA 94404
USA
Phone: 415-286-1900 FAX: 415-286-2464
Product Description: The Visigenic ODBC Test Suites allow you to quickly and easily test how your driver conforms to the ODBC specification's API and SQL standards. Used by both Visigenic and Microsoft as part of their in-house QA testing process, the Test Suites represent more than 10 years of development effort. Now available on UNIX and Windows, the ODBC Test Suites help you set up your process so that you can begin running tests in a matter of hours.
Application Segments: Data Access Tool, Gateway, Testing
Servers: DB2 for OS/2 v2, DB2 for AIX v2, DB2 for HP-UX, DB2 for Solaris
Client: AIX, HP-UX, OS/2, Solaris, Windows

WakeDB

Newlog Consulting SRL
Via Appiani 7
Monta (MI) 20052
Italy
Phone: 39-39-2302833 FAX: 39-39-2302832
Product Description: A database front end that uses a Web browser to submit remote requests via DB2/400 triggered action.
Application Segments: Gateway, Communications
Servers: DB2 for OS/2, DB2 for AS/400
Client: AIX, OS/2, Windows 95

Wrap It Up by SSG

Software Support Group
1468 W. 9th St.,
Ste. 800
Cleveland, OH 44113
USA
Phone: 216-566-0555 FAX: 216-781-8343
Product Description: Wrap It Up supports distributed client/server application deployment in the DB/2 and CICS/2 environment. It consists of a server module (wrap) and a client module (unwrap) that enables controlled distribution of OS/2 based DB2 and CICS/2 applications. Through this combination, developers can effectively perform complete, partial or release application distribution consisting of application modules, database tables (including table maintenance), CICS/2 tables and maintenance of the OS/2 operating environment on distributed platform with automatic back-up and recovery.
Application Segments: Copy Management, Directory, Recoverability, System Utilities, Gateway
Servers: DB2 for OS/2, DB2 for AIX v2
Client: OS/2

XDB-Link

YAM Computers Ltd.
POB 2031
46120 Herzelia
Israel
Phone: 972-9-589714 FAX: 972-9-507317
Product Description: XDB-Link connects desktop and client/server applications to host data. XDB-Link contains a set of interface software that links SQL applications on PCs, LANs, and workstations to DB2 data residing on the mainframe. The XDB-Link product consists of two components: XDB-Link DRDA Gateway which resides on the PC, and XDB-Link Host which resides on the mainframe for CICS applications. The XDB-Link DRDA Gateway transparently directs requests from PC clients to mainframe data servers. XDB fully supports data access standards like DRDA and ODBC. DOS, OS/2 and Windows clients have access to mainframe data servers for both development and production. XDB-Link also supports Remote Procedure Calls, allowing client applications to access static DB2 SQL and non-relational data on the mainframe.
Application Segments: Gateway
Servers: DB2 for AS/400, DB2 for MVS, DB2 for VM
Client: DOS, OS/2, Windows

XDB-QMT

XDB Systems Inc.
9861 Broken Land Pkwy.
Columbia, MD 21046
USA
Phone: 410-312-9300 FAX: 410-312-9500
Product Description: XDB-QMT is compatible with IBM's Query Management Facility (QMF) and is a workstation-based data query and reporting facility designed to operate with mainframe DB2 or workstation database engines. XDB-QMT can be used as an off-line tool for report development, testing, and training; or as an on-line tool with XDB-Link for real-time production of queries and reports. Using XDB-QMT strictly as an off-line tool, you can download a representative sample of your mainframe database to the DB2-compatible XDB-Server on a LAN or to an individual PC. Report objects (queries, report forms and procedures) created with XDB-QMT can be executed on the workstation or exported to QMF without modification for production use against DB2 data.

Application Segments: Data Access Tool
Servers: DB2 for OS/2, DB2 for AIX
Client: AIX, DOS, OS/2, Windows

XL400

Ideetique
Parc Scientifique et Technique
226, rue Georges Besse
30000 Nimes
France
Phone: 33-66-29-05-00 FAX: 33-66-29-02-37
Product Description: XL400 is a set of SQL SELECT functions, integrated in an Excel spreadsheet, for AS/400 database analysis and data extraction. XL400 is an EIS tool for end users. It improves Excel workstation efficiency when connected to AS/400 system. XL400 functions may be called from Visual Basic and Excel applications.
Application Segments: Office, Data Access Tool, Report Writer Query
Servers: DB2 for AS/400
Client: Windows

XPATH

Allen Systems Group Inc.
750 - 11th St. S.
Naples, FL 33940-0677
USA
Phone: 941-435-2200 FAX: 800-325-2555
Product Description: Cross-platform data movement. Offers high-speed, cross-platform, data/file transfer. ASG-Xpath moves data to and from MVS, VM, VSE, UTS, PC-PC/LAN, Windows, OS/2, AS/400, AT&T-3000, RS/6000, and HP-9000 platforms. Features direct disk-to-disk operation and data compression without spooling; adapts to a wide variety of data formats; offers conversion of data to user-defined formats for mapping into files used by other software packages; provides dynamic data transfer in both directions, in batch or online by date and time; can restart from the point of interruption.
Application Segments: Transaction Manager
Servers: DB2 for AS/400, DB2 for VM
Client: AIX, DOS, OS/2, Windows

ZCOM-400

Zanden Communications, Ltd.
1636 N.Wells
Suite 3001
Chicago, IL 60614
USA
Phone: 312-266-9680 FAX: 312-266-9680
Product Description: Remote file transfer. Utilizes both direct-dial and X.25-dial connections to send and receive data between remote PC's and an AS/400 host; no additional AS/400 hardware is required, and only standard asynchronous modems (wired or wireless) are required on the PC side; supports any X.25 network including AT&T, CompuServe and TymNet; includes a scripting language that automates network log-ins, can execute remote procedures on the AS/400 side and is capable of automatic detection and restart of failed transfer requests.
Application Segments: System Utilities
Servers: DB2 for AS/400
Client: DOS, OS/2, Windows

Developer Tools

4S-Report

Four Seasons Software
2025 Lincoln Hwy.
Edison, NJ 08817
USA
Phone: 908-248-6667 FAX: 908-248-6675
Product Description: 4S-Report is a database and platform independent end-user report writer, providing an interactive report development environment that is portable across multiple platforms (UNIX and Windows). 4S-Report supports the following database and file interfaces: DB2 for 6000, RDB, Informix, Oracle, Sybase, Ingres, Teradata, HP-Allbase, EDA/SQL (for access to EDA/SQL-supported mainframe databases), Xbase, ODBC, C-Isam, in-core memory files, flat files and others. 4S-Report allows nonprogrammers to easily build ad hoc queries, while also providing facilities to format sophisticated, complex business reports.
Application Segments: Report Writer Query
Servers: DB2 for OS/2 v2, DB2 for AIX v2, DB2 for HP-UX, DB2 for Solaris, DB2 for AS/400
Client: AIX, HP-UX, DOS, OS/2, Solaris, Windows

Abend-Aid for DB2

Compuware Corp.
31440 Northwestern Hwy.
Farmington Hills, MI 48334-2564
USA
Phone: 810-737-7300 FAX: 810-737-7339
Product Description: Abend-AID for DB2 intercepts, analyzes, and provides fault diagnostics for all abnormal DB2 application program terminations and presents the results in an easy-to-understand format. With Abend-AID for DB2, applications programmers can quickly and easily resolve S04E/S04F abends and problems associated with unexpected negative SQL codes—without multiple reference manuals and without an in-depth knowledge of SQL. In addition to the standard sections of the Abend-AID output, programmers get the location of the SQL statement in error, a diagnosis of the specific DB2 reason and SQL code, host variables in error and important DB2 environment data.
Application Segments: Problem Management, Testing
Servers: DB2 for MVS

Access for DB2

Princeton Softech
1060 State Rd.
Princeton, NJ 08540-1423
USA
Phone: 609-497-0205 FAX: 609 497-0302
Product Description: Access for DB2 provides editing functionality against an entire DB2 database. Rather than edit one table at a time, Access for DB2 allows related data from multiple DB2 tables to be inspected and edited simultaneously on the same screen. With Access for DB2, users can dynamically "join" to related tables and views, synchronously scroll related data, and edit the data displayed. Access for DB2 can be used to verify the presence of test cases in a test database and to create specific test cases required but not present. In addition, Access for DB2 is useful whenever efficient browsing of a DB2 database is necessary.
Application Segments: Testing
Servers: DB2 for MVS

AD-Swift

Application Designers Limited
Unit 2, Grand Union Office Pk.
Uxbridge, CO UB8 2PT
United Kingdom
Phone: 44-0-1895-236518 FAX: 44-0-1895-854875
Product Description: AD-Swift is a productivity tool for LAN-based CICS DB2 application developers. Using Workplace Shell objects and integrating CICS for OS/2 and DB2 for OS/2 with COBOL and C Language compilers, developers are positioned to build and test mission-critical applications on the LAN. Includes XY-Query from XYRATEX for instant access to all DB2 data.
Application Segments: Data Access Tool, Object Oriented
Servers: DB2 for OS/2 v2, DB2 for AIX v2, DB2 for MVS
Client: OS/2

ADELIA

Hardis Intl.
34 Rue De La Tuilerie
38170 Sevssinet-Pariset
France
Phone: 33-76708050 FAX: 33-76214949
Product Description: CASE Tool. Provides a fully integrated CASE tool enabling development in client/server architecture with the AS/400 or a PC as server, and standalone PCs or PC networks as clients. Adelia generates complete systems (DB and Processes) for AS/400, for PC, or for client/server architectures (distributed data and logic).

Application Segments: 4GL/Application Generator
Servers: DB2 for OS/2, DB2 for AS/400
Client: OS/2

Alter

BMC Software, Inc.
2101 CityWest Blvd.
Houston, TX 77042
USA
Phone: 713-918-8800 FAX: 713-918-8000
Product Description: Automates the change migration process across single subsystems. Automatically produces a worklist that causes the specified change or migration of objects. Identifies the correct propagation for required changes. Generates definitions of objects in DDL format that can be ported to CASE tools for use in database modeling and design.
Application Segments: Database Design, Utilities, Life Cycle
Servers: DB2 for MVS

AM SQL/Workbench

Intelligent Environments
67 South Bedford Street
Burlington, MA 01803
USA
Phone: 617-272-9700 FAX: 617-272-9300
Product Description: SQL/Workbench is a high-level advanced development tool for easily designing, testing, compiling, and maintaining high-performance SQL transactions in a SAA environment. SQL/Workbench is the only tool that produces static SQL for DB2 and other IBM databases. Used with AM, SQL/Workbench lets programmers easily add static SQL capability for DB2, DB2/2, DB2 for RS6000, SQL/400, SQL/DS and Database Manager databases to client/server applications.
Application Segments: Data Access Tool, Transaction Manager, Manufacturing Discrete, 4GL/Application Generator, GUI Builder
Servers: DB2 for OS/2, DB2 for AIX
Client: AIX, DOS, OS/2, Windows

ANSWER:Zim

Sterling Software
36 Antares Dr.
Ste. 500
Nepean, On K5E 7W5
Canada
Phone: 613-727-1397 FAX: 613-729-9868
Product Description: ANSWER:Zim is a fully open 4GL/RDBMS based on the Entity-Relationship model. It combines object dictionary, database query and update, forms management, report writing, structured programming and client/server into a single uniform package. ANSWER:Zim clients can be on DOS, Windows, LANs, OS/2, AIX and HP.
Application Segments: 4GL/Application Generator, GUI Builder, Language, Lower Case
Servers: DB2 for OS/2 v2, DB2 for AIX v2, DB2 for HP-UX, DB2 for Solaris, DB2 for AS/400, DB2 for MVS
Client: AIX, HP-UX, DOS, OS/2, Windows

APMpower Application Performance Analysis System

Programart Corp.
124 Mount Auburn St.
Cambridge, MA 02138
USA
Phone: 617-661-3020 FAX: 617-498-4010
Product Description: Extends the benefits of Programart's Strobe to application developers who use workstations to develop, test, and maintain MVS applications. Developers employ APMpower's GUI to navigate Strobe reports and analyze and improve applications performance.
Application Segments: Performance Management, Life Cycle, Testing
Servers: DB2 for OS/2 v2, DB2 for MVS
Client: OS/2, Windows

APPC Tool Kit for Windows

NetSoft
31 Technology Drive
Irvine, CA 92691
USA
Phone: 800-352-3270 FAX: 714-768-5049
Product Description: The APPC Tool Kit provides a powerful software development package used as a communications foundation for developing APPC client/server applications. APPC-standard LU6.2 provides developers with sophisticated functions over SNA and LAN network environments; it also provides development tools for access to NetSoft NS/Router and DynaComm/Elite APPC Dynamic Link Libraries (DLLs). These tools allow programmers to develop Windows applications using peer-to-peer SNA communication.
Application Segments: Language
Servers: DB2 for AS/400
Client: Windows

Application Development Workbench

Sterling Software
3340 Peachtree Rd. NE
Atlanta, GA 30201
USA
Phone: 404-231-8575 FAX: 404-237-4430
Product Description: The Application Development Workbench (ADW) is an integrated OS/2-based I-CASE toolset for client/server (Windows or Presentation Manager), midrange (AS/400), and mainframe (MVS) application development. ADW supports the development of DB2 based applications and aids the developer in all development phases including; planning, analysis, prototyping, design, code generation, documentation, and maintenance. A distinguishing feature of ADW is its encyclopedia, used for centralized information storage. All information collected during the application development life cycle is validated for consistency and stored in the encyclopedia. ADW supports both stand-alone and LAN execution.
Application Segments: Database Design, Life Cycle, Lower Case, Upper Case
Servers: DB2 for OS/2, DB2 for AS/400, DB2 for MVS
Client: OS/2, Windows

Applications Manager (AM)

Intelligent Environments
2 Highwood Drive
Tewksbury, MA 01876
USA
Phone: 508-640-1080 FAX: 50-640-1090
Product Description: Development team productivity. Offers a comprehensive, high-level client/server development environment for OS/2. Designed explicitly for developing scalable, multi-module applications, AM enables the rapid creation of sophisticated, large-scale applications that access host or LAN databases. It supports object-oriented GUIs, logic coding/testing, host-data integration, communications, quality control, and maintenance; simplifies complex mission-critical programming requirements for SQL including static SQL to SQL for AS/400, transaction management, and legacy-system renovation.
Application Segments: GUI Builder
Servers: DB2 for AS/400
Client: OS/2

APS

Intersolv, Inc.
3200 Tower Oaks Blvd.
Rockville, MD 20852
USA
Phone: 301-230-3260 FAX: 301-881-4808
Product Description: APS is a fast-track solution for developing scalable client/server and traditional applications for PC, midrange, and mainframe platforms. APS offers an easy-to-use 4GL, while delivering high performance applications optimized with native-mode access to each production target. APS runs on OS/2, Windows, and MVS. Database support is provided for DB2, DB2 for OS/2, DB2 for RS6000, and SQL/400.
Application Segments: 4GL/Application Generator, GUI Builder, Language, Lower Case
Servers: DB2 for OS/2, DB2 for AIX, DB2 for AS/400
Client: AIX, DOS, OS/2, Windows

ART-IM MVS 3.5

Inference Corp.
100 Rowland Way, 3rd Fl.
Novato, CA 94945
USA
Phone: 415-890-0100 FAX: 415-899-9080
Product Description: ART-IM/MVS is an application development tool that combines a powerful object-oriented programming language with rules and case-based system applications. It offers direct integration of sequential data sets, VSAM files, IMS databases and DB2 tables. It features creation of portable UI panels across ISPF, CICS or IMS. It has been specifically designed for MVS/XA and MVS/ESA high transaction volumes. Supported volumes include CIVS, IMS, TSO and batch.
Application Segments: Language, Object Oriented
Servers: DB2 for MVS

ART*Enterprise

Brightware, Inc.
350 Ignacio Blvd.
Novato, CA 94949
USA
Phone: 415-884-4744 FAX: 415-884-4740
Product Description: ART*Enterprise is a tool for building object-oriented client/server applications that integrate databases, documents and policies. It provides point-and-click GUI building, business object modeling, business rules which automate corporate policies, and case-based retrieval technology which lets end users find information easily, even with vague, unstructured or incorrect entries. Supported DBMSs include Oracle, SQL Server, Sybase, Informix, DB2/2, and others via

Q+E. ART*Enterprise applications are fully portable across OS/2, Windows and UNIX.
Application Segments: 4GL/Application Generator, GUI Builder, Object Oriented
Servers: DB2 for OS/2
Client: OS/2

ART-IM/VM

Inference Corp.
100 Rowland Way, 3rd Fl.
Novato, CA 94945
USA
Phone: 415-890-0100 FAX: 415-899-9080
Product Description: ART-IM/VM is an application development tool that combines a powerful object-oriented programming language with rules and case-based retrieval for construction of both object-oriented and knowledge- based system applications. It offers X-Windows integration for building applications with mouse support, pull-down menus, dialog boxes, windows and forms. It provides functions for automatic mapping of database records. It also features an open, embeddable architecture that supports call-in and call-out of external applications.
Application Segments: Language, Object Oriented
Servers: DB2 for VM

Artemis 9000/EX

Artemis International Ltd.
Artemis House
219 Bath Rd.
Slough SL1 4AA
UK
Phone: 1473-606000 FAX: 1753-606017
Product Description: Artemis 9000 offers a powerful environment for the development and deployment of highly customized planning, scheduling, reporting and graphical applications with its own 4GL built-in relational database, and access to DB2 data.
Application Segments: Project Management, Gateway, 4GL/Application Generator, Report Writer Query
Servers: DB2 for OS/2, DB2 for MVS, DB2 for VM
Client: OS/2, Windows

AS/Access for Microsoft Access

Martin Spencer & Associates Ltd.
P.O. Box 53402
Houston, TX 77052-3402
USA
Phone: 800-709-9444 FAX: 011-649-307-5281
Product Description: AS/Access uses the report writer in Microsoft Access to allow you to design reports on a PC using the standardized methods defined by Microsoft. Once the report is designed, AS/Access translates the report design into AS/400 objects and sends them to the AS/400 for compiling and running. The resulting report does not require a PC when it is running. It can be included in a job stream or run overnight or at month's end.
Application Segments: Decision Support, Report Writer Query
Servers: DB2 for AS/400
Client: Windows

AS/SET

System Software Associates (SSA)
500 West Madison
32nd Floor
Chicago, IL 60661
USA
Phone: 312-641-2900 FAX: 312-641-3737
Product Description: This application generator provides a set of CASE tools/code generators consisting of 20 products, of which 7 are for client/server development. Products can be used to build client/server applications that use a multitude of servers and databases. All applications are designed within AS/SET and generated for the client and server. It provides report, graph and query capabilities for end users in the client/server environment. More the 2000 AS/SET installations made, worldwide.
Application Segments: Language
Servers: DB2 for AS/400
Client: DOS, Windows

AS/SET WDK

System Software Associates (SSA)
500 West Madison
32nd Floor
Chicago, IL 60661
USA
Phone: 312-641-2900 FAX: 312-641-3737
Product Description: This tool is a graphical, object-oriented software development tool that offers a powerful way to design applications without the complexity of hand-written C++ code to solve a problem or task. Programming in WDK is accomplished by selecting from a group of prebuilt methods that act against objects from within its extensive class library. WDK applications can access centralized databases on an AS/400 (DB2/400) AIX (INFORMIX), or local database that may reside on a workstation.
Application Segments: 4GL/Application Generator
Servers: DB2 for OS/2, DB2 for AS/400
Client: DOS, OS/2, Windows

ASG-Rainbow

Allen Systems Group Inc.
750 - 11th St. S.
Naples, FL 33940-0677
USA
Phone: 941-435-2200 FAX: 800-325-2555
Product Description: Rainbow is a software tool designed to ensure consistency and synchronization of your applications, as they migrate from a test to production environment. With Rainbow, software components are migrated as parallel entities allowing tedious manual software management procedures to be replaced with an automated method of managing the software life cycle. Rainbow provides the cost-effective level of control that both development and maintenance groups require. Rainbow installs and operates under MVS/SP, MVS/XA, and MVS/ESA and supports DB2 version 2.3 and above.
Application Segments: Conversion
Servers: DB2 for MVS

AXIANT

Cognos Corp.
One Burlington Business Centre
67 South Bedford, Suite 200E
Burlington, MA 01803-0516
USA
Phone: 613-738-1440 FAX: 613-738-0002
Product Description: AXIANT offers a unique and powerful environment to support the next generation of client/server applications. It rapidly delivers comprehensive, scalable applications for transaction processing, decision support, ad hoc query and multi-dimensional analysis across workgroups, departmental users and enterprise-wide. Applications can be partitioned to suit specific application requirements (e.g., mobile computing) and effectively use existing resources, offering unmatched deployment flexibility. The integrated desktop turns users into informed, independent knowledge workers.
Application Segments: 4GL/Application Generator
Servers: DB2 for AS/400
Client: Windows

BACHMAN/Serveyor

Bachman Information Systems Inc.
8 New England Executive Pk.
Burlington, MA 01803
USA
Phone: 617-273-9003 FAX: 617-229-9904
Product Description: The Serveyor is an integrated process management workbench that stores system development life cycle methods and techniques, enabling project managers to define methods and techniques and manage development workgroup activities. Serveyor defines a set of generic methods and techniques that can be easily customized for individual projects. It automatically launches other workstation products such as modeling tools, code generators, word processors and spreadsheets. Serveyor assigns and monitors workgroup development activities by scheduling people and resources across projects. It will store a project's complete history for use in future estimations.
Application Segments: Life Cycle
Servers: DB2 for OS/2 v2
Client: OS/2, Windows

C/S ELEMENTS

Neuron Data, Inc.
1310 Villa St.
Mountain View, CA 94041
USA
Phone: 415-528-3450 FAX: 415-943-2752
Product Description: C/S ELEMENTS combines the compiled speed and advanced functionality of 3GLs with the visual programming style and productivity of today's 4GLs. C/S ELEMENTS is designed to allow developers to adapt and extend existing 3GL code and applications into the new client/server environment. C/S ELEMENTS is a powerful application development tool for building client/server applications that are portable across multiple platforms, windowing systems, networks and data sources. It includes a comprehensive graphical application development environment, open data access and viewing facilities, and a powerful script language for rapid prototyping and development. These object-oriented software modules are fully extensible, giving you the flexibility to integrate C/S ELEMENTS with other tools in your environment, or to tailor C/S ELEMENTS to meet your business needs.
Application Segments: Data Access Tool, 4GL/Application Generator, GUI Builder
Servers: DB2 for OS/2, DB2 for AIX
Client: AIX

CA-Endevor for DB2

Computer Associates International
One Computer Associates Plz.
Islandia, NY 11788-0700
USA
Phone: 800-225-5224 FAX: 516-342-5734
Product Description: CA-Endevor for DB2 is the only product available which synchronizes changes to your total DB2 environment by coordinating changes between catalog objects and non-catalog application components. Features include: automation of manual, error-prone production turnover procedures, enforcement of standards

and controls, and assignment of a footprinting audit stamp to identify DB2 application components. CA-Endevor for DB2 increases programmer productivity and improves applications to achieve better quality, increased integrity and improved security.
Application Segments: Life Cycle
Servers: DB2 for MVS

CA-Ideal

Computer Associates International
One Computer Associates Plz.
Islandia, NY 11788-0700
USA
Phone: 800-225-5224 FAX: 516-342-5734
Product Description: CA-Ideal DB2 Option is a comprehensive application development system for DB2 that provides an integrated set of facilities supporting the entire application life cycle, including design, development, testing, production and maintenance. Highlights include: High-level procedural language that supports structured programming techniques; support for batch and on-line applications, Nulls, dynamic and static SQL, the DB2 catalog and version and status management of application objects. Also provided are on-line impact analysis; on-line compilation and testing and non-procedural panel and report definition and prototyping.
Application Segments: Life Cycle
Servers: DB2 for MVS

CA-InterTest

Computer Associates International
One Computer Associates Plz.
Islandia, NY 11788-0700
USA
Phone: 800-225-5224 FAX: 516-342-5734
Product Description: CA-InterTest is the industry standard for interactive CICS debugging and testing. It is a productivity tool that shortens the development cycle of CICS applications and dramatically improves programmer productivity. CA-InterTest is a complete set of interactive, menu-driven, easy-to-use debugging components. CA-InterTest supports COBOL, COBOL II, Assembler and PL/1. Enhanced support for DB2 programs is provided, including the ability to inspect the values of host variables, SQL error diagnostic screens, DSNC abend information and special breakpoint support for SQL calls.
Application Segments: Testing
Servers: DB2 for MVS

CA-Librarian

Computer Associates International
One Computer Associates Plz.
Islandia, NY 11788-0700
USA
Phone: 800-225-5224 FAX: 516-342-5734
Product Description: CA-Librarian provides general purpose library management services and application change control facilities (LIB/CCF) for the MVS, VSE and CMS operating environments. CA-Librarian's Change Control Facility (LIB/CCF) complements the source code management services by providing a comprehensive methodology for managing the application development cycle. The Change Control Facility (LIB/CCF) also provides change control functions specific to the DB2 environment. DB2 support is available in LIB/DDF CA-Roscoe, LIB/CCF TSO and LIB/CCF CMS (for batch job submitted to an MVS machine).
Application Segments: 4GL/Application Generator
Servers: DB2 for MVS

CA-PanAPT/DB2 Option

Computer Associates International
One Computer Associates Plz.
Islandia, NY 11788-0700
USA
Phone: 800-225-5224 FAX: 516-342-5734
Product Description: CA-PanAPT DB2 Option works in conjunction with CA-PanAPT to provide an automated production turnover system that controls, moves, tracks and provides an inventory of all entities of an application from test through the life cycle to production. The CA-PanAPT DB2 Option assures that the unique needs of DB2 related to the production turnover process are met. In the process of moving programs and other components of a move request into production, the CA-PanAPT DB2 Option also helps ensure that DBRMs are moved into the proper DBRM libraries and that DB2 packages and plans are bound with the proper parameters.
Application Segments: Life Cycle
Servers: DB2 for MVS

CA-ProBuild

Computer Associates International
One Computer Associates Plz.
Islandia, NY 11788-0700
USA
Phone: 800-225-5224 FAX: 516-342-5734
Product Description: CA-ProBuild is an interface to DB2 from CLIST or REXX applications that allows you to embed SQL directly in a TSO CLIST or REXX exec. It takes your SELECT statement and

produces an ISPF table allowing you to use ISPF to display or retrieve the information. Automatically handles required cursor statement, such as OPEN and FETCH, and includes a set of customizable sample tools that can be modified to meet your needs.
Application Segments: Conversion
Servers: DB2 for MVS

CA-ProEdit

Computer Associates International
One Computer Associates Plz.
Islandia, NY 11788-0700
USA
Phone: 800-225-5224 FAX: 516-342-5734
Product Description: CA-ProEdit provides application programmers with a complete set of tools for the DB2 test environment. ISPF panels are used to quickly and easily create and manipulate DB2 data, and to test SQL code. Programmers verify the accuracy of embedded SQL and its effect of DB2 data directly, without having to pre-compile, compile and bind their programs. Embedded SQL can be tested with Explain, using a SPUFI emulator within an ISPF edit session.
Application Segments: Testing
Servers: DB2 for MVS

CA-Realia II Workbench

Computer Associates International
One Computer Associates Plz.
Islandia, NY 11788-0700
USA
Phone: 800-225-5224 FAX: 516-342-5734
Product Description: CA-Realia II Workbench is a complete COBOL development system. It is an integrated, multi-tasking graphical environment that includes a high-speed COBOL compiler, a Windows-hosted source level debugger, a COBOL-intelligent analyzer, a CICS emulator, an integrated GUI editor, a complete life cycle management tool for source control, a VSAM emulator, and support for most PC file types and databases. CA-Realia II Workbench facilitates the off-loading of mainframe development, downsizing of mainframe applications, and creation of new PC-based COBOL programs. CA-Realia II Host Test Option, a separately licensed option, uses the Workbench as a front-end for analyzing, testing, and debugging mainframe applications remotely.
Application Segments: Conversion, Language, Life Cycle, Testing
Servers: DB2 for OS/2
Client: DOS, OS/2, Windows

CA-Realizer

Computer Associates International
One Computer Associates Plz.
Islandia, NY 11788-0700
USA
Phone: 800-225-5224 FAX: 516-342-5734
Product Description: CA-Realizer is a complete development environment for Windows and OS/2 which allows for seamless cross-platform development of applications. CA-Realizer is based on the BASIC language and has over 370 commands that extend it for GUI operating systems and API's. Just some of the benefits of using CA-Realizer include: Rapid prototyping — Programmers can test out ideas and interfaces before they have committed themselves to a particular path. Ease of Learning—The procedural BASIC style coding of CA-Realizer makes it easy to adapt what the developer already knows to the task of writing for Windows or OS/2. Low Cost Distribution—Run time DLL's can be distributed at no cost. By using the visual designer and just a few lines of code, developers are able to create powerful, complete applications and then distribute them with no licensing fees.
Application Segments: GUI Builder, Language
Servers: DB2 for OS/2, DB2 for AIX, DB2 for AS/400
Client: OS/2, Windows

CA-Roscoe

Computer Associates International
One Computer Associates Plz.
Islandia, NY 11788-0700
USA
Phone: 800-225-5224 FAX: 516-342-5734
Product Description: CA-Roscoe is a powerful and cost-effective MVS program development system. A CA-Roscoe/DB2 interface is available as an extension to the standard CA-Roscoe system. It provides facilities that can be used by application developers and database administrators for the creation of DB2 applications and objects. Highlights of the CA-Roscoe/DB2 interface include: interactive processing of DB2 commands; generation of language structure definitions; interactive execution of SQL statements; control of DB2 application plan services; execution of DB2 applications; external security support; on-line installation and customization allowing for site-specific requirements.
Application Segments: 4GL/Application Generator
Servers: DB2 for MVS

CA-Telon

Computer Associates International
One Computer Associates Plz.
Islandia, NY 11788-0700
USA
Phone: 800-225-5224 FAX: 516-342-5734
Product Description: CA-Telon is a complete application development system that reduces the time required to design, code, test, debug, document, and maintain applications. CA-Telon supports design, prototyping, rules-based generation, and testing for development and maintenance on the mainframe or workstation. CA-Telon generates COBOL for AS/400, UNIX, PC-DOS, and OS/2 with SQL data access generated for a variety of relational databases. All data access and status code checking for DB2 is automatically generated. The CA-Telon Design Facility accesses the DB2 catalog interactively, or through a batch utility program, to import DB2 table and view definitions. Once defined, the application programmer adds the table or view to the program specifications and designates generic data access requests.
Application Segments: 4GL/Application Generator, Lower Case, Testing
Servers: DB2 for OS/2, DB2 for AIX, DB2 for AS/400

CA-Verify

Computer Associates International
One Computer Associates Plz.
Islandia, NY 11788-0700
USA
Phone: 800-225-5224 FAX: 516-342-5734
Product Description: CA-Verify is the leading quality assurance software testing tool available today for all mainframe environments. CA-Verify's interactive and batch capabilities provide the total solution for automated testing and maintaining the integrity of your system. CA-Verify supports testing of all on-line applications, including those running under CICS, IMS/DC, TSO/ISPF, DB2, CA-IDMS/DC or any VTAM subsystem, and supports all databases, including DB2.
Application Segments: Testing
Servers: DB2 for MVS

CA-Visual Objects

Computer Associates International
One Computer Associates Plz.
Islandia, NY 11788-0700
USA
Phone: 800-225-5224 FAX: 516-342-5734
Product Description: CA-Visual Objects is the premier business application development system for Windows. By combining an object-oriented language with access to databases in client/server environments, CA-Visual Objects is uniquely positioned as the foremost PC development system in the industry. Based on an active object-oriented repository, it provides the ease-of-use and power of a true compiler. CA-Visual Objects provides a full suite of visual tools, including browsers, modules, classes, editors and more. Furthermore, it provides support for SQL databases, such as DB2/2 using ODBC (Open Database Connectivity). CA-Visual Objects provides the power and flexibility required for successful application development.
Application Segments: Data Access Tool, 4GL/Application Generator, GUI Builder, Language, Object Oriented
Servers: DB2 for OS/2
Client: Windows

CA-Visual Realia

Computer Associates International
One Computer Associates Plz.
Islandia, NY 11788-0700
USA
Phone: 800-225-5224 FAX: 516-342-5734
Product Description: CA-Visual Realia is a complete Windows development environment that provides COBOL programmers with the tools needed to create mission-critical GUI client/server applications. CA-Visual Realia creates Windows applications using COBOL for the business logic and GUI Windows tools for the user interface. CA-Visual Realia benefits include the ability to rapidly develop new GUI corporate applications; use existing mainframe COBOL code to build the business logic for Windows applications; directly access both local and host databases (over 20 ODBC database drivers are provided); leverage the investment in existing COBOL applications and programmers; increase programmer productivity. With the powerful Forms Editor you can create the user interface without writing any code. CA-Visual Realia facilitates the development of new GUI corporate applications, while allowing legacy systems to acquire a GUI front-end. The Project Manager builds working applications with the push of a button.
Application Segments: GUI Builder, Language, Life Cycle, Testing
Servers: DB2 for OS/2, DB2 for AIX, DB2 for AS/400
Client: Windows

CA-Visual TELON

Computer Associates International
One Computer Associates Plz.
Islandia, NY 11788-0700
USA
Phone: 800-225-5224 FAX: 516-342-5734
Product Description: CA-Visual Telon is a client/server application development tool for enterprise-level distributed applications. It delivers sophisticated GUI applications with a choice of architectures for distributed applications. CA-Visual Telon shields the programmer from the complexities of client/server architecture and GUI programming. It automatically generates RPCs to access non-SQL data. SQL data is accessed through ODBC. CA-Visual Telon generates an easy to understand, follow, and maintain standard program structure. It also lets CA-Telon clients translate existing CA-Telon screen definition programs into new CA-Visual Telon graphical models that generate GUI client/server programs. The components include a project manager, form painter, prototyping facility, COBOL code generator, data administration, reporter, local database, compiler, COBOL analyzer, source code debugger, and a life cycle manager.
Application Segments: Data Access Tool, Transaction Manager, GUI Builder, Life Cycle, Lower Case
Servers: DB2 for OS/2, DB2 for MVS
Client: OS/2, Windows

CBR Express/MVS

Inference Corp.
100 Rowland Way, 3rd Fl.
Novato, CA 94945
USA
Phone: 415-890-0100 FAX: 415-899-9080
Product Description: The CBR Express/MVS tool automates problem resolution for help desk and support organizations. It lets end users build departmental applications and author a case base of previously solved problems. These cases are then quickly and easily retrieved by support personnel through free form guided queries, enabling rapid resolution of customer problems. CBR Express/MVS includes the ART/IM toolset and language-combining objects and rules which allows creation of strategic applications and integration with corporate information systems.
Application Segments: Language, Object Oriented
Servers: DB2 for MVS

CDB/REXX

CDB Software, Inc.
6464 Savoy, Ste. 120
Houston, TX 77036
USA
Phone: 800-627-6561 FAX: 800-627-4232
Product Description: CDB/REXX provides transparent integration between DB2 and REXX. CDB/REXX allows you to embed SQL and DB2 commands in REXX Execs and to access DB2 statistics and accounting records. It is SAA-compliant and immediately improves the productivity of your development staff.
Application Segments: GUI Builder, Language, Testing
Servers: DB2 for MVS

Change Man/MVS and DB2 Option

Optima Software, Inc.
2277 Fair Oaks Blvd., Ste. 495
Sacramento, CA 95825
USA
Phone: 916-646-3800 FAX: 916-646-3466
Product Description: Change Man is a software change-management system designed to automate the software lifecycle change process from development through test and into production. Change Man reduces a development organization's operating costs by simplifying the software change- management process while providing more functionality such as managing concurrent development, providing online approvals and forms, and managing applications across platforms. Change Man is DB2 v4 r1 compatible. Complete implementation services are also available.
Application Segments: Problem Tracking, Work Flow Process Mgt., Quality, Project Management, Life Cycle
Servers: DB2 for MVS

Change Manager

BMC Software, Inc.
2101 CityWest Blvd.
Houston, TX 77042
USA
Phone: 713-918-8800 FAX: 713-918-8000
Product Description: Automates the cloning of data structures for use simultaneously by multiple developers within one subsystem. Provides a method to migrate data structure changes from a control copy to multiple structure copies or subsystems. Analyzes the impact on dependent objects. Preserves data and dependent structures. Allows any copy to act as a control point. Synchronizes all copies of data structures across multiple subsystems.

Application Segments: Database Design, Language, Life Cycle, Testing
Servers: DB2 for MVS

CICS Abend-AID

Compuware Corp.
31440 Northwestern Hwy.
Farmington Hills, MI 48334-2564
USA
Phone: 810-737-7300 FAX: 810-737-7339
Product Description: CICS Abend-AID for DB2 assists applications programmers and DBAs with the resolution of CICS transactions failures in the DB2 environment. It provides analysis of all DSNC abends and non-zero SQL codes which includes the display of host variable names and columns in error. It also includes a diagnosic section developed especially for DB2, an DB2 Environment Data section, and extensive supporting data. DB2-specific data includes: the exact SQL statement in error, host variable names and contents and columns referenced, SQL communications area (SQLCA), the application plan and DBRM module names, precompile date and time, application plan dependencies and the Resource Control Table entries.
Application Segments: Problem Management, Testing
Servers: DB2 for MVS

CICS Cobol to IBM AS/400 Cobol

Access to Information, Inc.
799 Roosevelt Road
Bldg. 4, Ste. 301
Glen Ellyn, IL 60137
USA
Phone: 708-858-9400 FAX: 208-858-9407
Product Description: This utility provides facilities for automatically converting mainframe COBOL code, files, screens, and JCL to native AS/400 formats. Conversion of the following mainframe databases is supported by this utility: VSAM, Sequential, DB2 with attendant SQL, DL1, and IDMS. Programs submitted by clients, together with scripts and/or documentation, are used as the basis for testing of the converted programs. Automation brings a high degree of accuracy to the conversion, together with reduced costs.
Application Segments: Database Design, System Utilities, Conversion
Servers: DB2 for AS/400

ClearAccess

ClearAccess Corp.
200 W. Lowe
Fairfield, IA 52566
USA
Phone: 515-472-7077 FAX: 515-472-7198
Product Description: An ad hoc query and report writer. Features ad hoc query controller; graphical database-access monitor with historical review; profiler for automatic application update and enhanced security and control; scheduler for organizing query queues; catalog server to customize user views of table groups and include comments; and a script server to customize user procedures.
Application Segments: Report Writer Query
Servers: DB2 for AS/400
Client: Windows

ClientBuilder

ClientSoft, Inc.
220 White Plains Rd.
Tarrytown, NY 10591
USA
Phone: 914-631-5365 FAX: 914-631-6930
Product Description: ClientBuilder is a legacy extension development tool-kit used for building desktop GUIs to host applications and deploying them on both Windows and Macintosh. ClientBuilder supports Windows, Macintosh, and OS/2 clients accessing mainframe, AS/400, DB2 and other SQL data sources. Through its unique architecture and approach, ClientBuilder offers rapid design and development as well as reliability in execution. This unique architecture is based on Event-Driven Coupling, Fuzzy Logic Data Source Recognition, and Multiple Data Source Management. ClientBuilder is an open architecture product and can also be used as middleware (host-coupling component) with most Windows based development tools including Visual Basic, Visual Age, PowerBuilder, C++, and others.
Application Segments: Conversion, GUI Builder
Servers: DB2 for AS/400
Client: OS/2, Windows

CLIM 2.0

Harlequin Inc.
One Cambridge Center
Cambridge, MA 02142
USA
Phone: 617-252-0052 FAX: 617-252-6505
Product Description: CLIM 2.0 is a powerful LISP-based programming toolkit that provides a layered set of portable facilities for constructing graphical user interfaces. CLIM 2.0 is one of a suite of layered applications which give the developer the

tools necessary to develop sophisticated problem-solving applications and deliver them, GUI and all, on various UNIX-based platforms (including Digital Equipment's Alpha).
Application Segments: GUI Builder
Servers: DB2 for AIX
Client: AIX, Windows

CM/Pilot

BMC Software, Inc.
2101 CityWest Blvd.
Houston, TX 77042
USA
Phone: 713-918-8800 FAX: 713-918-8000
Product Description: This add-on productivity enhancement to BMC Software's Change Manager for DB2 reduces repetitive decisions to one decision, reducing the chance for human error. The product supports the ability to identify object changes using DML-like language. It generates the steps to create and execute tasks, allows setting up user-defined triggers to initiate the creation of a worklist.
Application Segments: Utilities, Language, Life Cycle
Servers: DB2 for MVS

COBOL SoftBench / COBOL/C SoftBench / COBOL/CH SoftBench

Hewlett Packard Co.
3404 E. Harmony Rd. MS 81
Fort Collins, CO 80525-0959
USA
Phone: 970-229-3300 FAX: 970-229-2180
Product Description: This powerful set of UNIX development tools is integrated with the industry-standard Micro Focus COBOL product. Includes full support for C, C++, and COBOL for mixed language development with drag-and-drop and point-and-click UNIX commands and a graphical static analyzer with integrated debugging to slash E-C-D time.
Application Segments: Language, Life Cycle, Lower Case, Object Oriented, Testing
Servers: DB2 for HP-UX
Client: HP-UX

Cogent/SQL

YUDKIN Consulting AG
Kilchbergstrasse 171
Zurich 8038
Switzerland
Phone: 41-1-4825906 FAX: 41-1-4825870
Product Description: Cogent/SQL is a programmable code generator authoring tool with a wide variety of integrated multi-platform, data access methods available. Features include integrated SQL with DRDA support, remote and native file access, facilities for wholesale text reordering and direction of disparate output to multiple outputs, an associative storage model with dynamic typing and nulls, user-defined statements and functions, string processing, formatting control, APPC (CPI-C), over 100 sophisticated built-in functions and full access to the operating environment.
Application Segments: System Utilities, Data Access Tool, 4GL/Application Generator, Language, Lower Case
Servers: DB2 for OS/2 v2, DB2 for MVS
Client: OS/2

Commander ADL

Comshare, Inc.
555 Briarwood Circle
Suite 300
Ann Arbor, MI 48106
USA
Phone: 313-994-4800 FAX: 313-769-6943
Product Description: Commander ADL is a data manipulation tool that can be used to perform multi-dimensional data operations on data from standard data sources. Commander ADL, a component of Comshare's LAN EIS information delivery system, provides system builders with the ability to extract data from Comshare models or third party data sources, perform complex, multi-dimensional operations such as rotation, hierarchical consolidation, or denormalization on that data, and build management information databases either in Comshare modelling systems or SQL servers. Commander ADL is a 4GL application development language that supports data extraction and database population, relational and multi-dimensional data manipulation, and limited-user interface development. Commander ADL allows easy distribution of data operations among workstations and servers on a LAN and is 100% compatible with host ADL which runs under MVS or VM.
Application Segments: Data Access Tool, 4GL/Application Generator
Servers: DB2 for OS/2, DB2 for AIX
Client: AIX, DOS, OS/2, Windows

Compare for DB2

Princeton Softech
1060 State Rd.
Princeton, NJ 08540-1423
USA
Phone: 609-497-0205 FAX: 609-497-0302
Product Description: Compare for DB2, compares entire DB2 databases or database subsets with a single command. It eliminates the need to run

numerous single table comparisons or to manually track updates throughout a database. Compare for DB2 can be used to match databases, to audit databases, or to verify the accuracy of applications that update databases. Compare for DB2 will display summary and detailed information about differences detected and automatically highlight "before" and "after" images of the rows and columns affected. Parent rows along with their related rows from subordinate tables can be viewed simultaneously. In this way, the impact and context of differences between databases is instantly realized.
Application Segments: Testing
Servers: DB2 for MVS

Composer by IEF

Texas Instruments
6620 Chase Oaks Blvd.
M/S 8505
Plano, TX 75023
USA
Phone: 214-575-4598 FAX: 214-575-4770
Product Description: Composer is a model-based application development tool for scalable, enterprise client/server applications. It provides the ability to build and install executable business objects or software components that contain the data integrity and business rules that run the enterprise. Composer has state-of-the-art GUI controls and generates error-free code and database definitions in a variety of client/server styles, significantly improving the quality of systems and the speed of application development.
Application Segments: 4GL/Application Generator, GUI Builder, Life Cycle, Lower Case, Upper Case
Servers: DB2 for OS/2 v2, DB2 for AIX v2, DB2 for HP-UX, DB2 for MVS
Client: HP-UX, DOS, OS/2, Windows

Convert/IDMS-DB-to-DB2

Forecross Corp.
90 New Montgomery St.
San Francisco, CA 94105
USA
Phone: 415-543-1515 FAX: 415-543-6701
Product Description: Convert/IDMS-DB-to-DB2 automates up to 100 percent of your conversion from IDMS to DB2. Using a powerful cross-compiler technology and a unique underlying architecture, this product addresses all components of an application, including programs (COBOL and PL/1), database schema definitions, and data migration. Convert/IDMS-DB-to-DB2 automatically translates COBOL or PL/1 IDMS-DB programs into COBOL or PL/1 SQL programs. It converts IDMS schemas into DB2 tables and related definitions and generates data migration programs to move IDMS data into the new DB2 tables.
Application Segments: Conversion
Servers: DB2 for OS/2, DB2 for MVS, DB2 for VM, DB2 for VSE

Crystal Reports Professional 4.5

Crystal, A Seagate Software Company
1095 West Pender St., 4th Fl.
Vancouver, BC V6E 2M6
Canada
Phone: 604-681-3435 FAX: 604-681-2934
Product Description: Crystal Reports Professional 4.5, now available in 16-bit and 32-bit, lets you quickly create presentation quality reports using data from PC (Crystal Reports Standard), SQL, and ODBC compliant databases. Seamlessly integrate reports into Windows applications using >80 direct calls to the Report Engine or via the VBX or new OCX. Features include: integrated and customizable graphing, Experts, e-mail, export capabilities including Excel 5.0, support for the Borland Database Engine (IDAPI) and Paradox 5.0, and improved Microsoft Access support. Free runtime and compiler.
Application Segments: Data Access Tool, Report Writer Query
Servers: DB2 for OS/2, DB2 for AIX, DB2 for HP-UX, DB2 for Solaris, DB2 for AS/400, DB2 for MVS, DB2 for VM, DB2 for VSE
Client: Windows

Crystal Voice

Reynolds & Associates
6834 SE Raintree Avenue
Stuart, FL 34997
USA
Phone: 407-288-2319
Product Description: Crystal Voice is a voice processing development toolkit for dialogic and natural MicroSystems platforms.
Application Segments: Telephony
Servers: DB2 for OS/2
Client: OS/2

DAISys

S-Cubed, Inc.
1010 Washington Boulevard
Stamford, CT 06901
USA
Phone: 203-323-0760 FAX: 203-323-2007
Product Description: DAISys (Developer's Assistant for Information Systems) consists of a set of tools integrated through a shared specifications repository. Each tool is a 'best of breed' and can be used independently or integrated through the repository. The tools are: Forms2Data, Pro2Pro, Wise Choices, Batch Pro, and Workflow Planner.

DAISys is for the developer looking for maximum productivity and ease of change in the development of high integrity systems. The DAISys server zealously protects the integrity of all data from even the most determined hackers who manage to penetrate a client PC. The individual tools can be used for a specific need, or the whole set used for maximum synergy.
Application Segments: Database Design, 4GL/Application Generator, GUI Builder, Testing
Servers: DB2 for OS/2, DB2 for AIX
Client: AIX, OS/2, Windows

Data Asset Manager - Data Administration

InfoSpan Corporation
5700 Smetana Drive, Suite 400
Minneapolis, MN 55343-0968
USA
Phone: 612-939-0088 FAX: 612-939-0380
Product Description: A repository-based solution consisting of several InfoSpan functional products, tools and services that support an organization performing the following functions: data administration, database administration, and data dictionary administration. Data AssetManager populates an information model in a repository using data dictionaries and database dictionaries. It consolidates information about metadata, provides sharing of metadata across databases, standardizes data names and definitions, assists in the migration from old databases to new databases, and manages databases. It also provides a central shareable inventory of information about data, facilitating effective use of data warehouses.
Application Segments: Upper Case
Servers: DB2 for OS/2, DB2 for AIX
Client: AIX, DOS, OS/2, Windows

Data Generation Facility-DGF

Softbase Systems
210 Ridgefield Ct.
Asheville, NC 28806
USA
Phone: 704-665-0100 FAX: 704-665-0103
Product Description: A test data generator for DB2 and VSAM that produces large volumes of test data from scratch or from existing QSAM, VSAM, or other file types. DGF can migrate referentially correct data, allowing the source and taget of data generation and migrations to reside on a range of platforms and databases.
Application Segments: Testing
Servers: DB2 for MVS

Data Junction for Windows

Tools & Techniques, Inc.
2201 Northland Dr.
Austin, TX 78756
USA
Phone: 512-459-1308 FAX: 512-459-1309
Product Description: Data Junction is a universal data conversion tool that allows the translation of structured, field and record-oriented data from one format to another. Users can convert hundreds of file formats, including data that reside in databases, spreadsheets, flat files, ASCII, binary/EBCDIC, SQL, ISAMs, text and reports, ODBC, accounting, contact managers, maillists, legacy COBOL, math/stats, mailmerge, text bases, publishers and many other file formats. Implemented with a powerful GUI, Data Junction allows users to intelligently intervene in the conversion, and filter and edit the data into the exact output format required. Specifications governing the conversions can be set up interactively or stored for subsequent automated use.
Application Segments: System Utilities, Executive Information Systems, Data Access Tool, Conversion, Testing
Servers: DB2 for OS/2 v2, DB2 for AIX v2, DB2 for HP-UX, DB2 for Solaris, DB2 for AS/400, DB2 for MVS, DB2 for VM, DB2 for VSE
Client: AIX, HP-UX, DOS, OS/2, Solaris, Windows

DATA-XPERT

Compuware Corp.
31440 Northwestern Hwy.
Farmington Hills, MI 48334-2564
USA
Phone: 810-737-7300 FAX: 810-737-7339
Product Description: DATA-XPERT enables application developers to quickly produce DB2/2 test data without coding SQL. It proivdes spreadsheet-like editing, automated test data generation (and in phase 2, will also provide related extract and load), through a GUI interface. DATA-XPERT ensures data integrity and provides access to data from multiple databases, simultaneously and transparently, regardless of DBMS type or location. DATA-XPERT also helps developers quickly identify and correct production data corrupted by application errors.
Application Segments: Testing
Servers: DB2 for OS/2 v2
Client: OS/2

Database Application Framework Class Library (DAFCL)

SKYGAZER Technologies Inc.
1625 De Maisonneuve W. st 2601
Montreal, PQ H3Z 2N4
Canada
Phone: 514-937-9377
Product Description: DAFCL is an object-oriented application framework for databases in C++. It provides a low-cost, high-quility application framework for building database applications using C++ and object-oriented technology.
Application Segments: 4GL/Application Generator, GUI Builder, Lower Case, Upper Case
Servers: DB2 for OS/2, DB2 for AIX
Client: AIX, DOS, OS/2, Windows

DataBase Checkpoint-Client/Server

Softbase Systems
210 Ridgefield Ct.
Asheville, NC 28806
USA
Phone: 704-665-0100 FAX: 704-665-0103
Product Description: Gives batch client/server UNIX applications the ability to periodically perform checkpoints, allowing an abended application to restart at the point of the last checkpoint, rather than rerunning from the beginning.
Application Segments: Testing
Servers: DB2 for OS/2, DB2 for AIX, DB2 for HP-UX
Client: AIX, HP-UX, OS/2

DataDirect Developer's Toolkit

Intersolv Inc.
1800 Perimeter Park Drive
Suite 210
Morrisville, NC 27560
USA
Phone: 919-461-4200 FAX: 919-859-9334
Product Description: INTERSOLV DataDirect Developer's Toolkit is a complete high-level API that provides DBMS-independent access, query, and data handling functions to rapidly build robust ODBC-compliant SQL applications. It includes ODBC-compliant drivers, is compatible with all development environments, and is available for Windows, OS/2, Windows NT, and Solaris.
Application Segments: Decision Support, Data Access Tool
Servers: DB2 for OS/2, DB2 for AIX, DB2 for AS/400
Client: OS/2, Solaris, Windows

DataEase Express for Windows

DataEase International
7 Cambridge Drive
Trumbull, CT 06611
USA
Phone: 800-243-5123 FAX: 203-365-2317
Product Description: This end-user query and reporting product offers easy, fast and highly flexible application development of end user client/server and PC database applications. It has both AS/400 front-end access and its own native relational database. GUI features include: ad hoc querying, drill-down reporting, WYSIWIG output, and DDE/OLE support. It provides users with record-level access to view or update data. Native security features fully comply with, and can enhance AS/400 security. It easily integrates information from AS/400 applications written in RPG and COBOL, as well as simultaneously accessing information from PC and midrange data stores such as SQL Server, Sybase, Oracle, and DB/2 systems.
Application Segments: GUI Builder
Servers: DB2 for AS/400
Client: Windows

DataEase for DOS & OS/2

DataEase International
7 Cambridge Drive
Trumbull, CT 06611
USA
Phone: 800-243-5123 FAX: 203-365-2317
Product Description: A relational database application development system with transparent access to DRDA compliant databases. Its intuitive menu system and object-based design make it especially suitable for rapid development of PC database and client/server applications. Development is achieved with a minmum of programming, although the DataEase Query Language is both robust and simple to use. DataEase easily integrates information from existing SQL database applications, as well as simultaneously accessing information from various PC and host-based data stores, such as Oracle, AS/400, and Sybase. It is completely interoperable with DataEase GUI products, allowing for optimal flexibility for end users and IS departments alike.
Application Segments: 4GL/Application Generator, GUI Builder
Servers: DB2 for OS/2, DB2 for AIX, DB2 for AS/400, DB2 for MVS, DB2 for VM
Client: DOS, OS/2

DataEase for Windows

DataEase International
7 Cambridge Drive
Trumbull, CT 06611
USA
Phone: 800-243-5123 FAX: 203-365-2317
Product Description: A GUI RDBMS that allows rapid development of PC and client/server applications. Offers an instant graphical forms builder, a built in data model manager, comprehensive data integrity support, customizable menu bar, extensive security options, and the DataEase Query Language for flow control and sophisticated procedures. DataEase for Windows has integrated graphing capabilities and is also DDE & OLE compliant, allowing data exchange between Windows products. Unlike any other PC-based RDBMS, the DataEase tool set allows complete interoperability among DOS, OS/2, and Windows clients. DataEase easily integrates information from existing SQL database applications, as well as simultaneously accessing information from data stores such as Oracle, AS/400 and DRDA compliant databases. Applications can be distributed according to end user's needs - Run time, Query & Reporting, or as a Personal RDBMS.
Application Segments: 4GL/Application Generator, GUI Builder
Servers: DB2 for OS/2, DB2 for AIX, DB2 for AS/400, DB2 for MVS, DB2 for VM
Client: Windows

DataEdit

Brio Technology
650 Castro St.
Ste. 500
Mountain View, CA 94041
USA
Phone: 415-961-4110 FAX: 415-961-4572
Product Description: Forms/retrieval application development. Enables rapid construction of forms-based applications for SQL databases. Includes entry-screen painting program, built-in SQL generator, and centralized database model. Provides multiuser access to relational databases. Requires no user knowledge of SQL; allows users to update databases with graphical-forms, providing automatic version control and centralized data dictionary. Supports a variety of connections including: Data Access Language, Data Access Manager, SQLNet, OpenClient. Connects to many databases, including Informix, Ingres, NetWareSQL, ORACLE, Sybase, and others.
Application Segments: Forms
Servers: DB2 for AS/400
Client: Windows

DB-Architect

DBE Software Inc.
1410 Spring Hill Road, #175
McLean, VA 22102
USA
Phone: 703-847-9500 FAX: 703-556-0089
Product Description: DB-Architect is a companion product to DB-Examiner. It allows the user to create database tables, with their attributes and keys, outside the DB2 Catalog. A model can also be imported from DB-Examiner and modified in DB-Architect. This way a new design can be produced (with DB-Architect) and tested (with DB-Examiner) before going to the DB2 Catalog. DB-Architect can read the DB2 Catalog, therefore allowing the user to make changes to a model already in production. This translates into a substantial gain in productivity in the design phase and quality assurance phase of the database implementation.
Application Segments: Database Design, System Utilities, Lower Case
Servers: DB2 for OS/2, DB2 for AIX, DB2 for AS/400, DB2 for MVS, DB2 for VM
Client: DOS, Windows

DB/ADMIN

Relay Technology, Inc.
1604 Spring Hill Rd.
Vienna, VA 22182-7509
USA
Phone: 703-902-8550 FAX: 703-506-0510 or 902-8750
Product Description: DB/ADMIN is a comprehensive central administration platform for SQL/DS DBAs that provides the tools to efficiently and cost-effectively manage database operations. Its full-screen, easy-to-use windows allow DBAs to observe, monitor, and control the database activity of multiple SQL/DS machines from a single console. DB/ADMIN automates the handling of SQL/DS archives and allows DBAs to schedule database events when they will have the least impact on performance. It ensures optimum database performance and minimum downtime.
Application Segments: Problem Management, Recoverability, System Utilities
Servers: DB2 for VM

DB/REPORTER

Relay Technology, Inc.
1604 Spring Hill Rd.
Vienna, VA 22182-7509
USA
Phone: 703-902-8550 FAX: 703-506-0510 or 902-8750
Product Description: DB/REPORTER is a sophisticated report writer for SQL/DS that allows programmers to build sophisticated batch reports quickly and easily. With DB/REPORTER, you control exactly how information appears on a page. Outer join reports, form letters, invoices, mailing labels, and multiple break reports are some of the many types of reports you can produce with DB/REPORTER. If your reporting requirements go beyond basic report generation and a 3GL is too time-consuming, DB/REPORTER is the perfect alternative.
Application Segments: System Utilities, Language, Report Writer Query
Servers: DB2 for VM

DB/REXX

Relay Technology, Inc.
1604 Spring Hill Rd.
Vienna, VA 22182-7509
USA
Phone: 703-902-8550 FAX: 703-506-0510
Product Description: DB/REXX is a comprehensive and easy-to-use REXX interface for SQL/DS. It speeds development and prototyping of SQL-based applications by providing an extensive set of subcommands for manipulating data and managing SQL/DS operations. It lets programmers monitor the performance of SQL constructs, making it easy to determine the resources required to execute such statements. Because DB/REXX can run from a DCSS and is optimized for performance, it is the most resource-effective REXX interface for SQL/DS.
Application Segments: System Utilities, Language, Report Writer Query
Servers: DB2 for VM

DBAPrep

N Systems
2007 106th Ave. NE
Bellevue, WA 98004
USA
Phone: 206-453-5840 FAX: 206-880-4590
Product Description: DBAPrep is an open pre-processor/pre-compiler for ANSI/ISO embedded SQL with C and C++. DBAPrep is the only pre-processor/pre-compiler for multiple database CAPI platforms. It provides productivity and database independent application development for C and C++ on all major operating platforms.
Application Segments: Lower Case
Servers: DB2 for OS/2, DB2 for AIX
Client: AIX, DOS, OS/2, Windows

DBATool

N Systems
2007 106th Ave. NE
Bellevue, WA 98004
USA
Phone: 206-453-5840 FAX: 206-880-4590
Product Description: DBATool produces reports and triggers/code to support referential integrity definition in DDL.
Application Segments: Lower Case
Servers: DB2 for OS/2, DB2 for AIX
Client: AIX, DOS, OS/2, Windows

DBDoc

Infosys Services
5220 Spring Valley Suite 205
Dallas, TX 75240
USA
Phone: 214-490-4044 FAX: 214-490-4045
Product Description: Documentation tool. Makes SQLBase database documentation easy by taking advantage of built-in system catalog labels and remarks; documentation remains attached to the database and can be viewed, modified and printed out easily; built-in features ease the job of entering information by propagating it to columns with the same name; output combines the tables and index schema with the comments and labels formatted into the report; the result is an invaluable database reference manual fit for binding and distribution.
Application Segments: Desktop Publishing
Servers: DB2 for AS/400
Client: Windows

DBExpert

Designer Software, Inc.
542 Willow St.
Fruita, CO 81521
USA
Phone: 970-858-0200 FAX: 970-858-3313
Product Description: DBExpert enables both users and developers to create and manage tables, queries, forms, reports and even complete applications, without programming or using SQL. Visual form and report painters and a graphical query-by-example tool make it easy to get your work done faster. DBExpert is a 32-bit, multithreaded, PM application that takes full advantage of the power of OS/2 and the Workplace Shell.
Application Segments: Decision Support, Data Access Tool, GUI Builder, Object Oriented, Report Writer Query

Servers: DB2 for OS/2 v2, DB2 for AIX v2, DB2 for AS/400, DB2 for MVS, DB2 for VM, DB2 for VSE
Client: OS/2

DbPower

DP-Tech, Inc.
25 S. Main St., Ste 11
Edison, NJ 08837
USA
Phone: 908-906-1212 FAX: 908-906-0068
Product Description: DbPower is a report writing, database, and Web publishing tool. It provides software developers with a 4GL language to generate reports and provides end-users with a GUI for report publishing. Generates reports in PostScript and enables the generation of HTML. It is RDBMS-independent. It is available for most UNIX and PC platforms.
Application Segments: Data Access Tool, Retail, 4GL/Application Generator, GUI Builder
Servers: DB2 for AIX v2, DB2 for HP-UX, DB2 for Solaris
Client: AIX, HP-UX, DOS, Solaris, Windows

DBtools.h++

Rogue Wave Software, Inc.
260 SW Madison Ave.
Corvallis, OR 97333
USA
Phone: 503-754-3285 FAX: 503-754-3185
Product Description: DBtools.h++ delivers a common, object-oriented, programming interface to RDBMSs that provides portability across operating systems and databases. Available for Windows, UNIX, and OS/2 (March '96), DBtool.h++ encapsulates SQL 92 DML functionality, including critical SQL extensions such as stored procedures. Native support is available for Oracle, Sybase, Informix, DB2 (March '96), and Ingres databases, with general access provided through ODBC. With DBtools.h++ applications are portable across operating systems and databases.
Application Segments: Accounting, Decision Support, Facilities Management, Human Resources, Problem Tracking, Executive Information Systems, Quality, Project Management, Data Access Tool, Object Oriented
Servers: DB2 for OS/2 v2, DB2 for AIX v2, DB2 for HP-UX, DB2 for Solaris, DB2 for AS/4000, DB2 for MVS, DB2 for VM, DB2 for VSE
Client: AIX, HP-UX, OS/2, Solaris, Windows

DD/S for Client/Server

Platinum Technology
261 Madison Ave.
New York, NY 10016
USA
Phone: 212-370-7160 FAX: 212-867-2520
Product Description: DD/S is an extensible, high-performance, scalable client/server repository based on open standards. DD/S provides complete repository, data/database administration, multi-platform CASE, language and re-engineering capabilities through its integrated, object-oriented workbench. The DD/S product suite is intended for data/database administrators, developers and end users. It is available on a wide variety of hardware platforms and operating systems from client/server to mainframe. DD/S is known as the 'Well-Connected Repository'. It synergizes diverse tools to provide consummate tool compatibility within the organization. Legacy databases and file systems have the same functionality as more modern systems.
Application Segments: Database Design, Gateway, Life Cycle
Servers: DB2 for OS/2, DB2 for AIX
Client: AIX, DOS, OS/2, Windows

Development Asset Manager - CASE Tool Integration

InfoSpan Corporation
5700 Smetana Drive, Suite 400
Minneapolis, MN 55343-0968
USA
Phone: 612-939-0088 FAX: 612-939-0380
Product Description: A repository-based solution consisting of several InfoSpan functional products, tools and services. It provides an organization with the ability to consolidate, manage and integrate different CASE designs and models, as well as capture COBOL legacy source code into a new development and/or re-engineering activity; and bridge from an older environment to a new environment using best-of-breed CASE tools. It supports exchange of design object information between CASE tools and version management of CASE models via project level, and facilitates communication and control of different projects to a single collection point. Primary supported CASE tools are: KnowledgeWare's ADW/IEW, Bachman/Analyst, IEF, and Oracle Case Dictionary. Secondary supported CASE tools are: Excelerator, IE:Expert, STP, and CADRE Teamwork.
Application Segments: Upper Case
Servers: DB2 for OS/2, DB2 for AIX
Client: AIX, DOS, OS/2, Windows

Dynasty

Dynasty Technologies Inc.
650 Warrenville Rd., Ste. 300
Lisle, IL 60532
USA
Phone: 708-769-8500 x203 FAX: 708-769-9903
Product Description: Dynasty is an object-oriented, enterprise-class client/server development environment. It enables the rapid design, development, and evolution of distributed business objects. From a target independent specification, Dynasty builds distributed client/server applications that are: 3-tier, partitioned, 3GL coded, scalable, and cross-platform. The product provides complete application generation of C, SQL, and middleware, with no runtimes. Dynasty supports major GUIs, operating systems, databases, communications, and TP Monitors.
Application Segments: 4GL/Application Generator, Object Oriented
Servers: DB2 for OS/2 v2, DB2 for AIX v2, DB2 for HP-UX, DB2 for Solaris, DB2 for AS/400, DB2 for MVS
Client: AIX, HP-UX, DOS, OS/2, Solaris, System 7, Windows

EasyAccess/400

Strategic Software Technologies, Inc.
1600 Promenade Ctr., Ste. 1050
Richardson, TX 75080
USA
Phone: 214-690-0463 FAX: 214-690-0617
Product Description: A suite of functions that provide high speed database access in addition to support for data areas, data queries, command execution, object list API, and more. Uses a native ILE/C Server and APPC to provide access. Windows DLL interfaces for Visual Basic, Power Builder, Delphi, SQL Windows, and C.
Application Segments: Data Access Tool
Servers: DB2 for AS/400
Client: Windows

EHLLAPI Tool Kit for Windows

NetSoft
31 Technology Drive
Irvine, CA 92691
USA
Phone: 800-352-3270 FAX: 714-768-5049
Product Description: Software development. Affords a powerful software development package that allows for easy and fast development of front-end graphical user interfaces (GUIs) for host applications via IBM's Emulator High-Level Language Application Programming Interface; also provides SNA 3270 and 5250 EHLLAPI development tools for access to NetSoft's DynaComm/Elite, Elite/400, and NS/3270 Dynamic Link Libraries.
Application Segments: GUI Builder
Servers: DB2 for AS/400
Client: Windows

Elements Environment

Neuron Data, Inc.
1310 Villa St.
Mountain View, CA 94041
USA
Phone: 415-528-3450 FAX: 415-943-2752
Product Description: Neuron Data's Elements Environment is an integrated set of application development components and integration layers that facilitate the development of portable business solutions. The Elements Environment tool suite includes: GUI Builder, Business Rules, Data Access, and Distributed Communications. It supports a wide variety of databases, platforms, operating systems, network protocols and windows environments.
Application Segments: 4GL/Application Generator, GUI Builder, Language, Lower Case, Object Oriented
Servers: DB2 for OS/2 v2, DB2 for AIX v2, DB2 for HP-UX, DB2 for Solaris, DB2 for AS/400, DB2 for MVS, DB2 for VM, DB2 for VSE
Client: Windows

ENFIN 4.0

Vmark Software, Inc.
50 Washington St.
Westboro, MA 01581
USA
Phone: 508-366-3888 x 3804 FAX: 508-366-3669
Product Description: ENFIN is an object-oriented environment for rapidly building client/server applications. Popular SQL databases are accessed via point-and-click links. The product includes embedded support for GUIs, report generation and more.
Application Segments: Lower Case
Servers: DB2 for OS/2, DB2 for AIX
Client: AIX, OS/2

Enterprise Workbench

Vmark Software, Inc.
50 Washington St.
Westboro, MA 01581
USA
Phone: 508-366-3888 x 3804 FAX: 508-366-3669
Product Description: Enterprise Workbench is a suite of visual development tools, plus a powerful, high-level programming language for building client/server business solutions that operate under OS/2, Windows, and DOS. Enterprise Workbench has a proven track record for quickly delivering extensive, yet easy to use graphical client/server

solutions that support a broad range of connectivity, including host, database, application, and language. Enterprise Workbench's strengths include a robust, proven language that offers a wide variety of user interface options; host, database, application and language connectivity; and a large user population. Enterprise Workbench is based on the Stimulus Response architecture and is well-suited for interactive computing applications.
Application Segments: 4GL/Application Generator, GUI Builder, Lower Case
Servers: DB2 for OS/2
Client: DOS, OS/2, Windows

ESS/400 for Access

Extended Software Solutions
P.O. Box 1401
McAfee, NJ 07428
USA
Phone: 201-209-2700 FAX: 201-209-2755
Product Description: This native AS/400 database access tool provides a high-level programming interface for fast record-level access to native AS/400 database files. It enables true client/server development with sub-second response while avoiding the overhead associates with remote SQL or ODBC. Records can be processed sequentially or by key (with full update functionality). AS/400 data types are automatically converted, and no additional host code for AS/400 is required.
Application Segments: Data Access Tool
Servers: DB2 for AS/400
Client: Windows

ESS/400 for Clipper

Extended Software Solutions
P.O. Box 1401
McAfee, NJ 07428
USA
Phone: 201-209-2700 FAX: 201-209-2755
Product Description: This native AS/400 database access provides a high-level programming interface for fast record-level access to native AS/400 database files. It enables true client/server development with sub-second response while avoiding the overhead associates with remote SQL or ODBC. Records can be processed sequentially or by key (with full update functionality). AS/400 data types are automatically converted, and no additional host code for AS/400 is required.
Application Segments: Data Access Tool
Servers: DB2 for AS/400
Client: Windows

ESS/400 for Fox Pro

Extended Software Solutions
P.O. Box 1401
McAfee, NJ 07428
USA
Phone: 201-209-2700 FAX: 201-209-2755
Product Description: This native AS/400 database access provides a high-level programming interface for fast record-level access to native AS/400 database files. It enables true client/server development with sub-second response while avoiding the overhead associates with remote SQL or ODBC. Records can be processed sequentially or by key (with full update functionality). AS/400 data types are automatically converted, and no additional host code for AS/400 is required.
Application Segments: Data Access Tool
Servers: DB2 for AS/400
Client: Windows

ESS/400 for Visual Basic

Extended Software Solutions
P.O. Box 1401
McAfee, NJ 07428
USA
Phone: 201-209-2700 FAX: 201-209-2755
Product Description: This native AS/400 database access provides a high-level programming interface for fast record-level access to native AS/400 database files. Enables true client/server development with sub-second response while avoiding the overhead associates with remote SQL or ODBC. Records can be processed sequentially or by key (with full update functionality). AS/400 data types are automatically converted, and no additional host code for AS/400 is required.
Application Segments: Data Access Tool
Servers: DB2 for AS/400
Client: Windows

Excellerator

Intersolv, Inc.
3200 Tower Oaks Blvd.
Rockville, MD 20852
USA
Phone: 301-230-3260 FAX: 301-881-4808
Product Description: Excelerator is a key component of the INTERSOLV Development Suite. It enables LAN-based software design teams to exploit multiple development approaches including data-driven, process-driven, event-driven or object-oriented design. Excelerator supports multiple methodologies for designing DB2 databases, including data flow and state transition diagrams, structure charts, and entity relationship diagrams.
Application Segments: Database Design, Life Cycle, Upper Case

Servers: DB2 for OS/2, DB2 for AIX
Client: AIX, DOS, OS/2, Windows

EZ-Files for CICS

UltiMIS Corp.
10 Flamingo Hammock Road
Islamorada, FL 33036
USA
Phone: 305-664-2222 FAX: 305-664-4610
Product Description: This cross-platform CICS application developer's productivity tool that enables test file development for DB2, VSAM, and sequential files without conversion programming. Using COBOL copycode, it converts production files from sequential or VSAM to DB2 and vice-versa. Converts variable length files, handles multiple redefine clauses within copycode, allows cross-platform and cross-region data manipulation (edit, browse, select) while CICS is up. Ideal for automatic test and production file generation providing EBCDIC/ASCII translation.
Application Segments: Data Access Tool, Conversion, Testing
Servers: DB2 for OS/2, DB2 for AIX
Client: AIX, DOS, OS/2, Windows

File-AID/Related Data XPERT

Compuware Corp.
31440 Northwestern Hwy.
Farmington Hills, MI 48334-2564
USA
Phone: 810-737-7300 FAX: 810-737-7339
Product Description: File-AID/Related Data XPERT (File-AID/RDX) enables programmers and DBAs to easily extract and load a complete set of related DB2 data. Data related by referential integrity or application-defined relationships can be copied within the DB2 environment with full support for all relational constraints. File-AID/RDX allows programmers to use an ISPF-like format to create and populate test tables that accurately reflect the production relationships, yet contain only a relevant subset of data—without coding SQL. DBAs can migrate related sets of data from one DB2 subsystem to another, maintaining all parent/child relationships without extensive manual procedures.
Application Segments: System Utilities, Testing
Servers: DB2 for OS/2, DB2 for MVS

FingerTips

Fortis Development Corp.
358 Fairmount Ave., Box 299
Box 299
Chatham, NJ 07928
USA
Phone: 201-635-5700 FAX: 201-635-6515
Product Description: FingerTips is a real-time application development system with a 32-bit, object-oriented design. It supports rapid application development and OS/2 client/server application development.
Application Segments: Database Design, Data Access Tool, GUI Builder, Lower Case
Servers: DB2 for OS/2, DB2 for AIX
Client: AIX, DOS, OS/2, Windows

FOCUS

Information Builders, Inc.
1250 Broadway
29th Floor
New York, NY 10001
USA
Phone: 212-736-4433 FAX: 212-594-9395
Product Description: FOCUS, a leading 4GL, seamlessly integrates application development, reporting and decision support tools with a database management system. In addition to the native FOCUS DBMS, FOCUS 4GL applications can access data in all major RDBMSs and file systems and, working with EDA/SQL, can access data on proprietary systems.
Application Segments: Data Access Tool, 4GL/Application Generator, GUI Builder
Servers: DB2 for OS/2, DB2 for AIX, DB2 for AS/400, DB2 for MVS, DB2 for VM
Client: AIX, HP-UX, DOS, OS/2, Solaris, Windows

FORMA 2000

LAB 2000
Sector Oficios 2 Bajos
28760 Tres Cantos Madrid
Spain
Phone: 34-1-8035210 FAX: 34-1-8036235
Product Description: Forma 2000 is a database publisher provides a powerful client/server tool to generate reports taking information from AS/400 database. It runs on PCs linked to AS/400 server, and supports the most standard printer, screen and worksheet formats. AS/400 run-time module also available, allowing printing of any report designed with FORMA 2000 on IPDS or SCS printers.
Application Segments: Printing
Servers: DB2 for AS/400
Client: DOS, OS/2

Forms 2 Data

S-Cubed, Inc.
1010 Washington Boulevard
Stamford, CT 06901
USA
Phone: 203-323-0760 FAX: 203-323-2007
Product Description: Forms 2 Data is a forms centric RDBMS design and prototyping tool for client/server systems. Developers gather business requirements starting with how the application should look and behave to the end user. Forms 2 Data then uses its 'applied normalization' techniques to automatically generate the DB design and produce a working prototype. Forms 2 Data is intended for systems analysts, consultants and power users who desire ultra-rapid development of forms-centered IS applications. Forms 2 Data requires less skill than traditional development, and it automatically transforms into production systems for multiple platforms and migrates existing data to new structures. It handles complex data interrelationships (beyond E-R analysis) and is founded on patent-pending 'applied-normalization' concepts.
Application Segments: Database Design, 4GL/Application Generator, GUI Builder
Servers: DB2 for OS/2, DB2 for AIX
Client: DOS, OS/2, Windows

FOUNDATION

Andersen Consulting
FOUNDATION Software Organization
1900 - 79 Wellington Street
Toronto, Ontario M5J 1H1
Canada
Phone: 416-947-7835 FAX: 416-947-7989
Product Description: The FOUNDATION family of products includes: FOUNDATION Methods, FOUNDATION Design, FOUNDATION Construction, and FOUNDATION Production. Andersen Consulting's FOUNDATION Software Organization sells and supports software development products, services and a methodology that enable organizations to build client/server applications that span all major software, hardware and network environments. FOUNDATION products are available with or without Andersen Consultants. With its large-scale research and development efforts, innovative products and global customer service and support organization, FOUNDATION is committed to providing customers flexibility and freedom of choice in developing information systems today and in the future.
Application Segments: 4GL/Application Generator, GUI Builder, Life Cycle, Lower Case, Upper Case
Servers: DB2 for OS/2, DB2 for HP-UX, DB2 for MVS
Client: OS/2, Windows

Genexus

Genexus Iberica
DGL Associados
Parc Technologic Del Valles
Cerdanyola, Barcelona E-08290
Spain
Phone: 343-5820221 FAX: 343-5801354
Product Description: Genexus is an intelligent CASE tool (upper and lower) that generates and maintains programs in DB2.
Application Segments: Database Design, Data Access Tool, Language, Lower Case, Upper Case
Servers: DB2 for HP-UX, DB2 for AS/400
Client: Windows

GLOBIX

Infomag Software Systems, Inc.
3801 W. Lake Avenue
Glenview, IL 60025
USA
Phone: 708-998-1188 FAX: 708-998-1189
Product Description: GLOBIX is a language translator that offers an international language enabling and translation toolset for preparing AS/400 software for the international marketplace. It enables new or existing AS/400 software for translation and assists with that translation on both AS/400 and attached/standalone Windows PCs. It supports all language types, including double-byte languages (e.g., Japanese and Chinese) and right-to-left (e.g., Arabic and Hebrew). Globix Enabler toolset produces a single program in RPG and COBOL with advanced features. Translations can be created, tested, and maintained at minimum cost.
Application Segments: Office
Servers: DB2 for AS/400
Client: DOS, OS/2, Windows

Gpf 2.1 Professional

GPF Systems, Inc.
16 William F. Palmer Rd.
Box 432
Moodus, CT 06469
USA
Phone: 860-873-3300 FAX: 860-873-3302
Product Description: Gpf is a WYSIWYG Visual application development environment that takes advantage of OS/2 to create native client/server or stand-alone applications for OS/2 PM or DOS Windows. As a 3GL (C or C++) source code generator, Gpf offers all the advantages of hand-coded native GUI applications, combined with the ease of a visual programming environment. With Gpf, the designer simply paints the PM screens as they ought to appear, associates controls with database tables and columns, and Gpf takes care of the rest. Yet Gpf is much more than a simple screen painter or Dialogue Editor. As windows,

dialogues, and PM controls are created, the design hierarchy is defined. Navigation code, static SQL, custom logic and context sensitive help are created and linked to objects as they are designed.
Application Segments: GUI Builder, Life Cycle, Object Oriented
Servers: DB2 for OS/2, DB2 for AIX, DB2 for AS/400, DB2 for MVS
Client: OS/2, Windows

GpfRexx

GPF Systems, Inc.
16 William F. Palmer Rd.
Box 432
Moodus, CT 06469
USA
Phone: 860-873-3300 FAX: 860-873-3302
Product Description: GpfRexx combines REXX with a powerful, easy-to use WYSIWYG visual programming environment to make OS/2 PM programming available to almost everyone. Point and click to design simple utilities or complete applications that use the full power of OS/2 and CUA 91. The Gpf Interface Builder handles all of the logic for managing windows, controls, and the data in them, displaying help, managing events (like button clicks, window opening, etc.), and multi-tasking. GpfRexx provides simple control of colors, fonts, object size and placement — the display attributes that would otherwise require extensive PM knowledge and programming. All logic custom to the application is written in REXX, a language that is provided with OS/2. GpfRexx supports standard OS/2 features like drag-and-drop and multi-tasking as well as extended features including: multi-media, SQL (DB2 for OS/2 including Remote services), and advanced communications (APPC, CPI-C, EHLLAPI). No royalties.
Application Segments: GUI Builder, Life Cycle, Object Oriented
Servers: DB2 for OS/2
Client: OS/2

GRAFSMAN

Soft-Tek International, Inc.
1999 N. Amidon
Suite 340
Wichita, KS 67203
USA
Phone: 316-838-7200 FAX: 316-838-3789
Product Description: Gives developers and users alike the advantage of powerful business graphics. A friendly user interface helps you create brilliant customized graphics, easily incorporated into any application, existing or new. A unique application interface allows a quick and ready display of your data in a graphical format directly from your application, regardless of programming language. Pulldown menus lead you step-by-step, with fill-in-the-blank forms to specify color, font, line style, and fill patterns for visualizing your data. Developers simply select the information to be displayed and direct that to the appropriate template for viewing by the user. GRAFSMAN is an expandable and affordable tool for building graphics into any application, regardless of the development environment.
Application Segments: Graphics
Servers: DB2 for AS/400
Client: AIX, DOS, OS/2, Windows

Greenline 4.2

GeoView Systems Ltd
Radnoti M. ut. 2
1137 Budapest
Hungary
Phone: 36-1-112-3073 FAX: 36-1-112-6861
Product Description: Greenline is an object-oriented GIS application development system which designed as a solution to most of today's GIS application problems. It offers a cost-effective client/server architecture, long transaction handling, and multiplatform (OS/2, main UNIX platforms) environment. Greenline is applicable to a range of public utilities and city management as well.
Servers: DB2 for OS/2
Client: OS/2

Guidelines I

JBA Software, Inc.
80 Tiverton Court
Suite 700
Markham, Ont L3R 0G4
Canada
Phone: 905-940-2442 FAX: 905-940-2363
Product Description: Guidelines 1 provides an OS/2-hosted graphical application development toolkit that builds OS/2 and Windows clients supporting PC, LAN, UNIX, AS/400 and CICS servers. Connection is through Q + E Lib, ODBC and GUIDELINES own high performance DLLs. It includes a graphical editor to rapidly create GUI frames and dialogues. Event-driven program modules are developed with JOT, a high level language. The whole is generated and compiled in C++ code for speed and portability.
Application Segments: GUI Builder
Servers: DB2 for AS/400
Client: OS/2, Windows

HOUSE 2000

Innovative Systems
790 Holiday Dr.
Pittsburgh, PA 15200-0812
USA
Phone: 412-937-7662 FAX: 412-937-9301
Product Description: Innovative Systems' tools help organizations move their client information systems and marketing systems to relational database environments. It helps to purify existing data through name and address standardization. It builds client profiles according to the prescribed client definitions you have established, consolidates the client profiles with their products and services, and groups associated households (both retail and commercial).
Application Segments: Conversion
Servers: DB2 for MVS

HyperAnalyst

Rapid Systems Development
211 West 56th Street
Suite 29-J
New York, NY 10019
USA
Phone: 212-245-8870
Product Description: HyperAnalyst is a client-server tool providing integrated project management, process management, methodology and workflow support to a group of people working on multiple projects such as system development. It provides for cross-project resource scheduling, and has an executive level display of information about multiple projects held in a DB2 for OS/2 database. Project Managers set up new projects rapidly by answering a questionnaire, then running a rule-based task which extracts just the subset of methodology tasks that are needed for the project. Managers can assign work to people using displays that show each person's week-by-week availability across all the projects they are working on. Critical path analysis and resource smoothing are integrated within HyperAnalyst.
Application Segments: Life Cycle
Servers: DB2 for OS/2
Client: OS/2, Windows

I2C

Bity Bit International Ltd.
119A Putney High St.
London SW15 1SU
United Kingdom
Phone: 181-780-5300 FAX: 181-780-5302
Product Description: I2C will convert CA-IDEAL for Datacom/DB to COBOL running against DB2, DB2/6000 or DB2/2.
Application Segments: Conversion
Servers: DB2 for OS/2 v2, DB2 for AIX v2, DB2 for HP-UX, DB2 for Solaris, DB2 for AS/400, DB2 for MVS, DB2 for VM, DB2 for VSE
Client: AIX, HP-UX, DOS, OS/2, Solaris, System 7, Windows

IB/400

Europe Data Consult (E.D.C.) B.V.
P.O. Box 23331
3001 KH Rotterdam
Netherlands
Phone: 31-010-4132399 FAX: 31-010-4049198
Product Description: IB/400 is a uniface driver that provides a remote database API, which enables developers to write 3GL Programs on the client system using RPG-likecalls to access the AS/400 database.
Application Segments: Language
Servers: DB2 for AS/400
Client: AIX, DOS, Windows

IBM APL2

IBM
Please contact your nearest
IBM branch offfice
Product Description: APL2 is a programming language useful to both application program developers and interactive end users. Data processing professionals find APL2 to be a highly productive tool for developing both commercial and scientific applications. APL2 is also extremely effective in such diverse areas as 'what-if' modeling, exploratory programming, interactive computing, decision support, and data analysis. APL2's interactive nature combined with its programming abilities make it an ideal environment for ad hoc work with relational data. User programs do not need to be pre-compiled. Once data is fetched into the APL2 workspace the full power of the APL2 environment, including mathematical and graphical capabilities, is available to process the data. The APL2 SQL processor is compatible across all the APL2 platforms, making it easy to port code from one to the other without any need for pre-compilation or compilation.
Application Segments: Database Design, Data Access Tool, Language
Servers: DB2 for OS/2, DB2 for AIX, DB2 for AS/400, DB2 for MVS, DB2 for VM
Client: AIX, OS/2

IBM C/C++ for MVS/ESA

IBM
Please contact your nearest
IBM branch offfice
Product Description: The C/C++ for MVS product allows programmers to develop new applications in C or C++ language. This product also supports by means of the application code to access DB2 relational databases by means of a generator utility to create a Data Class Library for DB2 database access. This development tool will allow access to application objects for which data is stored in a DB2 database to be implemented without requiring the programmer to learn SQL and DB2 details.
Application Segments: Language
Servers: DB2 for MVS

IBM COBOL Family

IBM
Please contact your nearest
IBM branch offfice
Product Description: The IBM COBOL family of code generation development tools allows the developer to develop applications using COBOL language and provide data access support to local DB2 databases. Applications using a common COBOL source langauge can be developed on either Host or Workstation for either a Host or Workstation execution. The OS/2 and AIX versions of this COBOL offering have a new GUI development user interface. There are three products in the COBOL family: COBOL for OS/2, COBOL for AIX, and COBOL for MVS and VM. Development support also exists to develop COBOL code for a client/server application run-time environment.
Application Segments: Language
Servers: DB2 for OS/2, DB2 for AIX, DB2 for MVS, DB2 for VM

IBM Data Interpretation System

IBM
Please contact your nearest
IBM branch offfice
Product Description: Workstation tools for end users. Integrates local area network (LAN)-based workstations and host system relational databases into a powerful environment for data access, analysis, presentation and application development. It includes a full set of tools and utility programs to help simplify your database and system administration tasks, as well as a tightly integrated set of workstation tools for end users.
Application Segments: System Utilities
Servers: DB2 for AS/400
Client: DOS, OS/2, Windows

IBM DB2 Software Developer's Kits

IBM
Please contact your nearest
IBM branch offfice
Product Description: DB2 Software Developer's Kits provide programmers with application development support for building application programs that manipulate data stored in DB2 family databases. These products provide documentation, tools, and code samples in Windows, OS/2, AIX, HP-UX, and Sun Solaris environments. All kits provide facilities for developing applications using either embedded SQL or a Call Level Interface.
Application Segments: Lower Case
Servers: DB2 for OS/2, DB2 for AIX, DB2 for HP-UX, DB2 for Solaris, DB2 for AS/400, DB2 for MVS, DB2 for VM
Client: AIX, HP-UX, DOS, OS/2, Solaris, Windows

IBM Distributed Application Environment

IBM
Please contact your nearest
IBM branch offfice
Product Description: DAE is a family of licensed programs that provides a common application program interface (API), services, and tools to develop, install and maintain distributed client/server applications across heterogeneous operating environments. DAE is a system enabler intended for use by application developers and integrators, including other software developers (OSD/OEM) and IBM. Originally developed for the industrial sector, DAE is applicable to and is used across all industries for client/server application development over heterogeneous operating environments, such as OS/2, AIX/6000, OS/400, VM and others.
Application Segments: Recoverability, Gateway, Transaction Manager, GUI Builder, Life Cycle
Servers: DB2 for OS/2, DB2 for AIX
Client: AIX, DOS, OS/2, Windows

IBM PL/I Family

IBM
Please contact your nearest
IBM branch offfice
Product Description: The IBM PL/1 family of code generation development tools allows the developer to develop applications using PL/I language and provide data access support to both local DB2 databases and remote DB2 databases using DDCS support.
Application Segments: Language

Servers: DB2 for OS/2, DB2 for AIX, DB2 for MVS, DB2 for VM
Client: AIX, OS/2

IBM PL/I for OS/2 - Professional Edition

IBM
Please contact your nearest
IBM branch offfice
Product Description: IBM PL/I for OS/2 - Professional Edition is an integrated set of progamming productivity tools for the PL/I programmer on OS/2 V2. PL/I for OS/2 allows users to create PL/I applications that access DB2 data on MVS, OS/2 and AIX using embedded SQL. Combined with the IBM PL/I for OS/2 Toolkit, the PL/I Application Builder has a visual Presentation Manager builder to create usable user interfaces. IBM PL/I for OS/2 - Professional Edition combines the 32-bit OS/2 PL/I compiler with the functions necessary to build production level applications quicker, with higher quality and at a lower cost.
Application Segments: GUI Builder, Lower Case, Testing
Servers: DB2 for OS/2
Client: OS/2

IBM REXX-SQL Interface MVS/ESA

IBM
Please contact your nearest
IBM branch offfice
Product Description: REXX-SQL Interface MVS/ESA (RXSQL/MVS) is a product that allows developers to write an application in REXX and use SQL commands to access data in a DB2 database. REXX applications can optionally be compiled using REXX/Compiler to reduce run time execution load and to protect the source code. This product is an IBM AISPO Product.
Application Segments: Language
Servers: DB2 for MVS

IBM Smalltalk

IBM
Please contact your nearest
IBM branch offfice
Product Description: IBM Smalltalk is a standards-compliant, integrated Smalltalk language and development environment that programmers can use to rapidly develop applications for the OS/2 and Windows operating systems. IBM Smalltalk is for customers who do object-oriented development directly with Smalltalk language and development environment. IBM Smalltalk complements the VisualAge product offering and is the same as the Smalltalk in the VisualAge product.
Application Segments: Language, Lower Case
Servers: DB2 for OS/2, DB2 for AS/400, DB2 for MVS, DB2 for VM
Client: OS/2, Windows

IBM SYLLOG

IBM
Please contact your nearest
IBM branch offfice
Product Description: SYLLOG is an English executable specification and natural language system, plus Smart Forms. SYLLOG has a robust, novel English-like technology for integrated design, specification, maintenance, and use of regulatory and other applications over databases. It features Smart Forms with English audit trails.
Application Segments: Database Design, Decision Support, Data Access Tool, Lower Case, Upper Case
Servers: DB2 for OS/2, DB2 for AIX
Client: AIX, DOS, OS/2, Windows

IBM VisualAge

IBM
Please contact your nearest
IBM branch offfice
Product Description: VisualAge is a workstation based development tool utilizing object-orented technology for visually building client/server applications. This product falls in the category of power tools because it enables professional developers to quickly write advanced client/server applications. VisualAge implements the construction-from-parts paradigm, and provides a set of interactive development tools, including visual programming facilities and an extensive library of already constructed parts.
Application Segments: Object Oriented
Servers: DB2 for OS/2, DB2 for AIX, DB2 for AS/400, DB2 for MVS, DB2 for VM
Client: AIX, DOS, OS/2, Windows

IBM VisualGen

IBM
Please contact your nearest
IBM branch offfice
Product Description: VisualGen offers a powerful 4GL environment for building client/server applications as well as traditional stand-alone applications. It provides Visual programming construction of GUI client applications, and an integrated definition and testing facility for easy prototyping and debugging of applications. VisualGen shields programmers from communication protocols, while providing access to both relational and hierarchical DBMS with total support for the DB2 database family of products.

The VisualGen open architecture provides the ability to generate applications for multiple execution platforms from a single application specification.
Application Segments: Gateway, 4GL/Application Generator, GUI Builder, Life Cycle
Servers: DB2 for OS/2, DB2 for AIX, DB2 for AS/400, DB2 for MVS, DB2 for VM
Client: OS/2, Windows

IBM VisualGen Team Suite

IBM
Please contact your nearest
IBM branch offfice
Product Description: The VisualGen Team Suite (VGTS) is an advanced, integrated, LAN-based 4GL development environment for mission critical transaction processing applications. This set of development tools supports full exploitation of DB2's Distributed Relational Database Architecture. The suite addresses the full application development team with highly productive tools that are supported by an integrated set of software configuration management, data dictionary and repository facilities. The suite also supports the development of second generation client/server applications that need high volume and quick response as well as high levels of security and data integrity. The suite consists of (1) a new release of VisualGen, (2) TeamConnect for OS/2, (3) DataAtlas for OS/2, and (4) new tools to assist in analysis and design of applications.
Application Segments: Data Access Tool, Transaction Manager, 4GL/Application Generator, GUI Builder, Life Cycle
Servers: DB2 for OS/2, DB2 for AIX, DB2 for AS/400, DB2 for MVS
Client: OS/2, Windows

IBS/MIGRATOR

IBS Conversions, Inc.
2625 Butterfield Rd.
Ste. 114-W
Oak Brook, IL 60521
USA
Phone: 708-990-1999 FAX: 708-571-0723
Product Description: This utility migrates mainframe-based COBOL systems to COBOL/400 and CICS/400; IBS/MIGRATOR migrates COBOL and JCL code, while CICS/400 translates the host CICS EXEC code. This combination assists host CICS users to migrate applications to the AS/400 and retains key CICS functions. It includes the conversion of VS COBOL or COBOL II to COBOL/400, MVS or VSE JCL to AS/400 CL, HOST SQL to SQL/400, BMS Maps to COBOL/400 standards, and CICS Resource Definitions to CICS/400.
Application Segments: System Utilities
Servers: DB2 for AS/400
Client: AIX, DOS, OS/2, Windows

Import for Servers

Princeton Softech
1060 State Rd.
Princeton, NJ 08540-1423
USA
Phone: 609-497-0205 FAX: 609-497-0302
Product Description: Import for Servers populates client/server databases (such as Oracle, DB2 for OS/2, DB2 for AIX and XDB) with data that has been extracted from mainframe DB2 databases by Princeton Softech's Move for DB2. With the click of an icon, Import for Servers performs all data conversion and transformation as well as the creation and population of the target database. Import for Servers is especially useful for programmers who require subsets of mainframe data for workstation testing or to support distributed applications.
Application Segments: Testing
Servers: DB2 for OS/2 v2, DB2 for AIX v2
Client: OS/2, Windows

Info Modeler

Asymetrix Corporation
110 - 110th Ave. NE #590
Bellevue, WA 98004
USA
Phone: 206-637-2488 FAX: 206-454-7696
Product Description: Asymetrix's Info Modeler for IBM DB2 solves the problem of designing normalized relational databases by using English business rules and example data in a conceptual model. The model can be validated by anyone in the design process. Info Modeler then automatically builds the schema and resulting DB2 DDL. Info Modeler is the perfect tool for database professionals seeking a better way to communicate and document their database design. Object Role Modeling is a more understandable method than the traditional Entity-Relationship Modeling approach because of the natural language expressiveness.
Application Segments: Database Design, Conversion, Life Cycle, Lower Case, Upper Case
Servers: DB2 for OS/2, DB2 for AIX, DB2 for HP-UX, DB2 for AS/400, DB2 for MVS, DB2 for VM
Client: OS/2, Windows

Information Engineering Facility (IEF)

Texas Instruments
6620 Chase Oaks Blvd.
M/S 8505
Plano, TX 75023
USA
Phone: 214-575-4598 FAX: 214-575-4770
Product Description: IEF is an integrated application development tool that automates the entire systems development life cycle, from initial planning through code generation, for multiple platforms. IEF generates error-free code and database definitions, and provides full life-cycle integration. IEF significantly improves the quality of systems and the speed of application development.
Application Segments: Database Design, 4GL/Application Generator, Life Cycle, Lower Case, Upper Case
Servers: DB2 for OS/2
Client: AIX, DOS, OS/2, Windows

INNOVATOR

MID Programmsysteme GmbH
Eibacher Hauptstrasse 141
90451 Nuernberg
Germany
Phone: 49-911-968360 FAX: 49-911-643055
Product Description: INNOVATOR is a continuous I-CASE tool to develop database applications in heterogeneous OS/2-AIX-UNIX-DOS-VMS networks. With its modularly constructed Workbench concept, INNOVATOR covers the software life cycle in the analysis, design, implementation and support phases. The real continuity of the system is achieved through a central repository. This guarantees phase overlapping consistency and prevents redundancy in the data.
Application Segments: Life Cycle, Lower Case, Upper Case
Servers: DB2 for OS/2, DB2 for AIX
Client: AIX, DOS, OS/2, Windows

INSLAW DESIGN

INSLAW, Inc.
1125 15th Street NW
Suite 300
Washington, DC 20005
USA
Phone: 202-828-8600 FAX: 202-659-0755
Product Description: This legal/case matter application generator provides CASE for cases. For any organization considering development of legal case tracking and workload management software, INSLAW is the application.
Application Segments: Legal
Servers: DB2 for AS/400
Client: OS/2, Windows

Integrated Software Engineering Environment

Applications Solutions & Technologies
1803 Research Blvd.
Ste. 403
Rockville, MD 20850
USA
Phone: 301-424-1228 FAX: 301-424-2432
Product Description: This computer-aided software engineering environment with object-oriented technologies supports a paradigm to reduce application system development to a simple modeling process. ISEE/Program generators transform the problem model into a complete application system.
Application Segments: 4GL/Application Generator, Life Cycle, Lower Case, Object Oriented, Testing
Servers: DB2 for AIX v2

JAM Family of Development Tools

JYACC, Inc.
116 John Street
New York City, NY 10038
USA
Phone: 212-267-7722 FAX: 212-608-6753
Product Description: JAM is a cross-platform development tool for rapid, royalty-free development of high-performance database applications. JAM integrates visual programming and repository-driven development through its Visual Object Repository. JAM delivers sophisticated transaction processing through its Transaction Manager technology, enabling even non-programmers to quickly build the most complex and demanding database applications.
Application Segments: 4GL/Application Generator
Servers: DB2 for OS/2, DB2 for AIX
Client: AIX, DOS, OS/2, Windows

JAM Version 7

JYACC, Inc.
116 John Street
New York City, NY 10038
USA
Phone: 212-267-7722 FAX: 212-608-6753
Product Description: JAM is a cross-platform tool for building client/server and 3-tier enterprise applications. JAM enables rapid application design and prototyping, and lets you build full-blown

database applications with little or no SQL code. JAM's visual object repository accelerates development by providing a capability to store, manage, and reuse pictorial representations of application objects. JAM applications can run unmodified on Windows, Motif, OS/2 Warp, Macintosh, VAX/VMS, and virtually every implementation of UNIX. JAM applications can be run anywhere with no run-time charges.
Application Segments: Data Access Tool, 4GL/Application Generator, GUI Builder, Object Oriented
Servers: DB2 for OS/2 v2, DB2 for AIX v2, DB2 for HP-UX, DB2 for Solaris, DB2 for AS/400, DB2 for MVS, DB2 for VM, DB2 for VSE
Client: AIX, HP-UX, OS/2, Solaris, Windows

JAM/ReportWriter

JYACC, Inc.
116 John Street
New York City, NY 10038
USA
Phone: 212-267-7722 FAX: 212-608-6753
Product Description: JAM/ReportWriter is a powerful tool for creating production-level enterprise reports. JAM's graphical editor and a concise scripting language provides for fast and easy report development, while JAM's visual object repository promotes modular design, reuse of components, and inheritance of properties. JAM/ReportWriter applications can access multiple databases and can run unmodified on Windows, Motif, OS/2 Warp, Macintosh, VAX/VMS, and UNIX. JAM applications can be run anywhere with no run-time charges.
Application Segments: Data Access Tool, 4GL/Application Generator, GUI Builder, Object Oriented, Report Writer Query
Servers: DB2 for OS/2 v2, DB2 for AIX v2, DB2 for HP-UX, DB2 for Solaris, DB2 for AS/400, DB2 for MVS, DB2 for VM, DB2 for VSE
Client: AIX, HP-UX, OS/2, Solaris, Windows

JAM/TPi

JYACC, Inc.
116 John Street
New York City, NY 10038
USA
Phone: 212-267-7722 FAX: 212-608-6753
Product Description: JAM/TPi (Transaction Processing Interface) is a powerful development environment for building partitioned, multi-tier client-server enterprise applications running under TUXEDO. With JAM/TPi, a single graphical tool can be used to develop both client and server application components. JAM/TPi permits the building of server applications with little or no coding, allowing the programmer to dispense with C code and concentrate on the critical application logic. JAM applications can run unmodified on the widest range of platforms in the industry, including Windows, Motif, OS/2 Warp, Macintosh, VAX/VMS, and virtually every implementation of UNIX.
Application Segments: Data Access Tool, Transaction Manager, 4GL/Application Generator, GUI Builder, Object Oriented
Servers: DB2 for OS/2 v2, DB2 for AIX v2, DB2 for HP-UX, DB2 for Solaris, DB2 for AS/400, DB2 for MVS, DB2 for VM, DB2 for VSE
Client: AIX, HP-UX, OS/2, Solaris, Windows

JBA Guidelines

JBA International PLC
Turnpike Gate House
Alcester Heath
Alcester, England B49 5JG
United Kingdom
Phone: 44-1789-400212 FAX: 44-1789-400675
Product Description: Guidelines is a powerful development environment for creating enterprise wide application software. It offers an integrated tool set for creating true client-server graphical applications which will not only be used now, but which are ready for future object oriented operating environments. It is the complete software development environment.
Application Segments: 4GL/Application Generator, GUI Builder, Language, Lower Case, Object Oriented
Servers: DB2 for OS/2 v2, DB2 for AS/400
Client: OS/2, Windows

JCL Navigator

Canyon Software Corporation
300 Central Park West
New York, NY 10024
USA
Phone: 800-872-6290
Product Description: JCL Navigator converts IBM MVS JCL into graphical flowcharts, while capturing all the detail included in the JCL, to create a database of information about your batch systems. The JCL Navigator provides programmers, designers, and analysts with an intuitive graphical workstation-based approach to working with IBM batch systems. Customers with batch systems to maintain and document can use the JCL Navigator to accurately and efficiently understand and maintain them.
Application Segments: Lower Case, Upper Case
Servers: DB2 for OS/2, DB2 for AIX
Client: OS/2, Windows

Kase:VIP for OS/2

Kase Systems
One Meca Way
Suite 150
Norcross, GA 30093
USA
Phone: 404-564-5696 FAX: 404-564-5679
Product Description: Kase:VIP for OS/2 is a knowledge-assisted visual design and code generation tool for building Graphical User Interface (GUI) and client/server applications. Developers use the visual designers to create OS/2 objects, and associate them with business logic and data. In a client/server environment, this produces a seamless 'front-to-back' integration with DB2 for OS/2 or with CICS transactions. KASE:VIP will generate the application source code in C; generated applications are free of run time licenses and royalties. KASE:VIP can reduce development time by up to 90%. Code is generated in C and may be modified or enhanced.
Application Segments: GUI Builder, Lower Case
Servers: DB2 for OS/2, DB2 for AIX
Client: AIX, DOS, OS/2, Windows

KnowledgeWorks

Harlequin Inc.
One Cambridge Center
Cambridge, MA 02142
USA
Phone: 617-252-0052 FAX: 617-252-6505
Product Description: KnowledgeWorks is an integrated object-oriented toolkit and one of a suite of layered applications which give the developer the tools necessary to develop sophisticated knowledge-based applications and deliver them on various UNIX platforms (including Digital Equipment's ALPHA).
Application Segments: 4GL/Application Generator
Servers: DB2 for AIX
Client: AIX, OS/2, Windows

LANSA

LANSA USA, Inc.
460 Quail Ridge Drive
Westmount, IL 60559
USA
Phone: 708-323-7779 FAX: 708-789-2176
Product Description: LANSA is a quick-to-learn application development tool suitable for a single developer or a large team using a LAN Server. Applications are developed quickly using LANSA's 4GL (RMDL) from which 'C' with embedded SQL is generated. Applications are simple to modify as LANSA/PC centralizes all the database definitions, validation, and integrity checking in the LANSA Repository. No knowledge of 'C' is required, as all development and debugging is at the 4GL level. LANSA/PC is suited to corporate developers and application vendors. Multilingual and portability capabilities (OS/400, OS/2 and AIX) are available from a single set of sourcecode. Support is provided for single byte (English, French, Thai) or double byte (Japanese, simplified or traditional Chinese) character sets. The DB2 database and Repository may reside on a single PC, the LAN Server or, via LANSA/Server, on one or more AS/400's comibined with PCs.
Application Segments: 4GL/Application Generator, GUI Builder, Life Cycle, Lower Case, Object Oriented
Servers: DB2 for OS/2, DB2 for AIX, DB2 for HP-UX, DB2 for AS/400, DB2 for MVS, DB2 for VM
Client: AIX, OS/2

LANSA/Client

Aspect Computing Pty. Ltd.
122 Arthur St.
North Sydney, NSW 2060
Australia
Phone: 61-2-9928-1188 FAX: 61-2-9957-2657
Product Description: End user query and reporting tool. Provides a PC-based visual development tool allowing inexperienced users to access AS/400 corporate data. Non-programmers can construct new applications, query and update AS/400 relational databases or generate and design reports. It guides users step by step to build complex applications that retrieve, group, manipulate and display AS/400 data in many graphical formats. It accesses AS/400 databases via the LANSA/Server middleware for a complete client/server solution and is protected by LANSA's repository (data dictionary) technology.
Application Segments: Data Access Tool
Servers: DB2 for AS/400
Client: DOS, Windows

LANSA/CS400

Aspect Computing Pty. Ltd.
122 Arthur St.
North Sydney, NSW 2060
Australia
Phone: 61-2-9928-1188 FAX: 61-2-9957-2657
Product Description: An easy to learn development environment to create and deploy client/server or host based applications. Development facilities, for a single developer or large team environment, include compile, test, debug and task tracking. Application maintenance is reduced because the data validations, help text, error messages, triggers, etc. are stored for reuse in LANSA's Repository. LANSA's development language (4GL) is used for both client and server

routines, allowing functions to be moved between platforms without change.
Application Segments: 4GL/Application Generator, GUI Builder, Life Cycle, Lower Case, Object Oriented
Servers: DB2 for OS/2 v2, DB2 for AIX v2, DB2 for HP-UX, DB2 for AS/400
Client: AIX, OS/2, Windows

LANSA/PCX

Scheuchl & Partner GmbH
Inselkammer Strasse 10
82008 Unterhaching
Germany
Phone: 49-89-614112-11 FAX: 49-89-614112-99
Product Description: Applications development. A development environment is provided which runs under OS/2. With it the users are able to develop applications for AS/400, OS/2 networks and UNIX.
Application Segments: Lower Case
Servers: DB2 for OS/2, DB2 for AIX, DB2 for AS/400
Client: OS/2

Legacy Asset Manager - COBOL Reverse Engineering

InfoSpan Corporation
5700 Smetana Drive, Suite 400
Minneapolis, MN 55343-0968
USA
Phone: 612-939-0088 FAX: 612-939-0380
Product Description: A repository-based solution consisting of several InfoSpan functional products, tools and services that provide an organization the ability to: a) recover, reuse, redeploy and rejuvenate COBOL legacy systems, b) identify legacy components that are reusable, and c) capture the structure, meanings and processes to gain an understanding of under-documented legacy COBOL systems. Legacy Asset Manager - COBOL Reverse Engineering supports parsing of COBOL source programs and forward engineering to IEW/ADW CASE tools, capturing COBOL source components in a High Level Information Model stored in a central repository and identifying existing legacy components that are reusable. It documents legacy applications/programs and provides a base line to standardize data names across applicaitons in different platforms.
Application Segments: Life Cycle, Lower Case
Servers: DB2 for OS/2, DB2 for AIX
Client: AIX, DOS, OS/2, Windows

LispWorks

Harlequin Inc.
One Cambridge Center
Cambridge, MA 02142
USA
Phone: 617-252-0052 FAX: 617-252-6505
Product Description: LispWorks is an integrated object-oriented development environment for delivering symbolic processing applications. It is one of a suite of layered applications which gives the developer the tools necessary to develop sophisticated problem solving applications and deliver them, user interface and all, on various UNIX platforms (including Digital Equipment's Alpha).
Application Segments: Lower Case
Servers: DB2 for AIX
Client: Windows

Maestro II Engineer II

Softlab GmbH
Zamdorfer Strabe 120
Munich D-81677
Germany
Phone: 89-93001-0 FAX: 89-938281
Product Description: Meastro II Engineer II is a suite of tools supporting analysis, design, prototyping and construction of client/server and mainframe applications using structured methods, object oriented and RAD techniques.
Application Segments: GUI Builder, Life Cycle, Lower Case, Object Oriented, Upper Case
Servers: DB2 for OS/2 v2, DB2 for AIX v2, DB2 for MVS
Client: OS/2, Windows

MAGEC Rapid Application Development System

MAGEC Software
1603 LBJ Freeway, Ste. 880
Dallas, TX 75234
USA
Phone: 214-488-3000 FAX: 214-488-3030
Product Description: A COBOL RAD system providing client/server and GUI capabilities. Supports MVS, VSE, DOS, Windows, Windows NT, Windows 95, OS/2.
Application Segments: GUI Builder, Language, Life Cycle, Lower Case
Servers: DB2 for OS/2 v2, DB2 for AIX v2, DB2 for MVS, DB2 for VM, DB2 for VSE
Client: AIX, DOS, OS/2, Windows

Magic

Magic Software Enterprises
5 Haplada Street
60278 Or-Yehuda
Israel
Phone: 972-3-7519339 FAX: 972-3-7519333
Product Description: Magic is an award-winning, highly productive and open Rapid Application Development (RAD) system designed for mission-critical Client/Server and host systems. Magic's post 4GL technology is based on a fast, incremental development method which integrates application design and development. A working prototype is quickly produced which then serves as the nucleus of the final application, drastically reducing the time required to develop powerful, sophisticated applications. A strategic solution for open environment computing, Magic supports all major operating systems, hardware systems, and DBMSs. Database independence, combined with instant portability and transparent interoperability, make Magic ideal for today's heterogeneous computing environment.
Application Segments: Data Access Tool, Gateway, 4GL/Application Generator, Conversion
Servers: DB2 for AIX
Client: DOS, Windows

MAGNA X

Magna Software Corporation
275 - 7th Ave.
New York, NY 10001-0670
USA
Phone: 212-691-0300 FAX: 212-691-1968
Product Description: MAGNA X is an application generator that is used to build client/server transaction-processing applications. These applications run over TP monitors such as Novell's Tuxedo. MAGNA X generates the server side of the application for execution under UNIX or on an IBM MVS mainframe. The developer uses any client development tool to create a Windows or Unix Client.
Application Segments: 4GL/Application Generator, GUI Builder, Lower Case, Testing
Servers: DB2 for AIX v2, DB2 for HP-UX, DB2 for Solaris, DB2 for MVS
Client: Windows

MAX/REXX

MB Solutions, Inc.
1720 S. Bellaire #106
Denver, CO 80222
USA
Phone: 303-782-0178 FAX: 303-782-4703
Product Description: MAX/REXX permits programmers to access DB2 files at the field level from their REXX programs. After any record-level access REXX variables are automatically available for any field in the file. All data conversions to and from file layouts and REXX variables are handled automatically. MAX/REXX supports full SQL syntax as used in other languages, such as COBOL RX/SQL (supports row-at-a-time processing) that other interpretive tools such as CMF and SPUFI do not. MAX/REXX offers the efficiency of static SQL statements along with the conciseness and interpretive benefits of REXX.
Application Segments: Problem Management, System Utilities, Data Access Tool, 4GL/Application Generator, Report Writer Query
Servers: DB2 for MVS

Micro Focus Cobol SQL Development Option

Micro Focus, Ltd.
2465 E. Bayshore Rd.
Palo Alto, CA 94303
USA
Phone: 415-856-4161 FAX: 415-856-6134
Product Description: Developers use CSDO to develop and test embedded COBOL SQL queries. A point-and-click interface builds queries as the developer picks tables, performs join, selects columns, and specifies conditions by making choices using drop down menus, radio buttons, and list boxes. Queries can be imported/exported to/from programs. Queries are platform neutral and compatible with DB2/MVS, DB2/VMSE or other supported DRDA servers. Queries include: Cursor Select, Select Into, Insert Into, Update, Delete From, Fetch for Cursor Select.
Application Segments: System Utilities, Data Access Tool, Testing
Servers: DB2 for OS/2 v2, DB2 for AIX v2, DB2 for MVS, DB2 for VM, DB2 for VSE
Client: OS/2, Windows

Micro Focus DB2 Option

Micro Focus, Ltd.
2465 E. Bayshore Rd.
Palo Alto, CA 94303
USA
Phone: 415-856-4161 FAX: 415-856-6134
Product Description: The Micro Focus DB2 Option is a complete COBOL SQL environment for offloading host development or developing client/server applications. DB2 Option adds value to the DB2 family of database engines by utilizing the alternate collating sequence facility to support EBCDIC data under the Micro Focus run-time umbrella. This enables host-targeted development of batch, CICS and IMS applications using EXEC SQL with Micro Focus Cobol and other languages.

An on-line reference library is included, as well as all the tools necessary for creating and cataloging databases, nodes, and workstations; interpreting SQL codes; and creating, populating, importing and exporting tables.
Application Segments: System Utilities, Data Access Tool, Testing
Servers: DB2 for OS/2 v2, DB2 for AIX v2, DB2 for MVS, DB2 for VM, DB2 for VSE
Client: OS/2, Windows

Micro Focus Host Compatibility Option for IBM DB2/2

Micro Focus, Ltd.
2465 E. Bayshore Rd.
Palo Alto, CA 94303
USA
Phone: 415-856-4161 FAX: 415-856-6134
Product Description: The Host Compatibility Option provides for DML and DDL EXEC SQL compatibility within DB2 for OS/2 for applications, using DB2 syntax SQL statements on the DB2 Option Server or any supported DRDA engine. It provides EBCDIC character set and collating sequence support, as well as tools for cataloging nodes and databases, processing DDL, and generating copybooks for tables. HCO functions can be exercised from command prompts as well as interactively.
Application Segments: System Utilities, Data Access Tool, Testing
Servers: DB2 for OS/2 v2, DB2 for AIX v2, DB2 for MVS, DB2 for VM, DB2 for VSE
Client: OS/2, Windows

MOBILINK/400

CSI Ltd.
Canal Place
Leeds LS12 2UU
United Kingdom
Phone: 44-1132-342211 FAX: 44-1132-436950
Product Description: Wireless Interface enabler. Provides a gateway for the AS/400 user onto the RAM mobile wireless data network. It enables a large variety of remote operations to take place without traditional telecommunications installation.
Application Segments: Digital Common Services
Servers: DB2 for AS/400
Client: AIX, DOS, OS/2, Windows

Move for DB2

Princeton Softech
1060 State Rd.
Princeton, NJ 08540-1423
USA
Phone: 609-497-0205 FAX: 609 497-0302
Product Description: Move for DB2 extracts relationally-intact data from DB2 databases. With Move for DB2, database administrators and application programmers need only select rows from a single table. Move for DB2 automatically retrieves the rows selected, together with related rows from related tables. It can be used to create test databases, split and combine databases, populate production databases, build decision support databases, or archive production data. Move for DB2 eliminates the need to write complex DB2 extract programs and enables users to create relational databases in minutes.
Application Segments: Testing
Servers: DB2 for MVS

Mozart

Mozart Systems Corporation
1350 Bayshore Highway
Suite 690
Burlingame, CA 94010
USA
Phone: 415-340-1588 FAX: 415-340-1648
Product Description: MOZART Systems' progressive application renovation is designed to enable companies to modernize host applications with a powerful graphical interface. Applications developed with MOZART run transparently without modification under OS/2, Windows, DOS, and Windows NT. This approach supports four separate phases of development: creation of a presentation layer providing users with graphical screens; modification of host applications for client/server architecture. (Host application logic can be moved to the workstation to improve function and performance); building of new logic and functionality on the client, providing greatly expanded application capability while still preserving the underlying business rules on the host system; development of fully functional client/server applications. An automatic SQL application generator is provided for DB/2 and other relational databases. Mozart's ability to seamlessly create true distributed client/server applications incorporating existing production software is the company's differential advantage in the marketplace.
Application Segments: Gateway, 4GL/Application Generator, GUI Builder, Language, Lower Case
Servers: DB2 for OS/2, DB2 for AIX, DB2 for AS/400, DB2 for MVS, DB2 for VM
Client: AIX, DOS, OS/2, Windows

MT/DB2

Migration Solutions, Inc.
1274 Eagan Industrial Road
Eagan, MN 55121
USA
Phone: 612-688-8099 FAX: 612-688-8188
Product Description: MT/DB2 from Migration Solutions, Inc. provides migration from non-DB2 environments to DB2 with minimal user disruption.
Application Segments: Database Design, Data Access Tool, Conversion
Servers: DB2 for OS/2, DB2 for AIX, DB2 for HP-UX, DB2 for Solaris, DB2 for AS/400
Client: AIX, HP-UX, Solaris

N2O: Natural 2 Organizer

Treehouse Software, Inc.
409 Broad St., Ste. 140
Sewickley, PA 15143-1511
USA
Phone: 412-741-1677 FAX: 412-741-7245
Product Description: N2O is a change management system for NATURAL. N2O migrates NATURAL programs, PREDICT objects, and SYSERR messages across local and remote nodes. N2O offer on-line and batch migration, audit trails, multiple levels of authorization, static SQL support for DB2, archiving, XREF integration, program compare, autocompile, checkout/in, project tracking, and more. N2O/3GL, a separately priced N2O feature, allows sites to migrate 3GL members in MVS Partitioned Data Sets, PANVALET Libraries, Librarian Master Files, and ENDEVOR Stages.
Application Segments: Problem Tracking, Project Management, Life Cycle
Servers: DB2 for MVS

NATURAL

Software AG of North America
11190 Sunrise Valley Dr.
Reston, VA 22091
USA
Phone: 703-860-5050 FAX: 703-391-6614
Product Description: NATURAL is Software AG's fourth-generation application development technology. It is available on all major platforms and provides interfaces to nearly all databases. NATURAL gives users the unparalleled flexibility and openness required to develop portable client/server applications. NATURAL provides the state-of-the-art development platform needed to reap the benefits of relational technology and maximize and protect the investment in DB2, both on the mainframe and on the desktop. NATURAL extends the benefits of fourth-generation application development technology (4GT) to the world of DB2. Whether for decision support or complex, high tranaction OLTP applications, NATURAL offers an ideal platform for developing DB2 solutions.
Application Segments: 4GL/Application Generator, GUI Builder
Servers: DB2 for OS/2, DB2 for AIX, DB2 for HP-UX, DB2 for AS/400, DB2 for MVS, DB2 for VM
Client: HP-UX, OS/2, Solaris, Windows

NETRON/CAP & CLIENT

Netron, Inc.
99 St. Regis Crescent North
Downsview, Ontario M3S 1Y9
Canada
Phone: 416-636-8333 FAX: 416-636-4847
Product Description: NETRON/CAP uses object-oriented software construction to automate the development of business applications. A class library of reusable COBOL objects is included. Using standard SQL calls, NETRON/CAP developers can easily incorporate DB2 support into applications targeted to run on the RS/6000. The mainframe compatibility of DB2/6000 coupled with NETRON/CAP's support for portable application development also provides a powerful tool for customers wishing to off-load mainframe development and testing to the RS/6000. This technology, along with the toolset, facilitate RAD (Rapid Application Development). NETRON/CLIENT supports the design and development of client/server applications using Motif for building GUIs.
Application Segments: 4GL/Application Generator, GUI Builder, Lower Case
Servers: DB2 for OS/2, DB2 for AIX

NIRVANA

Synergy Technologies
14 Fottler Ave.
Lexington, MA 02173
USA
Phone: 617-860-0422 FAX: 617-860-0423
Product Description: Nirvana provides a Windows-based query, analysis, charting and visual reporting tool. The product comes with twenty eight different 2D & 3D charts, all of which can be rotated to any angle. Reports can have sections, headers/footers, breaks, calculation fields, graphics, drag/drop, colors, fonts, etc.
Application Segments: Language
Servers: DB2 for AS/400
Client: Windows

NOMAD for UNIX

Thomson Software Products
101 Merritt 7
Norwalk, CT 06856
USA
Phone: 800-441-6878 FAX: 203-845-5252
Product Description: NOMAD for UNIX is a set of 4GL information management tools for developing scalable applications on a multi-server computer or distributed on clients using client/server technology. It is available for IBM AIX, Sun Solaris 2.x and Hewlett-Packard HP-UX. Both read and read/write interfaces are available for data stored in DB2 for RS6000, Oracle version 6, ORACLE7, and Sybase SQL Server. Applications and reports are portable between UNIX platforms and PC and OpenVMS environments. NOMAD is one of the few 4GLs today that delivers full application and database portability across platforms running UNIX, OS/2, Windows, and OpenVMS.
Application Segments: 4GL/Application Generator, Conversion
Servers: DB2 for AIX, DB2 for HP-UX, DB2 for Solaris, DB2 for AS/400, DB2 for MVS, DB2 for VM
Client: HP-UX, OS/2, Solaris, Windows

NS-DK/2

NAT Systems
Two Penn Plaza
Suite 1089
New York, NY 10121
USA
Phone: 212-971-0099 FAX: 212-971-0810
Product Description: NS-DK/2 is an advanced object-oriented cross development environment for building and deploying large scale distributed client/server applications in heterogeneous environments. From reusable resources stored in a repository, NS-DK/2 generates 'logical' applications that can be partitioned to execute in distributed environments. The key elements of NS-DK/2 include an open repository supporting large development teams, an enterprise object model for managing complexity, generators for increased productivity, application partitioning and performance optimization, testing and tuning tools, and open interfaces.
Application Segments: GUI Builder, Life Cycle, Object Oriented, Testing
Servers: DB2 for OS/2, DB2 for MVS
Client: AIX, HP-UX, DOS, OS/2, Windows

Object Studio

Vmark Software, Inc.
50 Washington St.
Westboro, MA 01581
USA
Phone: 508-366-3888 x 3804 FAX: 508-366-3669
Product Description: Object Studio is a family of object-oriented, Smalltalk-based products for building scalable, maintainable, adaptable client/server applications. Vmark's ENFIN provides visual development tools and a broad range of connectivity options. Synchronization integrates the design, assembly and reuse of business objects. As part of the Object Studio, TeamBuilder lets a development team jointly build object-oriented client/server applications.
Application Segments: GUI Builder, Language, Life Cycle, Lower Case, Object Oriented
Servers: DB2 for OS/2, DB2 for AIX, DB2 for HP-UX
Client: HP-UX, OS/2, Solaris, Windows

Object/1

Micro Data Base Systems, Inc.
1305 Cumberland Ave
PO Box 2438
West Lafayette, IN 47906-0043
USA
Phone: 317-463-7200 FAX: 317-463-1234
Product Description: Object/1 is an object-oriented graphical development environment for Windows and OS/2 2.X that interfaces with database systems. Object/1 is designed for experienced, professional developers. Object/1's Windows Painter, source code management, and debugging tools leverage application development productivity. Object/1 is written in Object/1 and its source code is included among more than 325 classes and 7,000 methods provided with the product. Thus, Object/1 is highly extensible, making possible complex applications that cannot be developed with other products.
Application Segments: GUI Builder
Servers: DB2 for OS/2
Client: OS/2, Windows

Obsydian

Synon, Inc.
1100 Larkspur Landing Circle
Larkspur, CA 94939
USA
Phone: 415-461-8815
Product Description: Enterprise Client/Server Tool. Provides an integrated workstation-based application development toolset. Obsydian uses Object Engineering to build highly complex business critical applications for multiple platforms including the AS/400. Object Engineering

combines the abstraction benefits of Information Engineering with the re-use concepts of Object Orientation. Obsydian rapidly builds applications out of high level building blocks called Abstract Business Objects. Obsydian supports object versioning, a workgroup repository and a full multi-model environment. By using Obsydian class libraries as a source of re-usable abstract business objects, developer productivity is enhanced and application delivery is accelerated.
Application Segments: Object Oriented
Servers: DB2 for AS/400
Client: Windows

OCEANIC

SOCS
2 place de la Coupole, Axe Liberte
Charenton cedex 94227
France
Phone: 33-1-43-53-57-60 FAX: 33-1-43-53-57-20
Product Description: OCEANIC is a client-server development tool based on object-oriented technology. Its enterpise-wide business-objects address the development of mainstream applications for all industry segments. In addition to the usual set of functions of an object-oriented case tool, Oceanic has the capacity to support development in workgroups, to generate both interactive and batch processing sessions, to manage historical and projected values of any object.
Application Segments: Database Design, 4GL/Application Generator, Lower Case, Object Oriented, Upper Case
Servers: DB2 for OS/2 v2, DB2 for AIX v2, DB2 for HP-UX, DB2 for Solaris, DB2 for AS/400, DB2 for MVS
Client: OS/2, Windows

ODBC Objects

Intelligent Objects Corporation
47 Stonewall St.
Cartersville, GA 30120
USA
Phone: 770-382-6585 FAX: 770-382-6374
Product Description: ODBC Objects is an ODBC class library for any ODBC driver. ODBC Objects assists you with development by leveling out the inconsistencies of ODBC, as well as using our database classes for your ODBC development. It can be downloaded for free from—http://www.intelligent-objects.com.
Application Segments: Data Access Tool, GUI Builder, Report Writer Query
Servers: DB2 for OS/2 v2, DB2 for AIX v2, DB2 for HP-UX, DB2 for Solaris, DB2 for AS/400, DB2 for MVS, DB2 for VM, DB2 for VSE
Client: AIX, HP-UX, OS/2, Solaris, System 7, Windows

OMNIS 7

Blyth Software
989 E. Hillsdale Blvd.
Ste. 400
Foster City, CA 94404-2113
USA
Phone: 415-571-0222 FAX: 415-571-1132
Product Description: Omnis 7 is the premier development environment for large-scale organizations looking to build cross-platform, mission critical applications. With built-in connections to DB2 and other large-scale SQL databases, the client/server environment provides a host of features that help corporate developers prototype, develop, deploy and maintain enterprise-wide applications across multivendor networks. OMNIS gives developers using a single platform the ability to tailor applications to meet varied and complex user requirements, regardless of the type of platforms deployed.
Application Segments: Data Access Tool, 4GL/Application Generator, GUI Builder, Life Cycle, Object Oriented
Servers: DB2 for OS/2, DB2 for AIX, DB2 for HP-UX, DB2 for Solaris, DB2 for AS/400, DB2 for MVS
Client: AIX, HP-UX, OS/2, Solaris, Windows

OMNIS 7 Consulting

Word Master, Inc.
320 Earls Ct.
Deerfield, IL 60015
USA
Phone: 708-948-9600 FAX: 708-948-9617
Product Description: Word Master offers consulting services using the OMNIS 7 4GL AVI Development Program for developing enterprise solutions in a cross platform environment on Macintosh, Windows, Windows 95 and Windows NT.
Application Segments: 4GL/Application Generator, GUI Builder, Language, Life Cycle, Object Oriented
Servers: DB2 for AIX v2, DB2 for Solaris, DB2 for AS/400
Client: System 7, Windows

OnCmd xBase for OS/2

On-Line Data
5 Hill St.
PO Box 65
Cambridge, ON N2G 3X4
Canada
Phone: 519-579-3930 FAX: 519-579-2130
Product Description: OnCmd harnesses the power and the speed of OS/2, enabling you to

migrate existing DOS/Windows xBase applications or develop new native 32-bit GUI applications in the familiar xBase database language. OnCmd's fast, robust development environment comes with screen painter, a report generator and is client/server ready. No Windows overhead! Includes more than 350 functions and commands. Preserves your xBase investment in OS/2. Unlimited runtime and server add-on licensing available.
Application Segments: Data Access Tool, 4GL/Application Generator, GUI Builder, Report Writer Query
Servers: DB2 for OS/2 v2
Client: OS/2

Open+Engine

Open+Voice, Inc.
13771 North Central Expressway, Suite 83
Dallas, TX 75243-0101
USA
Phone: 214-994-8157 FAX: 214-497-9028
Product Description: Open+Engine is an interactive voice response system that allows callers to use a telephone or fax to enter or retrieve data from a DB2 for OS/2 database. Open+Engine uses a client/server architecture to provide platform independent voice and fax response.
Application Segments: Lower Case
Servers: DB2 for OS/2, DB2 for AIX
Client: AIX, DOS, OS/2, Windows

OpenWin

YAM Computers Ltd.
POB 2031
46120 Herzelia
Israel
Phone: 972-9-589714 FAX: 972-9-507317
Product Description: OpenWin is an open 4GL that provides a graphical user interface for multiple databases and multiple platforms. OpenWin applies a client/server paradigm. The product is designed for application developers, such as system integrators, VARs and MIS departments.
Application Segments: GUI Builder
Servers: DB2 for OS/2, DB2 for AIX
Client: AIX, OS/2

Paclog

BMC Software, Inc.
2101 CityWest Blvd.
Houston, TX 77042
USA
Phone: 713-918-8800 FAX: 713-918-8000
Product Description: Uses a log filtering process and BMC Software's Extended Compression Architecture to reduce the size of DB2 archive logs. Paclog eliminates logging for selected objects. It supports up to four archive log copies and media mix for archive log copies. The product includes an online modeling tool. It provides archive log management reports.
Application Segments: Copy Management, Utilities
Servers: DB2 for MVS

Parts Relational Database Interface

Digitalk, Inc.
5 Hutton Centre Drive
Santa Ana, CA 92707
USA
Phone: 714-513-3000 FAX: 714-513-3100
Product Description: Parts Relational Database Interface, a product for Parts Workbench, allows you to create graphical client/server applications that leverage the power of SQL databases. Application development is based on reuse of application parts and a set of tools for building GUIs. Generated applications work independently of the database they access and are portable across multiple environments. Supports DB2, DB2 for OS/2, and other databases.
Application Segments: Data Access Tool, GUI Builder
Servers: DB2 for OS/2
Client: OS/2

Parts Wrapper for Relational Databases

ParcPlace - Digitalk
5 Hutton Centre Drive
Santa Ana, CA 92707
USA
Phone: 714-513-3000 FAX: 714-513-3100
Product Description: An add-on to the Visual Small Talk product that provides access to relational databases from the Smalltalk programming language and the Parts workbench development environment.
Application Segments: Data Access Tool, GUI Builder, Language, Object Oriented
Servers: DB2 for OS/2 v2, DB2 for Windows NT
Client: DOS, OS/2, Windows, Windows 95, Windows NT

PASSPORT

Software AG (Singapore) Pte. Ltd.
151 Lorong Chuan
#04-01C/02 New Tech Park
1955
Singapore
Phone: 65-382-0208 FAX: 65-282-3397
Product Description: PASSPORT is a data extraction, migration, conversion and retrieval facility for client-server and mainframe environment. Administration is done through the Passport workbench running on OS/2 PM. Passport workbench uses DB2/2 as its dictionary.
Application Segments: Conversion
Servers: DB2 for OS/2
Client: OS/2

Passport

CARLETON EUROPE
Woluwelaan 128
Diegem 1831
Belgium
Phone: 322-723-95-10 FAX: 322-723-95-66
Product Description: Carleton addresses the issues of copy management, meta data, and data propagation through its key product family, Passport. Passport automates the development and maintenance of data warehouses in either a client/server or mainframe environment. Its capabilities range from creating and loading meta data through all aspects of program development and warehouse maintenance. Passport's meta data solution addresses both end users, and technical requirements, allowing for the storage of both business-oriented and technical meta data.
Application Segments: Copy Management, Data Access Tool, Conversion
Servers: DB2 for OS/2 v2, DB2 for AIX v2, DB2 for HP-UX, DB2 for Solaris, DB2 for AS/400, DB2 for MVS, DB2 for VM, DB2 for VSE
Client: OS/2, Windows

PassThru

Maxim Technology Pty, Ltd.
PO Box Q263
Sydney NSW 2000
Australia
Phone: 61-2-267-7671 FAX: 61-2-267-7672
Product Description: Data access tool. Seamlessly integrates data from a corporate RDBMS into any Windows application that supports Dynamic Data Exchange (DDE); eliminates need for manual entry of recorded information; predefined items requested by an application are intercepted and translated into SQL statements sent to the database server; data returned by server is sent though PassThru for formatting for the requesting application; items can also be grouped into templates so that related fields can be used with statement paragraphs or wordings.
Application Segments: Data Access Tool
Servers: DB2 for AS/400
Client: Windows

PFXplus/DB2

Powerflex Corporation
695 Burke Rd.
Ste. 2, Level 1
Camberwell, Victoria 3124
Australia
Phone: 613-9882-7599 FAX: 613-9882-5788
Product Description: Fourth-generation language with graphical user interface and DB2 connectivity. Easy migration for Powerflex and Dataflex users.
Application Segments: 4GL/Application Generator, GUI Builder, Language, Object Oriented
Servers: DB2 for OS/2 v2, DB2 for AIX v2, DB2 for HP-UX, DB2 for Solaris, DB2 for AS/400, DB2 for MVS, DB2 for VM, DB2 for VSE
Client: AIX, DOS, OS/2, Windows

PLATEAU - Application Development Platform

GENESIS Software & Consulting Ges.m.b.H.
Lannerweg 9
A-9801 Krumpendorf
Austria
Phone: 43-4229-2812 FAX: 43-4229-2847
Product Description: PLATEAU (Platform for Tools and Environments for Application Use) is an OS/2 platform for the flexible and independent development of complex applications as used in the banking and finance industries. Aided by graphical user interfaces, the maintenance of all application dialogs, data stores and communication processes is made easy. PLATEAU was especially developed by GENESIS for OS/2 and for the OS/2 Presentation Manager. It was also conceived for simple application development in the front-office (bank counters, insurance offers, leasing orders), as well as in the back-office area (customer, address and stock administration, sales control, system support).
Application Segments: Banking, Finance, GUI Builder, Lower Case, Upper Case
Servers: DB2 for OS/2, DB2 for AIX
Client: AIX, DOS, OS/2, Windows

PLATEAU - Message Handling System

GENESIS Software & Consulting Ges.m.b.H.
Lannerweg 9
A-9801 Krumpendorf
Austria
Phone: 43-4229-2812 FAX: 43-4229-2847
Product Description: This is a high-level interface for the customization and maintenance of internal application messages, warnings and hints to the user. For your program to be able to inform the user directly about logical or syntactical errors during data entry, or to be able to prevent an undesired deletion or storage of data, you can very easily develop the corresponding warning texts with the PLATEAU - Message Handling System and store them in binary files. PLATEAU - Message Handling System takes care of everything else during run time.
Application Segments: Upper Case
Servers: DB2 for OS/2, DB2 for AIX
Client: AIX, DOS, OS/2, Windows

PLATEAU - OOTDI

GENESIS Software & Consulting Ges.m.b.H.
Lannerweg 9
A-9801 Krumpendorf
Austria
Phone: 43-4229-2812 FAX: 43-4229-2847
Product Description: Object Oriented Text Data Integration (OOTDI) enables parallel data transfer between self-developed applications and standard software (e.g. word processors, spreadsheet tools, etc.). Forms and documents are filled automatically with application data and printed out without any waiting. PLATEAU - OOTDI was an OS/2 award winner in 1993. By integrating it into the application, the user can execute a parallel data exchange to other programs during run time. With the OS/2 feature DDE (Dynamic Data Exchange) you can fill out documents with application data and print them with OOTDI at any time.
Application Segments: Upper Case
Servers: DB2 for OS/2, DB2 for AIX
Client: AIX, DOS, OS/2, Windows

PLATINUM Compile/QQF

Platinum Technology
1815 S. Meyers Rd.
Oakbrook Terrace, IL 60181-0523
USA
Phone: 708-620-5000 FAX: 708-691-0718
Product Description: PLATINUM Compile/QQF provides the power of QMF for your production environment, without the overhead. Compile/QQF can generate, compile, and run stand-alone COBOL programs from QMF queries and procedures. Compile/QQF generates pure COBOL code that requires no dependent modules for execution, allowing programs to run up to 50 per cent faster. Compile/QQF also provides the ability to easily execute QMF objects. PLATINUM Compile/QQF highlights include: COBOL program generation from a QMF query/form or procedure in seconds, using an interactive, menu driven interface; recognizes any valid SQL statement allowing the most complex queries and report forms to be handled; provides a TURBOSORT option for improved performance of queries returning a large number of rows; and increases the availability of the DB2 system catalog, because the COBOL programs produced by Compile/QQF use static SQL, not dynamic SQL like QMF.
Application Segments: 4GL/Application Generator
Servers: DB2 for MVS

PLATINUM Guide/Online for DB2

Platinum Technology
1815 S. Meyers Rd.
Oakbrook Terrace, IL 60181-0523
USA
Phone: 708-620-5000 FAX: 708-691-0718
Product Description: PLATINUM Guide/Online for DB2 is a comprehensive and authoritative standards manual for the design, development, and administration of application and database systems in the DB2 environment. It incorporates hundreds of effective standards, practical methods, and straightforward guidelines that encourage the most productive use of DB2 by all users.
Application Segments: Database Design, System Utilities, 4GL/Application Generator
Servers: DB2 for MVS

PLATINUM InfoSession

Platinum Technology
1815 S. Meyers Rd.
Oakbrook Terrace, IL 60181-0523
USA
Phone: 708-620-5000 FAX: 708-691-0718
Product Description: InfoSession is a mainframe transaction server for PC SQL to 3270 legacy applications. InfoSession works with any graphical interface development tool, such as EASEL workbench, to access mainframe, transaction-based application data by executing SQL statements against a relational database. No EHLLAPI coding is required. InfoSession's unique data server technology reduces resource consumption and improves response time. This enables companies to integrate older legacy applications with PC GUI applications. To use InfoSession, an administrator records all activity necessary to access a particular application on the

mainframe. From this recording, the administrator defines one or more fields or display regions from any screen as a column in a relational database table. The application programmer then uses a SQL Query rather than EHLLAPI to access a field or display region within an application.
Application Segments: 4GL/Application Generator
Servers: DB2 for MVS

PLATINUM SQL-Ease

Platinum Technology
1815 S. Meyers Rd.
Oakbrook Terrace, IL 60181-0523
USA
Phone: 708-620-5000 FAX: 708-691-0718
Product Description: PLATINUM SQL-Ease is an ISPF edit-based program development and productivity tool that speeds the writing of DB2 applications. SQL-Ease boosts productivity by augmenting ISPF edit sessions with facilities for SQL generation, EXPLAIN analysis, predicate analysis, on-line help, syntax checking, execution, and SQL standardization. It provides quick reference to critical information without disrupting the programming session. Use SQL-Ease to generate, select, update, delete, and insert statements and host variable data declarations, without remebering SQL syntax or the struture of the table to be operated on. Tables, columns and the statement to be created can be chosen from selection lists. SQL-Ease automatically generates flawless SQL.
Application Segments: System Utilities, Language
Servers: DB2 for MVS

PLATINUM SQL-Ease/Workstation

Platinum Technology
1815 S. Meyers Rd.
Oakbrook Terrace, IL 60181-0523
USA
Phone: 708-620-5000 FAX: 708-691-0718
Product Description: SQL-Ease/Workstation is a GUI-based client/server tool that assists programmers by enabling them to tune the performance of embedded SQL, SQL generation, SQL execution, EXPLAIN analysis, predicate analysis, syntax checking and standardization. SQL-EASE/Workstation reduces the costs of developing applications by exploiting the power of PCs and delivering better-tuned SQL.
Application Segments: 4GL/Application Generator, Testing
Servers: DB2 for OS/2, DB2 for AIX
Client: AIX, DOS, OS/2, Windows

PLAYBACK Extension for DB2

Compuware Corp.
31440 Northwestern Hwy.
Farmington Hills, MI 48334-2564
USA
Phone: 810-737-7300 FAX: 810-737-7339
Product Description: PLAYBACK Extension fo DB2 identifies and provides an analysis of all tables required to execute a test, and captures only the DB2 table activity related to your test transactions. At test execution, PLAYBACK Extension for DB2 utilizes your previously captured DB2 table data, providing an isolated testing environment and reducing the need to continually refresh tables. In addition, PLAYBACK Extension for DB2 automatically compares 'before and after' test table results, highlighting all differences. PLAYBACK Extension for DB2 is fully integrated into all of Compuware PLAYBACK's facilities, providing a dynamic combination of synchronized transaction and table activity that allows you to consistently recreate 'real world' scenarios in your test environment.
Application Segments: Testing
Servers: DB2 for MVS

PM/SS

ADPAC Corporation
425 Market St.
Ste. 400
San Francisco, CA 94105
USA
Phone: 415-777-5400 FAX: 415-543-5677
Product Description: PM/SS is a powerful system-wide source code parser and analysis tool set. It maintains, reengineers or redevelops entire COBOL, PL/I and Assembler applications and their JCL. PM/SS reverse- engineers structure and data relationships to provide the system understanding necessary in today's maintenance environment. PM/SS runs in the MVS environment using COBOL, PL/I, Assembler, JCL, SQL,DB2, IMS, IDMS, CICS, IDD, and other inputs.
Application Segments: Database Design, Auditing, Life Cycle, Upper Case
Servers: DB2 for MVS

PowerBuilder Enterprise

Powersoft Corporation
561 Virginia Road
Concord, MA 01742-0273
USA
Phone: 508-287-1500 FAX: 508-287-1600
Product Description: PowerBuilder is a uniquely powerful, easy-to-use environment for building industrial strength client/server applications. It combines the most powerful aspects of traditional

MIS tools with the best features of the Windows-oriented, PC-based world with a truly practical approach to object oriented development. PowerBuilder is designed specifically to take advantage of the benefits of client/server computing and to address the market's need for application development tools that combine the ease-of-use, graphical user interface, and distributed computing capabilities of personal computer development tools with the performance and functionality of mainframe-based tools.
Application Segments: Data Access Tool, Gateway, 4GL/Application Generator, GUI Builder
Servers: DB2 for OS/2, DB2 for AIX
Client: AIX, DOS, OS/2, Windows

PowerMaker

Powersoft Corporation
561 Virginia Road
Concord, MA 01742-0273
USA
Phone: 508-287-1500 FAX: 508-287-1600
Product Description: PowerMaker is a personal multi-database application development tool designed specifically for end users. PowerMaker easily creates custom multi-table applications using forms and professional quality reports. PowerMaker was designed for end users working with local and server databases to produce reports, queries and simple form-based applications. Its focus is on ease-of-use and intuitive form and report development. PowerMaker is an ideal product for professional developers delivering applications with built-in ad hoc reporting and form-based data entry capabilities. It is also an important tool for anyone involved in influencing software purchase decisions or providing end users with database front-end tools.
Application Segments: Forms, Data Access Tool, 4GL/Application Generator, GUI Builder
Servers: DB2 for OS/2, DB2 for AIX
Client: AIX, OS/2

preVue-C/S

Performance Awareness
8521 Six Forks Rd.
Ste. 200
Raleigh, NC 27615
USA
Phone: 919-870-8800 FAX: 919-870-7416
Product Description: preVue-C/S automates the complexity of load testing a distributed C/S application and provides data that is quantified through realistic and reproducible tests. preVue-C/S applies a system workload and measures response times as realistically as possible by emulating client activities at the PCs (which eliminates the need to have PC hardware present and keeps testing costs low). Multi-user testing of applications in a client/server environment with preVue-C/S provides repeatable and controllable testing that ensures your application achieves optimized performance when deployed. preVue-C/S replaces the activities of the actual users and the PC or workstation with client emulation scripts on the preVue-C/S driver machine. preVue-C/S can also drive live PC applications to perform client loan testing. preVue-C/S automatically creates and formats these client emulation scripts with its script creation facility. It records the traffic put on the network by the client and then automatically formats this recorded traffic into easy-to-read client emulation scripts. These test scripts are in an easily edited ASCII format.
Application Segments: Performance Management, Problem Tracking, Quality, Transaction Manager, Testing
Servers: DB2 for AIX v2, DB2 for HP-UX, DB2 for Solaris, DB2 for AS/400, DB2 for MVS, DB2 for VM, DB2 for VSE
Client: AIX, HP-UX, DOS, OS/2, Solaris, System 7, Windows

Professional Front & Center

Thomson Software Products
101 Merritt 7
Norwalk, CT 06856
USA
Phone: 800-441-6878 FAX: 203-845-5252
Product Description: Professional Front & Center is a graphical client/server application development and reporting tool that accesses DB2 through ODB/Server Open Database/Server) gateway, from Thomson Software Products, as well as a variety of other SQL data servers and file structures. Compliancy with ODBC specifications, compatibility with other GUI environments, and its powerful 4GL make it the ideal graphical development tool for sophisticated, portable mission critical applications. DDE support allows users to exchange data with other Windows products directly into a Front & Center application. This product is unique in that it combines powerful, graphical application development and reporting capabilities in one product. Through native interfaces, it supports other popular relational database servers and file structures.
Application Segments: Data Access Tool, 4GL/Application Generator, GUI Builder
Servers: DB2 for OS/2, DB2 for AIX, DB2 for MVS, DB2 for VM
Client: Windows

PROFIT

HOP GmbH
Ewige Weide 14
D22926 Ahrensburg
Germany
Phone: 4102-4782-0 FAX: 4102-4782-99
Product Description: Retail management/distribution. Provides a fully-functional merchandising and inventory management system that offers retailers dramatic advantages over all alternative software offerings. Facilities include: planning, purchasing, replenishment, receiving, ticketing, invoice processing, warehousing, distribution, sales processing, inventory control, analysis and reporting.
Application Segments: 4GL/Application Generator, Lower Case
Servers: DB2 for OS/2, DB2 for AIX, DB2 for AS/400, DB2 for MVS
Client: OS/2, Windows

PROGENI-GLE

The Progeni Corporation
3150 Holcomb Bridge Rd., Ste 220
Norcross, GA 30071
USA
Phone: 770-840-7550 FAX: 770-840-7907
Product Description: GLE is a desktop environment capable of cross-generating COBOL code for any industry-standard target platform from a single specification. Saves mainframe resources by interactively writing, generating, testing and debugging mainframe/client-server applications at the PC level. Supports both new systems development and existing COBOL program maintenance. Legacy applications can be maintained using 4GL constructs to help migrate the 3GL code to the 4GL level. Includes an integrated environment including an editor, screen painter, report writer, and data dictionary.
Application Segments: 4GL/Application Generator, Conversion, GUI Builder, Testing, Report Writer Query
Servers: DB2 for OS/2 v2, DB2 for AIX v2, DB2 for HP-UX, DB2 for MVS
Client: AIX, HP-UX, DOS, OS/2, Windows

Progress

Progress Software Corp.
14 Oak Park
Bedford, MA 01730
USA
Phone: 617-280-4000 FAX: 617-280-4901
Product Description: The PROGRESS Application Development Environment (ADE) is an advanced platform independent graphical development tool for rapidly building and deploying mission-critical applications in client/server, host-based and mixed computing environments. The PROGRESS ADE provides professional developers with a single toolset to completely develop mission critical, client/server applications without dropping down to less productive 3GL or scripting languages. PROGRESS-based applications can also be flexibly deployed across a wide range of platforms without changes to the application code. These capabilities enable the effective evolution of mission-critical applications to a client/server environment, while protecting existing investments in personnel and technology.
Application Segments: Data Access Tool, 4GL/Application Generator, GUI Builder, Object Oriented
Servers: DB2 for AIX, DB2 for AS/400
Client: AIX, HP-UX, DOS, OS/2, Solaris, Windows

ProtoGen+Client/Server Suite

ProtoView Development Co.
2540 Rte. 130
Cranbury, NJ 08512
USA
Phone: 609-655-5000 FAX: 609-655-5353
Product Description: ProtoGen+ Client/Server Suite brings the development, speed, and ease of a 4GL to C and C++ without sacrificing power or efficiency. Allows you to visually construct desktop or Client/Server database applications including reports, graphs, and on-line help.
Application Segments: 4GL/Application Generator, GUI Builder, Life Cycle, Object Oriented
Servers: DB2 for OS/2 v2, DB2 for AIX v2, DB2 for HP-UX, DB2 for Solaris, DB2 for AS/400, DB2 for MVS, DB2 for VM, DB2 for VSE
Client: Windows

PurePerformix

Performix
8200 Greensboro Dr., Ste. 1475
McLean, VA 22102
USA
Phone: 703-448-6606 FAX: 703-893-1939
Product Description: Load testing with PurePerformix provides insight about an application's behavior in multi-user mode. PurePerformix eliminates guesswork about multi-user quality, performance and scalability by emulating users and subsequently analyzing the effect of these users on an application. PurePerformix is available for many types of architecture, from simple character applications to multi-tier client/server superstructures. It incorporates advanced Script-and-Go technology to capture SQL traffic between a PC and server.
Application Segments: Testing

Servers: DB2 for OS/2 v2, DB2 for AIX v2, DB2 for HP-UX, DB2 for Solaris
Client: AIX, HP-UX, OS/2, Solaris, Windows

Quickapp for Windows

DCA
City House
14-18 Temple End, High Wycombe
Buckinghamshire HP13 5DR
United Kingdom
Phone: 44-1494-473483 FAX: 44-1494-474318
Product Description: Communication middleware development. Simplifies the integration of information from host computers into new graphical client server applications. It works in conjunction with Visual Basic, PowerBuilder, SQL Windows ObjectView and Visual C++. It removes the need for HILLAPI programming expertise. The product requires AS/400 eulator.
Application Segments: GUI Builder
Servers: DB2 for AS/400
Client: Windows

RALLY! for AS/400 - Developers Edition

Attachmate Corporation
3617 - 131st Ave., SE
Bellevue, WA 98006-0993
USA
Phone: 206-644-4010 FAX: 206-649-6501
Product Description: Development toolkit. Specifically designed for the AS/400 environment. It includes simple, useful applications written in Microsoft Visual Basic and C++, and C that guide the developer increating applications using ODBC, Remote SQL, Transfer, and WinHLLAPI APIs. Source code and a Developer's Guide to ODBC are included.
Application Segments: Conversion
Servers: DB2 for AS/400
Client: Windows

RLX for DB2

Relational Architects Int'l.
33 Newark St., 3rd Fl.
Hoboken, NJ 07030
USA
Phone: 201-420-0400 FAX: 201-420-4080
Product Description: RLX for DB2 consists of RLX/SQL, provides embedded SQL support for REXX as robust and flexible as that for COBOL. RLX EXECs can be developed rapidly and tested immediately without the preprocess, compile, linkedit and bind steps normally required by DB2 applications written in compiled languages. RLX/Compile extracts and compiles the SQL statements embedded in your REXX EXECs to produce static DB2 application plans and their associated load modules. RLX/ISPF provides the means to load SQL query results directly into ISPF tables and display and process those results on scrollable ISPF table display panels.
Application Segments: Language, Testing
Servers: DB2 for MVS

RLX for MVS

Relational Architects Int'l.
33 Newark St., 3rd Fl.
Hoboken, NJ 07030
USA
Phone: 201-420-0400 FAX: 201-420-4080
Product Description: RLX for MVS consists of AcceleREXX, the interpretive REXX Compiler that improves the performance of your REXX EXECs while protecting them from modification. RLX/VSAM provides a simple and intuitive VSAM interface that's native to REXX. It supports all read, write and delete operations on VSAM ESDS, KSDS and RRDS files on a record and control interval basis. RLX/SDK is an evolving Software Development Kit which provides native access to MVS system services, as well as facilities for partitioned dataset I/O, resource control, parsing, tokenizing, sorting and many other functions.
Application Segments: Language, Testing
Servers: DB2 for MVS

RLX/Compile

Relational Architects Int'l.
33 Newark St., 3rd Fl.
Hoboken, NJ 07030
USA
Phone: 201-420-0400 FAX: 201-420-4080
Product Description: RLX/Compile extracts and compiles the SQL statements embedded in your REXX EXECs to produce static DB2 application plans and their associated load modules. RLX/Compile interoperates with AcceleREXX and the REXX/370 Compiler.
Application Segments: Database Design, Performance Management, Recoverability, Conversion, Testing
Servers: DB2 for MVS

RLX/Edit

Relational Architects Int'l.
33 Newark St., 3rd Fl.
Hoboken, NJ 07030
USA
Phone: 201-420-0400 FAX: 201-420-4080
Product Description: RLX/Edit provides an intuitive and familiar ISPF-style interface to browse

and edit DB2 table data and VSAM files. RLX/Edit panels and procedures are highly customizable, making RLX/Edit a powerful application development tool.
Application Segments: Language, Testing
Servers: DB2 for MVS

RLX/SQL

Relational Architects Int'l.
33 Newark St., 3rd Fl.
Hoboken, NJ 07030
USA
Phone: 201-420-0400 FAX: 201-420-4080
Product Description: RLX/SQL provides embedded SQL support for REXX that is as robust and flexible as that for COBOL. RLX EXECs can be developed rapidly and tested immediately without the pre-process, compile, link-edit and bind steps normally required by DB2 applications written in compiled languages. RLX/SQL includes a DECLARE REXXSTEM service which lets you copy SQL result tables directly into REXX stemmed arrays.
Application Segments: Database Design, Performance Management, Recoverability, Conversion, Testing
Servers: DB2 for MVS

RLX/Translate

Relational Architects Int'l.
33 Newark St., 3rd Fl.
Hoboken, NJ 07030
USA
Phone: 201-420-0400 FAX: 201-420-4080
Product Description: RLX/Translate converts your TSO CLISTs into REXX procedures. Once translated, all your command procedures can be maintained as REXX EXECS which can be further extended and compiled with the rest of theRLX product family.
Application Segments: Language, Testing
Servers: DB2 for MVS

Rocket Compiler for QMF

Rocket Software, Inc.
161 Worcester Rd.
Framingham, MA 01701
USA
Phone: 508-875-4321 FAX: 508-875-1335
Product Description: Rocket Compiler for QMF automatically converts QMF queries, forms and procedures into efficient COBOL or COBOL II programs. The COBOL programs use 25 percent to 60 percent less CPU resources than their QMF counterparts. Reports can be run in batch mode or on-line via TSO, CICS or from directly within QMF. Because the generation of the programs is automated, neither the creation nor the execution of the programs require knowledge of COBOL.
Application Segments: Lower Case
Servers: DB2 for MVS, DB2 for VM, DB2 for VSE

Rocket High Performance Option for QMF

Rocket Software, Inc.
161 Worcester Rd.
Framingham, MA 01701
USA
Phone: 508-875-4321 FAX: 508-875-1335
Product Description: Rocket High Performance Option (HPO) for QMF combines Rocket Compiler for QMF and Rocket Manager for QMF to provide a complete solution to all QMF performance issues. By both reducing resource utilization within QMF itself, and automating the conversion of QMF reports to efficient COBOL programs, Rocket HPO can significantly reduce the resource requirements for a QMF environment and greatly improve the service given to QMF end users.
Application Segments: Performance Management, Problem Management, System Utilities
Servers: DB2 for AIX v2, DB2 for MVS, DB2 for VM, DB2 for VSE

SAPIENS Ideo

SAPIENS International
P. O. Box 13962
Research Triangle Park, NC 27709-0396
USA
Phone: 919-405-1500
Product Description: SAPIENS Ideo is an objected-oriented rapid application development tool with a point-and-click GUI builder and a 4GL to generate code which is DBMS independent and which can be easily ported to multiple platforms and GUIs. This product sets up linkage to the Object Pool product that runs on mainframe and allows access to DB2 for MVS and DB2 for VSE databases. A 4GL generator is used to build client/server database applications for both decision support and mission critical business functions. The resultant application and user interfaces are portable across multiple platforms whether UNIX or PC or Mac's. It also supports Motif and PC GUIs.
Application Segments: 4GL/Application Generator, GUI Builder
Servers: DB2 for MVS, DB2 for VM
Client: AIX

SEDIT.DB

Allen Systems Group Inc.
750 - 11th St. S.
Naples, FL 33940-0677
USA
Phone: 941-435-2200 FAX: 800-325-2555
Product Description: SEDIT is a fully-integrated application development and testing tool for the DB2 environment. SEDIT features a full function DB2 table editor, embedded SQL testing capability, and a comprehensive report generator. SEDIT eliminates the need for extensive SQL coding to perform basic DB2 functions. SEDIT allows DB2 tasks to be performed quickly and cost-effectively; reduces development time; and simplifies day-to-day maintenance and management tasks. SEDIT installs easily and operates under MVS/XA or MVS/ESA and supports DB2 release 2.3 and above and ISPF/PDF version 2.3 and above.
Application Segments: Testing
Servers: DB2 for MVS

Seer Freeway Workgroup Repository

Seer Technologies, Inc.
8000 Regency Parkway
Suite 300
Cary, NC 27511
USA
Phone: 919-380-5000 FAX: 919-469-1910
Product Description: Seer Freeway is a LAN-based workgroup repository used with the Seer*HPS Environment to develop client/server and cooperative processing applications. The Freeway workgroup repository facilitates collaboration and reuse by enabling a team of developers to work on the same objects simultaneously. Freeway offers: A flexible architecture that lets deveopers migrate objects between workgroup repositories or to an enterprise repository; conference-based notification that lets developers know of changes to shared objects; revision management that maintains object histories and supports project-level versioning; product-based security that grants developers full or partial authorization to modify objects in any project they can access; international language support for European and Asian character sets. The Seer Freeway workway work group repository supports up to 10 developers when installed as an OS/2 server with a DB2 for OS/2 database. Larger groups can be supported using an Oracle7 database on a Solaris server.
Application Segments: GUI Builder, Life Cycle, Upper Case
Servers: DB2 for OS/2, DB2 for MVS
Client: OS/2, Windows

Seer ResQue

Seer Technologies, Inc.
8000 Regency Parkway
Suite 300
Cary, NC 27511
USA
Phone: 919-380-5000 FAX: 919-469-1910
Product Description: The Seer ResQue re-engineering workbench enables developers to transform COBOL-based legacy systems into repository-based, client/server cooperative processing applications with graphical user interfaces. ResQue efficiently captures business logic and data from legacy systems and translates it into reusable objects in the Seer HPS Environment, a modern development environment, based on models and repositories.
Application Segments: GUI Builder, Life Cycle
Servers: DB2 for OS/2
Client: OS/2

Seer TurboCycler

Seer Technologies, Inc.
8000 Regency Parkway
Suite 300
Cary, NC 27511
USA
Phone: 919-380-5000 FAX: 919-469-1910
Product Description: The Seer TurboCycler automated design engine is a powerful new facility for rapid application development. TurboCycler lets developers create working applications from high-level designs. Because TurboCycler creates standard Seer*HPS development objects stored in repositories, developers can refine prototypes easily and target them to any supported execution platform. TurboCycler is available in a Standard Edition and in a Professional Software Developer's Kit. The Standard Edition provides templates that let developers create table maintenance (CRUD) applications from high-level logical designs. The Professional Software Developer's Kit lets developers modify Seer-provided templates or create their own templates, including custom screen designs. It includes a template language that uses a simplified API to Seer*HPS repositories.
Application Segments: GUI Builder, Life Cycle, Object Oriented
Servers: DB2 for OS/2, DB2 for AIX, DB2 for Solaris
Client: AIX, OS/2, Solaris, Windows

Seer*HPS Environment

Seer Technologies, Inc.
8000 Regency Parkway
Suite 300
Cary, NC 27511
USA
Phone: 919-380-5000 FAX: 919-469-1910
Product Description: The Seer*HPS Environment is a suite of software development tools that meets the challenges of developing, implementing, and managing mission-critical distributed applications across multi-platform environments. Seer*HPS generates advanced applications for distributed, client/server computing systems. Using Seer*HPS, developers generate state-of-the-art graphical user interfaces (GUIs), communications control, database access, transaction management, multiprocessing application logic for networks of workstations, midrange computers, and mainframes. Seer's repository-based architecture integrates all development activities, from object-based design enabling extensive reuse, to intelligent code generators shielding developers from platform complexity. In addition, Seer*HPS seamlessly integrates easy-to-use, graphic-oriented tools and services for the entire systems life cycle. In short, Seer*HPS helps developers build and deploy modern, client/server information systems for a variety of target systems, including 3270NPTs.
Application Segments: GUI Builder, Life Cycle, Upper Case
Servers: DB2 for OS/2, DB2 for MVS
Client: OS/2, Windows

Seer/HPS Seer High Productivity Systems

Seer Technologies, Inc.
8000 Regency Parkway
Suite 300
Cary, NC 27511
USA
Phone: 919-380-5000 FAX: 919-469-1910
Product Description: Seer/HPS is a set of integrated software development tools and services that automate the systems development life cycle from enterprise definition and requirements analysis through software delivery and maintenance, with an emphasis on enterprise-wide application development for complex systems with high-performance requirements. It includes tools, methods and techniques that, taken together, significantly reduce the cost and complexity of developing, testing and distributing business applications. The Seer/HPSWorkstation Development Workbench allows developers to visually design and generate applications for multiple client and server platforms including hosts, servers, LANs, workstations, and non-programmable 3270 terminals.
Application Segments: Database Design, 4GL/Application Generator, GUI Builder, Lower Case, Upper Case
Servers: DB2 for OS/2
Client: OS/2

ShowCase ODBC

ShowCase Corporation
4131 Highway 52 North
Ste. G111
Rochester, MN 55901
USA
Phone: 800-829-3555 FAX: 507-287-2803
Product Description: ShowCase ODBC is an open database connectivity driver that provides direct PC-to-AS/400 connectivity for Windows ODBC-based applications. Designed exclusively for AS/400-specific functionality and performance, developers can use today's object-oriented application developement tools like PowerBuilder, Visual Basic, Visual C++ or ObjectView to create various on-line transaction processing client/server applications to be used with the AS/400 database. Throughout the wide-spread acceptance of Microsoft's ODBC specifications, ShowCase ODBC opens up the AS/400 to numerous ODBC-compliant products and provides a standard application programming interface to make customized applications portable to other SQL databases through third-party ODBC drivers.
Application Segments: Data Access Tool, Gateway, Conversion
Servers: DB2 for AS/400
Client: Windows

Silverrun-RDMDB2

CSA Recherche Ltee
445-100 St-Jean Baptiste
Quebec G2E 5N7
Canada
Phone: 800-361-0528 FAX: 418-877-2827
Product Description: Now you can take advantage of a powerful bidirectional interface that delivers dramatic productivity gains while ensuring data consistency and maintainability. The Silverrun-RDMDB2 interface: links SILVERRUN-RDM's powerful modeling functions to DB2 on OS/2, AIX/6000 and MVS; automatically creates a DB2 database from specifications in a SILVERRUN-RDM model; transforms a DB2 database into a graphic model so you can modify it with SILVERRUN's advanced modeling functions; generates SQL views using RDM sub-models; and enables selective transfer of tables and views.
Application Segments: Database Design, Lower Case
Servers: DB2 for OS/2 v2, DB2 for AIX v2, DB2 for MVS
Client: OS/2, System 7, Windows

SISA NLS Translator for Visualage

Sisa Studio Informatica SA
Via Carvina 1
Taverne CH-6807
Liechtenstein
Phone: 41-91-935-75-35 FAX: 41-91-935-75-30
Product Description: Software for automated translation of NLS-enabled applications developed with IBM VisualAge for Smalltalk.
Application Segments: Language, Object Oriented
Servers: DB2 for OS/2, DB2 for AS/400
Client: OS/2

Smalltalk/SQL

Synergistic Solutions, Inc.
15 Stanford Drive
Kendall Park, NJ 08824
USA
Phone: 908-422-0450 FAX: 908-422-0901
Product Description: Smalltalk/SQL is a set of portable database access classes for Smalltalk based environments. The product includes database browsersand class generation tools. Smalltalk/SQL provides direct access to ODBC, Q+E, Sybase, Oracle, Gupta, and NetwareSQL APIs. High-level abstractions provide an easy-to-use set of classes and database portability. Unlike other products, Smalltalk/SQL still allows access to database specific value added features through low-level API access.
Application Segments: System Utilities, Data Access Tool, Object Oriented
Servers: DB2 for OS/2, DB2 for AIX, DB2 for HP-UX, DB2 for Solaris, DB2 for AS/400, DB2 for MVS, DB2 for VM
Client: OS/2, Windows

Smart/CAF

Relational Architects Int'l.
33 Newark St., 3rd Fl.
Hoboken, NJ 07030
USA
Phone: 201-420-0400 FAX: 201-420-4080
Product Description: Smart/CAF lets you run DB2 programs directly in batch, with regular JCL, so your DB2 batch applications look and behave like standard OS jobs. This lets DB2 programs work compatibly with multi-step jobstreams and production control systems like OPC/A and CA-7. It also ensures SMF job statistics are charged back properly.
Application Segments: Language, Testing
Servers: DB2 for MVS

Smart/QBF

Relational Architects Int'l.
33 Newark St., 3rd Fl.
Hoboken, NJ 07030
USA
Phone: 201-420-0400 FAX: 201-420-4080
Product Description: Smart/QBF (Smart QMF Batch Facility) reflects SQL and QMF errors at the jobstep level, to ensure your QMF batch applications are "well-behaved" and alert both people and software to production failures in batch QMF. Smart/QBF also makes it easier to develop and maintain QMF batch applications.
Application Segments: Language, Testing
Servers: DB2 for MVS

Smart/Restart

Relational Architects Int'l.
33 Newark St., 3rd Fl.
Hoboken, NJ 07030
USA
Phone: 201-420-0400 FAX: 201-420-4080
Product Description: Smart/Restart is a Checkpoint Restart Facility. It conserves the precious batch window by letting you resume rather than rerun your abended jobstreams, without complicated restart logic or cumbersome operational procedures. It enables an abended or interrupted jobstream to resume execution from a point of logical consistency with respect to both application processing and database updates. Smart/Restart is optimized for DB2 and IMS. VSAM and all major MVS DBMSs are supported.
Application Segments: Language, Testing
Servers: DB2 for MVS

SNAP

Template Software Inc.
13100 Worldgate Drive
Ste. 340
Herndon, VA 22070-4382
USA
Phone: 703-318-1000 FAX: 703-318-7378
Product Description: SNAP is an object-oriented rapid application development tool for business-critical distributed systems. SNAP's template-based architecture promotes large-scale code reuse which enables organizations to deliver complex applications on time and within budget. SNAP is compliant with open systems standards, portable across 17 different hardware/operating systems, scalable and interoperable. SNAP applications have been deployed worldwide in industries such as telecommunication, transportation, finance, utilities, manufacturing and more.
Application Segments: 4GL/Application Generator, GUI Builder, Language, Life Cycle,

Object Oriented
Servers: DB2 for OS/2, DB2 for AIX, DB2 for HP-UX, DB2 for Solaris
Client: AIX, HP-UX, OS/2, Solaris, Windows

Software Reengineering Tool

Business Information Systems, Inc.
2920 Independence Dr.
Fort Wayne, IN 46808-1327
USA
Phone: 219-482-8900 FAX: 219-482-8832
Product Description: Software Reengineering Tool (SRT) provides an automated method of converting applications to environments or platforms that support DB2, SQL/DS, DB2 for OS/2, or DB2 for RS6000. The application source code is used to create consistent and uniform results. A wide variety of host and target systems are supported, including MVS, VSE, VM, UNIX, DOS, VMS, and OS/2.
Application Segments: Copy Management
Servers: DB2 for OS/2, DB2 for AIX
Client: AIX, DOS, OS/2, Windows

Software through Pictures-Information Modeling (StP/IM)

Interactive Development Environments,Inc
595 Market Street, 10th Floor
San Francisco, CA 94105
USA
Phone: 415-543-0900 FAX: 415-543-0145
Product Description: IDE's Software through Pictures/Information Modeling (StP/IM) is the most comprehensive database development environment for relational database management systems (RDBMS). Customers can use StP/IM to model all real-world data and their relationships and to generate SQL statements that work with any RDBMS. StP/IM supports industry standard graphical user interface guidelines and application development frameworks. With StP/IM enabled to support DB2 for RS6000, developers can perform application analysis and design tasks on the RS6000 platform. StP/IM is integrated to the IBM POWERbench products providing the DB2 developers an integrated development environment to analyze, design, create and test DB2 applications using the COBOL or C languages. StP/IM supports widely accepted information modeling notations such as Bachman, Martin, and Chen. Companies can use the multi-user StP/IM to model individual projects and complete enterprises.
Application Segments: Database Design, Object Oriented, Testing, Upper Case
Servers: DB2 for AIX
Client: AIX, HP-UX, Solaris

Speedware/4GL

Speedware Corporation
3300 Cote Vertu, Suite 303
St. Laurent, PQ H4R 2B8
Canada
Phone: 514-337-5007 FAX: 514-337-7629
Product Description: A powerful and performance-oriented 4GL supported on AS/400, RS/6000, OS/2, HP and UNIX. Key features include: portable Windows-based user interface, extensive menu functionality and presentation styles for user flexibility, pull-down menus, mouse support, and portability to a variety of hardware and databases.
Application Segments: Data Access Tool, 4GL/Application Generator
Servers: DB2 for OS/2, DB2 for AIX
Client: AIX, DOS, OS/2, Windows

Speedware/Designer

Speedware Corporation
3300 Cote Vertu, Suite 303
St. Laurent, PQ H4R 2B8
Canada
Phone: 514-337-5007 FAX: 514-337-7629
Product Description: Speedware/Designer is a rapid application development tool thatincorporates 4GL and object-oriented techniques. Key features include full life cycle development, support for object-oriented technology, real-time prototyping, a database designer/builder, a central repository, and support for multiple databases.
Application Segments: Database Design, 4GL/Application Generator, Life Cycle
Servers: DB2 for OS/2, DB2 for AIX
Client: AIX, DOS, OS/2, Windows

SPF/Shell for DB2/2

Command Technology Corp.
1040 Marina Village Pkwy.
Alameda, CA 94501-1041
USA
Phone: 510-521-5900 FAX: 510-521-0369
Product Description: SPF/Shell for DB2/2 is a workstation front end to IBM's Database 2 (DB2/2) running under SPF/PC version 4.0.7 and OS/2. SPF/Shell for DB2/2 brings all the familiar menus and panels found in DB2I (DB2 Interactive) on the host to the workstation level, providing an instant migration path from host-based to PC-based development. SPF/Shell for DB2/2 can easily be integrated with third party products with SPF/PC's modifiable panels.
Application Segments: Conversion, Life Cycle, Lower Case, Testing, Report Writer Query
Servers: DB2 for OS/2 v2
Client: OS/2

SQL Alchemy

Alchemy Technologies
1674 Broadway, Ste. 7D
New York, NY 10019
USA
Phone: 212-246-4800 FAX: 212-246-5177

Product Description: SQL Alchemy is a language-neutral multi-platform development tool that allows developers to create, store and embed shareable static SQL in any application that can call a DLL. SQL Alchemy eliminates 3GL coding within a client/server development environment by providing direct static SQL access to DB2 from 4GLs such as PowerBuilder, Smalltalk and Visual Basic. Features include a 32-bit repository manager, a SQL Wizard that automatically generates host variable names and basic SQL syntax, a plan tester, a 3GL template generator, and a client application enabler that provides access from OS/2 or Windows applications.
Application Segments: Data Access Tool, Gateway, 4GL/Application Generator, GUI Builder
Servers: DB2 for OS/2 v2
Client: OS/2, System 7, Windows

SQL Design

Consyst SQL
15 Mont-Royal West, Office 120
Montreal, PQ H2T 2R9
Canada
Phone: 514-849-7431 FAX: 514-849-8125

Product Description: SQL Design guarantees coherent and secure productivity through a dynamic centralized repository containing all the specifications for application generation. SQL Design embraces modern design philosophy recommending assembly of existing objects. The application programs generated by SQL Design are mainly obtained through assemby of the standard libraries, written in C, provided by the product. SQL Design generates client/server applications compatible with leading DBMSs and networks. All programs are generated from the central dynamic repository that manages their consistency andmaintenance.
Application Segments: 4GL/Application Generator, GUI Builder, Language, Lower Case, Report Writer Query
Servers: DB2 for OS/2 v2, DB2 for AS/400, DB2 for Solaris
Client: OS/2, Solaris, Windows

SQL Objects++ Database Class Library

Graphical Software Interfaces
47 Stonewall St.
Cartersville, GA 30120
USA
Phone: 404-382-6585 FAX: 404-382-6374

Product Description: SQL Objects++ Database Class Library is a powerful collection of object-oriented database classes that provide direct access to SQL and non-SQL databases. Each class is fully optimized to providefast access to your data. The SQL Objects++ Database Class Libraryprovides a set of base classes for common function. Support for specific databases is implemented as separate classes derived from the base class. This implementation offers full exploitation of each database, not lowest common denominator function. The user can derive new classes with their own powerful extensions, providing additional flexibility. Powerful database access and multi-platform support is available for DB2 for OS/2, Oracle, Sybase, SQL Server, Netware SQL, Btrieve and others, operating in the OS/2, DOS, Windows and NT environments with no royalities.
Application Segments: Data Access Tool, Object Oriented
Servers: DB2 for OS/2, DB2 for AIX
Client: DOS, OS/2, Windows

SQL OLE!

Intelligent Objects Corporation
47 Stonewall St.
Cartersville, GA 30120
USA
Phone: 770-382-6585 FAX: 770-382-6374

Product Description: SQL OLE! is a complete high-level API that provides DBMS-independant access, query, and data handling methods to rapidly build applications. SQL OLE! provides the database independence your application needs (without having to rely on ODBC); gainfunctionality as well as excellent performance. You will no longer belimited to the "Lowest Common Denominator." SQL OLE! provides accessto Oracle, Sybase, SQL Server, Btrieve, Watcom SQL, gupta SQL Base,and many more. Download for free now—http://www.intelligent-objects.com.
Application Segments: Data Access Tool, GUI Builder, Report Writer Query
Servers: DB2 for OS/2, DB2 for AIX
Client: AIX, HP-UX, OS/2, Solaris, System 7, Windows

SQL Server to DB2 Rapid Migrator

S-Cubed, Inc.
1010 Washington Boulevard
Stamford, CT 06901
USA
Phone: 203-323-0760 FAX: 203-323-2007
Product Description: SQL Server to DB2 Rapid Migrator is a set of software tools which enables highly automated migration of applications from a SQL Server environment to a DB2 for OS/2 or DB2 for RS6000 environment. It automatically transforms database design and data to the new platform and allows stored procedures and triggers developed with SQL Server to be executed in a DB2 environment without significant re-engineering. This product is intended for organizations migrating applications developed with Sybase or Microsoft SQL Server to the DB2 environment. SQL Server to DB2 Rapid Migrator reduces redevelopment expense and supports both DB2 and SQL Server environments with one set of code.
Application Segments: Database Design, 4GL/Application Generator, Lower Case
Servers: DB2 for OS/2, DB2 for AIX
Client: DOS, OS/2, Windows

SQLGEN/2

Cbreeze Systems
P.O. Box 627
224 Forest Trail
Isle of Palms, SC 29451
USA
Phone: 803-886-9721 FAX: 803-886-5173
Product Description: SQLGEN/2 generates C code with embedded SQL for a database/table combination. With the help of a PM interface, SQLGEN/2 lists all available databases. After the database is chosen, all tables within that database are listed. After choosing the table, SQLGEN/2 generates C code with embedded SQL for that database/table combination. This source code includes cursor, delete, insert, select, and update SQL functions. All ancillary files necessary for compilation a regenerated, consisting of the source file with embedded SQL, an include file with the structure of the table, the link definition file, and the make File. After generation, all that remains is to compile the source code to generate a DLL that can be called from any OS/2 program.
Application Segments: Language, Lower Case, Upper Case
Servers: DB2 for OS/2
Client: OS/2

SQLWindows

Gupta Technologies, Inc.
1060 Marsh Road
Menlo Park, CA 94025
USA
Phone: 415-321-9500 FAX: 415-321-5471
Product Description: SQLWindows is a graphical application development system and 4GL for multi-user client/server database applications. With SQL Windows, you can build high performance, graphical client/server applications that access SQL databases on LAN-based servers, minis and mainframes. Users can build applications with SQLWindows without knowing SQL or writing a single line of code. SQLWindows brings a high level of power, sophistication, and productivity to client/server application development through collaborative programming (data repository, data dictionary, version control, source code control, and project management capabilities) and complete, easy-to-use object orientation.
Application Segments: 4GL/Application Generator, GUI Builder, Life Cycle, Testing
Servers: DB2 for OS/2, DB2 for AIX, DB2 for AS/400, DB2 for MVS
Client: AIX, DOS, OS/2, Windows

SQR Workbench

MITI
2895 Temple Ave.
Long Beach, CA 90806
USA
Phone: 310-424-4399 FAX: 310-426-8910
Product Description: Report writer. Capable of producing highly complex reports, with a syntax and structure that are simple and easy to learn. Applications built with SQR can be highly complex and can incorporate other languages. Its report definitions can contain SQL code. It is a superset of SQL with the development power of 3GLs such as C. While SQR has the power and speed of C, it requires as little as 25 percent of the code for the same application. It can operate on the server to take advantage of the server power, as well as on clients such as PC's for added convenience and flexibility.
Application Segments: Report Writer Query
Servers: DB2 for AS/400
Client: Windows

Strategic Asset Manager - Enterprise Analysis

InfoSpan Corporation
5700 Smetana Drive, Suite 400
Minneapolis, MN 55343-0968
USA
Phone: 612-939-0088 FAX: 612-939-0380
Product Description: This is a repository-based solution consisting of several InfoSpan functional products, tools, and services, that provide an organization with the ability to build an enterprise-wide Information System Strategic plan and architecture, align information systems and information technology investments with business goals, and establish a strategic decision support tool to quickly analyze the impact of change. Strategic Asset Manager - Enterprise Analysis stores key relationships between business and organizations for planning analysis in a repository, captures key relationships between current technology, future technology and standards that will assist in developing strategic information systems architecture, provides a comprehensive architecture and strategy with the right building blocks or evolution and migration to newer technology, and provides a management tool to assess return on investment of information resources.
Application Segments: Upper Case
Servers: DB2 for OS/2, DB2 for AIX
Client: AIX, DOS, OS/2, Windows

SuperNOVA

Four Seasons Software
2025 Lincoln Hwy.
Edison, NJ 08817
USA
Phone: 908-248-6667 FAX: 908-248-6675
Product Description: SuperNOVA is a three-tiered dynamically partitioned 4GL application development environment. Features include: dynamic on-line application partitioning, visual application partitioning management, workgroup management, and configuration management of application development. Allows developers to build all applications in one development environment and deploy the applications throughout their companies regardless of the target hardware, data manager, or network. SuperNOVA is portable across multiple platforms (Unix, VMS, DOS) and supports character-based and graphical user interfaces (MS-Windows, Motif, and OpenLook). SuperNOVA interfaces with the transaction monitors Tuxedo and Top End. Supports Informix, Oracle, Sybase, Ingres, Teradata, DB2 for 6000, HP Allbase, C-Isam, dBASE, Btrieve, Flat Ascii, In-Core, Cobol, ODBC, EDA/SQL, RDB, RMS, FoxPro and others. Four Seasons offers training, consulting services, and turnkey application development.
Application Segments: Data Access Tool, 4GL/Application Generator, GUI Builder, Object Oriented
Servers: DB2 for OS/2 v2, DB2 for AIX v2, DB2 for HP-UX, DB2 for Solaris, DB2 for AS/400
Client: AIX, HP-UX, DOS, OS/2, Solaris, Windows

SW-Tools Trio

SW-Tools ApS
Grangroedre Torv 1
Copenhagen K DK-1154
Denmark
Phone: 45-33330556 FAX: 45-48355935
Product Description: Without learning a programming language or SQL, users and IT-developers can create/maintain tables with Datamaster, forms and reports with rapgen, report generator and sophisticated queries with IQ-Intelligent Query. Trio is based on an exclusive data dictionary technology, where all tables/files, fields, indexes, and relations between tables are defined.
Application Segments: Report Writer Query
Servers: DB2 for OS/2, DB2 for AIX, DB2 for Windows NT, DB2 for Sinix
Client: OS/2, Windows, Windows NT

System Architect 3.1

Popkin Software and Systems
11 Park Pl. - 15th Fl.
New York City, NY 10007
USA
Phone: 212-571-3434 FAX: 212-571-3436
Product Description: System Architect is a powerful, flexible, and affordable repository-based application development tool that runs on personal computers under Windows, Windows NT, Windows 95, and OS/2 PM. Almost 60,000 users in 7,000 organizations worldwide use System Architect to build client/server, MIS, and real-time applications. System Architect also includes Analysis and Design, Business Process Re-Engineering, Reverse Data Engineering, Process Documentation Facility, and Schema Generator modules.
Application Segments: 4GL/Application Generator, GUI Builder, Lower Case, Object Oriented, Upper Case
Servers: DB2 for AIX v2, DB2 for HP-UX, DB2 for Solaris, DB2 for AS/400, DB2 for MVS, DB2 for VM, DB2 for VSE
Client: DOS, OS/2, Windows

System Z

Alpha Omega Systems Corp.
1650 South Lewis Street
Anaheim, CA 92805
USA
Phone: 714-939-7777 FAX: 714-939-7788
Product Description: Development tool/conversion utility. Offers a fourth-generation language that is fully portable without recompilation utilities; converts COBOL, BASIC, and MAPPER.
Application Segments: 4GL/Application Generator
Servers: DB2 for AS/400
Client: AIX, DOS, Windows

SystemScan

Tomisar Systems, Inc.
260 Northland Blvd.
Cincinnati, OH 45246
USA
Phone: 513-771-3353 FAX: 513-771-3360
Product Description: Performance monitor/EIS tool. Graphically presents your AS/400's capacity, response time, disk space, and other performance variables on a daily and historical basis. It is a powerful tool for troubleshooting, trend analysis, and management presentations. SystemScan is based on and packaged with Trinzic's Forest & Trees, a data access and EIS development tool. Therefore, SystemScan gives you a performance monitor on day one as well as the ability to bring any AS/400 data down to the PC level using Forest & Trees.
Application Segments: Executive Information Systems
Servers: DB2 for AS/400
Client: Windows

SystemVision Year 2000

ADPAC Corporation
425 Market St.
Ste. 400
San Francisco, CA 94105
USA
Phone: 415-777-5400 FAX: 415-543-5677
Product Description: ADPAC's SystemVision Year 2000 application offers mainframe data centers a complete approach to analyzing, planning and implementing the various strategies that will be necessary to handle the calculations and comparisons after the turn of the century. It locates change locations, produces detailed budgets and alternate 'what if' studies to make the changes, then steps the analyst through the code for insertion of ISPF edit macros to make the changes. It combines the proven PM/SS parser with enhanced menuing and can be used for any other impact study. SystemVision Year 2000 runs in an MVS envorinment using COBOL, PL/I, Assembler, JCL, SQL, DB2, IMS, IDMS, CICS, IDD and other imputs.
Application Segments: Database Design, Auditing, Life Cycle, Upper Case
Servers: DB2 for MVS

Talx System

Talx Corp.
1850 Borman Court
St. Louis, MO 63146
USA
Phone: 314-434-0046 FAX: 314-434-9205
Product Description: The Talx System is an interactive voice-response platform consisting of a distributed voice processing platform, connectivity components, and integrated application development tools. Incorporates an IBM PS/2 486 application processor and a Talx VP/2000 voice processor. The application processor controls the voice response applications and communicates with mainframe or LAN databases.
Application Segments: Human Resources, Data Access Tool, 4GL/Application Generator
Servers: DB2 for OS/2, DB2 for AIX, DB2 for AS/400, DB2 for MVS, DB2 for VM
Client: OS/2

TASS

Specialized Software Int'l., Inc.
120 Stafford St. #201
Worcester, MA 01603
USA
Phone: 508-754-8566 FAX: 508-754-8973
Product Description: TASS is an object-oriented workbench and an integrated set of designer tools that address every aspect of the application architecture—screens, menus, functions, tables, databases—the full range of tools. There is even a tool for constructing SQL statements, automatic screen generation, drag-and-drop functionality, GUI record logging, and more, all without writing code.
Application Segments: Data Access Tool, 4GL/Application Generator, GUI Builder, Object Oriented, Report Writer Query
Servers: DB2 for OS/2 v2, DB2 for AIX v2, DB2 for AS/400, DB2 for MVS
Client: AIX, OS/2, Windows

TechBridge Builder

TechBridge Technology Corp.
5001 Yonge St., Suite 1301, 13th Fl.
Toronto, ON M2N 6P6
Canada
Phone: 416-222-8998 FAX: 416-222-0168
Product Description: TechBridge Builder is a GUI, client/server, object-oriented, application development environment. Unlike traditional application development tools that simply develop GUI front-end applications, TechBridge Builder allows virtually any level of developer to create graphical, object-oriented, client/server applications. TechBridge Builder allows organizations to build on existing enterprise reources, using existing enterprise knowledge (such as COBOL and SQL), and to benefit from client/server and object-oriented technology. Its visual programming is rapid and easy to use. TechBridge Builder leverages your existing investment in technology and knowledge.
Application Segments: Database Design, Data Access Tool, 4GL/Application Generator, GUI Builder
Servers: DB2 for OS/2
Client: AIX, DOS, OS/2, Windows

Terrain for DB2

Bachman Information Systems Inc.
7 Tanners Yard
Bagshot
Surrey GUI95HD
England
Phone: 1276-451007 FAX: 1276-451660
Product Description: Terrain provides a scaleable database-design environment that is tailored for all types of database projects, from prototypical desktop implementations to large business-critical, client/server databases. Using Terrain, database administrators and application programmers can design and implement new client/server databases; capture, communicate, redesign, or optimise existing database structures; and migrate existing database structures to new DBMS releases.
Application Segments: Database Design, Life Cycle, Lower Case, Object Oriented, Upper Case
Servers: DB2 for MVS
Client: OS/2, Windows, Windows 95

Testing Made Easy (TME)

Business Information Systems, Inc.
2920 Independence Dr.
Fort Wayne, IN 46808-1327
USA
Phone: 219-482-8900 FAX: 219-482-8832
Product Description: TME is a test data generation tool which extracts test data from your files to thoroughly, yet efficiently test DB2, SQL/DS, DB2 for OS/2 and DB2 for RS6000 programs. If test data does not exist, TME assists in constructing it. TME is a nonintrusive program analysis tool. Its objective is to provide the test data or facilitate creation of the test data to execute critical paths within the program. Test files created by TME contain only the data elements needed to test the program's critical paths. TME will reduce your testing costs in both personnel and hardware, and increase testing productivity while improving program quality.
Application Segments: Testing
Servers: DB2 for OS/2, DB2 for AIX
Client: AIX, DOS, OS/2, Windows

The Data Base Converter

Business Information Systems, Inc.
2920 Independence Dr.
Fort Wayne, IN 46808-1327
USA
Phone: 219-482-8900 FAX: 219-482-8832
Product Description: The Data Base Converter (TDBC) automates the conversion of programs to access any ANSI SQL-compatible database. TDBC enables the migration of applications to a new database while protecting your investment in application programs and data. TDBC can accommodate a redesign of the database and other conversion requirements. TDBC handles both batch and on-line programs. Compiler changes are also feasible. Most popular hardware platforms are supported.
Application Segments: Conversion, Language
Servers: DB2 for OS/2 v2, DB2 for AIX v2, DB2 for HP-UX, DB2 for Solaris, DB2 for AS/400, DB2 for MVS, DB2 for VM, DB2 for VSE
Client: AIX, HP-UX, DOS, OS/2, Solaris, System 7, Windows

The Generator

Mach One Software
6104 Calm Meadow Road
Dallas, TX 75248
USA
Phone: 214-233-0890 FAX: 214-233-0128
Product Description: The Generator for DB2 enables the user to create referential intact data from scratch based on existing tables or user-defined structures. It supports more than thirty data generation types and an unlimited number of user-defined data types. It creates names, addresses, cities, states, zip codes, numbers, currency, dates, times, sequential, random, fixed, variable, parent, child, or any other types and relationships. An open API supports all DB2 platforms and includes an IMS interface.

Application Segments: System Utilities, 4GL/Application Generator, Conversion, Object Oriented
Servers: DB2 for OS/2, DB2 for AIX, DB2 for HP-UX, DB2 for Solaris, DB2 for AS/400, DB2 for MVS, DB2 for VM
Client: AIX, HP-UX, DOS, OS/2, Solaris, Windows

The Generator for DB2

Data Generation
33 Philip Rd.
Cape Elizabeth, ME 04107
USA
Phone: 207-767-0665 FAX: 207-741-2515
Product Description: The Generator creates realistic test data for DB2 databases from scratch.
Application Segments: Testing
Servers: DB2 for OS/2 v2, DB2 for AIX v2, DB2 for HP-UX, DB2 for Solaris, DB2 for AS/400, DB2 for MVS, DB2 for VM
Client: DOS, OS/2, Windows

The OLR System

DataBase Architects, Inc.
980 Atlantic Ave.
Alameda, CA 94501
USA
Phone: 510-521-7300 FAX: 510-521-7505
Product Description: The OLR System manages desktop information in context with business activities. With The OLR System, documents, shared notes and a powerful hypertext help system are a keystroke away from business records. On-line users can learn an application as they use it; quickly access policies and procedures without leaving the application; and can capture, manage, and share notes on any topic. OLR improves the quality of customer service and other front-office activities. OLR saves time for the customers and for the people who support them. With OLR's notepad people can share notes about customers, products, claims, and events, so whoever takes the call has a complete picture of events and actions taken.
Application Segments: Office, Problem Tracking, 4GL/Application Generator, GUI Builder, Object Oriented
Servers: DB2 for OS/2, DB2 for AIX, DB2 for MVS
Client: OS/2, Windows

Thread/Stopper Facility for DB2

Relational Architects Int'l.
33 Newark St., 3rd Fl.
Hoboken, NJ 07030
USA
Phone: 201-420-0400 FAX: 201-420-4080
Product Description: Thread/Stopper lets authorized users monitor and cancel problem DB2 threads gracefully, before they impact your system and disrupt large numbers of users.
Application Segments: Language, Testing
Servers: DB2 for MVS

TOP-X-VIEW

Software Greenhouse SA
C/Figueras 8
Barcelona 08022
Spain
Phone: 34-3-418-9047 FAX: 34-3-418-6571
Product Description: Class Library. TOP-X-VIEW provides high-speed EIS type inquiries for top executives, using plain PC files located on a network server where the required information is concentrated. Easy customization via CH class library and database descriptor file is provided.
Application Segments: Object Oriented
Servers: DB2 for OS/2, DB2 for AS/400, DB2 for VM
Client: Windows

TRACK for the AS/400

Intelligent Office Company Inc.
20 North Orange Avenue
Suite 1400
Orlando, FL 32801
USA
Phone: 407-872-0645 FAX: 407-267-4332
Product Description: EIS enabler. TRACK offers a market-leading executive information system (EIS) specifically designed for senior level information management solutions. Developed and marketed in partnership with IBM throughout the world. TRACK delivers a level of understanding about the business and its environment that puts senior executives in the driving seat. TRACK's ability to analyze and combine critical pieces of informaton and present them to the executive in context, means that they are provided with the knowledge and understanding required to make the right decisions.
Application Segments: Decision Support, 4GL/Application Generator
Servers: DB2 for OS/2, DB2 for AIX, DB2 for AS/400, DB2 for MVS, DB2 for VM
Client: DOS, OS/2, Windows

TransPortal PRO

Frustum Group, Inc. (The)
525 North Broadway
White Plains, NY 10603
USA
Phone: 914-428-7200 FAX: 914-428-0795
Product Description: SQL interface. Provides a DLL for developing easy-to-use PC front-ends for existing host and midrange applications; allows SQLWindows application developers to front-end host screens through existing 3270, 5250, and VT 100/200 terminal emulation products. By incorporating the DLL interface within Gupta SQLWindows, TransPortal PRO handles both the access to host screen-based information and file transfer.
Application Segments: Data Access Tool
Servers: DB2 for AS/400
Client: OS/2, Windows

tRelational

Treehouse Software, Inc.
409 Broad St., Ste. 140
Sewickley, PA 15143-1511
USA
Phone: 412-741-1677 FAX: 412-741-7245
Product Description: tRelational is a tool-assisted ADABAS-to-relational database (RDBMS) data migration service. tRelational consultants will provide the following: analysis of ADABAS data, analysis of ADABAS data usage, development and implementation of a logical data model, and migration of the data to RDBMS objects. The tRelational service helps sites to resolve discrepancies in the existing ADABAS environment and properly implement new RDBMS structures. tRelational supports DB2, DB2 for RS6000, Oracle, Sybase, and other SQL-based RDBMSs.
Application Segments: Database Design, Data Access Tool, Conversion
Servers: DB2 for OS/2 v2, DB2 for AIX v2, DB2 for HP-UX, DB2 for Solaris, DB2 for AS/400, DB2 for MVS, DB2 for VM, DB2 for VSE
Client: AIX, HP-UX, DOS, OS/2, Solaris, System 7, Windows

TRIMtools

Trifox, Inc.
851 E. Hamilton Ave.
Ste 230
Campbell, CA 95008
USA
Phone: 408-369-2300 FAX: 408-369-2333
Product Description: TRIMtools is a collection of 4GL forms and report writer products. TRIMapp is a forms development system that uses TRIM/pl, a 4GL language with powerful object-oriented features. TRIMreport is a powerful report writer that uses the same TRIM/pl 4GL to manipulate report formats and data. TRIMqmr is an ad hoc report writer similar to IBM's QMF product. All the TRIMtools run on top of Trifox' VORTEXChannel and provide transparent access to all the VORTEX tools including all the DBMSs supported by VORTEX. All are available in both character and GUI forms.
Application Segments: Data Access Tool, 4GL/Application Generator, Report Writer Query
Servers: DB2 for OS/2 v2, DB2 for AIX v2, DB2 for HP-UX, DB2 for Solaris
Client: AIX, HP-UX, OS/2, Solaris, Windows

Triton Tools

BAAN International B.V.
Zonneoordlaan 17
6710 BG, EDE
Netherlands
Phone: 31-8380-58888 FAX: 31-8380-51544
Product Description: Open client/server toolset used for developing the Triton manufacturing and financial applications.
Application Segments: 4GL/Application Generator, GUI Builder
Servers: DB2 for AIX
Client: AIX

U/36 Software Reengineering WorkBench

Raconix Corp.
2121 Argentia Rd, Ste, 303
Mississauga, ON L5N 2X4
Canada
Phone: 905-858-8660 FAX: 905-858-8813
Product Description: System/36 applications can be renewed and enhanced by reengineering to the standards-based Unix and/or OS/2 platforms. Application languages are translated to ANSI C or COBOL-85. The S/36 file system is fully implemented as DB2 on the chosen platform(s). Technologies such as client-server and graphical user interface can be implemented now. Preserve the development investment while leaving intact the potential for future development with DB2.
Application Segments: Conversion
Servers: DB2 for OS/2 v2, DB2 for AIX v2, DB2 for HP-UX, DB2 for Solaris
Client: AIX, HP-UX, Solaris, Windows

U/400 Software Reengineering WorkBench

Raconix Corp.
2121 Argentia Rd, Ste, 303
Mississauga, ON L5N 2X4
Canada
Phone: 905-858-8660 FAX: 905-858-8813
Product Description: Retain S/38 or AS/400 application logic while gaining full Unix and/or OS/2 standards-based functionality. Preserve the development investment while leaving intact the potential for future development in the rich Open Systems environment. Legacy applications and data can be migrated to Unix and OS/2 platforms with RDBMS operations taking place in DB2. U400 automates the migration of IBM S/38 and AS/400 applications to standards-based ANSI C and ANSI-COBOL 85 languages. Client-server implementation and GUI also available.
Application Segments: Conversion
Servers: DB2 for OS/2 v2, DB2 for AIX v2, DB2 for HP-UX, DB2 for Solaris
Client: AIX, HP-UX, OS/2, Windows

Uniface

Compuware Corp.
Hogehilweg 16
1101 CD Amsterdam
Netherlands
Phone: 31-20-3116381 FAX: 31-20-3116200
Product Description: Uniface is a third-generation client/server development tool that embodies model-driven development for high productivity in development and maintenance. It is a graphical object-based environment for attractive and easy-to-use applications and provides technology-independent deployment for open, scalable solutions. It facilitates team development and enhances group productivity for large projects.
Application Segments: 4GL/Application Generator, GUI Builder, Life Cycle, Lower Case, Object Oriented
Servers: DB2 for OS/2, DB2 for AIX, DB2 for MVS
Client: AIX, HP-UX, DOS, OS/2, Solaris, System 7, Windows, Windows 95

VIEWFinder

JBA Software, Inc.
80 Tiverton Court
Suite 700
Markham, Ont L3R 0G4
Canada
Phone: 905-940-2442 FAX: 905-940-2363
Product Description: Management data access and retrieval. Provides easy but secure PC data access to the AS/400; an information base, thought of as data cubes, is stored on the AS/400; data is extracted from regular AS/400 files and presented to the end-user as a pre-defined list, ready for selection and manipulation by Excel or Lotus 1-2-3; the AS/400 acts as the central repository for the data keeping in sync all changes regardless of how many PCs are using the information base.
Application Segments: Data Access Tool
Servers: DB2 for AS/400
Client: Windows

Visible Analyst Workbench

Visible Systems Corp.
300 Bear Hill Rd.
Waltham, MA 02154
USA
Phone: 617-890-2273 FAX: 617-890-8909
Product Description: Visible Analyst Workbench is a CASE tool for application and database development. Methodological focus is an integration of process, data, and objects as the focal point for good system design. VAW supports process, data, and object driven development approaches; contains comprehensive model diagnostics, and includes an integrated repository. VAW supports numerous third party application development tools and databases. It is unique in it's combination of functionality, multi-user repository, generation, reverse engineering, and ease-of-use characteristics.
Application Segments: Database Design, Object Oriented, Upper Case
Servers: DB2 for OS/2 v2
Client: DOS, OS/2, Windows

VisPro

Hockware Inc.
315 N. Academy St.
Suite 100
Cary, NC 27513
USA
Phone: 919-380-0616 FAX: 919-380-0757
Product Description: The VisPro family of products implements an easy to use GUI front end for developing applications and reports for DB2/2 2.x. VisPro/REXX uses DB2 for OS/2's native REXX interface for creating quick and powerful client/server applications. With VisPro/C and VisPro/C++ you can create embedded SQL for fast database access. VisPro/Reports can be interfaced with REXX, VisPro/REXX, VisPro/C andVisPro/C++ for creating professional looking reports in a very short time.
Application Segments: Database Design, System Utilities, Data Access Tool, GUI Builder, Report Writer Query
Servers: DB2 for OS/2 v2
Client: OS/2

VisPro/C

Hockware Inc.
315 N. Academy St.
Suite 100
Cary, NC 27513
USA
Phone: 919-380-0616 FAX: 919-380-0757
Product Description: A full-featured OS/2 visual programming tool for the Meta Ware High C, IBM VisualAge C++, C Set and C Set++, First Step, Borland and Watcom OS/2 compilers. Provides drag-and-drop programming and a team development environment for creating royalty-free, multi-threaded, 32-bit GUI applications. Includes workplace shell integration, all CUA '91 objects, extra objects, and SOM-based object builder. Comes with visual database designer for DB2, Watcom SQL, and any ODBC-enabled database. Generates native embedded SQL for Sybase, Oracle, IBM DB2 2.1 and Watcom SQL. Data Definition Language (DDL) support. Includes the VisPro Team Administrator, which supports team development and change management.
Application Segments: Database Design, Data Access Tool, GUI Builder, Language, Object Oriented
Servers: DB2 for OS/2
Client: OS/2

VisPro/C++

Hockware Inc.
315 N. Academy St.
Suite 100
Cary, NC 27513
USA
Phone: 919-380-0616 FAX: 919-380-0757
Product Description: Full-featured OS/2 visual programming tool for the Meta Ware HighC, IBM VisualAge C++ and C Set++ compilers with the user interface class library. Provides drag and drop programming and a team development environment for creating royalty-free, multi-threaded, 32-bit GUI applications. Includes workplace shell integration, all CUA '91 objects, extra objects, graphcal class browser, and SOM-based object builder. Comes with visual database designer for DB2 2.1, Watcom SQL, and any ODBC-enabled database. Generates native embedded SQL for Sybase, Oracle, IBM DB2 and Watcom SQL. Data Definition support. Includes the VisPro Team Administrator, which supports team development and change management.
Application Segments: Database Design, Data Access Tool, GUI Builder, Language, Object Oriented
Servers: DB2 for OS/2 v2
Client: OS/2

VisPro/REXX Gold

Hockware Inc.
315 N. Academy St.
Suite 100
Cary, NC 27513
USA
Phone: 919-380-0616 FAX: 919-380-0757
Product Description: VisPro/REXX Gold. Professional drag and drop visual programming tool for 32-bit OS/2 GUI development. Includes all CUA '91 objects plus 3-D business graphics and multimedia, full workplace shell integration, multiple thread and semaphore support; multiple development views, SOM-based object builder, and provides standalone, royalty-free executable. Comes with visual entity/relationship database designer that supports DB/2, Watcom SQL, and any ODBC- enabled database. Includes the VisPro Team Administrator, which supports team development and change management. LAN version available.
Application Segments: Database Design, Data Access Tool, GUI Builder, Language, Object Oriented
Servers: DB2 for OS/2, DB2 for AIX
Client: OS/2

Visual TriO

TechBridge Technology Corp.
5001 Yonge St., Suite 1301, 13th Fl.
Toronto, ON M2N 6P6
Canada
Phone: 416-222-8998 FAX: 416-222-0168
Product Description: Visual TriO builds object-oriented applications that map business objects onto DB/2 table space. The data-aware Form Designer automates the linkage of form display fields directly to database objects. SQL commits, rollbacks, concurrent access are handled automatically. Feature a master/detail query refinement capability. Smart data fetch paces retrieval of large query results. Notebook, business graph, and other advanced widgets display data with little or no coding required. Easy to visually program OOUI effects like drag-and-drop, pop-up menus, conditional icons.
Application Segments: 4GL/Application Generator, GUI Builder, Language, Lower Case, Object Oriented
Servers: DB2 for OS/2 v2
Client: OS/2

Visual/Recital

Recital Corp.
85 Constitution Lane
Danvers, MA 01923-0570
USA
Phone: 800-873-7443 FAX: 508-750-8097
Product Description: Recital's open systems database manager allows a free flow of information. With Visual/Recital, application development is an event-driven, object-oriented, GUI-based 4GL process, using an integrated development environment Recital promises rapid applications development (RAD). User interface independence enables applications to run on a wide range of character-cell terminals and GUI-based system interfaces. Application migration supports cross-platform development in FoxPro, Clipper or dBASE IV while data source independence gives Recital the ability to access data on host-based, file/server-based and client/server-based systems on Oracle, Ingres, Sybase, Informix and DB2/6000.
Application Segments: Database Design, Gateway, 4GL/Application Generator, GUI Builder, Object Oriented
Servers: DB2 for OS/2 v2, DB2 for AIX v2, DB2 for HP-UX, DB2 for Solaris
Client: AIX, HP-UX, DOS, OS/2, Solaris, Windows

VisualWorks 2.0

ParcPlace Systems
999 East Arques Avenue
Sunnyvale, CA 94086
USA
Phone: 408-481-9090
Product Description: VisualWorks is a powerful client and server tool for building portable applications using object-oriented technology. A Database Application Creator is included for rapid application development. Applications developed are instantly portable across multiple platforms, are scalable across the enterprise and can have their functionality distributed between both clients and servers. VisualWorks is based on SmallTalk, an object-oriented language.
Application Segments: GUI Builder, Language, Life Cycle, Object Oriented
Servers: DB2 for OS/2, DB2 for AIX, DB2 for HP-UX, DB2 for Solaris, DB2 for AS/400, DB2 for MVS, DB2 for VM
Client: AIX, HP-UX, OS/2, Solaris, Windows

VisualWorks ReportWriter

ParcPlace Systems
999 East Arques Avenue
Sunnyvale, CA 94086
USA
Phone: 408-481-9090
Product Description: An extension to the VisualWorks product line, VisualWorks ReportWriter is a client/server database reporting tool that allows corporate developers to visually create sophisticated reports, without Smalltalk or database programming. Reports can be built using a point-and-click approach, then deployed on Windows, OS/2, Macintosh and major UNIX-based platforms. VisualWorks is based on Smalltalk, an object-oriented language.
Application Segments: GUI Builder, Language, Life Cycle, Object Oriented
Servers: DB2 for OS/2, DB2 for AIX, DB2 for HP-UX, DB2 for Solaris, DB2 for AS/400, DB2 for MVS, DB2 for VM
Client: AIX, HP-UX, OS/2, Solaris, Windows

VORTEX

Trifox, Inc.
851 E. Hamilton Ave.
Ste 230
Campbell, CA 95008
USA
Phone: 408-369-2300 FAX: 408-369-2333
Product Description: Vortex is a collection of products that provides DBMS independence. It consists of VORTEXChannel, an API, VORTEXClient/Server, a client/server network system, VORTEXC and VORTEXCobol, embedded SQL precompilers, VORTEXAccelerator, a performance enhancing tool for VORTEXChannel, and VORTEXReplicator, a data replication system. Applications using VORTEXChannel are insulated from underlying DBMS differences. Multiple heterogenous DBMSs can be accessed simultaneously.
Application Segments: Data Access Tool, Gateway, 4GL/Application Generator
Servers: DB2 for OS/2 v2, DB2 for AIX v2, DB2 for HP-UX, DB2 for Solaris
Client: AIX, HP-UX, OS/2, System 7, Windows

WATCOM FORTRAN 77 32

WATCOM, A Div. of Powersoft
415 Phillip Street
Waterloo, Ontario N2L 3X2
Canada
Phone: 519-886-3700 FAX: 519-747-4971
Product Description: A 32-bit optimizing FORTRAN 77 compiler and tools for OS/2 2.X, DOS, Novell NLM, Windows NT, 32-bit Windows

3.X and AutoCAD ADS. Features FORTRAN 90, DEC VAX, Microsoft and IBM VS language extensions and advanced processor optimizations, including 486/Pentium instruction scheduling. Toolset includes: compiler, linker, debugger, profiler, royalty-free DOS extender with 32 Mb VMM support, licensed components of the OS/2 2.1 Toolkit, Microsoft 3.1 SDK and NetWare 4.0 SDK and much more. WATCOM FORTRAN 77 32 delivers a competitive advantage through advanced superscaler optimization, 32-bit multi-platform support, and comprehensive language support including FORTRAN 90, VAX, and Microsoft extensions.
Application Segments: 4GL/Application Generator, GUI Builder, Upper Case
Servers: DB2 for OS/2, DB2 for AIX
Client: AIX, DOS, OS/2, Windows

WATCOM VX*REXX Client/Server Edition

WATCOM, A Div. of Powersoft
415 Phillip Street
Waterloo, Ontario N2L 3X2
Canada
Phone: 519-886-3700 FAX: 519-747-4971
Product Description: Watcom VX*REXX Client/Server Edition includes all of the features of VX*REXX V2.1 plus powerful connection, query, and chart objects that allow you to access several databases, manipulate data and chart the results quickly and easily. Point and click on a connection object and enter parameters to connect to a database. Use the query object to visually design and test a SQL query, populate a window with objects that display data from the query, and provide search and update capabilities. Also create 3D charts with more than 150 display options.
Application Segments: 4GL/Application Generator, GUI Builder
Servers: DB2 for OS/2 v2, DB2 for AIX, DB2 for AS/400, DB2 for MVS, DB2 for VM, DB2 for VSE
Client: OS/2

WordPerfect InForms

WordPerfect Corporation
1555 North Technology Way
Orem, UT 84057
USA
Phone: 801-222-5200
Product Description: WordPerfect InForms is an intuitive electronic forms package that allows you to create and fill in elaborate forms. InForms is sold as two separate packages, a Designer package to create and modify forms and a Filler package necessary to fill in forms created with Designer. WordPerfect InForms is positioned in two areas. It is positioned as the means for electronically distributing forms in an organization and is mail-enabled for several mail packages. It is also positioned as a front-end to databases, and allows you to create forms that can be linked directly to any of the databases supported by this product.
Application Segments: Forms, Lower Case
Servers: DB2 for OS/2, DB2 for AIX
Client: AIX, DOS, OS/2, Windows

Workflow Template (WTF)

Template Software Inc.
13100 Worldgate Drive
Ste. 340
Herndon, VA 22070-4382
USA
Phone: 703-318-1000 FAX: 703-318-7378
Product Description: Workflow Template (WFT) is an object-oriented, integrated development environment for building enterprise-wide workflow systems. WFT promotes visual development of the entire workflow system from business process analysis and design to system implementation and deployment. WFT supports single- and multiple-server architectures, TCP/IP and UNIX mail protocols, complex task processing, real-time system management and control, and flexible, reliable and efficient routing and distribution.
Application Segments: 4GL/Application Generator, GUI Builder, Language, Life Cycle, Object Oriented
Servers: DB2 for OS/2 v2, DB2 for AIX v2, DB2 for HP-UX, DB2 for Solaris
Client: AIX, HP-UX, OS/2, Solaris, Windows

XDB

Albur Ingenieros SA
Biscaia 364 EWT 2 ESC A
08027 Barcelona
Spain
Phone: 34-3-4081873 FAX: 34-3-4084610
Product Description: XDB is a database development tool. It features powerful API, including dictionary-based integrity tests and navigation functions. Few lines of code are needed to build an application. It also features portability across different platforms and DBMS: Windows, OS/2, UNIX, AS/400, and dBASE, SQL and native DB2/400.
Application Segments: Language
Servers: DB2 for OS/2, DB2 for AIX
Client: OS/2, Windows

XDB-SQL RDBMS

XDB Systems Inc.
9861 Broken Land Pkwy.
Columbia, MD 21046
USA
Phone: 410-312-9300 FAX: 410-312-9500

Product Description: XDB-SQL RDBMS is a high performance database engine that runs under DOS, Windows, and OS/2. XDB-SQL RDBMS includes XDB's SQL engine, DB2-compatible database engine, and a suite of database development and administration tools. XDB's SQL engine provides referential integrity, distributed database access, transaction processing, backup and recovery, authorization, concurrency control, and a system catalog. The development and administrative tools include Interactive SQL, Create/Alter for Tables and Locations, Data Entry, Import and Export Utilities, and a Declaration Generator Utility. XDB-SQL RDBMS also includes a C API, a C precompiler for embedded SQL, and the XDB ODBC driver.
Application Segments: Life Cycle, Lower Case, Testing
Servers: DB2 for AS/400, DB2 for MVS, DB2 for VM
Client: DOS, OS/2, Windows

XDB-Workbench

XDB Systems Inc.
9861 Broken Land Pkwy.
Columbia, MD 21046
USA
Phone: 410-312-9300 FAX: 410-312-9500

Product Description: XDB Workbench is a DB2-compatible SQL engine and COBOL precompiler environment available for DOS, Windows and OS/2 that enables expensive mainframe development and maintenance to be off-loaded to less costly, more productive platforms such as PCs and LANs.
Application Segments: Conversion, GUI Builder
Servers: DB2 for MVS
Client: DOS, OS/2, Windows

YC-Extract

YUDKIN Consulting AG
Kilchbergstrasse 171
Zurich 8038
Switzerland
Phone: 41-1-4825906 FAX: 41-1-4825870

Product Description: YC-Extract is a highly customizable code generator that allows you to extract information from your DB2 database into source files for other programs. These programs could be classical languages like C, COBOL or PL/I, but also JCL, REXX, CLIST or Script. YC-Extract is targeted at corporations that use DB2 family products for their data needs. YC-Extract greatly improves rapid prototyping, application code generation, database administration and system management by combining SQL queries with powerful multi-purpose language capabilities.
Application Segments: 4GL/Application Generator
Servers: DB2 for OS/2, DB2 for AIX
Client: AIX, DOS, OS/2, Windows

Cross Industry

Accounting

Computer Assistants, Ltd.
3480 Saddleback Road
Park City, UT 84060
USA
Phone: 800-331-6712 FAX: 801-649-5897
Product Description: General Ledger, AP/AR, budgeting. Includes the general ledger, accounts receivable, payables, and budgeting. Can handle nine divisions or funds, ninety-nine cost centers or projects within each division, nine-hundred ninety-nine different types of assets, liabilities, revenues and expenses. Prints checks, analysis reports, profit & loss, trial balance, vendor cross reference, online inquiry. GL information can be accessed by name, account number, dates, fund, vendors, invoice numbers, or dollar amounts. Run instructions and help keys are online. There is also a free form note pad allowing pages of individualized information about a member in pre-programmed fields.
Application Segments: Accounting
Servers: DB2 for AS/400
Client: Windows

Accounts Payable

Para Research
85 Eastern Ave.
Gloucester, MA 01930
USA
Phone: 508-283-3438 FAX: 508-281-1621
Product Description: Handles everything from the time invoices arrive, through the writing and reconciling of returned checks, to general ledger posting. Cash management reports, voucher templates, user-controlled discounting, and built-in query provide complete account payable capabilities. Designed for the IBM AS/400. The system helps control your cash flow, maximizes vendor discounting, and provides audit trails to the general ledger.
Application Segments: Accounting
Servers: DB2 for AS/400
Client: OS/2, Windows

Accounts Payable - SQL Financials

SQL Financials International Inc.
2 Ravinia Dr., Ste. 1000
Atlanta, GA 30346
USA
Phone: 404-390-3930
Product Description: Accounts payable. Manages cash flow and expenses by helping you control vendor and banking relationships, purchase and expense accounting, and disbursement activities; if you make payments in a currency other than your functional currency, the system calculates the proper amount and tracks currency gains and losses; interfaces with your banks' electronic cash management services for electronic payments and account reconciliation; takes full advantage of Gupta application development tools, relational database servers, and PC-to-SQL connectivity products.
Application Segments: Accounting
Servers: DB2 for AS/400
Client: Windows

Accounts Payable Management

Walker Interactive Systems
Marathon Plaza Three North
303 Second St., Ste. 3N
San Francisco, CA 94107
USA
Phone: 415-243-2837 FAX: 415-543-6338
Product Description: Accounts Payable Management is a full-featured system that controls invoice processing, provides for efficient and timely payments, and equips your clients with the facilities they need to optimize cash management. The system analyzes discount opportunities based on cost of funds, defers payments until actually due, and allows your clients to take advantage of payment clearing times so they can maximize the use of their cash resources. The system also provides the power to forecast payables, thus increasing opportunities for investing surplus funds.
Application Segments: Finance
Servers: DB2 for MVS

Accounts Receivable - SQL Financials

SQL Financials International Inc.
2 Ravinia Dr., Ste. 1000
Atlanta, GA 30346
USA
Phone: 404-390-3930
Product Description: Accounts receivable. Manages customer relations, credit, collections and accounts receivable by allowing you to quickly process payments, create adjustments, and access extensive customer payment and contact activity; takes full advantage of Gupta application development tools, relational database servers, and PC-to-SQL connectivity products.
Application Segments: Accounting
Servers: DB2 for AS/400
Client: Windows

Accounts Receivable Module

Assist International
230 South 500 East, suite 260
Salt Lake City, UT 84102
USA
Phone: 801-355-7744 FAX: 801-355-7720
Product Description: IBM AS/400 platform. Supports unlimited number of receipt types, including checks, cash and wire transfers. Allows cash to be received in multiple currencies and deposited in multiple bank accounts. Provides individual customer maintenance, customer statements and dunning letters, variable finance charges, credit limit processing, and online inquiries. Produces reports.
Application Segments: Accounting, Distribution, Retail, Sales/Marketing, Transportation
Servers: DB2 for AS/400

Accounts Receivable VisaNet Interface Module

Assist International
230 South 500 East, suite 260
Salt Lake City, UT 84102
USA
Phone: 801-355-7744 FAX: 801-355-7720
Product Description: IBM AS/400 platform. Supports electronic online credit card authorization, installment charging, and refunding via VisaNet (a card charging service). Uses one dedicated V.24 communication line and one dedicated switched telephone line. Integrates with Accounts Receivable module for supporting reports along with inquiry capabilities by card number, order number and several other parameters. Produces reports.
Application Segments: Accounting, Distribution, Retail, Sales/Marketing, Transportation
Servers: DB2 for AS/400

Advanced Image Solution

Syscom, Inc.
616 Frederick Road
Catonsville, MD 21228
USA
Phone: 410-744-7448 FAX: 410-744-6773
Product Description: Advanced Image Solution (AIS+) is a CICS application for users of Image Plus/ESAV2.0. AIS+ provides folder management, document management and workflow functions via an easy-to-learn and productive user interface. AIS+ is built upon standard Image Plus/ESA interfaces to IODM and FAF API databases. Product features: FOLDER MANAGEMENT TRANSACTIONS which support the definition of folder profiles and the ability to create folders automatically or manually. Folder searches are executed using index values. DOCUMENT MANAGEMENT FUNCTIONS include document captures via manual indexing and scanning or via high-speed scanning. Document images can be viewed on-line, printed or routed to FAX servers for distribution. WORKFLOW CAPABILITY consists of document routing and aging tables.
Application Segments: Image, Banking, Distribution, Education, Finance
Servers: DB2 for MVS
Client: OS/2, Windows

Advent Payroll

Advent Business Systems, Inc.
951 Mariners Island Blvd. Suite 210
San Mateo, CA 94404
USA
Phone: 415-572-8866 FAX: 415-572-8674
Product Description: Payroll. Advent payroll is a powerful, sophisticated and easy-to-use application. This module supports for multiple divisions and accommodates both cash and accrual-basis accounting simultaneously. Extensive reports provide information about employees earnings and deduction history, review dates, quarterly and annual activity. Timecards and adjustments are entered on a batch basis, offering control over data entry and posting. The system allows users to monitor payroll activity and track audit trails online. Features include multiple viewing options, online help, pop-up menus, browse and lookup lists, extensive security control and user-notes capabilities. Payroll is closely integrated with other Advent modules.
Application Segments: Human Resources
Servers: DB2 for AS/400
Client: AIX, DOS, OS/2, Windows

Agents Order Control

Cybernet
6 de Abril 1346
Montevideo
Uruguay
Phone: 5982-61-6760 FAX: 5982-61-8073
Product Description: Order management. Agents Order Control manages import orders from local buyers to foreign vendors; updates orders for every modification related to accomplished steps or modifies plans for historical following; produces detailed and summarized information on buyer/vendor activity and resultant commissions; orders can be trasferred to word-processor or fax; system and adaptable Genexus Knowledge base are provided.
Application Segments: Office
Servers: DB2 for OS/2, DB2 for AIX, DB2 for AS/400
Client: DOS, Windows

AIMS

H.T. High Technology
Viale Colleoni 23
20041 Agrate Brianza
20041 Agrate Brianza Milano
Italy
Phone: 39-2-48202591 FAX: 39-2-48202626
Product Description: Maintenance/asset management. Supports maintenance management equipment, work orders (preventive and on condition), maintenance budget, scheduling, warehouse management, assets management, purchasing request, purchasing, sub-contractors, investment budget and plan, investment management & control, fixed assets management & simulation.
Application Segments: Facilities Management
Servers: DB2 for AS/400
Client: DOS, OS/2, Windows

ALEXANDRIE

Odyssee Ingenierie
Parc d'activit'es, 6 Rue Bonnefond
69700 Givors
France
Phone: 33-72-24-12-24 FAX: 33-78-73-70-55
Product Description: Library and Document Center Administration. Provides a multi-criteria document seeker that can manage sites, subscriptions, errors, reservations and return of documents by category or reader. Users can manage any type of document (books, periodicals, diskettes, video, CD-ROM) The customer can customize the software to his needs.
Application Segments: Govt. Public Sector
Servers: DB2 for AIX, DB2 for AS/400
Client: AIX, OS/2, Windows

Alpha Z Image

Alpha Omega Systems Corp.
1650 South Lewis Street
Anaheim, CA 92805
USA
Phone: 714-939-7777 FAX: 714-939-7788
Product Description: Image storage and retrieval. Provides image storage on AS/400 and file sharing with PC and local-area network for storage, retrieval and update of images; requires no changes to current applications to retrieve images.
Application Segments: Image
Servers: DB2 for AS/400
Client: DOS

AMIS

Hoskyns Group PLC
95 Wandsworth Road
London SW8 2HG
United Kingdom
Phone: 44-171-735-0800 FAX: 44-171-917-4555
Product Description: Business management information system. Designed specifically for the AS/400. It provides corporate information warehousing on the server enabling companies to consolidate all the aspects of their business centrally. Client modules provide spreadsheet and executive presentation of the AS/400 based company wide information.
Application Segments: Manufacturing Discrete
Servers: DB2 for AS/400
Client: OS/2, Windows

Apprenticeship Training System

Union Network
1370 Piccard Dr., Suite 220
Rockville, MD 20850
USA
Phone: 301-670-8918 FAX: 301-417-9157
Product Description: The Apprentice Training System (ATS) runs on a single-user PC and Networked PCs. It includes at a minimum: Access to all current and historical information on each apprentice's class attendance, grades, employment history, work cards, employer records and more. ATS will allow database inquiries for user defined search, making data retrieval accurate and fast. ATS allows flexible class scheduling and assigning instructors and students by class type. ATS produces many standard reports upon command: master rosters, student by class and grade, class descriptions, etc.
Application Segments: Service/Non-Profit
Servers: DB2 for OS/2, DB2 for AIX
Client: AIX, DOS, OS/2, Windows

ARCHANGEL

Eastern Business Software, Inc.
2855 Dogwood Lane
Broomal, PA 19008
USA
Phone: 215-353-6481 FAX: 215-353-6219
Product Description: Sales decision support. Provides a powerful decision-support application to address complex sales and marketing requirements of the business-to-business marketplace; integrates data from internal/external sources, supporting multiple hierarchies of product, geography, customer, and staff; supports multiple versions of plan, budget, and forecast numbers at any level; output as report or export to spreadsheet and presentation applications; permits existence of

same structures on notebook/workstation, LAN server or mainframe; modules provide markets segmentation for direct mail, telemarketing, and other applications.
Application Segments: Sales/Marketing
Servers: DB2 for AS/400
Client: Windows

Ariel

Sobeco Ernst & Young
505 boul, Rene-Levesque Quest
Montreal, Quebec H2Z1Y7
Canada
Phone: 514-878-9090 FAX: 514-875-2673
Product Description: Ariel is a software system which performs all tasks and actuarial calculations related to the administration of defined benefit and hybrid pension plans. The software produces personalized pension benefit statements, stores all pension related information for each individual and extracts the required information for actuarial evaluation purposes. Ariel is a unique and standard version software. No porgramming or software recompilation is required when modifications need to be made to a plan. This provides clients with exceptional support and software evolution advantages at a lower cost. That is why Ariel is recognized industry-wide as a leading pension administration software.
Application Segments: Human Resources
Servers: DB2 for AIX
Client: AIX

Ascent Capture for Image Plus

Kofax Image Products
3 Jenner Ct.
Irvine, CA 92718
USA
Phone: 714-727-1733 x364 FAX: 714-727-3144
Product Description: Ascent Capture, from Kofax Image Products, is a production-level document capture application offering a Windows-based capture process for ImagePlus VisualInfo. Ascent Capture integrates batch scanning, image processing, optical character recognition and document indexing into a single package that significantly lowers the cost of capturing documents. The Ascent Capture script provides ImagePlus VisualInfo with a method to determine storage locations for scanned images and develop indexing data for future document retrieval.
Application Segments: Image
Servers: DB2 for OS/2 v2

ASIM

IRC, Inc.
225 W. Wacker Dr., Ste. 2260
Chicago, IL 60606
USA
Phone: 312-739-1568 FAX: 312-726-1607
Product Description: ASIM is an enterprisewide management solution which consists of eight interrelated applications. They are used together to manage the life cycle of hardware and software products. ASIM manages all major systems areas, including problem, change, configuration, voice, networks, request, financial, inventory, helpdesk, human resource, project, vendor, policy and product management. ASIM integrates systems' disciplines through applications that operate using a central repository (knowledge base).
Application Segments: Accounting, Human Resources, Problem Tracking, Work Flow Process Mgt., Project Management
Servers: DB2 for OS/2
Client: OS/2, Windows

Asset Management

Walker Interactive Systems
Marathon Plaza Three North
303 Second St., Ste. 3N
San Francisco, CA 94107
USA
Phone: 415-243-2837 FAX: 415-543-6338
Product Description: Asset Management helps your clients manage their physical asset inventory; perform asset-related financial accounting, reporting, budgeting, forecasting; and manage tax expenditures for fixed assets. All standard accounting and depreciation methods are supported, and users can even define their own depreciation rate tables. A variety of methods and prorate conventions are provided for both tax and accounting depreciation calculations. The system also tracks and maintains leased assets and mass assets, and performs composite depreciation in compliance with FERC requirements.
Application Segments: Finance
Servers: DB2 for MVS

AssetPRO

Asset Software International
200-6 Antares Dr., Phase 2
Ottawa, ON K2E 8A9
Canada
Phone: 613-723-7374 FAX: 613-723-8549
Product Description: AssetPRO is enterprise asset management software that combines the integrated features of IT asset management with PC Data Collection, Problem Management, and EDI-compliant Procurement modules, as well as

Fiscal & Physical asset management. AssetPRO will identify the total cost of ownership of any IT or non-IT asset and help you reduce this cost. AssetPRO tracks and archives every cost event associated with an asset from procurement through disposal and stores the information in any of the major relational databases.
Application Segments: Problem Management, Decision Support, Problem Tracking
Servers: DB2 for OS/2 v2, DB2 for AS/400, DB2 for MVS
Client: DOS, Windows

AUDIO/1

Argos Computer Systems
110 W. 32nd St.
3rd Fl.
New York, NY 10001
USA
Phone: 212-594-5400 FAX: 212-967-1195
Product Description: AUDIO/1 is an interactive voice response system that takes input from a standard telephone set as if it were a terminal connected to your application. Specifically, AUDIO/1 is designed to interface with applications that use large amounts of data that are either downloaded from a host or are updated from other sources. AUDIO/1 uses DB2 for the RS/6000 to manage the data that is used with the IVR system. Through the use of a touch-tone telephone, callers to the system can navigate through a complicated script and perform on-line transactions.
Application Segments: Human Resources, Banking, Communications, Insurance
Servers: DB2 for OS/2, DB2 for AIX

Auto Scale Waste Recycling Software

Automation Services, Inc.
2549 Richmond Rd., Ste. 400
Lexington, KY 40509
USA
Phone: 606-266-3000 FAX: 606-266-6300
Product Description: Computerized information tracking system for bulk material handlers in the waste/landfill management and recycling industries. The direct PC-to-scale interface captures product weights and produces ticketed transactions. Collection point PCs can communicate with PC- or AS/400-based software programs at a centralized location.
Application Segments: Facilities Management, Work Flow Process Mgt., Project Management
Servers: DB2 for OS/2 v2, DB2 for AS/400
Client: DOS, Windows

Benefit Payment System

Genesys Software Systems
5 Branch Street
Methuen, MA 01844
USA
Phone: 508-685-5400 FAX: 508-685-7665
Product Description: The Benefit Payment System is a complete solution designed specifically to meet requirements of Trust Departments that need to create both periodic and lump sum payments for their customers.
Application Segments: Human Resources
Servers: DB2 for MVS

BEST/1-Visualizer for AS/400

BGS Systems Inc.
128 Technology Center
Waltham, MA 02254
USA
Phone: 617-891-0000 FAX: 617-891-6622
Product Description: Performance analysis and reporting. Uses performance monitor data to create Windows-based performance blueprints and a historical performance database that can be accessed by or distributed to any connected PC user. Point-and-click analysis can then be performed.
Application Segments: Performance Management
Servers: DB2 for AS/400
Client: Windows

BINA Finance

Lihad/Bina Systems Ltd.
5 Hazoref Street
Holon
Israel
Phone: 972-3-557-363 FAX: 972-3-557-3699
Product Description: Bina Finance provides a complete financial/budget/reconciliation/AR/AP/GL package; multicompany/multi-currency; written entirely in PowerHouse 4GL; integrated with inventory/salary/personnel systems.
Application Segments: Accounting
Servers: DB2 for AS/400
Client: DOS, Windows

BINA Personnel

Lihad/Bina Systems Ltd.
5 Hazoref Street
Holon
Israel
Phone: 972-3-557-363 FAX: 972-3-557-3699
Product Description: Bina Personnel provides a complete human resources system, with direct integration with a time & attendance system (also

in PowerHouse) and a salary system (partly in PowerHouse). It will generate and receive transactions to other salary systems. Easily customized.
Application Segments: Human Resources
Servers: DB2 for AS/400
Client: DOS, Windows

Binary-Document

Binary Logic Ltd.
Ipirou 3 Alimos
Athens 17456
Greece
Phone: 30-1-9938392 FAX: 30-1-9938393
Product Description: Binary-Document is a solution for electronic archiving and management of documents. It supports all major networks, high-speed scanners, and optical jukeboxes. It offers full text retrieval and workflow activities.
Application Segments: Image, Work Flow Process Mgt.
Servers: DB2 for Windows NT
Client: Windows, Windows 95

BluePrint

Criterion Incorporated
9425 N. MacArthur Blvd.
Irving, TX 75063
USA
Phone: 214-401-2100 FAX: 214-401-0600
Product Description: BluePrint Version 3.5 is an integrated software system that automates all aspects of strategic HR planning, including succession planning, career development, training, staffing, organizational charting, graphical analysis, and ad hoc reporting.
Application Segments: Human Resources
Servers: DB2 for AS/400
Client: Windows

BM/2

USU Softwarehaus Produktvertrieb
Spitalhof
71696
Moglingen 71696
Germany
Phone: 7141-48-67-0 FAX: 7141-48-67-20
Product Description: BM/2 manages the data processing equipment (hardware and software inventory) within an enterprise by tracking users of specific equipment and its location. It enables organizations to optimize equipment usage and minimize costs. BM/2 operates as a stand-alone system in a LAN environment and as part of a client/server system.
Application Segments: Decision Support, Office
Servers: DB2 for OS/2
Client: OS/2

Business Information Analysis System (BIAS)

Systems Consulting Services, Inc.
5058 Dorsey Hall Dr.
Ste. 203
Ellicott City, MD 21042
USA
Phone: 410-730-4040 FAX: 410-730-4044
Product Description: BIAS is a modular system configured to meet risk analysis needs. Permits the user to access, store, display, analyze, and print information retrieved from credit bureaus and Insurance Services Office. BIAS permits users to input and analyze other financial, credit, and risk information and scores the information stored using generic or custom-designed statistical models.
Application Segments: Decision Support, Executive Information Systems, Work Flow Process Mgt., Data Access Tool, Insurance
Servers: DB2 for OS/2 v2, DB2 for AIX v2, DB2 for MVS
Client: AIX, DOS, OS/2, Windows

Business Review

Business Review Intl.
Mossselaan 57
Egmond a/d Hoef 1934 PJ
The Netherlands
Phone: 31-0-72-5069111 FAX: 31-0-72-5065824
Product Description: This program contains tools for the analysis and design of processes and the simulation of process data. Business Review offers an environment for prototyping and simulation of the workflow system according to the previously designed process. A Navigator implements the final workflow system. The Process Book maintains quality control through the registration of work instructions, such as those conforming to ISO standards.
Application Segments: Work Flow Process Mgt.
Servers: DB2 for OS/2 v2, DB2 for Windows NT, DB2 for HP-UX, DB2 for AS/400
Client: OS/2, Windows, Windows 95

BusinessLink

Integrated Info-Net Technology
25 Mauchly
Suite 320
Irvine, CA 92718
USA
Phone: 714-753-7868 FAX: 714-753-7877
Product Description: BusinessLink is a powerful relational database productivity tool for handling massive volumes of information. It is the building block for managing 'Buying and Selling' activities such as: BidProposal Preparation, RFQ/RFP Evaluation Vendor selection, Price Catalog/Product Search, Technical Specifications Retrieval, On-Line Electronic Ordering, EDI, Sales and Service Tracking, Contract and Prospect Follow-up, Work Tasks and Project Management. BusinessLink provides a simple and practical solution for a wide range of businesses with a simplified approach to complex problems. The product is object-based and utilizes a graphical user interface.
Application Segments: Decision Support, Desktop Publishing, Office, Data Access Tool, Gateway
Servers: DB2 for OS/2, DB2 for AIX, DB2 for HP-UX, DB2 for AS/400, DB2 for MVS, DB2 for VM
Client: HP-UX, DOS, OS/2, Windows

C-Pak's Accounts Payable System

C-Pak Corporation
111 Airport Pkwy.
LaGrange, GA 30240
USA
Phone: 706-883-7664 FAX: 706-883-6153
Product Description: C-pak's Accounts Payable Module is a comprehensive payable system which meet the needs of most industries. Features include the ability to write one-time checks without setting up a vendor, product cash requirement reports, handle system-generated and manual checks, tracks purchases by vendor and print 1099 forms. Uses an innovative icon-based menuing system (Windows, OS/2) that can be customized for easy access to frequently used options.
Application Segments: Accounting, Distribution, Govt. Public Sector, Manufacturing Discrete, Manufacturing Process
Servers: DB2 for OS/2 v2, DB2 for AIX v2
Client: AIX, OS/2, Windows

C-Pak's Accounts Receivable System

C-Pak Corporation
111 Airport Pkwy.
LaGrange, GA 30240
USA
Phone: 706-883-7664 FAX: 706-883-6153
Product Description: C-pak's Accounts Receivable Module is designed to handle either balance forward or open item statements or reports. The system allows for aging accounts by invoice or due date. Accounts Receivable works stand-alone or integrated with other C-pak financial modules. It has on-line context, sensitive help and pop-up windows for lookups. Uses an innovative icon based menuing system (Windows, OS/2) that can be customized for easy access to frequently used options.
Application Segments: Accounting, Distribution, Govt. Public Sector, Manufacturing Discrete, Manufacturing Process
Servers: DB2 for OS/2 v2, DB2 for AIX v2
Client: AIX, DOS, OS/2

C-Pak's Financial Applications

C-Pak Corporation
111 Airport Pkwy.
LaGrange, GA 30240
USA
Phone: 706-883-7664 FAX: 706-883-6153
Product Description: C-Pak's Financial Applications were designed by CPAs and accountants to be both flexible and meet generally accepted accounting requirements. The applications included are Accounts Receivable, Accounts Payable, Payroll, Human Resources and General Ledger.
Application Segments: Accounting
Servers: DB2 for OS/2, DB2 for AIX, DB2 for HP-UX
Client: AIX, HP-UX, DOS, OS/2, Windows

C-Pak's General Ledger System

C-Pak Corporation
111 Airport Pkwy.
LaGrange, GA 30240
USA
Phone: 706-883-7664 FAX: 706-883-6153
Product Description: C-pak's General Ledger Module was designed by CPAs and accountants to be both flexible and meet generally accepted accounting requirements. Multiple companies and multiple sets of books within companies may be defined. Detailed information can be maintained to provide the user with history, budget and comparative information. Uses an innovative icon-based menuing system (Windows, OS/2) that can be customized for easy access to frequently used options.

Application Segments: Accounting, Distribution, Govt. Public Sector, Manufacturing Discrete, Manufacturing Process
Servers: DB2 for OS/2 v2, DB2 for AIX v2
Client: AIX, DOS, OS/2

C-Pak's Human Resources System

C-Pak Corporation
111 Airport Pkwy.
LaGrange, GA 30240
USA
Phone: 706-883-7664 FAX: 706-883-6153
Product Description: C-Pak's Human Resources System was developed as a tool to manage one of a company's main assets - its employees. It assists in complying with government regulations and uses extensive error-checking routines to assure accuracy and data integrity. A skills inventory is maintained for employees and applicants. A history of changes in employee status, position, salary, etc. is maintained. The system supports user-defined codes and predefined codes (ie. EEOC codes) and generates COBRA notification and billing reports, EEO reports, ERISA reports and OSHA reports. C-Pak's Human Resources System operates in an UNIX, OS/2, Windows or DOS environment and may be customized easily.
Application Segments: Accounting, Human Resources, Health and Medical, Manufacturing Discrete
Servers: DB2 for OS/2, DB2 for AIX, DB2 for HP-UX
Client: AIX, HP-UX, DOS, OS/2, Windows

C-Pak's Payroll System

C-Pak Corporation
111 Airport Pkwy.
LaGrange, GA 30240
USA
Phone: 706-883-7664 FAX: 706-883-6153
Product Description: C-Pak's Payroll Module was developed to meet the needs of today's complex payroll reporting requirements. It provides for multiple earning and deduction codes. It handles manual, system and voided checks. Expense distribution to multiple departments is supported. Tax calculations are user definable. The system allows for employee benefit plan deductions such as 401K and cafeteria plans. Tips and direct deposit is also supported. Uses an innovative icon based menuing system (Windows, OS/2).
Application Segments: Accounting, Distribution, Govt. Public Sector, Manufacturing Discrete, Manufacturing Process
Servers: DB2 for OS/2 v2, DB2 for AIX v2
Client: AIX, DOS, OS/2

CA-Collection Management

Computer Associates International
One Computer Associates Plz.
Islandia, NY 11788-0700
USA
Phone: 800-225-5224 FAX: 516-342-5734
Product Description: Collections. Provides an online client/server system designed to monitor and track delinquencies and outstanding receivables, while providing immediate management information. The system is versatile enough to enhance any type of business that extends credit. Designed to work with existing billing and A/R systems, it can greatly improve productivity, resulting in decreased delinquencies and greater overall collections management performance.
Application Segments: Accounting
Servers: DB2 for AS/400
Client: OS/2, Windows

CA-Earl

Computer Associates International
One Computer Associates Plz.
Islandia, NY 11788-0700
USA
Phone: 800-225-5224 FAX: 516-342-5734
Product Description: CA-Earl is a data and file management system that automates and streamlines reporting, information analysis and retrieval, and maintenance functions. CA-Earl users are able to retrieve data stored in a DB2 database from within a CA-Earl program by utilizing CA90s Database Management Services. This interface provides users with easy access to data which is managed by DB2, and is specifically designed to facilitate retrieval of information from DB2 without requiring detailed knowledge of the DB2 environment.
Application Segments: Decision Support
Servers: DB2 for MVS

CA-Easytrieve Plus for DB2 and SQL/DS

Computer Associates International
One Computer Associates Plz.
Islandia, NY 11788-0700
USA
Phone: 800-225-5224 FAX: 516-342-5734
Product Description: CA-Easytrieve Plus is a powerful productivity language, suitable for use by business and information processing professionals alike. It offers generalized information retrieval, sophisticated report writing, and application development capabilities. CA-Easytrieve Plus has an English-like, command language that appeals to both the sophisticated and the nontechnical end user.

Application Segments: Decision Support
Servers: DB2 for MVS, DB2 for VM

CA-Easytrieve/IQ

Computer Associates International
One Computer Associates Plz.
Islandia, NY 11788-0700
USA
Phone: 800-225-5224 FAX: 516-342-5734
Product Description: CA-Easytrieve/IQ is an interactive menu-driven system that provides mainframe information query and report writing capabilities for end users. With CA-Easytrieve/IQ, it is very easy to create comprehensive reports, download relational and non-relational information to workstations, and produce high-quality graphics.
Application Segments: Decision Support
Servers: DB2 for MVS, DB2 for VM

CA-Easytrieve/Online

Computer Associates International
One Computer Associates Plz.
Islandia, NY 11788-0700
USA
Phone: 800-225-5224 FAX: 516-342-5734
Product Description: CA-Easytrieve/Online brings powerful, on-line application creation capabilities to all users of CA-Easytrieve Plus, one of the world's most widely used information retrieval tools. CA-Easytrieve/Online provides full source-level portability between its on-line (CICS, TSO, CMS), batch and workstation components. The CA-Easytrieve language is well-suited for batch applications, providing an English-like command set and automated functions. The intent of CA-Easytrieve/Online is to build on the knowledge base already in the organization for reports and to add a new set of commands for use in screen development.
Application Segments: Decision Support
Servers: DB2 for MVS, DB2 for VM

CA-HRISMA

Computer Associates International
One Computer Associates Plz.
Islandia, NY 11788-0700
USA
Phone: 800-225-5224 FAX: 516-342-5734
Product Description: CA-HRISMA is an integrated, multi-company, multi-platform client/server solution that provides comprehensive payroll, personnel and benefits administration. The Personnel Administration component includes user-defined history, position control, applicant tracking, and compensation administration. The Payroll component simplifies tax calculations, valuable pay data access, defined contributions, retroactive pay, direct deposit, and provides a financial system interface. The benefits component supports plan administration, employee plan enrollment, COBRA, cafeteria benefits, pension, automatic sick/vacation accrual, benefits statements, and deferred compensation. CA-HRISMA provides an icon-driven GUI for Windows-based navigation and user customization, comprehensive security to control information access and integrity, interactive prompt lists, universal tables, mass change, and on-line help.
Application Segments: Accounting, Human Resources, Data Access Tool
Servers: DB2 for OS/2, DB2 for AIX, DB2 for HP-UX, DB2 for MVS
Client: OS/2, Windows

CA-Masterpiece/2000

Computer Associates International
One Computer Associates Plz.
Islandia, NY 11788-0700
USA
Phone: 800-225-5224 FAX: 516-342-5734
Product Description: Integrated Financial Management. A comprehensive set of integrated client/server financial management solutions including GL, AR, AP, Fixed Assets, Purchasing, Job Cost, Inventory Control, Labor Distribution, and Order Processing. CA-Masterpiece integrates, consolidates and controls business functions across multiple business units, hardware platforms, operating systems and databases (including relational technology). The easy-to-use client/server GUI tools assist in processing and communicating financial information and in analyzing key business indicators.
Application Segments: Accounting
Servers: DB2 for OS/2, DB2 for AIX, DB2 for AS/400, DB2 for MVS
Client: Windows

CA-Masterpiece/2000 Fund Accounting

Computer Associates International
One Computer Associates Plz.
Islandia, NY 11788-0700
USA
Phone: 800-225-5224 FAX: 516-342-5734
Product Description: Financial management. Offers an online, real-time system that provides early warning when users are in excess of budget and the tools to meet statutory reporting requirements. Designed for users in not-for-profit environments such as school districts and country governments, it is comprises four modules:

General Ledger, Accounts Payable, Purchasing, and Inventory Control. Fund Accounting records all accounting entries from commitment and encumbrances to vouchering and cash disbursements. Features include online real-time commitment entries as requisitions are created; online real-time encumbrancing at the time of purchase order entry; request for quote and bid analysis capabilities; reporting tools to meet statutory reporting requirements; and detail and summary level fund or hierarchical budgeting and reporting.
Application Segments: Accounting
Servers: DB2 for AS/400
Client: Windows

CA-Ramis

Computer Associates International
One Computer Associates Plz.
Islandia, NY 11788-0700
USA
Phone: 800-225-5224 FAX: 516-342-5734
Product Description: CA-Ramis is a leading reporting and application development tool for enterprise information management, designed for use in information centers and distributed personal computer environments. It has a menu-driven front-end and integrated facilities for data definition and management, retrieval and analysis, report generation. It can access to external databases, including DB2, CA-IDMS, CA-Datacom, SQL/DS, IMS, ADABAS, VSAM, QSAM, ISAM, Teradata, DL/1 and TOTAL. Its easy-to-use natural-language interfaces to CA-Ramis reporting (English).
Application Segments: Decision Support
Servers: DB2 for MVS, DB2 for VM
Client: Windows

CA-Tellagraf

Computer Associates International
One Computer Associates Plz.
Islandia, NY 11788-0700
USA
Phone: 800-225-5224 FAX: 516-342-5734
Product Description: CA-Tellagraf is a presentation graphics system that supports decision making, data analysis, and performance monitoring through visual presentation of corporate data. The product supports a variety of graphs including two- and three-dimensional line, bar pie, and area charts, word charts, tables, and thematic mapping charts. The Layout and Device Intelligence feature provides automatic selection of layouts, colors, and fonts appropriate to the user's output medium to assure presentation-quality charts.
Application Segments: Decision Support
Servers: DB2 for MVS

CA-Unicenter

Computer Associates International
One Computer Associates Plz.
Islandia, NY 11788-0700
USA
Phone: 800-225-5224 FAX: 516-342-5734
Product Description: Integrated data-center management. Offers an integrated, policy-based systems management solution delivering substantial management capabilities in the areas of security, help desk and problem management, file back-up and archive, report distribution, work load scheduling, and event management. CA-Unicenter uses the IBM OS/2 Presentation Manager graphical user interface, making the system easy to learn and use. Its client/server architecture enables the distribution of processing management functions between the IBM OS/2 client and the AS/400 server. CA-Unicenter is an open system providing interoperability with a wide variety of packaged and internally developed applications and supports Open Systems standards including DCE and DME.
Application Segments: System Utilities
Servers: DB2 for AS/400
Client: OS/2

CA-Visual Express

Computer Associates International
One Computer Associates Plz.
Islandia, NY 11788-0700
USA
Phone: 800-225-5224 FAX: 516-342-5734
Product Description: CA-Visual Express is the client/server access, query, and reporting tool with support for DB2 and over 20 ODBC drivers and optional data servers. It provides transparent access to enterprise-wide information. With intuitive and scalable query building paradigms, CA-Visual Express accommodates a wide range of user skills and query complexities. Even novice users can build queries and reports without any technical expertise. CA-Visual Express is uniquely designed to benefit your entire organization's DB2 community, regardless of the operating system and platform DB2 is running on. With the use of ODBC drivers delivered within CA-Visual Express, DB2 data can be accessed and that information can be joined with other information throughout a user's enterprise.
Application Segments: Decision Support, Forms, Data Access Tool
Servers: DB2 for OS/2, DB2 for AS/400, DB2 for MVS, DB2 for VM
Client: Windows

CAAMS

Criterion Incorporated
9425 N. MacArthur Blvd.
Irving, TX 75063
USA
Phone: 214-401-2100 FAX: 214-401-0600
Product Description: Introducing CAAMS Version 2.1. CAAMS completely automates preparation and monitoring of your affirmative action plans. CAAMS produces all required reports, including the Eight-Factor Analysis. You get census data, an audit trail of support documents, monitoring reports, IRA, and ad hoc reporting capabilities. Client/server, Windows, standalone/multiuser. Uses ODBC-compliant databases.
Application Segments: Human Resources
Servers: DB2 for AS/400
Client: Windows

CallBack Sales Automation

CallBack Software
265 Winn St.
Burlington, MA 01803
USA
Phone: 617-273-3044 FAX: 617-273-3053
Product Description: CallBack Software brings enterprise-wide sales automation to large and growing companies. Its unique client/server design works on networks and notebook PCs to tie together field sales organizations, direct sales, marketing, telemarketing, and management. Based on PowerBuilder technology, CallBack offers users unmatched flexibility and customization.
Application Segments: Construction, Distribution, Insurance, Real Estate, Sales/Marketing
Servers: DB2 for OS/2 v2, DB2 for AIX v2, DB2 for HP-UX, DB2 for Solaris, DB2 for AS/400, DB2 for MVS, DB2 for VM, DB2 for VSE
Client: DOS, Solaris, System 7, Windows

CAMIS for DB2

Janus & Waschenbach Computer Consulting GmbH
Bonner Str. 46
Niederkassel D-53859
Germany
Phone: 49-2208-72625 FAX: 49-2208-72625
Product Description: CAMIS is a network-compatible address and contact management system with mailing and holdfile components. CAMIS is multilingual, object-oriented, WPS-integrated and with DDE-Support. It provides list and label printing, virus protection, data import/export, easy database administration, to-do-list-support.
Application Segments: Office, Executive Information Systems, Telephony
Servers: DB2 for OS/2 v2, DB2 for AIX v2
Client: OS/2

CAP Salestrak

Sweet's Electronic Publishing
99 Monroe NW Suite 400
Grand Rapids, MI 49503
USA
Phone: 616-454-0000 FAX: 616-454-4140
Product Description: Contact management. Provides automated contact management, activity tracking and account management for sales, customer service, marketing and telemarketing departments; designed to maintain basic information about prospects and customers while allowing flexibility to expand records and customize reports to meet your unique requirements; runs stand-alone or in a network/distributed environment; operates within Windows for an intuitive graphical user interface and multitasking; uses SQL, the industry standard for multiuser applications, allowing everyone involved in sales to simultaneously access and modify database information.
Application Segments: Work Flow Process Mgt.
Servers: DB2 for AS/400
Client: Windows

Capital Project Decision System

BaySys Technologies Inc.
504 North Adam Street
Green Bay, WI 54301
USA
Phone: 414-432-1820 FAX: 414-432-1817
Product Description: GUI client/server application which allows users in water, waste water and gas utilities to create and track capital project proposals. Provides an interface to ESRI's Arc/Info to capture spatially related information such as materials and leaks, which is used to generate cost analysis information such as NPV, IRR and payback for use in decision support, especially repair/replace decisions. Modules also provided for sketch automation, report generation, recording pressure analysis results and approval status tracking.
Application Segments: Decision Support, Facilities Management
Servers: DB2 for OS/2, DB2 for AIX
Client: OS/2, Windows

CAPS

QBC Systems, Inc.
25 Hazelwood Drive
Amherst, NY 14228
USA
Phone: 716-691-5201 FAX: 716-691-3390
Product Description: POS/Invoicing, Accounts Receivable, Inventory Control, Purchasing, Work Orders, General Ledger (open periods), Accounts Payable, Serial Number Tracking, Work Order History, Matrix Pricing of Inventory, Rebate Tracking, Closed Invoice Inquiry.
Application Segments: Copy Management, Accounting, Distribution, Manufacturing Discrete
Servers: DB2 for OS/2, DB2 for AIX
Client: Windows

CasePoint

Inference Corp.
100 Rowland Way, 3rd Fl.
Novato, CA 94945
USA
Phone: 415-890-0100 FAX: 415-899-9080
Product Description: CasePoint requires virtually zero training. A user types in the symptoms of the problem in freeform text, which is used to search for cases with similar descriptions. CasePoint then automatically displays a list of additional questions to guide the user to the problem that most closely matches the symptoms. The user can trigger text or multimedia resolutions to the problem. CasePoint can also be used to access a document case base that was created by the CBR Generator.
Application Segments: Problem Tracking
Servers: DB2 for OS/2
Client: HP-UX, OS/2, Solaris, Windows

CASTEL

Communicator Asystance Systems
80 Everett Ave.
Suite 8
Chelsea, MA 02150
USA
Phone: 617-884-3510 FAX: 617-884-3508
Product Description: CASTEL provides computer-integrated telephony by managing voice-data integration in a client/server environment. A CASTEL-server on the AS/400 provices basic telephone services for placing and receiving telephone calls; disconnecting and transferring calls; predictive dialing; coordinated voice/data delivery; and host-based call routing.
Application Segments: Facilities Management, Transaction Manager, Sales/Marketing, Utilities
Servers: DB2 for AS/400
Client: OS/2, Windows

CBR2

Inference Corp.
100 Rowland Way, 3rd Fl.
Novato, CA 94945
USA
Phone: 415-890-0100 FAX: 415-899-9080
Product Description: The DBR2 Family of Products is designed to enable users to publish and manage corporate experience and knowledge into a format that is readily usable by employees tasked with problem solving and product configuration and recommendation. Complete authoring, automated testing and query tools are enhanced by integrated customer and problem/opportunity management applications offering a complete suite of templates for the customer service agent, help desk operator, or telesales or telemarketing representative.
Application Segments: Decision Support, Problem Tracking
Servers: DB2 for OS/2 v2
Client: HP-UX, OS/2, Solaris, Windows

CHAMPS/MMIS

Champs Software, Inc.
1255 N. Vantage Point Drive
P. O. Box 2600
Crystal River, FL 34423
USA
Phone: 904-795-2362 FAX: 904-795-9100
Product Description: Maintenance Management Information System, (MMIS). The system provides a comprehensive and accurate database of information needed to manage effective maintenance operations, and for improving equipment performance, increasing productivity and reducing cost. The modules include: equipment/asset management, work order control, resource leveling/scheduling, purchasing, preventive/predictive maintenance, document management and imaging, barcoding, inventory control, personnel management, and charge account/budget.
Application Segments: Facilities Management, Manufacturing Discrete, Manufacturing Process, Utilities, 4GL/Application Generator
Servers: DB2 for OS/2, DB2 for MVS, DB2 for VM
Client: Windows

CIMS

BMS Computer, Inc.
1150 Kentucky Greens Way
Newcastle, CA 95658
USA
Phone: 916-663-5144 FAX: 916-663-5149
Product Description: CIMS is an integrated Chargeback system that fairly and accurately

determines the cost of providing information services. CIMS allows you to charge users and customers for the information resources they consume. When running a business, nothing matters more than knowing how much something costs. CIMS supports multiple billing algorithms and supports both PROFIT and NON-PROFIT organizations. CIMS is a complete product that provides Job Accounting, Chargeback, Cost Analysis and Resource Utilization Reporting for today's heterogeneous Information Services Departments.
Application Segments: Accounting
Servers: DB2 for MVS
Client: OS/2, Windows

Client Support System

Cybernet
6 de Abril 1346
Montevideo
Uruguay
Phone: 5982-61-6760 FAX: 5982-61-8073
Product Description: Receptionist system/consultancy. Insuring total quality and personalized service, this system manages a client queue attended by a receptionist; once entered, client data is automatically recieved in the workstations of a pool of specialized consultants; screens display data from the organization's master files for each client served, and the consultation is recorded for statistical processing.
Application Segments: Office
Servers: DB2 for OS/2, DB2 for AIX, DB2 for AS/400
Client: DOS, Windows

CLIQ

Quadratron UK Ltd.
11 Hurlingham Business Park
Sulivan Road
London SW6 3DU
United Kingdom
Phone: 44-1344-57744 FAX: 44-1344-742351
Product Description: CLIQ is a suite of office automation modules with interface/applications builder and integration tools. This product contains powerful integration facilities for manipulation and distribution of database and third party product output to office automation modules. Using these facilities, customers can build ideal business solutions rather than simply automating their processes.
Application Segments: Forms, Graphics, Office, Spreadsheet
Servers: DB2 for OS/2, DB2 for AIX
Client: AIX, DOS, OS/2, Windows

Code-1 Plus

Grouo 1 Software
4200 Parliament Place, Suite 600
Lanham, MD 20706-0184
USA
Phone: 800-368-5806 FAX: 301-731-0360
Product Description: Address postal code standardization. Cleans, codes and standardizes address information according to USPS requirements. It operates in either a batch or online environment. CODE-1 Plus adds, corrects and confirms 5-digit ZIP Codes, inserts or appends ZIP+4 Codes, adds carrier route codes and standardizes street, city and state fields to USPS addressing standards. It is available in regional and volume licenses. CODE-1 Plus operates on both mainframe and midrange computer platforms and is CASS-certified. A comparable version of the product is available for the PC.
Application Segments: Forms
Servers: DB2 for AS/400
Client: DOS, OS/2

Com/ment

Sans Souci Consulting
330 Chestnut Ave.
Bakersfield, CA 93305
USA
Phone: 805-327-1172 FAX: 805-327-9299
Product Description: Bulletin Board for Client Distributed Applications, COM/MENT provides a front end to make applications into distributed processing concept.
Application Segments: Communications
Servers: DB2 for AIX v2, DB2 for Solaris
Client: AIX, HP-UX, Solaris

Commander Desktop

Comshare, Inc.
555 Briarwood Circle
Suite 300
Ann Arbor, MI 48106
USA
Phone: 313-994-4800 FAX: 313-769-6943
Product Description: Commander Desktop features access to an electronic briefing book, news, competitive information and e-mail. This product delivers mission-critical business data to managerial end users' personal computers. It features smart reporting of defined exceptions for management productivity, and provides dynamic links to SQL databases and other data sources, including DB2, SQL/DS, and other popular DBMSs. Builder tools providing point-and-click and expert modes for maximum productivity are included. Data reshaping facilities transform raw data into usable data. The application management feature

supports growing populations of users in distributed environments. Commander Desktop builds managerial applications including satutory financial reporting, enterprise budgeting, Total Quality reporting, product profitability reporting, and executive and management support systems.
Application Segments: Decision Support
Servers: DB2 for OS/2, DB2 for AIX
Client: AIX, DOS, OS/2, Windows

Commander EIS

Comshare, Inc.
555 Briarwood Circle
Suite 300
Ann Arbor, MI 48106
USA
Phone: 313-994-4800 FAX: 313-769-6943
Product Description: Commander EIS is the market leader for enterprise-wide, client/server applications that are easy to use and maintain. Applications include sales analysis, budget reporting, profitability and analysis reporting, financial analysis and management reporting, operational analysis, critical success factor and KPI reporting, and more. Commander gives analysts, managers, and executives hands-on access to critical data for analysis of unstructured business problems, and cuts IS's reporting backlog by providing end users with immediate response to their ad hoc queries. 'Detect and Alert' capabilities attack information overload with smart reporting of news and exceptions, based on automatic surveillance of huge volumes of base data - both internal, external, text, and numeric. Data reshaping facilites provide a consistent view of all types of data including DB2 and other legacy data sources. Users access data from Lotus 1-2-3, Excel, EIS query and analysis tool, or the EIS desktop.
Application Segments: Decision Support, Data Access Tool, 4GL/Application Generator
Servers: DB2 for MVS
Client: OS/2, Windows

COMOPS Business Mgmt. System

COMOPS (NSW) Pty, Ltd.
35-37 Ryde Road
Pymble, NSW 2073
Australia
Phone: 2-498-523 FAX: 2-499-2842
Product Description: Complete business management system. Includes Point of Sale, Invoicing Order Entry, Inventory Management, Receivables, General Ledger, Fixed Assets, Toeless, Purchasing, Sales Analysis, Payables, Payroll/Personnel, Equipment Maintenance/Service and Warranty, Load Planning, Fleet Management, Account Management, Forecasting, EDI.
Application Segments: Accounting
Servers: DB2 for AS/400
Client: Windows

ComTrac

Crisler McKee Software Dev. Corp.
87 Indian Rock Rd.
P. O. Box 460
Windham, NH 03087
USA
Phone: 603-898-6252 FAX: 603-898-6282
Product Description: ComTrac is the passport to FDA/ISO compliance including house and field product tracking by serial and lot number and on-line FDA/ISO documentation for audit and complaint management. ComTrac provides complete product tracking and failure analysis for manufacturers in regulated industries. The application is implemented as an open client/server architecture, so that it can be integrated into most environments and interfaced with existing applications.
Application Segments: Decision Support, Problem Tracking, Health and Medical
Servers: DB2 for OS/2, DB2 for AIX
Client: AIX, DOS, OS/2, Windows

Concert Series Financial Applications

New Generation Software, Inc.
3835 N. Freeway Blvd.
Ste. 200
Sacramento, CA 95384
USA
Phone: 916-920-2200 FAX: 916-920-1380
Product Description: Concert Series AS/400 accounting and distribution applications satisfy organizations that want high-performance financial and distribution software that can be interfaced easily with internally developed or customized applications. These modules provide ready access to critical management information in a secure, reliable, and consistent environment. Concert Series modules include Distribution, General Ledger, Accounts Payable, Accounts Receivable, Payroll, Human Resources, Fixed Assets, Project Accounting, and Not-for-Profit Accounting.
Application Segments: Accounting, Decision Support, Human Resources, Spreadsheet, Executive Information Systems, Data Access Tool, Distribution
Servers: DB2 for AS/400

CONTROL

KCI Computing Inc.
2221 Rosecrans Ave.,
Ste 136
El Segundo, CA 90245
USA
Phone: 310-643-0222 FAX: 310-643-6222
Product Description: With Excel or Lotus 1-2-3 as the front-end, CONTROL is a multi-dimensional financial budgeting, query and reporting system with unlimited roll-ups and drill-downs. Storing data in DB2 or DB2 for OS/2 Version 2 as an OLAP, CONTROL is used for large scale, time-based business models for enterprise-wide financial reporting. CONTROL can run on a single PC, client/server, LAN/WAN, or mainframe environment either under Windows, UNIX, or MVS.
Application Segments: Accounting, Decision Support, Spreadsheet, Finance
Servers: DB2 for OS/2 v2, DB2 for AIX, DB2 for MVS, DB2 for VM, DB2 for VSE
Client: DOS, OS/2, Solaris, Windows

ControlFirst

Repository Technologies, Inc.
6825 Hobson Rd., Ste 204
Woodridge, IL 60517
USA
Phone: 708-515-0780 FAX: 708-515-0788
Product Description: ControlFirst is a problem-tracking system that integrates problem management and resolution control. It manages the workflow through the development organization from the time a problem is first reported until it is fully resolved. ControlFirst allows you to track time against estimates and have multiple tasks assigned to different individuals for an activity. ControlFirst provides an optional interface to source code management systems.
Application Segments: Problem Tracking
Servers: DB2 for OS/2 v2, DB2 for AIX v2
Client: OS/2, Windows

Corel VENTURA 5

Corel Corporation
1600 Carling Avenue
Ottawa, ON K1Z8R7
Canada
Phone: 800-778-3332 FAX: 408-644-2000
Product Description: Featuring a new and easier-to-use Windows interface, Corel VENTURA provides users with the following powerful features for long and short document publishing: Corel VENTURA's interface now conforms to Windows and CorelDRAW standards; Redesigned Windows interface with new tabbed dialogue boxes and roll-ups; support for OLE2, including drag-and-drop and in-place editing; improved text editing with irregular text wrap around graphic objects; built-in story editor for faster word processing; advanced color and pre-press capabilities; improved import/export filters for text and graphics; improved connectivity: SGML, ODBC, WORD 6 and WordPerfect 6 support; improved font management with the elimination of font width tables; enhanced file management: publication instead of chapter-based. Corel VENTURA 5 is bundled with CorelDRAW 5 and also sold as a stand-alone product. Corel VENTURA allows users to produce high-quality, long or short documents which include text and graphics documents and presentations.
Application Segments: Desktop Publishing, Graphics, Spreadsheet
Servers: DB2 for OS/2, DB2 for AIX
Client: Windows

CorelChart 5

Corel Corporation
1600 Carling Avenue
Ottawa, ON K1Z8R7
Canada
Phone: 800-778-3332 FAX: 408-644-2000
Product Description: CorelCHART, the data-driven charting module of CorelDRAW, includes the following key enhancements in data management: 10 new chart types, bringing the library total to 90; over 250 new spreadsheet functions; 16 different styles to apply when formatting spreadsheets; direct access to CorelDRAW fills and outlines; improved data import and export, SQL through ODBC; larger spreadsheet size: 16,384 rows and 256 columns. CorelCHART is one of six modules included in CorelDRAW 5. CorelCHART is part of a complete graphics solution which can be used in conjunction with the graphics and desktop publishing capabilities in CorelDRAW to produce high-quality documents and presentations.
Application Segments: Graphics, Spreadsheet
Servers: DB2 for OS/2, DB2 for AIX
Client: Windows

CorelQuery 5

Corel Corporation
1600 Carling Avenue
Ottawa, ON K1Z8R7
Canada
Phone: 800-778-3332 FAX: 408-644-2000
Product Description: CorelQUERY allows users to gather information from various data sources such as database, spreadsheet and text files, and organizes it into a single table of data for use in CorelCHART and Corel VENTURA. CorelQUERY is also targeted at a mass market. The utility is

included in CorelDRAW to provide users with value and an easy way to gather and manage data for use in CorelCHART and Corel VENTURA.
Application Segments: Decision Support, Desktop Publishing, Spreadsheet, 4GL/Application Generator, GUI Builder
Servers: DB2 for OS/2, DB2 for AIX
Client: Windows

Corporate Vision

IntelligenceWare
5933 West Century Blvd.
Ste. 220
Los Angeles, CA 90045
USA
Phone: 310-216-6177 FAX: 310-417-8897
Product Description: Corporate Vision is an intuitive and immediately usable multi-dimensional, point-and-click program that helps you visually analyze facts, graphically see your corporate data and know your company and market better. Corporate Vision merges data from several sources, interactively filters and extracts the facts and provides you with key information on demand. Information is displayed in multi-dimensional graphics, tables and hypertext in a format that is easily interchangeable. It is an integrated decision support tool with multi-level ad hoc query capability. Corporate Vision is the 'super spreadsheet' that manages information and provides information on demand.
Application Segments: Decision Support, Graphics, Insurance, Sales/Marketing
Servers: DB2 for OS/2
Client: OS/2, Windows

COSORT UNIX

INNOVATIVE ROUTINES INTERNATIONAL
Ste. 303 1775 W. Hibiscus Blvd.
Melbourne, FL 32901-2628
USA
Phone: 407-952-9400 FAX: 407-952-9777
Product Description: COSORT: is a general-purpose sort/merge/report package for UNIX. Utilities include: interactive/batch session; bin/sort replacement; MVS JCL script converter; and powerful report generator for multi-file, multi-level reformatting. APIs for C, COBOL and FORTRAN use unique coroutine architecture to reduce I/O. COSORT supports all file sizes and data types, with no limits on input, compare or output criteria. Includes system tuning utilities, documentation and support; free trial.
Application Segments: System Utilities, Executive Information Systems, Data Access Tool, Report Writer Query
Servers: DB2 for AIX v2, DB2 for HP-UX, DB2 for Solaris
Client: AIX, HP-UX, DOS, Solaris

cp PARMS 401(K) Advisor

Integrated Benefit Systems, Inc.
1640 Powers Ferry Road
Bldg. 20, Suite 100
Marietta, GA 30067
USA
Phone: 770-951-5444 FAX: 770-952-5363
Product Description: A powerful, fully automated regulatory compliance tool that allows service providers and plan sponsors to quickly, easily and accurately perform IRS ADP/ACP nondiscrimination testing, Top Heavy testing, and Annual Additions testing. The system's sophisticated modeling and projection capabilities enable you to prevent test failure by projecting HCE rate limits; projecting QNECs and QMACs; analyzing and improving plan performance; and targeting effective employee communications. Should a plan fail, all IRS approved year end corrective measures are available. All testing and modeling can be accomplished in just minutes.
Application Segments: Accounting, Human Resources, Banking, Education, Finance
Servers: DB2 for OS/2
Client: OS/2

CREATOR

Creator Australia Pty Ltd.
20 Clive St.
West Perth WA 6005
Australia
Phone: 61-9-481-2505 FAX: 61-9-481-2536
Product Description: Integrated sales & marketing system. Offers an integrated, sales and marketing system, built around the relationship sales and marketing philosophy; provides users with a methodical approach to sales and marketing as well as the tools to achieve personal and team performance; features contract management, sales tracking, forecasting, campaign management, direct mail, telemarketing and many other sales-oriented functions; uses latest relational database technology, GUI and client/server architecture; accesses Gupta SQLBase along with most major SQL databases.
Application Segments: Sales/Marketing
Servers: DB2 for AS/400
Client: Windows

Credit & Accounts Receivable Management System (CARMS)

Walker Interactive Systems
Marathon Plaza Three North
303 Second St., Ste. 3N
San Francisco, CA 94107
USA
Phone: 415-243-2837 FAX: 415-543-6338
Product Description: The Credit & Accounts Receivable Management System helps improve credit and accounts receivable operations through effective processing and controls. The system provides up-to-the-minute credit and collection information, as well as exception reporting based on your client's organization's own policies and procedures. It allows unlimited customer and item comments for documenting account follow-up.
Application Segments: Finance
Servers: DB2 for MVS

Cross Target

Dimensional Insight, Inc.
111 S. Bedford St.
Burlington, MA 01803
USA
Phone: 617-229-9111 FAX: 617-229-9113
Product Description: CrossTarget provides decision-support applications for fast access to large volumes of operational data. CrossTarget Diver GUI supports Windows, Mac and PowerPC client desktops. CrossTarget Server Builder supports Unix/OS2/NT/MVS for multi-user access. CrossTarget provides freeform data navigation through corporate data, located in an RDBMS or Legacy data warehouse. Easily deployed, cross-functional usage for supporting a wide variety of data reporting and analysis intensive (Data Mining/Warehouse & On-Line Analytical Processing) applications.
Application Segments: Decision Support, Spreadsheet, Report Writer Query
Servers: DB2 for OS/2 v2, DB2 for AIX v2, DB2 for HP-UX, DB2 for Solaris, DB2 for AS/400, DB2 for MVS
Client: System 7, Windows

Crystal Reports for DB2/2

Crystal, A Seagate Software Company
1095 West Pender St., 4th Fl.
Vancouver, BC V6E 2M6
Canada
Phone: 604-681-3435 FAX: 604-681-2934
Product Description: Crystal Reports for DB2/2 is a powerful yet easy-to-use data access and reporting tool with two components: Report Designer for fast creation of reports, and Report Engine DDL for seamless and rapid addition of reports to Windows applications. It is a very cost effective yet powerful tool that addresses corporate-wide reporting needs. Business managers and staff benefit from its easy-to-use query and reporting capabilities to make timely decisions. MIS takes advantage of its easy database access and free distribution of compiled reports to support the information needs of the organization. Developers use it as a time saving programming tool with a free run-time environment.
Application Segments: Decision Support, Data Access Tool
Servers: DB2 for OS/2, DB2 for AIX
Client: AIX, DOS, OS/2, Windows

Customer Information Management System

Data-Core Systems Inc.
3700 Science Center
Philadelphia, PA 19104
USA
Phone: 215-243-1990 FAX: 215-243-1909
Product Description: Data-Core's Customer Management Information System (CMIS) is a full-featured MIS/marketing system (sometimes known as MCIF) designed using relational database technology and tuned specifically for DB2. CMIS provides ad hoc query, reporting, and extracting capabilities for customer and household information. Different CMIS databases can be defined for different sets of customers, e.g. normal retail, high-value retail, commercial. Query results can be presented in several forms: stratification, cross-sell by services, cross-sell by number of accounts, and trend analysis comparing two periods of time. CMIS supports 3270 type terminals, as well as PCs with an optional Easel front-end. The Easel front-end provides point-and-click ease of use, graphing of results, and the ability to download selected customer/household information for use in word processors and spreadsheets.
Application Segments: Banking, Finance, Insurance, Sales/Marketing
Servers: DB2 for MVS

Customer Information System

HTE, Inc.
390 North Orange Avenue, Suite 2000
Orlando, FL 32801
USA
Phone: 800-727-8088 FAX: 407-648-0848
Product Description: Utility customer service system. Provides a full range of services, including electric water, and gas, for all types of utility organizations - public, private and cooperative. CIS calculates charges for flat and metered rate services and generates bills for customer accounts.

CIS is a property based system that you can tailor to fit your organization. It can work with other HTE applications to provide a complete utility solution.
Application Segments: Utilities
Servers: DB2 for AS/400
Client: OS/2, Windows

Customer Management Facility

Data-Core Systems Inc.
3700 Science Center
Philadelphia, PA 19104
USA
Phone: 215-243-1990 FAX: 215-243-1909
Product Description: Data-Core's Customer Management Facility (CMF) is a state-of-the-art CIF system (also known as CIS) designed using relational database technology and tuned specifically for DB2. CMF provides a 'customer view' to institutions with many different account-oriented processing systems. CMF manages customer information and relationships for purchasers of any products or services, current, as well as historical and prospective. CMF takes advantage of DB2 availability, reliability, and performance features. One installation has over 7,000,000 customers in its CMF database. CMF supports 3270 type terminals, as well as client-server systems. CMF server modules provide all functions via computer-to-computer messages to other systems, e.g. branch automation, loan origination, customer service.
Application Segments: Banking, Finance, Insurance
Servers: DB2 for MVS

CustomerFirst

Repository Technologies, Inc.
6825 Hobson Rd., Ste 204
Woodridge, IL 60517
USA
Phone: 708-515-0780 FAX: 708-515-0788
Product Description: CustomerFirst is a call tracking, defect control, and inventory management system for companies supporting hardware and software. It manages workflow through the organization from the time the customer first calls until a fix is applied to the new release. It allows the user to link together related problems that require the same or similar resolution. Complete customer information is maintained, including software releases, hardware configurations, and licenses.
Servers: DB2 for OS/2 v2, DB2 for AIX v2
Client: OS/2, Windows

DataBase Attach

Softbase Systems
210 Ridgefield Ct.
Asheville, NC 28806
USA
Phone: 704-665-0100 FAX: 704-665-0103
Product Description: A batch DB2 enhancement tool that includes a Call Attachment Facility (CAF) interface, a patented Enqueue Serialization feature that can eliminate deadlock-timeouts between batch application developers, locate poor performing SQL statements, and more. Exclusive locking feature can reduce CPU utilizations. Run batch programs without TSO.
Application Segments: Work Flow Process Mgt.
Servers: DB2 for MVS

DataBase Checkpoint

Softbase Systems
210 Ridgefield Ct.
Asheville, NC 28806
USA
Phone: 704-665-0100 FAX: 704-665-0103
Product Description: Gives batch applications the ability to periodically perform checkpoints, thereby allowing an abended application to restart at the point of the last checkpoint, rather than re-running from the beginning. A "stealth" feature allows existing COBOL applications to use DataBase Checkpoint without code changes.
Application Segments: Work Flow Process Mgt.
Servers: DB2 for MVS

DataEase

DataEase International
7 Cambridge Drive
Trumbull, CT 06611
USA
Phone: 800-243-5123 FAX: 203-365-2317
Product Description: DataEase is a high productivity relational database system with transparent client/server connectivity to IBM and other relational database engines. Focused on 'ease-of-use' and productivity, it allows end users and professional developers to access and manipulate data from heterogeneous data stores, including the full range of DB2 family products. The product offers a very high-level of 'ease-of-use' which enables end users to build applications in the local PC or the client/server environments. The same product offers an exceptional level of productivity for the professional developer. Rapid application development techniques allow the 'time to deliver' to be drastically reduced compared with more traditional forms of application development.

Application Segments: Decision Support, Forms, Office, Data Access Tool, GUI Builder
Servers: DB2 for OS/2, DB2 for AIX
Client: DOS, OS/2, Windows

DataPrism for the AS/400

Brio Technology
650 Castro St.
Ste. 500
Mountain View, CA 94041
USA
Phone: 415-961-4110 FAX: 415-961-4572
Product Description: DataPrism for the AS/400 is a graphical ad hoc query tool that accesses your AS/400 databases without programming. With its full-featured user interface, interactive reporting, and rich export capabilities, DataPrism supports the entire query process, from raw data to meaningful results. A complete scripting language and customization options give database administrators the flexibility to create customized queries and instant EIS systems.
Application Segments: Decision Support, Data Access Tool
Servers: DB2 for OS/2, DB2 for AIX, DB2 for HP-UX, DB2 for Solaris, DB2 for AS/400, DB2 for MVS, DB2 for VM
Client: Windows

DB2 Charging System (DBS)

PACE Applied Technology, Inc.
7900 Sudley Road, Ste. 600
Manassas, VA 22110
USA
Phone: 703-369-3200 FAX: 703-369-4595
Product Description: KOMAND DBS provides resource accounting and chargeback for DB2 environments. Charging may be by transaction or resources consumed. Special costing options include: shift accounting, exclusion of specific transactions, minimum and sur-charges. Cost center may be determined by any unique field in the input data. Up to 50 resources per input record may be tracked. DBS is table driven and is maintained through ISPF panels or a GUI PC front end. Multiple reporting options are supported.
Application Segments: Accounting, Decision Support, Enterprise Output Strategy, Quality, Project Management
Servers: DB2 for MVS

DCD III

MARBLE COMPUTER INC.
Willow Hill Professional Bldg.
160-4 Dover Road
Chichester, NH 03234-6519
USA
Phone: 800-252-1400 FAX: 603-798-5100
Product Description: DCD III documents COBOL programs for easier analysis for one program or several programs together. EXEC SQL statements are traced whether or not the DB2 pre-compiler is used. Narrative is provided for data fields on an internal dictionary. Direct and indirect activity flags trace fields (even with non-standard names) across a whole system of COBOL programs. Reports include COPY members, CALL statement, record LAYOUTs, Alternate Compile Listings, CASE re-engineering files and system analysis.
Application Segments: Problem Tracking, Executive Information Systems, Work Flow Process Mgt., Quality
Servers: DB2 for MVS

Decision Analyzer

Decision Technology
4390 US Rte One
Princeton, NJ 08540
USA
Phone: 800-322-9370 FAX: 609-987-8955
Product Description: With the Decision Analyzer, end-users have one front end for ad-hoc access to all mainframe, midrange and LAN data. The Analyzer's Windows-based front end drives two back ends. The Analyzer for Mainframes provides batch access to mainframe, legacy data; Analyzer for Servers provides on-line access to ODBC-compliant data on all platforms.
Application Segments: Auditing, Decision Support, Data Access Tool, Report Writer Query
Servers: DB2 for OS/2 v2, DB2 for AIX v2, DB2 for HP-UX, DB2 for Solaris, DB2 for AS/400, DB2 for MVS, DB2 for VSE
Client: DOS, Windows

DecisionSuite 3.0

Information Advantage Inc.
7401 Metro Blvd.
Minneapolis, MN 55439
USA
Phone: 612-820-0702 FAX: 612-820-0712
Product Description: DecisionSuite is a production-ready suite of collaborative business analysis applications for data warehouse projects. DecisionSuite is designed to operate in a network-based computing environment using a server-centric design similar to Internet "web" servers. DecisonSuite provides: Multi-user sharing of "live"

reports, robust multi-dimensional analysis, automation of the discovery process through the use of intelligent agents, multi-level security, and scalability to terabytes and 1,000's of users.
Application Segments: Decision Support, Executive Information Systems, Banking, Distribution, Retail
Servers: DB2 for AIX v2, DB2 for HP-UX, DB2 for MVS

DMS

Ricomm Systems, Inc.
108E Centre Blvd.
Marlton, NJ 08053
USA
Phone: 609-596-9027 FAX: 609-596-1383
Product Description: Document management system. Full document management, image integration offered, version control, security at document level, inclusion/exclusion security groups, full text and profile searches.
Application Segments: Image
Servers: DB2 for AS/400
Client: DOS, OS/2, Windows

DocManager

PDR
4020 Stirrup Creek Drive, Suite 115
P.O. Box 1397
Research Triangle Park, NC 27709
USA
Phone: 919-941-5288 FAX: 919-941-5229
Product Description: DocManager provides a complete environment for writing, managing, and distributing high-volume documents. Significant cost, time and quality benefits can accrue to users.
Application Segments: Forms, Finance, Insurance
Servers: DB2 for MVS
Client: OS/2, Windows

Document Manager - SQL Financials

SQL Financials International Inc.
2 Ravinia Dr., Ste. 1000
Atlanta, GA 30346
USA
Phone: 404-390-3930
Product Description: Accounting document manager. Lets you manage the distribution of information throughout your organization; you can store the results of any reports you create in an SQL Financials application in SQL Financials: DM, so that others in your organization can view or print the information as needed; takes full advantage of Gupta application development tools, relational database servers, and PC-to-SQL connectivity products.
Application Segments: Spreadsheet
Servers: DB2 for AS/400
Client: Windows

DocuMerge/2 Server

Image Sciences, Inc.
5910 N. Central Expressway
Ste. 800
Dallas, TX 75206
USA
Phone: 214-891-6513 FAX: 214-987-8187
Product Description: DOCUMERGE/2 Server, an IMAGE SCIENCES OS/2 software product, automates large-volume merging, assembling, and printing of custom documents containing forms and variable data. Documents can range from one-page statements to multi-page documents such as entire insurance policies. The Server retrieves documents prepared by DocuMerge Client. The Server Merge Engine batch processes these datastreams to an output queue, producing document print datastreams ready for DB2 for OS/2 storage and IBM AFP, Xerox Metacode, or Windows HPPCL printers.
Application Segments: Forms, Image
Servers: DB2 for OS/2
Client: Windows

DocuMerge/6000 Server

Image Sciences, Inc.
5910 N. Central Expressway
Ste. 800
Dallas, TX 75206
USA
Phone: 214-891-6513 FAX: 214-987-8187
Product Description: DocuMerge/6000 Server, an IMAGE SCIENCES AIX software product, automates large-volume merging, assembling, and printing of custom documents containing forms and variable data. Documents can range from one-page statements to multi-page documents such as entire insurance policies. The Server retrieves documents prepared by DocuMerge Client. The Server Merge Engine batch processes these datastreams to an output queue, producing document print datastreams ready for DB2 for RS6000 storage and IBM AFP, Xerox Metacode, or Windows HPPCL printers.
Application Segments: Forms, Image
Servers: DB2 for AIX
Client: Windows

DocuSolve

Image Sciences, Inc.
5910 N. Central Expressway
Ste. 800
Dallas, TX 75206
USA
Phone: 214-891-6513 FAX: 214-987-8187
Product Description: DOCUSOLVE FOR WINDOWS, an IMAGE SCIENCES software product, interactively displays, assembles, edits, prints, and manages form-based documents with variable data using standard Windows commands. View WYSIWYG forms exactly as they print on IBM AFP, Xerox Metacode, and Windows HPPCL printers. Share host system and server data, and route output to network print queues with client/server and network options (LAN Server or Netware). Store and manage documents using interfaces to DB2 for OS/2 and DB2 for RS6000 databases.
Application Segments: Desktop Publishing, Forms
Servers: DB2 for OS/2, DB2 for AIX
Client: Windows

dpAssets

UVS Associates Inc.
3 Hachaliah Brown Dr.
Somers, NY 10589
USA
Phone: 914-277-5255 FAX: 914-277-7302
Product Description: dpAssets is an inventory, planning and financial control system for computer assets. It tracks mainframe CPUs, DASD, tape drives, terminals, software, controllers, modems, lines, circuits, LAN components and PCs. The planning module can plan and manage future installs, de-installs, upgrades and changes. The Inventory and Budgeting modules provide financial control, budgeting, expense projections and invoice management. dpAssets is a Windows based client/server system. Currently SQLBase serves are supported, DB2 support is planned.
Application Segments: Decision Support, Facilities Management
Servers: DB2 for OS/2
Client: DOS

DREAM

SquareSum Ltd.
1 Highcliffe Court
Greenfold Lane
Wetherby LS22 6RG
United Kingdom
Phone: 44-1937-580550 FAX: 44-1937-580584
Product Description: Accounting. Created for the multi-user environment in the 1990s by some of Europe's most experienced accounting systems designers; designed by accountants for accountants, DREAM offers a fully featured integrated corporate accounting system, using Windows on client PCs connected by LAN to a SQLBase server; powerful drill-down feature allows extensive account navigation; covers nominal sales and purchase ledgers with fixed asset accounting; features multi- currency and flexible-period accounting, bank reconciliation, user defined input and document imaging.
Application Segments: Accounting
Servers: DB2 for AS/400
Client: Windows

dSIGN, PostScript Publishing for Retail Databases

ACCESS, a communications company
3131 Western Ave
Ste. 530
Seattle, WA 98121
USA
Phone: 206-285-4994 FAX: 206-285-1807
Product Description: dSIGN HQ for Windows, which includes a FoxPro 2.5 Data Manager for speedy processing, allows retailers and distributors to create signs, bar code labels, planograms, and customer mailing formats with WYSIWYG ease. It allows links to databases, ready for downloading to Portable dSIGN in the store under OS/2, AIX, OS/400, HP-UX, and Solaris. This product prints on PostScript laser printers. Portable dSIGN allows formats to be stored in, and data to be printed directly from, DB2 databases. Unlike most sign software that must import files, Portable dSIGN reads database files directly. Formats reside at the store, and are ready for POS updates. dSign HQ for Windows includes an Application Programming Interface (API) and utilities to speed application development and create 'one key' operation in-store.
Application Segments: Desktop Publishing, Forms, Distribution
Servers: DB2 for OS/2, DB2 for AIX, DB2 for HP-UX, DB2 for AS/400, DB2 for MVS, DB2 for VM
Client: AIX, HP-UX, DOS, OS/2, Solaris, Windows

DSM DataAnalyst

Decision Systems Support, Inc.
31871 Via Puntero
San Juan Capistrano, CA 92675-0383
USA
Phone: 714-493-3639 FAX: 714-493-3639
Product Description: A Decision Support Systems tool which enables users to gain insights into data which may be retrieved from the DB/2 database. These insights include relationships and patterns in

the data which suggest particular models of data analysis with over 100 statistical techniques, and other models such as Artificial Neural Networks, multi-dimensional scaling and other pattern analysis models. Built-in knowledge of data patterns and corresponding appropriate models make DSM a powerful tool for analyzing data. DSM DataAnalyst may be used in conjunction with DSM Stat for comprehensive modeling of the data based on the recommendations of DSM DataAnalyst.
Application Segments: Decision Support, Education, Finance, Govt. Public Sector, Health and Medical
Servers: DB2 for OS/2
Client: OS/2

DSS Agent

MicroStrategy, Inc.
8000 Towers Crescent Dr.
Ste. 1400
Vienna, VA 22182
USA
Phone: 703-848-8600 FAX: 703-848-8610
Product Description: DSS Agent 3.0 is a relational OLAP interface that provides access to information for analysis, presentation, integration, and action. Advanced functionality such as Intelligent Agents, Data Surfing, and Alerts combined with an open systems, scaleable architecture make DSS Agent the appropriate tool for ad-hoc query analysis, structured DSS, and high-level Executive Information Systems (EIS).
Application Segments: Decision Support, Executive Information Systems, Banking, Insurance, Retail
Servers: DB2 for OS/2 v2, DB2 for AIX v2, DB2 for HP-UX, DB2 for Solaris, DB2 for AS/400, DB2 for MVS, DB2 for VM, DB2 for VSE
Client: OS/2, Windows

DSS Architect

MicroStrategy, Inc.
8000 Towers Crescent Dr.
Ste. 1400
Vienna, VA 22182
USA
Phone: 703-848-8600 FAX: 703-848-8610
Product Description: DSS Architect 3.0 is a tool for defining the multidimensional analysis model and metadata link used in MicroStrategy's decision support systems. DSS Architect adds flexiblility to a MicroStrategy decision support system by enabling organizations to quickly and easily update and refine their DSS model, thereby eliminating the need for time consuming and expensive code changes as business processes evolve.
Application Segments: Decision Support, Executive Information Systems, Banking, Insurance, Retail
Servers: DB2 for OS/2 v2, DB2 for AIX v2, DB2 for HP-UX, DB2 for Solaris, DB2 for AS/400, DB2 for MVS, DB2 for VM, DB2 for VSE
Client: OS/2, Windows

DSS Executive

MicroStrategy, Inc.
8000 Towers Crescent Dr.
Ste. 1400
Vienna, VA 22182
USA
Phone: 703-848-8600 FAX: 703-848-8610
Product Description: DSS Executive 3.0 is a design tool for developing EIS applications that leverage MicroStrategy's advanced OLAP Engine. Without any custom programming, developers can construct sophisticated EIS applications in a matter of hours, thereby opening the data warehouse to executives and high-level users throughout an organization.
Application Segments: Decision Support, Executive Information Systems, Banking, Insurance, Retail
Servers: DB2 for OS/2 v2, DB2 for AIX v2, DB2 for HP-UX, DB2 for Solaris, DB2 for AS/400, DB2 for MVS, DB2 for VM, DB2 for VSE
Client: OS/2, Windows

DSS Server

MicroStrategy, Inc.
8000 Towers Crescent Dr.
Ste. 1400
Vienna, VA 22182
USA
Phone: 703-848-8600 FAX: 703-848-8610
Product Description: DSS Server 3.0 is an advanced relational OLAP Server that provides decision support systems with a powerful three-tier architecture. The OLAP Engine supports advanced On-Line Analytical Processing capabilities including complex derived analysis metrics (market share, contribution, penetration, etc.) and advanced comparison analyses (this year vs. last year, comparable stores, etc.), previously only possible via proprietary multidimensional databases.
Application Segments: Decision Support, Executive Information Systems, Banking, Insurance, Retail
Servers: DB2 for OS/2 v2, DB2 for AIX v2, DB2 for HP-UX, DB2 for Solaris, DB2 for AS/400, DB2 for MVS, DB2 for VM, DB2 for VSE
Client: OS/2, Windows

Dynaplan

Dynaserv BRBA
Tavernierskabi 2
Antwerpen 2000
Belgium
Phone: 32-3231-1555 FAX: 32-3231-1925
Product Description: Dynaplan provides dispatching and transportation management; employee selection; automated generation and printing of contracts, work sheets, and sales reports; invoice generation; and statistical and graphic presentations.
Application Segments: Human Resources, Office, Project Management
Servers: DB2 for OS/2 v2, DB2 for AS/400
Client: OS/2, Windows

Easy SQL Entry

HOB Electronic GmbH & Co. KG
Brandstatterstrasse 2-10
D-90511 Zirndorf
Germany
Phone: 911-9666-393 FAX: 911-9666-271
Product Description: Easy SQL Entry is a PC-based system for creating and processing SQL database tables. In conjunction with HOBLink DRDA, Easy SQL Entry allows you to connect to DRDA-structured SQL for DB2 for MVS, VM, VSE, OS/400, and AIX. It is also possible to connect to DB2/2 from the PC. Easy SQL Entry enables you to create applications on the PC that can be used from PCs or terminals to maintain and process SQL databases.
Application Segments: Forms
Servers: DB2 for OS/2 v2, DB2 for AIX, DB2 for AS/400, DB2 for MVS, DB2 for VM, DB2 for VSE
Client: OS/2, Windows 95

EasyReporter

Speedware Corporation
3300 Cote Vertu, Suite 303
St. Laurent, PQ H4R 2B8
Canada
Phone: 514-337-5007 FAX: 514-337-7629
Product Description: EasyReporter is a fast and easy reporting tool for non-technical users. It provides fast and easy reporting in a familiar Windows environment with pull-down lists and point-and-click mouse ability. It provides custom-designed data views to give access to company files for on-line queries and reporting. User security allows protection for corporate data.
Application Segments: Decision Support, Data Access Tool
Servers: DB2 for OS/2, DB2 for AIX
Client: AIX, DOS, OS/2, Windows

EIS Toolkit for DB2/2

InnoVal
600 Mamaroneck Avenue
Harrison, NY 10528-0163
USA
Phone: 914-835-3838 FAX: 914-835-3857
Product Description: Libraries of functions for building Executive Information Systems around DB2 for OS/2. Includes navigation facilities, EIS functions such as 'hot spots', pin notes, etc. Complete log-on and binding facilities.
Application Segments: Office
Servers: DB2 for AS/400
Client: OS/2, Windows

ELISE

Hardis Intl.
34 Rue De La Tuilerie
38170 Sevssinet-Pariset
France
Phone: 33-76708050 FAX: 33-76214949
Product Description: Provides a commercial management system dealing with estimate and quotations, promotion discounts, customer orders and invoicing, transports, sales commissions, contracts and statistics. ELISE is a CASEWARE product, entirely developed with the CASE tool ADELIA. it can interface with MISTRAL and REFLEX.
Application Segments: Sales/Marketing
Servers: DB2 for AS/400
Client: OS/2, Windows

EMIS

Consist B.V.
Burg. Verderlaan 13
3454 Pe De Meern
Netherlands
Phone: 31-3406-93255 FAX: 31-3406-21235
Product Description: Employee MIS system. Generates management information on vacancies, applicants, training, reference of sick and well, control on absenteeism, personnel administration, information on salaries and salary processing. Modular structure allows organizations to purchase only those functions which are required; the addition of new modules can be easily integrated. EMIS All actions within EMIS are strictly secured in accordance with laws on the protection of personal data.
Application Segments: Human Resources
Servers: DB2 for AS/400
Client: Windows

Employee Development Planning and Tracking (EDPT)

IRMWare Services
P. O. Box 51093
Phoenix, AZ 85076-0109
USA
Phone: 602-730-1510 FAX: 602-413-0399
Product Description: The EDPT tool provides a means to assess employee skills, match skills to jobs, plan career paths, recommend training plans, match people to jobs, schedule training and feed the budgeting process for allocation of training. The package is able to interface to personnel, general ledger and budget systems and may be fully customized to meet the customer's needs. EDPT is designed to meet the needs of small to mid-size companies. It may supplement Human Resources Packages that do not include support for the Career Planning Function.
Application Segments: Human Resources
Servers: DB2 for OS/2, DB2 for AIX, DB2 for HP-UX, DB2 for AS/400, DB2 for MVS, DB2 for VM
Client: OS/2, Windows

ENFOC

Software Greenhouse SA
C/Figueras 8
Barcelona 08022
Spain
Phone: 34-3-418-9047 FAX: 34-3-418-6571
Product Description: Report and spreadsheet generator. Allows users to prepare a matrix output, using just a plain list of application concepts (no file names, field names, or joints). Connection to any PC software via DDE. Data dictionary to adapt the product to different data sources.
Application Segments: Office, Spreadsheet
Servers: DB2 for OS/2, DB2 for AS/400, DB2 for VM
Client: Windows

Enterprise Financial Series

Data Technologies International
1411 N. Batavia St., Ste. 208
Orange, CA 92667
USA
Phone: 714-771-3605 FAX: 714-771-7959
Product Description: Enterprise is a high-end accounting system offering true client-server architecture based on DB2 database technology. It supports Windows NT and Macintosh clients. Its advanced user interface features multiple open windows, and "drill down" and "zooming" for fast and convenient access to detail information. Its cross-platform, open and fully scalable design, offers maximum flexibility and adaptabililty to today's complex business environment. Enterprise is a modular system with six base modules (General Ledger, Accounts Receivable, Accounts Payable, Order Entry, Purchasing and Inventory) that can be used either independently or in an integrated manner.
Application Segments: Accounting
Servers: DB2 for OS/2 v2, DB2 for AIX v2, DB2 for HP-UX, DB2 for AS/400, DB2 for Solaris
Client: System 7, Windows

Entity Framework

Para Research
85 Eastern Ave.
Gloucester, MA 01930
USA
Phone: 508-283-3438 FAX: 508-281-1621
Product Description: A contact manager, object-oriented framework. Assemble "parts" appropriate for your business.
Application Segments: Accounting, Human Resources, Distribution, Sales/Marketing, Object Oriented
Servers: DB2 for OS/2 v2
Client: OS/2, Windows

EPIC/WORKFLOW (EPIC/WF)

Computron Technologies (Europe) Ltd.
171-175 Uxbridge Road
Ealing, London W13 9AA
United Kingdom
Phone: 44-181-579-1446 FAX: 44-181-840-4747
Product Description: Workflow management system. Provides a package solution for the automation and enhancement of the entire business workflow process. Users can quickly define and refine their business workflow applications without programming, resulting in enhanced productivity, service levels, information source integration, document integrity, storage management and management control of document processing.
Application Segments: Work Flow Process Mgt.
Servers: DB2 for AS/400, DB2 for VM
Client: AIX, Windows

Esperant

Software AG of North America
11190 Sunrise Valley Dr.
Reston, VA 22091
USA
Phone: 703-860-5050 FAX: 703-391-6614
Product Description: Esperant is a Windows-based query tool for accessing DB2 databases designed for the non-technical user. The product uses artificial intelligence to generate 'proper' SQL queries. A point-and-click approach is used in

constructing queries. Its point-and-click, artificial intelligncе and English-like syntax make this product usable by both professional programmers and end users. The queries are displayed in an English-like format which can be edited. Windows-based Esperant is enabled to ODBC, providing access to both DB2 for OS/2 and DB2 for AIX, as well as other database systems. Data from several vendors' DBMSs can be combined in a single report.
Application Segments: Decision Support
Servers: DB2 for OS/2, DB2 for AIX
Client: Windows

ESW-PLZ-CALL

ESW Software Warda KG
Brauhausstrasse 22
D-22041 Hamburg
Germany
Phone: 49-40-682893-0 FAX: 49-40-6-523989
Product Description: German address correction. Checks German addresses on an interactive basis and makes suggestions in order to find the correct address and keep addresses on a high quality level; An IBM Vendor Logo product which can be easily implemented in a PC or AS/400 application.
Application Segments: Travel
Servers: DB2 for AS/400
Client: Windows

FALCON

Dillon Technologies
Minster Court
22-30 York Road
Maidenhead, Berkshire SL6 1SF
United Kingdom
Phone: 44-1628-75751 FAX: 44-1628-26311
Product Description: Chart of accounts generator. Developed in conjunction with Touche Ross Management Consultants to provide a modern, easy-to-use but fully functional consolidation system for medium to large corporations; supports multiple tree-structures and up to 9,999 dig-down levels within each tree structure; each structure can be used for building and linking accounts, companies and groups of companies; full control is maintained over inter company eliminations and minority interests including cost and revenue sharing, reporting of associate companies and joint ventures.
Application Segments: Accounting
Servers: DB2 for AS/400
Client: Windows

FastFax

Quadrant Software
P.O. Box 200
31 Middlesex Road
Mansfield, MA 02048
USA
Phone: 508-337-8559 FAX: 508-337-8604
Product Description: The FastFax family of Products are AS/400 solutions for sending and receiving faxes directly from any AS/400 terminal or attached personal computer. "No programming" features allow easy integration and support for Microsoft Windows, AFP/IPDS, wide area networks and IBM's FAX/400 and Intefrated Fax Adapter.
Servers: DB2 for AS/400
Client: DOS, Windows

Fax Server/401

Support Net, Inc.
8425 Woodfield Crossing Blvd.
Suite 125
Indianapolis, IN 46240-0247
USA
Phone: 800-255-3390 FAX: 317-469-0923
Product Description: AS/400 fax network. Provides total send and receive functionality; fax OfficeVision documents, PO's, invoices, etc. as well as images like letterhead and signatures. Anything that can be printed from the AS/400 can be faxed. Also receives inbound faxes and allows you to view online or route to a printer or another user. Also, Windows capture features let you fax any Windows document.
Application Segments: Fascimile
Servers: DB2 for AS/400
Client: Windows

Financial Report Writer

Assist International
230 South 500 East, suite 260
Salt Lake City, UT 84102
USA
Phone: 801-355-7744 FAX: 801-355-7720
Product Description: Allows the user to create and maintain their own financial reports by defining the line, column, and report parameters. Reporting capabilities include consolidated reports, ratios, multiple currencies, and budgeted vs. actual information. Wild card, report templates, and copy features provide the ability to easily create and maintain reports. The online reports give the user the ability to drill down to the actual general ledger accounts and transactions that make up the account balance.

Application Segments: Accounting, Distribution, Retail, Sales/Marketing, Transportation
Servers: DB2 for AS/400

FIS 2000

Consist B.V.
Burg. Verderlaan 13
3454 Pe De Meern
Netherlands
Phone: 31-3406-93255 FAX: 31-3406-21235
Product Description: Accounting. Provides a software application of modular structure. Modules may be purchased independently, with later additions incorporated without difficulty. The modules are: budgeting, creditor/debtor administration, foreign currency, ICT, consolidation, reconciliation, liabilities, percentage calculations, fixed assets, statistics and image. FIS2000 is available in English, German, French and Dutch language versions.
Application Segments: Accounting
Servers: DB2 for AS/400
Client: Windows

FIX

Intellution
One Edgewater Drive
Norwood, MA 02062
USA
Phone: 617-769-8878 FAX: 617-769-1990
Product Description: Intellution's FIX software provides the graphical tools you need to easily build an interactive window into your process. Beneath this impressive graphical user interface (GUI) is the industry's top rated process automation and control system. In addition to delivering 100 percent data integrity, your Fix software also provides accurate process monitoring, supervisory control, alarming and alarm management, real-time and historical trending, distributed networking, statistical process control (SPC), DDE connectivity, SOL/OBDC and relational database connectivity, comprehensive reporting and much more.
Application Segments: Graphics, Work Flow Process Mgt., Manufacturing Discrete, Manufacturing Process, Scientific/Technical
Servers: DB2 for OS/2, DB2 for Windows NT, DB2 for AS/400
Client: DOS, OS/2, Windows

Fixed Asset Management System (FAMS/OL)

GBA Systems
8818 US 421 N.
Colfax, NC 27235
USA
Phone: 800-422-3267 FAX: 910-668-9576
Product Description: Fixed assets management. Provides the user with a single source of reference for control, analysis, and management of all assets from capitalization to retirement; internal/external management reporting, income tax reporting, and property tax reporting are all included.
Application Segments: Accounting
Servers: DB2 for AS/400
Client: Windows

FlexiAssets 3.0

FlexiInternational Software, Inc.
One Research Dr.
Shelton, CT 06484
USA
Phone: 203-925-3040 FAX: 203-926-2681
Product Description: FlexiAssets is a full-function asset management and tracking system. FlexiAssets will streamline the management of fixed assets through timely access to information such as location, condition, maintenance and upgrade expenditures, disposition and warranties. It optimizes cash management by fully automating the depreciation function. It also maintains important federal and state tax information for streamlined compliance.
Application Segments: Accounting, Decision Support, Image, Executive Information Systems, Work Flow Process Mgt.
Servers: DB2 for OS/2 v2, DB2 for AIX v2, DB2 for HP-UX, DB2 for Solaris, DB2 for MVS, DB2 for VM, DB2 for VSE
Client: AIX, HP-UX, OS/2, Solaris, System 7, Windows, Windows 95, Windows NT

FlexiFinancials 3.0

FlexiInternational Software, Inc.
One Research Dr.
Shelton, CT 06484
USA
Phone: 203-925-3040 FAX: 203-926-2681
Product Description: FlexiFinancials is a broad line of integrated financial software modules. Built from the ground up and optimized for today's new client/server computing environnment, the product suite is designed for high-volume, distributed accounting operations requiring mainframe-level performance of up to 2.4 million transactions per hour. With its GUI front-end and with an object-oriented architecture developed using Visual C++,

this open system seamlessly integrates with "best-of-breed" decision-support applications. The suite includes: FlexiLedger, FlexiPayables, FlexiReceivables, FlexiAssets, and FlexiPurchasing, and will soon expand with the addition of FlexiInventory and FlexiSales Order.
Application Segments: Accounting, Decision Support, Image, Executive Information Systems, Work Flow Process Mgt.
Servers: DB2 for OS/2 v2, DB2 for AIX v2, DB2 for HP-UX, DB2 for Solaris, DB2 for MVS, DB2 for VM, DB2 for VSE
Client: AIX, HP-UX, OS/2, Solaris, System 7, Windows, Windows 95, Windows NT

FlexiPurchasing 3.0

FlexiInternational Software, Inc.
One Research Dr.
Shelton, CT 06484
USA
Phone: 203-925-3040 FAX: 203-926-2681
Product Description: FlexiPurchasing is a full-function purchasing system. It includes such features as two-, three-, four-way matching of purchase orders with actual shipment and buyer authority levels. It monitors and controls approvals, expense distributions, and quote variances, and facilitates the requisition process and compiles purchase orders from an array of sources. It tracks credit lines, opens POs, receipts of goods, multi-shipments and returns, and it provides analysis of vendor performance as well as status of requisitions and purchase orders.
Application Segments: Accounting, Decision Support, Image, Executive Information Systems, Work Flow Process Mgt.
Servers: DB2 for OS/2 v2, DB2 for AIX v2, DB2 for HP-UX, DB2 for Solaris, DB2 for MVS, DB2 for VM, DB2 for VSE
Client: AIX, HP-UX, OS/2, Solaris, System 7, Windows, Windows 95, Windows NT

FlexiReceivables 3.0

FlexiInternational Software, Inc.
One Research Dr.
Shelton, CT 06484
USA
Phone: 203-925-3040 FAX: 203-926-2681
Product Description: FlexiReceivables is a full-function accounts receivable software program that increases productivity by giving users more flexible and timely access to customer information, thus improving cash flow management, accounting controls, collection, and processing of cash receipts. It offers mainframe capabilities with PC flexibility using client/server architecture. FlexiReceivables lets an organization establish a broad range of business rules governing how it manages its cash flow and its dealings with customers.
Application Segments: Accounting, Decision Support, Image, Executive Information Systems, Work Flow Process Mgt.
Servers: DB2 for OS/2 v2, DB2 for AIX v2, DB2 for HP-UX, DB2 for Solaris, DB2 for MVS, DB2 for VSE
Client: AIX, OS/2, Solaris, System 7, Windows, Windows 95, Windows NT

FMS 400

Consist B.V.
Burg. Verderlaan 13
3454 Pe De Meern
Netherlands
Phone: 31-3406-93255 FAX: 31-3406-21235
Product Description: Accounting. Offers a flexible application of modular structure. Modules may be purchased independently, with later additions incorporated without difficulty. The modules are: Basic (ledger and creditor/debtor administrator), Extension (extension of the basic module), Invoices in Circulation, Liabilities, Automatic Collection, Periodic Percentage Calculations, Interest Calculations, Reconciliation of Ledger Postings, Automatic Payments in Foreign Currencies, Telebanking, Application Interface, Graphics and English, German and Dutch language modules.
Application Segments: Accounting
Servers: DB2 for AS/400
Client: Windows

Folders

Strategic Business Systems, Inc.
300 Lake Street
Ramsey, NJ 07446
USA
Phone: 800-727-7260 FAX: 201-934-5684
Product Description: Document image management. Provides a comprehensive document image management application that supports scanning, indexing, retrieval, and workflow management; the AS/400 can be used as a database server for document-index information.
Application Segments: Image
Servers: DB2 for AS/400
Client: OS/2, Windows

Forest & Trees

Trinzic Corporation
555 Twin Dolphin Drive
Suite 400
Redwood City, CA 94065
USA
Phone: 415-591-8200
Product Description: Forest & Trees is a decision support tool that lets you develop ad hoc query and reporting applications, and executive information systems. Forest & Trees meets both the productivity demands of application developers and the information needs of decision makers. It offers the greatest breadth of functionality, including alarms, alarm triggers, two-pass reporting, a Query Assist Tool, and electronic mail integration. It also offers access to over 25 data sources, including PC spreadsheets and databases, database servers, and host systems. Forest & Trees makes it easier for IS organizations to develop, deploy, and maintain decision support applications.
Application Segments: Decision Support, Data Access Tool
Servers: DB2 for OS/2, DB2 for AIX
Client: AIX, DOS, OS/2, Windows

Front & Center for Reporting

Thomson Software Products
101 Merritt 7
Norwalk, CT 06856
USA
Phone: 800-441-6878 FAX: 203-845-5252
Product Description: For the Windows environment, Front & Center for Reporting couples object-oriented GUI technology with 4GL power for reporting in a client/server environment. Front & Center makes it easy to combine, compare, and analyze enterprise data. Sorting, screening, aggregations, and table joins are among the product's broad range of data selection and reporting capabilities. Users can report from DB2 using ODB/Server gateway from Thomson Software Products as well as from a large variety of other data sources. This is a visual reporting tool that has both the power to handle the most sophisticated reporting requirements and the ease to make it appropriate for business users as well. A unique WYSIWYG-style user interface is provided to make it easy to produce virtually any report. It also provides transparent access to heterogeneous data on multiple platforms. Support for eight types of joins makes it easy to incorporate data from different data sources in reports.
Application Segments: Decision Support, Data Access Tool
Servers: DB2 for OS/2, DB2 for AIX, DB2 for MVS, DB2 for VM
Client: Windows

GEMOB

Panda Informatica SRL
14 Via Fossano
22063 Cantu
Italy
Phone: 39-31-712082 FAX: 39-31-716615
Product Description: Order entry. Provides a GUI that runs on the client machine for user-friendly order entry; the databases and the remainder of the application remain on the server.
Application Segments: Accounting
Servers: DB2 for AS/400
Client: Windows

General Ledger

Para Research
85 Eastern Ave.
Gloucester, MA 01930
USA
Phone: 508-283-3438 FAX: 508-281-1621
Product Description: Used in municipal, university, and business environments to allow users to enter and maintain journal entries, create budgets and user-designed financial statements. Subledger data is automatically posted to the general ledger. Features pop-up windows of account names and numbers for fast data entry and onscreen query for reviewing individual accounts by summary or detail at a keystroke. Standard or flexible trend reporting allows comparison of up to 13 income statements on one report.
Application Segments: Accounting
Servers: DB2 for AS/400
Client: OS/2, Windows

General Ledger - SQL Financials

SQL Financials International Inc.
2 Ravinia Dr., Ste. 1000
Atlanta, GA 30346
USA
Phone: 404-390-3930
Product Description: General ledger. Provides an integrated general ledger that is a robust solution for corporate accounting environments; delivers complete journal processing, budgeting, consolidation, allocation modeling and currency management capabilities, and includes a powerful financial report generator you can use to define reports without programming; takes full advantage of Gupta application development tools, relational database servers, and PC-to-SQL connectivity products.
Application Segments: Accounting
Servers: DB2 for AS/400
Client: Windows

General Ledger Module

Assist International
230 South 500 East, suite 260
Salt Lake City, UT 84102
USA
Phone: 801-355-7744 FAX: 801-355-7720
Product Description: IBM AS/400 platform. Lets the user define formats to create GL reports. Allows user to view information using cross-functional inquiries. Provides journal entry processing, on-line interactive processing, unlimited budgets. Supports four to 14 fiscal periods, and lets user post to multiple fiscal periods or years. Handles multiple companies. Supports multiple languages and currencies in integrated reports.
Application Segments: Accounting, Distribution, Retail, Sales/Marketing, Transportation
Servers: DB2 for AS/400

GENESYS Defined Benefits System

Genesys Software Systems
5 Branch Street
Methuen, MA 01844
USA
Phone: 508-685-5400 FAX: 508-685-7665
Product Description: The GENESYS Defined Benefits System is a comprehensive pension plan administration system that supports record keeping, calculations, and reporting of participant, spousal, dependent and beneficiary data; historical data; preretirement counseling; benefits statements; and benefit payment and taxation. The system also supports multiplan modeling and what if analysis. This system is available as a standalone system or as an integrated component of the GENESYS HRMS, which supports every aspect of human resource management, including Payroll, Human Resources, Defined Contribution, Flexible Benefits, Human Resource Planning, and Defined Benefits.
Application Segments: Human Resources
Servers: DB2 for AS/400

GENESYS Defined Contribution System

Genesys Software Systems
5 Branch Street
Methuen, MA 01844
USA
Phone: 508-685-5400 FAX: 508-685-7665
Product Description: The GENESYS Defined Contribution System is designed for the administration of capital accumulation plans. The system supports record keeping calculations and reporting for 401(k)/403/(b), profit sharing, money purchase, savings, and other investment plans. System features include eligibility and enrollment, elections, multiple money sources, multipleinvestment fund choices, multiple vesting schedules, compliance testing, loan functions, full payment, and dollar or unit/share accounting. This package is available as a stand-alone system or as a completely integrated component of the GENESYS HRMS which includes Payroll, Human Resources, Defined Benefits, Flexible Benefits, Human Resource Planning, and Defined Contribution.
Application Segments: Human Resources
Servers: DB2 for MVS

GENESYS Flexible Benefits System

Genesys Software Systems
5 Branch Street
Methuen, MA 01844
USA
Phone: 508-685-5400 FAX: 508-685-7665
Product Description: The GENESYS Flexible Benefits System is designed for the administration of flexible benefit programs. The application offers processing, advance calculating and reporting for enrollment and eligibility, default benefits, medical plans, dental plans, vision plans, employee contributions, employer contributions, spending accounts, dependent care and medical expenses, COBRA, death benefits, life insurance, AD&D, dependent life, and long-term disability. The system is available as a stand-alone system or as an integrated component of the GENESYS HRMS, which includes Payroll, Human Resources, Defined Contribution, Defined Benefits, Human Resource Planning, and Flexible Benefits.
Application Segments: Human Resources
Servers: DB2 for MVS

GENESYS Human Resource Management System

Genesys Software Systems
5 Branch Street
Methuen, MA 01844
USA
Phone: 508-685-5400 FAX: 508-685-7665
Product Description: The GENESYS Human Resource Management System (HRMS) provides management information, employee record keeping, and government compliance reporting and supports traditional human resource requirements from applicant processing through retiree payment. The system was designed for complete compliance with U.S. and Canadian federal legislation, such as affirmative action and equal opportunity plans, occupational health and safety programs, ERISA, and TEFRA. HRMS has integrated modules including payroll, human

resources, defined contribution, defined benefits, flexible benefits, human resource planning, and flexible benefit payments.
Application Segments: Human Resources
Servers: DB2 for MVS

GENESYS Human Resource Planning System

Genesys Software Systems
5 Branch Street
Methuen, MA 01844
USA
Phone: 508-685-5400 FAX: 508-685-7665
Product Description: The GENESYS Human Resource Planning (HRP) System is a budgeting and position control system designed to help organizations manage the integration of human resource planning with strategic business planning. System features include budgeting with actual vs. budgeted costs; succession planning; career management; performance tracking; requisition control; analysis of position history and prior incumbents; and reconstruction of previous reporting relationships. The system is available as a stand-alone system or as an integrated component of the GENESYS HRMS, which includes Payroll, Human Resources, Defined Contribution, Defined Benefits, Flexible Benefits, and Human Resource Planning.
Application Segments: Human Resources
Servers: DB2 for MVS

GENESYS Human Resource System

Genesys Software Systems
5 Branch Street
Methuen, MA 01844
USA
Phone: 508-685-5400 FAX: 508-685-7665
Product Description: The GENESYS Human Resource System is a flexible record keeping and information system. System features include applicant tracking, wage and salary analysis, training and development, turnover, absenteeism, hiring policies, benefits administration, government compliance, and union regulations. The system is available as a stand-alone system or as an integrated component of GENESYS HRMS, which includes Payroll, Human Resource Planning, Defined Contribution, Defined Benefits, Flexible Benefits, and Human Resources modules.
Application Segments: Human Resources
Servers: DB2 for MVS

GENESYS Payroll System

Genesys Software Systems
5 Branch Street
Methuen, MA 01844
USA
Phone: 508-685-5400 FAX: 508-685-7665
Product Description: The GENESYS Payroll System meets the requirements of U.S. and Canadian organizations. System features include unlimited earnings and deductions categories; net-to-gross check processing; retroactive payment; deduction arrears and recovery; table-driven calculations; automated check reversal; automated check reconciliation; multi-company, multi-location processing; and date sensitivity. The system also features on-line check production; on-line calculations; self-mailer check formats; direct deposit; labor distribution; and federal, state, local and Canadian and Provincial taxes. This Payroll System is available as a stand-alone system or as an integrated component of the GENESYS HRMS which includes Payroll, Human Resources, Defined Contribution, Defined Benefits, Flexible Benefits, and Human Resource Planning.
Application Segments: Human Resources
Servers: DB2 for MVS

GENTIUM

Planning Sciences, Inc.
1700 West Park Dr.
Westboro, MA 01581
USA
Phone: 508-898-9510 FAX: 508-898-9511
Product Description: Gentium is a Decision Support/Enterprise-wide Information System (DSS/EIS) tool that combines a rapid application development environment, an OLAP database, modeling, full SQL access, ad hoc query capabilities and advanced text handling into a single, integrated product. This allows timely and accurate delivery of applications. Gentium has a GroupWare focus and features an intuitive object-oriented environment. Planning Sciences' customers use Gentium to develop applications such as Sales and Marketing, Financial Modeling, Budget Review, Demand and Revenue Forecasting, and Customer Satisfaction, as well as many user-specific scenarios.
Application Segments: Decision Support, Executive Information Systems, 4GL/Application Generator, GUI Builder, Object Oriented
Servers: DB2 for OS/2 v2, DB2 for AIX v2, DB2 for HP-UX, DB2 for Solaris, DB2 for AS/400, DB2 for MVS, DB2 for VM, DB2 for VSE
Client: HP-UX, OS/2, Solaris, System 7

Geographic Coding System

Grouo 1 Software
4200 Parliament Place, Suite 600
Lanham, MD 20706-0184
USA
Phone: 800-368-5806 FAX: 301-731-0360
Product Description: Database management. Adds census geocodes (including state, county, census tract and census block group data) to a name and address file based upon a ZIP+4 code. Users can link the geocoded file with their own demographic database to create a comprehensive profile of customers and prospects. This profile gives direct marketers the ability to target selectively the audience they feel is most likely to respond to their marketing program. The new Geographic Coding System assigns and uses latitude and longitude information to calculate the distance between two locations. This distance information gives users the ability to focus marketing efforts within a specific geographic area. The system assigns Metropolitan Statistical Area codes to mailing lists. Can be used in either a batch or online mode. The system's interactive capabilities allow a user to look up geocodes online and browse the geographic database.
Application Segments: Sales/Marketing
Servers: DB2 for AS/400
Client: DOS, OS/2

GHW

Sogeda Finanziaria SRL
17 Via Marsala
35122 Padova
Italy
Phone: 39-49-8075754 FAX: 39-49-8075789
Product Description: EDP department management. Manages the assets of the EDP department. It tracks the inventory level of hardware, accessories, installation and logistics, maintenance contracts and resources allocated.
Application Segments: Facilities Management
Servers: DB2 for AS/400
Client: OS/2

Glenbrook aXcess/400

Glenbrook Software, Ltd.
8 Hilltop Rd.
Pittston, PA 18640
USA
Phone: 717-655-9225 FAX: 717-655-0185
Product Description: GLENBROOK aXcess/400 Version 1, Release 3 is a query, edit, and report tool that allows quick and easy data access and manipulation. It delivers PC-like ease of use along with the power of a native AS/400 Application. Provides an object-based design and easily implemented security option. Release 3 features include: dynamic join, calculated fields, a quick path option, outfile support, PC import/export, user customized column headings, and customized default report templates. Users can interactively see data, extract needed information, arrange it and download the result to their PC in a spreadsheet format.
Application Segments: Decision Support
Servers: DB2 for AS/400

Global Financials: Client/Server

Global Software, Inc.
1009 Spring Forest Road
Raleigh, NC 27615
USA
Phone: 919-872-7800 FAX: 919-876-8205
Product Description: General Ledger, A/P, A/R. Replicates and tremendously enhances the 5250 interface of Global's exciting new financial products. Global has followed a dynamic, distributed function model for client/server development that takes full advantage of Windows capabilities and incorporates integration with other desktop utilities.
Application Segments: Accounting
Servers: DB2 for AS/400
Client: Windows

Global/QSP Open Financials

Global Software, Inc.
1009 Spring Forest Road
Raleigh, NC 27615
USA
Phone: 919-872-7800 FAX: 919-876-8205
Product Description: Global/QSP Open Financials elegantly utilizes DB2, Oracle, Sybase, other high performance relational database products and simultaneously supports Graphical User Interfaces, including Windows, OS/2PM, Motif, MAC and X-Windows. Global/QSP products provide high performance solutions designed to meet the sophisticated requirements of major clients worldwide and exploit modern client/server technologies with either mainframe or UNIX services. The entire suite of portable modules includes; general ledger, accounts payable, accounts receivable, fixed assets, purchasing and inventory management.
Application Segments: Finance
Servers: DB2 for MVS

GMS/MVS — Genel Muhasebe Sistemi

I-BIMSA A.S. Sabanci Center
Yonetim Sistemleri AS
Istanbul 80745
Turkey
Phone: 90-212-2805011 FAX: 90-212-2806197
Product Description: General Ledger - Accounting System running on MVS/ESA. GMS/MVS includes flexible accounting periods, different accounting plans for each fiscal year, automatic or manual form number, form approval, partial accounting period closing, form templates, user controlled accounting period closing, reporting tools, and other features.
Application Segments: Accounting
Servers: DB2 for MVS

GOLD/400

Bellsize Datamatic Ltd.
Bournehall House
Bornehall Road
Bushey, Hertfordshire W02 3YG
United Kingdom
Phone: 44-181-421-8123 FAX: 44-181-421-8155
Product Description: Marketing database system. Provides a marketing database system which allows users to input, import, merge, purge, select and duplicate in various ways; printing, mail/shot and royal mail pre-stream are supported.
Application Segments: Sales/Marketing
Servers: DB2 for AS/400
Client: Windows

Graphical Enquiry Pack

JBA International PLC
15-16 Clews Road
Oakenshaw, Redditch
Worcestershire B98 7ST
United Kingdom
Phone: 44-1527-550558 FAX: 44-1527-402502
Product Description: Finance/customer service/logistics. Integrates the best aspects of GUI presentation techniques in a multi-user client server environment for JBA Business 400 customers. The pack has been created using the JBA Guidelines product and contains a selection of new, highly flexible and wide-ranging inquiries over the JBA business application set. Inquiries are provided for accounting, customer service, logistics and manufacturing businesses.
Application Segments: Manufacturing Discrete
Servers: DB2 for AS/400
Client: OS/2, Windows

Graphical Package for Financial and Accounting

Progi-Ouest
346 Blvd Marcel Paul
CP4012
44806 St. Herblain, Cedex
France
Phone: 33-40921100 FAX: 33-40920542
Product Description: Financial & accounting. Provides a complete graphical package for financials and accounting.
Application Segments: Graphics
Servers: DB2 for AS/400
Client: Windows

Graphical Query Language (GQL)

Andyne Computing Ltd.
522 Princess St.
Kingston, ON K7L 1C7
Canada
Phone: 613-548-4355 FAX: 613-548-7801
Product Description: Andyne GQL (Graphical Query Language) is a decision support suite that offers business users easy-to-understand views of their corporate data. GQL, for Windows, Macintosh and Unix/Motif desktops is an MQE application that helps users build a personally tailored information center as they point and click their way through ad hoc queries and reports.
Application Segments: Decision Support, Data Access Tool, Health and Medical, Retail, Utilities
Servers: DB2 for OS/2 v2, DB2 for AIX v2, DB2 for HP-UX, DB2 for Solaris, DB2 for AS/400, DB2 for MVS, DB2 for VM, DB2 for VSE
Client: AIX, Solaris, System 7, Windows

groKKer

Dakota Imaging Inc.
7130 Minstrel Way
Suite 130
Columbia, MD 21045
USA
Phone: 410-381-3113 FAX: 410-381-3114
Product Description: groKKer is a powerful, multi-platform client-server LAN based forms processing system that delivers document imaging, optical storage and retrieval, automated data entry using OCR/ICR and edit/verification (reject/re-entry) processing.
Application Segments: Forms, Image, Distribution, Govt. Public Sector, Insurance
Servers: DB2 for AIX
Client: AIX, HP-UX, DOS, OS/2, Solaris, Windows

HAMLE/400

I-BIMSA A.S. Sabanci Center
Yonetim Sistemleri AS
Istanbul 80745
Turkey
Phone: 90-212-2805011 FAX: 90-212-2806197
Product Description: HAMLE/400 is a complete solution for financial, commercial business areas. It has a modular structure and includes general ledger, inventory accounting, production costing, inventory purchasing, foreign exchange promissory notebooks, cash book management, multi-currency, amortization management, accounts payable, accounts receivable, checks follow-up, promissory notes follow-up, human resources-payroll, and sales management.
Servers: DB2 for AS/400

HarrisData/AMS

HarrisData
611 N. Barker Rd.
Ste. 200
Brookfield, WI 53045
USA
Phone: 414-784-9099 FAX: 414-784-5994
Product Description: General Accounting. Provides a set of integrated software components consisting of accounts payable, accounts receivable, general ledger, fixed assets and multi-currency; these components have the flexibility to operate as stand alone processing tools or can be fully integrated for complete accounting control; the system offers flexibility through user-designed specifications, and supports multi-company/multi-department operations; the multi-currency component allows users to define the currency type, rate type and conversion factors.
Application Segments: Accounting
Servers: DB2 for AS/400
Client: Windows

HarrisData/HRMS

HarrisData
611 N. Barker Rd.
Ste. 200
Brookfield, WI 53045
USA
Phone: 414-784-9099 FAX: 414-784-5994
Product Description: Human resources. Provides a fully integrated human resource system featuring security provisions, government reporting (including EEO, OSHA and Affirmative Action), 401 (k) management, user-defined and also incorporated with Time Entry and Magnetic Media.
Application Segments: Human Resources
Servers: DB2 for AS/400
Client: Windows

HR/400

Progisys Inc.
5055 Bd. Wilfrid Hamel Ouest
Quebec G2E 2G6
Canada
Phone: 418-871-4880 FAX: 418-871-0486
Product Description: Human resources/payroll. Provides parameter-based modules including human resources payroll, benefits, pension funds, health and safety, training, evaluation, labor relations, time and attendance, report generator (US and Canada payroll).
Application Segments: Human Resources
Servers: DB2 for AS/400
Client: DOS, Windows

HTE Fleet Management

HTE, Inc.
390 North Orange Avenue, Suite 2000
Orlando, FL 32801
USA
Phone: 800-727-8088 FAX: 407-648-0848
Product Description: Fleet management system. Enables you to collect information necessary to analyze and control fleet costs. It tracks equipment and employee performance, and it allows you to schedule equipment for usage and maintenance. Fleet Management can stand alone or work with other HTE applications, as well as with automated refueling systems.
Application Segments: Transportation
Servers: DB2 for AS/400
Client: OS/2, Windows

Human Resource Systems

Interactive Multimedia Publishers, Inc.
733 W. Market St.
Akron, OH 44303
USA
Phone: 216-434-2528 FAX: 216-434-3148
Product Description: Prescreen applicants using "Interviewer." Manage your applicant database, train or orient new hires with interactive training tools, seamlessly integrate your policies, benefits, company history, and market information into your training program.
Application Segments: Human Resources, Executive Information Systems, Banking, Health and Medical, Insurance
Servers: DB2 for OS/2 v2
Client: OS/2, Windows

Human Resources 2000 / Financial Management 2000

Software 2000 (UK) Ltd.
Crosby House, Meadowbank
Furlong Rd.
Bourne End, Bucks SL8 5AJ
United Kingdom
Phone: 44-1628-850850 FAX: 44-1628-850243
Product Description: Software 2000 offers a comprehensive suite of financial and human resources software designed exclusively for the IBM AS/400 server and related technologies, using client/server and object-oriented technologies to provide easy-to-use icon and graphical screens and integration with popular Windows spreadsheet and word-processing packages. It takes into account all the requirements of the multinational corporations. Software 2000 has more than 1,200 clients worldwide.
Application Segments: Accounting, Human Resources
Servers: DB2 for AS/400
Client: OS/2, Windows

I.R.I.S./2

Image Sciences, Inc.
5910 N. Central Expressway
Ste. 800
Dallas, TX 75206
USA
Phone: 214-891-6513 FAX: 214-987-8187
Product Description: I.R.I.S./2, an IMAGE SCIENCES OS/2 and DB2 for OS/2 software product, converts imaging system files containing TIFF graphics into Xerox IMGs, IBM IOCAs, and IBM PSEGs for document production applications such as DOCUMERGE another IMAGE SCIENCES product, I.R.I.S./2 polls a specified queue and converts input automatically. User specifications include output page dimensions, image size, page-placement, and queue server options (LAN Server or NetWare). Converted images can be printed by Xerox Metacode, IBM AFP, and IBM MO:DCA printers.
Application Segments: Forms, Image
Servers: DB2 for OS/2

I.R.I.S./6000

Image Sciences, Inc.
5910 N. Central Expressway
Ste. 800
Dallas, TX 75206
USA
Phone: 214-891-6513 FAX: 214-987-8187
Product Description: I.R.I.S./6000, an IMAGE SCIENCES AIX and DB2 for RS6000 software product, converts imaging system files containing TIFF graphics into Xerox IMGs, IBM IOCAs, and IBM PSEGs for document production applications such as DOCUMERGE, another IMAGE SCIENCES product. I.R.I.S./6000 polls a specified queue and converts input automatically. User specifications include output page dimensions, image size, page-placement, and queue server options (LAN Server or NetWare). Converted images can be printed by Xerox Metacode, IBM AFP, and IBM MO:DCA printers.
Application Segments: Forms, Image
Servers: DB2 for AIX

IBM ACX Archivi Base Contabili

IBM
Please contact your nearest
IBM branch offfice
Product Description: ACX Archivi Base Contabili is a data file management solution. This product provides a data model for BICARSA applications. It is used by BICARSA applications to access common data on RDBMS. It was announced and is available only in Italy.
Application Segments: Decision Support
Servers: DB2 for OS/2, DB2 for AIX
Client: AIX, DOS, OS/2, Windows

IBM ACX Le Contabilita

IBM
Please contact your nearest
IBM branch offfice
Product Description: ACX Le Contabilita is a general accounting solution, (General Ledger, Accounts Payable, Accounts Receivable, and Bill of Exchange). This product provides a set of BICARSA applications with data on RDBMS, using the end user services provided by AIX Application Platform (5785-GCR). ACX Le Contabilita was announced and is available only in Italy.
Application Segments: Decision Support
Servers: DB2 for OS/2, DB2 for AIX
Client: AIX, DOS, OS/2, Windows

IBM ACX Magazzino Contabile

IBM
Please contact your nearest
IBM branch offfice
Product Description: ACX Magazzino Contabile is an inventory control solution. This product provides inventory control application with data on RDBMS, using the end user services provided by the AIX Application Platform (5785-GCR). It was announced and is available only in Italy.
Application Segments: Decision Support
Servers: DB2 for OS/2, DB2 for AIX
Client: AIX, DOS, OS/2, Windows

IBM ACX Vendite

IBM
Please contact your nearest
IBM branch offfice
Product Description: ACX Vendite is a solution for Sales Management (Invoicing, Order Entry). This product provides sales management applications with data on RDBMS, using the end user services provided by AIX Application Platform (5785-GCR). It was announced and is available only in Italy.
Application Segments: Decision Support
Servers: DB2 for OS/2, DB2 for AIX
Client: AIX, DOS, OS/2, Windows

IBM Application System

IBM
Please contact your nearest
IBM branch offfice
Product Description: IBM Application System (AS) is IBM's decision-support system for the MVS and VM operating environments. It provides a wide range of facilities to transform data in DB2 databases into useful business information. The product provides functions for query, reports, charts, application development, data management, project management, business planning, and statistics. Also provided is OS/2 client API code that allows for OS/2 applications to program AS commands to remotely request, process, and retrieve data from the AS server function on the mainframe. The product also supports client requests from the Visualizer for OS/2 product through the AS Command feature of the Visualizer for OS/2 product.
Application Segments: Decision Support
Servers: DB2 for MVS, DB2 for VM
Client: OS/2

IBM Audio Visual Connection

IBM
Please contact your nearest
IBM branch offfice
Product Description: Audio enabler. Provides the tools for producing audio-visual shows, adding images and audio to other applications, and storing or retrieving the data on the AS/400.
Application Segments: Audio
Servers: DB2 for AS/400
Client: DOS, OS/2

IBM CATIA Data Management

IBM
Please contact your nearest
IBM branch offfice
Product Description: CATIA Solutions V4 is a family of CAD/CAM/CAE software applications. The CATIA Data Management (CDM) product is the foundation for data management in CATIA Solutions V4. CDM allows a company to develop custom applications for managing data, including engineering release and change systems, and non-CAD/CAM systems. The CATIA Data Management product provides access controls and data integrity across supported platforms (DB2 on MVS, SQL/DS on VM and DB2/6000 on AIX) to maintain consistency between all representations of the CATIA Solutions V4 data and other related data and processes.
Application Segments: Graphics, Manufacturing Discrete, Manufacturing Process, Scientific/Technical
Servers: DB2 for AIX, DB2 for MVS, DB2 for VM

IBM DataGuide

IBM
Please contact your nearest
IBM branch offfice
Product Description: The DataGuide family of products provides an easy way for non-DP end-users to locate information and present it by means of using Information Catalogs on MVS or OS/2. Users can request required information in business terms, and the information catalog can locate the data directly or pass back to DataGuide the specifications on how to create the required data using a named application, which DataGuide will launch on behalf of user to produce the needed data. There are four DataGuide products in the family, MVS, OS/2, Windows, and Lotus Notes. DataGuide/2 (for OS/2) provides a GUI that allows administrators and end users to access Information Catalog data on either MVS or OS/2. DataGuide/2 and DataGuide/MVS can exchange data via import/export functions.
Application Segments: Directory, Decision Support
Servers: DB2 for OS/2, DB2 for MVS
Client: DOS, OS/2, Windows

IBM DB2/400 Query Manager and SQL Development Kit

IBM
Please contact your nearest
IBM branch offfice
Product Description: DB2/400 Query Manager and SQL Development Kit provides an interactive query and report writing interface similar to QMF

for MVS and VM mainframe environments, as well as pre-compilers and tools to assist in writing SQL application programs in C, RPG, COBOL, PL1, and FORTRAN. The Query Manager supports two methods of query generation, SQL Mode and Prompt Mode.
Application Segments: Decision Support, Conversion
Servers: DB2 for AS/400

IBM GroupShare/400

IBM
Please contact your nearest IBM branch offfice
Product Description: Workgroup application. Provides an environment for a group of workers to share information and communicate through client workstations attached to an AS/400. Client workstations can be PCs running Microsoft Windows or OS/2 operating systems. 5250 terminals will also be able to participate in the chat function. A single user may belong to more than one group, and groups of any size can be split among any combination of workstations.
Application Segments: Decision Support
Servers: DB2 for AS/400
Client: OS/2, Windows

IBM ImagePlus VisualInfo

IBM
Please contact your nearest IBM branch offfice
Product Description: Image Plus VisualInfo is a client/server document management offering to simplify an enterprise's paper intensive processes, expand availability of data, and increase responsiveness to customer's needs. Image Plus VisualInfo provides a scalable client/server platform suitable for small workgroup and large enterprise solutions. It incorporates an easy-to-use, advanced document management system that supports a range of objectives including image, spreadsheet, word processing, text, video, and audio. Image Plus VisualInfo also provides work management capabilities to support business process re-engineering and distributed document storage to access information efficiently and rapidly.
Application Segments: Forms, Office
Servers: DB2 for OS/2, DB2 for AIX
Client: OS/2

IBM ImagePlus Workfolder Application Facility/400

IBM
Please contact your nearest IBM branch offfice
Product Description: Imaging. Provides a rich set of functional capabilities including work management, the work management builder workstation feature and document versioning. Working together with ImagePlus Workstation Program/2 or ImagePlus Workstation Program/DOS for Windows 2.5 OS/400 V3R0.5, it provides functions including notes, highlights, masking and document modify and the ability to provide document and forms information captured automatically with intelligent forms processing. Because WAF/400 operates on the AS/400, it benefits from the expanded storage options available with the IBM3995 Optical Library Dataservers and facsimile enhancements.
Application Segments: Image
Servers: DB2 for AS/400
Client: DOS, OS/2, Windows

IBM ImagePlus Workstation Programs

IBM
Please contact your nearest IBM branch offfice
Product Description: Offer the client interfaces to WAF/400. These programs feature image capture, display and printing capabilities as well as image processing that permits you to rotate and zoom in; display the image in reverse video; and annotate, highlight and mask out areas.
Application Segments: Image
Servers: DB2 for AS/400
Client: DOS, OS/2, Windows

IBM ImagePlus/2

IBM
Please contact your nearest IBM branch offfice
Product Description: ImagePlus/2 is an OS/2-based single user to 50 user client/server LAN document and folder management system. ImagePlus/2 provides fax support, automates workflow, and supports storage of multiple object types (i.e. image, test, audio, video).
Application Segments: Office
Servers: DB2 for OS/2
Client: OS/2

IBM Personal Application System/DOS for Windows

IBM
Please contact your nearest IBM branch offfice
Product Description: Provides multi-function, customizable decision support solutions for the business professional, operating on stand-alone, LAN-connected and host-connected workstations. The base product provides access to a wide range of data on host systems and personal computers, including access to OS/2, OS/400, DB2 and SQL/DS data. Data analysis, reporting and charting capabilities are also provided by the base product which is a prerequisite for the other three products. Personal Application System for Windows provides a development environment and an object-based, event-driven development language designed to enable rapid creation and prototyping of application solutions. Personal AS Statistics for Windows provides a broad range of statistical analyses. Personal AS Business Planning for Windows provides a multi-dimensional business modeling tool.
Application Segments: Decision Support
Servers: DB2 for OS/2, DB2 for AS/400, DB2 for MVS, DB2 for VM
Client: Windows

IBM Query Management Facility (QMF)

IBM
Please contact your nearest IBM branch offfice
Product Description: IBM Query Management Facility (QMF) integrates a query tool, report writer, table editor, charts, and application support. Three query models are provided: Prompted query, Structured Query Language, and Query-by-Example. Reports can be displayed in a wide variety of formats including tabular, matrix, free format, and graphical. It offers all this in an environment that is easy for a novice to use and powerful enough for an application programmer.
Application Segments: Decision Support
Servers: DB2 for MVS, DB2 for VM

IBM RADIOPAC/400

IBM
Please contact your nearest IBM branch offfice
Product Description: Field sales communications enabler. Provides a versatile, flexible means of communication between an AS/400 server and any client personal computer; with RadioPac/400 a mobile worker can access a remote database or application anytime it is convenient, wherever he/she may be, without the need to plug in a phone-line.
Application Segments: Digital Common Services
Servers: DB2 for AS/400
Client: DOS, Windows

IBM Storage Management Reporter/MVS

IBM
Please contact your nearest IBM branch offfice
Product Description: IBM Storage Management Reporter/MVS is a tool that creates data usage charts and reports that can help manage customer data storage on an MVS system. DCOLLECT records are reformatted and loaded into DB2 tables. The optional reporting component uses Query Management Facility on MVS to produce charts and reports. This product is an IBM AISPO Product.
Application Segments: Facilities Management, Service/Non-Profit
Servers: DB2 for MVS

IBM SystemView dpAccounting Manager for MVS

IBM
Please contact your nearest IBM branch offfice
Product Description: A client/server application that is a resource accounting and charge back product that provides customers with a large number of pricing and billing options. Product processes MVS system logs, VM accounting logs, Netview Performance Monitor Data, and performance monitoring data collected by SystemView Enterprise Performance Data Manager and stored on DB2/MVS database. Optional feature, Report Manager for OS/2, allows for producing accounting reports on OS/2.
Application Segments: Accounting
Servers: DB2 for MVS
Client: OS/2

IBM TCP/IP File Server Support/400

IBM
Please contact your nearest IBM branch offfice
Product Description: File server for NFS. Provides a server implementation of the SUN Network File System (FS). TCP/IP File Server Support/40 is a licensed program offering, which allows the file systems of the Application System/400 (AS/400) system (both database and folder files) to appear as if they are attached to the user's own local computer system. NFS is widely used in

Transmission Control Program/Internet Protocol (TCP/IP) networks.
Application Segments: Transaction Manager
Servers: DB2 for AS/400
Client: AIX, DOS, OS/2, Windows

IBM Time and Place/2

IBM
Please contact your nearest
IBM branch offfice
Product Description: Time and Place/2 provides functions to coordinate and schedule workday activities which include scheduling group meetings and individual activities, writing notes and memos, and doing 'to-do' lists. Users on client workstations (OS/2, DOS, or Windows) can access common data on an OS/2 server (over a LAN) or on an AIX/6000 server (using TCP/IP). Using the Time and Place Connectivity product running on an OS/2 server, users on either a client workstation or Host terminal can have interactive bi-directional access to view and update data on an OS/2 server or data managed by OV/VM, PROFS, and OV/MVS which run on a mainframe. Time and Place/2 supports the VIM interface. It will be of particular interest where Lotus Notes and cc:Mail are installed.
Application Segments: Office
Servers: DB2 for OS/2, DB2 for AIX
Client: DOS, OS/2, Windows

IBM Ultimedia Builder/400

IBM
Please contact your nearest
IBM branch offfice
Product Description: Ultimedia System Facilities. Provides a low-cost authoring solution for both novice and professional creators of multimedia applications. The features include: graphical user interface; text user interface; scripting editor with graphical front end; audio, image, and video browsers; and a simple animation editor. The Graphical Interface allows users to create a visual representation using a filmstrip-like format to show the sequence of the multimedia objects (images, audio, video and others) in the presentation being created. No programming knowledge is required. The text interface allows more experienced users to create applications and edit script by entering Audio Visual Authoring/400 (AVA/400) Language statements directly as text.
Application Segments: Image
Servers: DB2 for AS/400
Client: OS/2

IBM Ultimedia Color Delivery/400

IBM
Please contact your nearest
IBM branch offfice
Product Description: Brings the visual of impact photographic quality images to the AS/400; uses existing images or those scanned in with an image capture program; automatically create images to match the requirements of your business application; ideal for any industry where high-quality images are needed to capture and display accurate color, texture and details.
Application Segments: Image
Servers: DB2 for AS/400
Client: OS/2

IBM Ultimedia Manager Version 1.1 and Client Search Feature

IBM
Please contact your nearest
IBM branch offfice
Product Description: Enhance your image-searching capabilities and sort through thousands of images more easily with Ultimedia Manager and the Client Search Feature. Image technology makes it possible for you to search for images using image content in addition to alphanumeric data descriptions. You can search for images by specifying content attributes such as color, texture, shape, and layout, as well as by data description elements such as category and related character and numeric business data. Ultimedia Manager gives powerful image query capabilities to users who need to manage large numbers of images, such as in retail catalog, merchandising, stock photo, publishing, advertising, and business desktop presentations—especially in applications where image properties represent important search attributes.
Application Segments: Image, Audio
Servers: DB2 for OS/2 v2, DB2 for AIX v2
Client: AIX, OS/2, Windows

IBM Ultimedia Perfect Image/400

IBM
Please contact your nearest
IBM branch offfice
Product Description: Multimedia Image Tool. Provides an easy-to-use image tool that provides high-quality image capture, image file conversion, image enhancement and print capability. Perfect Image/400 can be installed and used immediately with existing graphic files. The easy-to-use interface hides the sophisticated functions allowing the user to concentrate on high-quality image production without being a professional graphic

artist. Perfect Image/400 provides tools to quickly enhance images for multimedia applications.
Application Segments: Image
Servers: DB2 for AS/400
Client: OS/2

IBM Ultimedia Workplace/2

IBM
Please contact your nearest
IBM branch offfice
Product Description: Ultimedia Workplace/2 is an effective and easy-to-use means to classify, retrieve, and share media objects through widely known and used visual techniques. Visual objects can be associated with database records in a DB2 for OS/2 database.
Application Segments: Graphics, Image
Servers: DB2 for OS/2
Client: OS/2

IBM Visual Document Library

IBM
Please contact your nearest
IBM branch offfice
Product Description: Visual Document Library (DocLib) is a client/server based document management system that supports storing any electronic data file, including image and graphics, by storing documents in multilevel containers that support access controls. This product can be used to manage decentralized departmental LANs or a centralized library on one or more LANs. It provides easy-to-use search facilities along with the ability to save search patterns. Also supports viewing and printing documents without native applications, sending or referencing documents using E-mail systems, and automatic version control.
Application Segments: Decision Support, Work Flow Process Mgt., Project Management
Servers: DB2 for OS/2 v2
Client: OS/2, Windows

IBM Visualizer Family

IBM
Please contact your nearest
IBM branch offfice
Product Description: Offers a client/server toolset for the query, analysis and presentation of data from IBM and non-IBM relational databases. The workstation products in the Visualizer family are Query, Charts, Procedures, Plans, Statistics, Ultimedia Query and Development. Query is the front-end query tool that every database user needs for fast, easy access to data in IBM standalone, LAN and host relational databases—DB2/2, DB2/6000, OS/400, DB2/MVS and DB2/VSE and VM(SQL/DS). Query V1.1 will also provide read-only access to non-IBM relational databases, including Oracle and Sybase. The versatile reporting function of Query allows users to analyze and present their data in the form best suited to their organization. The full power of the SQL language is available to users should they wish.
Application Segments: Executive Information Systems
Servers: DB2 for OS/2, DB2 for AIX, DB2 for AS/400, DB2 for MVS, DB2 for VM
Client: OS/2

IBM Workfolder Application Facility/400

IBM
Please contact your nearest
IBM branch offfice
Product Description: Workflow management. Lets you handle paper as you handle data, so you can enhance the productivity and overall performance of your operation; lets you store, index, and retrieve images of your documents; helps you work with collections of documents in electronic file folders and then move these folders as cases through a predefined, time-related work process; application image enabling lets you access images from existing applications; provides a series of APIs that allow you to enhance your business applications.
Application Segments: Image
Servers: DB2 for AS/400
Client: DOS, OS/2, Windows

ICARMS

FMIS Limited
Abbey House
20 East St.
Kent
United Kingdom
Phone: 44-1795-531532 FAX: 44-1795-534858
Product Description: ICARMS provides an integrated solution for fixed asset accounting, capital project control, personnel, and payroll.
Application Segments: Accounting, Facilities Management, Human Resources, Problem Tracking, Project Management
Servers: DB2 for OS/2, DB2 for AIX, DB2 for Windows NT, DB2 for HP-UX, DB2 for Solaris
Client: AIX, HP-UX, DOS, OS/2, Solaris, Windows, Windows 95

Iconic Query

IntelligenceWare
5933 West Century Blvd.
Ste. 220
Los Angeles, CA 90045
USA
Phone: 310-216-6177 FAX: 310-417-8897
Product Description: Iconic Query is a breakthrough program that uses icons and the new What-You-See-Is-What-You-Ask method to access database systems. It introduces several innovations at once, including iconic GUI's, hypertext and 3D data graphics. Iconic Query gives the user full access to a database by allowing one to browse, get answers and create reports and graphs immediately. Instead of having to learn a query language, Iconic Query lets the user form a query system by using pictures.
Application Segments: Decision Support, Data Access Tool, Insurance, Sales/Marketing
Servers: DB2 for OS/2
Client: OS/2, Windows

Image Search for Windows

Bell & Howell
6800 N. McCormick Rd.
Chicago, IL 60645
USA
Phone: 708-933-3191 FAX: 708-676-9811
Product Description: Document management system. Allows records managers to file and find documents using electronic media, microfilm or a combination of the two; also streamlines existing document-management systems, creating significant gains in productivity; easy to use system is available in both single and multi-user configurations; based on a modular building block design, and therefore easy to enhance and upgrade, without limiting future options.
Application Segments: Image
Servers: DB2 for AS/400
Client: Windows

Image-X Document Imaging System (IDIS)

Image-X
5765 Thornwood Dr.
Goleta, CA 93117
USA
Phone: 805-964-3535 x 11 FAX: 805-683-8525
Product Description: IDIS allows scanning, storage and retrieval of multiple image types such as TIFF, PCX, JPEG, and others.
Application Segments: Image, Fascimile, Work Flow Process Mgt., Audio, Banking, Distribution, Govt. Public Sector, Health and Medical
Servers: DB2 for AIX v2, DB2 for HP-UX, DB2 for Solaris
Client: AIX, Windows

imageABLE

Bluebird Systems
5900 La Place Ct.
Carlsbad, CA 92008
USA
Phone: 619-438-2220 FAX: 619-438-4560
Product Description: imageABLE advanced client/server document imaging and management system is designed to streamline paper-intensive applications. Includes functions for document capture (scanning), manipulation, printing, faxing, indexing, storage and retrieval. Several tool kits and an extensive API library make imageABLE ideal for seamless integration with mission-critical systems. Standards oriented client/server design utilizes HP/UX and several other UNIX-based machines as servers and IBM PC workstations running Microsoft Windows as clients. Other standard-compliant facilities: SQL database services, TCP/IP communications, WINSOCK, OLE 2.0.
Application Segments: Image, Work Flow Process Mgt.
Servers: DB2 for AIX v2
Client: Windows

imageFLOW and imageCOLD

Bluebird Systems
5900 La Place Ct.
Carlsbad, CA 92008
USA
Phone: 619-438-2220 FAX: 619-438-4560
Product Description: imageFLOW is a workflow management application for automating document routing, tracking and auditing. imageCOLD is a Computer- Output to Laser-Disk application, which directs printed reports and other coded data files to on-line volumes on any storage media, including hard disk, laser disc and optical jukebox. imageCOLD provides a cost-effective alternative to publishing reports on paper and/or microfilm.
Application Segments: Image, Govt. Public Sector, Health and Medical, Insurance, Transportation
Servers: DB2 for AIX
Client: AIX, Windows

ImagePrint+AFP/400

Syscom, Inc.
616 Frederick Road
Catonsville, MD 21228
USA
Phone: 410-744-7448 FAX: 410-744-6773
Product Description: Subscriber management and billing. Provides extended function to ImagePlus; merges scanned images with print or data files through a line-of-business application; merged data can be printed or faxed with its notes, highlights and masks; allows variable presentation of text and image by controlling rotation, characters, lines per inch, image layout, scaling factors, clipping factors, and the number of images per page; ideal for applications where volumes of images must be interleaved with line-of-business data and presented in multiple formats.
Application Segments: Image
Servers: DB2 for AS/400
Client: DOS, OS/2

Imaging & Information Database

Mainline Information Systems, Inc.
3372 Capital Circle NE
P.O. Box 3741
Tallahassee, FL 32315
USA
Phone: 904-531-0066 FAX: 904-385-0975
Product Description: Office text and image management. Enhances traditional office text-based databases with the ability to associate image documents (i.e., correspondence, legal documents) which can be searched on any word by any display/personal computer, and then printed, faxed or viewed on an image capable display; ideal for government, legal, case management, medical, and correspondence tracking.
Application Segments: Image
Servers: DB2 for AS/400
Client: OS/2

IMPACT

Allen Systems Group Inc.
750 - 11th St. S.
Naples, FL 33940-0677
USA
Phone: 941-435-2200 FAX: 800-325-2555
Product Description: Integrated suite of products that runs on multiple computing platforms using the DB2 Family of database to support the disciplines of Helpdesk, Problem, Change Management, and Asset Management.
Application Segments: Decision Support, Problem Tracking, Executive Information Systems, Work Flow Process Mgt.
Servers: DB2 for OS/2 v2, DB2 for MVS
Client: OS/2, Windows

IMPACT Business Management System

Impact Software Systems, Inc.
3865 Adler Place
Bethlehem, PA 18017
USA
Phone: 610-758-8503 FAX: 610-867-6759
Product Description: IMPACT Business Management System includes Contact Management, Accounts Payable, Accounts Receivable, and General Ledger System modules.
Application Segments: Accounting, Distribution, Manufacturing Discrete, Sales/Marketing
Servers: DB2 for AS/400
Client: Windows

Impromptu 3.0

Cognos Corp.
One Burlington Business Centre
67 South Bedford, Suite 200E
Burlington, MA 01803-0516
USA
Phone: 613-738-1440 FAX: 613-738-0002
Product Description: SQL data access and query. Lets users perform complex queries without knowing SQL, database structure or network navigation. It offers sophisticated security features and a unique ability to process query results on the client. To perform queries, users simply point and click on folders and columns in the Impromptu Catalog. The Catalog is a user-configurable representation of the data that looks like the MS Windows File Manager. Impromptu can then process query results on the client. Sorts, filters, groups and calculations can all be accomplished with the click of a button on the PC. Queries can be saved on the PC.
Application Segments: Data Access Tool
Servers: DB2 for AS/400
Client: Windows

Information Kiosk

Interactive Multimedia Publishers, Inc.
733 W. Market St.
Akron, OH 44303
USA
Phone: 216-434-2528 FAX: 216-434-3148
Product Description: Make your database information come alive with Interactive Multimedia. Our kiosk group specializes in: directories, maps, advertising, services, electronic catalogs, event scheduling, reservation planning, and other applications.

Application Segments: Human Resources, Executive Information Systems, Banking, Govt. Public Sector, Health and Medical
Servers: DB2 for OS/2 v2
Client: OS/2, Windows

Infotxt SansPaper Forms

Infotxt Corporation
11508 Century Boulevard
Cincinnati, OH 45246
USA
Phone: 513-671-7777 FAX: 513-671-7787
Product Description: SansPaper together with IBM's ImagePlus VisualInfo can deliver scanned-in documents on demand to PC users throughout an organization. With simple keystroke operations, users can fill in existing forms (no necessity to recreate compatible forms using graphics) or create new ones. SansPaper takes advantage of VisualInfo's document and workflow management, making forms preparation fast, efficient and accurate. Fields can be completed using existing data; and information repeated or carried from form to form is managed automatically.
Application Segments: Forms, Banking, Govt. Public Sector, Health and Medical, Insurance
Servers: DB2 for OS/2
Client: DOS, OS/2

InPower HR

Integral Systems, Inc.
2185 N. California Blvd.
Walnut Creek, CA 94596
USA
Phone: 800-930-0165 FAX: 800-695-8262
Product Description: Integral is an enterprise human resources and financial software applications development. Integral addresses the unique and complex needs of medium-to-large businesses, including government and educational organizations with host-based and user-driven client/server applications and services. The company's products and services help customers maintain mission-critical applications on host-based systems or migrate to distributed client/server applications on open platforms. Human Resource Management modules include Applicant Tracking, Benefits Management, Affirmative Action Planning, Compensation Workbench, Defined Contributions, Flexible Compensation, Human Resource Management, InFocus Report Writer, Time and Attendance Management, Succession Planning, Organization Charting, Payroll Management, Pension Benefits and Position Control. Financial Management modules include Accounts Payable and Purchase Control, Accounts Receivable, Fixed Assets, General Ledger, InFocus, InPerspective, Materials Management, Project Accounting, and Accounts Receivable.
Application Segments: Human Resources, Finance
Servers: DB2 for AIX, DB2 for AS/400, DB2 for MVS

Integrated Accounting System (IAS)

Coda, Inc.
1155 Elm Street
Manchester, NH 03101
USA
Phone: 603-647-9600 FAX: 603-647-2634
Product Description: Accounting system. Provides remote AC access to the book in IAS, allowing real-time updates and other real-time processing; takes full advantage of the unique AS/400 relational database architecture to allow development of remote, stand-alone applications using IAS information.
Application Segments: Accounting
Servers: DB2 for AS/400
Client: DOS, Windows

Intellectual Property Triad

Synthetic Intelligence Inc.
121 Madison Avenue
New York, NY 10016
USA
Phone: 212-685-7526
Product Description: The Intellectual Property Triad (TM), consisting of Copyright-It, Trademark-It and Patent-It, assists programmers or other creative merchandisers in the process of requesting intellectual property protection from the U.S. Copyright Office or the U.S. Patent and Trademark Office. These software packages move you through the required steps for the type of protection sought and creates the correct forms for submission.
Application Segments: Forms, Banking, Finance, Health and Medical, Scientific/Technical
Servers: DB2 for OS/2, DB2 for AS/400
Client: OS/2

IntelliPlus for ImagePlus/2

Midcontinent Business Systems
7900 Xerses Avenue South
Suite 1100
Minneapolis, MN 55431
USA
Phone: 612-0844-2629 FAX: 612-844-2660
Product Description: IntelliPlus for ImagePlus/2 provides form-oriented character recognition of machine and handprinted characters off images scanned into ImagePlus/2. Though database/data

entry is supported, the primary purpose of IntelliPlus is automatic indexing of documents. IntelliPlus is intended for new and existing users of the OS/2 LAN-based ImagePlus document imaging system from IBM. It provides an automated means of indexing and routing form type documents with a minimum amount of operator intervention.
Application Segments: Image
Servers: DB2 for OS/2
Client: OS/2

Interactive Distribution Planning System (IDPS)

Bradford Information Systems
6010 Long Champ Ct., Ste. 111
Austin, TX 78746
USA
Phone: 512-328-1966 FAX: 512-459-8999
Product Description: IDPS is a sophisticated application for truck-route optimization, optimum location analysis, distribution network optimization, distribution modeling, and planning. Benefits from IDPS include savings in distribution costs, significant improvements in truck use and extensive information on distribution operations. IDPS helps to achieve close to 100 percent utilization of the fleet, identifies high-cost deliveries, and aids in marketing for business expansion. Elaborate "what-if" analysis capabilities can be used to customize any distribution network and find the optimum location for a distribution network. IDPS provides a built-in database of cities and towns and supports the use of longitude and latitude for any worldwide points to identify a distribution network.
Application Segments: Decision Support, Distribution, Manufacturing Process, Transportation
Servers: DB2 for OS/2 v2
Client: DOS, OS/2, Windows

International Module

Assist International
230 South 500 East, suite 260
Salt Lake City, UT 84102
USA
Phone: 801-355-7744 FAX: 801-355-7720
Product Description: Translates financial statements between your base operating currency and any other currency. Maintains general ledger in functional currency while maintaining individual transactions in their native currency. Software recalculates foreign currency transactions based upon fluctuating exchange rates and calculates unrealized and realized gains and losses due to currency exchanges. Automatically calculates and displays monetary values using correct currency, dates and address conventions for any particular country. Screens may be maintained in numerous languages without modifying the program, allowing multiple languages to be active at one time. Supports a variety of tax sustems, and creates invoices that meet international customs requirements.
Application Segments: Accounting, Distribution, Retail, Sales/Marketing, Transportation
Servers: DB2 for AS/400

INTERSOLV Q+E6

Intersolv Inc.
1800 Perimeter Park Drive
Suite 210
Morrisville, NC 27560
USA
Phone: 919-461-4200 FAX: 919-859-9334
Product Description: INTERSOLV Q+E6, a standard component of the INTERSOLV Development Suite, is the enterprise-wide query and reporting tool that gives everyone in your organization an easy way to access enterprise-wide data in over 35 database formats, using a single, consistent interface. INTERSOLV Q+E6 is ODBC-compliant.
Application Segments: Decision Support, Data Access Tool
Servers: DB2 for OS/2, DB2 for AIX, DB2 for AS/400
Client: OS/2, Solaris, Windows

Inventory Management

Walker Interactive Systems
Marathon Plaza Three North
303 Second St., Ste. 3N
San Francisco, CA 94107
USA
Phone: 415-243-2837 FAX: 415-543-6338
Product Description: Inventory Management helps optimize your client's investment in inventory and ensure a high degree of material availability. The system allows your client to set, monitor, and analyze service levels to ensure that objectives are met. Customers tailor replenishment policy according to usage, history and their requirements. Users may choose among reorder point, economic order quantity (EOQ), or order up to the maximum. At any time, management can determine stock value, turnover, and inventory movement.
Application Segments: Finance
Servers: DB2 for MVS

Inventory Management Module

Assist International
230 South 500 East, Suite 260
Salt Lake City, UT 84102
USA
Phone: 801-355-7744 FAX: 801-355-7720
Product Description: IBM AS/400 platform. Allows user to enter and maintain inventory items. Provides inventory transaction control, multiple location assignment capabilities, standard cost and pricing establishment, cycle counting, on-line inquiries, management reports. Inventory Available for Sale gives user inventory, purchasing and order information needed to make forecasts.
Application Segments: Accounting, Distribution, Retail, Sales/Marketing, Transportation
Servers: DB2 for AS/400

IPERIMPRESA

SUD Sistemi SRL
Via Napoli 329/E
70123 Bari
Italy
Phone: 39-80-5596099 FAX: 39-80-5794657
Product Description: Integrated firm management. Provides a system completely developed with Visual Basic which corresponds to the MS-Windows standards. It is an integrated system which will work in any company in any field in industry, trade and services. It is fully customizable and allows integration with optical storage software. It comprises 15 modules and solves all management problems.
Application Segments: Decision Support
Servers: DB2 for AS/400
Client: Windows

IPS-IPT/MVS — Insan Kaynaklari-Tahakkuk

I-BIMSA A.S. Sabanci Center
Yonetim Sistemleri AS
Istanbul 80745
Turkey
Phone: 90-212-2805011 FAX: 90-212-2806197
Product Description: Human Resources payroll system. Functions include keeping track of job applications, personal and general information, education information, worker health and security, net salary calculation from gross salary and vice versa, advance payment management, total annual cost of a worker, parametric additional profits payment, on-line/batch payroll, integration with general ledger, various reports and a reporting tool for ad-hoc needs.
Servers: DB2 for MVS

ITP Client/Server

Computerij Intl. Software BV
Postbox 546
8000 AM Zwolle
Netherlands
Phone: 31-38-266866 FAX: 31-38-266500
Product Description: Text/data Integration. Acts as an interface between AS/400 databases and word processors (PC and OV/400) for integrating data and text. All available functions of the word processors are used to compile and produce simple output, such as letters and lists, and very complex forms based on AS/400 data, such as annual reports, policies, contracts, tenders, etc. It does away with performance or volume-related problems and, using the word processor, maximizes layout potential. It provides the complete client/server solution for integration with AS/400 by software developers. It supports the major graphic word processors as well as the OS/400, OS/2 and Windows 3.1 operating systems. It provides maximum quality and flexibility in document production.
Application Segments: Office
Servers: DB2 for AS/400
Client: OS/2, Windows

iXOS - Framemerger

iXOS Software GmbH
Bretonisher Ring 12
85630 Grasbrunn
Germany
Phone: 49-89-46005-0 FAX: 49-89-46005-199
Product Description: iXOS - Framemerger facilitates the production of mailings with Framemaker from a relational database. Framemerger retrieves the addresses from a DB2 for RS6000 database, places text (like name, address, or title) in a Framemaker document automatically and prints the letters on a PostScript printer. With iXOS Framemerger users can select, without any knowledge of SQL or programming, exactly those customers to whom they wish to mail.
Application Segments: Desktop Publishing, Office, Data Access Tool, GUI Builder
Servers: DB2 for OS/2, DB2 for AIX
Client: AIX, DOS, OS/2, Windows

JUGLAR

Systems FX
The Gables, Market Sq.
Princes Risborough
Bucks HP27 OAN
United Kingdom
Phone: 44-1844-275175 FAX: 44-1844-343615
Product Description: JUGLAR is an OS/2-specific Test Management and Defect Tracking tool.

Developed by Systems FX who have several years' experience of providing and supporting quality tools for GUI client/server developments. JUGLAR manages all test requirements, results, data and documentation. Features include: automatic and fully customizable defect tracking; a rule-based workflow to manage extensive graph and reporting facilities; event manager to auto-generate alerts; integration to existing test tools; submission and maintenance of defect records, enabled through Lotus Notes; E-Mail enabled for notifications; Open repository allows import/export of workflow rules, defects and other information; DB2/2 and Visualiser embedded to provide reliability and flexibility.
Application Segments: Problem Management, Problem Tracking, Work Flow Process Mgt., Quality, Testing
Servers: DB2 for OS/2 v2
Client: OS/2

KI SHELL

UES Inc.
5162 Blazer Memorial Parkway
Dublin, OH 43017
USA
Phone: 614-792-9995 FAX: 614-792-0998
Product Description: KI Shell is an object-oriented development and enaction (runtime execution) integration shell for defining and managing workflow processes within or across organizational functions such as manufacturing, design engineering or financial systems. KI Shell is an open, cross-platform, standards-based workflow package that can span and integrate multiple applications into a true cross-functional, heterogenous workflow system. Workflow applications built using KI Shell actively assist multiple users in collaborating to perform their business functions, manage enterprise-level processes, and automatically capture work performance metrics in real-time.
Application Segments: Decision Support, Work Flow Process Mgt., Enterprise Output Strategy, Quality, Project Management
Servers: DB2 for OS/2 v2, DB2 for AIX v2, DB2 for HP-UX, DB2 for Solaris
Client: AIX, HP-UX, OS/2, Solaris, System 7, Windows

LabWare LIMS

Labware Inc.
Three Mill Rd., Ste. 102
Wilmington, DE 19806
USA
Phone: 302-658-8444 FAX: 302-658-7894
Product Description: LabWare LIMS V2.0 is a full function Client/Server Laboratory Information Management System. The client portion of the system, a WIN32s application, runs within the Windows environment, while the server can run on any machine which has an ODBC compliant database management system. Complete integration in the Windows Desktop allows LabWare LIMS users to generate reports and graphs using applications such as Word, Excel, Crystal Reports, or any other Windows application.
Application Segments: Facilities Management, Executive Information Systems, Work Flow Process Mgt., Quality, Project Management
Servers: DB2 for AIX v2, DB2 for AS/400
Client: Windows

LAN Intensive Care Reporting Tool

Lieberman and Associates
221 North Robertson Blvd.
Suite C
Beverly Hills, CA 90211
USA
Phone: 310-550-8575 FAX: 310-550-1152
Product Description: Reports on all LAN server domain information.
Application Segments: Facilities Management, Office, Govt. Public Sector, Insurance, Transportation
Servers: DB2 for OS/2 v2
Client: OS/2

LAPS Pension Records Management System

Union Network
1370 Piccard Dr., Suite 220
Rockville, MD 20850
USA
Phone: 301-670-8918 FAX: 301-417-9157
Product Description: The Pension Records Management System runs on single-user PC and IBM RISC System/6000. It includes at a minimum: Automatic balancing of employer and/or employee contributions; balances of deposits; identification of outages and delinquencies; automatic calculation of liquidated damages; contribution obligation rates that are automatically aged; complete benefit calculation for automatically projecting retirement benefits; and answering other 'what if' questions. The pension generation system includes initial check/letter generation, monthly checks, electronic funds transfer, and magnetic W-2P reporting to the IRS. Over 100 standard reports, i.e., remittance report, participant and employer statement, SSA, and many more can be generated from the system.
Application Segments: Accounting, Human Resources
Servers: DB2 for OS/2, DB2 for AIX
Client: AIX, DOS, OS/2, Windows

Lawson Software

Lawson Software
1300 Godward St.
Minneapolis, MN 55413-4003
USA
Phone: 612-379-2633 FAX: 612-379-7141
Product Description: Lawson Software is a full-service provider of enterprise-wide, client/server business application solutions. Lawson's systems assist companies in the management of financial and capital resources, personnel-related information, and the distribution of materials and inventory. Lawson incorporates leading edge technologies like client/server, GUI, and multiple RDBMSs to provide a true open solution. Lawson Software offers the following product lines: Open Enterprise Accounting System, Open Enterprise Human Resources Management System, Open Enterprise Distribution Management System, and Open Enterprise Materials Management System.
Application Segments: Accounting, Human Resources
Servers: DB2 for AS/400
Client: OS/2, Windows

Mailstream Plus

Grouo 1 Software
4200 Parliament Place, Suite 600
Lanham, MD 20706-0184
USA
Phone: 800-368-5806 FAX: 301-731-0360
Product Description: Postal Presorting, Mail Management. Presorts mailing lists maximized postage discounts in all mailing classes at every level allowed by the USPS. Multiple mailings of different weights and sizes can be combined into a single mailstream. Second-class mailers can presort to all regular and preferred rate levels, allowing for Subscribers/Non-Subscribers, Advertising/Non-Advertising, Zone Rates, and Firm Packaging. Provides complete Postal Presort reporting. USPS-required statements of mailing can be selected or by default will be calculated and printed. All other reports necessary for compliance with USPS audit requirements are also provided.
Application Segments: Forms
Servers: DB2 for AS/400
Client: DOS, OS/2

MAINPAC

Cruickshank Technology Pty. Ltd.
Level 2, 95 Nicholson St.
St. Leonards, NSW 2065
Australia
Phone: 61-2-439-4711 FAX: 61-2-438-2162
Product Description: MAINPAC is computerized maintenance planning and control system. Modular in design, MAINPAC provides modules for Plant Register - database and history; Asset Register - accounting data and depreciation schedules; Job Control - planning forecasting and managing jobs; Cataloging - linked to inventory; Condition Monitoring - predictive maintenance linked to Job Control; Project Planning - critical path method linked to Job Control. MAINPAC is installed in over 700 sites in Australia and more than 850 worldwide. MAINPAC is a proven success in more than 50 industries including discrete manufacture and process industries, public utillities, mines, transport, hotels, defense, public buildings, hospitals and more.
Application Segments: Facilities Management, Govt. Public Sector, Manufacturing Discrete, Manufacturing Process, Transportation, Utilities
Servers: DB2 for OS/2 v2, DB2 for HP-UX, DB2 for AS/400
Client: DOS, OS/2

MAINT/400

Van Der Horst Automatisering B.V.
Postbus 631
3200 AN Spijkenisse
Netherlands
Phone: 31-10-4422382 FAX: 31-10-4580727
Product Description: Maintenance (Service) Management. Registers and supports the activities and processes of technical maintenance departments. It comprises modules for: resource (personnel, facilities, reports, stock and purchase), preventative maintenance schedules, workflow management, equipment management and menu (presentation of MAINT/400 itself) control.
Application Segments: Facilities Management
Servers: DB2 for AS/400
Client: OS/2, Windows

Managed Query Environment and Interactive Query

New Generation Software, Inc.
3835 N. Freeway Blvd.
Ste. 200
Sacramento, CA 95384
USA
Phone: 916-920-2200 FAX: 916-920-1380
Product Description: Managed Query Environment is a suite of client/server and host-based AS/400 and Windows report-writing and query tools. It includes Interactive Query (IQ), which delivers advanced functions such as conditional calculations, summary-level new fields, online formatting, and menu-driven and SQL user interfaces. Qport Query Builder, Qport Query Access and Qport for Query/400 allow users to create and execute queries within Windows and

transfer results directly to Microsoft Word and Excel, Lotus 1-2-3, Quattro Pro and AS/400 printers and files.
Application Segments: Decision Support, Executive Information Systems, Data Access Tool
Servers: DB2 for AS/400
Client: OS/2, Windows

Management, Budgeting & Accounting

Walker Interactive Systems
Marathon Plaza Three North
303 Second St., Ste. 3N
San Francisco, CA 94107
USA
Phone: 415-243-2837 FAX: 415-543-6338
Product Description: Management, Budgeting & Accounting (MBA) - Management, Accounting and Operational Analysis: as its name implies, the Management, Budgeting & Accounting (MBA) system integrates financial and management accounting and analysis with full budgeting capabilities, delivering functionality far above that of a traditional general ledger. Walker's MBA system provides unparalleled speed and flexibility in the areas of interactive decision support, account structuring, consolidation, budgetary control, cost allocation, audit control, management reporting and inquiry. Further, MBA acts as the cornerstone of Walker's integrated financial application family, forming a consistent foundation for all other applications.
Application Segments: Finance
Servers: DB2 for MVS

Manugistics Demand Planning

Manugistics, Inc.
2115 East Jefferson Street
Rockville, MD 20851
USA
Phone: 301-984-5000 FAX: 301-984-5486
Product Description: Manugistics Demand Planning is an integrated supply chain planning system for forecasting supply chain demands. It integrates statistical models based on history, with management overrides, to produce forecasts. It identifies and reports demand patterns,evaluates alternative scenarios, and alerts users to changes indemand that require attention.
Application Segments: Decision Support
Servers: DB2 for OS/2
Client: OS/2

Manugistics Distribution Planning

Manugistics, Inc.
2115 East Jefferson Street
Rockville, MD 20851
USA
Phone: 301-984-5000 FAX: 301-984-5486
Product Description: Manugistics Distribution Planning is an integrated supply chain planning system for distribution resource planning and control. Designed for planners who need to manage finished goods inventory by simulating the effects of different inventory policies, inventory investments, and customer service levels, Manugistics helps set policy and calculate product distribution requirement plans regardless of the complexity of the distribution network.
Application Segments: Decision Support
Servers: DB2 for OS/2
Client: OS/2

Manugistics Manufacturing Planning

Manugistics, Inc.
2115 East Jefferson Street
Rockville, MD 20851
USA
Phone: 301-984-5000 FAX: 301-984-5486
Product Description: Manugistics Manufacturing Planning is an integrated supply chain management system that produces constrained production plans for multiple manufacturing facilities. It evaluates a variety of resource planning alternatives and illustrates the effects of those alternatives on manufacturing goals. It includes master scheduling, capacity planning, 'what-if' capabilities, and color graphics.
Application Segments: Decision Support
Servers: DB2 for OS/2
Client: OS/2

MarketForce Series

Software of the Future, Inc.
402 S. Center Street
Grand Prairie, TX 75051
USA
Phone: 214-262-2626 FAX: 214-262-7338
Product Description: Marketing management. Offers a family of integrated software systems for sales and marketing automation; incorporates new software applications for customer support, strategic marketing, marketing analysis, field sales, sales management, direct marketing and telemarketing; includes an appointment calendar, forecast and expense reporting, interfaces to popular accounting systems, pre-defined management reports, unlimited contacts, notes and user-definable reports; optional modules include automated marketing systems to insure

regular follow-up and an EIS for real-time graphic portrayal of productivity.
Application Segments: Sales/Marketing
Servers: DB2 for AS/400
Client: Windows

Marketing Information Systems (MIS)

Marketing Information Systems
1840 Oak Ave.
Suite 400
Evanston, IL 60201
USA
Phone: 708-491-3885 FAX: 708-491-1682
Product Description: Marketing & sales management. Supports telemarketing, sophisticated scripting, campaign management, autodialing, literature fulfillment, marketing, source tracking, promotion management, competitive analysis, customer profiling, territory sales, prospect analyzer, and appointment scheduler; provides easy link with company database, including reminder/follow-up, inside sales, full account management, closed-loop design, unlimited comments, national account management, customer service, automatic callback, problem tracking, customer surveying, credit follow-up, management, opportunity analysis, sales management, forecasting, and market share.
Application Segments: Sales/Marketing
Servers: DB2 for AS/400
Client: Windows

Marketing Muscle

NexGen Information Systems
4709 Waverly Blvd.
Alexandria, LA 71303
USA
Phone: 318-487-4590 FAX: 318-449-8552
Product Description: A client/server marketing and contact management system that can access any SQL database system to tap valuable corporate data with out having to re-enter the data. Features import from most popular management systems.
Application Segments: Decision Support, Executive Information Systems, Sales/Marketing
Servers: DB2 for OS/2 v2, DB2 for AIX v2, DB2 for HP-UX, DB2 for Solaris, DB2 for AS/400, DB2 for MVS, DB2 for VM, DB2 for VSE
Client: AIX, HP-UX, OS/2, Solaris, Windows

Marketing Support Systems and Branch Delivery Systems

GENESIS Software & Consulting Ges.m.b.H.
Lannerweg 9
A-9801 Krumpendorf
Austria
Phone: 43-4229-2812 FAX: 43-4229-2847
Product Description: Client/Server based Front-end-system (Front office and Back office) Bank Branch/Insurance Branch or Agency, including Branch Delivery System, Customer Information System, Product Information System, Rule System, Administration Support, Statistic Support, and Graphical User Interface.
Application Segments: Banking, Insurance, Sales/Marketing
Servers: DB2 for OS/2 v2, DB2 for AIX v2, DB2 for HP-UX, DB2 for AS/400, DB2 for MVS
Client: OS/2

MARKETMAKER/400

Dexton Information Systems
P.O. Box 20
Gouda 2800 AB
Netherlands
Phone: 31-1820-70166 FAX: 31-1820-71755
Product Description: MarketMaker/400 enables you to construct a database in a structured standardized manner that forms the basis for the following functions within your organization: relation management; sales and marketing support; management information. MarketMaker/400 offers among other options the following possibilities: to set up a structured database towards the specific requirements of your organization; activities succession system; advanced reporting and selection system; a very detailed authorization system; advanced management information options.
Application Segments: Sales/Marketing
Servers: DB2 for AS/400

MarketrievePLUS

Livingstones B.V.
Pascalstraat 15
6716 AZ EDE
Netherlands
Phone: 31-8380-74452 FAX: 31-8380-74333
Product Description: Marketing & sales support. Provides an integrated marketing and sales support information system with full-function lead tracking, direct marketing, telemarketing, marketing analyses, portfolio analyses, project tracking and tender generation. MarketrievePLUS is a fully integrated system for supporting marketing & sales activity in every department of your company involved in customer and prospect management.

Information can be distributed to other computers or other geographical locations with the central database versions available for analysis and marketing functions to any number of users. The standard product can be expended with several additional modules, including telescripting, quotations, fulfillment and project tracking autodial, mailmerge, mobile-data communication, logistics and finance. There are several data entry technologies - bar coding, voice recognition, and scanning.
Application Segments: Sales/Marketing
Servers: DB2 for AS/400
Client: DOS, Windows

Matrix Cognition, Version 3.0

Frenster Associates
247 Stockbridge Ave.
Atherton, CA 94027-5446
USA
Phone: 415-367-6483 FAX: 415-364-1773
Product Description: The 3.0 version of Matrix Cognition features a DB2 knowledge base for providing expert opinion in each of 30 topics of decision-making, including business, organizational, technical and personal decisions. The program is based upon user selection of topic, decision criteria to be met, and choices to be considered. The program allows 1-10 users to contribute to the final decision, 2-10findings to be used in the decision, and 2-10 potential decisions to be considered in each run.
Application Segments: Decision Support, Facilities Management, Office, Executive Information Systems, Work Flow Process Mgt.
Servers: DB2 for OS/2 v2, DB2 for AIX v2
Client: AIX, DOS, OS/2, Windows

Merchants Authorization Transmittal System (MATS)

Computer Management Technologies
Div. of Wisconsin Inc.
1441 N. Mayfair Rd.
Milwaukee, WI 53226
USA
Phone: 414-771-9800 FAX: 414-256-3966
Product Description: Software application program which provides companies with the ability to efficiently and automatically accomplish the transmittals to/from credit card authorization companies directly from any IBM AS/400 computer system. MATS takes all the guess work out of the communication requirements and allows transmittals as frequently as needed with no operator intervention. Does not require Remote Job Entry (RJE) on the AS/400.
Application Segments: Accounting, Banking, Distribution
Servers: DB2 for AS/400

Meridian Financials

Meridian Information Services Pty., Ltd.
4th Floor, 88-90 Foveaux Street
Surry Hills NSW 2010
Australia
Phone: 281-7666 FAX: 281-896
Product Description: Financial & accounting system. Provides a comprehensive suite of PowerHouse based modules designed to satisfy the accounting needs for a wide range of business environments. Modules include: Purchase Orders, Accounts Payable, General Ledger, Order Entry, Accounts Receivable, Inventory Management, and Fixed Asset Management. Modules can be configured to operate as separate applications or as a fully integrated system. The package is both multi company and multi currency and supports accrual accounting practice required by government agencies. It also includes a full commitment tracking system.
Application Segments: Accounting
Servers: DB2 for AS/400
Client: Windows

Mesa 2

Athena Design, Inc.
17 St. Mary's Court
Boston, MA 02146
USA
Phone: 617-734-6372 FAX: 617-426-7665
Product Description: Designed with objects to the core, Mesa 2 for OS/2 is a powerful, full-featured, 32-bit, native OS/2 spreadsheet application. It takes advantage of OS/2 features, including multi-threading, large memory size, multi-tasking, drag & drop, and the object-oriented user interface. It offers context-sensitive pop-up menus and on-line help, as well as interoperability with other OS/2 applications. In addition, access to real-time data feeds and an object library allow developers to integrate Mesa's spreadsheet functionality into their own custom applications.
Application Segments: Accounting
Servers: DB2 for OS/2
Client: OS/2

MICR-LINK

Digital Sensory Products
14 North Broadway
Tarrytown, NY 10591
USA
Phone: 914-763-6666 FAX: 914-763-6832
Product Description: MICR-LINK is a MICR reader that attaches to either a standard simplex or duplex document scanner (magnetic read of MICR information with Auto-indexing for imaging solutions). It is linked to the scanner speed and is rated up to 120 checks per minute. It can handle mixed batches of checks and 8.5 x 11 documents. Magnetic ink reading technology allows MICR-LINK to achieve higher recognition rates of MICR characters than optical character recognition (OCR) technology. Magnetic read of MICR is typically required by the financial community to ensure against fraud. MICR-LINK is designed to benefit both the document imaging and item processing markets. It is unique within item processing because of its ability to read mixed-size documents within a single pass. Remittance processing (lock box) specifically benefits from this capability. Many utility companies use MICR on their invoices. Digital Sensory products is currently developing proof of deposit and remittance processing applications with power encoding.
Application Segments: Image, Banking, Distribution, Finance, Insurance
Servers: DB2 for OS/2
Client: OS/2

MIDAS MIS/EIS

PST Software GmbH
Keferloher Str. 24
Haar D-85540
Germany
Phone: 49-089-439006-0 FAX: 49-089-439006-12
Product Description: Management/executive information system. Offers standard software for controlling (financial, cost, and marketing) cost accounting, MIS, EIS, flexible reporting and planning.
Application Segments: Decision Support, Executive Information Systems
Servers: DB2 for AS/400
Client: Windows

MIND, the Marketing Information Database System

Transnational Software Serv. Inc.
20 Exchange Place, 11th Floor
New York, NY 10005
USA
Phone: 212-344-0444 FAX: 212-344-7525
Product Description: MIND is a next-generation, database marketing decision support system providing facilities for data queries, behavior analysis, predictive customer scorecards, customer profile management, automated campaign management, customer surveys, complaints analysis, distribution network management, and promotion profitability analysis. MIND is a client/server, rule-based, event-driven system, operating on transactional data that identifies cross-selling opportunities at the customer level and controls and automates the customer communications process. MIND is targeted towards large business-to-consumer and business-to-business users including retail, financial services, telecommunications, travel/leisure, utilities and consumer products. Its key benefit is coordination of all customer contacts to allow an organization to gain the maximum possible benefit from all its marketing, sales, and customer service efforts.
Application Segments: Decision Support, Data Access Tool, Banking, Sales/Marketing
Servers: DB2 for OS/2
Client: OS/2

MK Platform and Perspective DSS

Synergistics Services Group
2330 N. 75th Street
Suite 211
Phoenix, AZ 85033
USA
Phone: 602-849-9792 FAX: 602-849-9795
Product Description: MK Platform and Perspective DSS offers a parallel processing, scalable database management platform with an optional integrated decision support system and open network access (SQL/ODBC) capability. This solution is well-suited to larger corporate entities. Its benefits include the ability to scale from 1 to 1000+ processors, enabling flexible growth; and the ability to handle vast amounts of data at incredibly fast speeds. MK Platform and Perspective DSS enables data warehousing and client/server technologies. Its price/performance over competitors is 5/1+.
Application Segments: Decision Support, Forms
Servers: DB2 for OS/2
Client: OS/2

MobilEra Communicator

BPSI
601 Oakmont Lane
Suite 420
Westmont, IL 60559
USA
Phone: 708-323-9292 FAX: 708-323-9330
Product Description: Windows-based wireless messaging software. Provides full peer-to-peer and peer-to-server messaging capabilities; supports one and two-way wireless networks including paging,

ARDIS, CDPD, and circuit-switched networks; supports IBM compatible notebooks, laptops, and palmtops with optional PCMCIA card slot; future versions will provide access to corporate e-mail systems and online services.
Application Segments: Digital Common Services
Servers: DB2 for AS/400
Client: Windows

MobilEra Paging

BPSI
601 Oakmont Lane
Suite 420
Westmont, IL 60559
USA
Phone: 708-323-9292 FAX: 708-323-9330
Product Description: Mobile/field personnel. Offers AS/400 users a low-cost, one-way wireless message distribution system; supports all public and private paging systems; organizations have up-to-the-minute access to personnel carrying numeric/alphanumeric pagers or page receivers; multiple users can be notified through dispatch of a single message or by sequential notification until one user responds; provides built-in AS/400 system monitor that monitors message queues, provides job scheduling, after-hours system monitoring; modifiable criteria allows flexibility to meet changing company needs.
Application Segments: Digital Common Services
Servers: DB2 for AS/400
Client: DOS, Windows

MobilEra Radio

BPSI
601 Oakmont Lane
Suite 420
Westmont, IL 60559
USA
Phone: 708-323-9292 FAX: 708-323-9330
Product Description: Mobile/field personnel. Host software for an AS/400 or UNIX platform that provides two-way client/server wireless communications; functions as a gateway between host systems or host applications and mobile devices; allows mobile users to send and receive data through RF data networks including ARDIS and RAM Mobile Data; future versions will support CDPD and Motorola's DataTAC5000; supports palmtops, laptops, and other devices that use radio packet modems; can act as a front-end gateway with multiple hosts connecting to the radio gateway or as an application server for instant access to information.
Application Segments: Digital Common Services
Servers: DB2 for AS/400
Client: DOS, Windows

MobilEra RemoteAPI

BPSI
601 Oakmont Lane
Suite 420
Westmont, IL 60559
USA
Phone: 708-323-9292 FAX: 708-323-9330
Product Description: Mobile/field personnel. Enabling software that allows remote DOS and Windows applications to exchange data with host systems/applications; resides on the mobile device; controls the device's attached modem; eliminates the need for specific modem or network knowledge; controls all mobile device interfaces between a client application and radio modem; supports RF data networks including CDPD; runs on IBM-compatible PCs as well as Itronix, Telxon, Fujitsu, Grid, Symbol and Norand hand held devices; software contains a developer's kit that includes sample application programs and testing/debugging/tracing utilities.
Application Segments: Digital Common Services
Servers: DB2 for AS/400
Client: DOS, Windows

MPS

Cybernet
6 de Abril 1346
Montevideo
Uruguay
Phone: 5982-61-6760 FAX: 5982-61-8073
Product Description: Market planning system. Facilitates planning of actions over a non-massive market by providing information about customer needs; monitors commercial action, processes customer inquiries, and provides access to product data; allows segmentation and registration of relevant data; adapts to banks, insurance and other services; marketing system and adaptable Genexus knowledge base are included.
Application Segments: Decision Support, Sales/Marketing
Servers: DB2 for OS/2, DB2 for AIX, DB2 for AS/400
Client: DOS, Windows

MRC Productivity

Hoskyns Group PLC
95 Wandsworth Road
London SW8 2HG
United Kingdom
Phone: 44-171-735-0800 FAX: 44-171-917-4555
Product Description: Management Information. Allows RPG programmers to write client/server programs to access the AS/400 after just two days of training. MRC supports a mixture of RPG and client/server development, giving staff maximum

productivity and also optimum AS/400 performance.
Application Segments: Work Flow Process Mgt.
Servers: DB2 for AS/400
Client: Windows

MSI-Reality

Management Sciences, Inc.
6022 Constitution Avenue, NE
Albuquerque, NM 87110
USA
Phone: 505-255-8611 FAX: 505-268-6696
Product Description: The major features of MSI-Reality include: Up-Front Design Quality Analysis, which provide for requirements-driven designs, object drawings to define functionality and behavior for candidate development, and architecture selection; Up-Front Test Strategy Planning, which includes internal, factory and field test system development with improved testability at lower costs; Flow Manager Application for easy ISO-9000 traceability, automatic design quality tracking from concept to delivery and model-year upgrades; Trade-off Studies with alternative designs—shows the effects of technology insertion on reliability and quality. Provides an open architecture allows the product to be used with SQL relational databases, graphics, and technical publication interfaces.
Application Segments: Decision Support, Desktop Publishing, Facilities Management, Spreadsheet, Executive Information Systems
Servers: DB2 for AIX, DB2 for HP-UX, DB2 for Solaris
Client: AIX, HP-UX, Solaris, Windows

MSM and MSM/R

Marketing Information Systems
1840 Oak Ave.
Suite 400
Evanston, IL 60201
USA
Phone: 708-491-3885 FAX: 708-491-1682
Product Description: Marketing and sales management. Provides an exceptionally robust automated support system for marketing department and sales force; MSM/R is a remote Windows-based function and data subset intended for field sales forces.
Application Segments: Sales/Marketing
Servers: DB2 for AS/400
Client: Windows

MSpool

Strategic Business Systems, Inc.
300 Lake Street
Ramsey, NJ 07446
USA
Phone: 800-727-7260 FAX: 201-934-5684
Product Description: Computer output to laser disk (COLD). Provides economical access to AS/400 reports. Reports are downloaded to an optical server and may be accessed by client workstations under OS/2, DOS, Windows, or AS/400 terminal access; output can be viewed, printed or faxed, as required.
Application Segments: Data Access Tool
Servers: DB2 for AS/400
Client: DOS, OS/2, Windows

N-Dimensions

Computron Technologies (Europe) Ltd.
171-175 Uxbridge Road
Ealing, London W13 9AA
United Kingdom
Phone: 44-181-579-1446 FAX: 44-181-840-4747
Product Description: Accounting and Financial Management. Contains a number of modules including general ledger, accounts payable, accounts receivable, purchase order and inventory, fixed assets, and EPIC/report and query generator. All modules are multi-hardware platform, language, currency, company, calendar, books of account, transaction type and budget. All modules may be image-enabled and there is a universal interface (GENEX) for integration with other systems.
Application Segments: Finance
Servers: DB2 for AS/400, DB2 for VM
Client: AIX, Windows

Natural Query

Faircom US Corporation
4006 West Broadway
Columbia, MO 65203-0010
USA
Phone: 314-445-9698 FAX: 314-445-9698
Product Description: Natural Query provides ad hoc information retrieval from any c-tree 4.3 or c-tree Plus database quickly, easily and conveniently. Access to DB2 is provided by an ODBC interface. It is designed for all users—from application developers, to those who have little familiarity with computers or database applications. Natural Query automaticaly creates the necessary SQL statements from the natural language or Query-by-Example user interface. Queries can be saved, modified, and printed.
Application Segments: Decision Support, 4GL/Application Generator, Language

Servers: DB2 for OS/2, DB2 for AIX, DB2 for HP-UX
Client: AIX, HP-UX, DOS, OS/2, Solaris, Windows

Net Impact

Strategic Solutions International
1127 Tolland Tpke.,
Ste. 103
Manchester, CT 06040
USA
Phone: 860-649-1900 FAX: 860-649-1230
Product Description: MVS systems and SNA network management software. Service-level objective tracking and reporting system that assures availability and reliability.
Application Segments: Quality
Servers: DB2 for OS/2 v2, DB2 for MVS
Client: OS/2

Netbase2

Macrosolutions, Inc.
75 Hiller Drive
Oakland, CA 94618-0235
USA
Phone: 510-486-1500 FAX: 510-486-1511
Product Description: NetBase2 is a bridge between the databases in an organization and internet consumers. NetBase2 enables the world to find and read information from any SQL database that an organization wants to make public. The databases can be either originals or copies extracted for this purpose.
Application Segments: Data Access Tool, Distribution, Govt. Public Sector, Health and Medical, Media
Servers: DB2 for OS/2 v2, DB2 for AIX v2
Client: OS/2, System 7, Windows

Network Manager

Automated Info Management Inc.
1155 Dairy Ashford Rd., Ste. 101
Houston, TX 77079
USA
Phone: 713-589-8200
Product Description: Network Manager is an integrated database and graphic presentation system. AutoCAD provides geographical information, site plans, building floor plans, and wiring closets. It reports output to any standard printing device and plots output to any plotting device supported by AutoCAD. One central method for handling all different types of networks with integrated documentation for maintenance and support functions. Network Manager has an easily understood graphical interface to manage your network systems.
Application Segments: System Utilities, Facilities Management, Graphics, Communications, Utilities
Servers: DB2 for OS/2
Client: AIX, HP-UX, DOS, Solaris, Windows

NHM/MVS — Uretim Maliyetlendirme Sistemi

I-BIMSA A.S. Sabanci Center
Yonetim Sistemleri AS
Istanbul 80745
Turkey
Phone: 90-212-2805011 FAX: 90-212-2806197
Product Description: Production costing system. Includes budget control, inventory utilization, coordination, planning and control of shop floor, support in making strategic decisions, calculation of production costs, detailed analysis, and standard, actual and alternative cost calculation.
Servers: DB2 for MVS

OMAR

Infosys Services
5220 Spring Valley Suite 205
Dallas, TX 75240
USA
Phone: 214-490-4044 FAX: 214-490-4045
Product Description: Integrated order/accounting. Provides a full-featured Windows-based order management, billing, and accounts receivable system; integrates with popular PC accounting systems; handles all phases of the order cycle, from order management through billing and collections; features work order generation, automatic shipping calculations, shipment acknowledgment, invoicing, cash receipts, and more; supports multilevel pricing by logical groups or on an individual basis; optional Credit Manager provides central work environment to manage collections; supports unlimited call notes and follow-up; accesses virtually all billing, payment and shipping activity from a single screen.
Application Segments: Accounting
Servers: DB2 for AS/400
Client: Windows

Order Entry Module

Assist International
230 South 500 East, suite 260
Salt Lake City, UT 84102
USA
Phone: 801-355-7744 FAX: 801-355-7720
Product Description: IBM AS/400 platform. Allows user to customize accounts, calculate unit prices using pricing modules, allocate products, track orders from entry to shipping, generate

invoices and automate invoicing. Provides debit and credit memos, bill of material, report formatting, freight tables and market quote screens. Integrates accounting, tax and currency features. Suggests alternate inventory items when shortages occur.
Application Segments: Accounting, Distribution, Retail, Sales/Marketing, Transportation
Servers: DB2 for AS/400

OS/2 Bakupwiz Tape Librarian

PCX
542 Stevens Avenue
Suite J
Solana Beach, CA 92075
USA
Phone: 619-259-6300 FAX: 619-481-6474
Product Description: Tape Librarian for PCX's OS/2 Bakupwiz Tape Backup Product. Allows users to quickly find all occurances of a particular file in their backup archives.
Application Segments: Data Access Tool, Utilities
Servers: DB2 for OS/2
Client: OS/2

Output Strategy

DevTech, Associates
1280 Iroquois Dr, Ste 300
Naperville, IL 60563
USA
Phone: 708-355-4404 FAX: 708-355-2944
Product Description: Enterprise output strategy (EOS). Offers comprehensive analysis designed to maximize clients return of electric output; provides tools for coherent, cost-effective planning to incorporate new and emerging technologies of electronic output.
Application Segments: Enterprise Output Strategy
Servers: DB2 for AS/400

PaBLO

Andyne Computing Ltd.
522 Princess St.
Kingston, ON K7L 1C7
Canada
Phone: 613-548-4355 FAX: 613-548-7801
Product Description: Andyne PaBLO is decision-support software for multidimensional data sources that lets business people focus on their business as they explore the information in their corporate data warehouses. Running on Microsoft Windows and Apple Macintosh desktops, PaBLO allows users to browse through multiple dimensions of data and to drag and drop information to gain new perspectives on their business. PaBLO reads advanced, multidimensional HyperCube data sources in popular relational database systems, on file servers, and on the desktop. PaBLO also accesses existing multidimensional database systems, such as Arbor Software's Essbase.
Application Segments: Decision Support, Data Access Tool, Health and Medical, Retail, Utilities
Servers: DB2 for OS/2 v2, DB2 for AIX v2, DB2 for HP-UX, DB2 for Solaris, DB2 for AS/400, DB2 for MVS, DB2 for VM, DB2 for VSE
Client: AIX, Solaris, System 7, Windows

PAPS Collective Bargaining Agreement System

Union Network
1370 Piccard Dr., Suite 220
Rockville, MD 20850
USA
Phone: 301-670-8918 FAX: 301-417-9157
Product Description: The Collective Bargaining and Agreement System (CBA) runs on single user PC and IBM RISC System/6000. It includes at a minimum: Data entry and calculation of various monies relative to associated contractors, job sites and fund contributions. CBA does the computations for fringe benefit packages and monies due from employers - up to 18 funds per employer. CBA provides user-defined contract payment categories, labor classifications, and calculations methods (cents per hour, percentage of wages, flat rate per month, etc). CBA will provide maintenance of full demographic information for each contractor and linkage of contractor or job sites to specific collective agreements. CBA remittance provides automatic calculation of all amounts due for all funds defined in the CBA.
Application Segments: Human Resources
Servers: DB2 for OS/2, DB2 for AIX
Client: AIX, DOS, OS/2, Windows

Payroll

Para Research
85 Eastern Ave.
Gloucester, MA 01930
USA
Phone: 508-283-3438 FAX: 508-281-1621
Product Description: Remote timecard entry. Offers field-level security, wage rate table, automatic time-card processing, benefit and deduction report writer, magnetic media reporting, and extensive personnel reporting. The system handles every facet of payroll, including personalized benefits and deductions, direct deposit, complete state quarterly and W-2 processing, and up-to-date tax tables.

Application Segments: Human Resources
Servers: DB2 for AS/400
Client: OS/2, Windows

Payroll-Manager/2

Softnet SA
P.O. Box 17
1211
Geneve 28/CH
Switzerland
Phone: 41-22-340-15-15 FAX: 41-22-340-15-40
Product Description: Client/server payroll system, featuring user customizable calculation rules and elements. Available for OS/2, Windows, Windows 95, and Windows NT.
Application Segments: Human Resources
Servers: DB2 for OS/2
Client: OS/2, Windows, Windows 95, Windows NT

PDS Human Resource Manager

PDS
670 Sentry Pkwy.
BlueBell, PA 19422-2320
USA
Phone: 610-828-4294 FAX: 610-828-0957
Product Description: An integrated set of software modules that supports HR, payroll and benefits administration. It is for client/server environments most hardware platforms using popular databases. The system provides online access and updating of employee data with the ability to create standard and ad-hoc reports. Payroll features include an online manual check, auto-check reversal, user-defined earnings and complete paycheck history. Benefits features include cafeteria benefits, flex-spending account processing and COBRA administration and family and medical leave tracking.
Application Segments: Human Resources
Servers: DB2 for OS/2 v2, DB2 for AIX v2, DB2 for HP-UX, DB2 for Solaris, DB2 for AS/400, DB2 for MVS, DB2 for VM, DB2 for VSE
Client: OS/2, Windows

People Manager

Data & Scientific Systems Inc.
30 Palmer Dr.
Ajax, ON L1S 5T9
Canada
Phone: 905-683-0002 FAX: 905-683-3158
Product Description: Human Resources Management Program. Tracks job history, skills history for each employment stage and companies skills inventory. Matches employees to projects' skill sets, maintains pay history, vacations, benefits employee loans and advances. The product runs in client/server mode on Windows clients and Oracle (Unix, OS/2 or NT) or DB2/2 servers. Provision for authorized adhoc queries.
Application Segments: Accounting, Human Resources
Servers: DB2 for OS/2 v2
Client: OS/2, Windows

PeopleSoft Distribution

PeopleSoft
4440 Rosewood Dr., Ste. 400
Pleasanton, CA 94588-3031
USA
Phone: 510-225-3000 FAX: 510-225-3100
Product Description: PeopleSoft Distribution software addresses the disciplines of materials management, logistics, and distribution. Providing optimal visibility across the supply chain, PeopleSoft Distribution accurately tracks consumption of internal and external goods and services. Its approach to configuration management enables you to support and manage unique and changing customer demands and gives you the information you need to make educated, strategic decisions. Unlike traditional distribution systems, PeopleSoft Distribution is tightly integrated with PeopleSoft Manufacturing. Combined, these systems not only provide an accurate view of existing inventories, but also project future supplies based on your master production schedule and plans.
Application Segments: Accounting, Human Resources, Work Flow Process Mgt.
Servers: DB2 for AIX v2, DB2 for HP-UX, DB2 for AS/400, DB2 for MVS
Client: System 7, Windows

PeopleSoft Financials

PeopleSoft
4440 Rosewood Dr., Ste. 400
Pleasanton, CA 94588-3031
USA
Phone: 510-225-3000 FAX: 510-225-3100
Product Description: Unlike traditional systems that automate clerical accounting functions, PeopleSoft Financials focuses on the operational and management aspects of accounting. This suite of products packs new approaches to financial management into tightly integrated systems that span all aspects of accounting. As you plan projects, expand, downsize, re-engineer, enter or exit markets, measure performance, and make critical business decisions, PeopleSoft Financials makes it easy for you to respond to operational changes and access and analyze the financial information you need across departments and business units.

Application Segments: Accounting, Human Resources, Work Flow Process Mgt.
Servers: DB2 for AIX v2, DB2 for HP-UX, DB2 for AS/400, DB2 for MVS
Client: System 7, Windows

PeopleSoft HRMS

PeopleSoft
4440 Rosewood Dr., Ste. 400
Pleasanton, CA 94588-3031
USA
Phone: 510-225-3000 FAX: 510-225-3100
Product Description: PeopleSoft HRMS enables you to manage your most valuable and expensive resource—your people. It extends the role of traditional HRMS systems to focus not only on data collection, but also on providing a comprehensive knowledge-base for tracking, understanding, and deploying the skills of your collective employee base. PeopleSoft HRMS gives you immediate access to meaningful and accurate information about your employees and enables you to easily automate and adapt HRMS tasks and business processes. It enables you to effectively manage positions and payrolls, comply with regulatory requirements, and recruit, hire, train, manage, compensate, promote, allocate, and retire your personnel resources.
Application Segments: Accounting, Human Resources, Work Flow Process Mgt.
Servers: DB2 for AIX v2, DB2 for HP-UX, DB2 for AS/400, DB2 for MVS
Client: System 7, Windows

PeopleSoft Manufacturing

PeopleSoft
4440 Rosewood Dr., Ste. 400
Pleasanton, CA 94588-3031
USA
Phone: 510-225-3000 FAX: 510-225-3100
Product Description: PeopleSoft Manufacturing supports and enhances the core processes of comprehensive, global supply chain management for assemble-to-order, make-to-order, make-to-stock, repetitive, or mixed-mode manufacturing operations. Through realtime planning and simulation, PeopleSoft Manufacturing optimizes manufacturing planning, simultaneously considering multiple constraints, such as material and capacity. Embedded workflow eliminates transactions, transforming once-reactive applications into a comprehensive, proactive manufacturing system that routes information and streamlines and automates production control tasks. Activity-based costing offers flexible, built-in management accounting that enables you to define your own cost elements, model cost structures, and explore different ways to allocate overhead. PeopleSoft Manufacturing also promotes effective decision-making by enabling you to view cost and production information the way you need to see it, not the way the system stores it.
Application Segments: Accounting, Human Resources, Work Flow Process Mgt.
Servers: DB2 for AIX v2, DB2 for HP-UX, DB2 for AS/400, DB2 for MVS
Client: System 7, Windows

PERS/400

TRAX
ul. Chopina 13b
Zielona Gora 65-031
Poland
Phone: 48-68-269-569 FAX: 48-68-268-605
Product Description: Accounting & Human Resources. Provides a multi-company, multi-division integrated payroll and human resources system, having a universal interface for other applications. For example - accounting, business management, distribution and manufacturing. PERS/400 system offers support for unlimited numbers of employees, whether hourly, weekly or monthly paid, full or part-time.
Application Segments: Human Resources
Servers: DB2 for AS/400
Client: DOS, Windows

Personal Query/2

Productivity Software Resources, Inc.
800 N. Magnolia Ave., Ste. 1305
Orlando, FL 32826
USA
Phone: 407-872-6847 FAX: 407-872-0653
Product Description: Personal Query/2 (PQ/2) is a user friendly front-end for querying data from Mainframe, AS/400 and PC Databases. By using predefined "templates" it shields you from cryptic column names and complicated table relationships. You are presented with a list of descriptive column names to select, sort, summarize and filter. After you have made your selections, PQ/2 dynamically writes and executes SQL queries. The results of the query may then be used in a chart, report or table.
Application Segments: Decision Support, Graphics
Servers: DB2 for OS/2 v2, DB2 for AIX v2, DB2 for HP-UX, DB2 for Solaris, DB2 for AS/400, DB2 for MVS, DB2 for VM, DB2 for VSE
Client: OS/2, Windows

Personnel System

Brick Plc.
Bramble Road
Swindon, Wiltshire SN2 6ER
United Kingdom
Phone: 44-1793-692401 FAX: 44-1793-615848
Product Description: Personnel database system. Written in Lansa, and offering a wide range of facilities including user-driven download capabilities of personnel data to PC for onward manipulation and reporting/graphing. The system was originally writtten for an inhouse need, but is available as a stand-alone product or as one linked to payroll by file transfer products.
Application Segments: Human Resources
Servers: DB2 for OS/2, DB2 for AIX, DB2 for AS/400
Client: DOS, OS/2, Windows

PIE/TSO - Multi TASK

Technologic Software
4199 Campus Drive
Suite 400
Irvine, CA 92715
USA
Phone: 714-509-5000 FAX: 714-509-5015
Product Description: Multi TASK offers a TSO user the capability to have a background task such as QMF performing a DB2 query operate while the TSO user switches to another TSO application such as ISPF. Both TSO applications can run from the same TSO ID. The background application is active when the foreground session is inactive - TSO uses 'THINK TIME'.
Application Segments: Report Writer Query
Servers: DB2 for MVS
Client: Windows

Plant Maintenance

JBA International PLC
Turnpike Gate House
Alcester Heath
Alcester, England B49 5JG
United Kingdom
Phone: 44-1789-400212 FAX: 44-1789-400675
Product Description: Plant maintenance. Designed to support all facets of plant and facility management; helps reduce the maintenance work or effort performed on each asset while minimizing downtime and increasing throughput; enables maintenance departments to become efficient and well-planned, for a significant positive effect on bottom-line financial management.
Application Segments: Facilities Management
Servers: DB2 for AS/400
Client: OS/2, Windows

PlanView

PlanView, Inc.
7320 N. Mopac Suite 312
Austin, TX 78731
USA
Phone: 512-346-8600 FAX: 512-346-9180
Product Description: Planning system. Addresses the full scope of work management processes from authorization, scoping, planning, and progressing to close-out; central repository for all work and resources; interactive sponsor dynamically moves new work requests to the performing organization; optimizes selected parts of the plan based on user priorities; calculates total costs of work for chargeback to sponsor, with interactive update; integrated mail facility automatically notifies other users of schedules and resource-use changes; integrated change control and time reporting.
Application Segments: Work Flow Process Mgt.
Servers: DB2 for AS/400
Client: Windows

POCWIN

Progi-Ouest
346 Blvd Marcel Paul
CP4012
44806 St. Herblain, Cedex
France
Phone: 33-40921100 FAX: 33-40920542
Product Description: Offers graphic accounting software, client/server architecture, very high level of functionalities.
Application Segments: Accounting
Servers: DB2 for AS/400
Client: Windows

Postnet Barcoding

Grouo 1 Software
4200 Parliament Place, Suite 600
Lanham, MD 20706-0184
USA
Phone: 800-368-5806 FAX: 301-731-0360
Product Description: Postal barcoding, mail management. Converts ZIP+4 code or 11-digit Advanced Bar Code into proper representation for printer. Prints Postnet barcodes. Use with Group 1's label-printing system or user's print programs. You can determine the location of the delivery point code. A code in the input record can determine which barcoding option is selected.
Application Segments: Forms
Servers: DB2 for AS/400
Client: DOS, OS/2

Power Entry

Software Greenhouse SA
C/Figueras 8
Barcelona 08022
Spain
Phone: 34-3-418-9047 FAX: 34-3-418-6571
Product Description: Power Entry provides remote data entry for financial package CG/IFS and can be easily adapted to others. On-line version is available. The user can create a transaction model to increase speed and accuracy. POWER ENTRY provides calculations, front-end allocations, accruals and can absorb spreadsheets.
Application Segments: Office
Servers: DB2 for OS/2, DB2 for AS/400, DB2 for VM
Client: Windows

PowerImage

SunGard Shareholder Systems, Inc.
796 Beacon Street
Newton, MA 02159
USA
Phone: 617-965-6590 FAX: 617-965-5983
Product Description: The PowerImage workflow document imaging product is a full workflow product including all types of document management and specifically targeted for the financial services industry. Document management capabilities include full scanning support for all major scanners, display, printing, facsimile, and optical library support. In addition to images, the system handles correspondence, computer journals, customer statements and electronic forms.
Application Segments: Image, Banking, Finance, Insurance
Servers: DB2 for AIX, DB2 for AS/400
Client: AIX, OS/2

PowerOn - Accounting

SCICOM S.A.
308 Messogion Avenue
155 62 Athens
Greece
Phone: 301-6533-207 FAX: 301-6523-832
Product Description: General ledger. PowerOn-Accounting provides a complete accounting and MIS package for any type of business, for a group of companies, or one company with many locations and departments. It is fully parametric to fit any corporate accounting structure, and offers parametric distribution formulas for a multi-level breakdown of transactions to profit/cost centers. End user tools for MIS information retrieval and formulaton are available.
Application Segments: Accounting
Servers: DB2 for OS/2, DB2 for AIX, DB2 for AS/400
Client: Windows

Powerpage v3.1i

Cosyn Ltd.
P.O. Box 331474
Takapuna
Auckland
New Zealand
Phone: 64-9-4864230 FAX: 64-9-4863132
Product Description: Powerpage is a comprehensive set of tools to deliver complete 24 hour systems management for the IBM AS/400 user, along with both online and application driven paging. Any AS/400 activity (messages, batch jobs, etc.) can be monitored by Powerpage, with appropriate action taken using the built in response database. Accesses multiple paging networks via X.25, async dialup or MUX. Includes group paging, extended messages, and Windows client interfaces with email systems.
Application Segments: Communications, Utilities
Servers: DB2 for AS/400
Client: Windows

PowerPlay 4.0

Cognos Corp.
One Burlington Business Centre
67 South Bedford, Suite 200E
Burlington, MA 01803-0516
USA
Phone: 613-738-1440 FAX: 613-738-0002
Product Description: Desktop decision support system. Presents managers with universes of critical business data in a variety of graphical formats including cross-tabs, pe charts, and bar graphs. PowerPlay enables IS to deliver universes of pre-packaged business data to managers and analysts, without the need to custom program individual user features. With PowerPlay, a multi-dimensional drill-down structure is automatically packaged along with the data when it is distributed to users. It lets IS professionals stay ahead of users' demands for information by concentrating on delivering the data, while users take advantage of PowerPlay's rich set of exploration, comparison, and analysis features to do their own reporting and analysis. PowerPlay users can examine their data from a variety of perspectives to get answers to questions that are difficult or impossible to handle in the same response time with relational databases, query tools or spreadsheets.
Application Segments: Decision Support
Servers: DB2 for AS/400
Client: Windows

PowerTools Accounts Payable

Support Net, Inc.
8425 Woodfield Crossing Blvd.
Suite 125
Indianapolis, IN 46240-0247
USA
Phone: 800-255-3390 FAX: 317-469-0923
Product Description: Accounts payable. Gives you graphical representation of your support net AS/400 accounts payable data. Activity analysis shows a graphic of payment history. With a click, you can get a break down by vendor and period. You can further drill down to vendor and voucher levels. In addition, you can view all checks for approval, as well as the vouchers attached.
Application Segments: Accounting
Servers: DB2 for AS/400
Client: Windows

PowerTools General Ledger

Support Net, Inc.
8425 Woodfield Crossing Blvd.
Suite 125
Indianapolis, IN 46240-0247
USA
Phone: 800-255-3390 FAX: 317-469-0923
Product Description: General ledger. Gives you graphical representation of your Support Net AS/400 data. Checking on a bar in a bar graph for breakdown of accounts included; can further drilldown to transaction detail. When viewing financial statements, simply click on a online to see what accounts make up that line.
Application Segments: Accounting
Servers: DB2 for AS/400
Client: Windows

PowerTools Payroll/Personnel

Support Net, Inc.
8425 Woodfield Crossing Blvd.
Suite 125
Indianapolis, IN 46240-0247
USA
Phone: 800-255-3390 FAX: 317-469-0923
Product Description: Payroll & personnel. Gives you graphical representation of your Support Net Payroll/Personnel AS/400 data. User defined screens PC documents like resumes, reviews available through OLE. Stores employee photos, provides trend charts, distribution charts of employees. User-defined personnel lists. Earnings codes, benefits, vacation information is all attached.
Application Segments: Human Resources
Servers: DB2 for AS/400
Client: Windows

PowerViewer

Powersoft Corporation
561 Virginia Road
Concord, MA 01742-0273
USA
Phone: 508-287-1500 FAX: 508-287-1600
Product Description: PowerViewer is a personal, multi-database query, reporting and graphics tool which lets end users create sophisticated, multi-table reports. PowerViewer was designed for end users working with local and server databases to produce reports, queries and simple applications. Its focus is on ease-of-use and intuitive report development, and it addresses a broad audience from end users with little or no knowledge of databases to power users. PowerViewer is also an ideal product for professional developers delivering applications with built-in ad hoc reporting and querying capabilities. It is also an important tool for any one involved in influencing software purchase decisions or providing end users with database front-end tools.
Application Segments: Decision Support, Graphics
Servers: DB2 for OS/2, DB2 for AIX
Client: AIX, OS/2

Preventive Maintenance Management System/SQL

Client Server Applications
100 Corporate North Suite 205
Bannockburn, IL 60015
USA
Phone: 708-615-1800 FAX: 708-615-2101
Product Description: Preventive maintenance system. Tracks maintenance costs against facilities and equipment; plans preventive maintenance based on user-selected parameters, unlimited tasks for equipment for any time horizon, independently by facility/location/department; tracks all labor, overhead and parts costs applied against work orders; provides multi-location inventory control, spare parts management, all types of work orders, complete bills of equipment spare parts for all levels of equipment; manages standard sets of maintenance tasks and spare parts requirements; schedules all maintenance work orders.
Application Segments: Facilities Management
Servers: DB2 for AS/400
Client: Windows

Prism Directory Manager

Prism Solutions, Inc.
1000 Hamlin Ct.
Sunnyvale, CA 94089
USA
Phone: 408-752-1888 FAX: 408-752-1875
Product Description: Prism Directory Manager provides the foundation for building a centralized directory of meta data to enhance the understanding and use of data-warehouse information. It provides object-based, client/server capabilities for building, storing and navigating an integrated information directory of data-warehouse meta data.
Application Segments: Directory, Auditing, Accounting, Decision Support, Banking, Communications, Health and Medical, Insurance, Retail, Transportation, Utilities
Servers: DB2 for MVS
Client: OS/2, Windows

Prism Warehouse Manager

Prism Solutions, Inc.
1000 Hamlin Ct.
Sunnyvale, CA 94089
USA
Phone: 408-752-1888 FAX: 408-752-1875
Product Description: Prism Warehouse Manager automates the transformation of data from legacy systems and current operational applications to a data warehouse or information database. It automatically generates code to extract and integrate data, creates and manages meta data, and builds a subject-oriented, historical base of meaningful information for decision support. An extensive selection of built-in transformations allows users to perform the data conversions, summarizations, key changes, structural changes and condensations needed to create a historical perspective of enterprise-wide information for analysis and decision making.
Application Segments: Directory, Auditing, Accounting, Decision Support, Banking, Communications, Health and Medical, Insurance, Retail, Transportation, Utilities
Servers: DB2 for MVS
Client: OS/2, Windows

Pro-Man

Enigma Developments
20 Gideon St.
P.O. Box 803
52314 Ramat Gan
Israel
Phone: 972-3-5748355 FAX: 972-3-6744839
Product Description: A 32-bit application developed using IBM's VisualAge and DB2 OS/2, Pro-Man offers a powerful tool for the critical-mission needs in a client server environment. Includes features such as: customers archive, projects archive, project chapters, project pricing, agents activity, scanning documents into project, 3D charts, project accounting, and full office features like mail, appointments, and to-do lists—all integrated with the project. Multilanguage support.
Application Segments: Office, Project Management
Servers: DB2 for OS/2 v2, DB2 for AS/400
Client: OS/2

Product Information Tool

ASTECH Solutions
66 Charing Crescent
Aurora, ON L4G 6P5
Canada
Phone: 905-727-2384 FAX: 905-727-0362
Product Description: Marketing/decision support tool. Provides a dialog and friendly user interface to identify the user's needs and matching them to a set of available products; utilizes a backward-chaining inference engine and a product knowledge database; definition of product information is done through OMNIS; coding for product knowledge & user dialog is done in a special language usable by the tool; initial use is to match user business requirements to a set of 20 AS/400 development tools.
Application Segments: Decision Support
Servers: DB2 for AS/400
Client: Windows

Proget DB2

EDS PROGET
Planet II
Leuvensesteenweg 542, bus 17
B-1930 Zaventem
Belgium
Phone: 92-2-723-91-11 FAX: 92-2-725-19-48
Product Description: Proget DB2 covers the following application areas on an integrated and modular way: financial and accounting; purchase administration with request, approval, proposal, delivery and financial reception; stock and inventory; sales services or after sales service system; production follow-up; marketing and prospecting management; electronic document management; management and executive information system. The financial and accounting system (AFS) and the electronic document management (AOF) are IBM logo vendor.
Application Segments: Accounting, Decision Support, Office, Executive Information Systems, Work Flow Process Mgt., Sales/Marketing
Servers: DB2 for AS/400
Client: OS/2, Windows

Progistics

Tandata Corporation
5200 S. Harvard, Bldg. 9
Building 9
Tulsa, OK 74135-3500
USA
Phone: 918-748-9000 FAX: 918-748-9099
Product Description: Progistics is a family of leading-edge software solution for domestic and export shippers. Applications include multi-carrier manifest shipping, pre-shipment planning, freight costing, carrier management, on-line customer delivery planning, export documentation, multi-department shipment lockup, and other facilities. Used by more than 2,500 customers running PC-based, OS/2 and Windows NT.
Application Segments: Distribution, Transportation, Export
Servers: DB2 for OS/2 v2
Client: OS/2

Project Accounting Management System (PAM/OL)

GBA Systems
8818 US 421 N.
Colfax, NC 27235
USA
Phone: 800-422-3267 FAX: 910-668-9576
Product Description: Project management. Helps manage capital projects from inception to asset capitalization; it is also used for R & D projects, revenue generating projects, marketing projects, and work orders; designed to easily accommodate any type of project structure, it offers unprecedented flexibility in tracking budgets and expenditures at all levels of a project.
Application Segments: Decision Support
Servers: DB2 for AS/400
Client: Windows

Project Cost Management

Walker Interactive Systems
Marathon Plaza Three North
303 Second St., Ste. 3N
San Francisco, CA 94107
USA
Phone: 415-243-2837 FAX: 415-543-6338
Product Description: Project Cost Management provides timely and accurate information about the status of tangible business activities from an operation perspective. Project Cost Management removes the delays imposed by conventional accounting systems by immediately capturing and making available meaningful project information to all levels of an organization. Managers involved with designing, building and distributing products or servicing markets can make project decisions based on up-to-date information.
Application Segments: Finance
Servers: DB2 for MVS

PROMAP/2

Invictus Systems Corporation
5268 Lyngate Court
Burke, VA 22015
USA
Phone: 703-503-8060 FAX: 703-503-8064
Product Description: PROMAP/2 is a business process reengineering mapping tool that automatically draws the process map. PROMAP/2 is a 32-bit OS/2 Workplace Shell (CUA91) process mapping tool that utilizes the DB2 for OS/2 database as its repository. The user describes the process and the system automatically flowcharts it with the time and owner of the activity offsets. The system also captures activity cost, iterations, transactions, work and wait time.
Application Segments: Decision Support, Forms, Graphics
Servers: DB2 for OS/2, DB2 for AIX
Client: AIX, DOS, OS/2, Windows

ProQuest

Trendsoft Automatisering BV
Rijnzathe 7
3454 De Meern PV
Netherlands
Phone: 31-34-062-1321 FAX: 31-34-062-1291
Product Description: Query tool. Offers an easy-to-use general query tool - actually developed by end users - that lets end users see data onscreen exactly as they would appear in a report. Features include selection of fields from one or more files, automatic reproduction of selected fields, and automatic detection of relationships. Many end users who have tried ProQuest refer to it as the first query tool they can really use.
Application Segments: System Utilities
Servers: DB2 for AS/400
Client: AIX, DOS, OS/2, Windows

ProReports

Software Interfaces, Inc.
1400 Broadfield, Suite 600
Park 10
Houston, TX 77084
USA
Phone: 713-492-0707 FAX: 713-492-0725
Product Description: ProReports allows multiple queries from multiple databases in the same report. For example, a user could combine,

purchasing information from DB2, manufacturing data from ORACLE, and forecasting information from Microsoft ACCESS all in the same report. ProReports also allows users to perform operations on the results of those queries, and incorporate these results in the same report too. Data sources include all of the major RDBMSs through native APIs, plus flat files, text, and images.
Application Segments: Decision Support
Servers: DB2 for OS/2, DB2 for AIX, DB2 for HP-UX, DB2 for Solaris, DB2 for AS/400, DB2 for MVS, DB2 for VM
Client: AIX, HP-UX, Solaris

ProSoft

Crisler McKee Software Dev. Corp.
87 Indian Rock Rd.
P. O. Box 460
Windham, NH 03087
USA
Phone: 603-898-6252 FAX: 603-898-6282
Product Description: ProSoft provides management of software development and product development to FDA and ISO/9000 standards including validation and verification, release control, and audit support. ProSoft is applicable to any size or type of product development. It is vital for quality product development to standards required in all FDA and ISO/9000 regulated industries, such as healthcare, medical device manufacturing, and DOD environments. Functions include problem resolution, workload analysis, project status, project audits. It can also be used for trending and process improvement. It is implemented in an open client/server architecture.
Application Segments: Auditing, Decision Support, Problem Tracking, Health and Medical
Servers: DB2 for OS/2, DB2 for AIX
Client: AIX, DOS, OS/2, Windows

PRS

DevTech, Associates
1280 Iroquois Dr, Ste 300
Naperville, IL 60563
USA
Phone: 708-355-4404 FAX: 708-355-2944
Product Description: Electronic data output. Takes raw or unformatted data from AS/400, applying any necessary manipulation, additions, deletions or formatting; invokes fonts, forms or graphics and directs output to Xerox or IBM 3800 target printer.
Application Segments: Printing
Servers: DB2 for AS/400
Client: Windows

PST MIS, PST Kostenrechnung, PST EIS, PST C/S

PST Software GmbH
Keferloher Str. 24
Haar D-85540
Germany
Phone: 49-089-439006-0 FAX: 49-089-439006-12
Product Description: Management/executive information systems for controlling financial, cost, and marketing functions; cost accounting; MIS; and EIS. Provides flexible reporting and planning features.
Application Segments: Decision Support, Executive Information Systems
Servers: DB2 for AS/400
Client: Windows

PULS/400

Van Der Horst Automatisering B.V.
Postbus 631
3200 AN Spijkenisse
Netherlands
Phone: 31-10-4422382 FAX: 31-10-4580727
Product Description: Project management. Connects the administrative model, the organization and the application of projects into a homogenous, total solution. A facility for micro-measurement ensures a high quality of information on project status.
Application Segments: Project Management
Servers: DB2 for AS/400
Client: OS/2, Windows

Purchase Order Management

Walker Interactive Systems
Marathon Plaza Three North
303 Second St., Ste. 3N
San Francisco, CA 94107
USA
Phone: 415-243-2837 FAX: 415-543-6338
Product Description: Purchase Order Management automates the acquisition process from requisition through bid and from order processing to receiving. The real-time design of the system lets your client process purchasing documents at each step of the procurement process within seconds - not hours or days. With Walker's buyer and user queues, each person knows exactly what documents are awaiting their review and which take priority. These work queues, coupled with Walker's extensive EDI capabilities, make it possible to operate in a truly electronic, paperless environment.
Application Segments: Finance
Servers: DB2 for MVS

Purchase Order Module

Assist International
230 South 500 East, suite 260
Salt Lake City, UT 84102
USA
Phone: 801-355-7744 FAX: 801-355-7720
Product Description: IBM AS/400 platform. Supports orders for inventoried and non-inventoried items. Reporting features can monitor sales to forecast and alleviate shortages. Includes built-in international features that support foreign currencies and taxes including value-added taxes. Uses master file to define vendors. Stands alone or works with inventory and AP modules.
Application Segments: Accounting, Distribution, Retail, Sales/Marketing, Transportation
Servers: DB2 for AS/400

PurchaseSQL

Commerce Software Inc.
500 Executive Blvd.
Elmsford, NY 10523
USA
Phone: 800-447-7172 FAX: 914-592-2109
Product Description: PurchaseSQL is a client/server application for automating corporate purchasing departments. Requisitioning, supplier sourcing, parts/items master catalogs, quotations and purchase orders, and receiving/inspecting ordered materials are automated in a paperless environment. PurchaseSQL manages purchasing activities through its on-line Requisition Management System. Requisitions can be generated by end users, who have access to item master catalogs from their client workstations, then routed through a paperless approval process. Approved items are released to the purchasing department. Data on ordered materials is routed to the Receiving/Inspection Module where items are checked for compliance to orders. Once received and inspected, data is routed to the accounting department to verify receipt and check purchase orders against supplier invoices. An Image Processing Module is available for storing part drawings, specifications, supplier contracts, and other documents. ANSI X12 EDI modules are also available.
Application Segments: Image, Distribution, Govt. Public Sector, Health and Medical, Manufacturing Process
Servers: DB2 for OS/2, DB2 for AIX, DB2 for HP-UX, DB2 for AS/400, DB2 for MVS, DB2 for VM
Client: Windows

QPII Purchasing Management System

Dynamic Software
102 E. Poinsett St.
Greer, SC 29651-3404
USA
Phone: 803-877-1122 FAX: 803-879-1233
Product Description: QPII Gold is a high performance, dedicated purchasing management and inventory control system. It runs under OS/2, DOS, Windows, and most LAN operating systems including OS/2 LAN Server. It is portable to most versions of UNIX, including AIX on the RS/6000. It can provide client access to AS/400 databases. QPII can access multiple RDBMSs including DB2, Sybase, Oracle, Informix, Btrieve, C-ISAM, and Ctree.
Application Segments: Accounting
Servers: DB2 for AIX v2, DB2 for AS/400
Client: AIX, DOS, OS/2, Windows

Quantum Leap

Quantum Development Corporation
2700 Philadelphia Pike
P.O. Box 970
Claymont, DE 19703
USA
Phone: 302-798-0899 FAX: 302-798-6813
Product Description: Quantum Leap is a business modeling and problem solving software product. It allows business people, regardless of their mathematical or computer science skills, to represent and solve complex business problems, such as cash flow planning, resource allocation, or production planning. Quantum Leap is an active decision support tool allowing business people to represent complex business situations and obtain answers easily without having to select a solution algorithm. The client/server architecture allows scalability to model the largest business problems.
Application Segments: Decision Support, Spreadsheet, Manufacturing Discrete
Servers: DB2 for OS/2, DB2 for AIX
Client: AIX, DOS, OS/2, Windows

R & R Report Writer, SQL Edition for Windows

Concentric Data Systems, Inc.
110 Turnpike Rd.
Westborough, MA 01581
USA
Phone: 508-366-1122 FAX: 508-366-2954
Product Description: Access your DRDA data and present it in comprehensive, easy-to-understand reports. Quickly and easily produce tabular listings, business forms, form letters, mailing labels. Users can join up to 100 tables and perform calculations

on their data using more than 80 predefined functions. R & R automatically generates SQL SELECT statements optimized for your DBMS. Report on stored procedures, direct processing to client or server, and distribute reports to end-users with R & R's royalty-free runtime VBX, DLL or EXE.
Application Segments: System Utilities, Decision Support, Forms, Data Access Tool, Report Writer Query
Servers: DB2 for OS/2 v2, DB2 for AIX v2, DB2 for HP-UX, DB2 for Solaris, DB2 for AS/400, DB2 for MVS, DB2 for VM, DB2 for VSE
Client: AIX, HP-UX, DOS, OS/2, Solaris, Windows

R&K A/P

Rippe and Kingston Systems, Inc.
1077 Celestial Street
Cincinnati, OH 45202
USA
Phone: 513-241-1375 FAX: 513-241-7836
Product Description: Accounts payable system. Provides an accurate and efficient means to control your cash position; this system is integrated with R&K General Ledger and Legal Management Systems utilizing single-source entry.
Application Segments: Accounting
Servers: DB2 for AS/400
Client: Windows

R&K G/L

Rippe and Kingston Systems, Inc.
1077 Celestial Street
Cincinnati, OH 45202
USA
Phone: 513-241-1375 FAX: 513-241-7836
Product Description: General ledger system. Provides sophisticated financial reporting on a cash and accrual basis; can be integrated with other packages or custom systems as well as our Accounts Payable system; reporting formats are user-defined, providing a variety of summary and detail reports to assist in financial planning.
Application Segments: Accounting
Servers: DB2 for AS/400
Client: Windows

R&K IPMS

Rippe and Kingston Systems, Inc.
1077 Celestial Street
Cincinnati, OH 45202
USA
Phone: 513-241-1375 FAX: 513-241-7836
Product Description: Practice management system. Provides a workflow tool that allows users to create multiple data bases and define events within the data base; once created, it will trigger and track the appropriate actions; common uses include practice development/marketing, customer service plan, human resource, education/skill set, collections, project management, conflict of interest, and centralized mailing list.
Application Segments: Human Resources
Servers: DB2 for AS/400
Client: Windows

R/3

SAP AG
Neurottstr. 16
69185 Walldorf
Germany
Phone: 49-6227-34-0 FAX: 49-6227-341282
Product Description: The R/3 System is an integrated, three layered client/ server application package. The user-interface portion is currently available under Windows, Motif, Apple, and OS/2. The principal features of R/3 are the comprehensive functionality of business applications, the ability to model a wide range of business processes, the international usability, the support of distributed applications and the support of a wide range of platforms and databases, including DB2 for AIX.
Application Segments: Accounting, Human Resources, Distribution, Manufacturing Discrete, 4GL/Application Generator
Servers: DB2 for OS/2, DB2 for AIX, DB2 for AS/400, DB2 for MVS
Client: AIX, HP-UX, DOS, OS/2, Solaris, Windows

RAINS

Hopewiser Ltd.
187 Hale Road Hale
Altrincham, Cheshire WA15 8DG
United Kingdom
Phone: 44-161-980-6001 FAX: 44-161-904-8640
Product Description: Mailing system. Retrieves a single postal address from a specified premise identity and postcode, or all addresses associated with a given postcode.
Application Segments: Office
Servers: DB2 for AS/400
Client: AIX, DOS, Windows

Remote Backup Manager

Network Systems Ltd.
Kings Ride Court
Ascot, Berkshire SL5 7JR
United Kingdom
Phone: 44-1344-23399 FAX: 44-1344-24731
Product Description: Remote backup management. Provides a central backup tool to automate the process of distributed system backup

for clients such as AS/400, UNIX, PC-DOS, LAN SERVER, VAX/VMS, TANDEM and others. Backup systems can be IBM/MVS, UNIX or others.
Application Segments: Recoverability
Servers: DB2 for AS/400
Client: AIX, DOS, Windows

REMOTE-OS & REMOTE-OS TCP/IP

The Software Lifeline
2295 Corporate Blvd. N.W.
Boca Raton, FL 33431
USA
Phone: 407-994-4466 FAX: 407-994-6304
Product Description: REMOTE-OS allows Local or REMOTE access to DB2 via RS232 or TCP/IP connections. The "terminals" may be other PCs or Dumb terminals like VTXX or IBM 3270's. Each DB2 for OS/2 Client license allows REMOTE-OS to support up to 192 concurrent users. Each terminal can run up to eight concurrent sessions and the applications may be running in the REMOTE-OS Host PC or elsewhere.
Application Segments: System Utilities, Accounting, Office, Executive Information Systems, Data Access Tool, Gateway
Servers: DB2 for OS/2 v2
Client: OS/2

Restrac Enterprise

MicroTrac Systems, Inc.
1 Dedham Place
Dedham, MA 02026
USA
Phone: 617-320-5600 FAX: 617-320-5351
Product Description: Resume-tracking system. Provides a resume scanning and employment management system to facilitate finding, hiring, and deployment of the best employees to critical jobs; integrates resume scanning and OCR, full text retrieval, imaging, and relational SQL databases to identify qualified applicants and send the top resumes directly to hiring managers via fax or e-mail; allows organizations to create centralized database for applicant and requisition information that can be shared over a LAN or by remote recruiting sites over a wide area network.
Application Segments: Human Resources
Servers: DB2 for AS/400
Client: Windows

Restrac Hire

Restrac
1 Dedham Place
Dedham, MA 02026
USA
Phone: 617-320-5600 FAX: 617-320-5630
Product Description: Hiring/recruitment system. Helps organizations reduce time to hire, identify more qualified candidates, and lower recruiting expenses—whether you're pinpointing external or internal candidates to meet rapid expansion, or for redeployment. Restrac Hire integrates an easy-to-use Windows interface, multi-platform client/server architecture, advanced resume scanning and retrieval, imaging, resume routing via fax and e-mail, and industry standard SQL relational databases.
Application Segments: Human Resources
Servers: DB2 for AS/400
Client: Windows

Restrac Plan

Restrac
1 Dedham Place
Dedham, MA 02026
USA
Phone: 617-320-5600 FAX: 617-320-5630
Product Description: Human resource planning. Allows you to manage career planning, skills management development, and human resource planning. With Restrac Plan, organizations can be prepared for any staffing contingency, while staying focused on long term priorities such as developing and retaining staff, planning succession and building bench strength, and managing internal mobility. Restrac Plan integrates an easy-to-use Windows interface, document management, advanced charting, client/server architecture, and industry standard SQL relational databases.
Application Segments: Human Resources
Servers: DB2 for AS/400
Client: Windows

Resumix

Resumix, Inc.
2953 Bunker Hill Lane
Third Floor
Santa Clara, CA 95054
USA
Phone: 408-744-3978
Product Description: Human skills management software to enable companies to manage their most valuable asset-their human resources.
Servers: DB2 for AIX v2
Application Segments: Human Resources

REXXTOOLS/MVS

Open Software Technologies, Inc.
1230 Douglas Ave., Ste. 300
Longwood, FL 32779
USA
Phone: 407-788-7173 FAX: 407 788-8494
Product Description: REXXTOOLS/MVS extends the capabilities of the REXX language on MVS/ESA. It features both Dynamic and Static DB2 interfaces with DB2 and VSAM for the REXX programmer. Users may access their REXX programs via APPC/MVS and TCP/IP servers from OS/2. DB2 version 4.1 is fully supported.
Application Segments: Decision Support, Facilities Management, Human Resources, Problem Tracking, Executive Information Systems
Servers: DB2 for MVS
Client: OS/2

Rodin Data Warehouse

Coglin Mill (Australia) Pty, Ltd.
649 Portrush Road
Glen Osmond 5158 5064
Australia
Phone: 61-8-338-2999 FAX: 61-8-338-2900
Product Description: Rodin is designed to compliment the open architecture of the new AS/400 client/server series. It provides tools for extraction and management of data through its presentation and analysis. Rodin allows you to extract information from any source, store it for any length of time, and update it either on-line or at anytime.
Application Segments: Decision Support, Executive Information Systems
Servers: DB2 for AS/400
Client: DOS, OS/2

Rose Systems Kernel

Rose Information Management Co.
50 E. Foothill Blvd.
Arcadia, CA 91006
USA
Phone: 818-294-2971 FAX: 818-294-2972
Product Description: Integrated business management. Includes customer order processing, flexible pricing, profit-tracking by customer, item, sales representative, division, and region, inventory management, multi-warehouse capability with automatic or manual allocation, purchase order management and receiving including price variance reporting and control of blanket and contract orders, online manufacturing control including work order creation, production scheduling, labor reporting, and standard cost variance reporting, customer-defined credit management, accounts receivable, accounts payable and check writing, general ledger with complete accounting controls and audit trails. All modules interface directly to the general ledger. Full MIS management service.
Application Segments: Office
Servers: DB2 for AS/400
Client: OS/2, Windows

ROYAL 4 Financial Management System

ROYAL 4 Systems
5001 Airport Plaza Drive Suite 240
Long Beach, CA 90815
USA
Phone: 310-420-9594 FAX: 310-420-7818
Product Description: Financial management. An integrated suite of financial management and account modules including accounts receivable, accounts payable, general ledger, payroll and fixed assets. Fully interfaced to Royal 4 wholesale distribution and manufacturing management systems.
Application Segments: Accounting
Servers: DB2 for AS/400
Client: AIX, DOS, OS/2, Windows

RP/SERVER

Thomson Software Products
101 Merritt 7
Norwalk, CT 06856
USA
Phone: 800-441-6878 FAX: 203-845-5252
Product Description: RP/SERVER allows desktop users to access MVS and VM data, including DB2, SQL/DS, Teradata DBC/1012, IMS, IDMS and VSAM. RP/SERVER is designed to be used with NOMAD, the 4GL/DBMS from Thomson Software Products and Front & Center, its new 4GL graphical tool for Windows. RP/Server transforms mainframe NOMAD into an efficient processing server for Front & Center's graphical users and NOMAD's DOS and OS/2 character-based users. With the combined strength of RP/SERVER, NOMAD, and Front & Center, an organization has a powerful enterprise solution for data access, GUI application building, and client/server reporting. More important, it is a solution that makes the most effective use of the organization's mainframe, workstation, and communications resources. Front & Center applications, using RP/SERVER, can interact with other Windows applications and provide them with access to mainframe data.
Application Segments: Data Access Tool, Gateway
Servers: DB2 for MVS, DB2 for VM
Client: OS/2, Windows

RTAPE/400 Backup Manager

Ricomm Systems, Inc.
108E Centre Blvd.
Marlton, NJ 08053
USA
Phone: 609-596-9027 FAX: 609-596-1383
Product Description: AS/400 operations. Supports unattended and attended backup operations such. Menu driven. We use standard AS/400 commands, and your CL programs. Track volumes created in a restricted state. Restoration at the object or library level is easy and fast. You no longer have to remember volume names or numbers to restore your files or guess the name of a DLO that may exist on a given backup tape volume. Adhoc restores are easily performed. Backup DLO support provided. Included free with RTAPE/400 Tape Manager.
Application Segments: System Utilities
Servers: DB2 for AS/400
Client: DOS, OS/2, Windows

RTAPE/400 Console Manager

Ricomm Systems, Inc.
108E Centre Blvd.
Marlton, NJ 08053
USA
Phone: 609-596-9027 FAX: 609-596-1383
Product Description: AS/400 operations. Turns your PC into an AS/400 console. It is a PC based AS/400 system management tool which captures your AS/400 joblog (SYSLOG) messages on your PC hard drive and provides enhanced display and search capabilities. Up to four (4) AS/400s can be monitored from one PC. Full text, keyword, string, and time stamp searching are available. RTAPE/400 Console also provides a PC based online database you will use to record and retrieve vital operations procedures as well as instructions for resolving system problems, disaster recovery procedures, staff contact/responsibility data, operational procedures/policies, and any information you deem important. All information can be searched using key words, index or table of contents methods.
Application Segments: System Utilities
Servers: DB2 for AS/400
Client: DOS, OS/2, Windows

RTAPE/400 Disaster Recovery

Ricomm Systems, Inc.
108E Centre Blvd.
Marlton, NJ 08053
USA
Phone: 609-596-9027 FAX: 609-596-1383
Product Description: AS/400 operations. Guarantees that your AS/400 Server and attached clients will be restored to your last saved image with minimal amounts of human intervention. RTAPE/400 Disaster Recovery automatically monitors system performance to ensure that your backups have occurred as planned by you and as per the schedule you establish. Movement to vaults is monitored for compliance with your plan. Backups not made or vault movement not occurring is automatically reported. Restoration lists showing tapes to be restored, in their restoration order, are provided automatically. These lists save valuable time and eliminate mistakes when restoration is needed. Full staff and key vendor contact database is included.
Application Segments: System Utilities
Servers: DB2 for AS/400
Client: DOS, OS/2, Windows

RTAPE/400 Lan Backup

Ricomm Systems, Inc.
108E Centre Blvd.
Marlton, NJ 08053
USA
Phone: 609-596-9027 FAX: 609-596-1383
Product Description: AS/400 operations. Lets you use your AS/400 server to backup LAN servers and workstations connected to an AS/400 automatically. You no longer have to purchase or maintain expensive LAN backup hardware or software. All LAN backup and restores are made using your AS/400 tapes. All LAN backups and restores are then managed using one enterprise wide methodology, including your AS/400 objects, via RTAPE/400. Using RTAPE/400 LAN Backup provides absolute assurance that your LAN data is being backed up and protected for use when needed. Managers no longer have to worry about individual end users failing to back up their PCs; RTAPE/400 does this automatically.
Application Segments: System Utilities
Servers: DB2 for AS/400
Client: DOS, OS/2, Windows

RTAPE/400 Scheduler

Ricomm Systems, Inc.
108E Centre Blvd.
Marlton, NJ 08053
USA
Phone: 609-596-9027 FAX: 609-596-1383
Product Description: AS/400 operations. Allows for the automatic scheduling of any job running on an AS/400. Jobs can be scheduled on a daily, weekly, monthly or adhoc basis; they can run on a certain day of the week, on a specific date, on a specific day of the year. Full job Dependency is included as is holiday scheduling and the ability to manipulate six day schedules, manipulate and adjust future schedules, to schedule a job multiple times within a given month and expanded status

displays. Included free with RTAPE/400 Tape Manager.
Application Segments: System Utilities
Servers: DB2 for AS/400
Client: DOS, OS/2, Windows

RTAPE/400 Tape Manager

Ricomm Systems, Inc.
108E Centre Blvd.
Marlton, NJ 08053
USA
Phone: 609-596-9027 FAX: 609-596-1383
Product Description: AS/400 operations. Fully automates AS/400 server and client tape management, backup/recovery, DASD management (Archiving), and Spool File Management. Based upon established mainframe methodologies. Eliminates the possibility of writing over valuable data by mistake. Provides tools to manage tapes such as dynamic device selection, multiple CPU support (local and remote), ATL integration, USE=MOD, vault by cycle, vault management, slot management, common scratch tape pool, automatic tape label verification, expiration date control, cycle control, and retention control.
Application Segments: System Utilities
Servers: DB2 for AS/400
Client: DOS, OS/2, Windows

SA-Expert Advisor

Software Artistry Inc.
9449 Priority Way W. Dr.
Indianapolis, IN 46240-0147
USA
Phone: 317-843-1663 FAX: 317-574-5867
Product Description: Software Artistry develops, markets, and supports the SA-Expert suite of applications, which work together to improve efficiency and increase customer satisfaction through the automation of service- and support-related functions in an organization. SA-Expert applications include SA-Expert Advisor, the strategic support solution that provides a support center with comprehensive call and problem management capabilities and multiple problem resolution technologies, and is tightly integrated with the other products to empower the entire enterprise.
Application Segments: Problem Management, Problem Tracking, Work Flow Process Mgt., Quality
Servers: DB2 for OS/2 v2
Client: DOS, OS/2, Windows

Sale Maker

Madison Systems
22 Dundonald Street
Newton, Auckland
New Zealand
Phone: 9-309-3655 FAX: 9-379-0685
Product Description: Sales and territory management. Provides a mobile PC-based system for the professional sales representative who is away from the office but must interact with an AS/400 based sales and distribution system. Functions include customer and call management, remote view, remote order entry and mail plus personnel.
Application Segments: Sales/Marketing
Servers: DB2 for AS/400
Client: DOS, Windows

Sales & Order Analysis Module

Assist International
230 South 500 East, suite 260
Salt Lake City, UT 84102
USA
Phone: 801-355-7744 FAX: 801-355-7720
Product Description: IBM AS/400 platfrom. Provides sales history analysis, gross margin reports, variable sales calendar and summaries. Generates detailed sales activity reports. Produces reports for shipped products, back orders and open orders.
Application Segments: Accounting, Distribution, Retail, Sales/Marketing, Transportation
Servers: DB2 for AS/400

Sales and Marketing Application

Softa & Company Ltd.
9 Townsend Avenue
St. Albans
Hertfordshire AL1 3SL
United Kingdom
Phone: 44-1727-863234 FAX: 44-1727-844154
Product Description: Sales support. Built from a core template and typically integrated to existing legacy systems and field-force information systems; application areas include: central marketing databases, quotation systems, telesales, marketing initiative management, market intelligence, account management, EIS and decision support.
Application Segments: Sales/Marketing
Servers: DB2 for AS/400
Client: Windows

Sales Support System for Lotus Notes and DB2

SurfTech
Roskildevej 342 C
Taastrup 2630
Denmark
Phone: 45-43711933 FAX: 45-43713373
Product Description: Supports sales processes including contact management and handling of correspondence and instructive information like bluesheets, notes, activities. Provides a link between Notes and DB/2 (DDCS), where selections for direct mail, sales statistics etc., are shared and manipulated.
Application Segments: Forms, Office, Work Flow Process Mgt., Data Access Tool, Sales/Marketing
Servers: DB2 for OS/2 v2, DB2 for MVS
Client: OS/2, Windows

Sales-NET

British Telecom
Unit 1 Centuars Business Park
Syon Lane, Isleworth
Middlesex TW7 5QD
United Kingdom
Product Description: Sales-lead management system. Provides a sales lead monitoring and reporting system; uses Gupta SQLBase with SQLWindows front-end; records all field sales lead information with minimum of input; features automated bid finance details and projection module; salesperson bonus rating automatically computed; produces customized online reports for the account manager and sales manager at each site; 3-tier security access system for users; HQ-site version features automated consolidation routine for all European data, along with capability to maintain and remotely manage reference data.
Application Segments: Sales/Marketing
Servers: DB2 for AS/400
Client: Windows

SAMAC MIT/400

Dietz & Partner
Bunsenstrasse 22
76135 Karlsruhe
Germany
Phone: 49-721-811006 FAX: 49-721-814457
Product Description: Sales administration. Offers a sales management system that speedily handles high-volume compressed data and allows the user to manipulate, view and present it in a variety of forms; it is characterized by its efficient high speed data access and control.
Application Segments: Sales/Marketing
Servers: DB2 for AS/400
Client: DOS, OS/2, Windows

SAS/ACCESS Interface

SAS Institute, Inc.
SAS Campus Drive
Cary, NC 27513-0241
USA
Phone: 919-677-8000 FAX: 919-677-4444
Product Description: SAS/ACCESS software is a family of individual interfaces for linking the SAS Systems with various DBMS. SAS/ACCESS Software, a component of the SAS System of information delivery software, provides a direct and transparent link between the SAS System with IBM's DB2 databases and other sources. The SAS System's information delivery strategy uses technology to: integrate an organization's data assests, transform data into meaningful business information, and deliver that information to people throughout the organization in a timely fashion to facilitate effective decision making.
Application Segments: Decision Support, Executive Information Systems, Data Access Tool, 4GL/Application Generator, Report Writer Query
Servers: DB2 for OS/2 v2, DB2 for AIX v2, DB2 for AS/400, DB2 for MVS, DB2 for VM, DB2 for VSE
Client: AIX, OS/2, System 7, Windows

SAS/ASSIST

SAS Institute, Inc.
SAS Campus Drive
Cary, NC 27513-0241
USA
Phone: 919-677-8000 FAX: 919-677-4444
Product Description: This report writer provides a wide variety of features including a point and click SQL Query Window. The Query Window generates native SQL for many popular RDBMSs including DB2, DB2 for OS/2, Oracle, Sybase, Ingres, Informix, Rdb, ODBC, SAS, and others. Users can retrieve data, join tables, or perform summary functions on either local or networked databases, without any knowledge of specific SQL syntax. Administrators may define personalized profiles for restricting user access or predefining table joins.
Application Segments: Decision Support, Executive Information Systems, Data Access Tool, 4GL/Application Generator, Report Writer Query
Servers: DB2 for OS/2 v2, DB2 for AIX v2, DB2 for AS/400, DB2 for MVS, DB2 for VM, DB2 for VSE
Client: AIX, OS/2, System 7, Windows

SCORPIO

London Bridge Group
7th Fl. New London Bridge House
25 London Bridge St.
London SE1 9SG
United Kingdom
Phone: 44-171-403-1333 FAX: 44-171-403-8981
Product Description: SCORPIO is a generic system that allows a business user to implement the specification of "Scorecards" or Knowledge Rules" removing the reliance on the DP department. Changes to the specification can be easily and quickly carried out. Once SCORPIO is installed, it can be used to implement any number of Scorecards or Rules for different products or for different requirements.
Application Segments: Decision Support, Work Flow Process Mgt.
Servers: DB2 for OS/2 v2, DB2 for AIX v2, DB2 for HP-UX, DB2 for AS/400
Client: AIX, HP-UX, DOS, OS/2, Windows

SEI

Conception Interal Inc.
925 Newton, Ste. 213
Quebec, PQ G1P 4M2
Canada
Phone: 800-871-8571 FAX: 418-871-3990
Product Description: SEI is LAN software used to help in the planning of general maintenance (preventative and corrective) of industrial plants. The software is composed of several modules (work orders, work programs, preventative maintenance, maintenance history, etc.) that makes the system very user-friendly (graphical user interface, drag-and-drop operations, report generation, etc.) and easy to use without prior knowledge of computers. With our system, the maintenance information (work orders, work programs, inspections schedule, and many more) is now available online for the workers and the managers of industrial plants to consult every day. Normally, the installation of this software has a payback of less than six months. The software is for any kind of industry (such as pulp and paper, cement plants, chemical plants, textile, manufacturing) of a hundred employees or more.
Application Segments: Work Flow Process Mgt.
Servers: DB2 for OS/2 v2
Client: OS/2

Select Professional

Allen Systems Group Inc.
750 - 11th St. S.
Naples, FL 33940-0677
USA
Phone: 941-435-2200 FAX: 800-325-2555
Product Description: Select Professional extracts enterprise data from host-based relational databases and incorporates data into spreadsheets, word processing documents, dBase files and other PC applications.
Application Segments: Transaction Manager
Servers: DB2 for AS/400
Client: DOS, OS/2, Windows

Seminar and Convention Registration System

Assist International
230 South 500 East, suite 260
Salt Lake City, UT 84102
USA
Phone: 801-355-7744 FAX: 801-355-7720
Product Description: IBM AS/400 platform. Provides methods of managing and scheduling seminars and conventions. Allows user to oversee registration process from beginning to end by combining registration, accounting and invoicing procedures. Enables user to manage registration process from creation of seminar profile to enrollment of customers and tracking of attendance and costs. Allows user to tailor each seminar according to its specific needs.
Application Segments: Accounting, Distribution, Retail, Sales/Marketing, Transportation
Servers: DB2 for AS/400

ShowCase VISTA EIS

ShowCase Corporation
4131 Highway 52 North
Ste. G111
Rochester, MN 55901
USA
Phone: 800-829-3555 FAX: 507-287-2803
Product Description: ShowCase Vista EIS enables you to query AS/400 data and put the data into a graphical EIS analysis application that you can build and customize using object-oriented-style programming. ShowCase VISTA EIS is made up of three parts. First, ShowCase VISTA offers an icon-driven, Microsoft Windows interface on the PC providing access to the AS/400 database. It provides fast, easy access to AS/400 data. Only ShowCase VISTA provides true client/server computing with a seamless relationship between

the AS/400 and Microsoft Windows on the PC. Secondly, ShowCase VISTA EIS integrates LightShip from Pilot Executive Software to create an unsurpassed executive information system. Used as a front-end to ShowCase VISTA, LightShip offers a visual form of object-oriented programming. Thirdly, the two products work together within the Microsoft Windows operating environment to form ShowCase VISTA EIS, an executive information system for the AS/400.
Application Segments: Decision Support, Graphics, Office, Data Access Tool, Object Oriented
Servers: DB2 for AS/400
Client: Windows

Siren Fax

Siren Software
505 Hamilton Ave.
Ste. 100
Palo Alto, CA 94301
USA
Phone: 415-322-0600 FAX: 415-322-9999
Product Description: Siren Fax is a client/server fax solution that allows individuals to send, receive, manage and print faxes at their desktop. By using ODBC to access a database that could include fax numbers, individuals can utilize existing data repositories for "addressing" facsimiles. Siren Fax is available for PC's running MS Windows, Macintosh, X-Windows/Motif desktops, and UNIX and NT servers.
Application Segments: Fascimile, Work Flow Process Mgt., Communications, Govt. Public Sector, Sales/Marketing
Servers: DB2 for AIX, DB2 for HP-UX, DB2 for Solaris
Client: Solaris, System 7, Windows, Windows 95, Windows NT

SMART/CMS Calibration Management System

PMS Systems Corp.
2800 - 28th St.
Ste. 109
Santa Monica, CA 90405
USA
Phone: 310-450-2566 FAX: 310-450-1311
Product Description: SMART/CMS is an interactive system that provides calibration and metrology organizations with real-time visibility of operations, enabling management to base decisions on current, accurate information. Features include: equipment location and status tracking; automatic recall notices; delinquency reporting; real-time shop tracking; interactive update of calibration, maintenance and repair history; work and parts/material order tracking; equipment service history, including detail and summary, inception to date labor, material, downtime and standards used; Global Status Search by exception condition; technician experience/certification by item or model and calibration; workload scheduling and tracking. SMART/PEMS, SMART/EDS and SMART/ECSS can share a common database and inventory can be generated in SMART/PEMS directly by a SMART/CMS transaction. SMART/CMS interfaces with SMART/PEMS, SMART/ECSS, SMART/EST and SMART/MMS.
Application Segments: Facilities Management, Govt. Public Sector, Manufacturing Process, Utilities
Servers: DB2 for OS/2, DB2 for AIX, DB2 for HP-UX, DB2 for Solaris, DB2 for MVS
Client: HP-UX, DOS, OS/2, Solaris, Windows

SMART/ECSS Equipment Catalog Search & Support System

PMS Systems Corp.
2800 - 28th St.
Ste. 109
Santa Monica, CA 90405
USA
Phone: 310-450-2566 FAX: 310-450-1311
Product Description: SMART/ECSS is an on-line interactive cataloging package that structures and maintains standard dictionary indexes for controlling uniform equipment reference and descriptive data. The indexes include manufacturer name and address, generic noun references, structured model numbers, and equipment performance specifications. Thus, equipment inventory records are provided with uniform descriptions for like kinds of stock items by manufacturer name, model number, description and specifications. Equipment search capabilities include: Manufacturer name (generic); Noun description (generic); Model number; and Specification parameters. SMART/ECSS automatically interfaces to the SMART/PEMS Equipment Management System and to any other asset inventory or tracking system.
Application Segments: Facilities Management, Govt. Public Sector, Manufacturing Process, Utilities
Servers: DB2 for OS/2, DB2 for AIX, DB2 for HP-UX, DB2 for Solaris, DB2 for MVS
Client: HP-UX, DOS, OS/2, Solaris, Windows

SMART/EDS Equipment Data Service

PMS Systems Corp.
2800 - 28th St.
Ste. 109
Santa Monica, CA 90405
USA
Phone: 310-450-2566 FAX: 310-450-1311

Product Description: SMART/EDS is a propriety data index (dictionary) developed over a twenty year period that contains information on over 18,000 manufacturers (current names and addresses), over 3,500 generic noun descriptions (such as oscilloscope, general purpose), over 210,000 model numbers of general purpose equipment items including prefix and suffix information (such as H31-180AR) and the specification data published by the manufacturer on over 70,000 models of equipment including plug-in performance upgrades. Using this index as the model, data standardization is enforced in customers' asset/property records. Through data standardization and on-line access to performance specification data, functionally equivalent models of equipment may be rapidly identified and located for redeployment rather than acquiring new equipment. It automatically interfaces with SMART/PEMS, SMART/ECSS, SMART/MMS, SMART/CMS and SMART/EST.
Application Segments: Facilities Management, Govt. Public Sector, Manufacturing Process, Utilities
Servers: DB2 for OS/2, DB2 for AIX, DB2 for HP-UX, DB2 for Solaris, DB2 for MVS
Client: HP-UX, DOS, OS/2, Solaris, Windows

SMART/EST Equipment/Software Tracking System

PMS Systems Corp.
2800 - 28th St.
Ste. 109
Santa Monica, CA 90405
USA
Phone: 310-450-2566 FAX: 310-450-1311

Product Description: SMART/EST is an interactive on-line system that provides for the tracking and management of computers, office automation, and voice/data network equipment with its respective software. EST manages all of this equipment in terms of planning, ordering, cataloging, inventory tracking and equipment disposal. Once acquired, these assets can be continually tracked as to description, category, technical specification, hardware and software configurations, current user, status, location, capability, utilization, maintenance, purchase/lease, rental payments, service contracts, license data and maintenance history. As life cycles are completed, the system tracks assets through disposal and provides full archiving facilities.
Application Segments: Facilities Management, Govt. Public Sector, Manufacturing Process, Utilities
Servers: DB2 for OS/2, DB2 for AIX, DB2 for HP-UX, DB2 for Solaris, DB2 for MVS
Client: AIX, HP-UX, DOS, OS/2, Solaris, Windows

SMART/MMS Maintenance Management System

PMS Systems Corp.
2800 - 28th St.
Ste. 109
Santa Monica, CA 90405
USA
Phone: 310-450-2566 FAX: 310-450-1311

Product Description: SMART/MMS is an interactive on-line system that encompasses all elements of preventive maintenance scheduling, emergency repair and tracking, and equipment maintenance history reporting. Features include on-line job scheduling, tracking, status update, downtime tracking, update and inquiry of maintenance and repair records. The system will also issue preventive maintenance notices by single and/or multiple interval schedules; support technician certification by item or model; reservation tracking to allow tools and equipment to be reserved for future use; and interactive backlog schedule modeling and lease identification of high cost to repair items. When implemented with SMART/PEMS, SMART/EDS and SMART/ECSS, an automatic inventory can be generated in SMART/PEMS directly by a SMART/MMS transaction.
Application Segments: Facilities Management, Govt. Public Sector, Manufacturing Process, Utilities
Servers: DB2 for MVS

SMART/PEMS Property/Equipment Management System

PMS Systems Corp.
2800 - 28th St.
Ste. 109
Santa Monica, CA 90405
USA
Phone: 310-450-2566 FAX: 310-450-1311

Product Description: SMART/PEMS is an interactive, on-line asset and equipment inventory tracking system that covers all categories of industrial assets including real and personal property, equipment and tooling. Unique customer data elements may be readily integrated into the inventory database. The system provides for full interactive update of all assets/inventory location and status changes, as well as additions and deletions to the asset base. A full range of secondary inquiry capabilities is available with the system for rapid identification of specific assets by location and status queries. The turnkey package

includes a complete range of preprogrammed reports, as well as such system support features as system transaction register and archive facility. An interface is provided to the SMART/ECSS Equipment Catalog Search and Support System.
Application Segments: Facilities Management, Govt. Public Sector, Manufacturing Process, Utilities
Servers: DB2 for OS/2, DB2 for AIX, DB2 for HP-UX, DB2 for Solaris, DB2 for MVS
Client: AIX, HP-UX, DOS, OS/2, Solaris, Windows

SMART/SCSS Stock Catalog Search & Support System

PMS Systems Corp.
2800 - 28th St.
Ste. 109
Santa Monica, CA 90405
USA
Phone: 310-450-2566 FAX: 310-450-1311
Product Description: SMART/SCSS is an on-line interactive cataloging package that structures and maintains standard dictionary indexes for controlling uniform inventory stock item descriptions. The indexes include manufacturer/vendor name and address, generic noun reference, structured part numbers and parts specification data. Thus, material inventories are provided with uniform descriptions for like kinds of stock items by manufacturer and vendor name, part number, description and technical specifications. Inventory queries include search by manufacturer name (generic), noun description (generic), part number (generic) and technical specification paramenters. Automatically interfaces the SMART/SIM Spares Inventory Management System. Also can attach to any other inventory system.
Application Segments: Facilities Management, Manufacturing Discrete
Servers: DB2 for OS/2, DB2 for HP-UX, DB2 for MVS
Client: HP-UX, DOS, OS/2, Windows

SMART/SIMS Spares Inventory Management System

PMS Systems Corp.
2800 - 28th St.
Ste. 109
Santa Monica, CA 90405
USA
Phone: 310-450-2566 FAX: 310-450-1311
Product Description: SMART/SIMS is an interactive, on-line system customized for maintenance/repair support inventory. Features include: interactive update of all inventory transactions; inquiry of stock status; Global Status Search by exception conditions in English, not by computer codes (eg., Reorder, Stockout, etc.); usage history for the prior twelve months; display of alternate stock items; display of where-used parent/component; and parts and material order tracking. The system supports multiple stocking locations. When implemented with SMART/MMS and/or SMART/CMS, the system includes an automatic work order charge function to allow a SIMS transaction to automatically update both the Work Order History and Equipment History records of the Maintenance and Calibration Management Systems. When implemented with SMART/SCSS, it also supports the stock cataloging search and support facility.
Application Segments: Facilities Management, Govt. Public Sector, Manufacturing Process, Utilities
Servers: DB2 for MVS

SMART/TMS Tools/Spares Management System

PMS Systems Corp.
2800 - 28th St.
Ste. 109
Santa Monica, CA 90405
USA
Phone: 310-450-2566 FAX: 310-450-1311
Product Description: SMART/TMS is an interactive, on-line system that incorporates all the features of SMART/SIMS as they relate to unique requirements of a maintenance/repair support inventory. In addition, SMART/TMS provides tool management personnel with the ability to better manage tool availability and inventory. The TMS database allows users to determine if tools are on hand, where they are used, tools on order, reserve tools for critical jobs and shift tools between cribs for more effective redeployment. TMS tracks tools from receipt from vendor, movement in-house, issues and returns, reservations as well as ownership. When implemented with SMART/MMS and/or SMART/CMS, the system includes a work order charge function to update both the Work Order History and Equipment History record of the Maintenance and Calibration Management Systems.
Application Segments: Facilities Management, Govt. Public Sector, Manufacturing Process, Utilities
Servers: DB2 for MVS

SMS

Arrival Systems Ltd.
Unit 5, Grovelands Business Centre
Hemel Hempstead
Hertfordshire HP2 7TE
United Kingdom
Phone: 44-1442-257555 FAX: 44-1442-212266
Product Description: Service management system. Provides equipment management, quotations, sales order processing, contract management, call handling, engineer management, call escalation, fault tracking, parts management and workshop control.
Application Segments: Problem Tracking
Servers: DB2 for AS/400
Client: AIX, DOS, Windows

SNAP for Windows

Sales Technologies
3399 Peach Tree N.E. Suite 700
Atlanta, GA 30326
USA
Product Description: Fund-raising. Provides a computer-aided marketing sales and service (CAMSS) solution designed for use by marketing, sales and client service departments; its power helps you execute your business plans successfully by providing better, faster communication and more efficient organization; incorporates a relational SQL database for information management, allowing flexibility in use, customization and presentation of data; transactions function supports a distributed database, with capabilities for data synchronization, consolidation, distribution, replication and roll-up.
Application Segments: Service/Non-Profit
Servers: DB2 for AS/400
Client: Windows

Snow Report Writer

Snow Development Group
2360 Congress Ave.
Clearwater, FL 34623
USA
Phone: 813-784-1845 FAX: 813-787-1904
Product Description: The Snow Report Writer allows users to gather data and generate reports from multiple file formats that are laid out directly on the screen in a word processing mode. Output can be sent to hard disk, screen, floppies, or printers. Data can be manipulated (select, sort, math functions, etc.) on the screen as the report is laid out. The Snow Report Writer offers the user the possibility of laying out reports as with any word processing document. It is ideal for presentation-quality financial, management, and tabular reports, as well as all forms of data queries from either the desktop or server machines. Because of its broad family of data access on most platforms (OS/2, DOS, Windows, Macintosh, Unix, AIX, and VMS) and its custom development services, Snow Development Group is able to provide enterprise-wide report writing solutions for all data sources and reporting requirements. The Snow Report Writer is the affordable solution for vertical application developers, IS departments, corporate users, resellers, VARs and software publishers.
Application Segments: Accounting, Executive Information Systems, Data Access Tool, Report Writer Query
Servers: DB2 for OS/2 v2, DB2 for AIX v2, DB2 for HP-UX, DB2 for Solaris, DB2 for AS/400, DB2 for VM, DB2 for VSE
Client: AIX, HP-UX, DOS, OS/2, Solaris, System 7, Windows

Software Systems

Impact Software Systems, Inc.
3865 Adler Place
Bethlehem, PA 18017
USA
Phone: 610-758-8503 FAX: 610-867-6759
Product Description: Integrated financials. Designed specifically for the manufacturingand distribution industries, this application software provides the strategic information that today's companies need to succeed and excel. Offers businesses of every size the power, ease-of-use and reliability not found in most packaged software today.
Application Segments: Finance
Servers: DB2 for AS/400
Client: DOS, OS/2, Windows

SOLUS/HDMS Help Desk

AIG Computer Services Ltd.
Brook House, Millers Court
56 Guildford Street
Chertsey, Surrey KT16 9BA
United Kingdom
Phone: 44-1932-567769 FAX: 44-1932-567388
Product Description: Help desk management. Provides a comprehensive call logging, problem resolution, equipment tracking and management information tool. It is available in either native AS/400 code or client/server version with interfaces to change control, electronic pager and asset register written in SQLWindows utilizing AIG's SOLUS/DDM high speed router.
Application Segments: Problem Tracking
Servers: DB2 for AS/400
Client: DOS, OS/2, Windows

Spoolview

DataTrade, Inc.
P.O. Box 3926
1610 E. Sunshine
Springfield, MO 65808
USA
Phone: 417-882-1576 FAX: 417-882-8423
Product Description: Report storage/retrieval. Provides an optical storage and retrieval system for computer-generated reports. Reports are indexed, compressed and transferred to optical storage. Retrieval is performed through sophisticated query functions from client LAN-based PCs under DOS, Windows or OS/2, plus any local or remote 5250 device.
Application Segments: Forms
Servers: DB2 for AS/400
Client: AIX, DOS, OS/2, Windows

SQL SALES

Lyme Software Sales
One Lyme Common
Lyme, NH 03768
USA
Phone: 603-795-4000 FAX: 603-795-4824
Product Description: Sales management. Streamlines the traditional sales organization, automating most functions performed by sales, purchasing and account departments; salespeople are directly accountable for all phases of a sale including shopping, quoting, purchasing, fulfilling, invoicing and collecting; reduces departmental overhead dramatically, making sales more profitable; instant access to all sales/purchase history by customer, vendor or product; tracks all costs of a sale with line item detail; calculates commissions based on true net profit; a SQLWindows application, available as integrated package or as individual modules.
Application Segments: Sales/Marketing
Servers: DB2 for AS/400
Client: Windows

SQL/PAY

Client Server Applications
100 Corporate North Suite 205
Bannockburn, IL 60015
USA
Phone: 708-615-1800 FAX: 708-615-2101
Product Description: Payroll/tax management system. Provides sophisticated, affordable, payroll processing and tax management; operates stand alone or within Windows NT and Netware environments; supports all federal, state and local tax authorities and tax tables; automatically generates tax checks for each tax authority; allows for multiple payroll input methods, including remote data entry, bar-coding import, forecast download, and manual input; handles multi-session processing; features complete general ledger journal entry generation, multilevel project labor reporting, user-defined earnings codes and deduction codes for flexible reporting.
Application Segments: Accounting
Servers: DB2 for AS/400
Client: Windows

SQLAssist

Software Interfaces, Inc.
1400 Broadfield, Suite 600
Park 10
Houston, TX 77084
USA
Phone: 713-492-0707 FAX: 713-492-0725
Product Description: SQLAssist is an end user, ad hoc query, report writer, and conversion tool for relational databases. SQLAssist is the only 4 in 1; query builder, browser, conversion, and report writing tool that is directly integrated with the database. SQLAssist is easy enough for an end user, but not cumbersome for the experienced SQL user.
Application Segments: Decision Support, Data Access Tool
Servers: DB2 for OS/2, DB2 for AIX
Client: AIX, DOS, OS/2, Windows

SQLFax 2.0

Holodyne Corp.
111 Richmond St. W., #323
Toronto, ON M5H 2G4
Canada
Phone: 416-363-3020 FAX: 416-363-9099
Product Description: SQLFax 2.0 is an enterprise-wide fax system that provides direct database connectivity. With SQLFax's powerful API, any program that can write a record to the database can now send a fax. SQLFax 2.0 provides a robust Image Management system. Also, built into SQLFax is a contact Management facility that harnesses the power of SQL. The most unique feature of SQLFax 2.0 is that you are able to query your relational database directly. Any user can access data anywhere on the LAN. Security features are built-in to enable the Administrator to grant specific access to specific users, so data remains safe. SQLFax works in conjunction with any CAS-compatible fax server and it is licensed by the server. No TSR is required on the work stations. Use your database to drive the faxing. Other features include mail merge, file format conversion, decompression/compression, and logs that provide an invaluable audit trail.

Application Segments: Image, Fascimile
Servers: DB2 for AIX, DB2 for HP-UX, DB2 for Solaris, DB2 for AS/400
Client: Windows

SQLPro 2.0

BeaconWare, Inc.
100 Commercial St.
Ste. 320
Portland, ME 04101
USA
Phone: 207-773-2550 FAX: 207-773-2411
Product Description: SQLPro is a query development, management, distribution, and execution system that provides access to corporate databases from desktop applications. It combines the simplicity and versatility of an OLE-enabled Windows product with the power and performance needed in large and complex database environments. The result is that SQLPro is the fastest way for data specialists and information consumers to use the data contained in enterprise databases. SQLPro 2.0 is composed of two applications: SQLPro Workbench and SQLPro Agent; they target the distinct needs of data specialists and information consumers respectively.
Application Segments: Decision Support, Spreadsheet, Enterprise Output Strategy, Data Access Tool
Servers: DB2 for OS/2 v2, DB2 for AS/400, DB2 for MVS
Client: Windows

StarGarden HR

StarGarden Corp.
1577 West Georgia Street
Vancouver, BC V6G 2V3
Canada
Phone: 604-682-6633 FAX: 604-682-3829
Product Description: Human resources & payroll. Provides an advanced HR/payroll solution designed for the special needs of complex organizations. It seamlessly incorporates personnel administration, payroll, applicant tracking, training and development, benefits administration, career planning, compensation administration, position control, and EEO compliance. A sophisticated data model, customizable 4GL code and world class tools position StarGarden for rightsizing opportunities using a choice of proprietary midrange and UNIX systems. StarGarden delivers Windows-based GUI and distributed client/server technology-now. Uses PowerPlay and Impromptu as end-user tools to access the AS/400.
Application Segments: Human Resources
Servers: DB2 for AS/400
Client: DOS, Windows

Step 2000

Document Management Systems, Ltd.
3 The Willows, Mark Rd.
Hemel Hempstead HP2 7BW
United Kingdom
Phone: 44-01442-234900 FAX: 44-01442-243308
Product Description: The Step 2000 System is an electronic Document Management System providing security and procedural control (workflow) for all corporate document management applications. Most popular workstations and their related operating systems can be used to support cross-platform workflow via the Step 2000 System. The System is designed for easy integration with third-party products such as image handling hardware and software components including optical disk storage control, document scanning, database and view software.
Application Segments: Image, Office, Work Flow Process Mgt.
Servers: DB2 for OS/2 v2, DB2 for AIX v2, DB2 for HP-UX, DB2 for Solaris, DB2 for AS/400, DB2 for MVS
Client: AIX, HP-UX, Solaris, System 7, Windows

STEPS: Tools CMS

Cauchi, Dennison & Associates, Inc.
367 Spadina Rd.
Toronto, ON M5P 2V7
Canada
Phone: 416-481-5047 FAX: 416-485-6566
Product Description: Our products are focused on helping network service professionals address the need to organize and automate the workflows associated with network implementation, management, support and ongoing change management issues. The goal being that with our products these professionals will be better equipped to develop, sell and provide more appropriate network-related services to either internal or external clients.
Application Segments: Problem Management, Facilities Management, Problem Tracking, Work Flow Process Mgt., Project Management
Servers: DB2 for OS/2 v2, DB2 for AIX v2, DB2 for HP-UX, DB2 for Solaris

Student Database Access

Interactive Multimedia Publishers, Inc.
733 W. Market St.
Akron, OH 44303
USA
Phone: 216-434-2528 FAX: 216-434-3148
Product Description: An easy graphical interface on our database access application will allow high school or college students to register for classes, track their progress through curriculum requirements, and offer information about related fields of study.

Application Segments: Human Resources
Servers: DB2 for OS/2 v2
Client: OS/2, Windows

SuccessPlan/SQL for Windows

MicroTrac Systems, Inc.
1 Dedham Place
Dedham, MA 02026
USA
Phone: 617-320-5600 FAX: 617-320-5351
Product Description: Human resource succession planning. Automates corporate succession planning programs by helping human resource and line managers automate management succession, candidate slate creation, training and development administration, and individual career planning; over a wide area network, corporations can create a centralized, enterprise-wide database of succession plans and data on individual executives and managers; divisions or subsidiaries may enter local management information into the central system, where an overall analysis of succession and career development plans can be performed for the entire organization.
Application Segments: Human Resources
Servers: DB2 for AS/400
Client: Windows

Synergy v3.2

CMD Corp.
100 N. Central Expressway
Ste. 710
Richardson, TX 75080
USA
Phone: 214-437-9700 FAX: 214-644-8175
Product Description: Synergy is a comprehensive client/server application that automates an organization's process management. It allows organizations to define, manage, and improve development processes. Organizations can capture their best processes, and re-use them across many projects. Includes the following facilities: define, manage, and improve processes and methodologies; estimate project effort and risks; problem tracking; change management; time reporting; deliverable/work product management; and document creation from the repository.
Application Segments: Problem Tracking, Work Flow Process Mgt.
Servers: DB2 for OS/2, DB2 for AIX, DB2 for Windows NT, DB2 for Solaris, DB2 for AS/400, DB2 for MVS, DB2 for Sinix
Client: OS/2

System W

Comshare, Inc.
555 Briarwood Circle
Suite 300
Ann Arbor, MI 48106
USA
Phone: 800-922-7979 FAX: 313-769-6943
Product Description: Provides business planning software for decision support applications, including financial planning, budgeting, modeling, consolidation, data manipulation, forecasting, what-if analysis, ad hoc inquiry, and presentation quality reporting. It increases personal productivity in defining and analyzing business problems and performance. Designed to give end-users access to an integrated view of real-world situations and to facilitate defining problems, changing assumptions, and reporting on alternate outcomes. Monitor actual and anticipated performance by analyzing trends, patterns and relationships in data to develop working forecasts for products, markets, locations, and organizational structures. Information models can include all versions of corporate data, including budget, actual, forecast, and history. Integrates with Lotus 1-2-3, DB2, Comshare's PC multidimensional modelers, Commander Prism and One-Up. Supports up to 8,192 variables, 255 forecast periods, and 255 history periods. Features nine dimensions (seven viewpoints plus periods and variables), up to 3,192 members per viewpoint, model sizes to 2048MB, and up to 16,777,215 spreadsheets. Additional features include compatible five-dimensional microcomputer modelling, integrated applications for nontechnical users, error-free data transmission, and efficient data acquisition from many sources, including operational systems and external information sources.
Application Segments: Decision Support, Executive Information Systems
Servers: DB2 for OS/2, DB2 for AIX, DB2 for Windows NT, DB2 for MVS
Client: OS/2

TABLES/MM

Specialized Software Int'l., Inc.
120 Stafford St. #201
Worcester, MA 01603
USA
Phone: 508-754-8566 FAX: 508-754-8973
Product Description: TABLES/MM provides facilities to create, load, access and manage any number of Common Dataspaces. It has the ability to access rows by effective date and timestamp. TABLES/MM is a high-performance solution for DB2 and VSAM online and batch applications. Statistics are available for each table. A given dataspace is accessible from all address spaces running under MVS including CICS, IMS and/or batch regions.

Application Segments: Performance Management, Accounting, Human Resources, Executive Information Systems, Data Access Tool
Servers: DB2 for MVS

TALENT

Computer Software Ltd.
Jessica House, Red Lion Square
191 Wandsworth High Street
London SW18 4LE
United Kingdom
Phone: 44-181-875-1240 FAX: 44-181-875-1245
Product Description: Sales management. Designed to use the powerful AS/400 database to the full; integrates all the information needed about clients, prospects and sales and presents it to a screen on the desk; simple to use, clear, concise and extremely powerful, TALENT is a potent tool for sales and marketing departments; features include field sales force automation, database marketing, profiling, telesales, MIS, product database and customer support.
Application Segments: Sales/Marketing
Servers: DB2 for AS/400
Client: OS/2, Windows

TalxWare

Talx Corp.
1850 Borman Court
St. Louis, MO 63146
USA
Phone: 314-434-0046 FAX: 314-434-9205
Product Description: The open software environment for interactive communications, TalxWare automates routine information retrieval and collection process that until now required manual intervention. TalxWare includes voice recognition, fax, optical character recognition, e-mail interfaces, Internet connectivity, and text-to-speech.
Application Segments: Human Resources, Fascimile, Telephony, Work Flow Process Mgt., Audio
Servers: DB2 for OS/2 v2, DB2 for AIX v2, DB2 for AS/400, DB2 for MVS, DB2 for VM, DB2 for VSE
Client: OS/2

TARIS

ATOSS Software GmbH
Wamslerstrasse 4
81829 Muenchen
Germany
Phone: 49-89-42771-0 FAX: 49-89-42771100
Product Description: ATOSS Software Gmbh has specialized in integrated overall solutions concerning time and attendance management and production data management for IBM AS/400. The TARIS time and attendance management package combines standard software with new technology. TARIS supports all working time models and reduces operating costs. The TARIS production data management provides all important production datas and fits to all branches. Interfaces to all well known payroll systems, PPC and accounting systems guarantee the total integration of TARIS in the existing data processing environment.
Application Segments: Human Resources
Servers: DB2 for AS/400, DB2 for AIX
Client: AIX, DOS, OS/2, Windows

Task Manager - SQL Financials

SQL Financials International Inc.
2 Ravinia Dr., Ste. 1000
Atlanta, GA 30346
USA
Phone: 404-390-3930
Product Description: Batch job execution. Frees your users' workstations from processing extensive batch processing operations such as lengthy report runs and generating invoices and payments; takes full advantage of Gupta application development tools, relational database servers, and PC-to-SQL connectivity products.
Application Segments: Office
Servers: DB2 for AS/400
Client: Windows

Technical Manuals Library Management System

Rufunsa Technology Services, Pty. Ltd.
Level 3, One James Place
North Sydney, NSW 2060
Australia
Phone: 061-2-9955-3055 FAX: 061-2-9955-8002
Product Description: Technical Manuals LMS assists Systems Administrators to manage and access hard copy and BookManager CD-ROM libraries. Technical Manuals LMS provides a centralized management platform for hard copy technical library administration, as well as a smart GUI interface to BookManager. Hard copy manual cataloguing and on-line reference indexing are incorporated. LMS On-Line Loans and Reservation module enables manuals to be tracked to ensure they can be located quickly when they are needed most. In addition to streamlining the management of hard copy Libraries, LMS is a powerful front-end to IBM's LAN-based BookManager Online Reference Library System. Via the LMS integrated BookManager Search capability, searches can be conducted by title (or partial title), title and version number, manual code, or subject. BookManager

manuals can be opened directly from within LMS, regardless of BookShelf.
Application Segments: Office, Quality
Servers: DB2 for OS/2 v2, DB2 for MVS
Client: OS/2, Windows

TECKCHEK

Bookman Consulting Inc.
67 Wall Street
Ste. 2411
New York, NY 10005
USA
Phone: 212-819-1955
Product Description: TECKCHEK is a programmer evaluator composed of an expert system driver and a wide array of proficiency tests. Each test is administered individually in approximately an hour. It may be used for verifying a potential employee's programming comprehension, for screening consultants, and for determining areas for improvement within the current data processing staff. These are proficiency tests, using actual computer code, that measure requisite knowledge, comprehension of programming applications, depth of experience and technical insight, as well as determining categories of expertise and weakness within each subject. Tests for DB2, SQL/DS and IMS are among those available. The tests can be administered on-site on an IBM PC.
Application Segments: Human Resources
Servers: DB2 for OS/2 v2, DB2 for Windows NT

TelePredicter

Canadian LYNX Inc.
111 Granton Dr., Ste. 220
Richmond Hill, ON L4B 1L5
Canada
Phone: 905-707-0655 FAX: 905-707-0653
Product Description: The TelePredicter is the Canadian LYNX flagship product. It features a state-of-the-art CTI (Computer/Telephony Integrated) Predictive Dialer, running on an open client/server architecture that facilitates easy integration with other server or host applications. By running on an OS/2 platform and DB2/2 Database engine, the system is fully scaleable, multitasking and easily customizable. The system can simultaneously and seamlessly blend multiple inbound or outbound telephone campaigns with intelligent reactive/predictive blending that makes full use of such powerful tools as Meridian LINK and CompuCall.
Application Segments: Executive Information Systems, Telephony, Printing, Communications
Servers: DB2 for OS/2 v2
Client: OS/2, Windows

The InPower Series

Integral Systems, Inc.
2185 N. California Blvd.
Walnut Creek, CA 94596
USA
Phone: 800-930-0165 FAX: 800-695-8262
Product Description: InPower, the pioneer in strategic HR software, focuses exclusively on client/server HR and payroll products. Its InPower Series is the industry's first reengineered models-based HRMS designed to help implement reengineered business processes. Provides a best-business-practices library, innovative software features and advanced computing technology. Runs on Windows, HP, Sun, IBM-compatibles, major RDBMS.
Application Segments: Human Resources
Servers: DB2 for MVS
Client: AIX, HP-UX, DOS, Solaris, Windows

The SAS System

SAS Institute, Inc.
SAS Campus Drive
Cary, NC 27513-0241
USA
Phone: 919-677-8000 FAX: 919-677-4444
Product Description: The SAS System is an integrated suite of software for enterprise-wide information delivery. The SAS System provides organizations with tools to access, manage, analyze and present their data within an application's development environment. The SAS System is grouped into modular components that give organizations the opportunity to obtain only the functionality they need. As the organization's needs grow, they can add additional SAS System components, thus allowing their computing capabilities to grow with them. Capabilities within the SAS System include EIS, spreadsheets, graphics, data analysis, report writing, quality improvement, project management, computer performance evaluation, client/server computing, database access, decision support, and application development.
Application Segments: Decision Support, Executive Information Systems, Data Access Tool, 4GL/Application Generator, Report Writer Query
Servers: DB2 for OS/2 v2, DB2 for AIX v2, DB2 for AS/400, DB2 for MVS, DB2 for VM, DB2 for VSE
Client: AIX, OS/2, System 7, Windows

The Solution Series/ST

Cyborg Systems
2 N. Riverside Plz.
Ste. 1200
Chicago, IL 60606-0089
USA
Phone: 312-454-1865 FAX: 312-930-1033
Product Description: The Solution Series/ST is Cyborg Systems' client/server-based Human Resource Management System (HRMS), Payroll, Benefits, and Time & Attendance software suite. It gives organizations the freedom to choose the technology mix that best fits their information environment and business requirements. In addition to comprehensive application functionality, it offers a wide choice of "Selectable Technology" options including support for all popular GUIs, relational database architectures, application partitioning strategies, network operating systems, and communications protocols.
Application Segments: Human Resources, Work Flow Process Mgt.
Servers: DB2 for OS/2 v2, DB2 for AIX v2, DB2 for HP-UX, DB2 for Solaris, DB2 for AS/400, DB2 for MVS, DB2 for VM, DB2 for VSE
Client: AIX, HP-UX, DOS, OS/2, Solaris, System 7, Windows

Time Billing System

Stocks Systems Technology
P.O. Box 5303
Rivonia 2128
South Africa
Phone: 2711-806-4338 FAX: 2711-806-4459
Product Description: Personnel time management. Enables users to register customers in a hierarchical structure for groups of companies and to register resources and activities to be performed; estimated and actual dates and cost can be captured; allows users to keep detailed time spent on activities for accurate billing to customers; all reports and executive graphs are done using Impromptu and PowerPlay in a client/server environment.
Application Segments: Human Resources
Servers: DB2 for AS/400
Client: DOS, Windows

TMS/WIN Training Management System

Syscom, Inc.
616 Frederick Road
Catonsville, MD 21228
USA
Phone: 410-744-7448 FAX: 410-744-6773
Product Description: TMS/WIN is a smarter generation of training administration software. It's an enterprise-wide solution incorporating intelligent features with essential training administrator components. It's a tool for all members of the training community. Multi-level security, e-mail interfaces, telephone registration & fax-back reporting. TMS/WIN manages all facets of training allowing managers to do what they do best, train people.
Application Segments: Facilities Management, Human Resources
Servers: DB2 for OS/2, DB2 for AIX, DB2 for HP-UX, DB2 for AS/400, DB2 for MVS
Client: HP-UX, OS/2, Solaris, Windows

TOP/MASTER

TOPAS (UK) Ltd.
Lacemaker House
Chapel Street, Marlow
Buckinghamshire SL7 3HQ
United Kingdom
Phone: 44-1628-475111 FAX: 44-1628-474883
Product Description: Maintenance management/Spares & Purchasing. Affords a centralized system for managing and tracking maintenance activity across multiple locations, providing a total solution for central computerized management and control of maintenance at multiple sites. It encompasses preventative/predictive maintenance, defect recording, monitoring, updating and distribution of standard procedures/work instructions of all activities across sites.
Application Segments: Facilities Management
Servers: DB2 for AS/400
Client: DOS, OS/2, Windows

TRACK

Intelligent Office Company Inc.
20 North Orange Avenue
Suite 1400
Orlando, FL 32801
USA
Phone: 407-872-0645 FAX: 407-267-4332
Product Description: TRACK is an advanced Business Intelligence solution which works with DB2 as the flagship informational database to focus and filter critical information and aid decision making. TRACK adds value to information from a wide range of disparate internal and external information sources. TRACK's development environment is truly object-oriented - enabling the rapid development of client/server applications using pre-built objects, classes, and templates specifically designed for advanced Executive Information and Decision Support systems. TRACKS's key benefits include its design for strategic business command and control, and its high value-added graphical interface. It successfully

delivers significant bottom-line performance improvements and is part of a comprehensive total solution.
Application Segments: Decision Support
Servers: DB2 for OS/2, DB2 for AIX
Client: AIX, OS/2, Windows

Trans Export

Blasdel & Co.
1725 17th St. NW
Washington, DC 20009-0241
USA
Phone: 202-232-4087
Product Description: Blasdel and Company, an export software vendor since 1983, provides export documentation software used by exporters and forwarders to document 10 to over 2000 export shipments per month. The front-end runs on PCs with data stored either in PC Lan accessible files or soon in ODBC accessible relational databases, gaining efficiency by using the same data on different forms, and reusing item, trading partner, and shipment data on different shipments. Efficiency in assembling data is enhanced by model shipments, yet any data element on the shipment can be made unique to it to meet the requirements of a Letter of Credit. All data is printed at the same time as the many typeset-quality laser forms, using your logo, if desired. Trans Export provides: shipment tracking and extensive reporting capability by item and trading partner; Harbor Maintenance Feereports; SED Automated Export Reporting; and the first vendor's Customs-approved NAFTA Certificate of Origin. The Exchange Module shares data with other computer systems to facilitate export documentation: internationalizing domestic data, and domesticating international data. Methods of Exchange include downloads, uploads, fax, EDI and Selective Remote Access.
Application Segments: Distribution, Transportation
Servers: DB2 for OS/2
Client: DOS, OS/2, Windows

TranScend 400

Andrew Corp.
19021 120th Ave. NE
Bothell, WA 98011
USA
Phone: 800-328-2696 FAX: 708-349-5673
Product Description: Bi-directional file transfer. Provides drag-and-drop file transfer between PCs and AS/400s. The graphical user interface is similar to the familiar Windows File Manager, so minimal training and support are required. TranScend includes a query editor and runtime query processor for SQL capability. The query function supports record and field selection and all standard SQL/PCS keywords. A queue manager allows the user to conveniently control and monitor file transfers in process. TranScend 400 automatically uses AS/400 Data Description Specifications for DDS-created files, and F&I descriptions can alsobe specified. Translation of host data into ASCII text, Lotus 1-2-3,Excel, BasicS, DIF and Tab is supported.
Application Segments: Data Access Tool
Servers: DB2 for AS/400
Client: Windows

TRIP

Paralog Systems International
731 Main Street PH2-D3
Monroe, CT 06468
USA
Phone: 203-268-9030
Product Description: TRIP, a text-based database management system from PSI, Inc., is composed of a fast, powerful and flexible database engine, client/server comunications and customizable user interface. TRIP is a superb database engine which will handle structured as well as unstructured data. TRIP has a robust and stable API (application programmer interface) that makes it easy for programmers to integrate this database into already existing applications. Visual basic controls provide for ease in development of user interfaces. TRIP can be used to store images (BLOB) and then integrated with image viewers and markup products for a complete application. Database models are quickly designed and ready to use with forms being developed a long with automatic macros and procedures and report generation. Security of data is all controlled by the database and can be based upon user, group, record and even field content level. TRIP has been the architecture which PSI has successfully implemented in over 300 successful projects throughout the world in support of document management systems.
Application Segments: Decision Support, Health and Medical, Media, Scientific/Technical
Servers: DB2 for AIX, DB2 for HP-UX
Client: HP-UX, DOS, OS/2, Solaris, Windows

Triton

BAAN International B.V.
Zonneoordlaan 17
6710 BG, EDE
Netherlands
Phone: 31-8380-58888 FAX: 31-8380-51544
Product Description: Triton is an integrated manufacturing and financial application software solution.

Application Segments: Accounting, Manufacturing Discrete
Servers: DB2 for AIX
Client: AIX

UNET Health & Welfare Tracking System

Union Network
1370 Piccard Dr., Suite 220
Rockville, MD 20850
USA
Phone: 301-670-8918 FAX: 301-417-9157
Product Description: The UNET Health and Welfare Tracking System (H&W) runs on a single-user PC or IBM RISC environment. It includes at a minimum: tracking remittance payments from employee, tracking of self-pay members, maintaining employer and member biographic data, and tracking submitted claims status pending / paid / denied, etc. The system also handles multiple funds concurrently and tailors eligibility requirements by member.
Application Segments: Human Resources, Service/Non-Profit
Servers: DB2 for OS/2, DB2 for AIX
Client: AIX, DOS, OS/2, Windows

UNITE

Cirrus Technology, Inc.
5301 Buckeystown Pike
Frederick, MD 21701
USA
Phone: 301-698-1900 FAX: 301-698-1909
Product Description: Unite 3.0 is a document imaging and storage management system for the OS/2 environment, providing the ability to scan, view, index, search, retrieve, print and fax images. Unite 3.0 was developed using IBM's SOM (System Object Module) technology. On screen manipulation features include zoom, scale, rotate and fit-to-window commands. Also provides functions such as COLD and edit re-entry.
Application Segments: Image, Banking, Health and Medical, Insurance, Object Oriented
Servers: DB2 for OS/2 v2
Client: OS/2

Universal Financials

Quality Software Products, Inc.
3200 Atlantic Ave.
Raleigh, NC 27604
USA
Phone: 800-326-3435
Product Description: Qsp's Universal Financial is an integrated suite of client/server applications for MVS and UNIX environments. Through native implementations of DB2 for MVS and AIX, the Universal modules deliver high transaction processing performance and business functionality. The modules include general ledger, accounts payable, purchase order processing, accounts receiveable, credit management, fixed assets and encumberance accounting. All modules can be easily tailored to the client's business processes.
Application Segments: Accounting
Servers: DB2 for AIX, DB2 for AS/400, DB2 for MVS
Client: OS/2, Windows

Unix/4XX

Financial Technologies Inc.
555 Willow Ave.
Cedarhurst, NY 11516
USA
Phone: 516-569-5767 FAX: 516-295-0348
Product Description: Unix/4XX is an AS/400 environment on Unix (RS/6000, HP, Sun). The AS/400 data can reside in a DB2 or other Unix database.
Application Segments: Data Access Tool, Conversion
Servers: DB2 for AIX, DB2 for HP-UX, DB2 for Solaris

Viewpoint

GTOS Ltd.
Grant Thornton House
46 West Bar
Banbury,Oxon OX16 9RZ
United Kingdom
Phone: 44-1295-261616 FAX: 44-1295-252243
Product Description: Workflow management system. Consists of two products: CS-Enable and CS-Vien. CS-Enable allows you to image enable your business applications using Image Plus/400 without coding CS-Vien. Allows you to view IBM Format images providing zoom, copy and paste, print functions. Also provides conversions to other industry standard image formats such as TIFF and BMP.
Application Segments: Work Flow Process Mgt.
Servers: DB2 for AS/400
Client: Windows

Visual Query

ASTRAC Ltd.
Brookfoot House, Low Lane
Leeds LSi8 5PU
United Kingdom
Phone: 44-1132-585288 FAX: 44-1132-588304
Product Description: Query tool. Allows end users to generate and execute ANSI standard SQL

via ODBC against ODBC-compliant databases and allows presentation of the results in the form of a report chart, map or spreadsheet. VQ presents database objects to the user in business terms they can understand, and automatically generates join criteria, when more than one table is used in the query. Focussing primarily on ease-of-use, VQ enables users to build powerful queries without requiring knowledge of SQL or the database structure and at a very affordable cost.
Application Segments: Decision Support, Office
Servers: DB2 for OS/2, DB2 for AIX, DB2 for AS/400, DB2 for MVS
Client: DOS, OS/2, Windows

Widepro

Wide Software S.R.L.
Via Coriano 58 Blocco 5GF GRDS
47037 Rimini
Italy
Phone: 39-0541-393500 FAX: 39-0541-939170
Product Description: Production management and control for the engineering and metal- and wood-processing industries.
Application Segments: Decision Support, Facilities Management, Work Flow Process Mgt., Project Management
Servers: DB2 for OS/2
Client: OS/2, Windows, Windows 95

Wintouch Office Automation

Touchtone Software International
23691 Bercher Dr.
Lake Forest, CA 92630
USA
Phone: 714-470-1122 FAX: 714-470-1121
Product Description: Wintouch is a GUI, OOP, client/server office automation package utilizing the AS/400 as a PC data/file server to provide seamless, integrated contact management, word processing, e-mail, facsimile, and telephony to PC clients. Modules included: Window Designer modifies Wintouch screen layout, color, size, and window elements; Toolbar Editor modifies the look and purpose of toolbar icons; Table Editor modifies the content of any Wintouch drop-down list box; and User Administrator manages access and authority.
Application Segments: Office, Fascimile, Telephony, Data Access Tool
Servers: DB2 for AS/400
Client: Windows

Wise Decisions

S-Cubed, Inc.
1010 Washington Boulevard
Stamford, CT 06901
USA
Phone: 203-323-0760 FAX: 203-323-2007
Product Description: Wise Decisions is a powerful ad hoc Query, Report Writer and Executive Information System, designed for use by both end users and data processing professionals. Its unique specification paradigm does not require knowledge of underlying database structures or SQL. Built-in intelligence prevents runaway queries or nonsensical reports. It supports full drill-down, slice and dice, crosstabbing, etc., even at run time. Wise Decisions is easier to use than a spreadsheet. No programming knowledge is required. It guides you in expressing your requirements, so you do not make mistakes that can tie up your computer for hours and produce meaningless results. Wise Decisions' dialog boxes and graphical interface allow you to drill-down and specify the details you want to see. You can also easily select specific records to include or exclude. Wise Decisions also comes with a full complement of 20 database linking drivers, so you can begin to use it within your enterprise immediately.
Application Segments: Decision Support, Data Access Tool
Servers: DB2 for OS/2, DB2 for AIX
Client: OS/2, Windows

Workers Compensation Manager

Assist International
230 South 500 East, suite 260
Salt Lake City, UT 84102
USA
Phone: 801-355-7744 FAX: 801-355-7720
Product Description: IBM AS/400 platform. Software designed to aid in reducing cost of workers compensation programs by providing access to claims information and an ability to track eligibility. Maintains action list for critical dates and actions. Prints out various forms and reports including those required by OSHA and individual state programs.
Application Segments: Accounting, Distribution, Retail, Sales/Marketing, Transportation
Servers: DB2 for AS/400

Workflow-BPR

HOLOSOFX
111 N. Sepulveda Blvd.
Ste. 150
Manhattan Beach, CA 90266
USA
Phone: 310-798-2425 FAX: 310-798-2365
Product Description: Process modeling analysis simulation and animation software tool for business process improvement and/or re-engineering with flowmark interface.
Application Segments: Accounting, Decision Support, Facilities Management, Human Resources, Office, Spreadsheet, Executive Information Systems, Fascimile, Work Flow Process Mgt., Enterprise Output Strategy, Quality, Project Management
Servers: DB2 for OS/2 v2, DB2 for HP-UX, DB2 for AS/400, DB2 for MVS, DB2 for VM, DB2 for VSE

XCOM - AS/400 v2.00

Computer Associates International
One Computer Associates Plz.
Islandia, NY 11788-0700
USA
Phone: 800-225-5224 FAX: 516-342-5734
Product Description: File transfer utility. Provides the value-added file transfer capabilities required to manage the movement of critical data between the AS/400 and a variety of platforms across the enterprise. XCOM's high performance and automation features, such as advanced data compression, checkpoint/restart, and the ability to run simultaneous sessions and schedule unattended transfers optimizes the use of the network while cutting costs. It is the de facto standard in SNA networking.
Application Segments: Transaction Manager
Servers: DB2 for AS/400
Client: AIX, DOS, OS/2, Windows

XY-Query

Xyratex
P.O. Box 6,
Langstone Rd.
Havant, Hampshire PO9 ISA
United Kingdom
Phone: 44-1705-443058 FAX: 44-1705-492228
Product Description: XY-QUERY provides access to enterprise DB2 data. It incorporates a query builder that hides complex SQL from end users but allows power in users to write native SQL. Formatting data in reports complete with breaks, calculations, fonts, color and charting in many styles. Existing query manager or QMF queries can be imported directly with its APIs enabling REXX applications to harness the query engine's power.
Application Segments: System Utilities, Decision Support, Executive Information Systems, Data Access Tool, Report Writer Query
Servers: DB2 for OS/2 v2, DB2 for AIX v2, DB2 for AS/400, DB2 for MVS, DB2 for VM, DB2 for VSE
Client: AIX, OS/2, Windows

Industry Specific

1/LINK Desktop

Interbold
5995 Mayfair Road
P. O. Box 3091
North Canton, OH 44720
USA
Phone: 216-490-5051 FAX: 216-490-4727
Product Description: 1/LINK Desktop system runs a mid-sized ATM network on a PS/2. Central to this system is an IBM micro-channel P/370 adaptor card which contains the IBM VSE/ESA system software. Features include full intercept processing, device monitoring and control, and transaction store and forward capabilities. The PC-side of the system makes use of card, transaction and network information stored in DB2 for OS/2 relational databases. The operator can generate a series of standard reports.
Application Segments: Data Access Tool, Transaction Manager, Banking
Servers: DB2 for OS/2
Client: OS/2

811_db

811 Management Systems, Inc.
7405 TransCanada Hwy.
Ste. 340
Montreal H4T 1Z2, PQ
Canada
Phone: 514-335-9080 FAX: 514-335-4310
Product Description: 811_db is a comprehensive tele-management information system, specifically developed for the 811 Transaction Set, also known as the Consolidated Service Invoice Statement. 811_db automates the process of maintaining and managing 811 EDI data (on a national consolidated basis) using state-of-the-art Client/Server Database Technology. Features include Summary and Detail level reports by Billing Telephone Number (BTN), Circuit #, and Charge Type (i.e. Equipment Rental and Services, Prorata, Directory Advertising, OCP Discounts, Outwats Usage, 1-800 Usage, 1-900 Usage, Private Line Costs, Long Distance Charges, etc.).
Application Segments: Decision Support, Executive Information Systems, Data Access Tool, Communications, Utilities
Servers: DB2 for OS/2 v2, DB2 for AIX v2, DB2 for MVS
Client: Windows

A+ Application Plus Accounts Payable

Daly & Wolcott, Inc.
One Hospital Trust Plaza
21st Fl.
Providence, RI 02903
USA
Phone: 401-351-8400 FAX: 401-351-8484
Product Description: Provides the tools necessary to keep a careful watch of cash flow. Open payables with invoice accounts and due dates are displayed in spreadsheet-style selection lists, from which particular voucher information can be easily selected to assist in decision-making. Payables history allows comparison between paid invoices and current open payables, which facilitates cost control. Detailed voucher information is displayed in overlay format for quick access. Bank account inquiries are also available.
Application Segments: Accounting, Distribution
Servers: DB2 for AS/400
Client: DOS, Windows

A+ Application Plus Accounts Receivable

Daly & Wolcott, Inc.
One Hospital Trust Plaza
21st Fl.
Providence, RI 02903
USA
Phone: 401-351-8400 FAX: 401-351-8484
Product Description: Provides up-to-date complete customer information. Customer profiles and statistics may be further enhanced with the use of colorful bar graphs. The graphing capabilities simplify the analysis of sales revenues, orders, profits, and cost data. Online invoice details, customer ordering history and comments, and other powerful inquiries are easily accessed.
Application Segments: Accounting, Distribution
Servers: DB2 for AS/400
Client: DOS, Windows

A+ Application Plus Bill of Material

Daly & Wolcott, Inc.
One Hospital Trust Plaza
21st Fl.
Providence, RI 02903
USA
Phone: 401-351-8400 FAX: 401-351-8484
Product Description: Bill of Material is a single-level bill of material that ties in closely with Order Entry and Inventory Accounting. There are three types of bills in the system. Manufactured items are parent items that are built to stock. An assortment is a phantom item that can be used to order multiple items automatically. A kit is a product that requires assembly or special

packaging before it is shipped to the customer.
Application Segments: Accounting, Distribution
Servers: DB2 for AS/400
Client: DOS, Windows

A+ Application Plus Client/Server Graphical User Interface

Daly & Wolcott, Inc.
One Hospital Trust Plaza
21st Fl.
Providence, RI 02903
USA
Phone: 401-351-8400 FAX: 401-351-8484
Product Description: Client/Server Graphical User Interface is executive inquiry, financial reporting and order entry. Features include: significant productivity enhancement, accuracy improvements and ease of use for non-system users.
Application Segments: Accounting, Distribution
Servers: DB2 for AS/400
Client: DOS, Windows

A+ Application Plus DeskTop

Daly & Wolcott, Inc.
One Hospital Trust Plaza
21st Fl.
Providence, RI 02903
USA
Phone: 401-351-8400 FAX: 401-351-8484
Product Description: BICARSA, GL, AP, WH management. Works with A+ Application PlusD distribution, financial and warehouse management applications to provide a full-function graphical user interface (GUI) for Windows users. Windows selection lists, command buttons, radio buttons, and check boxes are used to increase user productivity. Keyboard shortcuts are also available for mouse functions. A+ DeskTop clients can be added to existing text-based AS/400 systems. Application functions are available on both workstation types.
Application Segments: Accounting, Distribution, GUI Builder
Servers: DB2 for AS/400
Client: DOS, Windows

A+ Application Plus Electronic Data Interchange (EDI)

Daly & Wolcott, Inc.
One Hospital Trust Plaza
21st Fl.
Providence, RI 02903
USA
Phone: 401-351-8400 FAX: 401-351-8484
Product Description: EDI offers businesses the opportunity to significantly speed the delivery and receipt of purchase orders (send/receive), invoices (send) and acknowledgments (send). Features include: timeliness, expense reductions, accuracy, history/tracking and editing prior to acceptance.
Application Segments: Accounting, Distribution
Servers: DB2 for AS/400
Client: DOS, Windows

A+ Application Plus Fax

Daly & Wolcott, Inc.
One Hospital Trust Plaza
21st Fl.
Providence, RI 02903
USA
Phone: 401-351-8400 FAX: 401-351-8484
Product Description: Capability to transmit: purchase orders; invoices; acknowledgments; demand A/R statements; delinquent letters; pick lists; pack lists; print screens; other A+ Application Plus reports. Features include: reduced transmission cost, ease of use, accuracy and increased productivity.
Application Segments: Accounting, Distribution
Servers: DB2 for AS/400
Client: DOS, Windows

A+ Application Plus General Ledger

Daly & Wolcott, Inc.
One Hospital Trust Plaza
21st Fl.
Providence, RI 02903
USA
Phone: 401-351-8400 FAX: 401-351-8484
Product Description: Gives users access to powerful tools that provide the reports critical to the operation of a business. The selection and use of accounts to be used in income statements, cash flow analysis, and balance sheet statements are easily chosen and grouped to create custom reports. The statement definition process flows smoothly from creation through the finished work: a visually striking statement with the look of an actual printout. Detailed account transaction inquiries are available.
Application Segments: Accounting, Distribution
Servers: DB2 for AS/400
Client: DOS, Windows

A+ Application Plus International Currency (I/C)

Daly & Wolcott, Inc.
One Hospital Trust Plaza
21st Fl.
Providence, RI 02903
USA
Phone: 401-351-8400 FAX: 401-351-8484
Product Description: International Currency focuses on buying functions by tracking/converting vendor costs, payments of invoices and gains and losses due to currency fluctuations. Features include: multiple currencies and management reporting.
Application Segments: Accounting, Distribution
Servers: DB2 for AS/400
Client: DOS, Windows

A+ Application Plus Inventory Accounting

Daly & Wolcott, Inc.
One Hospital Trust Plaza
21st Fl.
Providence, RI 02903
USA
Phone: 401-351-8400 FAX: 401-351-8484
Product Description: Combines A+ Application Plus's powerful physical inventory system with the ease of use and intuitiveness of Windows. Items may be tracked by warehouse location and are displayed in spreadsheet style lists. Complete item information is displayed graphically for fast review. Special controls allow user-friendly navigation through inventory status, allowing the review of item groups sequentially. Logical screen sequences and overlays make inventory control uncomplicated, and may be requested at the click of a button.
Application Segments: Accounting, Distribution
Servers: DB2 for AS/400
Client: DOS, Windows

A+ Application Plus Inventory Management & Planning

Daly & Wolcott, Inc.
One Hospital Trust Plaza
21st Fl.
Providence, RI 02903
USA
Phone: 401-351-8400 FAX: 401-351-8484
Product Description: Inventory software management that assists the user with decisions on what to buy and when. A wide variety of graphs are available to make planning and forecasting easier.
Application Segments: Accounting, Distribution
Servers: DB2 for AS/400
Client: DOS, Windows

A+ Application Plus On-Site Remote Order Entry

Daly & Wolcott, Inc.
One Hospital Trust Plaza
21st Fl.
Providence, RI 02903
USA
Phone: 401-351-8400 FAX: 401-351-8484
Product Description: On-Site is a windows based PC laptop remote order processing application for companies looking to enhance the productivity of their sales force. Designed in Microsoft Access((tm)), On-Site offers a "point-and-click" environment for unparalleled ease-of-use and performance. With On-Site a salesperson can quickly create new orders, answer customer inquiries on order status, pricing, and product availability.
Application Segments: Accounting, Distribution
Servers: DB2 for AS/400
Client: DOS, Windows

A+ Application Plus Order Entry

Daly & Wolcott, Inc.
One Hospital Trust Plaza
21st Fl.
Providence, RI 02903
USA
Phone: 401-351-8400 FAX: 401-351-8484
Product Description: Addresses this vital link between a business and its customers with power, flexibility and intuitive graphics, making the process faster and more accurate. Customer ordering history, order and item detail information are within the reach of a button during order entry, and are overlaid so that important ordering information is always available. Point-and-click entry increases speed by reducing keystrokes. Spreadsheet style lists allow for effortless item searches. The use of color-coded order information makes data interpretation straightforward, increasing productivity and customer satisfaction.
Application Segments: Accounting, Distribution
Servers: DB2 for AS/400
Client: DOS, Windows

A+ Application Plus Purchasing

Daly & Wolcott, Inc.
One Hospital Trust Plaza
21st Fl.
Providence, RI 02903
USA
Phone: 401-351-8400 FAX: 401-351-8484
Product Description: Provides an effective way of planning purchases. Allows you to access item and vendor relationships with the click of a button. Displays detailed vendor performance using great looking and powerful Windows' screens and overlays. Use spreadsheet-style selection lists to choose open requisitions, purchasing shipment history by item, or to select vendor information.
Application Segments: Accounting, Distribution
Servers: DB2 for AS/400
Client: DOS, Windows

A+ Application Plus Radio Frequency (R/F)

Daly & Wolcott, Inc.
One Hospital Trust Plaza
21st Fl.
Providence, RI 02903
USA
Phone: 401-351-8400 FAX: 401-351-8484
Product Description: Radio Frequency speeds up information availability, reduces paper flow and improves accuracy during receiving, put-away, counting, replenishing and shipping processes. Features include: automated data entry, accuracy improvements, shipment verification, warehouse personnel (handler) tracking, vehicle tracking and productivity reporting.
Application Segments: Accounting, Distribution
Servers: DB2 for AS/400
Client: DOS, Windows

A+ Application Plus Sales Analysis

Daly & Wolcott, Inc.
One Hospital Trust Plaza
21st Fl.
Providence, RI 02903
USA
Phone: 401-351-8400 FAX: 401-351-8484
Product Description: Dynamically illustrates relationships between customers and sales data for visual analysis and decision making. Pull-down lists and other controls allow graph information to be redefined at the click of a mouse. Customer and item inquiry screens are overlaid for fast review. Sales rep performance can be easily monitored through inquiries and graphs. Analysis by territory, sales rep, customer, item and class, as well as customer and item rankings are available. The numerous graphs may be printed for reporting purposes.
Application Segments: Accounting, Distribution, Sales/Marketing
Servers: DB2 for AS/400
Client: DOS, Windows

A+ Application Plus Warehouse Management

Daly & Wolcott, Inc.
One Hospital Trust Plaza
21st Fl.
Providence, RI 02903
USA
Phone: 401-351-8400 FAX: 401-351-8484
Product Description: Maximizes warehouse utilization through the ability to locate items throughout a warehouse and easily track serial-numbered or lot-numbered items. Spreadsheet-style lists can be used to find the contents of a location and overlays display item location history. Online item information is displayed with a few clicks of the mouse. Single-click command buttons to access additional item or location information.
Application Segments: Accounting, Distribution
Servers: DB2 for AS/400
Client: DOS, Windows

ACC

Wealdon Computing Services Ltd.
6 Sovereign Business Centre
Stockingwater Lane
Enfield, Middlesex EN3 7JX
United Kingdom
Phone: 44-181-364-7177 FAX: 44-181-364-7181
Product Description: Financials/human resource applications. Provides a fully integrated set of packages including general ledger, debtors, creditors, purchasing/commitments, stock/stores, time recording/recharging, cash receipting, bank reconciliation, payroll and personnel with full drill-down facilitators and flexible coding structures.
Application Segments: Accounting
Servers: DB2 for AS/400
Client: DOS

ACSPOP

ACS Engineering Co., Ltd.
24-2 Yoido Yongdungpo
Seoul 150-010
South Korea
Phone: 82-2-782-4412 FAX: 82-2-782-2856
Product Description: ACSPOP provides monitoring and control functions that interface to the factory floor. It provides machine automation with direct links to a wide variety of factory equipment using Data Collection Terminals (DCTs).

ACSPOP's modular design allows the user to select only the required functions. ACSPOP interfaces to a wide variety of communication protocols and can be easily enhanced with the POP Development Kit. ACSPOP is built using IBM's Distributed Automation Edition (DAE).
Application Segments: Manufacturing Discrete
Servers: DB2 for OS/2 v2, DB2 for AIX, DB2 for HP-UX, DB2 for Solaris
Client: AIX, HP-UX, DOS, OS/2, Solaris, Windows

ACT - AS/400 Integrated Solution

Applied Computer Technologies
113 East Main Street
Coats, NC 27521
USA
Phone: 800-488-4128
Product Description: Service request entry. Integrates service requests stored on the AS/400 with an industry-specific PC application, the ACT 1000 Maintenance Management System. AS/400 end users may access this application, enter a work request for the campus/district maintenance office, and check status of previous requests maintenance downloads requests to their PCs.
Application Segments: Facilities Management
Servers: DB2 for AS/400
Client: DOS, Windows

Adaptive Systems

Adaptive Management Solutions, Inc.
393 CR 412
Westerlo, NY 12193-0975
USA
Phone: 800-833-0755 FAX: 518-797-3928
Product Description: Retail furniture operation system. Designed to handle inventory, sales, accounts receivable, payables, ordering, delivery, financial statements, budgeting, payroll.
Application Segments: Retail
Servers: DB2 for AS/400
Client: AIX, DOS, OS/2, Windows

ADC-PRO

American Software USA, Inc.
470 East Paces Ferry Road NE
Atlanta, GA 30305
USA
Phone: 404-261-4381 FAX: 404-264-5394
Product Description: ADC-PRO (Automated Data Collection - Parts and Reusable Objects) provides real-time connectivity of business applications to data collection devices, including Radio Frequency (RF) terminals, bar-code readers, and hand-held computers. A library of objects is available to configure and implement dialogues between the ADC-PRO application and the data collection devices. These dialogues are easily modified by the customer using the ADC-PRO toolset. ADC-PRO can connect to host applications based on your enterprise needs. The result is a flexible, configurable data collection solution for all of your business applications. With ADC-PRO American Software uses object-oriented technology to configure and implement an enterprise-wide data collection system that offers the flexibility to choose from multiple hardware vendors. With a fully integrated, real-time data collection system, ADC-PRO will help customers realize better control and accuracy over inventory and streamline distribution and shipping operations.
Application Segments: Distribution, Health and Medical, Manufacturing Discrete, Manufacturing Process, Utilities
Servers: DB2 for OS/2, DB2 for AIX
Client: OS/2

Admissions and Wait List

DP Informatica SPA
Via Scaglia Est 15
41100 Modena
Italy
Phone: 39-59-354124 FAX: 39-59-343527
Product Description: Hospital Admissions. Used by hospital ward staff to manage patient movements and to collect the key medical costs related to each hospitalization. Major ward management functions include: Admissions, discharges and transfers, bed occupancy and availability, wait lists, outpatient activity and newborn registry. The system's statistical functions are DRG-BASED and allow delayed entry of diagnosis and procedure codes.
Application Segments: Health and Medical
Servers: DB2 for AS/400
Client: OS/2, Windows

Advance

Business Systems Resources, Inc.
1000 Winter Street
Waltham, MA 02154
USA
Phone: 617-890-2105 FAX: 617-890-4099
Product Description: Advance is a VisualGen/DB2 alumni development fund-raising system for universities, colleges, and hospitals. BSR's Advance has been selected by 75+ non-profit institutions involved in raising over $10 billion in major fund raising efforts.
Application Segments: Education
Servers: DB2 for OS/2, DB2 for AIX, DB2 for MVS
Client: OS/2, Windows

Advanced Commercial Banking System (ACBS)

Advanced Information Resources, Ltd.
322 - 8th St.
Del Mar, CA 92014
USA
Phone: 619-793-2227 FAX: 619-793-2222
Product Description: Advanced Commercial Banking System (ACBS) is an integrated set of applications designed to provide financial institutions with a flexible and cost effective means of automating the management of an entire portfolio of risk-based products.
Application Segments: Banking
Servers: DB2 for OS/2 v2, DB2 for AS/400
Client: AIX, OS/2

Advanced Distribution Accounting & Manufacturing System (ADAMS)

Three Principles Computer Service Co. Ltd.
2401 Tung Wai Commercial Bldg.
109-111 Glouchester Rd.
Wauchai, Hong Kong
China
Phone: 852-2511-6378 FAX: 852-2519-6010
Product Description: Offers an integrated manufacturing and financial control system written entirely with the PowerHouse 4GL. Major features include MRP II implementation, multi-location and multi-currency processing, and choice of 4 material costing methods. Supports "make-to-order" operations. All user reports can be constructed on a client PC using Impromptu, a user-friendly, Windows based client-server tools which offers on-line and flexible AS/400 DB/2/400 database access to meet with individual user's data analysis/reporting needs.
Application Segments: Distribution, Manufacturing Discrete
Servers: DB2 for AS/400
Client: Windows

Advanced Telecom & Cable Management System

Quintrex Data Systems Corp
505-33rd Ave. SW
Cedar Radids, IA 52404
USA
Phone: 319-363-5508 FAX: 319-363-5516
Product Description: AT&CMS provides in-house Subscriber, Toll, Plant and Financial Management Billing Systems for independent telephone and cable companies. AT&CMS operates in Windows client/server environments on AS/400 computers. Includes mouse support and full-color screens with pull-down menus.
Application Segments: Utilities
Servers: DB2 for AS/400, DB2 for VM, DB2 for VSE
Client: Windows

Advent Ticketing System

Advent Business Systems, Inc.
951 Mariners Island Blvd. Suite 210
San Mateo, CA 94404
USA
Phone: 415-572-8866 FAX: 415-572-8674
Product Description: Ticketing. The Advent Ticketing System handles the sophisticated ticketing needs of a busy ski resort. Powerful features make it ideal for any enterprise that needs to support, manage and analyze ticket sales. The Advent Ticketing System allows users to define multiple ticket categories, group tickets, combination tickets and complex coupon relationships. Standard reports include sales information in a variety of formats, including by-window, by-operator, by-day and by-ticket type. Information is provided both on ticket-count and dollar-value basis. The system allows users to monitor operator activity and track audit trails online. Features include multiple viewing options, online help, pop-up menus, browse and lookup lists, extensive security control and user-notes capabilities. The Ticketing System is closely integrated with other Advent modules.
Application Segments: Service/Non-Profit
Servers: DB2 for AS/400
Client: AIX, DOS, OS/2, Windows

Advertising

Computer Assistants, Ltd.
3480 Saddleback Road
Park City, UT 84060
USA
Phone: 800-331-6712 FAX: 801-649-5897
Product Description: Advertising & Sales Tracking. Provides for advertiser billing, prospects, placement analysis and sales analysis, process tracking. Maintains customers, publications, ads, salesmen, and agencies. Online inquiry. Advertiser information can be accessed by name, identification number, dates, Invoice number or location. Run instructions and help keys are online. There is also a free form note pad allowing pages of individualized information about a advertizer in pre-programmed fields.
Application Segments: Service/Non-Profit
Servers: DB2 for AS/400
Client: Windows

Agent/Agency Management System

Life Insurance Data Processing
3590 Hobson Rd.
Woodridge, IL 60517
USA
Phone: 708-960-0133 FAX: 708-960-0717
Product Description: Provides agent/agency management including licensing, compensation, and production reporting. Available for real-time client/server or host-based operations. Key features: COBOL application processing, object-oriented graphical user interface, multi-level hierarchy support.
Application Segments: Insurance
Servers: DB2 for AIX v2, DB2 for HP-UX, DB2 for MVS, DB2 for VSE
Client: AIX, HP-UX, OS/2, Windows

AGO Insurance Software

AGO Insurance Software Inc.
100 Valley Rd., Ste. 104
Mt. Arlington, NJ 07856
USA
Phone: 201-770-3200 FAX: 201-770-1299
Product Description: AGO offers property/casualty software for the client-server environment. Functionality includes policies administration, premium accounting, claims management, expert underwriting, and bureau reporting. Modules integrate as a complete processing system or separately with existing inhouse systems.
Application Segments: Insurance
Servers: DB2 for AS/400
Client: Windows

AIMS

Computer Data Corp.
2 Mesogion St.
Athens 11527
Greece
Phone: 30-1-7482000 FAX: 30-1-7483400
Product Description: Advanced software for airlines, including crew management and operations control.
Application Segments: Transportation
Servers: DB2 for Windows NT
Client: AIX, DOS, Windows, Windows 95

AIMS - PROCESS

H.T. High Technology
Viale Colleoni 23
20041 Agrate Brianza
20041 Agrate Brianza Milano
Italy
Phone: 39-2-48202591 FAX: 39-2-48202626
Product Description: Manufacturing management. Developed for the integrated manufacturing management in flow and repetitive production. Technical and functional characteristics make it a complete and integrated solution to problems of production and its connected areas control, live logistic, inventory, purchasing, sales, quality, laboratory.
Application Segments: Manufacturing Discrete
Servers: DB2 for AS/400
Client: AIX, DOS, OS/2, Windows

AIMS-MAN

H.T. High Technology
Viale Colleoni 23
20041 Agrate Brianza
20041 Agrate Brianza Milano
Italy
Phone: 39-2-48202591 FAX: 39-2-48202626
Product Description: Maintenance Management. Developed for the integrated management of maintenance, spare parts and connected activities. AIMS-MAN is designed to satisfy requirements of small, medium and large maintenance organizations. Fully online AIMS-MAN is the solution for maintenance management, inspective, preventive, stocks allocations, subcontractors and investment management.
Application Segments: Facilities Management
Servers: DB2 for AS/400
Client: AIX, DOS, OS/2, Windows

AirSeaLink

Trase Miller
1220 Kensington
Oak Brook, IL 60521
USA
Phone: 708-990-6953
Product Description: AirSeaLink provides an intelligent interface between your own host system and every airline carrier reservation system (CRS), including: SABRE, APOLLO, WORLDSPAN/PARS, DATAS II, SYSTEM ONE, ARROW or any other host/CRS system (foreign or domestic). Your air/sea agents will be able to handle a larger number of bookings, since they no longer have to learn the individual CRS codes for each system. AirSeaLink allows you to control your air preferences automatically, execute your CRS transactions on-line or in batch mode and manage data in multiple

CRSs and other databases through a common interface and without duplication.
Application Segments: Gateway, Travel
Servers: DB2 for OS/2
Client: OS/2

Airsoft

Airsoft
4426 N Saddlebag Trail
Scottsdale, AZ 85253
USA
Phone: 602-947-6005
Product Description: Airline maintenance/management. Provides maintenance and flight-operations support for airlines.
Application Segments: Transportation
Servers: DB2 for AS/400
Client: DOS, OS/2, Windows

ALLIANCE

ASA Intl.
615 Amherst Street
Nashua, NH 03063
USA
Phone: 603-898-7000 FAX: 603-898-9756
Product Description: Import/export application suite. Provides a complete family of automation products and services for companies engaged in the import/export of goods. Application products include: import (USA, Canada, Bermuda) full range, shipment tracing/tracking, breakbulk, warehousing, border (USA, Canada, Mexico) processing, drawback, Aie export, ocean export, NVOCC, consolidations, full industry-specific accounting.
Application Segments: Distribution
Servers: DB2 for AS/400
Client: DOS, Windows

ALLIANT

Micro Healthsystems, Inc.
414 Eagle Rock Avenue
West Orange, NJ 07052
USA
Phone: 201-731-9252 FAX: 201-731-3028
Product Description: Outpatient clinic management. Provides comprehensive automation of outpatient clinics.
Application Segments: Health and Medical
Servers: DB2 for AS/400
Client: AIX, DOS, OS/2, Windows

ALMS

Strategic Information Technology
27 Sandiford Drive
Suite 304
Stouffville, Ont 00047-0005
USA
Phone: 905-640-0808 FAX: 905-640-0809
Product Description: Asset liability management. Provides online, real-time analysis and modeling system for management of assets/liabilities; a component of Strategy/PM, it extracts information from lending and deposit databases and measures portfolio characteristics such as interest rate risk.
Application Segments: Banking
Servers: DB2 for AS/400
Client: AIX, DOS, OS/2, Windows

AMS TradeLine/Client Server

American Management Systems
1 Chase Manhattan Plaza
New York, NY 10005
USA
Phone: 212-612-3600 FAX: 212-612-3636
Product Description: AMS TradeLine/Client Server trade services package automates the issuance of documentary letters of credit and international collections. This is a fully scalable client/server package with MVS (CICS, IMS), OS/2, AIX and DOS/Windows support. Robust business functionality supports one to many users.
Application Segments: Finance
Servers: DB2 for OS/2
Client: OS/2

AMS/4U

Sigma KG
A-1190 Vienna, Koppstrasse 116
Vienna
Austria
Phone: 43-1-49103 FAX: 43-1-49103 Ext. 103
Product Description: Application software for distribution, manufacturing, and costing.
Application Segments: Distribution, Manufacturing Process, Sales/Marketing
Servers: DB2 for OS/2 v2, DB2 for AS/400
Client: OS/2

AMS2000 Data Collection System

Automated Micro Systems, Inc.
11311-B Business Center Dr.
Richmond, VA 23236
USA
Phone: 804-794-7338 FAX: 804-794-4319
Product Description: The AMS2000 data collection and inventory system is designed to track meters and related devices for electrical and

gas utilities. Test and repair shop tracking and automated test data collection reduce inventory and labor costs. Bar code labeling and reading are used throughout the system. System operation is customized to end-user specifications.
Application Segments: Utilities
Servers: DB2 for OS/2, DB2 for MVS
Client: OS/2

ANASIS

IFR France
12 Place M. Dassault
31700 Blagnac
France
Phone: 33-61300379 FAX: 33-61304952
Product Description: Aircraft engineering and maintenance. Controls all required functions of an airline maintenance center, from stocks and provisioning, automatic provisioning, technical records, SBsADs and standards to scheduled maintenance, graphic documents and maintenance man hours.
Application Segments: Transportation
Servers: DB2 for AS/400
Client: DOS

Appointments Scheduling

DP Informatica SPA
Via Scaglia Est 15
41100 Modena
Italy
Phone: 39-59-354124 FAX: 39-59-343527
Product Description: Appointments. This application allows distributed access to a centralized appointments system for the laboratory, diagnostic and specialist services available throughout a healthy care authority's service area. The application is typically used by family physicians and pharmacists to schedule appointments for their patients and customers. The system permits the patient to select the most convenient date and location available and prints appointments confirmations and any related medical documentation.
Application Segments: Health and Medical
Servers: DB2 for AS/400
Client: DOS, Windows

AQUARIUS

HNC Software Inc.
5930 Cornerstone Court, West
San Diego, CA 92121-0171
USA
Phone: 619-546-8877 FAX: 619-452-6524
Product Description: AQUARIUS is an automated underwriting decision support system for the first mortgage market. AQUARIUS incorporates advanced computational intelligence technologies, such as neural networks, with rule-based capabilities to provide a fast, comprehensive evaluation of compliance and risk ratings for first mortgage loan applications. AQUARIUS reduces origination costs by improving underwriter productivity and decision quality, and delivers the ability to predict performance. AQUARIUS has a Windows-based graphical user interface and is client/server scalable to DB2 for OS/2 in a distributed system.
Application Segments: Finance, Insurance, Real Estate
Servers: DB2 for OS/2
Client: Windows

AREAS

HNC Software Inc.
5930 Cornerstone Court, West
San Diego, CA 92121-0171
USA
Phone: 619-546-8877 FAX: 619-452-6524
Product Description: AREAS automated property valuation system uses proprietary computational intelligence techniques, such as neural networks, to provide instant and rigorous statistical property valuations. AREAS analyzes a database of comprehensive physical characteristics, recent sales and comparables and other information that reflects up-to-the-minute market conditions. AREAS is used in prequalifying mortgage requests, front-end appraisal checks, back-end quality control, and portfolio evaluation. Property characteristic lookup capabilities and an easy-to-use graphical user interface allow speedy input and response times. With a Windows-based front-end, AREAS is scalable from laptop to DB2 for OS/2, and seamlessly integrates with external systems, including HNC's decision support products, Colleague and AQUARIUS.
Application Segments: Finance, Insurance, Real Estate
Servers: DB2 for OS/2
Client: Windows

AS/400 Dispatching

BCS, Inc.
4612 N. Paseo Pitiquito
Tucson, AZ 85715
USA
Phone: 602-748-6080 FAX: 602-748-6048
Product Description: Dispatching. Provides high speed, high function State and/or Local Public Safety Officer dispatching; provides Geo based officer tracking and dispatching, Geo based event tracking, and other Geo based services with links to 911 and other agencies.

Application Segments: Govt. Public Sector
Servers: DB2 for AS/400
Client: OS/2, Windows

AS/BROKER

Lipeschitz & Daniele SMC
Via Pisacane 24
20125 Milan
Italy
Phone: 39-2-7491151 FAX: 39-2-76111242
Product Description: Policy management and Accounts. Provides an integrated package for policy and claim management, general ledger and other accounting requirements.
Application Segments: Accounting
Servers: DB2 for AS/400
Client: Windows

ASCOL

Aspect Computing Pty. Ltd.
551 Glenferrie Road
Hawthorn, Victoria 3122
Australia
Phone: 61-3-818-0604 FAX: 61-3-818-1320
Product Description: University Administration and Management. Provides a complete management information and administration solution including student administration, course management, timetabling/scheduling, physical resource management, alumni and community management and an integrated financial and accounting solution.
Application Segments: Education
Servers: DB2 for OS/2, DB2 for AS/400
Client: DOS, OS/2, Windows

ASI Adjustments

Antinori Software Inc.
1201 Peachtree Street
Suite 450
Atlanta, GA 30361
USA
Phone: 404-873-6740
Product Description: ASI Adjustments provides a complete adjustment and resend capability to the 3270 or OS/2 workstation. Functionality includes workflow management, duplicate and offset checking, automatic chargeoffs, billing and complete security.
Application Segments: Banking
Servers: DB2 for OS/2, DB2 for AIX, DB2 for HP-UX, DB2 for AS/400, DB2 for MVS
Client: OS/2

Association Management

Computer Assistants, Ltd.
3480 Saddleback Road
Park City, UT 84060
USA
Phone: 800-331-6712 FAX: 801-649-5897
Product Description: Membership processing. Provides a complete system for managing associations, fraternities, real estate boards, sororities, churches, and unions. This system is menu driven with online inquiry and help key documentation. It also uses batch processing where it is appropriate. Tracks members, companies, prospective members, demographics and donations. Manages billing of national, chapter, region, and district dues, plus generates management reports. Prints labels, membership directories, badges and statistical reports. There is also a free form note pad allowing pages of individualized information about members. There are a total of 520 programs in the AMS system.
Application Segments: Service/Non-Profit
Servers: DB2 for AS/400
Client: Windows

ATHENA

Cooperative
Zone Industrielle, BP228
22402 Lamballe.Cedex
France
Phone: 33-96-30-7272 FAX: 33-96-34-7693
Product Description: Integrated Sales and Marketing System. Offers facilities for the agricultural industry including cooperative management, animal feed management, stock purchase, contracts, logistics, trade, cereals, vegetables, agriculture in bulk and processing industries.
Application Segments: Sales/Marketing
Servers: DB2 for AS/400
Client: Windows

Atlas

Macrosolutions, Inc.
75 Hiller Drive
Oakland, CA 94618-0235
USA
Phone: 510-486-1500 FAX: 510-486-1511
Product Description: Atlas is client/server computer software that delivers AFDC, food stamps, and Medicaid benefits. Atlas combines the server features of Clean, DB2 databases, and the client features of Magic, Aion knowledge base, on IBM AIX RS/6000 systems.
Application Segments: Govt. Public Sector, Health and Medical
Servers: DB2 for AIX v2, DB2 for MVS, DB2 for VM

ATM Management System

Arkansas Systems, Inc.
8901 Kanis Rd.
Little Rock, AR 72205
USA
Phone: 501-227-8471 FAX: 501-227-5436
Product Description: ATM Management supports communications between a S/3X, AS/400 or PS/2 and any type of ATM terminal in both proprietary and shared networks. The system uses the most current account data for transaction authorizations. The account data is updated as ATM transactions occur and allows an institution to monitor and control ATM/POS status and performance. ATM Management is often used with Arkansas Systems' EFT (Electronic Funds Transfer) Network Connection Systems (listed separately). ATM Management supports multiple languages and multiple currencies.
Application Segments: Telephony, Data Access Tool, Transaction Manager, Banking
Servers: DB2 for OS/2 v2, DB2 for AS/400
Client: OS/2

ATM/PBM/POS/EFTS Network (Switch) Interface

Arkansas Systems, Inc.
8901 Kanis Rd.
Little Rock, AR 72205
USA
Phone: 501-227-8471 FAX: 501-227-5436
Product Description: Network (Switch) Interface provides software communication interfaces between a PS/2 and an ATM/PBM/POS network to access current account data for transaction authorization, to update account data as ATM network transactions take place, and to monitor and control the switch interface as a batch or on-line process. This product supports any type of ATM and adapts to changes in the ATM system as well as POS devices. It can accommodate large and concentrated volumes of transactions. Customers benefit by accessing multiple accounts and the most current available host balance even, during the bank's regular nightly update processing.
Application Segments: Transaction Manager, Banking
Servers: DB2 for OS/2, DB2 for AS/400
Client: OS/2

Automated Agent 2-3

Applied Voice Technology
11410 N. E. 122nd Way
Kirkland, WA 98034
USA
Phone: 206-820-6000 x3358 FAX: 206-820-4040
Product Description: Automated Agent is an interactive voice response (IVR) product providing developers with a sophisticated 4GL language running under OS/2. Scripts can be developed to allow callers touch-tone access to host data including DB2 databases.
Application Segments: Data Access Tool, Communications
Servers: DB2 for OS/2
Client: OS/2

Automated Disk Testing System (ADTS)

Applied Robotic Technologies, Inc.
140-J Mason Circle
Concord, CA 94520
USA
Phone: 510-687-6268 FAX: 510-686-1427
Product Description: ADTS is a host control and data collection software for robotic applications involving rigid disk media. Data collected can be retrieved from the DB2 for OS/2 database using the built-in database viewer which supports a powerful query engine and tabular graphic displays. Data collected is also analyzed using various statistical tests, and corrective actions are taken based upon the results of those tests. ADTS is a multi-threaded, PM application taking full advantage of the OS/2 operating system.
Application Segments: Manufacturing Process, Media
Servers: DB2 for OS/2

Automated Medical Management Productivity Group

Amenity Information Systems
18307 Forest Town Drive
Houston, TX 77084-0321
USA
Phone: 713-463-0055 FAX: 713-463-3235
Product Description: The Automated Medical Management Productivity Group has been designed for Hospital, Clinic, or Private Practices (as well as for service bureaus that bill for medical practices), whether large or small. The Automated solution utilizes client/server technology providing flexibility delivery and receipt of claim, remittance, eligibility, or other related information. This system is designed to effectively assist in all areas of financial accounting, collections, billing, hospital data interface, electronic claims remittance and

electronic claims transmission.
Application Segments: Data Access Tool, Gateway, Health and Medical
Servers: DB2 for OS/2, DB2 for AIX
Client: AIX, DOS, OS/2, Windows

Automated Research and Settlement System

Earnings Performance Group
830 Morris Tpke.
Short Hills, NJ 07078-2675
USA
Phone: 201-379-7772 FAX: 201-379-3639
Product Description: Automated Research and Settlement System provides automated offsetting entries, electronic lookup and search of all items files, and an interface to C/S, G/L and demand report systems. It generates automatic letters on multiple levels with tickler file capabilties. Multiple levels of charge-off control, multi-bank/multi-site processing, local and remote ability, automated work assignment with override, Document Management 12/94, Image File Folder 3/95 are included. This product is easily customized to any bank environment.
Application Segments: Banking, Finance, Insurance
Servers: DB2 for OS/2, DB2 for AIX, DB2 for AS/400, DB2 for MVS, DB2 for VM
Client: AIX, DOS, OS/2

Automated Work Distributor (AWD)

DST Systems Inc.
1055 Broadway
Kansas City, MO 64105
USA
Phone: 816-435-4549 FAX: 816-435-4550
Product Description: An enterprise-wide work management system that transforms paper, voice, text, and graphics into digital objects that are electronically routed to workstations according to predefined workflows. As a rules-based system, AWD allows management to easily modify workflows in real time, perform quality testing at any stage in the work process, and dynamically streamline processes to maximize productivity. Adaptable to any business environment. AWD provides ease-of-integration with existing systems and supports other DST products that surround AWD to deliver a work management solution that can reduce processing steps in a clerical-intensive environment by as much as 60 percent.
Application Segments: Work Flow Process Mgt.
Servers: DB2 for AS/400
Client: OS/2, Windows

AutoSched

PDSI
20 Executive Park Suite 250
Irvine, CA 92714
USA
Phone: 714-474-7374 FAX: 714-756-5640
Product Description: Blood bank system. Offers blood banks a state-of-the-art solution to manage the special collections; key components include intelligent multiple site scheduling, blood product ordering, patient management, billing management, multi-level security, audit trails, and flexible donation site configuration; supported by a powerful database in a network environment to provide users with high performance, extensive management reporting and shared access to data.
Application Segments: Health and Medical
Servers: DB2 for AS/400
Client: Windows

Awards Banking System

Solar Corp.
255 Duncan Mill Road
Don Mills, Ontario M3B 3H9
Canada
Phone: 416-391-3332 FAX: 416-391-3507
Product Description: Banking system. Designed for commercial, wholesale and retail banking, trust companies, credit unions, or other deposit-taking institutions; provides multi-branch, multi-currency, real-time processing for deposits, loans, foreign exchange, money market and trade finance activities; integrated with the CIF module and Accounting module of the system; other modules include: Exposure/Risk Management, Credit Application, Government Reporting.
Application Segments: Banking
Servers: DB2 for AS/400
Client: DOS, Windows

AWD/Voice Information

DST Systems Inc.
1055 Broadway
Kansas City, MO 64105
USA
Phone: 816-435-4549 FAX: 816-435-4550
Product Description: AWD/Voice is a Computer-Telephone Integration (CTI) system designed to raise the quality and level of service provided by a call center. The system provides voice response, automated attendent, automated call distribution, call recording and playback, external system integration, and extensive reporting capabilities, while integrating with an organization's existing telephone system.
Application Segments: Health and Medical, Insurance, Service/Non-Profit
Servers: DB2 for AIX

AXIS Telecommunications Management System

Pinnacle Software Corp.
180 Willowbrook Office Park
Fairport, NY 14450
USA
Phone: 716-381-2750 FAX: 716-381-5211
Product Description: Telecommunications management system. Enables users to efficiently manage their telecommunications department. AXIS consists of two modules: Telephone Manager Module and Facilities Manager Module. AXIS Telephone Manager consists of flexible rating of local, long distance, and international calls; detailed billing of calls, equipment, and miscellaneous charges and credits; payment processing and accounts receivable; and traffic analysis. AXIS Facilities Manager encompasses all aspects of managing detailed cable records, work orders and trouble tickets, scheduling and inventory contol. The systems are designed to run as stand-alone products or integrated modules. Client software allows for complete point-and-click, graphical user interface on either DOS PC or Macintosh. Offers a leading product for time and attendance, access control and shop-floor control in the German market.
Application Segments: Facilities Management, Communications
Servers: DB2 for OS/2, DB2 for AIX, DB2 for AS/400, DB2 for MVS
Client: Windows

BALANCE/NT

GUS
Bonner Strasse 211
50968 Bonn
Germany
Phone: 221-376590 FAX: 221-3765949
Product Description: Production. Employs Charisma (MRP II) on the AS/400 for provision of order data while a PC controls balances; results are processed real-time via APPC.
Application Segments: Manufacturing Discrete
Servers: DB2 for AS/400
Client: DOS, Windows

BankMate

AdTek Information Systems, Inc.
600 Fifth Avenue 22nd Floor
New York, NY 10020
USA
Phone: 212-307-1115 FAX: 212-333-4028
Product Description: BankMate offers a fully integrated, multi-currency, on-line, real-time system that is designed with rules-based parameters and a modular structure to meet banks' specific requirements. Application areas: GL, CIF, Correspondent/Customer Services, Retail/Private Banking, Commercial Lending, Treasury, Trade/Finance, EFT interfaces and Administrative Services. Comprehensive screens, on-line Help, complete on-line documentation and MS-Windows based GUI for ease of use. Features MIS reporting; Decision Support; Report Generator for user-designed reports and correspondence, 24-hour hot-line support and unlimited archiving.
Application Segments: Banking
Servers: DB2 for AS/400

BANKPRO

Argo Data Resource Corp.
12770 Coit Road
Suite 600
Dallas, TX 75251
USA
Phone: 214-866-3300 FAX: 214-866-3301
Product Description: A PC-based retail delivery software package, BANKPRO brings advanced business solutions to teller, platform, loan application processing, customer service, and telemarketing. It operates in a client/server LAN environment with DB2 for OS/2 and IBM LAN server. Distributed processing is provided for journaling, security, shared files, SNA network connectivity, and SQL databases.
Application Segments: Transaction Manager, Banking
Servers: DB2 for OS/2
Client: OS/2

Batch EFT Network Connection System

Arkansas Systems, Inc.
8901 Kanis Rd.
Little Rock, AR 72205
USA
Phone: 501-227-8471 FAX: 501-227-5436
Product Description: The Batch EFT Network Connection System provides periodic batch communications with the institution's chosen EFT network. The institution's host computer receives periodic ATM transactions from the EFT network.
Application Segments: Database Design, Auditing, Data Access Tool, Gateway, Transaction Manager, Banking
Servers: DB2 for OS/2 v2, DB2 for AS/400
Client: OS/2

Blaeberry Software

Blaeberry Solutions, Inc.
2726 Upper Donald Rd.
Golden, BC VOA 1HO
Canada
Phone: 604-340-8442 FAX: 604-340-8446
Product Description: Developers of innovative in-house payroll and scheduling solutions for the health care industry using client/server technology, Progress 4GL, and relational databases.
Application Segments: Health and Medical
Servers: DB2 for AS/400
Client: AIX, HP-UX, DOS, OS/2, Solaris, Windows

Blueneck Marketing System

Blueneck Computer Training
Clifton Heights
Triangle West
Clifton, Bristol
UK
Phone: 117-934-9134 FAX: 117-934-9160
Product Description: The Blueneck Marketing System is a sales and marketing toolkit designed for responsiveness. It is capable of holding an ulimited number of companies, offices, and contacts at each office. The system records the details of contacts and automatically reminds users of to-do's and appointments.
Application Segments: Sales/Marketing
Servers: DB2 for OS/2, DB2 for Windows NT, DB2 for AS/400
Client: OS/2, Windows, Windows 95

Boat Snowmobile & ATV Licensing

G & M Davis Solutions, Inc.
P.O. Box 3071
2311 W. 18th St.
Spencer, IA 51301
USA
Phone: 712-262-4520 FAX: 712-262-3477
Product Description: Recreational vehicle licensing. Issuance of new year licenses and renewals for recreational vehicles are completed with this software. The system tracks and assigns certificate, decal license, and title numbers. Reports and transaction logs can be selected by range of dates from either daily or monthly processing. Also included are use tax collection reports and postcard renewal notices and labels.
Application Segments: Govt. Public Sector
Servers: DB2 for AS/400
Client: AIX, OS/2, Windows

BOOK'em

EPIC Solutions
16935 W. Bernardo Dr. #225
San Diego, CA 92127
USA
Phone: 619-675-3525 FAX: 619-675-7621
Product Description: EPIC Solutions, founded in December 1992, is a digital-imaging software company specializing in photo identification systems that target the domestic and international law enforcement markets. The Company's proprietary technology gives law enforcement officers processing arrestees, managing prisoners, or investigating crimes greater efficiencies, increased image quality, and reduced costs compared to current manual, film based systems. EPIC's Windows-based software uses digital images and related data to provide a link between disparate systems already installed.
Application Segments: Govt. Public Sector, Insurance, Retail
Servers: DB2 for OS/2 v2, DB2 for MVS
Client: OS/2, Windows

Breitkopf-Wilkangel

Breitkopf-Wilkangel
Kaiserstrase 100
Herzogenrath D-52134
Germany
Phone: 49-2407-805-22 FAX: 49-2407-805-22
Product Description: Software for machine and manufacturing data recording and processing, managing automatic stores, and controlling automatically guided vehicles.
Application Segments: Communications, Manufacturing Discrete, Manufacturing Process, Scientific/Technical
Servers: DB2 for OS/2
Client: AIX, OS/2, Windows

Budget and Costs

Cybernet
6 de Abril 1346
Montevideo
Uruguay
Phone: 5982-61-6760 FAX: 5982-61-8073
Product Description: Engineering project control. Budget and Costs is designed for management and control of technical projects by means of checks issued and their application. Real and budgeted costs are compared, including purchasing forecast and purchasing done. Reports are generated on selected periods with elaborate data for the accounting system.
Application Segments: Construction
Servers: DB2 for OS/2, DB2 for AIX, DB2 for AS/400
Client: DOS, Windows

Building Inspection

Whittaker
1501 Magnolia Ave.
Winter Park, FL 32789
USA
Phone: 407-628-8877
Product Description: A program designed to assist purchasers to evaluate the visible physical status of residential and commercial buildings before they buy. Underlying inspection criteria is based on the Southern Building Code Standards of Practice. Establishes inspection criteria to assist in the identification of potential equipment failure and other defects to the property being inspected. Program is written in Visual Age SmallTalk. A printed report is produced from the input.
Application Segments: Banking, Construction, Insurance, Real Estate, Legal
Servers: DB2 for OS/2 v2
Client: OS/2, Windows

BuildLink

OpenData Systems Inc.
5900 Hollis Street
Suite G
Emeryville, CA 94608
USA
Phone: 510-655-6022 FAX: 510-655-6019
Product Description: BuildLink is a computer 24-hour telephone inspection request system which can generate inspection 'run lists' sorted by territory, inspector, and day/time request. Using a touch-tone telephone, the contractor/owner calls BuildLink for an inspection.
Application Segments: Construction, Govt. Public Sector, Transportation, Utilities
Servers: DB2 for OS/2, DB2 for AIX, DB2 for HP-UX, DB2 for Solaris
Client: AIX, HP-UX, DOS, OS/2, Solaris, Windows

BuildScan

OpenData Systems Inc.
5900 Hollis Street
Suite G
Emeryville, CA 94608
USA
Phone: 510-655-6022 FAX: 510-655-6019
Product Description: BuildScan is a computerized data entry system for automatically transferring inspection results into the BuildTech program developed by OpenData Systems. Marked forms are read by Optical Mark Reader (OMR) and data is converted and inserted into BuildTech program.
Application Segments: Facilities Management, Image, Govt. Public Sector, Transportation, Utilities
Servers: DB2 for OS/2, DB2 for AIX, DB2 for HP-UX, DB2 for Solaris
Client: AIX, HP-UX, DOS, OS/2, Solaris, Windows

BuildTech

OpenData Systems Inc.
5900 Hollis Street
Suite G
Emeryville, CA 94608
USA
Phone: 510-655-6022 FAX: 510-655-6019
Product Description: BuildTech tracks all information about building permits, inspections, contractors, designers, fees, etc. Captured data can be merged into form documents. Fees are automatically calculated. Pre-designed and ad hoc reports can be generated listing sorted and totaled information about inspections and fees.
Application Segments: Problem Tracking, Construction, Govt. Public Sector, Utilities
Servers: DB2 for OS/2, DB2 for AIX, DB2 for HP-UX, DB2 for Solaris
Client: AIX, HP-UX, DOS, OS/2, Solaris, Windows

C-Pak's Admissions/Demographics/Census Tracking System

C-Pak Corporation
111 Airport Pkwy.
LaGrange, GA 30240
USA
Phone: 706-883-7664 FAX: 706-883-6153
Product Description: C-Pak's Admissions/Demographics/Census Tracking System is menu-driven and prompts the user for required information. When the patient arrives for admission or pre-admission, the patient's general information (name, address, social security number, employer, etc.) is taken. The admitting clerk then enters information specific to this admission: date, time, insurance information, admission type, etc. This system also keeps all demographic information and keeps track of daily census. On-line lookup and context sensitive help are available throughout the system. As part of C-Pak's Long Term Health Care System, this customizable software solution operates in a UNIX, OS/2, Windows or DOS environment. It is very flexible and can be customized.
Application Segments: Health and Medical
Servers: DB2 for OS/2, DB2 for AIX, DB2 for HP-UX
Client: AIX, HP-UX, DOS, OS/2, Windows

C-Pak's Care Plan System

C-Pak Corporation
111 Airport Pkwy.
LaGrange, GA 30240
USA
Phone: 706-883-7664 FAX: 706-883-6153
Product Description: C-Pak's Care Plan System was designed to automate the preparation and

maintenance of patient care plans. The program allows the use of standard problems, goals and approaches, but also allows the flexibility to change these standards to meet the individual needs of each patient. On-line help and pop-up windows are a standard part of the software which operates as a stand-alone system or in conjunction with the admissions solution. As part of C-Pak's Long Term Health Care System, C-Pak's Care Plan System operates in a UNIX, OS/2, Windows or DOS environment. It is very flexible and may be customized.
Application Segments: Health and Medical
Servers: DB2 for OS/2, DB2 for AIX, DB2 for HP-UX
Client: AIX, HP-UX, DOS, OS/2, Windows

C-Pak's Inventory Control System

C-Pak Corporation
111 Airport Pkwy.
LaGrange, GA 30240
USA
Phone: 706-883-7664 FAX: 706-883-6153
Product Description: C-Pak's Inventory Control Module was designed for the manufacturing and distribution industries. It works in conjunction with the order entry and purchase order modules. It allows for stock status reports, job allocation, reorder information and sales history by product. It allows for a comprehensive and flexible user-definable pricing structure. It provides for on-line context sensitive help and pop-up window lookups.
Application Segments: Accounting, Distribution, Govt. Public Sector, Manufacturing Discrete, Manufacturing Process, Utilities
Servers: DB2 for OS/2 v2, DB2 for AIX v2
Client: AIX, DOS, OS/2

C-Pak's Invoicing/Sales Analysis System

C-Pak Corporation
111 Airport Pkwy.
LaGrange, GA 30240
USA
Phone: 706-883-7664 FAX: 706-883-6153
Product Description: C-Pak's Invoicing/Sales Analysis System provides for the generation of invoices for customers and tracks sales by location, state, region, etc. It provides statistical data by salesperson and customer. The system can be used with other C-Pak systems. Like other members of the C-Pak family, C-Pak's Invoicing/Sales Analysis System operates in a UNIX, OS/2, Windows or DOS environment. It is flexible and easily custimized.
Application Segments: Accounting, Manufacturing Discrete
Servers: DB2 for OS/2, DB2 for AIX, DB2 for HP-UX
Client: AIX, HP-UX, DOS, OS/2, Windows

C-Pak's Job Cost System

C-Pak Corporation
111 Airport Pkwy.
LaGrange, GA 30240
USA
Phone: 706-883-7664 FAX: 706-883-6153
Product Description: C-pak's Job Cost System is designed to track cost for a commercial construction or manufacturing environment. Most job cost information is provided automatically from other C-pak modules like Accounts Payable and Payroll. With the optional Query program you can import data into most spreadsheet, graphic and word-processing programs. On-line context sensitive help and pop-up window lookups are a standard part of this module. Other financial reporting modules are available.
Application Segments: Accounting, Construction, Distribution, Manufacturing Discrete, Manufacturing Process
Servers: DB2 for OS/2 v2, DB2 for AIX v2
Client: AIX, DOS, OS/2

C-Pak's Long Term Health Care System

C-Pak Corporation
111 Airport Pkwy.
LaGrange, GA 30240
USA
Phone: 706-883-7664 FAX: 706-883-6153
Product Description: C-Pak's Long Term Health Care System was designed specifically for long term health care facilities. It consists of Admissions/Demographics/Census, Medicaid Billing, Minimum Data Set, Care Plan, Trust Fund Accounting, Accounts Receivable, Billing, Accounts Payable, General Ledger, Human Resources and Payroll modules. It operates in a UNIX, OS/2, Windows or DOS environment and can be customized.
Application Segments: Health and Medical
Servers: DB2 for OS/2, DB2 for AIX, DB2 for HP-UX
Client: AIX, HP-UX, DOS, OS/2, Windows

C-Pak's Manufacturing System

C-Pak Corporation
111 Airport Pkwy.
LaGrange, GA 30240
USA
Phone: 706-883-7664 FAX: 706-883-6153
Product Description: C-Pak's Manufacturing System was designed for job shops, printing companies and other discrete manufacturing environments. It includes Order Entry, Billing, Sales

Analysis, Inventory Control, Purchase Order, Bill of Materials, Accounts Receivable, Accounts Payable and General Ledger. An optional query program imports data into spreadsheets, graphics and word processing programs.
Application Segments: Manufacturing Discrete
Servers: DB2 for OS/2, DB2 for AIX, DB2 for HP-UX
Client: AIX, HP-UX, DOS, OS/2, Windows

C-Pak's Medicaid Billing System

C-Pak Corporation
111 Airport Pkwy.
LaGrange, GA 30240
USA
Phone: 706-883-7664 FAX: 706-883-6153
Product Description: C-Pak's Medicaid Billing System was designed to automate the billing process for tracking resident or patient status and generalizing the information for electronic billing of Medicaid claims or per diem. It automatically bills residents without re-keying information. The system also gives you the ability to print census reports and calculates all days. On-line help assists the user during file setup and data entry. On-line lookup is available to view existing file information. As part of C-Pak's Long Term Health Care System, C-Pak's Medicaid Billing System operates in a UNIX, OS/2, Windows or DOS environment. It is very flexible and may be customized.
Application Segments: Health and Medical
Servers: DB2 for OS/2, DB2 for AIX, DB2 for HP-UX
Client: AIX, HP-UX, DOS, OS/2, Windows

C-Pak's Minimum Data Set System

C-Pak Corporation
111 Airport Pkwy.
LaGrange, GA 30240
USA
Phone: 706-883-7664 FAX: 706-883-6153
Product Description: C-Pak's Minimum Data Set System is a comprehensive on-line system that allows users to input the information into the computer and print all forms on a laser printer complete with data. It reduces staff time in compiling the resident assessments and assists in the generation of the care plan. The system includes many enhancements which assist the professional staff in compliance and effectiveness. On-line lookup and context sensitive help are available throughout the system. As part of C-Pak's Long Term Health Care System, C-Pak's Minimum Data Set System operates in a UNIX, OS/2, Windows or DOS environment and is very flexible. It may be customized.
Application Segments: Health and Medical
Servers: DB2 for OS/2, DB2 for AIX, DB2 for HP-UX
Client: AIX, HP-UX, DOS, OS/2, Windows

C-Pak's Order Entry System

C-Pak Corporation
111 Airport Pkwy.
LaGrange, GA 30240
USA
Phone: 706-883-7664 FAX: 706-883-6153
Product Description: C-Pak's Order Entry Module provides for the tracking of orders from the time an order is received through the production cycle and shipment of the product. The system will work with custom orders or integrate with Inventory Control. The Sales Analysis Module gives you sales history by customer, product, location, and other criteria. With Query you can import data into most spreadsheet, graphic and wordprocessing programs. It has on-line context sensitive help and pop-up windows.
Application Segments: Distribution, Govt. Public Sector, Manufacturing Discrete, Manufacturing Process, Utilities
Servers: DB2 for OS/2 v2, DB2 for AIX v2
Client: AIX, DOS, OS/2

C-Pak's Purchase Order System

C-Pak Corporation
111 Airport Pkwy.
LaGrange, GA 30240
USA
Phone: 706-883-7664 FAX: 706-883-6153
Product Description: C-Pak's Purchase Order Module was designed to automate purchasing procedures for large to medium size companies. It handles individual as well as blanket purchase orders. It allows for user definable multiple companies, division, departments and locations. It also allows multiple partial receipts against orders. The Module is integrated with C-Pak's inventory control and order entry modules. On-line lookup and context sensitive help are available through the system.
Application Segments: Construction, Distribution, Govt. Public Sector, Manufacturing Discrete, Manufacturing Process, Utilities
Servers: DB2 for OS/2 v2, DB2 for AIX v2
Client: DOS, OS/2

C-Pak's Resident Trust Fund Accounting System

C-Pak Corporation
111 Airport Pkwy.
LaGrange, GA 30240
USA
Phone: 706-883-7664 FAX: 706-883-6153
Product Description: C-Pak's Resident Trust Fund Accounting System electronically tracks all resident funds, either single or multiple accounts, for residents of long-term health care facilities. The system allows for user-definable reporting and maintains account history information. It allows for allocating interest to each resident from a common savings account. As part of C-Pak's Long Term Health Care System, C-Pak's Resident Trust Fund Accounting System operates in a UNIX, OS/2, Windows or DOS environment. It is very flexible and may be customized.
Application Segments: Health and Medical
Servers: DB2 for OS/2, DB2 for AIX, DB2 for HP-UX
Client: AIX, HP-UX, DOS, OS/2, Windows

C-Pak's Utility Billing System

C-Pak Corporation
111 Airport Pkwy.
LaGrange, GA 30240
USA
Phone: 706-883-7664 FAX: 706-883-6153
Product Description: C-Pak's Utility Billing System is designed for the small to medium utility authorities who need to automate the billing of their water, gas, sewer, electric, and garbage pickup. One or all of these services may be implemented. The system maintains a detailed customer history on-line and generates usage exception reports, late fee assessments, cut-off notices and statistical information. A flexible rate table is included. C-Pak's Utility Billing System was designed in response to the growing need of utility authorities, and local, city, and county utility departments for a cost effective and feature rich solution. It operates in the UNIX, OS/2, Windows or DOS environment and may be used with members of C-Pak's Financial Applications family.
Application Segments: Govt. Public Sector, Utilities
Servers: DB2 for OS/2, DB2 for AIX, DB2 for HP-UX
Client: AIX, HP-UX, DOS, OS/2, Windows

CA-PRMS Vision

Computer Associates International
One Computer Associates Plz.
Islandia, NY 11788-0700
USA
Phone: 800-225-5224 FAX: 516-342-5734
Product Description: Offers an executive information system that provides periodic review of an organization's performance. It identifies areas where improvements are needed and provides the tracking mechanism. CA-PRMS Vision summarized and graphically presents information with the CA-PRMS database environment. CA-PRMS Vision provides managers with immediate access to current and historical data of key performance indicators in such areas as Inventory, Manufacturing, Planning, and Purchasing. CA-PRMS Vision presents data at multiple levels of detail so that problems in an indicator can be traced to a plant, warehouse, work center, customer, planner or vendor. Trend analysis can also be performed on each indicator, highlighting problems and successes. PRMS Vision is a multi-platform product. Selection Criteria Definition and Data Retrieval occur on the AS/400. On the PC, CA-PRMS Vision runs under MS-Windows.
Application Segments: Executive Information Systems
Servers: DB2 for AS/400
Client: Windows

CA-PRMS: CIM Series

Computer Associates International
One Computer Associates Plz.
Islandia, NY 11788-0700
USA
Phone: 800-225-5224 FAX: 516-342-5734
Product Description: Offers an open architecture system that connects CA-PRMS to plant floor, engineering and warehouse applications. Because of the wide range of third-party applications that exist and may already be a part of a solution, the CA-PRMS: CIM Series interface is essential to these applications. By utilizing a standard Application Program Interface (API), third-party distributed system applications can connect to prebuilt CA-PRMS API connections at both the AS/400 and the PC workstation levels. Products include: OnSpec—Process Monitoring and Control, OnSchedule—Finite Scheduling, POMS—Process Operations Management.
Application Segments: Manufacturing Discrete
Servers: DB2 for AS/400
Client: Windows

CA-PRMS: Inventory Plus

Computer Associates International
One Computer Associates Plz.
Islandia, NY 11788-0700
USA
Phone: 800-225-5224 FAX: 516-342-5734
Product Description: Provides an integrated distribution solution for repetitive, discrete, process and coexistent manufacturers. It includes: Accounts Payable, which provides control and management of cash through the invoice entry and payment processes, cash requirement reporting, and vendor analysis; Accounts Receivable, which provides customer account control through cash posting and statement processing, online customer inquiry into current and historical data, and receivable reporting; General Ledger, for GL accounting and financial and budget reporting; Inventory Control, to help maintain accurate inventory levels to maximize production rates and maintain online up-to-date inventory balances; Order Entry and Billing, for online and batch order entry; and Purchasing and Receiving, for creating and recording requisitions, quotes, and POs, and tracking received goods through the purchasing cycle.
Application Segments: Manufacturing Discrete
Servers: DB2 for AS/400
Client: Windows

CA-PRMS: Manufacturing Plus

Computer Associates International
One Computer Associates Plz.
Islandia, NY 11788-0700
USA
Phone: 800-225-5224 FAX: 516-342-5734
Product Description: Provides a complete, integrated manufacturing solution for repetitive, discrete, process, and coexistent manufacturers. Includes AP, to monitor approval/payment processes and cash forecasting; AR, for customer account control and receivables management; GL, for accounting and financial/budget reporting; Purchasing and Receiving, to create/record requisition quotes/POs, and track received goods; Order Entry and Billing, for a fast-path order entry system; Capacity Requirements Planning, to determine the workload for each work center or production line; Inventory Control, for online inventory balances; Master Production Scheduling, which balances demand and supply by merging forecasts and customer families, and netting against on-hand inventory and production schedules. Also includes Material Requirements Planning, Product Costing, Product Structure, Replenishment Orders, and Shop Floor Control.
Application Segments: Manufacturing Discrete
Servers: DB2 for AS/400
Client: Windows

CA-PRMS: Mega System

Computer Associates International
One Computer Associates Plz.
Islandia, NY 11788-0700
USA
Phone: 800-225-5224 FAX: 516-342-5734
Product Description: Built upon MRPII principles and includes comprehensive manufacturing facilities for discreet, repetitive and process-based production; distribution functions fully satisfy make/assemble-to-order and make-to-stock/forecast operations; financial functions are comprehensive and fully integrated; client/server architecture provides workstation-based decision support, EIS, inquiry, order entry and sales analysis functionality; server-based database ensures data management, business rule enforcement and security. Includes: AP, AR, GL, Fixed Assets, Forecasting, Capacity Planning, Distribution Requirements Planning, Human Resources, Inventory Control, Master Production Scheduling, Material Requirements Planning, Order Entry and Billing, Payroll, Product Costing, Purchasing, Replenishment Orders, Shop Floor Control, Product Structure, and various system utilities.
Application Segments: Manufacturing Discrete
Servers: DB2 for AS/400
Client: Windows

Call Center Manager; Campaign Manager

Genesys Labs, Inc.
1100 Grundy Ln.
Ste. 125
San Bruno, CA 94066
USA
Phone: 415-827-2768 FAX: 415-588-5527
Product Description: Call Center Manager—Software that provides a real-time graphical display of inbound, outbound, and internal call center events from Genesys Labs products and other intelligent resources such as application software, IVRs, and ACDs. Campaign Manager—software that delivers predictive dialing capabilities to a call center and implements inbound/outbound call blends.
Application Segments: Telephony, Communications
Servers: DB2 for AIX v2
Client: AIX, Windows

Capri PM

Siconet Ingenieros S.L.
Anastro 16-3B
28033 Madrid 28033
Spain
Phone: 34-1-7662525 FAX: 34-1-7662777
Product Description: Access control system that allows several devices connected by RS-232 or RS-485. It controls the employee's visits and alarms in a building. It is based on a client/server architecture. The application includes zone management, time management, technical management of alarms, and system supervision. Reports are available.
Application Segments: Banking, Construction, Govt. Public Sector, Real Estate
Servers: DB2 for OS/2 v2
Client: System 7, Windows

CAPS - Computerized Appeals Processing System

Iverson Associates, Inc.
150 Monument Rd.
Ste. 401
Bala Cynwyd, PA 19004
USA
Phone: 610-668-4190 FAX: 610-668-7190
Product Description: CAPS is a Computerized Appeals Processing System for unemployment compensation and disability insurance claims. The AS/400 communicates with an IBM mainframe and remote LANs. Downloaded data on claims triggers notifications, and assignment to an office and examiner schedule. New files go to the LANs, updates return to the AS/400, and LAN systems produce reports on production, time lapse, and backlog. On the LANs, examiners record decision or postponenment indicators. CAPS generates the proper letter in WordPerfect for all parties. CAPS could be used for scheduling court cases or appeals.
Application Segments: Govt. Public Sector
Servers: DB2 for AS/400
Client: DOS

Care Data System

Care Data Systems
1370 Folkstone
Ste. 2000
Ann Arbor, MI 48105-0289
USA
Phone: 313-741-8447
Product Description: The Care Data's Architecture is built on a series of four modules that: integrate your applications with a 'Hub' integration engine; store information in a repository that is both standardized and adaptable to your environment; access information using 'clinician-friendly' graphical tools; route information when and where needed immediately upon availability. The ultimate goal of Care Data's Architecture is a fully integrated system built with best-of-breed components of the user's choosing.
Application Segments: Health and Medical
Servers: DB2 for OS/2, DB2 for AIX
Client: OS/2, Windows

CareFolio

BrainWare
EDV Handelsgesellschaft m.b.H.
A-1070 Wien Seldengasse 32/1/59
Vienna
Austria
Phone: 43-1-524-3726 X15
Product Description: CareFolio is a product which does care documentation included in a patient's medical record, plus accounting on a daily basis. It is only meant for hospital use.
Application Segments: Health and Medical
Servers: DB2 for OS/2 v2, DB2 for AIX v2
Client: AIX, OS/2, Windows

CarrierLink Vision Series

Lamda Data Systems, Inc.
17 State Street, 20th Floor
New York, NY 10004
USA
Phone: 212-425-9200 FAX: 212-425-9708
Product Description: CarrierLink is a policy and claims database management system for property and casualty insurers. This system coordinates the full insurance cycle, including policy, accounting, claims, reinsurance, and regulatory reporting for any insurance line. CarrierLink features: a GUI, support-table facilities, a core processing engine that adapts to the business environment, a relational database design providing single-click access to data, transactional processing and statutory reporting, notepad, diary and query tools, interface to standard rating packages available for commercial lines. CarrierLink Vision Series supports client-serber technology with Windows or OS/2 running on personal computers.
Servers: DB2 for AS/400
Client: OS/2, Windows

Case Management System

MEDEX Systems Development Group
465 Richmond St., Ste 300
London, Ontario N6A 5P4
Canada
Phone: 519-432-3823 FAX: 519-432-2658
Product Description: Case Management System monitors and assists in the efficient handling of vocational management cases. It provides

vocational managers and consultants with case tracking, invoicing, management reporting, mailing address, etc. Case Management System also allows remote connection of clients for service ordering and reporting. Case Management System is intended for vocational management companies and insurance companies. The benefits of the system are consistent case management, time management accountability, automatic invoicing, detailed financial reporting, and local and wide area network communications capability.
Application Segments: Health and Medical, Insurance
Servers: DB2 for OS/2
Client: OS/2

Cash Management System

Arkansas Systems, Inc.
8901 Kanis Rd.
Little Rock, AR 72205
USA
Phone: 501-227-8471 FAX: 501-227-5436
Product Description: Cash Management System enables financial institutions to offer commercial customers access to their accounts 24 hours a day, seven days a week via a personal computer. The financial institution can provide user-access to a strip file, cross reference file and/or customer master file. The institution can market services or products by providing information on CD rates, loan rates and promotions via greetings and messages. The system is secure and has minimal impact on host applications. The Cash Management System increases an institution's competitive edge, adds additional services for customers, positions the institution for PC-based EFT, off-loads teller usage and reduces the need for customer support personnel.
Application Segments: Banking
Servers: DB2 for OS/2, DB2 for AS/400
Client: OS/2

Chameleon/CMS

HLP Inc.
1991 Ponderosa Lane
Prescott, AZ 86301
USA
Phone: 800-459-8376 FAX: 520-771-0029
Product Description: Utilizing client/server technology, Chameleon/CMS V4 is constructed of integrated modules designed to track data for any animal care system. By employing the standard Graphical User Interfaces it is easy to learn. Charts, spreadsheets, notices, and reports are easily produced. Comprehensive, on-line, context-sensitive, hyper-text based help is included. This product is an evolution of over ten years of development and design around shelter management. Outstanding shelters around the country have chosen Chameleon/CMS. We provide a client list, ask them why.
Application Segments: Govt. Public Sector, Health and Medical, Service/Non-Profit
Servers: DB2 for OS/2
Client: DOS, OS/2

CHAMPS/400

Rippe and Kingston Systems, Inc.
1077 Celestial Street
Cincinnati, OH 45202
USA
Phone: 513-241-1375 FAX: 513-241-7836
Product Description: Champs/400 is a set of integrated modules designed for plant and facilities maintenance. Modules include work orders, preventative maintenance, budgets, craft management and equipment histories. Champs/400 is integrated with financial software from Software 2000.
Servers: DB2 for AS/400
Application Segments: Facilities Management, Health and Medical, Manufacturing Discrete, Manufacturing Process, Utilities

Charisma

CliniCom Home Healthcare
600 Corporate Pointe Suite 1120
Culver City, CA 90230
USA
Phone: 310-645-3400 FAX: 310-645-1441
Product Description: Home healthcare management. Provides a comprehensive set of fully integrated software modules for home healthcare organizations. CHARISMA provides for I.V., Clinical, Billing, Reimbursement, HME, Respiratory and Nursing services to patients in the home or alternative site environments.
Application Segments: Health and Medical
Servers: DB2 for AS/400
Client: Windows

ChemData

Tuthill Corporation
Fill-Rite Division
4204 Ferguson Road
Fort Wayne, IN 46809
USA
Phone: 219-747-7524 FAX: 219-747-3159
Product Description: The ChemData system is a service provided to chemical companies and to their associated chemical distribution sites. The system manages an inventory of products for the

purposes of billing, ordering, and analysis.
Application Segments: Transaction Manager, Distribution
Servers: DB2 for OS/2

CHESS

HOP GmbH
Ewige Weide 14
D22926 Ahrensburg
Germany
Phone: 4102-4782-0 FAX: 4102-4782-99
Product Description: Designed, supported and used by Xerox, a leader in worldwide manufacturing, Chess consists of highly integrated modules (purchasing, sales, accounting, MRP, MPP, inventory, repeat manufacturing, engineering, detailed capacity planning, costing, financial integration, work orders and shop floor control).
Application Segments: Manufacturing Process
Servers: DB2 for OS/2, DB2 for AIX, DB2 for AS/400, DB2 for MVS
Client: OS/2, Windows

ChiroMer

Global Business Systems
350 Budd Ave., Ste. G6
Campbell, CA 95008
USA
Phone: 408-866-4647 FAX: 408-295-7555
Product Description: Chiropratic Billing System.
Application Segments: Health and Medical
Servers: DB2 for OS/2 v2
Client: OS/2

CIM+

CIM Vision International
21515 Hawthorne Blvd. #1200
Torrance, CA 90503-0650
USA
Phone: 310-792-9099 FAX: 310-543-2047
Product Description: CIM Vision is a software developer and systems integrator focused on providing real-time data acquisition, SPC quality management, and advanced client/server technology. The CIM+ integrated family of products tracks and controls production, quality, material, and labor within a manufacturing organization.
Application Segments: Quality, Distribution, Manufacturing Discrete, Manufacturing Process
Servers: DB2 for OS/2 v2, DB2 for AIX v2, DB2 for AS/400, DB2 for AIX, DB2 for HP-UX
Client: OS/2, Windows

Ciriard

Circea
5 Rue Bleue
75003 Paris
France
Phone: 33-1-48-24-06-02 FAX: 33-1-48-24-06-02
Product Description: Non-life insurance. Provides a complete solution for non-life insurance companies; all aspects are covered from technical accounting to administration; a wide range of product lines are covered and the open structure allows new product lines to be incorporated quickly and easily.
Application Segments: Accounting
Servers: DB2 for AS/400, DB2 for MVS
Client: AIX, DOS, OS/2, Windows

Cirvie

Circea
5 Rue Bleue
75003 Paris
France
Phone: 33-1-48-24-06-02 FAX: 33-1-48-24-06-02
Product Description: Life insurance. Provides a complete solution for life assurance companies; all aspects are covered, from product prototyping and online definition to accounting an administration; all major insurance products are covered.
Application Segments: Insurance
Servers: DB2 for AS/400
Client: AIX, DOS, OS/2, Windows

CJIS for Corrections

INSLAW, Inc.
1125 15th Street NW
Suite 300
Washington, DC 20005
USA
Phone: 202-828-8600 FAX: 202-659-0755
Product Description: Inmate tracking and jail management. Offers an integrated management information system that supports the operations of correctional facilities. The system tracks all information related to inmates from booking through release. CJIS provides facility-wide access to critical data regarding inmate classification, holds, special medical needs, officer assault history, incidents and inmate separations. CJIS can be integrated with graphical user interface, image and bar code technologies.
Application Segments: Govt. Public Sector
Servers: DB2 for AS/400
Client: OS/2, Windows

CJIS for Courts

INSLAW, Inc.
1125 15th Street NW
Suite 300
Washington, DC 20005
USA
Phone: 202-828-8600 FAX: 202-659-0755
Product Description: Case tracking and workflow management. Supports courts of limited, general and appellate jurisdiction. All types of cases can be tracked, including civil, criminal, juvenile, traffic, family law and probate cases. Case flow management is improved by automating docketing, calendaring, notice generation, case-related financial management, and management reporting. CJIS can be integrated with word processing, graphical user interface, image, bar coding and voice technologies.
Application Segments: Govt. Public Sector
Servers: DB2 for AS/400
Client: OS/2, Windows

CJIS for Law Enforcement

INSLAW, Inc.
1125 15th Street NW
Suite 300
Washington, DC 20005
USA
Phone: 202-828-8600 FAX: 202-659-0755
Product Description:
Incident/investigation/evidence tracking. Provides a flexible integrated management information system to handle the high volumes of crime and incident data. The system supports incident tracking, investigations, evidence/property management and management reporting. CJIS can be integrated with computer-aided dispatch, word processing, graphical user interface, image, bar coding and voice technologies, as well as other criminal justice agencies' systems.
Application Segments: Govt. Public Sector
Servers: DB2 for AS/400
Client: OS/2, Windows

CJIS for Probation

INSLAW, Inc.
1125 15th Street NW
Suite 300
Washington, DC 20005
USA
Phone: 202-828-8600 FAX: 202-659-0755
Product Description: Client tracking and caseload management. Provides an integrated management information system which supports client tracking, supervision, and caseload management requirements of juvenile and adult probation departments. CJIS tracks probationers from referral by the courts to termination of probation, including prior cases, special programs and all client contact, restitution, community service, and investigations. CJIS can be integrated with word processing, graphical user interface, image, bar coding and voice technologies.
Application Segments: Govt. Public Sector
Servers: DB2 for AS/400
Client: OS/2, Windows

CJIS for Prosecutors

INSLAW, Inc.
1125 15th Street NW
Suite 300
Washington, DC 20005
USA
Phone: 202-828-8600 FAX: 202-659-0755
Product Description: Legal case tracking and caseload management. Supports the case management requirements of local, state and federal prosecutors. The system tracks defendants and their cases from arrest and charging, through disposition and/or sentencing. CJIS can be integrated with word processing, graphical user interface, image, bar coding and voice technologies.
Application Segments: Govt. Public Sector
Servers: DB2 for AS/400
Client: OS/2, Windows

CJIS for Public Defenders

INSLAW, Inc.
1125 15th Street NW
Suite 300
Washington, DC 20005
USA
Phone: 202-828-8600 FAX: 202-659-0755
Product Description: Case/defendant tracking and caseload management. Supports the case management, attorney assignment and conflict management requirements of public defenders. The system tracks public defenders and their clients from arrest and charging, through disposition and/or sentencing. As an integrated justice information system, CJIS provides public defenders with the latest information about charges, and case and defendant status entered by the district attorney, the courts and the jail. CJIS can be integrated with word processing, graphical user interface, image, bar coding and voice technologies.
Application Segments: Govt. Public Sector
Servers: DB2 for AS/400
Client: OS/2, Windows

Claims Advisor System

MEDEX Systems Development Group
465 Richmond St., Ste 300
London, Ontario N6A 5P4
Canada
Phone: 519-432-3823 FAX: 519-432-2658
Product Description: The Claims Advisor System (CAS) is a claims adjudication expert system. It assists claims analysts in expediently screening new claims for processing and determining policy-related specifics such as eligibility. CAS analyzes severity and evidence as it relates to medical and occupational categories, and identifies rehabilitation potential. The Claims Advisor System (CAS) is intended primarily for insurance companies. Using CAS can improve profitability, increase productivity, facilitate a proactive claims management process, and enhance quality and consistency of claims handling. CAS serves as an effective and efficient training mechanism.
Application Segments: Health and Medical, Insurance
Servers: DB2 for OS/2
Client: OS/2

Claims Management System (CMS)

Terbush & Parker Systems Inc.
1915 Hugo East Rd. 102B
Richmond, VA 23235
USA
Phone: 804-794-6464
Product Description: CMS is an integrated system that processes Healthcare Claims. Claims are downloaded from hospital main computer systems. CMS allows users to retrieve claims into their environment, correct claims visually and edit them electronically. Valid claims are sent directly to payer for payment.
Application Segments: Health and Medical
Servers: DB2 for HP-UX

Client/Server Warehousing

Cambar Software, Inc.
4975 LaCross Rd.,
Ste. 200
Charleston, SC 29406
USA
Phone: 803-747-4900 FAX: 803-554-2970
Product Description: The Client/Server Warehousing system uses RF/bar coding to automate all warehouse functions. It works interactively with a host order-processing system to process incoming inventory receipts and outgoing customer sales orders. The system offers flexible distribution-center definition through a series of options and tables. It also offers dynamic stock locator logic, ASN processing, lot/serial number control, cross docking features, sophisticated pick planning, task optimization, integrated shipping/manifesting and employee performance tracking.
Application Segments: Distribution
Servers: DB2 for OS/2 v2, DB2 for AIX v2, DB2 for HP-UX, DB2 for Solaris, DB2 for AS/400, DB2 for MVS, DB2 for VSE
Client: AIX, HP-UX, OS/2, Solaris, Windows

Clinical Data Program

EOM Computing
14 Victoria St. E.
Alliston, ON L9R 1W1
Canada
Phone: 705-435-3833 FAX: 705-435-0946
Product Description: CDP is a client/server DBMS for medical offices that manage patient information, appointments, medical claims, and financial data. CDP is very easy to use. It is intended for health care providers in the Province of Ontario. CDP supports an unlimited number of physicians and handles very large databases well.
Application Segments: Health and Medical
Servers: DB2 for OS/2 v2, DB2 for AIX v2
Client: DOS, OS/2, Windows

ClinicSoft D.C.

ClinicSoft Inc.
1920 Ellesmere Road
Suite 310
Scarborough, ON M1H 2V6
Canada
Phone: 416-422-9542 FAX: 416-438-3257
Product Description: A professional medical clinic patient management program designed to handle all billing, scheduling, and tracking duties, exploiting the capabilities of OS/2's Workplace Shell. This a graphical, easy to use alternative to DOS-based applications currently available in the market. Targeted at chiropractors with versions for MDs and other fields to follow.
Application Segments: Health and Medical
Servers: DB2 for OS/2
Client: OS/2

ClinLab

Clinlab
234 North Westmonte
Altamonte Springs, FL 32714
USA
Phone: 407-869-6606 FAX: 407-869-7454
Product Description: The ClinLab Laboratory Information System is a full featured Computer Hardware and Software Application for Clinical Laboratories in Hospital, Clinic and Commercial

Labs. The software provides demographic and result positioning, as well as result entry and patient reporting. The software system comments directly to clinical instruments that automatically acquire result output and formats the output for the patient report. Management reports are provided, including QC, CAP billing and Result Tracking. Interfaces to other computer systems provide for complete seamless data flow within the full organization.
Application Segments: Health and Medical
Servers: DB2 for OS/2, DB2 for AIX, DB2 for AS/400,
Client: OS/2, Windows

CMMS

Strategic Information Technology
27 Sandiford Drive
Suite 304
Stouffville, Ont 00047-0005
USA
Phone: 905-640-0808 FAX: 905-640-0809
Product Description: Demand deposit administration. Provides online, real-time administration system for demand deposits; CMMS is table-driven and supports user defined deposit products; a component of Strategy/PM, it has full multi-user integrity.
Application Segments: Banking
Servers: DB2 for AS/400
Client: AIX, DOS, OS/2, Windows

CMS / 2000 Court Management System

Tiburon Inc.
39350 Civic Center Dr., Suite 280
Fremont, CA 94538
USA
Phone: 510-792-2108 FAX: 510-792-2897
Product Description: The Tiburon Court Management System (CMS/2000) is a full-function interactive database system supporting the Civil and Criminal Judicial process from initial case filing through final disposition. The system supports multiple courts, judges, and prosecutors, and produces a wide variety of calendars, dockets, forms and special reports.
Application Segments: Govt. Public Sector
Servers: DB2 for AIX, DB2 for MVS, DB2 for VM
Client: OS/2, Windows

COACH v1.1

S.I.T.E. srl
Via Riva di Reno, 58
Bologna 40122
Italy
Phone: 51-6491127-6490775 FAX: 51-6490775-5201000
Product Description: Coach is a high-tech access control, alarm monitoring, and data acquisition system. The software runs on PC and Workstation platforms and exploits LAN (Ethernet or Token Ring) solutions for data sharing and security. A special biometric version focuses on tri-dimensional validation of fingertip images. Coach stores three types of data: images, characters, and fingertip-registration templates. It is available in standard, advanced and network versions.
Application Segments: Banking, Communications, Distribution, Insurance
Servers: DB2 for OS/2
Client: AIX, OS/2, Windows

CodeTech

OpenData Systems Inc.
5900 Hollis Street
Suite G
Emeryville, CA 94608
USA
Phone: 510-655-6022 FAX: 510-655-6019
Product Description: CodeTech tracks information about planning and building code violation activity. The system allows the information maintained in CodeTech to be merged into form documents, such as public notices and letters; or sorted and totaled into status reports, summary reports, and agendas.
Application Segments: Problem Tracking, Construction, Govt. Public Sector, Transportation, Utilities
Servers: DB2 for OS/2, DB2 for AIX, DB2 for HP-UX, DB2 for Solaris
Client: AIX, HP-UX, DOS, OS/2, Solaris, Windows

Colleague

HNC Software Inc.
5930 Cornerstone Court, West
San Diego, CA 92121-0171
USA
Phone: 619-546-8877 FAX: 619-452-6524
Product Description: Colleague is an automated underwriting/decision support system which incorporates rule-based, expert-emulation, statistical scoring, and neural network-based risk prediction technologies to provide a fast, comprehensive evaluation of secured and unsecured loan applications. Colleague reduces origination costs by improving underwriter

productivity and decision quality, and delivers the ability to predict performance, risk and cross-selling opportunities. Colleague has a Windows-based graphical user interface and is client/servier scalable to DB2 for OS/2 in a distributed system. Colleague can be used effectively by lenders of all types, as well as loan guarantee organizations.
Application Segments: Banking, Finance
Servers: DB2 for OS/2
Client: Windows

Collection Tracking System (CTS)

Hamer Enterprises
4200-A N. Bicentenial Drive
McAllen, TX 78504
USA
Phone: 210-682-3466 FAX: 210-682-0906
Product Description: Universal collections system. Processes receipts, updates account balances and provides management reports for utility billing, court management, court alternatives, child support, records, parking citations, occupational licenses, building permits, tax billing and collection, and probation; provides the functionality for either a universal cash register system tracking collections from any or all entity systems or as a single department collection system; Cache-Mate provides online updating of accounts for up-to-the-minute statuses as a customer-designed component cash register.
Application Segments: Accounting
Servers: DB2 for AS/400
Client: DOS, Windows

Common-Link

Pacific Microelectronics, Inc.
201 San Antonio Circle
C250
Mountain View, CA 94040
USA
Phone: 415-948-6200 FAX: 415-948-6296
Product Description: Common-Link allows UNIX machines such as Sunsparc, HP3000, or IBM RS/6000 to read/write Macintosh datafiles via diskettes, optical or removable cartridge, such as Syquest Drive, bernoulli, or Sony without external hardware. Simple solution for data transport between UNIX, Macintosh, and PC.
Application Segments: Utilities
Servers: DB2 for Solaris
Client: Solaris

Comprehensive Information Management for Schools (CIMS III)

National Computer Systems, Inc.
827 W. Grove Ave.
Mesa, AZ 85210
USA
Phone: 602-464-0023 FAX: 602-827-7377
Product Description: CIMS III is a comprehensive suite of integrated software applications designed specifically to manage the financial accounting and student administrative tasks for K-12 school districts. The products include the Financial Management System, Employee Management System, Human Resource Management System, Warehouse Inventory System, Fixed Asset Inventory System, Student Management System, Student Grading System, Student Attendance System, and Student Scheduling System.
Application Segments: Govt. Public Sector
Servers: DB2 for AS/400

Comprehensive Justice Info. System (CJIS)

INSLAW, Inc.
1125 15th Street NW
Suite 300
Washington, DC 20005
USA
Phone: 202-828-8600 FAX: 202-659-0755
Product Description: Case/defendant tracking and caseload managment. Provides a fully integrated justice information system that tracks defendants and cases from arrest or case initiation, through pre- and post-trial incarceration, disposition and/or any post-release supervision. CJIS can be implemented as a single integrated system, or as departmental systems for individual agencies, including: courts, prosecutors, public defenders, law enforcement, corrections, probation, and pre-trial services. CJIS can be integrated with word processing, graphical user interface, image, bar coding and voice technologies.
Application Segments: Govt. Public Sector
Servers: DB2 for AS/400
Client: OS/2, Windows

ConcurrentPlan

Philix Technologies, Inc.
610 Alden Road
Unit 109
Markham, ON L3R 9Z1
Canada
Phone: 905-940-4088 FAX: 905-940-3011
Product Description: ConcurrentPlan is a decision-making software tool for production managers and process planning personnel. It

features: storage and modeling of non-linear process plans; process plan preparation; resource definition; alternative routing evaluation and selection; what-if's and dynamic planning capabilities in selecting resource and process operations; material flow visualization; administration of planning results; production data retrieval in a client/server environment; documentation with version control and report generation; statistical estimation tools based on time standard and historical data.
Application Segments: Manufacturing Discrete, Manufacturing Process
Servers: DB2 for OS/2, DB2 for Solaris
Client: OS/2, Solaris

Continuing Education

Computer Assistants, Ltd.
3480 Saddleback Road
Park City, UT 84060
USA
Phone: 800-331-6712 FAX: 801-649-5897
Product Description: Education hours tracking. Offers a subsystem for recording and tracking education hours for the administration of professional training and certification programs. This system interfaces with either the Association Management or Convention Registration systems. Tracks registration dates for courses, sponsor's data, certifications, award cards, and statistical reports. Prints labels of registrants, statistical reports, certificates plus runs complete class reports. Online inquiry. Member information can be accessed by name, identification number, dates, course number or location of courses. Run instructions and help keys are online. There is also a free form note pad allowing pages of individualized information about a member in pre-programmed fields.
Application Segments: Education
Servers: DB2 for AS/400
Client: Windows

ContrAcct

ContrAcct Systems Corporation
208 N. Washington St.
Naperville, IL 60540
USA
Phone: 708-355-8188 FAX: 708-355-8675
Product Description: ContrAcct software, a fully integrated contractor Accounting/Job Cost management system, was designed by CPAs exclusively for contractors. ContrAcct offers a fully integrated contractor Accounting/Job Cost management system which includes Accounts Payable, Accounts Receivable, Cash Management, Job Cost, and Payroll. It is a single-entry system of source documents with all internal postings performed automatically. ContrAcct supports multiple companies and multiple users, and offers custom programming, individual professional training, free classroom training, telephone and modem support, annual updates, and complete user manuals.
Application Segments: Construction
Servers: DB2 for OS/2 v2, DB2 for AIX v2, DB2 for HP-UX, DB2 for Solaris, DB2 for AS/400, DB2 for MVS, DB2 for VM, DB2 for VSE
Client: AIX, DOS, Windows

CONTROL II

Cambar Software, Inc.
4975 LaCross Rd.,
Ste. 200
Charleston, SC 29406
USA
Phone: 803-747-4900 FAX: 803-554-2970
Product Description: CONTROL II System is an integrated application software package for customer order processing and inventory management. It is a full-functioned system built on portable, open system platforms, relational and GUI technologies and object-oriented programming architecture. CONTROL II serves the mid-sized through larger distributor and manufacturer. The system includes modules for Order Processing, Inventory Control/Forecasting, Purchasing, Manufacturing Interface, and Returns Management.
Application Segments: Distribution
Servers: DB2 for OS/2 v2, DB2 for AIX v2, DB2 for AS/400, DB2 for MVS, DB2 for VM, DB2 for VSE
Client: AIX, OS/2, Windows

Convention Registration

Computer Assistants, Ltd.
3480 Saddleback Road
Park City, UT 84060
USA
Phone: 800-331-6712 FAX: 801-649-5897
Product Description: Meeting planning. Provides a complete system for managing a conference for companies, members, non-members, guests, friends or children. Processes registrant applications for events, conferences, and seminars. Generates management reports, calendar of events, online conflict checking, controls number of registrants per event, on-site registration, prints badges, tickets, evaluation forms and confirmation letters. Can process multiple conventions simultaneously. There is also a free form note pad allowing pages of individualized information about a registrant in pre-programmed fields. There are a total of 340 programs.
Application Segments: Service/Non-Profit
Servers: DB2 for AS/400
Client: Windows

COR MED

Newell & Budge Ltd.
5 The Courtyard
London Rd
Horsham, West Sussex RH12 1AT
United Kingdom
Phone: 44-1403-240035 FAX: 44-1403-259099
Product Description: Hospital management information. Provides a management information system for private hospital groups incorporating acute and long term requirements; operational and financial data is integrated to produce a flexible analysis of key business ratios.
Application Segments: Govt. Public Sector
Servers: DB2 for AS/400
Client: Windows

Corporate Asset Management Planning and Update System (Campus!)

Connect! Computer Gmbh
Grasse Bahn St. 33
22525 Hamburg
Germany
Phone: 44-40-8533570 FAX: 44-40-855335777
Product Description: Campus! is a strategic solution for systems management. Designed as a client/server application, Campus! helps large orgainzations manage their heterogeneous networks. It also includes problem and change functionality as described in the system view model.
Application Segments: Banking
Servers: DB2 for OS/2
Client: OS/2

Court Alternatives System (CASH)

Hamer Enterprises
4200-A N. Bicentenial Drive
McAllen, TX 78504
USA
Phone: 210-682-3466 FAX: 210-682-0906
Product Description: Probation tracking system. Provides a site-specific solution in the areas of pre-sentence investigation, pre-trial release, pre-trial diversion, probation-case management, parole-case management, office/client scheduling, workload management, alternative community service, work-site projects management, referral agency tracking, work-release/restitution center management, detention hall management, risk/needs assessments, automated and remote chrono, and victim-assistance management; automates financial ledger, online collection, payment exemption, automated check writer, forms/document processing.
Application Segments: Govt. Public Sector
Servers: DB2 for AS/400
Client: DOS, Windows

CPU

Computer Progress United
12730 Towne Park Way, Ste 104
Louisville, KY 40243
USA
Phone: 502-245-6533 FAX: 502-244-5369
Product Description: Time and attendance reporting. CPU is an employee time and attendance software product for manufacturing and retail companies. It captures employee work hours, produces reports, and interfaces to any payroll system.
Application Segments: Manufacturing Discrete
Servers: DB2 for AS/400
Client: AIX, DOS, OS/2, Windows

Credit 400

Target Computer Group
Target House
5-19 Cowbridge Road East
Castlebridge, Cardiff CF1 9AB
United Kingdom
Phone: 44-1222-228338 FAX: 44-1222-344024
Product Description: Consumer finance administration. Provides a client/server alternative for the consumer finance industry. Facilities include personal loan management, revolving credits, credit cards, mortgages and asset finance. A number of complimentary systems for retail banking and debt recovery are available.
Application Segments: Finance
Servers: DB2 for AS/400, DB2 for VM
Client: Windows

Credit Management Plus

Columbine Systems, Inc.
1707 Cole Blvd.
Golden, CO 80401
USA
Phone: 303-237-4000 FAX: 303-237-0085
Product Description: Television/radio sales/traffic. Offers a client server application to enhance user access to the Columbine AS/400 Traffic System. Assists with order entry, log editing, sales inquiry and the management of advertiser credit history.
Application Segments: Media
Servers: DB2 for AS/400
Client: Windows

CREDITLINE PLUS

Computerised Financial Solutions Ltd.
CIS House, Intec Business Estate
Wade Road
Basingstoke, Hampshire RG24 9NE
United Kingdom
Phone: 44-1256-810100 FAX: 44-1256-814167
Product Description: Network sales credit management. Provides unique floor-planning software designed to increase sales for automotive manufacturers, distributors, computer manufacturers, brown goods, white goods and, in fact, any products sold through a network; in addition, credit can be controlled to a level never previously achieved.
Application Segments: Distribution
Servers: DB2 for AS/400
Client: DOS

Critical Equipment Monitoring Systems (CEMS)

Hilgart Data Systems
6160 Everson Goshen Road
Everson, WA 98247
USA
Phone: 206-966-7158
Product Description: CEMS is a manufacturing equipment preventive maintenance scheduling system. It provides preventive maintenance verification, vibration and temperature automated data collection and uses automatic identification for insuring performance and verification of scheduled and unscheduled maintenance. CEMS verifies completion of preventive maintenance, insures extended equipment life and reduces the lost production time due to equipment failures. Manufacturers can benefit from the automatic maintenance schedules prepared with CEMS by reducing the man-hours required to collect, process and verify preventive maintenance.
Application Segments: Manufacturing Process
Servers: DB2 for OS/2, DB2 for AIX, DB2 for AS/400
Client: Windows

CSL District Student Management for AS/400

Chancery Software, Ltd.
4170 Still Creek Drive
Burnaby, BC V5C 6C6
Canada
Phone: 604-294-1233 FAX: 604-294-2225
Product Description: Integrated student information system. Allows school districts of all sizes to compile their school data into a central database. Linking to schools running MacSchool SIS on enrollment status, schedules, attendance marks, teacher records, courses and much more. A GUI brings all this power to its users for either IBM/compatible or Apple Macintosh computers.
Application Segments: Education
Servers: DB2 for AS/400
Client: Windows

CSP-ROE

CSI Ltd.
Canal Place
Leeds LS12 2UU
United Kingdom
Phone: 44-1132-342211 FAX: 44-1132-436950
Product Description: Sales tool/order processing. Provides a configurable tool to assist the field sales force to take real order entry product presentations into customer sites.
Application Segments: Sales/Marketing
Servers: DB2 for AS/400
Client: DOS, Windows

CTI Real Estate System

CTI Limited Inc.
5400 LBJ Freeway, Ste. 910
Dallas, TX 74240
USA
Phone: 214-776-3600 FAX: 214-776-3699
Product Description: The CTI Real Estate System is based on and operates in the native mode of the relational database design featured in DB2 for AS/400. The CTI System can operate in all 13 models featured in the AS/400 family of computers, ranging from the P (3 users) to the 9406 Model 530. It is being used by more than 5000 users to manage over 1.5 billion square feet of real estate.
Application Segments: Real Estate
Servers: DB2 for AS/400

Custom Design Center

Interactive Multimedia Publishers, Inc.
733 W. Market St.
Akron, OH 44303
USA
Phone: 216-434-2528 FAX: 216-434-3148
Product Description: Your customer needs a special customized order with their unique requirements. Whether your business sells jewelry or fabrics, your customers can build their unique order feature by feature. The system keeps track of the bill of materials and prints a color copy of the end product. The system even sends the customer record to your database.
Application Segments: Construction, Health and Medical, Insurance, Retail, Sales/Marketing
Servers: DB2 for OS/2 v2
Client: OS/2, Windows

Custom Order Manufacturing System (COMS)

Data Energy Inc
1660 Lincoln St Suite 2200
Denver, CO 80264
USA
Phone: 303-215-1612
Product Description: A custom order manufacturing/accounting, COMS provides a total solution for manufacturing companies by utilizing distributed functions with OS/2 clients and AS/400 servers. State-of-the-art software functionality includes finite scheduling, detailed profit analysis, activity based costing, shop floor data collection and full function accounting. Mixed-mode manufacturing (custom and build to stock) is easily handled. Fully integrated, CASE enabled and modular design allows for ease-of-use and maintainability.
Application Segments: Manufacturing Discrete
Servers: DB2 for AS/400
Client: OS/2

Customer Relationship Inquiry Service System

Earnings Performance Group
830 Morris Tpke.
Short Hills, NJ 07078-2675
USA
Phone: 201-379-7772 FAX: 201-379-3639
Product Description: This product provides on-line logging, tracking, and assignment of customer service problems, correspondence capability with tickler file, interfaces to core/legacy systems to improve resources at point of contact. Root/cause analysis available. Customer Relationship Inquiry Service System tracks customer issues until resolved, keeps history by customer, opens case to send to ARAS and interfaces to core systems to increase automation.
Application Segments: Banking, Finance, Insurance
Servers: DB2 for OS/2, DB2 for AIX, DB2 for AS/400, DB2 for MVS, DB2 for VM
Client: AIX, DOS, OS/2

Customer Relationship Management System

Customer Focus International, Inc.
3333 Brea Canyon Rd., Suite 213
Diamond Bar, CA 91765
USA
Phone: 909-869-0083 FAX: 909-594-8234
Product Description: Customer Relationship Management System is comprised of a central relational data warehouse supporting all business functional areas: Marketing Information System, Sales Development System, Profitability Measurement System, Card Management System, Product Management System and Enterprise Performance System. Assists the banking, financial services and insurance industry to make a transition from an account-based processing environment to a customer-based information environment.
Application Segments: Banking, Sales/Marketing
Servers: DB2 for OS/2 v2, DB2 for AIX v2, DB2 for MVS
Client: OS/2, Windows

Customer Support System

Interactive Multimedia Publishers, Inc.
733 W. Market St.
Akron, OH 44303
USA
Phone: 216-434-2528 FAX: 216-434-3148
Product Description: You receive a call from a customer and need instant access to information on what they have purchased in the past. Adding multimedia to your database allows you to bring up a picture of the product, designs provided with the order, and other information to build the important relationship with your customer.
Application Segments: Banking, Construction, Health and Medical, Real Estate, Retail, Sales/Marketing, Travel
Servers: DB2 for OS/2 v2
Client: OS/2, Windows

Customer Utility Billing System (CUBS)

Computare, Inc.
355 West Rio Road
Suite 205
Charlottesville, VA 22901
USA
Phone: 800-521-2827 FAX: 804-978-1969
Product Description: Computare, Inc., a leader in utility billing software, offers the Customer Utility Billing System (CUBS). In use since 1982 by utilities worldwide, CUBS provides: Multiple Utility Services, Unlimited History, Unlimited Comments, Up to 100,000,000 Customers, 'Fast Path' Navigation, Service and Work Orders, Budget Billing, Report Writer, Automatic Daily Balancing of Accounts Receivable, Interfaces to AMR, Bank Lock-Box, ACH and Spanish CUBS.
Application Segments: Utilities
Servers: DB2 for OS/2, DB2 for AS/400
Client: DOS, Windows

Cutting Room Manager

Pieceworks, Inc.
4590 NW 128th St Rd.
Miami, FL 33254
USA
Phone: 305-688-6708 FAX: 305-688-7390
Product Description: Garment manufacturing. Developed for the garment/textile industry, this application is the first Windows program available to the production side of this industry. Modules include: Cutting Room, Fabric Inventory, Bill of Materials, Commercial Invoice, Invoice and Clock Manager.
Application Segments: Manufacturing Process
Servers: DB2 for AS/400
Client: Windows

D-Tech SCADA Event Management System

D-Tech Group (The)
15 West 6th St, Ste 1500
Tulsa, OK 74119-0545
USA
Phone: 918-583-7446 FAX: 918-583-0560
Product Description: A SCADA system event, alarm management and archiving system. A complete, single vendor solution for managing SCADA data. Price is substantially lower than other systems on the market.
Application Segments: Manufacturing Discrete, Utilities
Servers: DB2 for OS/2, DB2 for AIX
Client: AIX, DOS, OS/2, Windows

Daffron CIS

Daffron & Associates
Business Hwy. 61
Bowling Green, MO 63334
USA
Phone: 314-324-3359 FAX: 314-324-5979
Product Description: Daffron CIS utilities software provides software for gas, water, and electric utilities at over 125 locations in the US and Canada.
Application Segments: Utilities
Servers: DB2 for AS/400
Client: OS/2, Windows

Data Engine

Artec Systems Inc.
5301 N. Federal Hwy. #275
Boca Raton, FL 33487
USA
Phone: 407-997-9007 FAX: 407-997-9009
Product Description: ARTEC's Data Engine is an intelligent data collector and distributor for Shop Floor or Laboratory integrators using OS/2 and DB2/2. Data Engine may be configured to talk to any RS-232/RS-422 devices (such as data-collection terminals, barcode readers/printers, programmable controllers and other equipment) using either your computer's serial port or an IBM ARTIC port. Data collected may then be "pumped" into IBM's DB2 and shared with a variety of other applications on different platforms.
Application Segments: Data Access Tool, Communications, Manufacturing Discrete, Manufacturing Process, Transportation
Servers: DB2 for OS/2 v2
Client: OS/2

DATACAP II

Jobscope Corporation
355 Woodruff Road
Suite 212
Greenville, SC 29606
USA
Phone: 803-458-3100 FAX: 803-458-3172
Product Description: DATACAP II, a member of Jobscope's family of plant floor data collection products, is specifically designed for using bar code recognition (but allows keyed entry) to collect data from the shop floor. DATACAP II is easy to use and provides timely updates for labor collection, job costing, and scheduling. DATACAP II is compatible with data collection hardware available from Intermec and AM Technology. Collection devices from other vendors can easily be added. DATACAP II coordinates many concurrent data collection activities and devices on a single personal computer. DATACAP II's personal computer-based processes can operate independently of Jobscope, as a stand-alone system, or interface to other time and attendance or labor collection software. The benefits of on-line processing are derived through minicomputer-based verification of data entered and on-line communication of data from a personal computer to the Jobscope databases. The result is real-time data collection, providing improved accuracy of data entry and dependable order status information.
Application Segments: Manufacturing Process
Servers: DB2 for OS/2, DB2 for AS/400
Client: OS/2

DataScan System

MEDSTAT Group (The)
777 E. Eisenhower Pkwy
Ann Arbor, MI 48108
USA
Phone: 313-996-3799 FAX: 313-996-3338
Product Description: The DataScan product is a comprehensive data warehousing and decision support system for private and public sector

payers, including managed care, commercial health insurers, Blue Cross and Blue Shield plans, and state Medicaid programs. The system supports network and medical management, advanced clinical and financial provider profiling, HEDIS reporting, actuarial and underwriting functions, and customer account reporting. The product is based on a multi-tiered client/server architecture with DB2 as the DBMS.
Application Segments: Govt. Public Sector, Health and Medical, Insurance
Servers: DB2 for OS/2, DB2 for AIX, DB2 for HP-UX, DB2 for MVS
Client: OS/2, Windows

DataTrack.PC

Envision Software, Inc.
12100 El Monte Rd.
Los Altos Hills, CA 94022
USA
Phone: 415-949-3523 FAX: 415-949-4421
Product Description: Integrated distribution system. Provides a fulfillment system for a PC that is client/server-enabled, Windows-based, and that will manage a literature or product fulfillment business including the following functions: order processing, inventory management, warehousing, shipping, reporting, invoicing, custom assembly of kits, job tracking.
Application Segments: Distribution
Servers: DB2 for AS/400
Client: Windows

DataTrak

Logistic Systems, Inc.
3000 Palmer Street
Missoula, MT 59802
USA
Phone: 406-728-0921 FAX: 406-728-8754
Product Description: DataTrak is a records-management system for law enforcement and fire agencies. It includes Call For Service Information, Incident Based Reports, Case Management, Crime Analysis, Personnel Management, Arrest and Booking Information, and other support functions. DataTrak utilizes a fully integrated map with a coordinate-based GeoFile. The application offers a graphical user interface (GUI) using OSF/MOTIF and X-windows. DataTrak runs on the IBM RS/6000 under the AIX operating system. This client/server solution provides reliability and performance under peak load conditions and is ideal for jurisdictions with populations of 10,000 to 500,000.
Application Segments: Decision Support, Graphics, Communications, Govt. Public Sector, Health and Medical
Servers: DB2 for AIX v2
Client: AIX, HP-UX, OS/2, Solaris, Windows

DB2/6000 MedServices Open

GTE Health Systems
175 Southwest Temple
Salt Lake City, UT 84101
USA
Phone: 801-539-4915 FAX: 801-533-8004
Product Description: MedServices Open is a suite of Client/Server applications providing a complete Hospital Information System.
Application Segments: Health and Medical
Servers: DB2 for AIX
Client: DOS, Windows

DBLoadR

InterFacers Workshop
4990 Speak Lane
Suite 270
San Jose, CA 95118
USA
Phone: 408-264-1851 FAX: 408-264-1839
Product Description: The DBLoadR is a central data collection point, such as a LAN server, that will interpret and manipulate raw data for direct storage into a relational database supporting the DRDA protocol. It links dynamically to external routines that define the format of the data and performs the data storage, and provides logging and error handling and reprocessing capabilities.
Application Segments: Gateway, Distribution, Manufacturing Discrete, Manufacturing Process, Scientific/Technical
Servers: DB2 for OS/2
Client: AIX, HP-UX, DOS, OS/2, Solaris, Windows

DCS 400 Importer Automotive

DCS Group Ltd.
Clarendon House
Clarendon Square
Leamington Spa
United Kingdom
Phone: 44-1926-831401 FAX: 44-1926-450183
Product Description: Automotive import management. Provides an automotive import system covering parts and vehicle management. It is developed in SYSNON/2, with client/server via SYSNON/CSG to Windows environment.
Application Segments: Transportation
Servers: DB2 for AS/400
Client: Windows

Debit Card for Universities

Trudata, Inc.
P.O. Box 1456
Boynton Beach, FL 33425-0605
USA
Phone: 407-369-0033 FAX: 407-369-0213
Product Description: Debit Card for Universities is an integrated solution that provides debit, student inquiry and reporting functions as well as a full-debit card solution for any size university.
Application Segments: Education
Servers: DB2 for OS/2 v2, DB2 for AIX, DB2 for HP-UX, DB2 for Solaris, DB2 for AS/400, DB2 for MVS, DB2 for VM
Client: DOS, OS/2, Windows

DEBT MANAGER

London Bridge Group
7th Fl. New London Bridge House
25 London Bridge St.
London SE1 9SG
United Kingdom
Phone: 44-171-403-1333 FAX: 44-171-403-8981
Product Description: DEBT MANAGER is the only truly customer facing system for total arrears management. The system supports any type of debt from initial arrears through collections to recoveries. The system also provides activity based costings for MIS, and supports both internal and external work groups, and agency management.
Application Segments: Decision Support, Work Flow Process Mgt., Banking, Govt. Public Sector, Utilities, Legal
Servers: DB2 for OS/2 v2, DB2 for AIX v2, DB2 for HP-UX, DB2 for AS/400
Client: AIX, HP-UX, DOS, OS/2, Windows

Defective Claims System

DPS & Associates, Inc.
41600 SE Trout Creek Rd.
Corbett, OR 97019
USA
Phone: 503-695-2442 FAX: 503-695-2845
Product Description: Defective parts tracking system. Allows for the entry of defective merchandise data for the purposes of printing defective claims for return authorization to originating vendor, tracking merchandise in inventory and reconciliation of this inventory; supports transfers of unclaimed merchandise back to the store of origin and the uploading of accounts payable data to corporate accounting computers.
Application Segments: Problem Tracking
Servers: DB2 for AS/400
Client: Windows

Delphi Imaging

Delphi Info Systems, IL
3501 Algonquin Rd., Ste. 500
Rolling Meadows, IL 60008
USA
Phone: 708-506-3100 FAX: 708-890-8280
Product Description: A key component of the Delphi Team Computing concept, Delphi's Imaging solution is an open architecture, client/server document imaging system designed to meet a wide range of electronic document management requirements in an enterprise setting. The product combines opitcal storage technologies that can handle all automation, requirements for an agent/broker due to its tight integration with Delphi's Agency Management Systems.
Application Segments: Image, Work Flow Process Mgt., Insurance
Servers: DB2 for AIX v2
Client: Windows

Dendrite

Dendrite Intl., Inc.
7 Powder Horn Drive
Warren, NJ 07059
USA
Phone: 908-271-8383 FAX: 908-271-5144
Product Description: Sales territory and management. Designed for the pharmaceutical industry, providing advanced systems for targeting and analysis for increasing sales productivity. Windows and DOS platforms available to interface with most databases. Data communications can be shared among remote users. Prescription data and other data are matched for high quality targeting.
Application Segments: Sales/Marketing
Servers: DB2 for AS/400
Client: AIX, DOS, Windows

Dental Practice Management Systems

Systems Knowledge Corp.
3758 Inglewood Dr.
Santa Clara, CA 95054-0570
USA
Phone: 408-492-1120 FAX: 408-476-8544
Product Description: The Dental General Practitioner for DB2 database server is designed for dental clinics as a multi-user management care system. This system features patient information and medical history; patient's ledger and accounts; appointment and recall reminder; ADA and CDS (California Denti-Cal) procedure codes; dental treatment notations; insurance claims and billing.

Application Segments: Health and Medical, Insurance
Servers: DB2 for OS/2 v2, DB2 for AIX v2
Client: AIX, DOS, OS/2, Windows

DIMS

MART INTERNATIONAL BV
Postbus 165
Lichtenvoorde 7130 AD
Netherlands
Phone: 31-544-374412 FAX: 31-544-371581
Product Description: Mart offers with DIMS a total integrated application for the graphic industry. Through its integrated and flexible set up DIMS can adjust itself very well to the continuing changing situation, and it can state again and again the optimal answer to questions in the field of machine—and man capacity, accounting, stock and logistics, but also in marketing cost estimations, etc. The system offers integrated solutions for almost all companies in the graphic industry.
Application Segments: Media
Servers: DB2 for OS/2 v2, DB2 for AIX v2, DB2 for AS/400
Client: AIX, OS/2, System 7

Directory Processing

Computer Assistants, Ltd.
3480 Saddleback Road
Park City, UT 84060
USA
Phone: 800-331-6712 FAX: 801-649-5897
Product Description: Membership directory publishing. Allows organizations that publish directories to produce camera ready copy from a master file. There are 18 ways to print directories. Every directory will reflect the most current information. Has edit functions, prints reports, labels, and has inquiry by names, identification numbers, codes, phone numbers or geographically. There is also a free form note pad allowing pages of individualized information about members. There are a total of 300 programs in the Directory system.
Application Segments: Office
Servers: DB2 for AS/400
Client: Windows

District Attorney Case Information System (DACIS)

Tiburon Inc.
39350 Civic Center Dr., Suite 280
Fremont, CA 94538
USA
Phone: 510-792-2108 FAX: 510-792-2897
Product Description: The Tiburon District Attorney Case Information System (DACIS) solution provides automated facilities to support the operations of a District/Prosecuting Attorney's office to track the status and outcome of cases within its jurisdiction, utilizing information from Police and Sheriff's Records Management System files, plus other information specifically for the district attorney.
Application Segments: Govt. Public Sector
Servers: DB2 for AIX, DB2 for MVS, DB2 for VM
Client: OS/2, Windows

DMAS

Software Solutions, Inc.
3425-B Corporate Way
Duluth, GA 30136
USA
Phone: 800-234-DMAS FAX: 770-418-2023
Product Description: DMAS is a fully integrated AS/400 wholesale distribution solution. Application highlights include: Fax and EDI interfaces, client/server front end, multi-bin, routing, kitting, order management, credit tracking, forecasting, accounting drill down, UPC cross reference, substitute and complementary items, synonyms, history, order copy, and matrix pricing.
Application Segments: Distribution
Servers: DB2 for AS/400

Donor Choice Management

Eastern Business Software, Inc.
2855 Dogwood Lane
Broomal, PA 19008
USA
Phone: 215-353-6481 FAX: 215-353-6219
Product Description: Donor tracking system. Targeted at small to medium chapters of the United Way; a SQLWindows application, it addresses all aspects of United Way's Donor Choice program; cash and payroll deductions handled by reports that satisfy management, recipient agency, and major employer requirements; contacts names and notes available forevery donor, agency, and employer/company; supports member and non-member agencies; produces mailing labels, checks and a check register; significantly reduces data entry and manual effort.

Application Segments: Govt. Public Sector
Servers: DB2 for AS/400
Client: Windows

DORIAN Land Records Systems

LaserScan Systems, Inc.
5310 NW 33rd Ave, Ste. 115
Ft Lauderdale, FL 33309
USA
Phone: 305-777-1300 FAX: 305-739-7845
Product Description: DORIAN reengineers your business processes for land records by allowing complete management of information and images and using electronic workflow environment. This improves standard procedures and greatly increases productivity through the dynamic assignment of work loads. The average county courthouse will process tens of thousands of deeds, mortgages, liens, satisfactions, judgements and lis pendens each year, among others. And while most documents follow a basic format, no two are ever quite the same. Land records are completed off-site by attorneys, real estate agents, bankers, closing agents, buyers, and sellers. DORIAN converts each document into an image through the use of high-speed microfilm scanners (or paper scanners can be incorporated as needed). The documents are pre-sorted, classified and scanned using a Computer Aided Recording program. As the images are scanned (at speeds up to 3,600 frames per hour) they are routed to the appropriate 'work basket' as part of the automated workflow process.
Application Segments: Govt. Public Sector, Real Estate, Utilities
Servers: DB2 for OS/2, DB2 for AIX
Client: AIX, OS/2, Windows

DST

Distribution Service Technologies
18818 Teller Ave.
Suite 115
Irvine, CA 92715
USA
Phone: 714-474-4043 FAX: 714-474-0146
Product Description: Automotive/heavy-duty parts distribution. Provides complete solutions for the automotive and heavy duty after-market, covering parts distribution, financial management, work order management; includes electronic cataloging, EDI and bar coding.
Application Segments: Distribution
Servers: DB2 for AS/400
Client: DOS, OS/2, Windows

Dynahouse

Dynaserv BRBA
Tavernierskabi 2
Antwerpen 2000
Belgium
Phone: 32-3231-1555 FAX: 32-3231-1925
Product Description: Dynahouse is an application designed to automate the administrative process around "maritime-warehousing" and "container-freight-station" activities. The process starts when goods are transported and laid in supply and ends with the invoice being sent to the customer. Dynahouse is a modular system which implies that on different locations (connect on/offline), users with different responsiblities have different entrance possibilities.
Application Segments: Distribution
Servers: DB2 for OS/2 v2, DB2 for AS/400
Client: OS/2

Dynam/X & Matrix

Dealing Information Systems
Level 3, 65 York Street
Sydney, NSW 2000
Australia
Phone: 61-2-299-1322 FAX: 262-5277
Product Description: Dynam/X & Matrix encompasses a total treasury system solution, covering full front-, middle-, and back-office functions; features include high-speed deal capture, position and profit monitoring through to sophisticated settlements.
Application Segments: Banking
Servers: DB2 for AS/400
Client: Windows

E3 Executive Scoreboard

E3 Associates, Ltd.
1800 Parkway Center Suite 600
Atlanta, GA 30067-0828
USA
Phone: 404-424-0100 FAX: 404-424-0500
Product Description: E3 Executive Scoreboard offers high-quality graphics presentations of purchasing and inventory management information via 30 different views of operational data such as demand, service levels, and forecasts, each with the ability to focus on a singleitem, vendor, buyer, warehouse or entire company. Meets the needs ofthe inventory executive and serves as a boardroom communicationstool.
Application Segments: Graphics
Servers: DB2 for AS/400
Client: Windows

Easy-Med-Health Care Systems

Burloak Software Development Ltd.
88 Foxbar Road
Burlington, ON L7L 2Z6
Canada
Phone: 905-637-5078 FAX: 905-637-5078
Product Description: Easy-Med Medical system for OS/2 is targeted at individual physicians and clinics. This program provides complete patient tracking and billing for government payment programs. The code was developed using a Fourth Generation Language and allows portability to other platforms.
Application Segments: Office, Health and Medical
Servers: DB2 for OS/2
Client: OS/2, Windows

Eclipse/400

A.G.S., S.C.
Plaza Magddlena Trias, 19-str
08850 Gava / Barcelona
Spain
Phone: 93-6628558 FAX: 93-6384001
Product Description: Eclipse/400 is a set of financial, retail, production, and telemarketing information systems.
Application Segments: Distribution
Servers: DB2 for OS/2, DB2 for Windows NT, DB2 for AS/400
Client: OS/2, Windows 95

Economy Modeling Program (EMP)

LLB Information Systems
4743 171st St., S.E.
Bellevue, WA 98006
USA
Phone: 206-747-6089
Product Description: The economy modeling program (EMP) computes and graphs the vital statistics of the US economy. Economics is a natural science amenable to mathematical (computer) modeling. The basis for modeling is entropy, a thermodynamic phenomenon used to determine the mechanical efficiency of both the physical and the social processes of an economy. By using entropy modeling logic, the statistical performance of an economy relative to its maximal performance can be assessed and its future projected.
Application Segments: Banking, Finance, Govt. Public Sector, Insurance, Scientific/Technical

EDEN-OA Blood Bank Management Information Systems

Wyndgate Group, Ltd. (The)
11121 Sun Center Drive
Suite C
Rancho Cordova, CA 95670
USA
Phone: 916-683-3336 FAX: 916-638-3214
Product Description: The EDEN-OA Blood Bank Information System allows blood centers to securely manage Donor Recruitment, Donor Management, Laboratory, Blood Inventory and Distribution activities. Billing software for services provided by blood centers is also available. A Special Procedures Subsystem allows the registration of patients and the tracking of their blood requirements for surgeries. This comprehensive blood management system tracks, reports on and offers control logic for maintaining blood and blood product quality from the time a blood donation is given through the time blood or a blood product leaves the inventory of a blood center. The EDEN-OA Blood Bank Management Information System contains control point logic that ensures the accurate tracking and reporting of all blood bank products.
Application Segments: Health and Medical, Language, Life Cycle, Object Oriented
Servers: DB2 for HP-UX
Client: HP-UX

EDICS/400

Access Corp.
4350 Glendale - Milford Rd.
Suite 250
Cincinnati, OH 45242
USA
Phone: 513-786-8350 FAX: 513-786-8363
Product Description: Document management. Provides software products for technical document management, change management and document lifecycle management. These products integrate large format imaging technology, including a full range of networking options. Access products have demonstrated results in establishing regulatory compliance for OSHA, the FDA, and ISO 9000; in reducing engineering and manufacturing cycle times through improved work flow management; in improving document revision control that results in quality benefits; and streamlined document retrieval.
Application Segments: Image
Servers: DB2 for AS/400
Client: Windows

EIS Assistant

Computer Generated Solutions, Inc.
1675 Broadway
New York, NY 10019
USA
Phone: 212-408-3800 FAX: 212-408-3901
Product Description: Apparel manufacturing & distribution. Completely integrated apparel software using graphical navigation and SQL technology. EIS views of database with ad-hoc drill down capability.
Application Segments: Distribution
Servers: DB2 for AS/400
Client: Windows

Electronic Catalog

Interactive Multimedia Publishers, Inc.
733 W. Market St.
Akron, OH 44303
USA
Phone: 216-434-2528 FAX: 216-434-3148
Product Description: Everything you need for an electronic catalog. Product information database, order entry modules, product database management, special promotions, advertising modules. Bring your market to your customers' fingertips!
Application Segments: Banking, Construction, Distribution, Retail, Sales/Marketing
Servers: DB2 for OS/2 v2
Client: OS/2, Windows

Electronic Territory Management

CorNet International, Ltd.
701 Main St.
Stroudsburg, PA 18360
USA
Phone: 717-420-0800 FAX: 717-420-0818
Product Description: CorNet International, Ltd., is a software development company that provides innovative and reliable sales force automation solutions and services tailored to the unique needs of its customers.
Application Segments: Decision Support, Health and Medical, Transportation
Servers: DB2 for MVS
Client: DOS, System 7, Windows

EmPower

Strategic Data Systems (SDS)
615 Pennsylvania Avenue
Sheboygan, WI 53082-0081
USA
Phone: 414-459-7999 FAX: 414-459-9123
Product Description: Imaging/workflow management. Utilizes client/server and imaging technology to automate policy entry (including agency transmission), rating, underwriting, and policy issuance.
Application Segments: Work Flow Process Mgt.
Servers: DB2 for AS/400, DB2 for VM
Client: Windows

Engineering Management System/SQL

Client Server Applications
100 Corporate North Suite 205
Bannockburn, IL 60015
USA
Phone: 708-615-1800 FAX: 708-615-2101
Product Description: Engineering management system. Provides many functions that allow your engineering department to effectively communicate with manufacturing; gives users the ability to find parts and drawings quickly; allows for easy entry of assemble-to-order product configurations; provides complete quote management; manages an engineering mailbox that allows your users to communicate by sending engineering messages that can be tied to parts.
Application Segments: Manufacturing Discrete
Servers: DB2 for AS/400
Client: Windows

Enterprise Accounting System

ISA/SunGard
500 Northridge Road
Atlanta, GA 30350
USA
Phone: 404-587-6800 FAX: 404-587-6808
Product Description: The Enterprise Accounting System (EAS) is ISA/SunGard's new generation of client/server relational database accounting and related financial products. EAS is being delivered as a modular system to include the Foundation Module, the Financial Accounting Module, the Corporate Planning Module, the External Reporting Support Module, the Financial Analysis Module, the Corporate Disbursements Module, the Corporate Cash Control Module, and the Corporate Purchasing Module. EAS has been designed to run under relational databases, including DB2 and DB2 for OS/2, and is best-suited for the insurance industry.
Application Segments: Insurance, Service/Non-Profit
Servers: DB2 for OS/2, DB2 for AIX, DB2 for MVS
Client: AIX, OS/2, Windows

Envision Fulfillx

Envision Software, Inc.
12100 El Monte Rd.
Los Altos Hills, CA 94022
USA
Phone: 415-949-3523 FAX: 415-949-4421
Product Description: Envision Fulfillx is a client/server system for managing fulfillment business. Fulfillx manages warehousing inventory-receiving, pick and pack, and shipping—as well as order processing, invoicing, small scale assembly and management reporting. A GUI Front End allows you to work with user friendly, interactive screens. All processes are "live," but of course batch processing can also be employed.
Application Segments: Distribution
Servers: DB2 for OS/2 v2, DB2 for AIX v2, DB2 for HP-UX, DB2 for Solaris
Client: DOS, OS/2

Equipment Dealer Management System

Shared Data Systems, Inc.
P.O. Box 7787
11101 Nations Ford Rd.
Charlotte, NC 28241-0778
USA
Phone: 800-622-2140 FAX: 704-588-7154
Product Description: Distribution business management. Provides a full-function solution for the equipment dealership, including sales, rentals, service, parts, preventive maintenance and full accounting support. This package is designed to provide all of the tools needed to manage a dealership.
Application Segments: Distribution
Servers: DB2 for AS/400
Client: AIX, DOS, OS/2, Windows

ESP-Link

SLM Software Inc.
100 2489 Bloor St. W
Toronto, ON M6S 1R6
Canada
Phone: 416-767-8884 FAX: 416-767-3557
Product Description: ESP-Link is the most successful Open System transaction management solution in the world. RS/6000 solutions are available for Financial, Retail and Health Care markets. Success stories include: more than 60,000 POS terminals for Credit and Debit Authorization; a gateway to international card schemes (VISA, MasterCard, etc.); enterprise wide Retail Information Management networks; a financial EDI network in Europe; a health claim collection and validation system in the USA.
Application Segments: Transaction Manager, Banking, Finance, Health and Medical, Retail
Servers: DB2 for AIX
Client: AIX, OS/2, Windows

Executive Information System

Innovative Computing Corp.
4300 Highline Blvd.
Oklahoma City, OK 73108
USA
Phone: 405-949-9070 FAX: 405-945-8878
Product Description: Transportation executive system. Pulls critical operational and administrative data from the Innovative Transportation System (residing on an AS/400) and uses programs on a PC to turn this data into meaningful graphs which makes it easy to spot trends and exceptions.
Application Segments: Transportation
Servers: DB2 for AS/400
Client: Windows

Exhibitor Processing

Computer Assistants, Ltd.
3480 Saddleback Road
Park City, UT 84060
USA
Phone: 800-331-6712 FAX: 801-649-5897
Product Description: Convention booth processing. Provides for managing exhibitors/companies, booth assignments for upcoming conventions. This system has conflict checking, booth locations, booth sizes, special placements and special prices, fees, type and place assignments, complimentary booths, tickets, and dues processing. Confirmation letters, points earned and 10 year history for all exhibitors and online inquiry. Can process multiple conventions simultaneously. Exhibitor information can be accessed by name, identification number, dates, booth numbers, or location of booths. Run instructions and help keys are online. There is also a free form note pad allowing pages of individualized information about a member.
Application Segments: Service/Non-Profit
Servers: DB2 for AS/400
Client: Windows

EZ-CAM

Hamer Enterprises
4200-A N. Bicentenial Drive
McAllen, TX 78504
USA
Phone: 210-682-3466 FAX: 210-682-0906
Product Description: Appraisal management. Provides an efficient, user friendly, table driven

system, utilizing the cost, market and income approaches to value; completely integrated to the latest in PC-based and workstation-based GIS technology; user-defined coding fields give the tax professional freedom to mass appraise and define land improvements; query and reporting features are the most thorough in the industry.
Application Segments: Real Estate
Servers: DB2 for AS/400
Client: DOS, Windows

F.I (Funds Management)

Watershed Systems Pty, Ltd.
3/122 Gardenvale Rd.
Gardenvale, Victoria 3185
Australia
Phone: 61-3-959-62989 FAX: 61-3-959-63703
Product Description: F.I is an integrated multicurrency, multirelationship Trust Accounting, Investments and Property management system for fund manager and client needs in client/server environments. Supports FX, all asset-based investment types including equities and derivatives, fixed interest, money, discounted paper, units, loans and mortgages, as well as full property/title/leasing management. Features unlimited balance sheet entities, permanent history, substituted account periods. Enables pooling for maximum leverage. Includes reporting facilities.
Application Segments: Accounting, Finance, Real Estate
Servers: DB2 for AS/400
Client: DOS, Windows

Facility Management (FM)

AEC Data Systems
400 Northwest Ctr.
7550 IH-10 W., Ste. 400
San Antonio, TX 78229
USA
Phone: 210-308-9001 FAX: 210-308-9015
Product Description: AEC's (FM) system provides facility managers with state-of-the-art technology designed to incorporate the latest techniques for real property maintenance, repair, and new construction. Key functions of FM include work order management, preventive maintenance, comprehensive estimating, inventory control, work-center scheduling, labor and material use tracking, service-call management, job tracking, and more. The use of EPS, workflow modeling, and status tracking allows you to establish milestones and improve the productivity of your facility.
Application Segments: Facilities Management, Construction, 4GL/Application Generator, GUI Builder, Object Oriented, Report Writer Query
Servers: DB2 for OS/2 v2, DB2 for AIX v2, DB2 for HP-UX, DB2 for Solaris
Client: OS/2, Windows

FACTOR/AIM

Pritsker Corp.
1305 Cumberland Ave.,
P. O. Box 2413
West Lafayette, IN 47906-0041
USA
Phone: 317-420-6132 FAX: 317-420-6170
Product Description: FACTOR/AIM 6.0 is a manufacturing operations simulator for improving the productivity and profitability performance of manufacturing systems. AIM uses the latest in computer technology, including Presentation Manger and DB2/2, and conforms to the latest CUS standards. AIM presents manufacturing operations in detail, including full color animations to provide accurate predictions of system performance. AIM is the only manufacturing simulator that uses OS/2 and conforms to CUS standards. Using these features, AIM models can use data from other SAA sources, including MAPICS. Key features: Integrated operations and financial modeling, including direct costs, indirect costs, and overhead; multiple overhead allocation rules are supported including, traditional and activity-based costing (ABC); new reports and graphs to communicate financial performance of the modeled system; new modeling features for material shipment and deliveries; GANTT Charts more tightly integrated with AIM.
Application Segments: Distribution, Health and Medical, Manufacturing Discrete, Manufacturing Process, Transportation
Servers: DB2 for OS/2 v2
Client: OS/2

FactoryLink

United States Data Corporation
2435 N. Central Expressway
Richardson, TX 75080-0272
USA
Phone: 214-680-9700 FAX: 214-669-8318
Product Description: FactoryLink incorporates interactive graphical operator interfaces, monitoring, data logging, trading, alarming, computational analysis, reporting, control, and other functions that are designed to improve the efficiency and productivity of real-time processes.
Application Segments: Manufacturing Process
Servers: DB2 for OS/2 v2
Client: OS/2

FACTORYnet I/S

Intercim Corporation
501 East Highway 13
Burnsville, MN 55337-0360
USA
Phone: 612-894-9010 FAX: 612-894-0399
Product Description: FACTORYnet I/S is a production information handling system for the manufacturing environment. The system performs document management, queue and schedule management and real-time monitoring of activities on the factory floor. The modules in FACTORYnet I/S are designed to provide manufacturing personnel the most pertinent up to date information they require to do their job. The net result is increased throughput with decreased lead times in the manufacturing process.
Application Segments: Manufacturing Discrete, Manufacturing Process
Servers: DB2 for OS/2, DB2 for AIX, DB2 for HP-UX, DB2 for Solaris
Client: OS/2

Falcon Credit Card Fraud Control System

HNC Software Inc.
5930 Cornerstone Court, West
San Diego, CA 92121-0171
USA
Phone: 619-546-8877 FAX: 619-452-6524
Product Description: Falcon is a neural network-based system that examines transaction, cardholder, and merchant data to detect a wide range of credit card fraud. Using computational intelligence techniques, Falcon captures relationships and patterns that often are missed by traditional methods of detecting suspicious transactions. In actual use, Falcon has improved the fraud detection rate by 20-40%, while significantly lowering the rate of false-positives. Falcon saves money by decreasing fraud losses and increasing productivity. Fewer cases are delivered to fraud analysts for decisions, and delivery is by means of an easy-to-use graphical user interface that includes the ability to generate comprehensive management reports. The neural-network technology makes Falcon easy to customize to in-house requirements and procedures. Falcon can be used effectively by credit card associations, issuers, and processors alike.
Application Segments: Finance
Servers: DB2 for OS/2, DB2 for AIX
Client: Windows

FDMS / CS

Quad Systems Ltd.
Errisberg House
Barton Under Needwood, Burton on Trent
Staffordshire PE13 8EB
United Kingdom
Phone: 44-1283-713030 FAX: 44-1283-712622
Product Description: Food Industry Support Package. Provides an integrated manufacturing system specifically designed for the food and drink industry. Features include recipe control, material variance analysis and production planning. The system is modularized. Modules include purchase, sales and nominal ledgers, sales order processing, statistics, finished goods stock control, raw material stock control, recipe control and costing, purchase order processing, production planning, material variance and electronic data interchange.
Application Segments: Manufacturing Process
Servers: DB2 for AS/400
Client: Windows

Financial Manager System (FMS)

MSC Management Systems Consultants S.A.
Comandante Zorita 13
28020 Madrid
Spain
Phone: 34-1-5544642 FAX: 34-1-5544687
Product Description: A user-friendly accounting, financial and budgetary control software for private industrial and services companies, including a report writer system, client/server, with GUI interface and DDE for finance and administration management, managing public control accounting, and general ledger and budgetary system for public administrations. A powerful personnel and payroll integrated system.
Application Segments: Upper Case

FINANS/400

Entra Data AB
Gustavslundsvagen 151 G
16136 Bromma
Sweden
Phone: 46-8-809700 FAX: 46-8-260476
Product Description: Credit/Debit Card Processing. Offers a system for general credit/debit card processing. Features include issuer, cardholder and merchant accounting and settlement, Visa, Europay and Mastercard support. To date it has 25 installations.
Application Segments: Banking
Servers: DB2 for AS/400
Client: OS/2, Windows

FINANS/90

Entra Data AB
Gustavslundsvagen 151 G
16136 Bromma
Sweden
Phone: 46-8-809700 FAX: 46-8-260476
Product Description: Leasing and Loans. Provides a general leasing and loans package for finance companies, offering integrated accounting. It currently has 10 installations in the Nordic countries.
Application Segments: Banking
Servers: DB2 for AS/400
Client: OS/2, Windows

FINESS

Entra Data AB
Gustavslundsvagen 151 G
16136 Bromma
Sweden
Phone: 46-8-809700 FAX: 46-8-260476
Product Description: Securities Trading. Offers a complete front-end and back office package for brokerage houses and trading banks. It handles all kinds of securities and derivatives and is integrated to stock exchanges and information providers (Reuters etc.)
Application Segments: Banking
Servers: DB2 for AS/400
Client: OS/2, Windows

Finite Capacity & Planning System

Computer Aid, Inc.
23 Fontana Lane
Ste. 102
Baltimore, MD 21237
USA
Phone: 410-686-7100 FAX: 410-686-7347
Product Description: Production scheduling. Develops realistic production schedules for open and planned orders. FCPS includes detailed finite capacity scheduling and accurate operations planning and loading. FCPS locates manufacturing bottlenecks, identify possible solutions to unanticipated problems, and test solutions to determine the impact on product flow. FCPS consists of two modules: Schedule Development (SD) and Schedule Management (SM).
Application Segments: Manufacturing Discrete
Servers: DB2 for AS/400
Client: Windows

FinSin

Sinapsi SRL
Via Jacini 3G
Rome 00131
Italy
Phone: 39-6-36301716 FAX: 39-6-36301716
Product Description: Financial products and client porfolios are handled by workplace shell objects. The system is realized in SOM and ready for distribution.
Application Segments: Banking
Servers: DB2 for OS/2
Client: OS/2

Fire Records Management System - RMS/2000

Tiburon Inc.
39350 Civic Center Dr., Suite 280
Fremont, CA 94538
USA
Phone: 510-792-2108 FAX: 510-792-2897
Product Description: Tiburon's RMS/2000 is a full-featured Records Management System designed for public safety departments which need comprehensive management of information. RMS/2000 is designed to minimize the data entry requirements by virtually eliminating redundant entry of information. Key features of RMS/2000 for fire protection and Emergency medical agencies include: Incident Tracking, Location System, Inspection System, Equipment Maintenance/Inspection, Vehicle Fleet Maintenance, Hazardous Materials Program Management, Personnel/Training, Inventory, and an Ad Hoc Query/Report Writer.
Application Segments: Govt. Public Sector
Servers: DB2 for AIX, DB2 for MVS, DB2 for VM
Client: OS/2, Windows

First Dimension Financials

First Data's Recovery Systems Group
10101 Claude Freeman Dr.
Charlotte, NC 28201
USA
Phone: 704-549-6400 FAX: 704-549-6678
Product Description: First Data has open architecture, computer-based patient records, medical record imaging and feature-rich, mission-critical applications. First Data systems enable clients to participate in healthcare networks and alliances, as well as meet their complex business and patient care needs. First Dimension Financials represent the most advanced financial applications available. First Dimension Financials include the following modules: Accounts Receivable is designed to provide the flexibility and control required to manage receivables and cash flow in a

multi-corporate, multi-entity organization. Managed Care provides the tools required to navigate the new model of healthcare delivery. Integrated with our First Dimension Clinicals, it accommodates contract master definition, including the type of contract, effective dates, renewal dates, sub-contracts, stop/loss, thresholds and capitation. Claims Management represents a revision in the methodology used to process and submit claims.
Application Segments: Health and Medical
Servers: DB2 for MVS

First Nation (Native Indian) Government

ISI InfoSystems, Inc.
630 10201 Southport Rd. SW
Calgary, AB T2V 4K6
Canada
Phone: 403-259-6161 FAX: 403-252-2438
Product Description: Administration/accounting. Enables Indian Nations to manage homes on their land. Users can track houses by house number, occupant, community, or any combination of the three. The database includes the condition of each home, the components that comprise the home, the date of the last inspection, and the cost of recent repairs to each home. Those costs can be broken down by component or presented for the complete home; they can be ranked according to condition, to determine the urgency of replacement. The package maintains the life expectancy of each component, along with the estimated monthly reserve that should be set aside to assure that the component can be replaced at the end of its useful life.
Application Segments: Real Estate
Servers: DB2 for AS/400
Client: AIX, Windows

FirstCall

Logistic Systems, Inc.
3000 Palmer Street
Missoula, MT 59802
USA
Phone: 406-728-0921 FAX: 406-728-8754
Product Description: FirstCall is a computer-aided dispatch system for 911 and other emergency operations centers. It includes call taker, dispatcher, supervisor and administrative functions. FirstCall provides interfaces to E911 equipment, NCIC, GIS, pagers, and other 911 equipment. FirstCall uses a fully integrated map with a coordinate- based GeoFile. The application offers a Windows, graphical user interface (GUI) based on OSF/MOTIF and X-windows. FirstCall runs on an IBM RS/6000 under the AIX operating system. This client/server solution provides unsurpassed reliability and performance under peak load conditions. The product is designed for jurisdictions with populations of 10,000 to 500,000.
Application Segments: Decision Support, Graphics, Govt. Public Sector
Servers: DB2 for AIX
Client: AIX, HP-UX, Solaris, Windows

Flexi-Check II

Arkansas Systems, Inc.
8901 Kanis Rd.
Little Rock, AR 72205
USA
Phone: 501-227-8471 FAX: 501-227-5436
Product Description: Flexi-Check II is an image-oriented solution designed to overcome the limitations of physical document processing by substituting digital images in the first steps of the handling process. By replacing paper with digital images, processing options are increased dramatically. As part of the flexibility of the system, images can be viewed from more than one workstation simultaneously. Flexi-Check II utilizes a full Graphical User Interface (GUI). Flexi-Check II handles documents utilizing a variety of document transports.
Application Segments: Image, Transaction Manager, Banking, Insurance, Retail, Utilities
Servers: DB2 for OS/2 v2, DB2 for AIX v2, DB2 for AS/400
Client: OS/2, Windows

Flexi-Lockbox

Arkansas Systems, Inc.
8901 Kanis Rd.
Little Rock, AR 72205
USA
Phone: 501-227-8471 FAX: 501-227-5436
Product Description: Flexi-Lockbox receives data, both MICR encoded checks and the Remittance Document, and stores the data in an all-items file. The captured items are recapped, summarized on reports and reformatted to standard ACH format for dissemination to lockbox customers via diskette, cartridge tape, facsimile transmission or electronic transmission. The system prints cash letters to accompany the checks to the bank's item processing department. Flexi-Lockbox can create a new niche for the financial institution with excellent profit potential. The benefits include improved accuracy of processing, a reduction in exceptions requiring special processing, reduced hardware costs, and built-in support for remote processing sites. It supports system-wide consolidated reports, multiple end-of-days and automatic next batch number determination, as well as improved funds availability.

Application Segments: Banking
Servers: DB2 for OS/2, DB2 for AS/400
Client: OS/2

Flexi-Remittance II

Arkansas Systems, Inc.
8901 Kanis Rd.
Little Rock, AR 72205
USA
Phone: 501-227-8471 FAX: 501-227-5436
Product Description: Flexi-Remittance II is an image-oriented solution designed to overcome the limitations of physical document processing by substituting digital images in the first steps of the handling process. By replacing paper with digital images, processing options are increased dramatically. As part of the flexibility of the system, images can be viewed from more than one workstation simultaneously. Flexi-Remittance II utilizes a GUI and handles documents via a variety of document transports.
Application Segments: Image, Transaction Manager, Banking, Insurance, Retail, Utilities
Servers: DB2 for OS/2 v2, DB2 for AIX v2, DB2 for AS/400
Client: OS/2, Windows

Flexible Integrated Securities Trading System

Information Catalysts, Inc.
420 Lexington Ave.
Suite 1740
New York, NY 10170
USA
Phone: 212-983-5555 FAX: 212-983-5570
Product Description: Securities trading & processing. Comprehensive system solution for trading floor and back office operations for a wide variety of securities and commodities; online functionality include inventory management, real-time pricing, risk/exposure analysis. Financing facilities include automatic allocation of Repo collateral; full Mortgage Backed Securities processing includes optimization of pool allocations for TBA's, CMO's, MBSCC interface; multi-currency and foreign bond capabilities. Extensive reporting for operation, clearance, accounting, credit and compliance.
Application Segments: Finance
Servers: DB2 for AS/400
Client: DOS, OS/2, Windows

FlexiLedger 3.0

FlexiInternational Software, Inc.
One Research Dr.
Shelton, CT 06484
USA
Phone: 203-925-3040 FAX: 203-926-2681
Product Description: FlexLedger, a general ledger application, is an accounting, budgeting and reporting system offering the features and functions ordinarily found only in mainframe accounting software psckages while at the same time providing the flexibility of PC accounting solutions. FlexiLedger provides transaction, consolidation, budgeting and reporting features including flexible account formatting, automated roll-ups, subledgers, accounts posting rules, entry automation, multiple journal currencies and a number of other enterprise-wide accounting and financial management tools.
Application Segments: Accounting, Decision Support, Image, Executive Information Systems, Work Flow Process Mgt.
Servers: DB2 for OS/2 v2, DB2 for AIX v2, DB2 for HP-UX, DB2 for Solaris, DB2 for MVS, DB2 for VM, DB2 for VSE
Client: AIX, HP-UX, OS/2, Solaris, System 7, Windows, Windows 95, Windows NT

FlexiPayables 3.0

FlexiInternational Software, Inc.
One Research Dr.
Shelton, CT 06484
USA
Phone: 203-925-3040 FAX: 203-926-2681
Product Description: FlexiPayables is a full-function accounts payable solution that includes features ordinarily found exclusively in accounting software packages for mainframes, including multicompany and multidivisional processing, while providing unprecedented flexibility available only in PC accounting solutions. FlexiPayables allows companies to establish a broad range of business rules which govern how the organization wants to control its business in the areas of cash management, expense control and vendor management.
Application Segments: Accounting, Decision Support, Image, Executive Information Systems, Work Flow Process Mgt.
Servers: DB2 for OS/2 v2, DB2 for AIX v2, DB2 for HP-UX, DB2 for Solaris, DB2 for MVS, DB2 for VM, DB2 for VSE
Client: AIX, HP-UX, OS/2, Solaris, Windows, Windows 95, Windows NT

Flood Tracking

Geotrac, Inc.
3900 Laylin Road
Norwalk, OH 44857
USA
Phone: 419-668-8899 FAX: 419-663-8008
Product Description: Disaster loan tracking system. Offers complete tracking of loans for FEMA and HMDA compliance; available for entire US; earthquake product also available.
Application Segments: Govt. Public Sector
Servers: DB2 for AS/400
Client: Windows

Food Management System

Accutech Computer Systems, Ltd.
1730 Saint Laurent Blvd., Ste. 130
Ottawa, ON K0A 1T0
Canada
Phone: 613-737-3549 FAX: 613-737-2015
Product Description: Wholesale/retail food distribution software. Provides sales and financial analysis applications that allow distribution executives and management to focus upon key business information through highly summarized visual representations and to drill-down to lower levels for more effective use of operational data.
Servers: DB2 for AS/400
Client: DOS, OS/2

FOOD/400

SDV Informatica B.V.
Kerkenbos 10-45,
PO Box 38231
6503 AC Nijmegen
Netherlands
Phone: 31-80-784774 FAX: 31-80-730696
Product Description: Production and logistics. Provides total support in the food business (retail as well as production). FOOD/400 consists of these modules: purchase, inventory, production, transport, sales, export, and well-documented database. It is open for direct applications based on PowerBuilder, SQL/Windows, Visualage and others. It employs GUI and Client/Server architecture. The report database is adjustable to customers' specifications and is ready for drill-down applications and other end-user computing applications. Provision is made for connection to special equipment, e.g. balances and barcoding.
Application Segments: Retail
Servers: DB2 for AS/400
Client: DOS, OS/2, Windows

FreeBalance Financial Management System for Government

Linktek Corporation
220 Laurier Ave. W.
Ste. 1500
Ottawa, ON K1P 5Z9
Canada
Phone: 613-236-5150 FAX: 613-236-7785
Product Description: FreeBalance is a leading-edge client/server financial management system designed to fulfill the special information requirements of the public sector. Consisting of a series of fully-integrated software modules, FreeBalance offers comprehensive GAAP-compliant functionality, works with all IT standards, and seamlessly integrates with any of your existing desktop applications and departmental operating systems. The result is a rapid, affordable and risk-free solution to successfully reengineering your enterprise.
Application Segments: Finance, Govt. Public Sector
Servers: DB2 for OS/2 v2, DB2 for AIX v2
Client: AIX, OS/2, Windows

Freedom Series/EIS

Butler & Curless Assoc., Inc.
7610 Falls of Neuse Rd.
Raleigh, NC 27615
USA
Phone: 800-729-7950 FAX: 919-848-6931
Product Description: A client/server executive information system designed for distributors. By combining the power of the AS/400 and PCs, Freedom Series/EIS empowers today's distribution executives for more productive management of their enterprise's information.
Application Segments: Distribution
Servers: DB2 for AS/400
Client: Windows

Freightnet

IPACS Computer Services Pte, Ltd.
No. 7 Jalan Kilang Barat
0315
Singapore
Phone: 65-271-1118 FAX: 65-273-7038
Product Description: Freight forwarding system. Catering to the freight-forwarding, warehousing and transportation business environment, Freightnet is a tool for planning and streamlining operations, ensuring timely and accurate information for quick-decision making; comprises operations, financial, and job costing modules.
Application Segments: Distribution
Servers: DB2 for AS/400
Client: Windows

Fresh Solutions Kool & Load

AG Business Management Inc.
19065 Portola Dr., Ste. B
Salinas, CA 93908-0000
USA
Product Description: Fresh produce storage system. Designed for large commercial cooler facilities that handle fresh produce. Provides accurate, online information regarding commodity receipts, sales orders, picking tickets, bills of lading, activity recaps, export papers, packouts, and product availability-tracking commodities from receipts to shipment. Supports multiple shippers and multiple cooler facilities. Shipper sales department capabilities include sales orders and harvest estimates for current or future days, viewing commodities ordered by buyer, viewing three-day availability of product availability, printing passings for current or past shipped orders, displaying receipts weights for product inventory, storing all sales order and inventory information for sales analysis. Cooler capabilities include truck check-in and check-out, automatic FIFC lotting, changing orders after lotting, inventory inquires, product receiving, displaying shippers' harvest estimates, future order processing.
Application Segments: Distribution
Servers: DB2 for AS/400
Client: DOS, Windows

Fund Raising

Computer Assistants, Ltd.
3480 Saddleback Road
Park City, UT 84060
USA
Phone: 800-331-6712 FAX: 801-649-5897
Product Description: Contribution management. Provides a complete system for managing contributions for fraternities, real estate boards, sororities, churches, and unions. This system is menu driven with online inquiry and help key documentation. Provides contribution tracking, fund appeal donation receipts and analysis. Maintains both married and maiden names, history of all contributions, prints appeal and thank you letters, generates statistical reports, average donations, percentage of response and evaluate the effectiveness of an appeal, campaign or special mailing. There is also a free form note pad allowing pages of individualized information about subscribers.
Application Segments: Service/Non-Profit
Servers: DB2 for AS/400
Client: Windows

Garnet Accounts Payable

Gemma International
540 Quail Ridge Dr.
Westmont, IL 60559
USA
Phone: 708-850-4100 FAX: 708-325-6814
Product Description: The Garnet Accounts Payable provides for the entry, maintenance and payment of supplier invoices for both purchased inventory and non-inventory invoices. Multiple banks may be drawn upon for invoice payment and multiple user-defined payment types are supported for cash disbursements. Supports one-time, pay-to and 1099 suppliers. Complete supplier history and payment history kept on-line. Application is easily integrated with existing software using standard interfaces or with other Garbet applications.
Application Segments: Accounting, Distribution, Export, 4GL/Application Generator, Object Oriented
Servers: DB2 for OS/2 v2, DB2 for AIX v2, DB2 for AS/400
Client: AIX, OS/2, Windows

Garnet Accounts Receivable

Gemma International
540 Quail Ridge Dr.
Westmont, IL 60559
USA
Phone: 708-850-4100 FAX: 708-325-6814
Product Description: The Garnet Accounts Receivable application maintains complete information on all receivables owed to the company. Supports multiple company, multiple-level customer, multiple currency operations, multiple payment types. Stores customer deductions for review and history after posting operation. Automatically calculates customer balances with up to five user-defined aging periods reported. Standard schedule can be developed to manage deductions based on type of deduction taken. Easy integration to existing software or other Garnet applications.
Application Segments: Accounting, Distribution, Export, 4GL/Application Generator, Object Oriented
Servers: DB2 for OS/2 v2, DB2 for AIX v2, DB2 for AS/400
Client: AIX, OS/2, Windows

Garnet Billing

Gemma International
540 Quail Ridge Dr.
Westmont, IL 60559
USA
Phone: 708-850-4100 FAX: 708-325-6814
Product Description: The Garnet Billing application handles the release of orders which have been shipped, or which are non-inventory or special charge orders, and the creation of invoices, invoice registers and journal entries for the general ledger. User-defined invoicing cycle; user may optionally reprice orders on-line at invoicing and add on charges or discounts based on multiple user-selected criteria. Easily integrated with existing software using standard interfaces or with other Garnet applications.
Application Segments: Accounting, Distribution, Export, 4GL/Application Generator, Object Oriented
Servers: DB2 for OS/2 v2, DB2 for AIX v2, DB2 for AS/400
Client: AIX, OS/2, Windows

Garnet BOM

Gemma International
540 Quail Ridge Dr.
Westmont, IL 60559
USA
Phone: 708-850-4100 FAX: 708-325-6814
Product Description: The GARNET Bill of Material application provides level-by-level parent and component items for each part with up to nine cost elements; unlimited number of components and unlimited levels; actual, standard or frozen standard costs; separate bills can be maintained by engineering, manufacturing, cost accounting, etc.; batch bills, phantom items and inventory backflushing supported. Easily integrated with existing software, using standard interfaces or with other Garnet applications.
Application Segments: Accounting, Distribution, Export, 4GL/Application Generator, Object Oriented
Servers: DB2 for OS/2 v2, DB2 for AIX v2, DB2 for AS/400
Client: AIX, OS/2, Windows

Garnet Cash Management

Gemma International
540 Quail Ridge Dr.
Westmont, IL 60559
USA
Phone: 708-850-4100 FAX: 708-325-6814
Product Description: The Garnet Cash Management application allows for bank statement reconciliation, tracking of current bank balances in multiple currencies and the forecasting of cash flow requirements. Detailed history available for all cash transactions in the system. Due to/due from, or intercompany transaction details, are also tracked to provide for reconciliation between multiple companies at any time. Application can be easily integrated with existing software using standard interfaces or with other Garnet applications.
Application Segments: Accounting, Distribution, Export, 4GL/Application Generator, Object Oriented
Servers: DB2 for OS/2 v2, DB2 for AIX v2, DB2 for AS/400
Client: AIX, OS/2, Windows

GARNET Distribution Software

Gemma International
540 Quail Ridge Dr.
Westmont, IL 60559
USA
Phone: 708-850-4100 FAX: 708-325-6814
Product Description: Garnet Import/Export and domestic distribution software is a suite of applications integrated with LANSA development software. Includes Order Entry, Inventory Management, Shipping, Bill of Material, Billing, and Purchasing applications. A complete set of financial applications are also available. Used with LANSA, Garnet delivers the maintenance advantages and perfect fit of well constructed custom software with the shortened delivery time, reduced risk and lower cost of package solutions.
Application Segments: Accounting, Distribution, Export, 4GL/Application Generator, Object Oriented
Servers: DB2 for OS/2 v2, DB2 for AIX v2, DB2 for AS/400
Client: AIX, OS/2, Windows

GARNET Financial Software

Gemma International
540 Quail Ridge Dr.
Westmont, IL 60559
USA
Phone: 708-850-4100 FAX: 708-325-6814
Product Description: Garnet Software is a suite of sophisticated yet easy to use applications that are integrated with LANSA design and development software. Applications are easily integrated with existing software using standard interfaces and are portable across several hardware, operating system, database and user presentation platforms. Financial and accounting applications include General Ledger, Accounts Payable, Accounts Receivable and Cash Management.
Application Segments: Accounting, Distribution,

Export, 4GL/Application Generator, Object Oriented
Servers: DB2 for OS/2 v2, DB2 for AIX v2, DB2 for AS/400
Client: AIX, OS/2, Windows

Garnet General Ledger

Gemma International
540 Quail Ridge Dr.
Westmont, IL 60559
USA
Phone: 708-850-4100 FAX: 708-325-6814
Product Description: The Garnet General Ledger application keeps track of all journal entries and financial data for a business. Provides complete flexibility in designing and printing of management and fiancial accounting reports without programming; reports can be downloaded to PC spreadsheets for graphical presentation/analysis. Can support the complex reporting requirements of a multiple-company, multiple-location, matrixed environment.
Application Segments: Accounting, Distribution, Export, 4GL/Application Generator, Object Oriented
Servers: DB2 for OS/2 v2, DB2 for AIX v2, DB2 for AS/400
Client: AIX, OS/2, Windows

Garnet Inventory Management

Gemma International
540 Quail Ridge Dr.
Westmont, IL 60559
USA
Phone: 708-850-4100 FAX: 708-325-6814
Product Description: The Garnet Inventory Management supports multiple company, multiple plant, multiple location, and multiple warehouse operations; lot control options include sublot, shelf life, grading, expiration and retest dating; dangerous/special item coding, in transit and consignment, non-nettable and non-allocatable inventories managed; cycle counting and stock status reports included; weight and volume information stored for shipping applications. Easily integrated with other Garnet applications or with existing software using standard interfaces.
Application Segments: Accounting, Distribution, Export, 4GL/Application Generator, Object Oriented
Servers: DB2 for OS/2 v2, DB2 for AIX v2, DB2 for AS/400
Client: AIX, OS/2, Windows

Garnet IVC

Gemma International
540 Quail Ridge Dr.
Westmont, IL 60559
USA
Phone: 708-850-4100 FAX: 708-325-6814
Product Description: Invoicing system. Produces customer invoices per schedule, per order or per shipment. Invoices can be verified before printing. Produces invoice registers. Designed to integrate to either existing or Garnet Sales Order Management or Accounts Receivable applications.
Application Segments: Distribution
Servers: DB2 for AS/400
Client: AIX, OS/2, Windows

Garnet Order Entry

Gemma International
540 Quail Ridge Dr.
Westmont, IL 60559
USA
Phone: 708-850-4100 FAX: 708-325-6814
Product Description: The Garnet Order Entry application provides for multiple user-definable methods of order entry, pricing, order tracking, allocation and work flow. Users may determine the presentation sequence of order screens; repeat orders, blanket orders, on-line order history, and automatic on-line order pricing are supported. Complete order history and open order inquiry facilities are provided, along with a multitude of reports. Six standard pricing and sixteen standard discounting options available.
Application Segments: Accounting, Distribution, Export, 4GL/Application Generator, Object Oriented
Servers: DB2 for OS/2 v2, DB2 for AIX v2, DB2 for AS/400
Client: AIX, OS/2, Windows

Garnet Production Control

Gemma International
540 Quail Ridge Dr.
Westmont, IL 60559
USA
Phone: 708-850-4100 FAX: 708-325-6814
Product Description: Garnet Production Control provides the tools necessary to schedule production on production lines, track capacity, report production, inquire and report on production status, and automatically allocate produced items to the customer orders that drive the demand. The system will allow the user to define production lines by plants. Each production line can be attached to a department for departmental reporting.
Application Segments: Accounting, Distribution,

Export, 4GL/Application Generator, Object Oriented
Servers: DB2 for OS/2 v2, DB2 for AIX v2, DB2 for AS/400
Client: AIX, OS/2, Windows

Garnet SAR

Gemma International
540 Quail Ridge Dr.
Westmont, IL 60559
USA
Phone: 708-850-4100 FAX: 708-325-6814
Product Description: Sales reporting system. Reports on monthly and yearly history summarized by company, customer, shipping address, billing address, plant and/or item. Users can define invoice detail retention time period. Requires Garnet ORD (Sales Order Management).
Application Segments: Sales/Marketing
Servers: DB2 for AS/400
Client: AIX, OS/2, Windows

Garnet Shipping

Gemma International
540 Quail Ridge Dr.
Westmont, IL 60559
USA
Phone: 708-850-4100 FAX: 708-325-6814
Product Description: The Garnet Shipping application supports order assembly, scheduling and shipment; shipments assembled manually or automatically by mode of transportation; multiple customer drop shipment pools, transportation scheduling and flexible shipment inquires supported; user-defined shipping units and loading patterns. Shipment history is maintained on-line to help track and trace the movement of orders from entry through final invoicing and payment.
Application Segments: Accounting, Distribution, Export, 4GL/Application Generator, Object Oriented
Servers: DB2 for OS/2 v2, DB2 for AIX v2, DB2 for AS/400
Client: AIX, OS/2, Windows

GCR In-Req Pen

Grand Computing Resources
Jackson Lake Lodge,
PO Box 493
Moran, WY 83013-0049
USA
Phone: 307-543-2836 FAX: 307-543-3143
Product Description: Inventory requisition capturing system using a pen tablet computer system available from many vendors with preference in using the IBM PS/2 710T or 750T ThinkPad computer system. The system accesses data residing on the IBM AS/400 computer system and updates the local DB2 for OS/2 data at the pen tablet PC level. GCR IN-Req Pen allows batch downloading of warehouse inventory, transfer and issue requisitions data. Future versions will include on-line database update at both the local and/or AS/400 database level.
Application Segments: Distribution, Retail
Servers: DB2 for OS/2 v2, DB2 for AS/400
Client: OS/2

GEMStone

E. H. Hurwitz & Associates
34 Hamilton Rd.
Irvington-on-Hudson
New York, NY 10533
USA
Phone: 718-884-3766 FAX: 914-591-5929
Product Description: Multimedia application to automate jewelery store inventory and manufacturing.
Application Segments: Retail
Servers: DB2 for OS/2 v2
Client: OS/2

GeoNet

Enghouse Systems Ltd.
80 Tiverton Ct., Ste 800
Markham, ON L3R 0G4
Canada
Phone: 905-477-1212 FAX: 905-477-1466
Product Description: GeoNet provides enterprise-wide access to spatial data display and analysis. It is a complete full featured AM/FM GIS that manages complex networked facilities for telephony, CATV and electric utilities. GeoNet is integrated with DB2 V2 to display and analyze map data overlaid with facility data. Combined with SQL, Spatial SQL, (GeoNet's spatial EQL extensions) and the GeoNet command language, a full suite of AM/FM applications from engineering design, workorder and records management can be easily deployed. GeoNet models attribute and network data in a DB2 database integrated with a high performance spatial database to present a continuous map and homogenous facilities management system.
Application Segments: Decision Support, Facilities Management, Graphics, Telephony, Utilities
Servers: DB2 for OS/2 v2
Client: OS/2

GEOS, FIDIS, CRM, and PMS

Software Daten Service GmbH
Aspembrueckengasse 2
A-1020 Vienna
Austria
Phone: 43-1-21145-3511 FAX: 43-1-21145-3590
Product Description: Client/server software products for financial institutions interested in renewing their mission critical applications to prepare for the marketplace of the future. Includes CRM, customer relationship management; PMS, a product management system; FIDIS, a financial delivery and information system; and GEOS, a global entity online system. All products are based on a scalable client/server architecture. IBM's DB2 is used as the database system because it offers the best capabilities to manage large corporate databases.
Application Segments: Banking
Servers: DB2 for OS/2, DB2 for AIX, DB2 for MVS
Client: AIX, OS/2, Windows, Windows 95, Windows NT

GeoTech

OpenData Systems Inc.
5900 Hollis Street
Suite G
Emeryville, CA 94608
USA
Phone: 510-655-6022 FAX: 510-655-6019
Product Description: GeoTech is part of the OpenData System series of products and provides a variety of mapping or GIS systems. This product accesses OpenData System databases concurrently with various AM, FM, and GIS mapping systems.
Application Segments: Facilities Management, Govt. Public Sector, Real Estate, Transportation, Utilities
Servers: DB2 for OS/2, DB2 for AIX, DB2 for HP-UX, DB2 for Solaris
Client: AIX, HP-UX, DOS, OS/2, Solaris, Windows

GIADA

ASCO Consultants S.R.L.
Via Eustachi
4-20129 Milan
Italy
Phone: 392-29517171 FAX: 392-29521097
Product Description: GIADA manages the information systems of companies that produce and distribute commodities such as gas (methane, coal, gas, etc.), water, and electric power.
Application Segments: Distribution, Govt. Public Sector
Servers: DB2 for OS/2, DB2 for AIX
Client: AIX, OS/2, Windows

Global Transaction Utility

J. D. Carreker & Associates, Inc.
14001 North Dallas Parkway
Suite 1100
Dallas, TX 75240
USA
Phone: 214-458-1981 FAX: 214-701-0758
Product Description: The goal of the Global Transaction Utility is to provide a new approach to manage and control a bank's financial transaction pipeline. This includes a combination of universal table maintenance for traditional check capture, float, and other application systems, coupled with the most current client-server techniques, database architecture, and user-controlled reporting. The platform will ensure maximum flexibility within today's current technology environment, and provide an orderly migration path for all future downsized applications.
Application Segments: Banking
Servers: DB2 for OS/2, DB2 for MVS
Client: OS/2

GMBA-Flex

HTE, Inc.
390 North Orange Avenue, Suite 2000
Orlando, FL 32801
USA
Phone: 800-727-8088 FAX: 407-648-0848
Product Description: Financials. Provides a comprehensive fund accounting system designed specifically for local government. It integrates general ledger, budgeting, accounts payable, purchasing, inventory, project/grant management, asset management financial reporting and investment tracking into a single system. GMBA-Flex offers a multiple chart of accounts structure with up to 50 positions.
Application Segments: Accounting
Servers: DB2 for AS/400
Client: OS/2, Windows

GOODs LAB—Laboratory Information Systems

GOODs Software GmbH
Gebr. Heyn Str. 1
Lueneburg 21337
Germany
Phone: 49-4131-55055 FAX: 49-4131-82788
Product Description: Medical laboratory (microbiologic, chemistry, nuclear medicine, etc.) management and information systems.
Application Segments: Health and Medical
Servers: DB2 for OS/2, DB2 for AS/400

Graphical Performance Series

Vanguard Solutions Group Inc.
799 Roosevelt Rd., Bldg. C
Ste. 15
Glen Ellyn, IL 60137
USA
Phone: 708-545-1600 FAX: 708-545-1681
Product Description: A decision - support/executive information system that takes data from your business application and transforms it into information for management, for performance measurement, and better decision making. This information is displayed in exception-based and actionable formats such as bar charts, line graphs and tables. This consists of 5 modules: Management Comparisons, Customer Service, Manufacturing, Materials, and Systems Administration. GPS utilizes the Information Warehouse concept. GPS is currently integrated with Marcam Corporation's PRISM package. Future releases will operate with other platforms and applications.
Application Segments: Decision Support, Executive Information Systems, Distribution, Manufacturing Discrete, Manufacturing Process
Servers: DB2 for AIX v2, DB2 for HP-UX, DB2 for AS/400
Client: AIX, HP-UX, OS/2, Windows

GridBuy

Logistic Solutions, Inc.
460 Totten Pond Road
Waltham, MA 02154
USA
Phone: 617-890-3900 FAX: 616-890-7101
Product Description: GridBuy is a gas supply management system that supports the monthly and daily operations of the local distribution company. GridBuy institutionalizes costs controls by transforming your procurement process into an integrated, efficient, and profitable gas management operation.
Application Segments: Transportation, Utilities
Servers: DB2 for OS/2 v2, DB2 for AIX v2
Client: OS/2

GridMark

Logistic Solutions, Inc.
460 Totten Pond Road
Waltham, MA 02154
USA
Phone: 617-890-3900 FAX: 616-890-7101
Product Description: GridMark is a gas marketing system that serves as a profit optimization tool that supports marketers and producers in the trading room, and accounts for all post deal activities including contract maintenance, electronic nominations and invoice generation. GridMark simplifies your work flow, reduces transaction costs and maximizes profits.
Application Segments: Transportation, Utilities
Servers: DB2 for OS/2 v2, DB2 for AIX v2
Client: OS/2

GridNet

Logistic Solutions, Inc.
460 Totten Pond Road
Waltham, MA 02154
USA
Phone: 617-890-3900 FAX: 616-890-7101
Product Description: GridNet is a decision support planning tool for marketers, producers and local distribution companies. By incorporating PIGRID into its analytical program, GridNet supports financial and logistical planning decisions associated with producing, purchasing, transporting and marketing natural gas. This enables you to identify new profitable markets, determine least-cost transportation routes and evaluate operational costs and their effects.
Application Segments: Transportation, Utilities
Servers: DB2 for OS/2 v2, DB2 for AIX v2
Client: OS/2

GUSTO - Fund Accounting & Student Administration

Computer Management Technologies
Div. of Wisconsin Inc.
1441 N. Mayfair Rd.
Milwaukee, WI 53226
USA
Phone: 414-771-9800 FAX: 414-256-3966
Product Description: School administration software that includes encumbrance purchase orders, accounts payable, budget preparation, G/L reporting, payroll, personnel, bank reconciliation and fixed assets. The student administration system includes student records, scheduling, ordering and attendance.
Application Segments: Accounting, Education, Govt. Public Sector
Servers: DB2 for OS/2 v2, DB2 for AS/400, DB2 for VM
Client: OS/2, Windows

HarrisData/DMS

HarrisData
611 N. Barker Rd.
Ste. 200
Brookfield, WI 53045
USA
Phone: 414-784-9099 FAX: 414-784-5994
Product Description: Wholesale distribution. Provides a set of integrated distribution components consisting of Order Entry, Inventory

and Purchasing. Components operate as stand-alone solutions, or can be integrated with HarrisData Accounting and the Human Resource Management Systems. Features include: multi-company/warehouse control, data edit checks, billing location inquiry, online help text, and user-documentation.
Application Segments: Distribution
Servers: DB2 for AS/400
Client: Windows

HarrisData/Enterprise Information System

HarrisData
611 N. Barker Rd.
Ste. 200
Brookfield, WI 53045
USA
Phone: 414-784-9099 FAX: 414-784-5994
Product Description: The HarrisData Enterprise Information System (HarrisData/EIS) improves access to vital business data through integration of the full HarrisData database into Microsoft Windows. An English language catalog provides independence and access to data for business people without technical or data processing intervention. The system is a set of client server software components consisting of a free form report writer, a multi-dimensional graphical data exploration system, and a catalog defining all HarrisData Management Series files and fields. The report writer allows point and click, WSYWYG reporting. The graphical component allows drill down through user defined dimensions, with multiple display formats.
Application Segments: Accounting, Human Resources, Executive Information Systems, Distribution, Manufacturing Discrete
Servers: DB2 for AS/400
Client: Windows

HarrisData/MMS

HarrisData
611 N. Barker Rd.
Ste. 200
Brookfield, WI 53045
USA
Phone: 414-784-9099 FAX: 414-784-5994
Product Description: MRP II. Provides a fully-integrated MRPII solution for make-to-stock, assemble-to-order and as stand-alone solutions. Fully interfaced with the Accounting and Human Resource Management Systems. HarrisData provides full implementation services which are tailored to specific client needs.
Application Segments: Human Resources
Servers: DB2 for AS/400
Client: Windows

HASTUS

Giro Inc.
75 Port Royal St., East, #500
Montreal, PQ H3L 3T1
Canada
Phone: 514-383-0404 FAX: 514-383-4971
Product Description: HASTUS is a software tool for public transit providers, providing management of public transit vehicles, driver scheduling and passenger information. HASTUS offers optimized schedules that reduce cost for public transit providers and an integrated set of functions for vehicle scheduling, crew scheduling, transit operations and passenger information. HASTUS is used in 17 countries worldwide.
Application Segments: Govt. Public Sector, Transportation
Servers: DB2 for OS/2
Client: OS/2

HEALTHsuite

RAM Technologies, Inc.
Plymouth Greene Office Campus
801 East Germantown Pike, Ste G-5
Norristown, PA 19401
USA
Phone: 610-279-5900 FAX: 610-279-2666
Product Description: RAM Technologies, Inc's HEALTHsuite is a fully integrated management information system designed for HMOs, PPOs, PHOs, TPAs and indemnity plans seeking to contain costs, increase operational efficiency and improve the quality of health care delivery. HEALTHsuite's unique cross-platform, relational database design incorporates ANSI X.12 EDI standards and NCQA HEDIS criteria. Its modular software enables organizations to match their specific benefit products, as well as provider contracts and reimbursement schemes—and offers "paperless" utilization management for a competitive edge in today's complex managed care environment.
Application Segments: Health and Medical, Insurance
Servers: DB2 for OS/2 v2, DB2 for AIX v2, DB2 for MVS
Client: DOS, OS/2

HEROS

Heyde + Partner GmbH
Charlottenstr. 34
01099 Dresden
Germany
Phone: 49-351-52827 FAX: 49-351-570544
Product Description: HEROS controls the logistic function of a vehicle recycling center, acceptance of vehicles, administration of the vehicle buffer, drying, disassembling of vehicles, spare part store, spare part marketing, marketing of recyclable materials and non-recyclable materials disposal management.

Application Segments: Manufacturing Discrete
Servers: DB2 for OS/2
Client: OS/2

Home Court Advantage

Interactive Multimedia Publishers, Inc.
733 W. Market St.
Akron, OH 44303
USA
Phone: 216-434-2528 FAX: 216-434-3148
Product Description: With the touch of a screen or click of a mouse, HCA can instantly play music, cheers, and virtually any type of sound or video through existing sound and video systems. Keeps the fans excited, which translates into increased energy for the team. Used by pro and college teams in all major sports.
Application Segments: Audio, Communications, Media, Retail, Travel
Servers: DB2 for OS/2 v2
Client: OS/2, Windows

Hospital Management and Clinical Support System (HMACS)

Network
57 Fairlawn
Latham, NY 12110
USA
Phone: 518-783-8630 FAX: 518-782-1848
Product Description: HMACS provides a computerized model of a hospital including all patients, outpatients (by APGs) and offsite services. It is a clinical and managerial decision support system that provides procedure-based standard costing for all patient care activities; links between patient care productivity and responsible administrative and clinical staff; built-in clinical and reimbursement groupers; reporting based upon responsible physician, department head, vice president and corporate structure. Operates on multiple microcomputer platforms and networks; employs a graphical user interface using the OS/2 operating system; icon-driven;allows quick access to all data; provides for multiple user access;supported by "off the shelf" software, thereby minimizing the use ofpropritary software; interfaces with other external data sets.
Application Segments: Health and Medical
Servers: DB2 for OS/2 v2
Client: OS/2

Host-Based Systems

First Data's Recovery Systems Group
10101 Claude Freeman Dr.
Charlotte, NC 28201
USA
Phone: 704-549-6400 FAX: 704-549-6678
Product Description: Host-Based Systems is a fully integrated information system that provides the hospital with reduced data processing expenditures, better cash flow, improved collection rates, and reduced third party days-to-pay. Combined, these benefits enable the hospital to operate at maximum efficiency and maintain a competitive advantage in the healthcare market. Host-Based Systems is composed of individual systems each providing specific groups of financial functions. The following systems comprise Host-Based Systems: Registration Control, General Accounting, Patient Accounting, Case Mix Management, Paperless Report Output (PRO) Package, Report Generator, Medical Records (PC Based), and Material Management (PC Based).
Application Segments: Health and Medical
Servers: DB2 for MVS

Hotel & Housing Registration

Computer Assistants, Ltd.
3480 Saddleback Road
Park City, UT 84060
USA
Phone: 800-331-6712 FAX: 801-649-5897
Product Description: Hotel room registration. Used to manage and account for room reservations, arrivals, departures plus management reporting and tracking of payments of members. Measure profitability, hotel patterns, batch tally sheets, complimentary and VIP status reports. Cash receipts, processed as advanced payments. Ability to cross reference members to companies or hotels plus track hotel capacities by block, group or individuals. Online inquiry housing information can be accessed by name, identification number, dates, room numbers, or location of hotels. Run instructions and help keys are online. There is also a free form note pad allowing pages of individualized information about members.
Application Segments: Service/Non-Profit
Servers: DB2 for AS/400
Client: Windows

Hotelview

Corritti Soft, Inc.
465 Fairchild Dr.
Ste. 104
Mountain View, CA 94043
USA
Phone: 415-961-9959 FAX: 415-961-9958
Product Description: Hotelview, a consumer travel service on the World Wide Web, is especially suited for small- to medium-sized operations. Hotelview features real-time resource scheduling and inventory management on remote server, local database replica at client side, and an intuitive, customizable service provider Web interface. It runs under Windows.
Application Segments: Travel
Servers: DB2 for OS/2 v2, DB2 for Windows NT
Client: Windows

HTE Business Licenses

HTE, Inc.
390 North Orange Avenue, Suite 2000
Orlando, FL 32801
USA
Phone: 800-727-8088 FAX: 407-648-0848
Product Description: License & renewal management. Manages your business licensing and renewal processing. You can issue licenses and assign them to business records as well as assign multiple licenses to a business. Business Licenses works with HTE's Land management centralized database, allowing you to assign business records to addresses.
Application Segments: Facilities Management
Servers: DB2 for AS/400
Client: OS/2, Windows

HTE Computer Aided Dispatch (CAD)

HTE, Inc.
390 North Orange Avenue, Suite 2000
Orlando, FL 32801
USA
Phone: 800-727-8088 FAX: 407-648-0848
Product Description: Vehicle dispatching. Integrates mobile data terminals, automatic vehicle locators, E-911, state and federal computers and alarm panels to alleviate dispatcher workload. It displays current statuses for signed on vehicles and active incidents, and it provides immediate access to location information, hazardous materials, etc. CAD supports separate databases for police, fire, and EMS, CAD provides comprehensive inquiry and reporting capability.
Application Segments: Transportation
Servers: DB2 for AS/400
Client: OS/2, Windows

HYPOTEK 2000

Entra Data AB
Gustavslundsvagen 151 G
16136 Bromma
Sweden
Phone: 46-8-809700 FAX: 46-8-260476
Product Description: Mortgage Loan Package. Provides a generalized package for mortgage loan institutions, offering high-end orientation, integrated accounting and the ability to handle over one million loans.
Application Segments: Banking
Servers: DB2 for AS/400
Client: OS/2, Windows

IA-Plus Alumni/Development System

Systems & Computer Tech. Corp. (SCT)
4 Country View Rd.
Malvern, PA 19355
USA
Phone: 610-640-5250 FAX: 610-725-7564
Product Description: The IA-Plus Alumni/Development Systems (ADS) offers superior control of giving and development programs for higher education. With this system, institutional advancement professionals can build a constituency, cultivate relationships, plan and monitor campaigns, and conduct fund accounting, pledge tracking, and gift processing. IA-Plus ADS also enables users to personalize communications with key constituents and potential donors. IA-Plus ADS features six key modules: Constituent Management; Relationship Cultivation; Campaign Management; Membership Management; Pledge, Payment, and Gift Management; and Financial History. IA-Plus ADS operates in a client/server environment utilizing AIX, CICS for AIX, DCE, and Encina Structured File Server (SFS). A broad selection of client support and consulting services is available for optimizing the system.
Application Segments: Accounting, Human Resources, Education
Servers: DB2 for AIX v2, DB2 for MVS
Client: AIX

IA-Plus Financial Aid Management

Systems & Computer Tech. Corp. (SCT)
4 Country View Rd.
Malvern, PA 19355
USA
Phone: 610-640-5250 FAX: 610-725-7564
Product Description: The Financial Aid Management (FAM) component of IA-Plus SIS automates the entire financial aid process, ensuring equitable treatment of students and control over eligibility. It covers every detail, from need analysis to transcripts and FISAP reporting.

Application Segments: Education
Servers: DB2 for AIX, DB2 for MVS
Client: AIX, Windows

IA-Plus Financial Records System

Systems & Computer Tech. Corp. (SCT)
4 Country View Rd.
Malvern, PA 19355
USA
Phone: 610-640-5250 FAX: 610-725-7564
Product Description: The IA-Plus Financial Records System (FRS) helps higher-education users achieve superior cash management by tracking institutional cash resources and managing assets with maximum efficiency. IA-Plus FRS maintains software in compliance with FASB and GASB guidelines. Users can rely on the system to create up-to-the minute management and regulatory reports with useful, dependable information at the detail or summary level. The system features five key modules: Financial/Grant Accounting, Purchasing, Fixed Assets, Accounts Payable, and Budget Development. IA-Plus FRS operates in various client/server configurations using AIX, CICS for AIX, DCE, and your choice of data server: DB2 for AIX or Encina Structural File Server.
Application Segments: Education
Servers: DB2 for AIX
Client: AIX, DOS, OS/2, Windows

IA-Plus Human Resources System

Systems & Computer Tech. Corp. (SCT)
4 Country View Rd.
Malvern, PA 19355
USA
Phone: 610-640-5250 FAX: 610-725-7564
Product Description: The IA-Plus Human Resources System (HRS), designed exclusively for higher education, helps users streamline human resources information, administer sensitive personnel data, and plan related financial resources. Users can tailor IA-Plus HRS to accommodate their unique payroll, personnel, and budgeting policies and procedures, rather than adjust their policies to suit the system. IA-Plus HRS features six comprehensive modules: Position & Budget Control, Benefits & Deductions Management, Payroll Processing, Personnel Management, Labor Distribution & Accounting Control, and Applicant Tracking/Processing. IA-Pl HRS operates in various client/server configurations using AIX, CICS for AIX, DCE, and your choice of data server: DB2 for AIX or Encina Structured File Server.
Application Segments: Education
Servers: DB2 for AIX
Client: AIX, DOS, OS/2, Windows

IA-Plus Loan Management System

Systems & Computer Tech. Corp. (SCT)
4 Country View Rd.
Malvern, PA 19355
USA
Phone: 610-640-5250 FAX: 610-725-7564
Product Description: The IA-Plus Loan Management System (LMS) serves as the central repository for higher education institutions' loan, consolidated billing, and collections data. The system offers timely billing and complete due diligence capabilities, helping institutions lower default rates, significantly reduce collection costs, and increase annual collections by as much as 20 percent. IA-Plus LMS features five key modules: Loan Portfolio Management, Federal Regulatory Compliance, Due Diligence, Billing and Collections. LMS operates in a client/server environment utilizing AIX, CICS for AIX, DCE, and Encina Structure File Server (SFS). A broad selection of client support and consulting services is available for optimizing the system.
Application Segments: Accounting, Human Resources, Education, Finance
Servers: DB2 for AIX, DB2 for MVS
Client: AIX

IA-Plus Student Information System

Systems & Computer Tech. Corp. (SCT)
4 Country View Rd.
Malvern, PA 19355
USA
Phone: 610-640-5250 FAX: 610-725-7564
Product Description: The IA-Plus Student Information System (SIS) gives colleges and universities unparalleled advantages in records processing and strategic management. The system provides a robust and seamless central repository for critical student information along with the ability to totally integrate admissions, records, billing, and financial aid. IA-Plus SIS features nine key modules: Shared Components, Admissions, Registration, Student Records, Billing/Receivables, Degree Audit & Advising, Housing, Voice Reponse, and Financial Aid Management. IA-Plus SIS operates in various client/server configurations using AIX, CICS for AIX, DCE, and your choice of data server: DB2 for AIX or Encina Structured File Server.
Application Segments: Education
Servers: DB2 for AIX
Client: AIX, DOS, OS/2, Windows

IBAX Exec

IBAX Healthcare Systems
587 E. Sanlando Springs Drive
Longwood, FL 32750-0518
USA
Phone: 407-831-8444 FAX: 831-9958
Product Description: Hospital information. Provides an executive information system for hospitals, presented in a graphical format; includes census, financial, physician, demographics, case-mix, human resources, departmental stats and (very soon) clinical data.
Application Segments: Health and Medical
Servers: DB2 for AS/400
Client: OS/2

IBM Architecture & Engineering Series

Premisys Corporation (The)
54 West Hubbard Street
Suite 500
Chicago, IL 60610
USA
Phone: 312-828-0034 FAX: 312-828-0096
Product Description: Developed by Skidmore, Owings & Merrill for IBM, the IBM Architecture & Engineering Series is a complete, high function, fully integrated design, drafting and information system. This system is made up of eight discipline-specific applications that can be custom tailored to the needs of your company.
Application Segments: Facilities Management, Construction, Real Estate
Servers: DB2 for AIX
Client: AIX

IBM Community Program Management

IBM
Please contact your nearest
IBM branch offfice
Product Description: Community Program Management System (CPMS) is a program designed to provide a volunteer database and report generation tool to allow companies and groups to more effectively track volunteer involvement in the community. This product is an IBM AISPO Product.
Application Segments: Service/Non-Profit
Servers: DB2 for OS/2
Client: OS/2

IBM Fraud and Abuse Management System ISO

IBM
Please contact your nearest
IBM branch offfice
Product Description: This custom services offering provides a system which targets the $90 billion annual cost of fraud and abuse in health-care delivery system. The system combines a powerful new artifical intelligence technology (fuzzy logic) with leading-edge modeling and decision-support tools. It identifies providers potentially engaged in fraudulent or abusive practices. In addition, the system supports subsequent investigation, settlement, and preventive processes. The ISO service includes project management; consulting on behavior patterns and data requirements; customization of the provider behavior pattern summary program, reports, and documentation; installation; training; post-installation testing assistance; and post-installation support.
Application Segments: Health and Medical, Insurance
Servers: DB2 for OS/2, DB2 for MVS
Client: OS/2

IBM geoManager

IBM
Please contact your nearest
IBM branch offfice
Product Description: geoManager is a high-level geographic modeling system that is the foundation of IBM's Enterprise Apporach to Geographic Information Systems (GIS). Users of IBM's Geographic Facilities Information System (GFIS) can have a complete GIS solution on RISC/6000 or access GIS data on an MVS, VM or SP2 server. By integrating spatial, connectivity, graphics and attribute data into a single database, the door is opened to a wide range of information sources and applications solutions previously outside the realm of GIS functions. A companion product, geoManager Application Programming Interface (API) is also available.
Application Segments: Banking, Govt. Public Sector, Insurance, Utilities
Servers: DB2 for AIX, DB2 for MVS, DB2 for VM
Client: AIX

IBM Medical Records Plus/400

IBM
Please contact your nearest
IBM branch offfice
Product Description: Document storage. Utilizes and extends the IBM ImagePlus products for the AS/400 to address the paper document processing

requirements of the health care medical records department. With the size of patient charts growing, the length of time required to retain this information is increasing, and access to these charts is essential for the growing numbers of health care professionals. The way that medical records are managed can make a significant difference in the day-to-day operation of a health care facility. Using the IBM AS/400 ImagePlus and Medical RecordsPlus/400 enables medical records departments to take advantage or ImagePlus's document image capture and optical storage capabilities to help improve the processing, retrieving, and archiving of documents associated with health care facilities.
Application Segments: Image
Servers: DB2 for AS/400
Client: DOS, OS/2, Windows

IBM MERVA Family of Products

IBM
Please contact your nearest
IBM branch offfice
Product Description: MERVA provides a message and communications product that supports the special considerations of messaging for financial institutions. This includes support for SWIFT approved X.25 networking. There are three products in this family which can be interconnected to an X.25 network: MERVA for MVS/ESA, MERVA for OS/2, and MERVA for AIX.
Application Segments: Banking
Servers: DB2 for OS/2, DB2 for AIX
Client: AIX, OS/2

IBM PlantWorks

IBM
Please contact your nearest
IBM branch offfice
Product Description: PlantWorks is an application development and run time system designed to be used in manufacturing environments where Man-Machine Interface Supervisory Control or other real-time-oriented application is required. PlantWorks includes: process graphics, device communication, relational database support, graphical programming and much more. PlantWorks sells mostly in the Supervisory Control market where it is considered a 'high-end' product. PlantWorks contains significantly broader application development capability than any other product in the marketplace. PlantWorks' unique benefits include: Managed Application Development, Fully Extendable Logic, Open Data Model, Robust Relational Database Support, and a fully Distributed Client/Server Computing Environment. PlantWorks allows customers to quickly create applications ranging from the simplest to the most complex.
Application Segments: Manufacturing Discrete, Manufacturing Process, Transportation, Utilities
Servers: DB2 for OS/2, DB2 for AS/400, DB2 for MVS, DB2 for VM
Client: AIX, DOS, OS/2, Solaris, Windows

IBM POS Network Management System

IBM
Please contact your nearest
IBM branch offfice
Product Description: Point of Sale (POS) Network Management System is an MVS application that substantially enhances the ability of an enterprise's central site personnel to maintain software and to manage communications with a large network of IBM 4680 POS systems. This product is an IBM AISPO Product.
Application Segments: Problem Tracking, Retail
Servers: DB2 for MVS

IBM SAA Consumer Transaction Runtime/2 Version 2

IBM
Please contact your nearest
IBM branch offfice
Product Description: IBM SAA Consumer Transaction (CT) Definition/2 and Runtime/2 address the needs and requirements for integrated advanced branch teller and PS/2 platform workstation finance solutions. Version 2 of CT Runtime/2 provides major enhancements including operating in 32-bit mode. These enhancements offer customers the ability to better use their people, their data, and the functionality of their workstations. CT/2's goals of improved customer service, improved marketing of products and services, and control of costs provide a competitive advantage for many financial institutions.
Application Segments: Banking, Utilities
Servers: DB2 for OS/2, DB2 for AIX
Client: AIX, DOS, OS/2, Windows

IBM StorePlace Logical Data Access

IBM
Please contact your nearest
IBM branch offfice
Product Description: The IBM StorePlace Logical Data Access for OS/2 is software that hide the details of the data storage from the application program. The application is not burdened with knowledge of SQL or the physical database table definitions. The application issues a request to the

Logical Data Access (LDA) to get the data or update the data. All the details on reading/writing the data are in the LDA software. This use of the LDA isolates relational database dependencies in one place. This isolation will make it easier to port application programs to other platforms as well as other operating systems and relational databases since changes are only needed in one place. The LDA software is written in C++ to ease portability of the software.
Application Segments: Data Access Tool, Retail
Servers: DB2 for OS/2, DB2 for AIX
Client: DOS, OS/2, Windows

IBM StorePlace Relational Database Facility

IBM
Please contact your nearest
IBM branch offfice
Product Description: StorePlace Relational Database Facility (RDBF) is a data transfer and parsing application that processes 4680 TLOG data real-time to perform marketing analysis and report generation using standard SQL. RDBF provides a high degree of flexibility in customizing the data to be reported and designing new reports quickly. RDBF creates up to the minute marketing analysis in the store.
Application Segments: Retail
Servers: DB2 for OS/2, DB2 for AIX
Client: AIX, OS/2

IDIS: Automatic Patterns Recognition System

IntelligenceWare
5933 West Century Blvd.
Ste. 220
Los Angeles, CA 90045
USA
Phone: 310-216-6177 FAX: 310-417-8897
Product Description: IDIS analyzes databases, automatically generates hypotheses, discovers hidden and unexpected patterns, rules of knowledge, interesting graphs, and anomalies that are waiting to be uncovered. The results are displayed within an easy-to-use hypermedia environment. You do not need to know a query language to use IDIS. Just specify your database name and say: Go find something interesting and useful for me!
Application Segments: Banking, Finance, Insurance, Sales/Marketing, Travel
Servers: DB2 for OS/2, DB2 for AIX, DB2 for AS/400
Client: HP-UX, DOS, OS/2, Windows

IDS-400

Integrated Design Services P/L
Unit 3, 24 Hudson Ave., Castlehill 2154
Locked Bag 15
Sydney, NS
Australia
Phone: 61-2-899-9395 FAX: 61-2-899-9397
Product Description: IDS-400 is a solution for the distribution and retail industries. It's modules include financials, inventory control, unit/serial number tracking, warranty, service and point of sale. It is particularly well suited for the automotive, aeronautical, electronics and machinery industries. The retail module covers both back- and front-office functions.
Application Segments: Distribution, Retail
Servers: DB2 for AS/400
Client: OS/2, Windows

IMAGAAS

KAZ Computer Services Pty, Ltd.
66 Wentworth Avenue
Sydney 2010
Australia
Phone: 61-2-844-0300 FAX: 61-2-844-0333
Product Description: Document imaging & workflow management. Offers a document imaging and workflow management system including document scanning and indexing, graphical workflow builder, optical archiving and comprehensive management reporting. It is a client server product with all interfaces to the server VIA SQL.
Application Segments: Image
Servers: DB2 for AS/400
Client: Windows

ImageCare

ImageStat Corporation
2950 31st Street, Ste 220
Santa Monica, CA 90405
USA
Phone: 800-310-7828 FAX: 310-392-6250
Product Description: ImageCare is a powerful document management and imaging system. It is designed with a flexible, fun, and easy-to-use graphical interface. By using advanced drag and drop techniques, both the advanced computer user and the newest member of your staff can rapidly and productively use the system's document management capabilities, including scanning, printing, faxing, and filing features, to enhance their performance. ImageCare runs on OS/2, AIX-RISC/6000 platforms using DB2 for OS/2 or DB2 for RS6000 databases respectively. It fully supports OS/2 LAN Server and the IBM 3995 Optical Library family.

Application Segments: Image, Finance, Govt. Public Sector, Health and Medical, Insurance
Servers: DB2 for OS/2, DB2 for AIX
Client: AIX, OS/2, Windows

ImageTech

OpenData Systems Inc.
5900 Hollis Street
Suite G
Emeryville, CA 94608
USA
Phone: 510-655-6022 FAX: 510-655-6019
Product Description: ImageTech interfaces OpenData System series of products with a wide variety of document imaging systems.
Application Segments: Image, Office, Govt. Public Sector, Transportation, Utilities
Servers: DB2 for OS/2, DB2 for AIX, DB2 for HP-UX, DB2 for Solaris
Client: AIX, HP-UX, DOS, OS/2, Solaris, Windows

IMEX-Trade Finance Banking System

Surecomp Development, Ltd.
22 Ben-Gurion St.
Givat Shmuel 54017
Israel
Phone: 972-3-5310351 FAX: 972-3-5323185
Product Description: IMEX is an on-line, real-time mainframe-based trade finance banking system that supports the requirements of a modern trade finance department, including: import and export letters of credit, clean and documentary collections; shipping guarantees; incoming and outgoing clean payments. Interfaces to other bank systems such as SWIFT, (2-way), Telx, GL, DDA are supplied. IMEX includes automatic text generation, a fully-integrated loans module,and a sophisticated credit control module.
Application Segments: Banking
Servers: DB2 for MVS

Impact

IS Integration Ltd.
Preston Technology Mgmt. Centre
Marsh Ln.
Preston PR1 8UD
England
Phone: 1772-885850 FAX: 1772-558881
Product Description: A business system targeted at small and medium sized organizations. Impact manages the order fulfillment cycle with a focus on customer service. The product supports business functions such as product purchasing, stock control, customer service, statements, dispatch, invoicing, sales analysis, purchase ledger, sales ledger, and normal ledger.
Application Segments: Distribution, Retail, Export
Servers: DB2 for OS/2, DB2 for Windows NT
Client: Windows, Windows 95

Imprimis

Tangible Vision, Inc.
1933 Loomis Ave.
Downers Grove, IL 60516
USA
Phone: 708-969-7517 FAX: 708-969-7523
Product Description: Imprimis is an integrated real-time manufacturing software system. A few key features within Imprimis include: prospect tracking, quotations/estimating, forecasting, sales order processing with a built-in part configurator, inventory control, bill of materials (BOM), purchasing, warehouse/distribution control, material requirements planning (MRP), engineering and manufacturing control, batch/serial tracking, capacity requirements planning (CRP), finite scheduling, shop floor control, facility maintenance, process monitoring (SPC), job costing, accounts receivable, accounts payable, general ledger, and human resources. Provides a graphical user interface (GUI), application and field level system security, EDI, multi-country, multi-facility, multi-currency, and national language support. Imprimis is built on an open systems architecture, allowing for portability across a wide choice of hardware platforms, database engines, operating systems and graphical user interfaces.
Application Segments: Manufacturing Discrete, Manufacturing Process
Servers: DB2 for OS/2, DB2 for AIX, DB2 for HP-UX, DB2 for Solaris, DB2 for Windows NT
Client: Windows

IMS

Ferag U.K. Ltd.
8 East Road
Templefields
Harlow Essex CM20 2BJ
United Kingdom
Phone: 44-1279-635657 FAX: 44-1279-445666
Product Description: Newspaper production monitoring. Provides a production monitoring system primarily designed for the newspaper publishing industry; allows planning, scheduling and monitoring of multiple production runs through Windows user interface; collects and counts machinery status information for production reports, graphical analysis, plant floor mimics and alarm logging; all data available for input to the corporate MIS system; modular design allows enhancement of single-user solution to a distributed, multi-user system; can be adapted to monitor most batch-processing applications; LAN

Manager or Novell networking supported.
Application Segments: Media
Servers: DB2 for AS/400
Client: Windows

Info/Cure

Info Systems of NC Inc.
7500 East Independence Blvd.
Charlotte, NC 28227-0940
USA
Phone: 704-567-7780 FAX: 704-567-8958
Product Description: Physician management system. Provides a CASE-based solution designed to increase the productivity surrounding physician based activities; scheduling, billing, financials and managed care are all integrated into the comprehensive system.
Application Segments: Health and Medical
Servers: DB2 for AS/400
Client: DOS, Windows

Information Discovery System (IDIS)

Information Discovery Inc.
703 B. Pier Ave.
Ste. 169
Hermousa Beach, CA 90254
USA
Phone: 310-937-3600 FAX: 310-937-0967
Product Description: IDIS: The Information Discovery System is data mining software that uncovers knowledge in large databases, automatically looking at data patterns to find unexpected influence factors. It looks for and discovers such patterns with or without a pre-specified question or hypothesis, determining the right questions to ask itself. These rules and patterns may then be used for Predictive Modeling and forecasting.
Application Segments: Decision Support, Problem Tracking, Banking, Communications, Govt. Public Sector, Health and Medical, Insurance, Sales/Marketing
Servers: DB2 for OS/2 v2, DB2 for AIX v2
Client: HP-UX, DOS, OS/2, Windows

Information Manager/6000

Earl R. Hunt & Associates Inc.
3810 Medical Parkway
Suite 235
Austin, TX 78756
USA
Phone: 512-452-2822
Product Description: Information Manager/6000 is an integrated case management solution for the administration of justice. Modules for all phases of criminal and civil justice from arrest and law enforcement to court clerks, court administration, and legal professionals are included. Support modules for jury selection, child support, election administration are also available. This solution is appropriate for municipalities and counties of all sizes using up to mainframe computer. It provides ease-of-use, direct solution to problems, integration with office automation tools, competitive pricing, and comprehensive support.
Application Segments: Govt. Public Sector
Servers: DB2 for AIX
Client: AIX, DOS, Windows

INFOVIEW

New Century Communications, Inc.
Rexcraft Building
Avoca, PA 18641
USA
Phone: 717-693-4249 FAX: 717-451-0125
Product Description: Subscriber management & billing. Offers a state of the art, integrated customer service management and billing system specifically designed for the communications services industry. The core product is capable of supporting CATV, Cellular, PCS/PCN (personal communications systems/networks) and telephone systems, either individually, or collectively on a single installed copy of the Infoview product. Included with the product are modules providing customer inquiry, work and service order entry, scheduling, dispatch and technician force management, customer contact, accounts receivable, inventory, commissions, online invoice inquiry, customer history, and many other functions key to efficient communications services operations.
Application Segments: Communications
Servers: DB2 for AS/400
Client: OS/2, Windows

Ingenium

Solcorp
5925 Airport Rd. 9th Fl.
Mississauga, Ontario L4V 1W1
Canada
Phone: 905-672-9444 FAX: 905-672-1322
Product Description: Ingenium is a fully-integrated, on-line, real-time processing solution for the complete administration of an insurance company's individual life (traditional and non-traditional), disability income, and deferred and immediate annuity products. Included in this system is a complete new business and underwriting package that provides fully-integrated policy processing and issue ability. Ingenium is table driven and supports client-level processing. Ingenium is designed to respond to economic, regulatory and technological challenges and provides both graphical and character based interfaces.

Application Segments: Insurance
Servers: DB2 for OS/2 v2, DB2 for AIX v2, DB2 for AS/400, DB2 for MVS
Client: OS/2, Windows

Insurance Policy & Claims/Document Mgmt.

Strategic Business Systems, Inc.
300 Lake Street
Ramsey, NJ 07446
USA
Phone: 800-727-7260 FAX: 201-934-5684
Product Description: Policy and claims processing. Provides an image-enabled application with the capability to manage insurance policies and claims; the AS/400 is used as a database server for policy and claim information.
Application Segments: Insurance
Servers: DB2 for AS/400
Client: DOS, OS/2, Windows

INSURE/90

Solcorp
5925 Airport Rd. 9th Fl.
Mississauga, Ontario L4V 1W1
Canada
Phone: 905-672-9444 FAX: 905-672-1322
Product Description: INSURE/90, a property and casualty administration system, is rapidly gaining a reputation as the most comprehensive product to support all lines of business, from personal through to group and commercial lines of general insurance. INSURE/90 supports the administration of clients, brokers, underwriting, claims, reinsurance, and billing and collection. INSURE/90 offers interactive reporting capabilities which enable end users to effectively manage each facet of the insurance operation. The extensive processing power, as well as the great flexibility in design and application of INSURE/90, allows any size of general insurance company to take advantage of a system installed in over 60 sites around the world.
Application Segments: Insurance
Servers: DB2 for AS/400

Integrated Bill Payment System

Arkansas Systems, Inc.
8901 Kanis Rd.
Little Rock, AR 72205
USA
Phone: 501-227-8471 FAX: 501-227-5436
Product Description: The Integrated Bill Payment System allows an institution's customers to pay bills and perform banking transactions or inquiries from a touch-tone telephone or ATM. The system can be arranged to pay bills automatically each month, on demand for that date, or on demand for a future date. The institution is provided with a detailed vendor payment report, and the vendor is provided with an itemized list of payees with payment amounts and account numbers.
Application Segments: Data Access Tool, Gateway, Transaction Manager, Banking
Servers: DB2 for OS/2 v2, DB2 for AS/400
Client: OS/2

Interactive Patient Care Management System

ahis
2131 Becker St.
Charleston, SC 29405
USA
Phone: 803-744-0640 FAX: 803-744-0669
Product Description: Client/Server based Clinical Information System for Ambulatory Care Clinics, Long Term Care Facilities-Nursing Homes, and Hospitals. Point of Care documentation of patient care via the use of IBM 730TE, IBM R/F Communications (wireless) and using either the DOS PC server or RISC/6000.
Application Segments: Decision Support, Health and Medical
Servers: DB2 for OS/2 v2, DB2 for AIX v2
Client: AIX, OS/2, System 7, Windows

Interactive Shopping/Gift Registry System

MarCole Enterprises Inc.
2920 Camino Diablo
Ste. 200
Walnut Creek, CA 94596
USA
Phone: 510-933-9792 FAX: 510-933-9795
Product Description: Retail multimedia interactive shopping systems for electronic catalogs, gift registries, and store directories. Instantly display high-quality, full-color images of thousands of products in six square feet by touch screen and a relational database. Numerous search criteria make shopping easy and fun. The system accepts orders, authorizes credit card transactions, and prints. It interfaces to POS and central systems for pricing and order fulfillment. The Gift Registry System allows shopping by category or price and shows the specific items registered.
Application Segments: Graphics, Communications, Media, Real Estate, Sales/Marketing
Servers: DB2 for OS/2 v2
Client: OS/2

Intercept Processing System

Arkansas Systems, Inc.
8901 Kanis Rd.
Little Rock, AR 72205
USA
Phone: 501-227-8471 FAX: 501-227-5436
Product Description: The Intercept Processing System allows a financial institution to handle its own cardholder's transactions from its ATMs without accessing an external EFT network. An online link is provided to route foreign cardholder transactions at the host institution's ATMs to the EFT network. The Intercept Processing System enables an institution to eliminate fees for its customer's transactions at the institution's ATMs and generate fees from foreign cardholders who use the institution's ATMs.
Application Segments: Data Access Tool, Gateway, Transaction Manager, Banking
Servers: DB2 for OS/2 v2, DB2 for AS/400
Client: OS/2

Internal Order Management

DP Informatica SPA
Via Scaglia Est 15
41100 Modena
Italy
Phone: 39-59-354124 FAX: 39-59-343527
Product Description: Hospital order management. Used by hospital ward staff to manage pharmacy, material, laboratory and treatment orders. Although directly linked with service provider systems (pharmacy, radiology, etc.), the system allows each ward complete autonomy in defining goods and services to be ordered and the printed forms to be produced (work sheets, specimen labels, supply requests etc.). The system permits staff to follow the progress of each order and collects and archives any related results (laboratory reports, for example). The system is designed for use with the admissions and wait list system and operates co-operatively with service provider systems that accept orders and automatically returns the results.
Application Segments: Health and Medical
Servers: DB2 for AS/400
Client: OS/2, Windows

International Money Management System (IMMS)

Surecomp Development, Ltd.
22 Ben-Gurion St.
Givat Shmuel 54017
Israel
Phone: 972-3-5310351 FAX: 972-3-5323185
Product Description: IMMS provides global risk-management capabilities in a 24-hour trading environment. It offers front and back-office processing of foreign exchange money-market and international loans deals. IMMS handles deals such as spots, forwards, swaps, hedges, non-contractual FX deals, placements, acceptances, CD issuances, purchase and sale of secondary market CD's, fixed and floating rate loans, rollovers, Eurocurrency loans, participation and syndication. IMMS interfaces with the bank's General Ledger, SWIFT, branch accounting, and other systems.
Application Segments: Banking, Language
Servers: DB2 for MVS

International Trading System

I/O Intl., Inc.
Suite 204
Mill Pond Offices
Somers, NY 10589
USA
Phone: 914-277-4500 FAX: 914-277-4882
Product Description: Commodity trading & accounting. Provides an integrated, comprehensive suite of applications for the commodities trader, including control multinational offers/bids/proposals, contract management, purchase/sale allocation, control shipping/traffic/inventory, invoicing, A/R, A/P, accounting, risk management, L/C, worldwide communications, fax, and e-mail; supports mobile traders with laptops; offers sophisticated easy-to-use management reporting and graphical spreadsheet analysis.
Application Segments: Finance
Servers: DB2 for AS/400
Client: DOS, Windows

Internet Home Page Provider

National Business Consultants
1009 Wilshire Blvd.
Santa Monica, CA 90401
USA
Phone: 310-395-5127 FAX: 310-305-9284
Product Description: Create and maintain an Internet presence for business marketing literature and full color product catalogs.
Application Segments: Distribution, Manufacturing Discrete, Manufacturing Process, Retail, Export
Servers: DB2 for OS/2, DB2 for AIX, DB2 for Windows NT, DB2 for HP-UX
Client: AIX, HP-UX, DOS, OS/2, Windows, Windows NT

InterVision POS Software

Business Applications Engineering
1717 S.W. 13th Court
Fort Lauderdale, FL 33312
USA
Phone: 305-527-5120 FAX: 305-764-2642
Product Description: Point of sale system. Provides a Windows based touch-screen point of sale system for the retail food industry; both fast food and full service.
Application Segments: Retail
Servers: DB2 for AS/400
Client: OS/2, Windows

Inventory Control

Para Research
85 Eastern Ave.
Gloucester, MA 01930
USA
Phone: 508-283-3438 FAX: 508-281-1621
Product Description: Supports multiple warehouses and multiple locations within a warehouse. Inter-warehouse and intra-warehouse transfers enables entering of an item and item quantities from one option. System capabilities include serial number tracking, multiple units of measure, conversions and fractional unit capabilities, quantity discounts, multiple costing methods (LIFO, FIFO, average), transaction history, cycle counting, drop shipment capabilities, open or blind receipts, item groups, pricing, built-in query.
Application Segments: Distribution
Servers: DB2 for AS/400
Client: OS/2, Windows

Invision DataXchange

Micrognosis
TD Bank Tower, Ste. 2901
PO Box 94
Toronto, ON M5K 1G8
Canada
Phone: 416-361-6366 FAX: 416-366-6351
Product Description: Invision is a powerful real-time information delivery and presentation system. The Invision workstation gives you access to the full range of financial information sources. DataXchange is an Invision module with which you can set up an information service unique to your organization and tailor to your exact needs. It provides key functionality in the areas of composite pages, simultaneous contributions, and SQL database development.
Application Segments: Decision Support, Executive Information Systems, Data Access Tool, Gateway, Banking
Servers: DB2 for OS/2 v2
Client: DOS, OS/2, Solaris, Windows

IPS

Entra Data AB
Gustavslundsvagen 151 G
16136 Bromma
Sweden
Phone: 46-8-809700 FAX: 46-8-260476
Product Description: Individual savings plan. Provides a system for individual savings schemes allowing investments in savings accounts, mutual funds and/or a securities portfolio.
Application Segments: Banking
Servers: DB2 for AS/400
Client: OS/2, Windows

IRM for Associations

Mallorn Info. Systems Innovators, Inc.
418-301 Moodie Drive
Ottowa, ON K2H 9C4
Canada
Phone: 613-596-6584
Product Description: Comprehensive association applications. Provides a completely integrated software package for trade and professional associations, unions and other nonprofit organizations. Modules include: General Ledger, Accounts Payable, Accounts Receivable, Fixed Assets, Order Entry, Inventory Management, Purchase Order, Legislative Management, Fundraising, Committees, Exhibitors, Seminars/Meetings, Hotel Reservations, Subscriptions, Advertisers, Records Management, Continuing Education and Office Systems. MISI also offers a full range of ongoing support services.
Application Segments: Service/Non-Profit
Servers: DB2 for AS/400
Client: AIX, DOS, OS/2, Windows

IRM for Distribution

Mallorn Info. Systems Innovators, Inc.
418-301 Moodie Drive
Ottowa, ON K2H 9C4
Canada
Phone: 613-596-6584
Product Description: Comprehensive distribution systems. Designed for multicompany, multidepartmental organizations in light manufacturing and assembly industries. Modules include: Quotations, Sales, Orders, Work Orders, Service Orders, Inventory Management, Bill of Materials, Purchase Orders/Requisitions Sales Analysis, Accounts Receivable, Accounts Payable, Payroll, Fixed Assets, General Ledger, Budgeting, Consolidation, Records Management, Bar Coding/Data Collection. Security system administration, utilities and other development tools are also provided.
Application Segments: Distribution

Servers: DB2 for AS/400
Client: AIX, DOS, OS/2, Windows

IRM for Manufacturing

Mallorn Info. Systems Innovators, Inc.
418-301 Moodie Drive
Ottowa, ON K2H 9C4
Canada
Phone: 613-596-6584
Product Description: Comprehensive manufacturing applications. Provides a way of looking at your business, identifying requirements, matching your requirements, matching your resources (technology, data, and people) to those requirements and implementing an integrated system solution that opens the way to enterprise-wide data and process sharing, eliminating process redundancies and duplicated efforts. Core elements of IRM include: Enterprise Resource Planning - forecasting, material distribution, capacity requirements planning and production scheduling; Enterprise Resource Execution - includes business processing systems, engineering systems,and manufacturing systems; Enterprise Information Resource Management - draws together all the tools needed to create, store and retrieve business information: word processors, desktop publishers, spreadsheets, graphics fax, Email, document management and information resource packages.
Application Segments: Manufacturing Discrete
Servers: DB2 for AS/400
Client: AIX, DOS, OS/2, Windows

IS Diva v2.0

Intersoft GMBH
Borsteler Chaussee 55
Hamburg 22453
Germany
Phone: 49-405149410 FAX: 49-4051494141
Product Description: Sales support system for life and health insurance companies.
Application Segments: Insurance
Servers: DB2 for OS/2, DB2 for AS/400
Client: OS/2, Windows, Windows 95

ISA/400

T. J. and K. Incorporated
P.O. Box 26616
San Francisco, CA 94126
USA
Phone: 415-346-7675 FAX: 415-388-5920
Product Description: Modules for legal time-billing support; detects conflict-of-interest situations; provides full accounting for legal services.
Application Segments: Legal
Servers: DB2 for AS/400
Client: DOS, OS/2, Windows

ITM

Arkansas Systems, Inc.
8901 Kanis Rd.
Little Rock, AR 72205
USA
Phone: 501-227-8471 FAX: 501-227-5436
Product Description: ITM provides integrated support for customers, network connections, and self-service and attended devices such as ATMs, POS, teller, voice, PC, FAX, document processing equipment, and debit and credit networks. The different modules interact to provide enhanced customer service and easier operations through transaction authorization, bill payment and access to information by any method selected. ITM is a hardware- and vendor-independent solution that is easily expanded and adaptive to market needs. New services are easily added and fee generation is facilitated. The benefits of ITM include reduced operator intervention, protection from outdated systems and easy addition of products. Most important, customers are not turned away because systems are not available.
Application Segments: Transaction Manager, Banking
Servers: DB2 for OS/2, DB2 for AS/400
Client: OS/2

ITM/PC Solution

Arkansas Systems, Inc.
8901 Kanis Rd.
Little Rock, AR 72205
USA
Phone: 501-227-8471 FAX: 501-227-5436
Product Description: ITM/PC is Arkansas Systems' PC-LAN version of the Integrated Transaction Management solution. ITM/PC is a multitasking solution that utilizes a Graphical User Interface (GUI) to provide colorful, easy to understand screens. ITM/PC is open-ended and interfaces with most operating platforms and other core accounting software. ITM/PC supports a secure, modular suite of payment system products that access common ITM core applications. This modular component-based approach and the use of consistent program interfaces allows new products to be easily added.
Application Segments: Graphics, Image, Telephony, Printing, Data Access Tool, Gateway, Transaction Manager, Banking, Communications
Servers: DB2 for OS/2 v2, DB2 for AS/400
Client: OS/2

Jail Management System/2000

Tiburon Inc.
39350 Civic Center Dr., Suite 280
Fremont, CA 94538
USA
Phone: 510-792-2108 FAX: 510-792-2897
Product Description: Tiburon's JMS/2000 is a full-featured Jail Management System designed for modern correctional facilities. JMS/2000 is one of the most comprehensive correctional systems available. Key features of JMS/2000 include facility management, event processing, booking/release processing, medical processing, special flags, classification, court tracking, inmate property management, inmate money accounting, incident/disciplinary reporting, visitor control, inmate billing, commissary processing, management reporting, and an ad hoc query/report writer.
Application Segments: Govt. Public Sector
Servers: DB2 for AIX, DB2 for MVS, DB2 for VM
Client: OS/2, Windows

JDE Workstation Product Configuration Management

J. D. Edwards & Company
8055 East Tufts Avenue, Suite 1200
Denver, CO 80237
USA
Phone: 303-488-4000 FAX: 303-488-4675
Product Description: Product configuration management. Provides intelligent, graphical, multilevel rule-based configuration of products while in the order management process. Allows directed or prompted entry with consolidated or expanded display of required and optional components with on-line validation and range checking. Operates in a stand-alone environment, as an extension to JDE Workstation Order Entry, or when connected to the AS/400 server.
Application Segments: Distribution
Servers: DB2 for AS/400
Client: Windows

Job Coster

Designware, Inc.
4430 Tuller road
Dublin, OH 43017
USA
Phone: 614-791-8677 FAX: 614-791-9277
Product Description: Customized program that calculates Quote Estimates for folding box companies, Job Coster takes into account standard and special orders, stocks, dies and freight charges. Setup costs, run time costs, printing costs and die costs are all totaled for a customer's quote. Instead of hours of calculations...just point-and-click! Takes only minutes to do even the most complicated estimates.
Application Segments: Performance Management, Accounting, Decision Support, Graphics, Manufacturing Process
Servers: DB2 for OS/2, DB2 for VM
Client: OS/2

Job Tracker

Designware, Inc.
4430 Tuller road
Dublin, OH 43017
USA
Phone: 614-791-8677 FAX: 614-791-9277
Product Description: Corrugated and die maker's Job Tracker keeps a hand on your job tickets. It tracks old and new orders, shows design on the shop ticket along with full customer information. It pre-calculates scrap values and amount of steel rule die used, and provides special instructions. A perfect way to organize your shop tickets into one concise sheet of paper. No more misplacing important notes that the shop needs to complete a job.
Application Segments: Performance Management, Accounting, Decision Support, Graphics, Manufacturing Process
Servers: DB2 for OS/2, DB2 for VM
Client: OS/2

KEOPS

IFR France
12 Place M. Dassault
31700 Blagnac
France
Phone: 33-61300379 FAX: 33-61304952
Product Description: Airline operations. Provides a complete solution enabling users to handle flight planning, crew planning, operations and post-flight activity.
Application Segments: Transportation
Servers: DB2 for AS/400
Client: DOS

KeyFree Automated Data Entry System

Solution Technology, Inc.
1101 S. Rogers Circle, Bldg. 14
Boca Raton, FL 33487
USA
Phone: 407-241-3210 FAX: 407-997-6518
Product Description: KeyFree is an imaging recognition software system that is specifically designed to automate data entry by eliminating key strokes. KeyFree significantly reduces the time needed for each entry and the cost associated with slow or inaccurate data entry. It utilizes OCR and mouse selection of fields to eliminate keystrokes,

increase accuracy and improve throughput. Using KeyFree does not require special forms, and training users is easy.
Application Segments: Distribution, Health and Medical, Insurance
Servers: DB2 for OS/2

Lab Maestro

Axiom Systems Group
200 Meadowlands Pkwy.
Secaucus, NJ 07094
USA
Phone: 201-301-8888 FAX: 201-601-8818
Product Description: Axiom Systems offers Lab Maestro, throughout the world. Lab Maestro is the only laboratory information management system that is tailorable and platform independent. Lab Maestro works seamlessly with all ODBC databases.
Application Segments: Executive Information Systems, Health and Medical, Manufacturing Discrete, Manufacturing Process, Scientific/Technical
Servers: DB2 for OS/2 v2
Client: Windows

LandTech

OpenData Systems Inc.
5900 Hollis Street
Suite G
Emeryville, CA 94608
USA
Phone: 510-655-6022 FAX: 510-655-6019
Product Description: LandTech tracks information about land parcels. LandTech maintains data about ownership, zoning, use codes, address, acreage, improvement details, values, etc. Property information can be merged into form documents.
Application Segments: Govt. Public Sector, Real Estate, Utilities
Servers: DB2 for OS/2, DB2 for AIX, DB2 for HP-UX, DB2 for Solaris
Client: AIX, HP-UX, DOS, OS/2, Solaris, Windows

Lanpath Report Manager

Image System Integrator Ltd
West Court
1301 Stratford Rd., Hall Green
Birmingham B28 9HH
United Kingdom
Phone: 44-0121-702 2173 FAX: 44-0121-702 2797
Product Description: The SSI Lanpath Report Manager is a Lan Based computer output to laser disk system (COLD). Typically, corporations would replace microfiche or large volume printing with this type of system.
Application Segments: Banking, Distribution, Insurance, Manufacturing Process, Retail, Transportation
Servers: DB2 for OS/2 v2
Client: Windows

LANSA /Respect

Aspect Computing Pty. Ltd.
551 Glenferrie Road
Hawthorn, Victoria 3122
Australia
Phone: 61-3-818-0604 FAX: 61-3-818-1320
Product Description: Records management. Provides an automated records management system which allows users to register files and associated correspondence and supports file and correspondence tracking. Extensive searching and reporting facilities are available and bar code use is supported. RESPECT also has archiving and resubmit facilities.
Application Segments: Work Flow Process Mgt.
Servers: DB2 for AS/400
Client: Windows

LEAS/AS

Rohrich & Partner GmbH
Otto-Brenner-Strasse 15
44866 Bochum
Germany
Phone: 49-2327-88015 FAX: 49-2327-84999
Product Description: Leasing transactions. Provides a full-function, integrated leasing management system.
Application Segments: Finance
Servers: DB2 for AS/400
Client: Windows

Lending Advisor

Crowe Chizek and Company
330 East Jefferson Blvd.
South Bend, IN 46624
USA
Phone: 219-236-8635 FAX: 219-236-8612
Product Description: Lending Advisor is a knowledge-based credit analysis tool that generates key assessments about components of industry risk, management quality and financial condition to evaluate overall credit worthiness of commercial loan borrowers. It stores these results in a database for reporting using the Portfolio Advisor program. This is a reporting tool which serves as an early warning system of managing credit deterioration in the commercial loan portfolio. Finally, Lending Advisor can produce a customized business case analysis report which can be combined or embedded into the bank's

standard credit write-up document to streamline the approval process.
Application Segments: Banking, Finance
Servers: DB2 for OS/2
Client: Windows

Liberation

TeleDirect International, Inc.
5510 Utica Ridge Road
Davenport, IA 52807
USA
Phone: 319-355-6440 FAX: 319-355-4890
Product Description: The Liberation Customer Communication System from TeleDirect International is an OS/2 based Client/Server LAN application that provides productivity increases for customer service, telemarketing and customer retention programs. The system provides multiple simultaneous features including predictive dialing, preview dialing, real time reporting, and inbound/outbound integration through a patented Computer Telephony Interface (CTI) architecture. All are accessed through easy-to-use and open user interfaces. The DB2 for OS/2 Database Server provides full function management of lists and results for outbound calling and optionally supports inbound calling applications.
Application Segments: Insurance, Media, Sales/Marketing, Service/Non-Profit
Servers: DB2 for OS/2, DB2 for AIX
Client: OS/2, Windows

Log Plus

Columbine Systems, Inc.
1707 Cole Blvd.
Golden, CO 80401
USA
Phone: 303-237-4000 FAX: 303-237-0085
Product Description: Television/Radio sales and traffic. Enhances the user access to the Columbine AS/400 Traffic System. Log Plus assists order entry, log editing, sales inquiry and the management of advertiser credit history.
Application Segments: Media
Servers: DB2 for AS/400
Client: Windows

LT/CARE+

A.S.D., Inc.
7819 Freeway Circle
Middleburg Hts, OH 44130
USA
Phone: 216-234-9787 FAX: 216-234-4530
Product Description: Long term care. A total facility management system helping long term care facilities to track costs and minimize paperwork. With programs to record and track census, manage accounting activities and alleviate the burden of clinical documentation, LT/care+ provides the solution for more efficient operations. Modules include RAI Processing (state-specific), Care Plan/Medical Records, General Ledger, Accounts Payable, Accounts Receivable, Payroll, Medicare Billing, Census Processing and Resident Funds. All modules are fully integrated and offer users flexibility in setting facility-specific codes and reference files. Developed with the Progress 4GL, LT/care+ is the first choice for long term care professionals.
Application Segments: Facilities Management
Servers: DB2 for AS/400
Client: DOS

Maintenance Control Management System

Control Software, Inc.
998 Old Eagleschool Rd.,
Ste. 1215
Wayne, PA 19087
USA
Phone: 610-687-9202 FAX: 610-971-9447
Product Description: Designed for the maintenance of parts inventories. Originally developed in 1983 to provide a software solution to the problems associated with the management of diversified fleets. M.C.M.S. was designed to improve corporate profitability by permitting better use of existing equipment and better control of all related maintenance. M.C.M.S is a user-defined, table-driven system that fully supports the A.T.A VMRS System. Custom programming is available to meet the customers requirements. Source code is provided to facilitate interfaces into other systems. On-site training and fleet consulting is available.
Application Segments: Construction, Distribution, Govt. Public Sector, Transportation, Utilities
Servers: DB2 for AIX v2, DB2 for AS/400, DB2 for MVS
Client: AIX, DOS, OS/2, Windows

Maintenance Executive Information System

Computer Aid, Inc.
23 Fontana Lane
Ste. 102
Baltimore, MD 21237
USA
Phone: 410-686-7100 FAX: 410-686-7347
Product Description: Maintenance management. Provides timely, intuitive and personalized managerial decision support. Users can select from a wide range of predefined queries, graphs, and

other reports that measure key performance indicators from the Maintenance database. User-specific alarms and measurement trending allows effort to be focused on solving problems rather than simply uncovering them.
Application Segments: Decision Support
Servers: DB2 for AS/400
Client: Windows

Manage-it!

Baron Software Services, Inc.
584 Ardsley Blvd.
Garden City, NY 11530-5442
USA
Phone: 516-292-2323 FAX: 516-292-2385
Product Description: Manage-It! provides the help desk user with the ability to track, problem-solve, evaluate and analyze each client call. Provides up-to-the-minute statistical information. Database centralization provides integrity and reduces the burden of the network administrator's job, adding speed and accuracy to each task.
Application Segments: Banking, Communications, Construction, Distribution, Govt. Public Sector, Insurance, Manufacturing Discrete, Manufacturing Process, Real Estate, Retail, Sales/Marketing, Service/Non-Profit, Transportation, Travel, Legal
Servers: DB2 for OS/2 v2, DB2 for AIX v2
Client: OS/2, Windows

Management for Professional Training Centers

EOS Di Martelli Tiziano & Co. s.n.c.
Via Raimondi, 18
Bologna 40128
Italy
Phone: 39-51-357668 FAX: 39-51-357536
Product Description: This specialized software is useful in many training centers throughout the European Community. Allows you to devote special attention to monitoring and reporting of activity for centers funded partially or totally by public money. It manages teachers, skills, participants, lesson time, and schedules, among other aspects of the field, on a stand-alone PC, without any access to a database or on a LAN environment based on DB2.
Application Segments: Accounting, Decision Support, Human Resources, Govt. Public Sector, Service/Non-Profit
Servers: DB2 for OS/2, DB2 for AIX
Client: OS/2, Windows

Management Information & Costing System

Imagistics Ltd.
Church House
1 Bridgeman Road
Teddington, Middlesex TW11 9AJ
United Kingdom
FAX: 44-181-9771004
Product Description: Distributed data collection. Provides distributed data collection to a central server providing management analysis and reports including EIS modules, capable of customization for related applications; existing vertical markets supported include media and broadcasting, construction, property development and financial services.
Application Segments: Spreadsheet
Servers: DB2 for AS/400
Client: Windows

Marcam's Maintenance System

Marcam Corporation
95 Wells Avenue
Newton, MA 02159
USA
Phone: 800-343-2088 FAX: 617-965-7273
Product Description: Marcam's Maintenance System (MMS) is a new generation of application software that combines leading-edge object technology with the world's most functional maintenance system to help you achieve your maintenance and materials management goals. MMS is fully functional, flexible, integrated, and operates in an open environment. It provides maximum power on the desktop to help you access and analyze business information quickly and easily. The key benefits of MMS are: it is designed for a number of diverse plant, facilities and fleet maintenance environments; it offers maximum power on the desktop with a minimum investment in resources; and MMS can be tailored to match your requirements.
Application Segments: Construction, Manufacturing Discrete, Manufacturing Process, Utilities
Servers: DB2 for AIX, DB2 for AS/400
Client: Windows

MARTENS

Saskatchewan Telecom. Intl. Inc.
2121 Saskatchewan Dr.
3rd Fl.
Regina, SK S4P 3Y2
Canada
Phone: 306-777-4509 FAX: 306-359-7475
Product Description: MARTENS is a telecommunications facilities management system that enables a telco to utilize their largest asset,

the local network, to the greatest strategic and competitive advantage. MARTENS provides complete inventory and automatic assignment of all elements of the electronic path from the customer's location to the switch, including line equipment and telephone number management on all types of switches. MARTENS features such as; SwitchGate Service Activation, CENTREX provisioning, pending order capability, NXX portability, E911 addressing and PIC/CARE processing enable a telco to generate maximum revenue from their network by providing customers with services quickly and economically.
Application Segments: Facilities Management, Communications, Utilities
Servers: DB2 for OS/2, DB2 for AIX, DB2 for HP-UX, DB2 for AS/400, DB2 for MVS
Client: OS/2, Windows

MASS/400

Comprehensive Management, Inc.
2550 Eisenhower Ave.
Norristown, PA 19403
USA
Phone: 610-650-3500 FAX: 610-650-3539
Product Description: Physician billing/management system. Provides a menu-driven package that offers electronic billing and electronic reconciliation. Also supports EDI transactions; supports central registration and multi-practices. Allows patient scheduling in a variety of formats. Shows anticipated income reporting. Enables client users to query the DB2 for AS/400 database and new data graphically, using commercially available PC software; and users can manipulate windows, icons and toolmaps to increase productivity.
Application Segments: Image, Telephony, Audio, Health and Medical
Servers: DB2 for OS/2 v2, DB2 for AS/400
Client: OS/2, Windows

Maxim Property Management System

Maxim Technology Pty, Ltd.
PO Box Q263
Sydney NSW 2000
Australia
Phone: 61-2-267-7671 FAX: 61-2-267-7672
Product Description: Designed for intellectual property practitioners within every corporate or private practice, Maxim Property Management System manages patents, trademarks, and designs through application filing, registration and renewals. Sophisticated policing facilities calculate due dates of events and sends warnings to interested parties. Produces forms and letters on request from an integrated database of names, addresses and cases; customizable to reflect office practices and changing international law; keeps details of non-property type cases such as oppositions; automates client billing; Integrates accounts receivable and image processing.
Application Segments: Legal
Servers: DB2 for AS/400
Client: Windows

Maxim Ship's Agent System

Maxim Technology Pty, Ltd.
PO Box Q263
Sydney NSW 2000
Australia
Phone: 61-2-267-7671 FAX: 61-2-267-7672
Product Description: Freight forwarding. Supports processing of manifest, bill of lading and container information for principal shipping agents and freight forwarders. Provides for supports recording of shipper, consignee and booking details; freight rates by commodity and port of destination; automatic calculation of charges; production of manifest and bill of lading documentation; preparation of information for EDI, multiple trades and business partners; recording of information relating to containers.
Application Segments: Distribution
Servers: DB2 for AS/400
Client: Windows

Maximus Mall

Douglas Engineering & Computing
1070 Theatre Rd.
Cassleman, ON K0A 1M0
Canada
Phone: 613-724-6382
Product Description: This application allows users of the Maximus BBS system to set up an electronic mall. The user is guided through the mall by a series of menus (with ANSI graphics) to the item they wish to purchase. The system also allows phone operators to enter orders from a terminal on the network. The benefits of this system include total automation. It can fill out order forms to send to suppliers, provide confirmations to the client, and fill ou the shipping label. The system can be customized and is unique in its capability. The target market spans from single BBS operators to large telemarketing firms.
Application Segments: Real Estate, Retail, Sales/Marketing, Service/Non-Profit
Servers: DB2 for OS/2
Client: DOS, OS/2, Windows

MCIE Series (MCIE III Plus)

Manufacturing Integrated Systems
1975 Still Meadows Rd.
Solvang, CA 93463
USA
Phone: 805-688-2488 FAX: 805-686-1570
Product Description: The MCIE III PLUS is your manufacturing information, planning and control system with a multi-media information database. Software gives all the information about a part in one place. Generates pictures, layouts, graphics, manufacturing instructions and any other information necessary to plan and manufacture. Generates complex manufacturing alternatives for present/future facilities, machines or people—Automation, FMS, Integrated Work Cells, Simplified Synchronous Production. Includes routings, machine instructions, tools, shop floor work kits, and much more.
Application Segments: Human Resources, Image, Office, Work Flow Process Mgt., Enterprise Output Strategy, Quality, Project Management, Govt. Public Sector, Health and Medical, Insurance, Manufacturing Discrete, Manufacturing Process
Servers: DB2 for OS/2 v2, DB2 for AIX v2, DB2 for AS/400, DB2 for MVS, DB2 for VM, DB2 for VSE
Client: AIX, DOS, OS/2, Windows

MDII

Polaris Informatica SRL
Via Larga 201
Pievesestina
Cesena
Italy
Phone: 547-319360 FAX: 547-317213
Product Description: MDII is a MRPII system that conforms to the American APICS specifications. In MDII, the MRPII basic philosophy (that is, an orientation toward "discreet production") is extended to "projects and repetitive management". It is designed to manage customer order servicing, forecasting, master production schedule planning, inventory management, manufacturing activity planning (MRP), order release, plant monitoring, control and maintenance, purchasing and receiving, stores control, cost planning and control, and other tasks.
Application Segments: Construction, Distribution, Sales/Marketing
Servers: DB2 for OS/2, DB2 for AIX, DB2 for Windows NT, DB2 for AS/400, DB2 for MVS
Client: AIX, DOS, OS/2, Windows 95

Meat Shipment System

DATALINE GmbH
Telegrafenstr. 16-20
Postfach 1106
Wermelskirchen 42929
Germany
Phone: 2196-92350 FAX: 2196-83384
Product Description: Using an IMB OS/2 LAN with DB/2 MSS is an in-time distribution and shipment of meat according to orders received by phone. After orders have been stored in the database, labels containing text and barcodes are printed to identify the various products of an order. Automatic laser scanners scan the barcodes while automatic scales get the actual weight. Data is transferred via dedicated DOS PCs into a DB/2 database for printing distribution papers and billing.
Application Segments: Distribution, Transportation
Servers: DB2 for OS/2 v2, DB2 for AIX v2
Client: OS/2

Medical Office Management

Computer Assistants, Ltd.
3480 Saddleback Road
Park City, UT 84060
USA
Phone: 800-331-6712 FAX: 801-649-5897
Product Description: Patient processing & insurance billing. Designed for Medical offices to process patient, responsible party, and insurance billing. Tracks procedures, diagnostics, physicians, hospitals, clinics and place of services, and appointments. Handles all accounts receivables and history on every patient. The MOM system is menu driven with online inquiry and help key documentation. There is also a free form note pad allowing pages of individualized information about patients, physicians, hospitals, responsible parties and referring physicians. There are a total of 480 programs in the Medical Office Management system.
Application Segments: Health and Medical
Servers: DB2 for AS/400
Client: OS/2, Windows

Medical Practice Management System

Systems Knowledge Corp.
3758 Inglewood Dr.
Santa Clara, CA 95054-0570
USA
Phone: 408-492-1120 FAX: 408-476-8544
Product Description: The Medical General Practitioner for DB2 database server is designed for the medical clinic as a multi-user care management

system. This system features patient registration information and medical history; patient ledger and accounts; appointment and recall reminder; patients' employer and insurance carrier information; CPT and ICD-9 procedure codes; G-Rand S-G procedure codes to process insurance claims; patient exam findings; medical treatment notations; insurance claims and billing.
Application Segments: Health and Medical, Insurance
Servers: DB2 for OS/2 v2, DB2 for AIX v2
Client: AIX, DOS, OS/2, Windows

MediTrack

Applied Information & Mgmt. Sys. (AIMS)
1238 Fenway Ave.
Salt Lake City, UT 84102-3212
USA
Phone: 801-583-8544 FAX: 801-582-9543
Product Description: MediTrack is a patient-information system for orthopedic surgeons and physicians. It has the ability to track resident programs and other vital information as per each department's needs. Provides SF-36 outcomes studies as well as performs extensive reporting, charity and statistical analysis. Can be modified for other medical specialties.
Application Segments: Health and Medical
Servers: DB2 for OS/2 v2
Client: OS/2

MedSched

PDSI
20 Executive Park Suite 250
Irvine, CA 92714
USA
Phone: 714-474-7374 FAX: 714-756-5640
Product Description: Medical scheduling. Makes the task of scheduling and rescheduling appointments, managing, and reporting, simple and friendly; finds available appointment times for single appointments or multiple appointments, for specific days or on a first-available basis; allows scheduling in a monthly, weekly or daily appointment book: eliminates page-by-page flipping through the book - no more forgetting to erase rescheduled appointments; maintains all necessary patient data, including employer, insurance, attorney, and workers' compensation information; provides easy productivity reporting with over two dozen reports.
Application Segments: Health and Medical
Servers: DB2 for AS/400
Client: Windows

MedStat

Sinapsi SRL
Via Jacini 3G
Rome 00131
Italy
Phone: 39-6-36301716 FAX: 39-6-36301716
Product Description: Allows for the collection and access by authorized personnel of patient medical data. Data may be in numerical and multimedia format. Statistical analysis functions are available for each type of data.
Application Segments: Health and Medical
Servers: DB2 for OS/2
Client: OS/2

Metalware

Metalware
3H Nashua Ct.
Baltimore, MD 21221
USA
Phone: 410-682-6566 FAX: 410-574-0890
Product Description: Metalware is the total solution that includes hardware, software, installation, training, and technical support for the metal service center industry since 1983. At Metalware, we subscribe to a corporate philosophy that emphasizes personal service, commitment to the customer and pride in delivering a quality product. Metalware has access to a pool of talented people with a combined 100 years of experience within the steel industry.
Application Segments: Distribution
Servers: DB2 for AS/400

METEOR SQL

Prism Intl. Pty, Ltd.
P.O. Box 1834
North Sydney, NSW 2059
Australia
Phone: 61-2-957-3169 FAX: 61-2-956-8071
Product Description: Integrated business management. Provides fully-integrated business management for wholesale and retail distribution companies; core modules comprise financial accounting (general ledger, accounts receivable and accounts payable), stock control, order processing and purchasing; sophisticated features include secure audit controls, multiple accounting periods, material requirements planning and stock availability control, shipment costing, integration to third party products (e.g., payroll, manufacturing); especially suited to international markets: all country-specific tax and legislative requirements are supported, including foreign-currency transactions.
Application Segments: Accounting
Servers: DB2 for AS/400
Client: Windows

MHS Managed Healthcare

CSC Healthcare Systems
34505 West 12 Mile Road Suite 300
Farmington Hills, MI 48331-3280
USA
Phone: 810-553-0900 FAX: 810-488-1344
Product Description: The MHS Managed Healthcare Information System is a multi-company, multi-option, multi-fund data processing and management information system for companies involved in managed care. This fully integrated system was designed to handle complex benefit structures, complicated provider reimbursement arrangements, integrated utilization management and to provide intelligent claims processing. The system was designed to deliver strategic and tactical decision support.
Application Segments: Decision Support, Facilities Management, Health and Medical, Insurance, GUI Builder, Report Writer Query
Servers: DB2 for AS/400
Client: OS/2, Windows

Micr8000 Plus

Software Earnings
65 Germantown Ct.
Ste. 401
Memphis, TN 38018
USA
Phone: 901-756-4555 x 260 FAX: 901-755-0670
Product Description: Micr8000 is an image-based software platform on which Software Earnings builds item-processing applications for the banking industry. The core functionality of most of the Micr8000 applications consists of Image Capture, Image-Enabled Data Entry, and MICR-Match Power Encode. These functions are combined with application-specific capabilities to create specialized item processing applications. Bankers use these applications to process exception items such as MICR Rejects or Returned Items. The Micr8000 applications that are currently in general release are: Micr8000 Image-Based Reject Repair, Micr8000 Image-Based Returned Items Interface, and Micr8000 Integrated Image Inquiry. Applications that are in development and will be released in 1996 are: Micr8000 Image-Based ATM Deposit Balancing, Micr8000 Image Archive, and Micr8000 Image Distribution.
Application Segments: Banking
Servers: DB2 for OS/2 v2
Client: OS/2

MIMI

Chesapeake Decision Sciences, Inc.
200 South St.
New Providence, NJ 07974
USA
Phone: 908-464-8300 FAX: 908-464-4134
Product Description: The MIMI (Manager for Interactive Modeling Interfaces) Family of Products provides a toolkit approach to production planning and scheduling problems. Companies must tighten the supply chain and integrate planning and scheduling to remain competitive in the global economy of the 1990's. Chesapeake consultants are experts at helping companies meet these challenges and find DB2 databases well suited for warehousing the data needed for these applications. There are hundreds of MIMI applications worldwide in major companies.
Application Segments: Decision Support, Enterprise Output Strategy, Manufacturing Process, Scientific/Technical
Servers: DB2 for OS/2 v2, DB2 for AIX v2, DB2 for AS/400, DB2 for MVS
Client: AIX, HP-UX, Solaris

MISTRAL

Hardis Intl.
34 Rue De La Tuilerie
38170 Sevssinet-Pariset
France
Phone: 33-76708050 FAX: 33-76214949
Product Description: MISTRAL provides a modular production management tool that addresses all issues about planning, requirements calculation, stocks, purchasing calculation, scheduling startup and follow-up. MISTRAL is a CASEware product, entirely developed with Adelia. It can interface with REFLEX or ELISE.
Application Segments: Manufacturing Discrete
Servers: DB2 for AS/400
Client: OS/2, Windows

MLMS

Strategic Information Technology
27 Sandiford Drive
Suite 304
Stouffville, Ont 00047-0005
USA
Phone: 905-640-0808 FAX: 905-640-0809
Product Description: MLMS provides an online, real-time organization and administration system for lending products; MLMS is table-driven and supports user-defined lending products; a component of Strategy/PM, it has full multi-user integrity.
Application Segments: Banking
Servers: DB2 for AS/400
Client: AIX, DOS, OS/2, Windows

MLPS/CS Loan Origination System

ALE Systems
1616 East Parham Rd.
P.O. Box 15880
Richmond, VA 23228
USA
Phone: 804-262-5850 FAX: 804-262-8626
Product Description: Client/Server support for origination of all types of loans including sophisticated mortgage loans using an OS/2-based client linked to an AS/400 server and/or central processing site. The system is designed so that client processing can continue even if the connection to the host is lost. Complex processing such as imaging and FAX is done at the client, thus off-loading cycles from the central processor.
Application Segments: Banking
Servers: DB2 for OS/2, DB2 for AS/400
Client: OS/2

MOBI

Biotechnik
5021 Vernon Avenue
Suite 195
Edina, MN 55436
USA
Phone: 612-559-8236 FAX: 612-559-8236
Product Description: MOBI is the database engine of an operating system to control a robotic prosthesis with multiple degree-of-freedom mobility. The robotic prosthesis is attached to unilateral or bilateral (upper limb) amputees, who, using artificial intelligence techniques 'learns' to pick up objects. The user can regain upwards of 85% of his or her mobility prior to amputation.
Application Segments: Health and Medical, Scientific/Technical
Servers: DB2 for OS/2
Client: OS/2

MOBILE 2000

American Management Systems
66 S. Van Gordon St
Suite 220
Lakewood, CO 80228
USA
Phone: 303-989-7065 FAX: 303-989-8271
Product Description: Mobile 2000 is a full-featured customer care and billing system. Key functions include service request management, inventory management, switch activation, real-time rating and fraud control, call data management, collections, commissions, DSS and billing. Mobile 2000 manages the wireless carrier business from the switch through the marketing distribution organizations. It is capable of handling in excess of three million subscribers. Mobile 2000 takes advantage of graphical user interface (GUI) and distributed computing technologies to offer a very flexible solution.
Application Segments: Communications
Servers: DB2 for AIX
Client: OS/2, Windows

Modular Management System For Schools

Computer Resources, Inc.
94 Rte.
Box 60
Barrington, NH 03825
USA
Phone: 603-664-5811 FAX: 603-664-5864
Product Description: The Modular Management System for Schools (MMS) is designed to handle all student record keeping and course scheduling needs. The MMS is a totally integrated modular system built around a central Student Master File. Additional modules handle Student Scheduling, Grade, Attendance and Discipline reporting, as well as Tutition/Fee Accounting. The Master File System must be present before any of the other modules can be used. The Student Master File System allows users to record student biographical information and sort/display this information in an unlimited number of ways. The Attendance Reporting System allows users to record daily and/or period/class attendance information and print an extensive set of reports, including daily attendance bulletins, registers and statistical reports in a user's state's format. The Student Scheduling System allows users to generate a working course master schedule using the Master Schedule Builder and optimally schedule students using the highly efficient Omega Loader. A complete set of final reports are also available, including class lists and student, teacher and room schedules. The Grade Reporting System allows users to record letter/numeric grades, comments and credit data and print an extensive set of reports, including report cards, transcripts, honor roll and class rank lists. The Tuition/Fee Account System allows users to record student fees/payments and generate statements and aged accounts reports. The Discipline Reporting System maintains a record of each student's behavior for the entire school year.
Servers: DB2 for OS/2 v2, DB2 for AIX v2, DB2 for AS/400
Client: DOS, OS/2, System 7, Windows

MODULAW Corporate

INSLAW, Inc.
1125 15th Street NW
Suite 300
Washington, DC 20005
USA
Phone: 202-828-8600 FAX: 202-659-0755
Product Description: Legal case/matter management. Provides tailorable case management software for corporate law departments. It supports case/matter tracking; outside counsel expenses; calendar/docket; party and expert witness; time and billing; document and records management; law library; corporate secretary. MODULAW is currently licensed by Fortune 250 Companies in manufacturing, chemicals, financials, utilities, transportation, and insurance industries. A special version is available for pharmaceutical companies. MODULAW can be integrated with word processing, graphical user interface, image, bar coding and voice technologies.
Application Segments: Legal
Servers: DB2 for AS/400
Client: OS/2, Windows

MODULAW Corporate - Pharmaceutical

INSLAW, Inc.
1125 15th Street NW
Suite 300
Washington, DC 20005
USA
Phone: 202-828-8600 FAX: 202-659-0755
Product Description: Legal case/matter management. Provides tailorable case management software for corporate law departments. It supports Case/Matter tracking; Outside Counsel Expenses; Calendar/Docket; Party and Expert Witness; Time and Billing; Document and Records Management; Law library; Corporate Secretary. MODULAW is currently licensed by Fortune 250 Companies in manufacturing, chemicals, financials, utilities, transportation, and insurance industries. A special version is available for pharmaceutical companies. MODULAW can be integrated with word processing, graphical user interface, image, bar coding and voice technologies.
Application Segments: Legal
Servers: DB2 for AS/400
Client: OS/2, Windows

MODULAW Insurance

INSLAW, Inc.
1125 15th Street NW
Suite 300
Washington, DC 20005
USA
Phone: 202-828-8600 FAX: 202-659-0755
Product Description: Case/claim management/investigation. Provides tailorable case management software for claims litigation departments. It tracks claims and litigation; outside counsel expenses; offer/demand negotiation; calendar/docket; party and expert witness indexing; time and billing; document and records management. MODULAW can be integrated with word processing, graphical user interface, image, barcoding and voice technologies. MODULAW is licensed by nearly half the top twenty P&C insurance companies in the U.S.
Application Segments: Legal
Servers: DB2 for AS/400
Client: OS/2, Windows

MODULAW Investigation

INSLAW, Inc.
1125 15th Street NW
Suite 300
Washington, DC 20005
USA
Phone: 202-828-8600 FAX: 202-659-0755
Product Description: Claims fraud investigation software designed for use by insurance investigators, support staff, claims handlers and department managers. Provides claims tracking, investigations tracking, intelligence files, calendar and event control, party and alias tracking, investigation expenses, investigator and vendor assignments, agency referrals, contacts files, and management reporting. MODULAW can be integrated with word processing, graphical user interface, image, bar coding and voice technologies.
Application Segments: Legal
Servers: DB2 for AS/400
Client: OS/2, Windows

MODULAW Public

INSLAW, Inc.
1125 15th Street NW
Suite 300
Washington, DC 20005
USA
Phone: 202-828-8600 FAX: 202-659-0755
Product Description: Legal case/matter management. Provides tailorable case management software for law departments of large cities, counties, and public agencies. It tracks

claims, litigation, contracts and other matters, and includes calendaring/docketing, outside counsel expense tracking, party indexing, management reporting, and records management. MODULAW can be integrated with word processing, graphical user interface, image, bar coding and voice technologies.
Application Segments: Legal
Servers: DB2 for AS/400
Client: OS/2, Windows

Mortgage Loan Processor

Apollo Programming Industries
4546 El Camino Real, Ste. A
Los Altos, CA 94022
USA
Phone: 415-941-8027 FAX: 415-941-4030
Product Description: A loan-processing package used by loan officers at banks and other lenders to qualify mortgage applicants and to process mortgage applications and loans. Generates all FDIC required documents and meets FANNIE MAE requirements. Provides a pre-qualifying feature. Runs on multiple platforms.
Application Segments: Banking
Servers: DB2 for AS/400
Client: AIX, OS/2, Windows

Mortgage Loan System (MLS)

Magnus Software
2233 Lake Park Dr., Ste 400
Smyrna, GA 30080-8856
USA
Phone: 770-431-0554 FAX: 770-434-7040
Product Description: Mortgage Loan System provides total functionality for mortgage loan processing and management. MLS handles portfolios of any combination of commercial, residential and/or agri-business loans that are direct, correspondent, or third party serviced. It also supports automatic processing and reporting for multiple investors on an individual basis.
Application Segments: Banking, Insurance
Servers: DB2 for OS/2 v2, DB2 for AIX v2, DB2 for MVS
Client: AIX, OS/2, Windows

Movex Accounts Payable

Movex Company
Esbogatan 12
S 16474 Kista
Sweden
Phone: 46-8-623-9600 FAX: 46-8-35-30-88
Product Description: Accounting support system. Supports processing from invoice receipt to payment, including invoice coding and entry with purchase order cross-checking, authorization procedures, payment approval and re-coding, payment forecasting, fixed asset recording, payments via different media and foreign exchange ledger, extensive inquiry & zoom capabilities.
Application Segments: Accounting
Servers: DB2 for AS/400
Client: OS/2, Windows

Movex Accounts Receivable

Movex Company
Esbogatan 12
S 16474 Kista
Sweden
Phone: 46-8-623-9600 FAX: 46-8-35-30-88
Product Description: Accounting support system. Supports the process from invoicing to payment, including manual coding & printing of invoice, free definition of payment entry methods (full, partial or on-account); provides automatic coding of bank charges, payment, and foreign exchange variances; produces reminder and debt-collection statements; supports penalty interest, credit monitoring & customer analysis, account specification, payment forecasting; multiple payment media and foreign exchange ledger functions; extensive inquiry & zoom capabilities.
Application Segments: Accounting
Servers: DB2 for AS/400
Client: OS/2, Windows

Movex Distribution Resource Planning

Movex Company
Esbogatan 12
S 16474 Kista
Sweden
Phone: 46-8-623-9600 FAX: 46-8-35-30-88
Product Description: Distribution-business planning system. Processes order flow from packing to outgoing delivery; supports drop-ship route planning, transport capacity calculation, general and fine transport planning, customer and delivery order joint planning, and standardized shipping documents including EUR and freight cost distribution.
Application Segments: Distribution
Servers: DB2 for AS/400
Client: OS/2, Windows

Movex EDI Enable

Movex Company
Esbogatan 12
S 16474 Kista
Sweden
Phone: 46-8-623-9600 FAX: 46-8-35-30-88
Product Description: Messaging support. Provides a common platform for handling all messages for a MOVEX system. Instead of programming each individual message, EDI Enable supports individual modification of each message to suit specific conditions; a high degree of message security is provided; new messages are efficiently added; checks against EDI syntax; verifies permissible values by partner; provides general table for conversion from/to Incoterms; logs incorrect messages and actions.
Application Segments: Office
Servers: DB2 for AS/400
Client: OS/2, Windows

Movex Engineering Interface & Control

Movex Company
Esbogatan 12
S 16474 Kista
Sweden
Phone: 46-8-623-9600 FAX: 46-8-35-30-88
Product Description: Design-revision management system. Supports the administration of product design revisions including: maintenance of documentation and document structures; support for revision process including revision orders & notices; processing of new editions; importing and completion of bills of material from CAD/CAM systems.
Application Segments: Manufacturing Discrete
Servers: DB2 for AS/400
Client: OS/2, Windows

Movex Fixed Assets

Movex Company
Esbogatan 12
S 16474 Kista
Sweden
Phone: 46-8-623-9600 FAX: 46-8-35-30-88
Product Description: Accounting support system. Handles fixed assets from acquisition to disposal; provides basic asset information maintenance; automatic save when asset invoice is entered; parallel depreciation methods; cost of capital based on market index; invoicing and coding of capital gain/loss on sale; extraordinary depreciation/write-downs; internal asset transfers; stocktaking; entry of progressive acquisitions as assets.
Application Segments: Accounting
Servers: DB2 for AS/400
Client: OS/2, Windows

Movex Forecasting

Movex Company
Esbogatan 12
S 16474 Kista
Sweden
Phone: 46-8-623-9600 FAX: 46-8-35-30-88
Product Description: Forecast calculation. Creates forecasts automatically, based on user-defined methods and actual demand. Methods include weighted average, exponential smoothing, Holt & Winter, Trigg & Leach or an auto-regressive model. Provides simulation of planning values, e.g. emergency stock, reorder point, and batch size. Handles multiple warehouse forecasting, forecast alarm triggers, transfer to central planning.
Application Segments: Distribution
Servers: DB2 for AS/400
Client: OS/2, Windows

Movex General Ledger

Movex Company
Esbogatan 12
S 16474 Kista
Sweden
Phone: 46-8-623-9600 FAX: 46-8-35-30-88
Product Description: Accounting support system. Collects financial information from all other systems in the Movex Pyramid. Provides: 56 alphanumeric coding strings in seven dimensions, account cross-reference among dimensions, structures within levels for roll-up, budgeting at all levels (up to 99 budgets & 99 forecasts annually), annual or period-less project budgets, simulation of budget values, 20 user-defined balance keys, multiple currency handling, up to 99 annual periods, transaction coding for conversion, multiple countries companies and group consolidation processing.
Application Segments: Accounting
Servers: DB2 for AS/400
Client: OS/2, Windows

Movex Human Resources

Movex Company
Esbogatan 12
S 16474 Kista
Sweden
Phone: 46-8-623-9600 FAX: 46-8-35-30-88
Product Description: Personnel support system. Supports functions for personnel administration, including job descriptions & qualifications, skills development & training, qualification & work assessment systems, replacement planning (both

permanent & temporary), external & internal recruitment, electronic notebook functions, pay revision & pay pool processing, certification to ISO 9000 via skills profiles, extensive staff reporting.
Application Segments: Human Resources
Servers: DB2 for AS/400
Client: OS/2, Windows

Movex Maintenance Planning

Movex Company
Esbogatan 12
S 16474 Kista
Sweden
Phone: 46-8-623-9600 FAX: 46-8-35-30-88
Product Description: Maintenance planning support. Integrated with the Idhammar maintenance system; this integration means that the Materials Management and Purchase Processing are integrated with functions for maintenance planning.
Application Segments: Manufacturing Discrete
Servers: DB2 for AS/400
Client: OS/2, Windows

Movex Marketing Administration

Movex Company
Esbogatan 12
S 16474 Kista
Sweden
Phone: 46-8-623-9600 FAX: 46-8-35-30-88
Product Description: Marketing information system. Support sales & marketing organizations' work with customers and prospects. Functions include classification of companies, information tracking (people, positions, etc.), campaign implementation & follow-up, activity planning, links to word processing, and documentation for sales feedback.
Application Segments: Sales/Marketing
Servers: DB2 for AS/400
Client: OS/2, Windows

Movex Master Production Scheduling

Movex Company
Esbogatan 12
S 16474 Kista
Sweden
Phone: 46-8-623-9600 FAX: 46-8-35-30-88
Product Description: Production support system. Calculates resource requirements at a super-ordinate level based on forecasts and customer orders; provides a Master Demand Plan picturing requirements at highest item level, with user defined matching rules for forecast and order consideration; produces master production schedule, accounting for on-hand and on-order materials; consolidates multiple warehouse plans; allows plan editing and provides delayed order alarms.
Application Segments: Manufacturing Discrete
Servers: DB2 for AS/400
Client: OS/2, Windows

Movex Materials Management

Movex Company
Esbogatan 12
S 16474 Kista
Sweden
Phone: 46-8-623-9600 FAX: 46-8-35-30-88
Product Description: Materials accounting & management. Provides maintenance of associated data, including item & stock identifiers, stock control by item, warehouse or batch, quality inspection support, floating stock control, inventory allocation, stock inventory history and reorder planning, excess stock checking, earliest delivery data calculation, stock valuation at FIFO, standard or average pricing.
Application Segments: Distribution
Servers: DB2 for AS/400
Client: OS/2, Windows

Movex Multiple Site Functions

Movex Company
Esbogatan 12
S 16474 Kista
Sweden
Phone: 46-8-623-9600 FAX: 46-8-35-30-88
Product Description: Manufacturing/distribution support. Simplifies the Movex product for smaller companies by collecting functions meeting the needs of groups of companies with several manufacturing or distribution units; this includes consolidation to group level, internal transactions and joint planning of multiple warehouses and manufacturing units.
Application Segments: Manufacturing Discrete
Servers: DB2 for AS/400
Client: OS/2, Windows

Movex Order & Sales Analysis

Movex Company
Esbogatan 12
S 16474 Kista
Sweden
Phone: 46-8-623-9600 FAX: 46-8-35-30-88
Product Description: Budgeting and analysis system. Performs budgeting and creation/presentation of statistics on orders and invoices for both customer and service orders; handles over 50 statistical identifier key; multiple

units of measure, multiple currencies, budget to actual comparisons are also supported; provides budget interface to general ledger. Report specification and inquiries can be stored for repetitive use.
Application Segments: Distribution
Servers: DB2 for AS/400
Client: OS/2, Windows

Movex Order Processing & Invoicing

Movex Company
Esbogatan 12
S 16474 Kista
Sweden
Phone: 46-8-623-9600 FAX: 46-8-35-30-88
Product Description: Order processing system. Supports customer order flow from order entry to invoice printing. Supported features include personalization, inventory allocation, complex discounting, infinite alternative unit sales, domestic and export orders, bonus & commission calculation, administration of sales campaigns, VAT (ESL) and EU requirements, as well as EDI batch input.
Application Segments: Distribution
Servers: DB2 for AS/400
Client: OS/2, Windows

Movex Payroll

Movex Company
Esbogatan 12
S 16474 Kista
Sweden
Phone: 46-8-623-9600 FAX: 46-8-35-30-88
Product Description: Personnel support system. Provides calculation and payment of different kinds of remuneration; transaction-based for simplicity in rules changes; non-collective within private sector; freely-defined formulas for types of pay; access security is supported; absentee tracking, shift bonuses, retroactive pay and holiday administration are supported; electronic funds transfer is provided; multi-company parallel processing; extensive reporting on absence, pay trends, etc. Note: Not available in all countries; see Movex Business Partner for availability.
Application Segments: Human Resources
Servers: DB2 for AS/400
Client: OS/2, Windows

Movex Product Costing

Movex Company
Esbogatan 12
S 16474 Kista
Sweden
Phone: 46-8-623-9600 FAX: 46-8-35-30-88
Product Description: Production support system. Handles costing of both in-house and purchased items; has several costing types with infinite generation per type; provides costing of product variants, selected products, products containing one material or all products; handles total production cost or contributional margin methods, with freely defined purchase item cost modelling; separate accounting of cost components from lowest level.
Application Segments: Manufacturing Discrete
Servers: DB2 for AS/400
Client: OS/2, Windows

Movex Product Database

Movex Company
Esbogatan 12
S 16474 Kista
Sweden
Phone: 46-8-623-9600 FAX: 46-8-35-30-88
Product Description: Production support system. Encompasses functions for maintaining and recycling basic production data; includes: bills of material & recipe maintenance, tools and instruction updates, queueing and transport chains (both primary and alternate), lead time and low level code calculation, production and design structure optimization, phantom items, where-used and consists-of analysis and mass change functions.
Application Segments: Manufacturing Discrete
Servers: DB2 for AS/400
Client: OS/2, Windows

Movex Product Management

Movex Company
Esbogatan 12
S 16474 Kista
Sweden
Phone: 46-8-623-9600 FAX: 46-8-35-30-88
Product Description: Production support system. Operational production planning from ordering to costing; supports automatic or manual order generation and production of manufacturing documentation; handles lead-time, scrap accounting, materials clearing and allocation, run scheduling, joint production planning; provides graphical workload summaries, Gantt schedules, workload analysis, forward and backward planning

& rescheduling; reports production status, work in process and costing.
Application Segments: Manufacturing Discrete
Servers: DB2 for AS/400
Client: OS/2, Windows

Movex Project Accounting

Movex Company
Esbogatan 12
S 16474 Kista
Sweden
Phone: 46-8-623-9600 FAX: 46-8-35-30-88
Product Description: Project management system. Provides entry of time-based transactions; invoicing job on basis of time; accounting, budgeting and follow-up of projects; integration with general ledger, purchasing and order processing; and maintenance functions.
Application Segments: Distribution
Servers: DB2 for AS/400
Client: OS/2, Windows

Movex Purchase Processing

Movex Company
Esbogatan 12
S 16474 Kista
Sweden
Phone: 46-8-623-9600 FAX: 46-8-35-30-88
Product Description: Purchasing support system. Processes all activities from the signal to purchase until delivery approval; handles entry of all types of orders and requests for quotation; supports charging systems, complaint and guarantee administration, delivery monitoring, dynamic additions to stock and integrated invoice reporting; provides full statistics for supplier evaluation reporting.
Application Segments: Distribution
Servers: DB2 for AS/400
Client: OS/2, Windows

Movex Quality Assurance

Movex Company
Esbogatan 12
S 16474 Kista
Sweden
Phone: 46-8-623-9600 FAX: 46-8-35-30-88
Product Description: Quality-control support system. Contains functions for assuring quality of both purchased and manufactured items; provides quality specification maintenance, reports for individual items, feedback of quality results, administration of batch quality testing, reclassification of batches, printing of batch reports and certification, sampling approval and risk labels.
Application Segments: Manufacturing Discrete
Servers: DB2 for AS/400
Client: OS/2, Windows

Movex Quotation Processing

Movex Company
Esbogatan 12
S 16474 Kista
Sweden
Phone: 46-8-623-9600 FAX: 46-8-35-30-88
Product Description: Quotation support system. Supports quotation process from entry to orders or lost business; functions include entry, monitoring progress, analysis of wins and losses and transfer of wins to order processing.
Application Segments: Distribution
Servers: DB2 for AS/400
Client: OS/2, Windows

Movex Report Generator

Movex Company
Esbogatan 12
S 16474 Kista
Sweden
Phone: 46-8-623-9600 FAX: 46-8-35-30-88
Product Description: Supports construction of your own financial reports, including form type, authority, character representation, header, column, line and cell definition; uses General Ledger user-defined balance key fields; line and cell editing is provided, with high-performance recalculation; reports created can be saved, distributed or exported to PC network for client application processing.
Application Segments: Forms
Servers: DB2 for AS/400
Client: OS/2, Windows

Movex Requirements Planning

Movex Company
Esbogatan 12
S 16474 Kista
Sweden
Phone: 46-8-623-9600 FAX: 46-8-35-30-88
Product Description: Production support system. Calculates material and capacity requirements based on Master Production Schedule; provides several parallel versions of net requirements plan; multiple structure-level analyses are provided; multiple batch formation methods; net MRP and CRP done in parallel; provides availability surveys by warehouse. Reports availability of capacity diagrammatically by planning group, department and foreman area.
Application Segments: Manufacturing Discrete
Servers: DB2 for AS/400
Client: OS/2, Windows

Movex Service Agreements

Movex Company
Esbogatan 12
S 16474 Kista
Sweden
Phone: 46-8-623-9600 FAX: 46-8-35-30-88
Product Description: Service agreement support system. Maintains service agreements and associated terms; handles guarantees, full service and rental agreements, pricing/discounting by agreement type/terms; price adjustment based on percentage or index; analysis of validity and follow-up periods and response times; advance, arrears, planned or metered billing; terms in preventive maintenance for automatic service order generation.
Application Segments: Service/Non-Profit
Servers: DB2 for AS/400
Client: OS/2, Windows

Movex Service Orders

Movex Company
Esbogatan 12
S 16474 Kista
Sweden
Phone: 46-8-623-9600 FAX: 46-8-35-30-88
Product Description: Service order support system. Supports activities in the flow of service orders from error reporting to invoicing; order flow can be personalized and optimized; handles unique item identification (serial number, service items, error codes, action and charge codes); supports structures of individuals, allocation of service jobs, dispatching, error warning, pricing and discount functions; reports time and materials, start/finish and working time; integrates with Service Agreement module to assure fulfillment of agreed conditions.
Application Segments: Service/Non-Profit
Servers: DB2 for AS/400
Client: OS/2, Windows

MT-Series Product Line

Accugraph Corp.
5822 Cromo Drive
El Paso, TX 79912-0465
USA
Phone: 915-581-1171 FAX: 915-581-3437
Product Description: Accugraph's MT-Series Product Line offers integrated solutions for automating Network Design, Planning and Maintenance and Central Office Equipment Modeling for the communications industry. Solutions are based on a CAD system, fully integrated with industry standard Relational Database Management Systems, a Macro Builder, a Technical Documentor, a Spreadsheet, a 3D Modeler, and a Parametric Modeler. These components provide all the graphical, word processing, and numerical capabilities required to automate design, specification, configuration, and facility management operations.
Application Segments: Facilities Management, Communications
Servers: DB2 for AIX
Client: AIX, HP-UX, Solaris

MultiNet 5100

Diebold, Inc.
818 Mulberry Rd., S.E.
Canton, OH 44707-0325
USA
Phone: 216-489-4000 FAX: 216-489-4140
Product Description: MultiNet 5100 is an OS/2 based electronic security monitoring system offering extensive system integration including alarm monitoring and management, access control, CCTV matrix switching, photo imaging and more. MultiNet 5100 is a scalable system which can be used for small single building applications to extremely large security networks with thousands of locations. Residing on a single data base, information from all integrated MultiNet 5100 applications can be selectively included in a variety of predefined reports. SQL enables unique user developed reports to be defined and labeled as predefined reports, simplifying future report creation. The DB2 for OS/2 32 bit relational database management system expands the flexibility of MultiNet 5100, and offers centralized data control. The Single User and Client/Server versions of DB2 for OS/2 are implemented dependent upon customer requirements. MultiNet 5100 can provide event response information, numerous icon based floor plans, site reference data, and digitized video images to the system operator whenever an activity occurs within the system. The system offers optional Data Encryption Standard and Message Authentification Code (DES/MAC) high-level line security. Broad networking capabilities are available with MiltiNet 5100, allowing the sysytem to operate over existing data paths. Product service is available throughout the U.S. and abroad.
Application Segments: Banking, Education, Health and Medical
Servers: DB2 for OS/2
Client: OS/2

MULTIZOOM

Trigesta (UK) Ltd.
Kimberley House
11 Woodhouse Square
Leeds LS3 1AD
United Kingdom
Phone: 44-1582-344304 FAX: 44-1582-344305
Product Description: Accounting, manufacturing, distribution. Provides a multiplatform version of the world-class financial and distribution AS/400 application EUROZOOM, which has been installed in over 35 countries at over 100 sites. MULTIZOOM now provides a fully integrated client/server manufacturing, distribution and financial information system capable of serving the needs of the largest international companies.
Application Segments: Finance
Servers: DB2 for AS/400
Client: OS/2, Windows

ObjectNews

Info-systemS Computer Handels Gesm.b.H.
Albertplatz 8
A-1080 Wien, VI
Austria
Phone: 43-1-403-60-15-0 FAX: 43-1-403-60-15-18
Product Description: ObjectNews is an integrated client/server solution for producing daily and weekly newspapers. It is object-oriented and offers the user a high-quality user interface. DB/2 is used as a powerful platform for storing, retrieving and archiving text and picture information.
Application Segments: Desktop Publishing, Graphics, Printing, Media
Servers: DB2 for OS/2
Client: OS/2

OBS Warehouse Management

OBS
USA
Phone: 613-738-1400
Product Description: Warehouse management. Supports all aspects of stock management from receipt to order fulfillment to dispatch. OBS: WMS can stand alone or be integrated seamlessly with other OBS systems including Order Processing, Radio Data System, Purchasing or Accounting. OBS: WMS is suitable for small and very large distribution centers. OBS:WMS is recognized as being particularly strong in goods receiving, with quarantine and inspection processing, stock and location management in multi-racked, multi-zone warehouse, planning for picking and transport integrated seamlessly with other OBS systems including Order Processing, Radio Data System, Purchasing or Accounting. OBS: WMS is suitable for small and very large distribution centers. OBS: WMS is recognized as being particularly from in goods receiving, with quarantine and inspection processing, stock and location management in multi-racked, multi-zone warehouse, planning for picking and transport operations, stock accounting and full traceability of stock.
Application Segments: Distribution
Servers: DB2 for AS/400
Client: Windows

Obvious MRP for Windows

Obvious Systems, Inc.
131 John St. S., Ste. 206
Hamilton, ON L8N 2C3
Canada
Phone: 905-529-1540 FAX: 905-527-1114
Product Description: Obvious MRP for Windows is a graphical, client-server manufacturing resource planning (MRP) software system including: inventory control, bills of manufacture, BOM configurator, purchasing and QC, sales orders and shipping, production management, and real time MRP/CRP. The software is easy to use, flexible, and feature rich. Obvious MRP's design allows it to support implementations scalable from the workgroup to the enterprise.
Application Segments: Distribution, Manufacturing Discrete, Manufacturing Process
Servers: DB2 for OS/2 v2, DB2 for AIX v2, DB2 for HP-UX, DB2 for Solaris, DB2 for AS/400, DB2 for MVS, DB2 for VM, DB2 for VSE
Client: OS/2, Windows

OCEANIC-A.I.A.

SOCS
2 place de la Coupole, Axe Liberte
Charenton cedex 94227
France
Phone: 33-1-43-53-57-60 FAX: 33-1-43-53-57-20
Product Description: OCEANIC-A.I.A. is an advanced life-insurance policy-administration system, based on client/server technology. It employs an architecture consisting of object libraries and assembly workbenches. OCEANIC-A.I.A. supports the whole policy life-cycle of Life, Health and Pensions, Unit Linked and Universal Life products (client management of all parties, proposals, underwriting, portfolio and policy management, claims, billings and renewals, and management of complex agent networks). These facilities enable you to create competitive advantage, increase reactivity and boost the release of new products.
Application Segments: Insurance
Servers: DB2 for OS/2 v2, DB2 for AIX v2, DB2 for HP-UX, DB2 for Solaris, DB2 for AS/400, DB2 for MVS
Client: OS/2, Windows

OMNIS Enterprise Edition

Blyth Software
989 E. Hillsdale Blvd.
Ste. 400
Foster City, CA 94404-2113
USA
Phone: 415-571-0222 FAX: 415-571-1132
Product Description: Blyth Software's OMNIS 7-3 is the next generation application development environment for developing and deploying enterprise wide client/server applications. OMNIS 7-3 enables developers to create an application on the platform of their choice and deploy that same application in native GUI across the widest range of platforms and the greatest selection of server RDBMSs and legacy data sources offered in the industry. Sophisticated version control are included in the graphics and database tools Developer Kit as well as full function bi-directional interfaces to Lotus Notes and industry leading planning and analysis tools like CSA's SILVERRUN and test tools including Mercury Interactive's Win Runner.
Application Segments: Banking, Communications, Distribution, Govt. Public Sector, Health and Medical, Manufacturing Discrete, Manufacturing Process, Sales/Marketing, Scientific/Technical, Utilities
Servers: DB2 for AS/400
Client: System 7, Windows

On-Line Assistant

ACS Software Products
1250 Broadway
New York, NY 10001
USA
Phone: 212-564-8085 FAX: 212-967-4626
Product Description: Apparel. Completely integrated apparel software using graphical navigation and SQL technology; provides EIS view of data with ad-hoc drill down into the database.
Application Segments: Retail
Servers: DB2 for AS/400
Client: Windows

OnLine Care

AtHAND Solutions, Inc.
PO Box 2121
Norcross, GA 30091
USA
Phone: 404-932-6020 FAX: 404-932-6030
Product Description: OnLine Care is an innovative product that provides a simple solution to today's complex problem of electronic CLinical Patient Management. OnLine Care provides access to records from any location; and it's highly customizable. OnLine Care combines the best of both worlds: your personal style of patient reporting with advanced technology. This wireless, pen-based system provides an unobtrusive, easy-to-use interface that will increase the efficiency of the practice.
Application Segments: Health and Medical, Insurance
Servers: DB2 for OS/2
Client: Windows

Online EFT Network Connection System

Arkansas Systems, Inc.
8901 Kanis Rd.
Little Rock, AR 72205
USA
Phone: 501-227-8471 FAX: 501-227-5436
Product Description: The Online EFT Network Connection System provides continuous communication between the financial institution and the EFT network for real-time transaction authorization or denial. With Arkansas Systems' Online EFT Network Connection System, financial institutions and enterprises may choose to drive their own ATMs or have the network drive the ATMs.
Application Segments: Data Access Tool, Transaction Manager, Banking
Servers: DB2 for OS/2 v2, DB2 for AS/400
Client: OS/2

ONQuality

ONSpec Automation Solutions
4987 Golden Foothill Parkway
Suite 2
El Dorado Hills, CA 95762
USA
Phone: 916-853-2590 FAX: 916-853-2585
Product Description: ONQuality a the real-time quality management system that integrates statistical process control quality data from receiving, processing, manufacturing, and the laboratory to provide complete statistical process control and tracking of your production process. ONQuality utilizes the latest object-oriented GUI technology, based on a user-definable SQL database with a modern client/server architecture.
Application Segments: Manufacturing Discrete
Servers: DB2 for OS/2, DB2 for AIX v2, DB2 for AS/400
Client: AIX, DOS, OS/2, Windows

Order Entry

Para Research
85 Eastern Ave.
Gloucester, MA 01930
USA
Phone: 508-283-3438 FAX: 508-281-1621
Product Description: Order Entry provides item information such as flexible pricing and multiple pricing actions (mark-ups, mark-downs, contract pricing). Complete onscreen information, including quantities on hand, quantities available, and quantities reserved. Multicompany, multiwarehouse support is provided.
Application Segments: Sales/Marketing
Servers: DB2 for AS/400
Client: OS/2, Windows

Order Plus

Columbine Systems, Inc.
1707 Cole Blvd.
Golden, CO 80401
USA
Phone: 303-237-4000 FAX: 303-237-0085
Product Description: Television/radio sales and traffic. Offers a client/server application that to enhances user access to the Columbine AS/400 Traffic System. Facilitates order entry, log editing, sales inquiry and the management of advertiser credit history.
Application Segments: Media
Servers: DB2 for AS/400
Client: Windows

Order Writer

Access Intl., Inc.
Suite 500
17130 South Torrence Avenue
Lansing, IL 60438
USA
Phone: 800-835-3200 FAX: 708-895-8187
Product Description: Order entry. Provides a remote sales order entry system allowing sales people and/or customers to directly transmit orders (from laptops, pen tablets and PCs) for processing on the host, eliminating costly keyboard entry. Complete customer, product, and inventory updates are downloaded to the salespeople daily, giving the ability to be more effective and provide better service. It will also give them more selling time.
Application Segments: Sales/Marketing
Servers: DB2 for AS/400
Client: DOS, Windows

Orthodontics Practice Management Systems

Systems Knowledge Corp.
3758 Inglewood Dr.
Santa Clara, CA 95054-0570
USA
Phone: 408-492-1120 FAX: 408-476-8544
Product Description: The Orthodontics Practitioner for DB2 database server is designed for orthodontic clinics as a multi-user care management system. Patient information and treatments are captured, created, edited and managed in the form of multimedia files. Features patient registration information and medical history; patient ledger and accounts; appointment and recall reminder; patient's employer and insurance carrier information; ADA procedure codes; dental treatment notations; insurance claims and billings.
Application Segments: Health and Medical, Insurance
Servers: DB2 for OS/2 v2, DB2 for AIX v2
Client: AIX, DOS, OS/2, Windows

P.G.F.

SAMIC
Aigue-Marine
24, Avenue de Fontvielle
98000 Monaco
France
Phone: 33-92-05-20-00 FAX: 33-92-05-90-06
Product Description: Portfolio manager. Runs on PS/2, sending SQL requests to server (AS/400 or other); allows simulations, graphical displays, and tailored printed reports on fortune portfolios (shares, accounts, bonds, currencies).
Application Segments: Insurance
Servers: DB2 for AS/400
Client: DOS, Windows

PACCASSO

Conway Computer Group, Inc.
6360 Interstate 55 N.,
Ste. 300
Jackson, MS 39211
USA
Phone: 601-957-7400 FAX: 601-957-9492
Product Description: Provides claims administration and risk management functions. Supports multiple lines of business such as: Workers' Compensation, General Liability, Auto, Property and others.
Application Segments: Insurance
Servers: DB2 for AS/400

PACE/Net

Interbold
5995 Mayfair Road
P. O. Box 3091
North Canton, OH 44720
USA
Phone: 216-490-5051 FAX: 216-490-4727
Product Description: PACE/Net is an application that allows financial institutions to run proprietary ATM networks and connect to shared financial networks. DB2 for OS/2 is updated by the PACE+ component of this product to provide report capabilities. The operator can query this database and generate preconfigured reports or ad hoc queries as needed.
Application Segments: Data Access Tool, Transaction Manager, Banking
Servers: DB2 for OS/2
Client: OS/2

PAFE (Physician Access)

Healthcare Technologies, Inc.
4243 Hunt Road, Ste. 201
Cincinnati, OH 45242
USA
Phone: 513-891-7997 FAX: 513-891-8163
Product Description: Clinical data. PAFE provides an object-oriented application that delivers and presents data to a remote or locally attached workstation. Data is assembled from Hospital AS/400, IBM 3090 and Open Systems clinical systems. It is compatible with leading data integration engines (e.g. HCILINK), and supports repositories, as well as HLLAPI interfaces for screen scrolling.
Application Segments: Health and Medical
Servers: DB2 for OS/2, DB2 for AIX, DB2 for AS/400, DB2 for MVS
Client: DOS, OS/2, Windows

PaperFree MD

VSOFT
61 Woodlawn Dr.
Ridgefield, CT 06877
USA
Phone: 203-431-4273 FAX: 203-431-8060
Product Description: PaperFree MD is PC-based software for handling patient charts in the doctor's office. The application creates and manages office workflow based on folder (chart) usage unique to a doctor's individual office. Patient data and charts are available to multiple users simultaneously, regardless of location. The application also offers technologies such as pen-based writing and speech recognition (voice dictation and translation to text) that can provide significant productivity improvements. Physician practices ranging from single to multi-practice/multi-site will benefit from electronic access to patients' charts. Benefits include physical space savings (eliminates manual folders), productivity improvements realized through workflow management (chart retrieval and availability), voice dictation and text translation.
Application Segments: Health and Medical
Servers: DB2 for OS/2 v2
Client: OS/2

Paperless Mgmt./Cash Concentration

Park City Group, Inc.
333 Main Street
P. O. Box 5000
Park CIty, UT 84060
USA
Phone: 801-645-2105 FAX: 801-645-2010
Product Description: Bank reconciliation. Compares actual bank deposits with store reported deposits and actual store sales, highlighting exceptions for management action. Regularly transmits store reported deposits to cash concentration account. Provides access to cash for investment or for other working capital needs.
Application Segments: Accounting
Servers: DB2 for AS/400
Client: AIX, DOS, OS/2, Windows

Paperless Mgmt./Cash Sheet & Sales Reporting

Park City Group, Inc.
333 Main Street
P. O. Box 5000
Park CIty, UT 84060
USA
Phone: 801-645-2105 FAX: 801-645-2010
Product Description: Sales reporting. Captures and balances complete and accurate sales information at remote location, according to predetermined corporate rules. Electronically consolidates daily sales and operations information into corporate database. Allows sales and operating information to be immediately available to all management levels for review, analysis and reporting.
Application Segments: Sales/Marketing
Servers: DB2 for AS/400
Client: AIX, DOS, OS/2, Windows

Paperless Mgmt./ExpertEvaluator

Park City Group, Inc.
333 Main Street
P. O. Box 5000
Park CIty, UT 84060
USA
Phone: 801-645-2105 FAX: 801-645-2010
Product Description: Prospective employee evaluation. Uses customized rules to provide structure and consistency to evaluation of prospective employees, financial qualifications, competitive analysis and other screening applications. Channels responses for immediate review of major concerns, contradictions, and generation of additional questions. Retains and models question and answer data for legal support, profiles modeling and knowledge leveraging throughout organization.
Application Segments: Human Resources
Servers: DB2 for AS/400
Client: AIX, DOS, OS/2, Windows

Paperless Mgmt./FlashViewer

Park City Group, Inc.
333 Main Street
P. O. Box 5000
Park CIty, UT 84060
USA
Phone: 801-645-2105 FAX: 801-645-2010
Product Description: Business management reporting. Provides current summary reports to every location manager on daily basis. Captures and presents dynamic data in user-defined, drill-down structure to find source of problems or secrets of exceptional performance. Extracts results and reveals trends across multiple applications for specified period.
Application Segments: Office
Servers: DB2 for AS/400
Client: AIX, DOS, OS/2, Windows

Paperless Mgmt./FormMail

Park City Group, Inc.
333 Main Street
P. O. Box 5000
Park CIty, UT 84060
USA
Phone: 801-645-2105 FAX: 801-645-2010
Product Description: Information control. Converts paper forms to business process or transaction. Based on single point of entry. Supports rapid movement of information across all levels of organizations.
Application Segments: Forms
Servers: DB2 for AS/400
Client: AIX, DOS, OS/2, Windows

Paperless Mgmt./General Ledger Expert System

Park City Group, Inc.
333 Main Street
P. O. Box 5000
Park CIty, UT 84060
USA
Phone: 801-645-2105 FAX: 801-645-2010
Product Description: Business analysis. Provides a tool for analysis and problem resolution using customer-defined, rule-based technology to identify errors, omissions and variances.
Application Segments: Accounting
Servers: DB2 for AS/400
Client: AIX, DOS, OS/2, Windows

Paperless Mgmt./Interactive Trainer

Park City Group, Inc.
333 Main Street
P. O. Box 5000
Park CIty, UT 84060
USA
Phone: 801-645-2105 FAX: 801-645-2010
Product Description: Employee training. Provides online reusable curriculum for training employees. Facilities updates with single data entry that is distributed throughout organization. Motivates employee review with materials that individuals can select and operate at their own pace as often as needed.
Application Segments: Human Resources
Servers: DB2 for AS/400
Client: AIX, DOS, OS/2, Windows

Paperless Mgmt./InvoiceMatching

Park City Group, Inc.
333 Main Street
P. O. Box 5000
Park CIty, UT 84060
USA
Phone: 801-645-2105 FAX: 801-645-2010
Product Description: Merchandise control. Identifies variances between what was ordered and what was delivered. Compares vendor contracted costs with invoice amounts and produces exception reports. Flags delivery of unauthorized or substitute items.
Application Segments: Distribution
Servers: DB2 for AS/400
Client: AIX, DOS, OS/2, Windows

Paperless Mgmt./LaborScheduler

Park City Group, Inc.
333 Main Street
P. O. Box 5000
Park CIty, UT 84060
USA
Phone: 801-645-2105 FAX: 801-645-2010
Product Description: Staff allocation. Creates labor scheduler based on forecasting techniques to put the most qualified person in right place at right time. Develops standardized rules set leveraging knowledge of organizations' best scheduling experts. Allows labor scheduler to make singe-point change to rules and transmit it to every location.
Application Segments: Human Resources
Servers: DB2 for AS/400
Client: AIX, DOS, OS/2, Windows

Paperless Mgmt./LeaseManagement

Park City Group, Inc.
333 Main Street
P. O. Box 5000
Park CIty, UT 84060
USA
Phone: 801-645-2105 FAX: 801-645-2010
Product Description: Lease compliance. Stores key dates, dollar amounts and phases in a structured database. Provides ticker report for compliance with terms and conditions. Allows other automated business applications to access key lease data for integration, electronic processing, analysis and information leveraging.
Application Segments: Accounting
Servers: DB2 for AS/400
Client: AIX, DOS, OS/2, Windows

Paperless Mgmt./MessagingPlus

Park City Group, Inc.
333 Main Street
P. O. Box 5000
Park CIty, UT 84060
USA
Phone: 801-645-2105 FAX: 801-645-2010
Product Description: Information distribution. Provides mail-enabling application to accommodate distributed remote users. Consolidates and electronically distributes information from various applications.
Application Segments: Work Flow Process Mgt.
Servers: DB2 for AS/400
Client: AIX, DOS, OS/2, Windows

Paperless Mgmt./On-LineManuals

Park City Group, Inc.
333 Main Street
P. O. Box 5000
Park CIty, UT 84060
USA
Phone: 801-645-2105 FAX: 801-645-2010
Product Description: Manual update facility. Updates manuals with single data entry that is electronically distributed. Provides immediate online selection and text search.
Application Segments: Work Flow Process Mgt.
Servers: DB2 for AS/400
Client: AIX, DOS, OS/2, Windows

Paperless Mgmt./P&L Users Model

Park City Group, Inc.
333 Main Street
P. O. Box 5000
Park CIty, UT 84060
USA
Phone: 801-645-2105 FAX: 801-645-2010
Product Description: Reporting, trending, what-if analysis. Distributes profit and loss information as data. Allows reporting, trending, and what-if analysis. Provides information electronically, on demand or at specific intervals. Summarized information for side-by-side comparisons of field results, using query feature to highlight exceptions and give direction for problem solving and action plans.
Application Segments: Decision Support
Servers: DB2 for AS/400
Client: AIX, DOS, OS/2, Windows

Paperless Mgmt./Perishable Inventory Expert

Park City Group, Inc.
333 Main Street
P. O. Box 5000
Park CIty, UT 84060
USA
Phone: 801-645-2105 FAX: 801-645-2010
Product Description: Perishable inventory control. Provides rule-based expert system that is base of perishable inventory knowledge. Suggests specific actions for solving each location's inventory problems. Applies corporate knowledge base to current inventory data to help in daily operations.
Application Segments: Distribution
Servers: DB2 for AS/400
Client: AIX, DOS, OS/2, Windows

Paperless Mgmt./PerishableInventory

Park City Group, Inc.
333 Main Street
P. O. Box 5000
Park CIty, UT 84060
USA
Phone: 801-645-2105 FAX: 801-645-2010
Product Description: Perishable inventory tracking. Provides database for tracking inventory items and events. Facilitates extension and subtotaling of inventory costs. Provides variances between theoretical and actual food costs specific to each location's unique product mix and pricing structure. Consolidates location inventory transactions for centralized analysis and review.
Application Segments: Facilities Management
Servers: DB2 for AS/400
Client: AIX, DOS, OS/2, Windows

Paperless Mgmt./ProductionPlanner

Park City Group, Inc.
333 Main Street
P. O. Box 5000
Park CIty, UT 84060
USA
Phone: 801-645-2105 FAX: 801-645-2010
Product Description: Production forecasting. Forecasts hourly production according to each location's individual product by product sales patterns. Maximizes product availability while minimizing waste. Production is scheduled based on the sales forecast and is adjusted throughout the day based on actual results. Helps locations evaluate and plan daily production; what should be produced, when to produce it, and in what quantities.
Application Segments: Distribution
Servers: DB2 for AS/400
Client: AIX, DOS, OS/2, Windows

Paperless Mgmt./Quality, Service & Cleanline

Park City Group, Inc.
333 Main Street
P. O. Box 5000
Park CIty, UT 84060
USA
Phone: 801-645-2105 FAX: 801-645-2010
Product Description: Labor management. Uses customized scorecards completed at locations and electronically transmitted to corporate headquarters for analysis and response. Calculates data for individual locations, operating divisions or company as a whole. Consolidates and stores data to use in identifying trends in company quality.
Application Segments: Human Resources
Servers: DB2 for AS/400
Client: AIX, DOS, OS/2, Windows

Paperless Mgmt./RecommendedOrdering

Park City Group, Inc.
333 Main Street
P. O. Box 5000
Park CIty, UT 84060
USA
Phone: 801-645-2105 FAX: 801-645-2010
Product Description: Optimal re-ordering. Provides item movement statistics for use in order calculations. Provides rule-based algorithm to combine movement statistics with sales projections for calculating optimal reorder quantities.
Application Segments: Distribution
Servers: DB2 for AS/400
Client: AIX, DOS, OS/2, Windows

Paperless Mgmt./RecurringExpenses

Park City Group, Inc.
333 Main Street
P. O. Box 5000
Park CIty, UT 84060
USA
Phone: 801-645-2105 FAX: 801-645-2010
Product Description: Location expense tracking. Builds database to record and preserve knowledge of location expenses and their frequency. Provides direct flow of expense information to AP system. Facilitates tracking and provides ticker file of impending due dates and amounts. Cross references permit fees and license fees within specified geographic ranges.
Application Segments: Accounting
Servers: DB2 for AS/400
Client: AIX, DOS, OS/2, Windows

Paperless Mgmt./Repair & Maintenance

Park City Group, Inc.
333 Main Street
P. O. Box 5000
Park CIty, UT 84060
USA
Phone: 801-645-2105 FAX: 801-645-2010
Product Description: Repair troubleshooting. Provides mechanism for internal troubleshooting to avoid unnecessary service calls. Notifies user when preventative maintenance is required to keep equipment in good running condition. Traces warranty and service contract information and validates repair requests. Analyzes repair history for breakdown trends.
Application Segments: Service/Non-Profit

Servers: DB2 for AS/400
Client: AIX, DOS, OS/2, Windows

Paperless Mgmt./Sales Forecasting & Modeling

Park City Group, Inc.
333 Main Street
P. O. Box 5000
Park CIty, UT 84060
USA
Phone: 801-645-2105 FAX: 801-645-2010
Product Description: Sales forecasting and business modelling. Provides algorithm to forecast sales based on data which tracks current trends and historical seasonality. Provides modeling for multiple business demands showing continuous distribution patterns per day in user-defined time increments.
Application Segments: Sales/Marketing
Servers: DB2 for AS/400
Client: AIX, DOS, OS/2, Windows

Paperless Mgmt./SkillsAppraisal

Park City Group, Inc.
333 Main Street
P. O. Box 5000
Park CIty, UT 84060
USA
Phone: 801-645-2105 FAX: 801-645-2010
Product Description: Employee evaluation. Measures and tracks employee strengths and weaknesses. Assures that training programs develop employees and provide them skills necessary to contribute to corporate standards and goals. Provides skill summaries used to assess and improve training programs.
Application Segments: Human Resources
Servers: DB2 for AS/400
Client: AIX, DOS, OS/2, Windows

Paperless Mgmt./SKU Inventory Extension

Park City Group, Inc.
333 Main Street
P. O. Box 5000
Park CIty, UT 84060
USA
Phone: 801-645-2105 FAX: 801-645-2010
Product Description: Inventory tracking. Provides data base for tracking inventory items and events. Facilitates entry, collection and subtotalling of inventory costs. Provides variances between expected and actual item quantities specific to each location. Consolidates location inventory transactions for centralized analysis and review.
Application Segments: Facilities Management
Servers: DB2 for AS/400
Client: AIX, DOS, OS/2, Windows

Paperless Mgmt./Time & Attendance

Park City Group, Inc.
333 Main Street
P. O. Box 5000
Park CIty, UT 84060
USA
Phone: 801-645-2105 FAX: 801-645-2010
Product Description: Personnel timekeeping. Timekeeping system that identifies significant patterns and focuses on exceptions to organizational standards. Facilities interface between applications to enforce compliance with attendance and scheduling standards and legal requirements. Provides interface to corporate payroll.
Application Segments: Human Resources
Servers: DB2 for AS/400
Client: AIX, DOS, OS/2, Windows

Paragon TNT

Intec Controls Corp.
55 West St.
Walpole, MA 02081
USA
Phone: 508-660-1221 FAX: 508-660-2374
Product Description: Paragon TNT, an industrial automation software system, targets applications ranging from basic MMI to high-level supervisory control and information management. Paragon TNT employs a true Functional Software Architecture: a flexible framework that can adapt to your constantly changing automation requirements. Paragon TNT features peer-to-peer client/server technology, an advanced windowing interface, a high-performance 32-bit platform, highly intuitive graphical design tools, and a powerful SQL/Relational Database interface via ODBC. Versions are available for OS/2 Warp, Windows NT, and Windows 95.
Application Segments: Data Access Tool, Transaction Manager, Manufacturing Discrete, Manufacturing Process, Utilities
Servers: DB2 for OS/2 v2
Client: OS/2

Parcel Tracking System

Habib Consultants, Ltd.
300 John Street
P. O. Box 87538, RPO Thornhill Sq.
Thornhill, ON L3T 7R3
Canada
Phone: 905-770-5750
Product Description: The Parcel Tracking System assists in handling of parcels for medium-sized

courier companies. Modules included are: Processing Parcel, Driver Maintenance, Customer Billing, Traking Parcel and numerous reports.
Application Segments: Office, Problem Tracking, Distribution, Transportation
Servers: DB2 for OS/2
Client: OS/2, Windows

Parking & Permit Tracking (PPT)

Hamer Enterprises
4200-A N. Bicentenial Drive
McAllen, TX 78504
USA
Phone: 210-682-3466 FAX: 210-682-0906
Product Description: Permit and parking citation tracking. Tracks permits and parking citations, from the time of issuance through final disposition; tracks multiple agencies; collects fees and fines; creates hearing notices, docket listings; provides document processing; prints multicarbon reports; creates in-house forms from information entered on the system.
Application Segments: Govt. Public Sector
Servers: DB2 for AS/400
Client: DOS, Windows

PC Online Teller

Arkansas Systems, Inc.
8901 Kanis Rd.
Little Rock, AR 72205
USA
Phone: 501-227-8471 FAX: 501-227-5436
Product Description: PC Online Teller allows users to customize their own transaction set or use the standard transaction set provided. Multiple tellers may be defined at one workstation, even though only one teller uses it at a time and multiple supervisor override codes may be defined. Journaling, passbook printing, and receipt printing are supported. Teller balancing functions include Transaction Listing by Teller, End-of-Day Settlement Reports, and Cash Count. PC Online Teller supports next day business processing and is designed to interface with Arkansas Systems' Teller Management System. PC Online Teller facilitates adding features for new equipment, adding new teller functions, and linking tellers to fully integrated Electronic Funds Transfer (EFT) systems. PC Online Teller provides instant information for improved customer service, supports new or existing equipment, eliminates teller retraining for existing equipment, and easily incorporates newly acquired branches. Its system reporting assists in scheduling, staffing and peak-hour coverage, and reduces the possibility of fraud.
Application Segments: Banking
Servers: DB2 for OS/2, DB2 for AS/400
Client: OS/2

PC/Assist

Data House Inc.
1585 Kapiolani Blvd.
Suite 1800
Honolulu, HI 96814-0450
USA
Phone: 808-942-8108 FAX: 808-949-0493
Product Description: PC/Assist is an OS/2-based system used to gather and maintain patient account and encounter data in doctors' offices. Patient account data includes details about the patient's insurance coverages, demographics, and information about how the patient should be billed. Encounter data includes diagnostic and treatment codes with descriptions. Tables hold the fee for each service, and the patient's share is calculated according to which insurance coverage they have. Tables are specific to each medical practice, and diagnostic codes are specific to the provider's medical specialty. The doctor can enter comments and track referrals, in addition to other encounter data. The system indicates when specific information is required for a claim, as with Workers Compensation and Medicare claims. The information from PC/Assist is transferred via modem to an AS/400 patient accounting system as part of an automated patient billing and insurance claim filing service.
Application Segments: Health and Medical
Servers: DB2 for OS/2, DB2 for AS/400
Client: OS/2

Pediatric History and Physical Profile

John Wubbel Consultancy, Inc.
5280 NW 2nd Ave., Ste. 512
Boca Raton, FL 33487
USA
Phone: 407-995-0126
Product Description: Pediatric History and Physical Profile is a key component of The Medicine Chest, a portable data processing package based on the IBM Thinkpad notebook computer, OS/2 Warp and DB2 for OS/2. The Medicine Chest captures information from the general physical examination and subsequent follow-up exams. The Medicine Chest documents the patient's physical status, medications, skin testing status, and radiology reports. Ease of data entry (due to the graphical interface) and computed fields reduce the length of the examination. Reports are immediately available for patient charts and analysis.
Application Segments: Health and Medical
Servers: DB2 for OS/2 v2
Client: OS/2

PENTA Enterprise Resource Planning

PSI AG
Tempelhofer Weg 50
Berlin 12347
Germany
Phone: 49-030-609010 FAX: 49-030-60901100
Product Description: PENTA ERP is a fully integrated manufacturing management system for discrete manufacturing, focusing on engineer-to-order, make-to-order, assemble-to-order, and make-to-stock process. PENTA ERP is an object oriented, multi-client/multi-server solution that offers flexibility of manufacturing and ease-of-use through its GUI.
Application Segments: Manufacturing Discrete, 4GL/Application Generator, Object Oriented
Servers: DB2 for AIX v2, DB2 for HP-UX, DB2 for AS/400
Client: AIX, HP-UX, OS/2, Windows, Windows NT

Perfect Circle Application Development System

National Business Consultants
1009 Wilshire Blvd.
Santa Monica, CA 90401
USA
Phone: 310-395-5127 FAX: 310-305-9284
Product Description: This suite of software aids in applications development by automating application development tasks. It provides operating system and database independence, increased programmer productivity, and organizes the development process in a straightforward manner. The system can integrate to many menu systems and will anticipate your special development needs with computer software designed to provide operating system and database independence.
Application Segments: Distribution, Manufacturing Discrete, Manufacturing Process, Retail, Export
Servers: DB2 for OS/2, DB2 for AIX, DB2 for Windows NT, DB2 for HP-UX, DB2 for Solaris
Client: AIX, HP-UX, DOS, OS/2, Windows, Windows NT

Perfect Circle Distribution System

National Business Consultants
1009 Wilshire Blvd.
Santa Monica, CA 90401
USA
Phone: 310-395-5127 FAX: 310-305-9284
Product Description: The Perfect Circle Distribution System is an integrated suite of commercial applications, designed to provide inventory, and financial and sales control for any business which sells products. It also provides sales analysis by customer, item, and warehouse. GL includes combined and consolidated statements. Reports are predefined for all modules. User-definable fields, codes, dates, and amounts in A/P, A/R, OP, PO and inventory masters are featured.
Application Segments: Distribution, Health and Medical, Manufacturing Discrete, Manufacturing Process, Retail, Export
Servers: DB2 for OS/2, DB2 for AIX, DB2 for HP-UX
Client: AIX, HP-UX, DOS, OS/2, Windows, Windows NT

Perfect Circle Export Management System

National Business Consultants
1009 Wilshire Blvd.
Santa Monica, CA 90401
USA
Phone: 310-395-5127 FAX: 310-305-9284
Product Description: The Perfect Circle Export Management System is a suite of computer software created to fit the needs of companies exporting products. Export Order Processing tracks all elements of the sales order from PO through documentation, consolidation, and shipment. It addresses the issues of package confirmation, profit analysis, shipment traffic management, and accounting. It also identifies profitable products and customers. Other modules included are: inventory control, sales analysis, A/R, A/P, GL, and BOM.
Application Segments: Distribution, Manufacturing Discrete, Manufacturing Process, Retail, Export
Servers: DB2 for OS/2, DB2 for HP-UX
Client: AIX, DOS, OS/2, Windows, Windows NT

Perfect Circle Furniture System

National Business Consultants
1009 Wilshire Blvd.
Santa Monica, CA 90401
USA
Phone: 310-395-5127 FAX: 310-305-9284
Product Description: Designed to solve problems unique to furniture companies. It covers manufacturers, retailers, distributors, and custom shops. Manufacturers will improve production planning, scheduling, routing, tracking, and estimated vs. actual costs analysis. Distributors are provided with purchasing and inventory control functions that allow a just-in-time inventory system. Retailers can use cash registers and POS devices. Custom shops can use option-based order entry.
Application Segments: Distribution, Manufacturing Discrete, Manufacturing Process, Retail, Export

Servers: DB2 for OS/2, DB2 for AIX, DB2 for HP-UX
Client: AIX, HP-UX, DOS, OS/2, Windows, Windows NT

Perfect Circle Import Management System

National Business Consultants
1009 Wilshire Blvd.
Santa Monica, CA 90401
USA
Phone: 310-395-5127 FAX: 310-305-9284
Product Description: The Perfect Circle Import Management System is an interactive, comprehensive suite of modular, fully integrated business applications. Modules include A/R, A/P, GL, COM, OP, Order Tracking, Inventory Control, POS, and Sales Analysis. Point-of-Sales utilizes POS terminals as cash registers, while featuring the full benefit of on-line Accounts Receivable and Inventory information. The system provides crucial decision making information to top management, while aiding personnel and middle managers with the daily operation of business. The system has been and continues to be designed for trading companies, importers and distributors. This product is for companies which have a cash sales element requiring stock keeping unit (SKU) level of inventory control as well as positive cash control. It control costs by combining FOB with other costs for an accurate Landed Cost.
Application Segments: Distribution, Finance, Retail
Servers: DB2 for OS/2, DB2 for AIX, DB2 for HP-UX
Client: DOS, OS/2, Windows

Perfect Circle Inventory Replenishment System

National Business Consultants
1009 Wilshire Blvd.
Santa Monica, CA 90401
USA
Phone: 310-395-5127 FAX: 310-305-9284
Product Description: Perfect Circle Inventory Replenishment System is an interactive suite of modular, integrated business applications that provide information in the areas of inventory control, bill of materials, and purchase order tracking. These add-on products are designed to operate together, in one cohesive unit.
Application Segments: Distribution, Manufacturing Discrete, Manufacturing Process, Retail, Export
Servers: DB2 for OS/2, DB2 for AIX, DB2 for HP-UX
Client: AIX, HP-UX, DOS, OS/2, Windows, Windows NT

Perfect Circle Manufacturing System

National Business Consultants
1009 Wilshire Blvd.
Santa Monica, CA 90401
USA
Phone: 310-395-5127 FAX: 310-305-9284
Product Description: NBC's Perfect Circle Manufacturing System is an integrated suite of commerical applications designed to operate on OS/2 v2.0 for any business that manufactures and sells products. With the installation of OS/2, NBC's Perfect Circle Manufacturing System has enhanced an already well established data processing capability.
Application Segments: Distribution, Manufacturing Discrete, Manufacturing Process, Retail, Export
Servers: DB2 for OS/2, DB2 for AIX, DB2 for Windows NT, DB2 for HP-UX, DB2 for Solaris
Client: AIX, HP-UX, DOS, OS/2, Windows, Windows NT

Perfect Circle Perishables Management System

National Business Consultants
1009 Wilshire Blvd.
Santa Monica, CA 90401
USA
Phone: 310-395-5127 FAX: 310-305-9284
Product Description: The Perfect Circle Perishables Management System is an on-line, modular, and fully integrated system featuring inventory control, sales analysis, and an accounting system. Order processing may function as an option-based and/or detail-based system. Option-based it can be used to place orders for products based on customers' configurations or standard orders. Detail-based, it can be used to select ordered items by detail, such as lot number, serial number, quality, specification, etc.
Application Segments: Distribution, Manufacturing Discrete, Manufacturing Process, Retail, Export
Servers: DB2 for OS/2, DB2 for AIX, DB2 for HP-UX
Client: AIX, HP-UX, DOS, OS/2, Windows, Windows NT

Perfect Circle Public Warehouse Management

National Business Consultants
1009 Wilshire Blvd.
Santa Monica, CA 90401
USA
Phone: 310-395-5127 FAX: 310-305-9284
Product Description: Perfect Circle Public Warehouse Management is an interactive suite of modular, integrated business applications that provide your business with accurate, timely information in the areas of inventory control, bill of materials, order processing, sales analysis, purchase order tracking, A/R, A/P, and general ledger. NBC's unique multiplatform and variable database technology eliminate the need to change software as your company grows.
Application Segments: Distribution, Manufacturing Discrete, Manufacturing Process, Retail, Export
Servers: DB2 for OS/2, DB2 for AIX, DB2 for Windows NT, DB2 for HP-UX
Client: AIX, HP-UX, DOS, OS/2, Windows, Windows NT

Perfect Circle Retail Management System

National Business Consultants
1009 Wilshire Blvd.
Santa Monica, CA 90401
USA
Phone: 310-395-5127 FAX: 310-305-9284
Product Description: Perfect Circle Retail Management System is an interactive suite of modular, fully integrated, business applications. The system provides your business with accurate, timely information in the areas of inventory control, bill of materials, order processing, sales analysis, purchase order tracking, A/R, A/P, and general ledger.
Application Segments: Distribution, Manufacturing Discrete, Manufacturing Process, Retail, Export
Servers: DB2 for OS/2, DB2 for AIX, DB2 for Windows NT, DB2 for HP-UX
Client: AIX, HP-UX, DOS, OS/2, Windows, Windows NT

Perfect Circle Shop Foreman

National Business Consultants
1009 Wilshire Blvd.
Santa Monica, CA 90401
USA
Phone: 310-395-5127 FAX: 310-305-9284
Product Description: The Perfect Circle Shop Foreman is an on-line, integrated, and interrelated system featuring inventory control, bill of materials, production tracking, order processing, sales analysis, PO tracking and accounting functions. It is a work order system that can create master work orders by customer job, line item, and work center, and manages materials by serial number, lot, SKU or other groupings.
Application Segments: Distribution, Manufacturing Discrete, Manufacturing Process, Retail, Export
Servers: DB2 for OS/2, DB2 for AIX, DB2 for Windows NT, DB2 for HP-UX
Client: AIX, HP-UX, DOS, OS/2, Windows, Windows NT

PharMIS

Intelligent Software Group, Inc.
45 Brooklands Farm Rd.
Poughkeepsie, NY 12601-5823
USA
Phone: 914-462-0097 FAX: 914-462-1620
Product Description: An OS/2 client/server manufacturing information system custom designed and developed for the pharmaceutical-product manufacturing industry. Applications: inventory item catalog, product formula, productformulation process, sales, purchase, accounting.
Application Segments: Manufacturing Discrete, Manufacturing Process
Servers: DB2 for OS/2
Client: OS/2

PheresiSched

PDSI
20 Executive Park Suite 250
Irvine, CA 92714
USA
Phone: 714-474-7374 FAX: 714-756-5640
Product Description: Medical scheduling. Provides a self-contained management and scheduling solution designed to manage all technical and customer service facets of the Apheresis business; makes booking Apheresis donors simple whether donating to a specific patient or general pool, whether recruiting from an external list or letting PheresiSched generate one for you; maintains information on draw sites, available machines, and draw types to ensure efficient appointment scheduling; tracks donor, patient and hospital information and generates productivity reports.
Application Segments: Health and Medical
Servers: DB2 for AS/400
Client: Windows

PlanTech

OpenData Systems Inc.
5900 Hollis Street
Suite G
Emeryville, CA 94608
USA
Phone: 510-655-6022 FAX: 510-655-6019
Product Description: PlanTech tracks information about planning related applications, permits, projects, and activities. The information maintained in PlanTech can be merged into form documents of all types or sorted and totaled into status reports, summary reports, and agendas.
Application Segments: Problem Tracking, Govt. Public Sector, Transportation, Utilities
Servers: DB2 for OS/2, DB2 for AIX, DB2 for HP-UX, DB2 for Solaris
Client: AIX, HP-UX, DOS, OS/2, Solaris, Windows

PlantMaster

TASCO, Inc.
561-A Pilgrim Drive
Foster City, CA 94404
USA
Phone: 415-570-7557 FAX: 415-570-7620
Product Description: PlantMaster is a manufacturing execution system with components for labor time management, production tracking, WIP, material tracking, and time and attendance reporting. PlantMaster provides real-time management and control of production and labor cost. PlantMaster outputs feed into MRP, cost accounting and payroll systems.
Application Segments: Manufacturing Discrete, Manufacturing Process
Servers: DB2 for OS/2, DB2 for AIX

PLATEAU - Access Control System

GENESIS Software & Consulting Ges.m.b.H.
Lannerweg 9
A-9801 Krumpendorf
Austria
Phone: 43-4229-2812 FAX: 43-4229-2847
Product Description: PLATEAU-Access Control System (ACS) maintains the authorization profiles of all users inside the network and prohibits illegal access to banking and financial applications. Features like chipcard interfaces, password check and encryption, limitation of insert values, locking of application parts, etc., help control access to your system. With this system you can simply, but securely, create authorization profiles for individuals and terminals, and thereby protect your system from unauthorized access. Highly sensitive bank software has already been configured with this system.
Application Segments: Banking, Finance
Servers: DB2 for OS/2, DB2 for AIX
Client: AIX, DOS, OS/2, Windows

Police Records Management System-RMS/ 2000

Tiburon Inc.
39350 Civic Center Dr., Suite 280
Fremont, CA 94538
USA
Phone: 510-792-2108 FAX: 510-792-2897
Product Description: Tiburon's RMS/2000 is a full-featured Records Management System designed for public safety departments which need comprehensive management of information. RMS/2000 is designed to minimize the data entry requirements by virtually eliminating redundant entry of information. Key features of RMS/2000 for Law Enforcement agencies include incident tracking, master name index, master location index, property/evidence management, criminal records, juvenile records, traffic management, investigative case management, UCR/IBR statistics, crime analysis, automated field reporting, personnel/training, general inquiries, and an ad hoc query/report writer, as well as a series of additional subsystems.
Application Segments: Govt. Public Sector
Servers: DB2 for AIX, DB2 for MVS, DB2 for VM
Client: AIX, Windows

Polysort Multimedia Database

Interactive Multimedia Publishers, Inc.
733 W. Market St.
Akron, OH 44303
USA
Phone: 216-434-2528 FAX: 216-434-3148
Product Description: Polysort accesses your existing database and displays the output in friendly graphical interface screens. Search by name, type of business, or multiple characteristics. Now everyone can employ the power of a database with the ease of multimedia.
Application Segments: Scientific/Technical
Servers: DB2 for OS/2 v2
Client: OS/2, Windows

POMS

INCODE Corporation
250 Exchange Place
Herndon, VA 22070
USA
Phone: 703-709-7667 FAX: 703-709-0195
Product Description: POMS, developed by INCODE in conjunction with five fortune 100 companies in pharmaceuticals and consumer goods, is uniquely positioned to create and

maintain a complete electronic batch record that is truly dock-to-dock in scope and completeness. POMS also provides strict enforcement of your compliance strategy (CGMP), continuous improvement and reduction in cycle time. POMS fits in the important area between control systems and business systems. POMS can claim this positioning because of its unique ability to interact with a wide variety of current automation and business systems, from PLCs and DCSs to traditinal MIS applications, such as MRP II, preventive maintenance, and LIMS. POMS is a flexible and adaptable Manufacturing Execution System (MES) solution that increases your competitiveness in the industry.
Application Segments: Decision Support, Distribution, Health and Medical, Manufacturing Discrete, Manufacturing Process
Servers: DB2 for OS/2, DB2 for AIX, DB2 for HP-UX
Client: AIX, HP-UX, OS/2

POS Management System

Arkansas Systems, Inc.
8901 Kanis Rd.
Little Rock, AR 72205
USA
Phone: 501-227-8471 FAX: 501-227-5436
Product Description: POS Management System supports data communications with networked POS terminals to route and authorize credit card transactions to local and international card users. The POS Management System reduces service bureau costs, generates revenue, expands the customer debit card base, builds better merchant relationships, creates customer loyalty and prevents a network from attracting clients. Customers may use their credit cards or ATM debit cards. All transactions receive an on-line pre-authorization or authorization depending on floor limit and merchant type. Merchants can select traditional paper sales drafts or electronic Merchant Draft Capture with sales draft processing performed by the institution's staff.
Application Segments: Banking
Servers: DB2 for OS/2, DB2 for AS/400
Client: OS/2

POSH/2 (Point of Sale Handler)

TCS Canada Ltd.
Oakville Corporate Centre, Ste. 202
700 Dorval Dr.
Oakville, ON L6K 3V3
Canada
Phone: 905-849-1390 FAX: 905-849-1396
Product Description: POSH/2 provides support for credit and debit transactions originating from a mixed population of terminals. Transactions can be routed to host computers for authorization, or handled by POSH/2. POSH is aware of message protocols and applications running at the terminals and allows file maintenance and reporting without restricting the network. Designed for flexibility, POSH/2 is a native OS/2, 32-bit multi-threaded application tuned to handle large volumes of transactions in a relatively small computer.
Application Segments: Banking, Communications, Retail
Servers: DB2 for OS/2
Client: OS/2

Power Vision

Computer Aid, Inc.
23 Fontana Lane
Ste. 102
Baltimore, MD 21237
USA
Phone: 410-686-7100 FAX: 410-686-7347
Product Description: EIS. Provides operational management personnel with information needed to easily monitor the daily operations of the company. It contains predefined views of MAPICS data which operational managers will want to see immediately. PV offers an architecture which can be used to easily create your own custom views. PV is extracting current data from the MAPICS XA database and displaying, using Forest & Trees to support the graphical user interface (GUI).
Application Segments: Executive Information Systems
Servers: DB2 for AS/400
Client: Windows

POWERBANK

Entra Data AB
Gustavslundsvagen 151 G
16136 Bromma
Sweden
Phone: 46-8-809700 FAX: 46-8-260476
Product Description: Retail banking package. Provides a complete, function-rich parameter-driven retail banking package. It offers facilities for deposits, time deposits, ODP and loans. Customers are not account-oriented. Other features are integrated teller and automatic clearing.
Application Segments: Banking
Servers: DB2 for AS/400
Client: OS/2, Windows

POWERdealer

Surecomp Development, Ltd.
22 Ben-Gurion St.
Givat Shmuel 54017
Israel
Phone: 972-3-5310351 FAX: 972-3-5323185
Product Description: A PC-based front-office system offering dealing and management decision-support. POWERdealer supports foreign exchange and money market activities and will include all instrument types recognized in a modern dealing room. POWERdealer supports multiple dealing rooms, multi-bank and multi-branch environments, includes on-line revaluation and maintenance of FX positions. Net Present value for MM positions and graphical presentation of counterparty limits and exposures. POWERdealer includes automatic data-feed from external systems and an extremely flexible profit center hierarchy structure.
Application Segments: Banking, 4GL/Application Generator
Servers: DB2 for OS/2 v2
Client: Windows

PowerIMAGE

Check Solutions
8401 University Executive Park Dr.
Ste. 129
Charlotte, NC 28270
USA
Phone: 704-547-9302 Ext 224 FAX: 704-547-9304
Product Description: PowerIMAGE can be used to rapidly image enable existing Cash Management and Exception Item applications without changing the basic precepts of these systems' software or procedures. The system provides image capture, distribution and viewing capabilities using integrated Client/Server technology. This system offers your bank a cost effective solution to address the delivery of exception item images to corporate customers, branches, or internal or back-office departments within the bank. PowerIMAGE provides the functionality to distribute images via fax, transmission file for subsequent viewing, or print based on pre-defined DB/2 customer profiles. This solution, working within the context and parameters of your existing institutional systems, provides a seamless integration that allows you to enter the realm of check image technology without expending the dollars and re-engineering effort associated with image POD. The system also helps reduce FTE requirements and expedite customer exception notification with crisp, easily viewed images of checks rather than photo or Micro-film copies.
Application Segments: Image, Banking
Servers: DB2 for OS/2 v2
Client: OS/2

PowerOn - Cosmetics

SCICOM S.A.
308 Messogion Avenue
155 62 Athens
Greece
Phone: 301-6533-207 FAX: 301-6523-832
Product Description: Cosmetics and drug distribution. Provides an integrated commercial application for cosmetics and drug manufacturers and distributors. The modular design to allows selection of the right combination, and offers a wide variety of statistical capabilities.
Application Segments: Distribution, Retail
Servers: DB2 for OS/2, DB2 for AIX, DB2 for AS/400
Client: Windows

PowerOn - Distribution

SCICOM S.A.
308 Messogion Avenue
155 62 Athens
Greece
Phone: 301-6533-207 FAX: 301-6523-832
Product Description: Distribution support system. Provides an integrated application package for the wholesale distribution business and is very well-suited for both centralized and multi-branch operations. The modular design includes interactive subsystems such as inventory, (with composite product coding possibility) general accounting, invoicing, dealer/distributor order, purchase orders/suppliers, notes payable and receivable. Features excellent reporting capabilities.
Application Segments: Distribution
Servers: DB2 for OS/2, DB2 for AIX, DB2 for AS/400,
Client: Windows

PowerOn - Food/Beverage

SCICOM S.A.
308 Messogion Avenue
155 62 Athens
Greece
Phone: 301-6533-207 FAX: 301-6523-832
Product Description: Consumer goods distribution-Turn Key solution. Provides an integrated commercial application for the food, beverage (and other consumer products) trading business; modular design to allow selection of the right combination for each business; offers a wide variety of reporting capabilities.
Application Segments: Distribution
Servers: DB2 for OS/2, DB2 for AIX, DB2 for AS/400
Client: Windows

PowerOn - MFG

SCICOM S.A.
308 Messogion Avenue
155 62 Athens
Greece
Phone: 301-6533-207 FAX: 301-6523-832
Product Description: Integrated manufacturing system. Provides an integrated application package for manufacturing industries of various types; tracks raw and auxiliary materials, as well as semi-finished and finished products and can support product matrix classifications (e.g., item x size x color). Includes a complete range of interactive modules (accounting, inventory, purchasing, payroll, invoicing, spare parts and maintenance management, etc.).
Application Segments: Distribution, Manufacturing Process
Servers: DB2 for OS/2, DB2 for AIX, DB2 for AS/400
Client: Windows

PowerOn - Motor

SCICOM S.A.
308 Messogion Avenue
155 62 Athens
Greece
Phone: 301-6533-207 FAX: 301-6523-832
Product Description: Automobile sales and service. Provides an integrated application which covers the entire scope of automobile trade & service operations; international orders, dealer sales, individual sales, service, parts, warranty claims, cost acounting, etc.
Application Segments: Retail, Sales/Marketing
Servers: DB2 for OS/2, DB2 for AIX, DB2 for AS/400
Client: Windows

PowerOn - Retail

SCICOM S.A.
308 Messogion Avenue
155 62 Athens
Greece
Phone: 301-6533-207 FAX: 301-6523-832
Product Description: Integrated retail financials. Provides a complete software application with modular structure that can fit most retail enterprises. Available modules include: general/analytical ledger, inventory, invoicing, supplier/purchase orders, notes payable and receivable, etc.; excellent statistical capabilities and handling of multi-branch operations.
Application Segments: Retail
Servers: DB2 for OS/2, DB2 for AIX, DB2 for AS/400,
Client: Windows

PressLine

BTB GmbH
Wilhelm-Haas-Str. 6
70771 Leinfelden-Echterdingen
Germany
Phone: 49-711-9753-190 FAX: 49-711-9753-280
Product Description: PressLine provides an integrated solution for the overall pre-press stages in newspaper production, i.e. an editorial system, ad production (classified and display), workflow management. PressLine is designed for mid to large-size publishers shifting toward client/server scenarios with an enhanced graphical user interface.
Application Segments: Media
Servers: DB2 for OS/2, DB2 for AIX
Client: AIX, DOS, OS/2, Windows

PrismGold

Infosys Services
5220 Spring Valley Suite 205
Dallas, TX 75240
USA
Phone: 214-490-4044 FAX: 214-490-4045
Product Description: Nursing/retirement home management. Offers a comprehensive, on-site solution for managing multi-level retirement and nursing facilities; in addition to the features offered by Prism, PrismGold provides extended features including: resident transfer tracking and activity reporting, third party billings, entrance fee management, and a user defined multi-level revenue and unit budgeting facility that allows for management reporting by logical business segment (e.g., independent, assisted and nursing).
Application Segments: Service/Non-Profit
Servers: DB2 for AS/400
Client: Windows

PRO-IV

HOP GmbH
Ewige Weide 14
D22926 Ahrensburg
Germany
Phone: 4102-4782-0 FAX: 4102-4782-99
Product Description: Development environment. Provides one of the most portable development environments available. It is AS/400-proven and additionally runs on mainframe, UNIX, PCS and VMS. It offers high performance and is database-independent.
Application Segments: Distribution, Retail
Servers: DB2 for OS/2, DB2 for AIX, DB2 for AS/400, DB2 for MVS
Client: OS/2, Windows

Process Innovator

CimTelligence Systems, Inc.
One Forbes Rd.
Lexington, MA 02173
USA
Phone: 617-861-1996 FAX: 617-863-8287
Product Description: Process Innovator is a next-generation Process Planning and Group Technology system that provides you with a complete application development environment to tailor the system for the way you do business. Built-in security, revision control, data validation and scripting tools help enforce your business rules as you create and maintain illustrated work instructions on-line, and build a knowledge base of manufacturing expertise. System is GUI-based and supports most platforms and operating environments.
Application Segments: Forms, Work Flow Process Mgt., Quality, Manufacturing Discrete
Servers: DB2 for OS/2 v2, DB2 for AIX v2, DB2 for HP-UX, DB2 for Solaris
Client: AIX, HP-UX, OS/2, Solaris, System 7, Windows

ProdeaBeacon

Prodea Software
11095 Viking Dr.
Ste. 225
Minneapolis, MN 55344
USA
Phone: 612-942-1000 FAX: 612-942-1010
Product Description: ProdeaBeacon is a next generation decision support solution for the data warehouse. It provides knowledge workers with on-line analytical processing (OLAP) capabilities, proactive agent technology, and rapid solutions. Unlike proprietary multi-dimensional servers and EIS applications, it facilitates decision support workflow in a three-tier client/server architecture for open relational database environments.
Application Segments: Decision Support, Executive Information Systems
Servers: DB2 for OS/2 v2, DB2 for AIX v2, DB2 for HP-UX, DB2 for Solaris, DB2 for AS/400, DB2 for MVS, DB2 for VM, DB2 for VSE
Client: HP-UX, Solaris, Windows

PROFIT/AS

ORIAS B.V.
De Run 1122
5503 La Veldhoven
Netherlands
Phone: 31-40-544420 FAX: 31-40-543867
Product Description: Production control and MCT system. Developed in the Netherlands and aimed principally at the European market. PROFIT/AS is particularly well-suited to companies with the make-to-order logistics characteristics. This term refers to production carried out in direct response to customer orders which may each contain a high degree of customization. However, the package also contains facilities for the inverse production philosophy, namely, produce-to-stock.
Application Segments: Manufacturing Discrete
Servers: DB2 for AS/400
Client: DOS

Project Building Blocks

Expertec
340 North Main Suite 304
Plymouth, MI 48170
USA
Phone: 313-451-2272 FAX: 313-451-9515
Product Description: Computer system downsizing support. Provides a state-of-the-art project management program for downsizing your multi-project mainframe application to a client/server environment; uses our CPM scheduling and resource aggregation engine, Project Building Blocks; integrated with a SQL Database and Graphic subsystem to support 160 users in a client/server environment; over 800 projects currently being managed by this system; Expertec's consulting services have been used extensively by Revlon, Ford, General Motors, Exxon, Marathon, Pacific Bell and other Fortune 1000 companies.
Application Segments: Scientific/Technical
Servers: DB2 for AS/400
Client: Windows

Project Tracker

Designware, Inc.
4430 Tuller road
Dublin, OH 43017
USA
Phone: 614-791-8677 FAX: 614-791-9277
Product Description: Complete job tracking system for the corrugated industries. Keeps an eye on all aspects of a customer's order from the first quote through shipping. Can be run on LAN. Tracks the real costs of the complete job.
Application Segments: Performance Management, Accounting, Decision Support, Graphics, Manufacturing Process
Servers: DB2 for OS/2, DB2 for VM
Client: OS/2

PROJECT/2 Series X (P/X)

PSDI
20 University Rd
Cambridge, MA 02138
USA
Phone: 617-661-1444
Product Description: PROJECT/2 Series X is a comprehensive project management system designed to meet the varying demands of enterprise-wide use in corporations and government bureaus. Available in the most popular computing environments, it features a graphical user interface, a full array of scheduling and cost control functionality, extensive reports and graphics, and a wide variety of tools for data manipulation, system integration, and customization. The system's unique combination of robust functionality and flexibility makes it suitable for large-scale programs and smaller projects alike. It can be learned and used by people at all levels, and includes numerous features and utilities that custom fit the product to both an application's and an individuals specific needs. P/X's SQL interface connects the user with popular SQL relational databases for corporate information-sharing, such as DB2 for RS6000.
Application Segments: Construction, Govt. Public Sector, Manufacturing Process, Scientific/Technical, Utilities
Servers: DB2 for AIX
Client: Windows

Proof of Delivery/Document Management

Strategic Business Systems, Inc.
300 Lake Street
Ramsey, NJ 07446
USA
Phone: 800-727-7260 FAX: 201-934-5684
Product Description: Customer service/accounts receivable. Provides an image-enabled application with the capability of scanning signed bills of lading (or other documents), and automatically indexing the bill of lading (document) through automatic recognition of a barcoded bill of lading (document) number.
Application Segments: Image
Servers: DB2 for AS/400
Client: DOS, OS/2

Prophet

Financial Information Mgmt., Inc.
11000 West 78th Street
Suite 250
Eden Prairie, MN 55344
USA
Phone: 612-941-6628 FAX: 612-941-7017
Product Description: A real-time trading application which provides quotations, news, and technical charting capabilities to financial and commodity traders on OS/2 PM and Windows workstations. Prophet uses DB2 for OS/2 to store and maintain all historical data for easy access by both Prophet and customers in-house applications. The product is designed for data feed consolidation and integration from Reuters Selectfeed, Knight-Ridder Digital Data Feed, Telerate TDPF, and S&P ComStock Digital Data Feed. Prophet is a LAN-based, client/server application that facilitates Dynamic Data Exchange to Lotus 1-2-3 and EXCEL and allows the sharing of a single data feed amongst all Prophet workstations on the network.
Application Segments: Finance
Servers: DB2 for OS/2

ProRAD

Pro-Tem, Inc.
2525 S. Shore Blvd., Ste. 401
League City, TX 77573
USA
Phone: 713-334-5547 FAX: 713-334-6608
Product Description: The ProRAD system includes a wide array of software modules to assist the nuclear power industry in maintaining compliance with NRC regulations. Many routine health physics functions are automated, providing more accurate data capture and reduced effort for health physics personnel. Installations may be customized to meet each utility's requirements.
Application Segments: Utilities
Servers: DB2 for OS/2 v2
Client: OS/2

PROSCENIUM

IC Software, S.L.
c/ Munraner, 262
Itico
Netherlands
Phone: 31-3-414-45-23 FAX: 31-3-414-47-51
Product Description: The Proscenium System presents a complete solution to the tasks involved in the sale and reservation of tickets and season tickets, from the selling of tickets for one or multiple venues to the needs of administering and managing their shows. The Proscenium System lets you offer the best information, sales, and

reservation of seats to the public.
Application Segments: Banking, Distribution, Education, Sales/Marketing, Service/Non-Profit
Servers: DB2 for OS/2, DB2 for AIX, DB2 for Windows NT, DB2 for HP-UX, DB2 for MVS, DB2 for VM, DB2 for VSE
Client: OS/2, Windows, Windows 95

ProtoBase

Southern DataComm, Inc.
19345 US Hwy 19N
#200
Clearwater, FL 34624
USA
Phone: 813-539-1800
Product Description: Credit, debit, and check processing. Provides authorization and draft capture of credit and debit transactions, and check verification and guarantee; ProtoBase can be integrated with POS systems for any industry and for a wide variety of hardware and operating system combinations.
Application Segments: Banking
Servers: DB2 for AS/400
Client: AIX, DOS, OS/2, Windows

Provider Bill Audit (PBA)

ADP Integrated Medical Solutions
1120 Rockville Pike, Ste. 300
Rockville, MD 20852
USA
Phone: 800-362-1303 FAX: 301-571-2240
Product Description: PBA is a medical cost containment system developed by medical professionals for casualty and workers' compensation insurance carriers. PBA is a user-friendly and dynamic cost containment system that retrospectively screens all submitted bills for medical claims. The utilization review component of PBA examines the treatment rendered by a provider to help determine if the services are medically appropriate and necessary, based on information provided regarding the diagnosis, treatments rendered, and other information concerning the injured person. The fee review component of PBA reviews the fee charged by a provider to help determine if it is reasonable for the geographic area in which the treatment was rendered.
Application Segments: Health and Medical, Insurance
Servers: DB2 for OS/2 v2, DB2 for AIX v2
Client: OS/2

Provider Information Management System (PIMS)

Policy Management Systems Corporation
One PMS Center
Blythewood, SC 29016
USA
Phone: 803-735-4000 FAX: 803-735-4855
Product Description: PIMS manages critical data about all health care providers, from credential and accreditation information to complex pricing exceptions. PIMS gives insurance and provider organizations the ability to manage multiple arrangements with multiple providers in multiple networks. The relational database structure stores all provider information and makes it accessible to various systems and business areas. Each business area maintains control over information unique for their needs, while sharing universal information easily without duplicating data.
Application Segments: Health and Medical, Insurance
Servers: DB2 for OS/2, DB2 for MVS
Client: OS/2

Pumore Banking System

Meracantile Office Systems
Durbar Marg
Kathmandu
Nepal
Phone: 977-1-220773 FAX: 977-1-225407
Product Description: On-line advanced banking system supporting ATM, POS terminals, credit cards, signature display; highly flexible. Has its own language builder, editor with merging and formatting facilities. GL module is integrated.
Application Segments: Banking
Servers: DB2 for OS/2 v2, DB2 for AIX v2
Client: OS/2, Windows

Q-DIS

CHEON Software GmbH
Lohfelder Str. 15
D-53804 Bad Honnef
Germany
Phone: 49-2224-92200 FAX: 49-2224-79426
Product Description: Quality assurance/LIMS. Supports the various, complex activities of a quality control and quality assurance department; Contains a LIMS (Laboratory Information Management System) extended with functions to support the quality assurance activities (CAQ).
Application Segments: Quality
Servers: DB2 for AS/400
Client: DOS, Windows

QAWORX

Industrial Switchgear Pty, Ltd.
Private Mail Bag 5
Tomago Rd
Tomago, NSW 2322
Australia
Phone: 61-49-648202 FAX: 61-49-648732
Product Description: Integrated manufacturing. Integrates all management requirements of the small- to medium-sized manufacturer: production control, accounts payable, accounts receivable, contract management, document tracking, company inventory, purchase orders, company contacts, quality assurance requirements and the production of timely and comprehensive reports; supports the generation of computer-produced checks, purchase orders, delivery dockets and invoices; helps reduce administration paperwork and costs and assists in enforcing quality assurance procedures (ISO9001, AS3901, ISO9002 and AS3902 standards).
Application Segments: Manufacturing Discrete
Servers: DB2 for AS/400
Client: Windows

QUAESTOR

Quality Systems Development B.V.
Planetenbaan 16
Postbus 1398
Maarssen, AK 03606
Netherlands
Phone: 31-3465-50422 FAX: 31-3465-51144
Product Description: QUAESTOR is a universal multi-currency banking/accounting system offering a unique, real-time, customer-driven solution for all types of financial institutions performing banking activities. Implemented as a centralized or decentralized, single or multi-branch solution, QUAESTOR provides users with up-to-the-minute information, allowing them to change their business focus quickly and efficiently for effective maximization of market opportunities. QUAESTOR comprises a number of functional modules operating around a kernel, and can be implemented in stages. All QUAESTOR subsystems are fully integrated with each other, using the same database and providing a single financial service environment. Within this environment, user-definable parameters relating to products and to cost and interest rate structures make it possible to react immediately to changes in market competition.
Application Segments: Banking
Servers: DB2 for OS/2 v2, DB2 for AIX v2, DB2 for HP-UX, DB2 for Solaris, DB2 for MVS
Client: OS/2, Windows

Quote-Sale

Cybernet
6 de Abril 1346
Montevideo
Uruguay
Phone: 5982-61-6760 FAX: 5982-61-8073
Product Description: Building supply quotation system. Developed for large building suppliers, this system includes models for quotations with cost calculation, printing proposals (with many options), work orders, material shipment, billing and money advance; supports the most laborious tasks, saving time in pricing, background searching, copy printing, and billing shipped materials.
Application Segments: Construction
Servers: DB2 for OS/2, DB2 for AIX, DB2 for AS/400,
Client: DOS, Windows

R&K LMS/IV

Rippe and Kingston Systems, Inc.
1077 Celestial Street
Cincinnati, OH 45202
USA
Phone: 513-241-1375 FAX: 513-241-7836
Product Description: Legal time and billing system. Automates all aspects of time keeping, accounting, docketing, conflict checking, billing, litigation support, and management reporting; this approach allows for automation of lawyers, secretaries, paralegal, and accounting personnel in a cost effective manner; the system features a high degree of end user simplicity and single source entry to help insure accuracy.
Application Segments: Legal
Servers: DB2 for AS/400
Client: Windows

Rapid Response Manufacturing

ProfitKey International, Inc.
382 Main St.
Salem, NH 03079
USA
Phone: 603-898-9800 FAX: 603-898-7554
Product Description: Rapid Response Manufacturing is comprised of a core software module plus other optional manufacturing, financial, and utility software modules. The core includes: Order Entry, BOM/Routing, Job Control/History, Finite Scheduling, Inventory Management, and VisionWorks. Optional modules include: Estimating, Purchasing, RRM Access, General, Ledger, Accounts Receivable, MRP, Master Scheduling, Attendance/Labor and Inventory Data Collection, Product Configurator, Serial Number/Lot Control, Payroll, EDI Interface, and AutoCad Interface. These assist in maintaining

IS09000 compliance.
Application Segments: Manufacturing Discrete
Servers: DB2 for AS/400
Client: Windows

RBox Telephony Executive System

RBox Corporation
2124 Broadway
Suite 2123
New York, NY 10023
USA
Phone: 800-799-7269 FAX: 212-874-4480
Product Description: Computer intelligence for telephone applications, including customized 800 numbers, debit cards, international call-backs, store locations, voice, fax and data integration.
Application Segments: Facilities Management, Banking, Communications, Govt. Public Sector, Health and Medical
Servers: DB2 for OS/2, DB2 for AIX
Client: HP-UX, OS/2

Real Estate Asset Management System (RES)

Magnus Software
2233 Lake Park Dr., Ste 400
Smyrna, GA 30080-8856
USA
Phone: 770-431-0554 FAX: 770-434-7040
Product Description: Real Estate Asset Management System provides accounting and management support for real estate assets consisting of both investment properties and properties acquired through mortgage foreclosure. RES tracks property characteristics and financial information, and handles multiple internal and external property investors to allow inquiry and reporting at all levels, including asset and portfolio management and accounting. The system supports specific property management functionality and data exchange via spreadsheets with a variety of property management systems.
Application Segments: Accounting, Decision Support, Banking, Insurance, Real Estate
Servers: DB2 for OS/2 v2, DB2 for AIX v2, DB2 for MVS
Client: AIX, OS/2, Windows

Realty Vision

MJW Corp., Inc.
334 Harris Hill Road, Suite 200
Williamsville, NY 14221
USA
Phone: 716-631-8291 FAX: 716-631-5631
Product Description: Real estate multimedia system. Offers a complete multimedia property-listing application for realtors and their clients, providing digital photographs and floorplans of each property, maps of the neighborhood, town, and region; full-motion video/audio vignettes present the sights, sounds and character of each community; supports extensive search capabilities and much more; Realty Vision employs an easy-to-use graphical interface and can be accessed from anywhere in the world via the IBM/Advantis information network.
Application Segments: Real Estate
Servers: DB2 for AS/400
Client: OS/2, Windows

Records Indexing

G & M Davis Solutions, Inc.
P.O. Box 3071
2311 W. 18th St.
Spencer, IA 51301
USA
Phone: 712-262-4520 FAX: 712-262-3477
Product Description: Instrument indexing & records management. Records Indexing utilizes multiple grantors/grantees and legal descriptions, document types and fees, and recorded book and page. Listings include: fee book, grantor/grantee index, parcel index, transfer tax reports, and quarterly report of fees. Inquiries may be done by grantor/grantee name, legal description, document number, and parcel number. By incorporating IBM ImagePlus, a fully integrated image and indexing system, it eliminates the need for microfilming, and the user can scan, retrieve, and print documents from point of entry through inquiry.
Application Segments: Image
Servers: DB2 for AS/400
Client: OS/2, Windows

Recovery 1

First Data's Recovery Systems Group
10101 Claude Freeman Dr.
Charlotte, NC 28201
USA
Phone: 704-549-6400 FAX: 704-549-6678
Product Description: Recovery 1, the leading debt recovery system, is now combined with the power and flexibility of IBM's DB2 mainframe RDBMS. Recovery 1 DB2 is a fully automated debt recovery and agency management system designed to help you recover charged-off debts. Recovery 1 is a powerful tool that provides effective automation and integration of each essential recovery function, including in-house recovery, outside collection agency management, bankruptcy and deceased control, litigation support, document processing, accounting and audit control, flexible management reporting, and portfolio analysis.
Application Segments: Banking,

Communications, Govt. Public Sector, Health and Medical, Utilities
Servers: DB2 for MVS

Recruiter Systems

Interactive Multimedia Publishers, Inc.
733 W. Market St.
Akron, OH 44303
USA
Phone: 216-434-2528 FAX: 216-434-3148
Product Description: For universities, colleges, and high schools with an open enrollment policy. Recruit special candidates by informing them about the campus offerings and providing a custom invitation to the campus. Provides answers to students' questions, introduces academic programs and faculty, and sets the institution apart from the competition.
Application Segments: Human Resources, Executive Information Systems, Communications, Retail, Utilities
Servers: DB2 for OS/2 v2
Client: OS/2, Windows

REFLEX

Hardis Intl.
34 Rue De La Tuilerie
38170 Sevssinet-Pariset
France
Phone: 33-76708050 FAX: 33-76214949
Product Description: Warehouse management. Provides a logistics global management system. It handles all problems of topography and physical movements, planning, preparation, loading, physical and countable stocks, receipt, packaging, interfaces and statistics. REFLEX is a CASEWARE product, entirely developed with the CASE tool ADELIA. It can interface with MISTRAL or ELISE.
Application Segments: Manufacturing Discrete
Servers: DB2 for AS/400
Client: OS/2, Windows

Regulatory Services/Document Management

Strategic Business Systems, Inc.
300 Lake Street
Ramsey, NJ 07446
USA
Phone: 800-727-7260 FAX: 201-934-5684
Product Description: Regulatory-audit administrative support. Offers an image-enabled application with the capability for regulatory services staff to store, classify and retrieve documents in anticipation of regulatory audits and compliance rules; the AS/400 is used as a database server for product and customer information.
Application Segments: Govt. Public Sector
Servers: DB2 for AS/400
Client: DOS, OS/2, Windows

Relationship Management System - (RMS)

Fairfield Management Resources
1051 Perimeter Dr.
Ste. 1175
Schaumburg, IL 60173
USA
Phone: 708-706-9141 FAX: 708-706-9146
Product Description: The Relationship Management System (RMS) is an integrated banking workstation used for sales tracking and managing client relationships. RMS provides sales activity tracking, implementation management, customer service, contact history, proposal tracking, referral tracking, sales planning, and a powerful tickler capability.
Application Segments: Problem Tracking, Banking, Sales/Marketing
Servers: DB2 for OS/2, DB2 for MVS
Client: HP-UX, DOS, OS/2, Solaris, Windows

Relationship Management System - Customer Service (RMS-CS)

Fairfield Management Resources
1051 Perimeter Dr.
Ste. 1175
Schaumburg, IL 60173
USA
Phone: 708-706-9141 FAX: 708-706-9146
Product Description: RMS - CS provides an integrated customer service solution that is flexible and comprehensive. RMS - CS is an easy to use solution that allows the bank to manage issue capture, tracking, and resolution. RMS - CS allows the bank to manage it's customer service activity within a single department, across organizational boundries, or as separate banking entities.
Application Segments: Problem Tracking, Banking, Sales/Marketing
Servers: DB2 for OS/2, DB2 for MVS
Client: HP-UX, DOS, OS/2, Solaris, Windows

Relationship Management System - Product Implementations (RMS-PI)

Fairfield Management Resources
1051 Perimeter Dr.
Ste. 1175
Schaumburg, IL 60173
USA
Phone: 708-706-9141 FAX: 708-706-9146
Product Description: RMS - PI provides an integrated implementation workflow solution that is flexible and comprehensive. RMS - PI is an easy

to use solution that allows the bank to manage product implementation workflow from point of sale through implementation. RMS - PI allows the bank to manage its product implementation within a single department, across organizational boundries, or as separate banking entities.
Application Segments: Problem Tracking, Banking, Sales/Marketing
Servers: DB2 for OS/2, DB2 for MVS
Client: HP-UX, DOS, OS/2, Solaris, Windows

Relationship Management System - Sales Management (RMS-SM)

Fairfield Management Resources
1051 Perimeter Dr.
Ste. 1175
Schaumburg, IL 60173
USA
Phone: 708-706-9141 FAX: 708-706-9146
Product Description: RMS-SM provides an integrated client management solution that is flexible and comprehensive. RMS-SM is an easy to use solution that allows the bank to manage its client relationships from the first contact with a prospect through the close of a sale. RMS-SM allows the bank to manage its calling and sales activity within a single department, across organizational boundries, or as separate banking entities.
Application Segments: Problem Tracking, Banking, Sales/Marketing
Servers: DB2 for OS/2, DB2 for MVS
Client: HP-UX, DOS, OS/2, Solaris, Windows

Renassans

MDDGRUPPEN AB
Krokslatts Fabriker 30
431 37 Molndal
Sweden
Phone: 46-31-876390 FAX: 46-31-876797
Product Description: Order entry. Offers modules for general ledger, purchase ledger, sales order/invoicing, stock control, pricing module, purchase control, statistics, budgeting, and planning and management of the manufacturing process. Modular design provides high flexibility and functionality. The package is of equal benefit to single or multi-site concerns.
Application Segments: Accounting
Servers: DB2 for AS/400
Client: AIX, DOS, Windows

Restaurant Info-Solution

Solutionware, Ltd.
5005 N. Pennsylvania
Ste. 200
Oklahoma City, OK 73112-8883
USA
Phone: 405-843-0809 FAX: 405-840-4114
Product Description: A set of programs for multi-unit restaurant operators. Includes payroll, human resources, accounts payable, sales analysis, fixed asset management, general ledger, purchasing, food costing, menu management, inventory, bank account reconciliation, and project management modules.
Application Segments: Retail
Servers: DB2 for AS/400
Client: DOS, Windows

Retail Sales & Service System

Hogan Systems, Inc.
5080 Spectrum Dr., Ste. 400E
Dallas, TX 75248
USA
Phone: 214-386-0020 FAX: 214-789-2011
Product Description: Hogan's Retail Sales & Service System is a customer-oriented, retail product sales and service delivery system. It automates the presentation, selection, setup, and servicing functions, emphasizing the customer, their acount relationships, and their relationship with your financial institution. As a part of Hogan's Delivery Solutions product line, a common platform for multiple lines of delivery, the Retail Sales & Service System incorporates current technology and open systems architecture with distributed processing, lower installation cost, and ongoing return on your investment.
Application Segments: Banking
Servers: DB2 for OS/2 v2
Client: OS/2, Windows

Return Item Inventory Processing System

Earnings Performance Group
830 Morris Tpke.
Short Hills, NJ 07078-2675
USA
Phone: 201-379-7772 FAX: 201-379-3639
Product Description: This system provides a solution to incoming/outgoing returned item processing. Incoming processing includes: an all items file for depositor identification, autoholds, chargebacks, large item tracing. Outgoing processing includes: bank of first deposit identification, large dollar notification, power encoding, auto lookup for Rand McNally transit/routing numbers. Return Item Inventory

Processing System reduces expense through reduced keying, provides an only key reason code, and BOFD in normal mode. It will easily customize to any bank environment.
Application Segments: Banking, Finance, Insurance
Servers: DB2 for OS/2, DB2 for AIX, DB2 for AS/400, DB2 for MVS, DB2 for VM
Client: AIX, DOS, OS/2

RIBAS

Insurance Software Services, Ltd.
89 High Road, South Woodford
London 00182
England
Phone: 81-505-9025 FAX: 81-505-5014
Product Description: Retail insurance brokerage. Provides a total offline solution from brokers of all sizes. The system gives front and back office account facilities supported by fully integrated quotations, word processing and facsimile. The system runs across all advanced series servers including the portable.
Application Segments: Insurance
Servers: DB2 for AS/400
Client: Windows

RICVIP

VEGA SRL
S.S. 230 N.1
13030 Caresanablot
Italy
Phone: 39-161-250668 FAX: 39-161-250277
Product Description: Data retrieval. Offers a system for the storage and analysis of data from tape. It receives data from AS/400 tapes (e.g. Bank statements) and stores it on optical disc, thus enabling further analysis or partial reproduction of data.
Application Segments: Data Access Tool
Servers: DB2 for AS/400
Client: DOS

RISC

Rolfe & Nolan BSI
120 S. Riverside Plaza
Chicago, IL 60606
USA
Phone: 312-559-0250 FAX: 312-559-9493
Product Description: Management accounting. Offers a real-time system for settlements and accounting of futures and options trading. Designed for and operated on AS/400, the system takes advantage of the DB2/400 SQL and Query. Real-time aspects allows users to utilize the system as a profit center.
Application Segments: Accounting
Servers: DB2 for AS/400
Client: Windows

RMS (Relationship Management System)

FMR
1051 Perimeter Dr.
Ste. 1175
Schaumburg, IL 60173
USA
Phone: 708-706-9141 FAX: 708-706-9146
Product Description: The Relationship Management System is an integrated banking workstation used for sales tracking and management of client relationships. RMS provides sales activity tracking, implementation management, customer service, contact history, proposal tracking, referral tracking, sales planning, and a powerful tickler capability.
Application Segments: Problem Tracking, Work Flow Process Mgt., Banking, Insurance, Sales/Marketing
Servers: DB2 for OS/2 v2, DB2 for AIX v2, DB2 for MVS
Client: AIX, HP-UX, OS/2, Solaris, Windows

RollBar

Manufacturing Systems Associates Inc.
730 Som Center Rd., Ste. 150
Mayfield Village, OH 44143
USA
Phone: 216-646-2400 FAX: 216-646-2410
Product Description: RollBar is a product that supports automated data collection for the manufacturing, warehousing and distribution industries. MSA provides a diverse selection of equipment that interfaces with the RollBar product including PC's, barcode printers, handheld/forklift mounted RF computers, fixed station terminals, scales, etc. RollBar is a "paperless" system that utilizes barcode technology and provides real time display, editing, collection and processing of data in tracking inventories "dock to dock," directing floor activities, and capturing production information.
Application Segments: Distribution, Manufacturing Discrete, Manufacturing Process
Servers: DB2 for OS/2 v2
Client: OS/2

ROYAL 4 Manufacturing Management System

ROYAL 4 Systems
5001 Airport Plaza Drive Suite 240
Long Beach, CA 90815
USA
Phone: 310-420-9594 FAX: 310-420-7818
Product Description: Manufacturing management. An integrated suite of manufacturing functions including manufacturing design, MRP, production activity control, order processing, capacity management, inventory management, purchase orders, and a new rule-based product configurator. Fully interfaced to Royal 4 financial management modules.
Application Segments: Manufacturing Discrete
Servers: DB2 for AS/400
Client: AIX, DOS, OS/2, Windows

ROYAL 4 Wholesale Distribution System

ROYAL 4 Systems
5001 Airport Plaza Drive Suite 240
Long Beach, CA 90815
USA
Phone: 310-420-9594 FAX: 310-420-7818
Product Description: Wholesale distribution. An integrated suite of inventory, customer, vendor, purchasing and warehouse control modules with multiple entity, multiple warehouse capabilities. Interfaces to other Royal 4 applications including manufacturing and financial management.
Application Segments: Distribution
Servers: DB2 for AS/400
Client: AIX, DOS, OS/2, Windows

Sales Analysis Plus

Columbine Systems, Inc.
1707 Cole Blvd.
Golden, CO 80401
USA
Phone: 303-237-4000 FAX: 303-237-0085
Product Description: Television/radio sales/traffic. Enhances user access to the Columbine AS/400 Traffic System and assists order entry, log editing, sales inquiry and the management of advertiser credit history.
Application Segments: Media
Servers: DB2 for AS/400
Client: Windows

Sales Builder

Trilogy Development Group
6034 West Courtyard Drive
Suite 130
Austin, TX 78746
USA
Phone: 512-794-5900 FAX: 512-794-8900
Product Description: This is a sales re-engineering solution, focusing on product configuration and quotation. It applies to hardware, software, services and the manufacturing sector. Customers include HP, IBM, SGI, Boeing and AT&T. Sales Builder is an object-oriented, client/server, constraint-based system. Target markets are computer, telecom, medical equipment, furniture, process control and heavy manufacturing.
Application Segments: Health and Medical, Manufacturing Discrete, Manufacturing Process, Sales/Marketing
Servers: DB2 for OS/2, DB2 for AIX, DB2 for HP-UX
Client: AIX, OS/2, Solaris, Windows

SAPHYR

Hardis Intl.
34 Rue De La Tuilerie
38170 Sevssinet-Pariset
France
Phone: 33-76708050 FAX: 33-76214949
Product Description: Payroll management. Integrates a payroll, a personal management tool, time management, simulation and report writer. It offers access authority functionalities for the database. It has been completely written with the Adelia CASE tool, like all Hardis CASEware products.
Application Segments: Accounting
Servers: DB2 for AS/400
Client: OS/2, Windows

SCHOOLWARE Business Finance System

Sun Valley Systems
3909 Juan Tabo NE
Ste. 6
Albuquerque, NM 87111
USA
Phone: 505-299-3000 FAX: 505-299-0038
Product Description: Integrated client/server applications include Budget Preparation and Modeling, Multi-Fund General Ledger, Encumbrance Accounting, Purchase Order Processing, Expenditure Accounting, Revenue Accounting, Budget to Actual Monitoring, Accounts Payable, Check Writing, and Automatic Payroll Interface. Account Code Structure is user defined and extremely flexible, allowing up to 51

digits/characters and 12 segments; in addition to six user defined account attributes. All sorts, subtotals, breaks, etc. on reports are user defined. Includes auditable transaction history.
Application Segments: Education
Servers: DB2 for OS/2 v2, DB2 for VM
Client: OS/2, VM

SCHOOLWARE Student Administration Systems

Sun Valley Systems
3909 Juan Tabo NE
Ste. 6
Albuquerque, NM 87111
USA
Phone: 505-299-3000 FAX: 505-299-0038
Product Description: Integrated client/server applications include Enrollment, Contact Maintenance, Registration, Daily Attendance, Period-by-Period Classroom Attendance, Progress Reports, Grade Reporting, Interactive Schedule Changes, Scheduling of New Entrants, Schedule Change History, Master Scheduling, Discipline Records, Competency Monitoring, Locker Management, Cumulative Transcripts, and Security and System Control.
Application Segments: Education
Servers: DB2 for OS/2 v2, DB2 for VM
Client: OS/2, VM

Scott's Oil Marketing & C-Store System

Scot Systems Inc.
5119 Tucker Road
Vicksburg, MS 39180
USA
Phone: 601-638-6989 FAX: 601-631-0165
Product Description: Scott's Oil Marketing & C-Store System is a fully integrated accounting and inventory control system for the oil marketing and convenience store industry. The system operates in an OS/2 or OS/400 environment and and is designed to work with OS/2 clients at remote sites. It includes interfaces for popular spreadsheets and decision support tools. It integrates into the PIN network for the oil marketing industry for e-mail, forums, AS/400 and OS/2 using DB2 for OS/2 and DDCS/2. Typical installations have experienced a 900% increase in productivity.
Application Segments: Communications, Distribution, Retail
Servers: DB2 for OS/2, DB2 for AS/400, DB2 for VM
Client: OS/2

SDM Executive Information

Syntax Software Corp.
1212 Avenue of the Americas, Suite 1703
New York, NY 10036
USA
Phone: 212-827-0950 FAX: 212-827-0955
Product Description: Executive information/sales management. Provides senior management with vital sales and operational statistics, presented in a powerful, graphical manner; data is produced by Syntax Distribution Management, Syntax Food Service Distribution or Syntax Gas Distribution systems.
Application Segments: Distribution
Servers: DB2 for AS/400
Client: DOS, Windows

SDM Maintenance

Syntax Software Corp.
1212 Avenue of the Americas, Suite 1703
New York, NY 10036
USA
Phone: 212-827-0950 FAX: 212-827-0955
Product Description: Master file maintenance. Allows users of Syntax Distribution Management, Syntax Food Service Distribution, and Syntax Gas Distribution systems to maintain product, stock and price information in a client/server environment.
Application Segments: Distribution
Servers: DB2 for AS/400
Client: AIX, DOS, Windows

Securities Management System (SMS)

Magnus Software
2233 Lake Park Dr., Ste 400
Smyrna, GA 30080-8856
USA
Phone: 770-431-0554 FAX: 770-434-7040
Product Description: Securities Management System provides complete investment accounting and management functionality with integration of front- and back-office operations. SMS supports the entire investment operation from investment management through portfolio and cash management, investment accounting, performance measurement, and statutory reporting. Operates in a Windows environment. SMS simplifies portfolio management by enabling user defaults for each portfolio such as bank accounts, currencies, amortization methods and up to six accounting bases.
Application Segments: Banking, Insurance
Servers: DB2 for OS/2 v2, DB2 for AIX v2, DB2 for MVS
Client: OS/2, Windows

Selection Manager

Intrinsic Ltd.
Chapel Ln.
Ashbury, WI SN6 8LS
UK
Phone: 1793-710500 FAX: 1793-710501
Product Description: Selection Manager is a marketing application designed by marketing professionals for marketing professionals that lets you analyze your customer database. It enables you to easily segment your database, as well as employ advanced reporting, analysis, and graphics techniques.
Application Segments: Banking, Communications, Insurance, Media, Sales/Marketing
Servers: DB2 for OS/2 v2, DB2 for AIX v2, DB2 for Windows NT
Client: OS/2, Windows 95

sellingEdge

Advanced Business Technologies, Inc.
153 Lovells Ln.
Marstons Mills, MA 02648
USA
Phone: 508-420-3335 FAX: 508-420-3371
Product Description: sellingEdge is a sales force automation solution that provides your sales team with corporate information access and time-management functions. Information critical to quality customer service includes style availability, order status and A/R aging. To shorten sales cycles, orders can be transmitted directly to the host computer, eliminating redundant entry. Full multimedia capabilities use video, image and sound to bring product catalogs to life and add sizzle to your prospecting and calendar management.
Application Segments: Sales/Marketing
Servers: DB2 for OS/2 v2, DB2 for AIX v2, DB2 for HP-UX, DB2 for Solaris, DB2 for AS/400, DB2 for MVS, DB2 for VM, DB2 for VSE
Client: AIX, HP-UX, OS/2, Solaris, System 7, Windows

Senior Independent School System/Admissions

Senior Systems, Inc.
131 Coolidge Street
Hudson, MA 01749
USA
Phone: 508-562-2600 FAX: 508-562-7979
Product Description: Applicant tracking. Offers inquiry/applicant tracking and analysis with automatic mailing functions; enrolled student data can be transferred to other Senior applications; part of a fully integrated system that is designed specifically for independent schools, this sophisticated, yet easy-to-use, application features interfaces to popular word processing and spreadsheet packages.
Application Segments: Education
Servers: DB2 for AS/400
Client: Windows

Senior Independent School System/Alumni Development

Senior Systems, Inc.
131 Coolidge Street
Hudson, MA 01749
USA
Phone: 508-562-2600 FAX: 508-562-7979
Product Description: Fund-raising. Supports multiple campaigns, including annual giving and capital campaigns, sophisticated reporting including comparative progress reporting; part of a fully integrated system that is designed specifically for independent schools, this sophisticated, yet easy-to-use, application features interfaces to popular word processing and spreadsheet packages.
Application Segments: Education
Servers: DB2 for AS/400
Client: Windows

Senior Independent School System/Bookstore

Senior Systems, Inc.
131 Coolidge Street
Hudson, MA 01749
USA
Phone: 508-562-2600 FAX: 508-562-7979
Product Description: Bookstore POS & control. Provides full point-of-sale processing, including student charges, restrictions and automatic posting to the Senior Accounts Receivable system; part of a fully integrated system that is designed specifically for independent schools, this sophisticated, yet easy-to-use, application features interfaces to popular word processing and spreadsheet packages.
Application Segments: Education
Servers: DB2 for AS/400
Client: Windows

Senior Independent School System/Business Office

Senior Systems, Inc.
131 Coolidge Street
Hudson, MA 01749
USA
Phone: 508-562-2600 FAX: 508-562-7979
Product Description: School financial management system. Provides multi-fund general ledger, tuition and incidental billing, accounts receivable, payroll and accounts payables; part of a fully integrated system that is designed specifically for independent schools, this sophisticated, yet easy-to-use, application features interfaces to popular word processing and spreadsheet packages.
Application Segments: Education
Servers: DB2 for AS/400
Client: Windows

Senior Independent School System/Registrar

Senior Systems, Inc.
131 Coolidge Street
Hudson, MA 01749
USA
Phone: 508-562-2600 FAX: 508-562-7979
Product Description: Student grade reporting. Provides grade reporting, placement and test scores and student analysis reporting; part of a fully integrated system that is designed specifically for independent schools, this sophisticated, yet easy-to-use, application features interfaces to popular word processing and spreadsheet packages.
Application Segments: Education
Servers: DB2 for AS/400
Client: Windows

Senior Independent School System/Student Loan

Senior Systems, Inc.
131 Coolidge Street
Hudson, MA 01749
USA
Phone: 508-562-2600 FAX: 508-562-7979
Product Description: Loan management. Supports entry and billing of loans, reporting and analysis; part of a fully integrated system that is designed specifically for independent schools, this sophisticated, yet easy-to-use, application features interfaces to popular word processing and spreadsheet packages.
Application Segments: Education
Servers: DB2 for AS/400
Client: Windows

Series 21 Payroll

Henderman Medical Services
420 S. Hurstbourne Pkwy.
Suite 300
Louisville, KY 40222
USA
Phone: 502-425-0200 FAX: 502-425-0511
Product Description: Payroll system. Provides a full-featured payroll processing and human resources application; designed and written using the LANSA 4GL CASE product, this application features a table-driven normalized database, referential integrity, a corporate data dictionary, a user-defined report writer, and compliance with SAA standards; the database supports multiple companies, divisions, and two levels of multiple user-defined departments; payments may be by check or direct deposit; supports user-defined benefit accruals and deductions.
Application Segments: Human Resources
Servers: DB2 for AS/400
Client: OS/2, Windows

Series III

Policy Management Systems Corporation
One PMS Center
Blythewood, SC 29016
USA
Phone: 803-735-4000 FAX: 803-735-4855
Product Description: The PMSC Series III family of products provides integrated solutions for the Property and Casualty, Life and Health insurance industries. Series III, a fully integrated family of products for the insurance industry, is designed and developed around an innovative client/server architecture that exploits advanced technologies, including relational databases, open systems, networking, graphical user interface, multimedia, and advanced operating systems. Series III systems create an electronic workplace for the insurance knowledge worker, thereby improving customer service, information access, and worker productivity.
Application Segments: Insurance
Servers: DB2 for OS/2, DB2 for AIX
Client: AIX, DOS, OS/2, Windows

Shipping Management System

Cambar Software, Inc.
4975 LaCross Rd.,
Ste. 200
Charleston, SC 29406
USA
Phone: 803-747-4900 FAX: 803-554-2970
Product Description: Cambar's Shipping Management System (SMS) automates shipping for large distributors and manufacturers with high

volumes. Customer address and preferred carrier data pass from the host order processing system to the SMS, which weighs, rates, and produces labels for packages and all common carriers. The SMS interfaces to scales and bar code scanners, prints manifests and creates electronic shipping files to carriers, then sends charges to the host.
Application Segments: Distribution
Servers: DB2 for OS/2 v2, DB2 for AIX v2, DB2 for HP-UX, DB2 for Solaris, DB2 for AS/400, DB2 for MVS, DB2 for VSE
Client: AIX, HP-UX, OS/2, Solaris, Windows

SignPlus Family

Softpro Gmbh
Wilhelmstr. 34
D-71034 Bochlingen
Germany
Phone: 49-7031-66060 FAX: 49-7301-660666
Product Description: SignPlus is a family of products for signature management and verification for banks. SignBase handles the master database as well as the visual verification at the front office. SignBase also integrates step-by-step cleaning for setting-up clear images in the master database. Sign Check integrates with payment transactions in the backoffice and handles automatic signature verification using neural network technologies. Other modules available.
Application Segments: Govt. Public Sector, Utilities
Servers: DB2 for OS/2, DB2 for AIX, DB2 for MVS
Client: AIX, DOS, OS/2

Sistema de Informacion Radiologico (SIR)/Radiological Information System

Open Integration Systems, S.A.
C/ Corazon de Maria n 6
Madrid 28002
Spain
Phone: 34-1-416.05.62 FAX: 34-1-416.19.03
Product Description: The product is intended for the complete cycle of life of a Radiological Department in a Hospital. It goes though the appointment, admission to the service, realization of the test, medical inform, and distribution of the results. It also has two more modules: one schedules and plans human resources; the other maintains the clinical products inventory.
Application Segments: Transaction Manager, Health and Medical, GUI Builder
Servers: DB2 for OS/2 v2, DB2 for AIX v2
Client: Windows

SmartLTC

Salt Creek Communications
23 East Brook Bend,
Ste. 204
Peachtree City, GA 30269
USA
Phone: 770-487-9717 FAX: 404-487-9517
Product Description: At long-term care facilities that take advantage of the efficiency and versatility of the SmartLTC system from Salt Creek Communications, healthcare professionals and staff are able to focus more productively on their work with residents. SmartLTC integrates financial and clinical information in a groupware platform. Through its graphical user interface, SmartLTC makes information readily available to both administrators and caregivers, who can use the multitasking capabilities of OS/2 to perform multiple aspects of their complex assignments simultaneously.
Application Segments: Accounting, Health and Medical
Servers: DB2 for OS/2 v2, DB2 for AIX v2
Client: Windows

SOMS

INCODE Corporation
250 Exchange Place
Herndon, VA 22070
USA
Phone: 703-709-7667 FAX: 703-709-0195
Product Description: SOMS is a general purpose object management system tailored for the needs of manufacturing. SOMS offers an extremely high degree of flexibility on configuring the types of objects handled and the routing associated with these objects. SOMS tracking and logging functions make it ideal for customers implementing ISO-9000, pharmaceutical meeting FDA requirements and other regulated industries. SOMS manages POMS procedures, DCS scripts, PL1 programs, SOPs, engineering drawing, change request, etc. for full change control.
Application Segments: Office, Work Flow Process Mgt., Manufacturing Discrete, Manufacturing Process
Servers: DB2 for OS/2, DB2 for AIX
Client: OS/2, Windows

Sports Information Kiosk

Interactive Multimedia Publishers, Inc.
733 W. Market St.
Akron, OH 44303
USA
Phone: 216-434-2528 FAX: 216-434-3148
Product Description: Already used by several college and pro teams, the interactive sports kiosk

will provide your fans with exciting visuals on their favorite teams. The kiosk allows fans easy access to information. Stats, rosters, schedules, arena information, and directories are some of the choices available.
Application Segments: Communications, Distribution, Retail, Sales/Marketing, Service/Non-Profit
Servers: DB2 for OS/2 v2
Client: OS/2, Windows

Stock Exchange Management System

EFA Software Services, Ltd.
Ste. 800, 205-5th Ave. SW
Calgary, AB I2P 2V7
Canada
Phone: 403-265-6131 FAX: 403-265-2893
Product Description: EFA Software Services, Ltd. offers a full suite of stock exchange management systems to address automated trading; clearing, settlement, depository, and registry; and market discrimination.
Servers: DB2 for AIX v2
Client: OS/2, OS/400, Windows

STONElink

Stone & Webster ASDSI
245 Summer St.
Boston, MA 02210
USA
Phone: 617-589-2737 FAX: 617-589-2596
Product Description: STONElink is a software tool that allows the user to integrate CADAM and/or CATIA graphics with information stored in DB2. STONElink builds 'intelligent' CATIA models; each graphic image has a wealth of DB2 information behind it. Applications can also be developed to link CATIA graphics to application programs such as statistical analysis and decision support systems. STONElink applications allow even non-DB2 users to retrieve and update product, process information, and facilitate management. The graphic interface is a natural way to retrieve information for most engineers, managers and facility operators. STONElink provides sample applications that allow users to type in SQL statements interactively and review the returned data from CATIA, CADAM and TSO/ISPF. A Batch version is also provided; and sample applications are supplied in source form, providing application analysts and programmers with a template and methodology for developing systems.
Application Segments: Manufacturing Discrete, Manufacturing Process, Scientific/Technical, Utilities
Servers: DB2 for MVS

STONErule

Stone & Webster ASDSI
245 Summer St.
Boston, MA 02210
USA
Phone: 617-589-2737 FAX: 617-589-2596
Product Description: STONErule is a unique software tool that allows the customer to create rule-based expert system applications that execute from within a CADAM or CATIA session, adding value to CADAM and CATIA by making the system more intelligent and the user more productive. STONErule applications allow interactive access to the expert system shell ADS from within a CADAM session using IUE or from within a CATIA session using IUA. Expert systems previously developed in ADS can be executed without modification using STONErule. Expert systems can also be customized using STONErule by linking objects in the knowledge-base with objects in a CADAM or CATIA model. STONErule allows geometric information and attributes to be taken from the CADAM or CATIA drawing for use by the knowledge-base. STONErule can be used to generate parametric design or automatic design applications using the combination of the expert system shell and CADAM or CATIA. STONErule can be used to generate expert systems applications for design review, manufacturing review, numerically-controlled parts manufacturing, and concurrent engineering.
Application Segments: Manufacturing Discrete, Manufacturing Process, Scientific/Technical, Utilities
Servers: DB2 for MVS, DB2 for VM

STONEview

Stone & Webster ASDSI
245 Summer St.
Boston, MA 02210
USA
Phone: 617-589-2737 FAX: 617-589-2596
Product Description: STONEview allows models from CADAM, CATIA, AutoCAD and other CAD systems to be viewed on the PS/2. It also provides a bridge between the graphic image and the IBM relational database, DB2. STONEview allows existing PS/2s to become desktop tools. It can be used to review mainframe CAD models, or to access DB2 information stored on the mainframe. Drawing markup can be done on the PS/2 as well. STONEview provides companies with a single source of information to anyone with access to a PS/2.
Application Segments: Manufacturing Discrete, Manufacturing Process, Scientific/Technical, Utilities
Servers: DB2 for MVS

Strategic Tracking & Responding

Strategic Marketing Solutions
312 West First Street
Suite 400
Sanford, FL 32771
USA
Phone: 407-324-0606 FAX: 407-324-0140
Product Description: Sales & marketing tracking. Increases the effectiveness of sales, marketing and customer service. STAR provides easy-to-use support systems for contact management, telemarketing, inquiry fulfillment, direct mailing, account management, lead tracking, prospect tracking, forecasting, tickler follow-ups, automatic scripting and automatic information screens that appear for customer service and telemarketing staff. Multi-level security is provided. STAR is designed to integrate to other third party manufacturing and distribution applications.
Application Segments: Sales/Marketing
Servers: DB2 for AS/400
Client: DOS, Windows

Strategy/PM

Strategic Information Technology
27 Sandiford Drive
Suite 304
Stouffville, Ont 00047-0005
USA
Phone: 905-640-0808 FAX: 905-640-0809
Product Description: Integrated banking system. Provides an integrated online real-time set of applications for the financial community; Strategy/PM is modular in design, so that applications can run separately or integrated.
Application Segments: Banking
Servers: DB2 for AS/400
Client: AIX, DOS, OS/2, Windows

Student Advisement - Graduation Audit

Baron Software Services, Inc.
584 Ardsley Blvd.
Garden City, NY 11530-5442
USA
Phone: 516-292-2323 FAX: 516-292-2385
Product Description: Student Advisement - Graduation Audit provides the registrar with the software tools to analyze, evaluate, and to perform a graduate audit on a student. Benefits include the ability to move the application to a LAN, allowing a client/server front-end without the overhead of a mainframe.
Application Segments: Education
Servers: DB2 for OS/2, DB2 for AIX
Client: AIX, DOS, OS/2, Windows

Subscription Processing

Computer Assistants, Ltd.
3480 Saddleback Road
Park City, UT 84060
USA
Phone: 800-331-6712 FAX: 801-649-5897
Product Description: Magazine subscription processing. Fulfills magazine order billing, mailing labels, renewal notices, publications audit reports, and new subscriber tracking and renewal activity. Demographics, statistics, multiple copies, publication and agency tracking. There is also a free form note pad allowing pages of individualized information about subscribers. There are a total of 480 programs in the Subscription system.
Application Segments: Distribution
Servers: DB2 for AS/400
Client: Windows

Sunrise Reservation Board r3.7

Sunrise Systems Group, Inc.
1237 Anhinea Lane
Sanibel, FL 33957
USA
Phone: 813-472-8492
Product Description: Resort operations. Designed for time share resorts, vacation condo/cottage rentals, single and multi-site resort hotels; handles reservations with online calendar, guest and owner history, package pricing, advance deposit escrow, multi-property front desk, housekeeping and maintenance, owner accounting, occupancy and marketing status; can interface to call accounting, general ledger, accounts payable, payroll, time share contracts and mortgages; flexible and can be tailored to very unique resort accommodation environments.
Application Segments: Travel
Servers: DB2 for AS/400
Client: OS/2, Windows

SuperQueue

Devitor AB
Lomvagen 595
Stollentuna 19256
Sweden
Phone: 46-8-7921520 FAX: 46-8-853378
Product Description: Telephone queueing system where configuration data and actual call data is stored in DB2 for ease of use, reporting flexibility, and security.
Application Segments: Telephony, Banking, Distribution, Insurance, Travel
Servers: DB2 for OS/2, DB2 for Windows NT
Client: OS/2, Windows 95

Supply Chain Management

American Software USA, Inc.
470 East Paces Ferry Road NE
Atlanta, GA 30305
USA
Phone: 404-261-4381 FAX: 404-264-5394
Product Description: A component of American Software's MRP-8, this product calculates manufacturing and purchasing requirements to ensure availability of required components for all items, net change or regenerative. It provides 6 lot sizing methods, projects inventory levels, pegs component requirements, considers engineering change effectivity, and generates material requisition for purchased items. The Manufacturing control/planning system calculates time-phased manufacturing and purchasing requirements to ensure availability of all required items. It suggests order releases and maintains production priorities. Closer control over inventories, lower manufacturing costs, reduced inventory investment, less expediting effort and improved long range planning are just some of the many benefits. The product is intended to support the manufacturing, financial, utility and health care industries. It is easily ported to a variety of platforms.
Application Segments: Distribution, Manufacturing Process, Transportation, Utilities
Servers: DB2 for OS/2, DB2 for AIX, DB2 for MVS
Client: Windows

Supply Chain Management Accounts Payable

American Software USA, Inc.
470 East Paces Ferry Road NE
Atlanta, GA 30305
USA
Phone: 404-261-4381 FAX: 404-264-5394
Product Description: This product validates data, including GL account number, voucher audit trail, cash requirements forecast, duplicate invoice checking, and vendor history. It uses PO data for matching and Buy-from/remit-to switch. It integrates with American Software's Purchasing and Materials Management and Procurement Matching systems, and provides Windows, GUI and client/server architecture. This on-line, real-time system provides maximum accountability, flexibility and visibility in processing invoices and printing checks from single or multiple locations/companies. It allows the user to designate voucher type, generate invoice changes, and access all invoices on file in Accounts Payable; and validate data, including General Ledger account number, out of balances invoices and tax/freight charges. It can generate a voucher audit trail, cash requirements forecast, recurring invoices and vendor history.
Application Segments: Distribution, Manufacturing Discrete, Manufacturing Process
Servers: DB2 for MVS

SupportWise

TrelliSyS Technologies, Inc.
1050 St. Regis Blvd., Suite 201
Dorval, QC H9P 2T5
Canada
Phone: 514-421-2223 FAX: 514-421-7313
Product Description: Technical support/help desk. Provides call management and customer support/service software for technical support, customer service, and help desks; checks support contracts (or warranties), captures call information, dispatches actions, maintains customer information, call histories, configuration information and searches online information libraries; easily configured to existing (and future) support operation methodologies; unlimited custom fields and management reports are available; empowers support personnel to provide enhanced customer satisfaction.
Application Segments: Problem Management
Servers: DB2 for AS/400
Client: AIX, DOS, OS/2, Windows

SURE STAT

Innovative Computing Corp.
4300 Highline Blvd.
Oklahoma City, OK 73108
USA
Phone: 405-949-9070 FAX: 405-945-8878
Product Description: Shipment Location Tracking. Pulls shipment tracing information via 5250 Emulation from the Innovative Transportation System (residing on AS/400), and collects this information on a server PC. Client PC's can remotely access this data and use mapping and filtering programs to display the location and status of shipments.
Application Segments: Transportation
Servers: DB2 for AS/400
Client: DOS

SWIM

Rippe and Kingston Systems, Inc.
1077 Celestial Street
Cincinnati, OH 45202
USA
Phone: 513-241-1375 FAX: 513-241-7836
Product Description: Stormwater management system. Incorporates billing, mass data changes, parcel control, accounts receivable, cash receipts, security and access control into a comprehensive integrated solution; designed to provide timely

information needed for an effective stormwater operation.
Application Segments: Govt. Public Sector
Servers: DB2 for AS/400
Client: Windows

Synergist Sales Portfolio

Gateway Systems Corp.
4660 S. Hagadorn, Ste 110
East Lansing, MI 48823
USA
Phone: 517-337-8960 FAX: 517-337-2868
Product Description: Synergist Sales Portfolio (SSP) is a client/server and remote sales force automation software application that can be customized. SSP follows a notebook model and contains a master notebook, smaller notebooks, tabs, and pages. SSP Orders, Sales Opportunities, and Sales History are main modules. SSP also features Gateway's unique information synchronization capability. SSP operates in a Windows environment utilizing a PC-DBMS.
Application Segments: Sales/Marketing
Servers: DB2 for OS/2 v2, DB2 for Windows NT, DB2 for AS/400

T.O.E.S./2

At Your Fingertips Informational Systems
23325 Haynes
Farmington Hills, MI 48336
USA
Phone: 810-471-1585 FAX: 810-471-1232
Product Description: The Order Entry System (T.O.E.S)/2 takes care of all your sales, inventory, packaging, shipping and receiving needs. The system utilizes OS/2 functionality to provide serial number tracking, related product suggestions, product substitution, time-of-sale credit validation, and on-line fax purchase orders. The product is extremely easy to use and it is a client/server solution that all product-related businesses could use, no matter what size or the number of customers.
Application Segments: Distribution, Sales/Marketing
Servers: DB2 for OS/2, DB2 for AIX
Client: OS/2

TARABS

Alphasoft Marketing International
581 Oceana Dr.
Dillon Beach, CA 94929
USA
Phone: 707-878-2640 FAX: 707-878-2640
Product Description: TARABS is a comprehensive billing and receivables system providing direct bill (single- and multi-policy), agency bill, and direct bill commissioning for the insurance industry. Features include: multiple payers per policy, unlimited payment plans, automatic cash application, automatic cancellation and recission, deposit processing, and more. TARABS uses leading edge technology to process huge volumes in client/server and mainframe environments.
Application Segments: Accounting, Insurance
Servers: DB2 for OS/2 v2, DB2 for MVS
Client: OS/2, Windows

Tariff Publishing System

Cass Logistics, Inc.
165 Canal
Suite 900
Chicago, IL 60606
USA
Phone: 312-454-9000 FAX: 312-207-9966
Product Description: Freight rating/publishing. Prepares proposals and publications of tariffs or contracts for freight rates in compliance with ICC, then updates the rate data base on the mainframe for quoting and billing.
Application Segments: Distribution
Servers: DB2 for AS/400
Client: Windows

Task Management System

Automated Financial Systems, Inc.
123 Summit Drive
Exton, PA 19341
USA
Phone: 215-524-9300 FAX: 215-524-7977
Product Description: The AFS Task Management is a workflow monitor system that allows centralized control of job processes in a decentralized environment. Financial institutions can schedule work, prioritize tasks, and ensure data control all within defined-time parameters. The Task Management System provides help facilities to assist the user with task completion. Extensive internal validation of data and analysis are performed prior to approval functions. The Task Management System simplifies the user's task by defaulting information through access to other systems. After approval is granted, application data can be dynamically uploaded from the intelligent workstation to mainframe systems. It is an excellent vehicle for gaining centralized control in a decentralized environment and for improving the quality of accessible information.
Application Segments: Banking, Finance, Insurance, Manufacturing Process, Sales/Marketing
Servers: DB2 for OS/2
Client: OS/2

Tax Billing & Collection System

Hamer Enterprises
4200-A N. Bicentenial Drive
McAllen, TX 78504
USA
Phone: 210-682-3466 FAX: 210-682-0906
Product Description: Tax billing and collection system. Enables tax professionals to form queries by a number of user-defined keys, including account number, owner's name, location address, and legal description; permits auditing of current or delinquent accounts, posting of payments, printing receipts, and compilation of end-of-day balances; provides detailed audit reports in spreadsheet form, plus entity-allocation and fund-distribution reports; incorporates escrow, split, installment, and partial-payment techniques for collection and accounting ease; utilizes cash, check, and credit-card processing.
Application Segments: Govt. Public Sector
Servers: DB2 for AS/400
Client: DOS, Windows

Tele-Banking System

Arkansas Systems, Inc.
8901 Kanis Rd.
Little Rock, AR 72205
USA
Phone: 501-227-8471 FAX: 501-227-5436
Product Description: The Tele-Banking System provides an institution's customers with 24-hour, seven-day-a-week access to banking services via a touch-tone telephone or rotary dial telephone. Customers can inquire into account related information, make loan payments, and transfer funds between accounts. All callers, including customers or non-customers, can retrieve information such as current CD or loan rates. The institution can also provide community information as a service to callers. Security is provided through personal identification numbers.
Application Segments: Telephony, Data Access Tool, Transaction Manager, Banking
Servers: DB2 for OS/2 v2, DB2 for AS/400
Client: OS/2

Teledirect Service System

AIT Ltd.
West Hill House
West Street, Henley-on-Thames
Oxon RG9 2DT
United Kingdom
Phone: 44-1491-579272 FAX: 44-1491-573903
Product Description: Teleservice system. Offers a system for financial services (banks, building societies, general and life insurance) based on an application containing work floor, image, integrated telephoning, hypertext-based call guides, advanced GUI, multiple database view and more; one of the most advanced teleservice systems on the market.
Application Segments: Digital Common Services
Servers: DB2 for AS/400
Client: Windows

Telemar 5.7/Telemar PC for Windows

Information Management Assoc.
One Corporate Dr., Ste. 414
Shelton, CT 06484
USA
Phone: 203-925-6800 FAX: 203-925-1170
Product Description: Telemar is an AS/400-based sales, marketing, telemarketing and customer service automation package. Its features include account/contact management capabilities, scripting, mail-list and campaign management. Also provides opportunity management and customer service facilities. Applications can be customized to meet specific business or industry needs. System provides voice/data integration capabilities, including auto and predictive dialing, call conferencing, ANI, DNIS, and broadcast and host-based faxing. For field sales, Telemar provides complete account management functionality on a laptop system and offers a seamless level of integration to the AS/400.
Application Segments: Sales/Marketing
Servers: DB2 for AS/400
Client: DOS, Windows

Telesystems Telephone Billing Software

Graphic & Data Solutions
1000 Lake Street
Lake St. Louis, MO 63367
USA
Phone: 314-625-3355
Product Description: Telesystems billing software includes service orders, toll rating, international toll, WATS rating, accounts receivable, plant, trouble reporting, general ledger, accounts payable, payroll, work order, inventory, carrier access billing and CPR. Cable TV billing and cellular billing are also available.
Application Segments: Utilities
Servers: DB2 for AS/400
Client: DOS, Windows

Teletrade

Telelogic Consulting Ltd
Kapolna Ut 13
1112 Budapest
Hungary
Phone: 36-1-185-3571 FAX: 36-1-185-3582
Product Description: Operates wholesale actitivy or retail network with logistics support. Supports pre-ordering and/or systematic client visits, offering products, handling client accounts, boardcomputer support, flexible interface to IBM POS, and ledger systems with import interface. Central MIS, providing 9 levels of information pyramid, presentation in details at will. Handles central price and price reduction campaigns. Fully automatic data communication between center and branches on leased or dial-up lines. Data backup, recovery, archiving and restoring.
Application Segments: Distribution, Retail
Servers: DB2 for OS/2 v2, DB2 for AIX v2
Client: AIX, DOS, OS/2, Windows

Telex/Fax/400

CMA Ettworth, Inc.
320 Decker Dr
Irving, TX 75062
USA
Phone: 214-719-2525 FAX: 214-719-2526
Product Description: Fax/Telex messaging. Provides a total fax and Telex solution for the AS/400; a full client/server implementation utilizes standard SQL-TCP/IP bridges to the AS/400 server; also employs generic open systems link between client and server with full iconic GUI for the client workstation. Fax without a fax modem for a single price.
Application Segments: Fascimile
Servers: DB2 for AS/400
Client: DOS, OS/2, Windows

Teller Terminal Management

Arkansas Systems, Inc.
8901 Kanis Rd.
Little Rock, AR 72205
USA
Phone: 501-227-8471 FAX: 501-227-5436
Product Description: Teller Terminal Management provides on-line communication between an IBM system and teller terminals to facilitate the use of current account data for transaction authorizations and updating account data as transactions take place. It does not require an intervening processor for communication between the S/3X, AS/400, S/370 or PS/2 and the teller terminals in most cases. It handles item transaction, item truncation and passbooks. Teller Terminal Management supports PC-based tellers by adding features for new equipment, adding new teller functions and linking tellers to fully integrated Electronic Funds Transfer (EFT) systems. Teller Terminal Management improves customer service by providing information instantly, eliminates teller retraining for existing equipment, adds newly acquired branches easily, assists with staffing and peak hour coverage planning, and helps to reduce fraud.
Application Segments: Banking
Servers: DB2 for OS/2, DB2 for AS/400
Client: OS/2

TextBOOK TextCOMPLY TextGEN

Data Retrieval Corp.
11801 W. Silver Spring Dr.
Milwaukee, WI 53225-0304
USA
Phone: 414-536-1960 FAX: 414-536-1984
Product Description: Online manuals, product compliance and assembly. Includes applications for delivery of dynamic structured information (TextBOOK), for rules-based management of contract language (TextCOMPLY) and for document assembly and interface to publishing systems (TextGEN), with true Windows, client/server and SGML standards.
Application Segments: Desktop Publishing
Servers: DB2 for AS/400
Client: OS/2, Windows

TextGEN, TextCOMPLY (part of the TextDBMS Series)

Data Retrieval Corp.
11801 W. Silver Spring Dr.
Milwaukee, WI 53225-0304
USA
Phone: 414-536-1960 FAX: 414-536-1984
Product Description: TextGEN is a document assembly application that merges relational data (from DB2 and other file structures) with text and image to produce documents in any volume. TextCOMPLY is a document management application that tracks the version and history of every document. Interfaces with popular wordprocessing software such as Word, WordPerfect, and Ami Pro.
Application Segments: Banking, Govt. Public Sector, Health and Medical, Insurance, Utilities
Servers: DB2 for OS/2 v2
Client: Windows

The Administrator

Life Insurance Data Processing
3590 Hobson Rd.
Woodridge, IL 60517
USA
Phone: 708-960-0133 FAX: 708-960-0717
Product Description: The Administrator is a life and health insurance and annuity processing system that meets longstanding design objectives in the financials products industry: COBOL, real time, client orientation, product flexibility, complete multi-company capability, fixed and variable funded products, the ability to manage large transaction volumes, and portable across all platforms with standard TP monitor middleware. Object-oriented graphical presentation is written in Smalltalk with VisualAge, providing portability and flexibility.
Application Segments: Finance, Insurance
Servers: DB2 for OS/2 v2, DB2 for AIX v2, DB2 for HP-UX, DB2 for MVS, DB2 for VM, DB2 for VSE
Client: AIX, HP-UX, OS/2, Windows

The AIC Apparel Systems

Centennial Computer Services
3299 Northcrest Road
Suite 200
Atlanta, GA 30340
USA
Phone: 800-938-1221 FAX: 404-934-7571
Product Description: Apparel/textile tracking. Designed specifically for the vertically integrated manufacturer, importer, distributor or contractor in the soft-goods market. The AIC software operates online, in real-time, in a host or LAN-based environment. Parameter-driven software eliminates costly programming. Intuitive built-in query generator. Excellent customer service/allocation capability; integrated sales, production and capacity forecasting/planning; EDI to retailers and mills; barcoding with RF data collection capabilities. Real-time available to sell inventory statistics for remote salespeople. Available since 1982.
Application Segments: Manufacturing Discrete
Servers: DB2 for AS/400
Client: AIX, DOS, OS/2, Windows

The Airline Reservation System (TARS)

Trudata, Inc.
P.O. Box 1456
Boynton Beach, FL 33425-0605
USA
Phone: 407-369-0033 FAX: 407-369-0213
Product Description: TARS is a reservation system for commercial or charter airlines that is designed to provide a reservation system for small and large operations. TARS provides for reservation, ticket counter and gate agents. TARS provides future booking reports, credit reconciliation, financial, and profit/loss reports on a real-time basis, and a spread-sheet interface to the data contained in the relational data base. TARS is built in a client/server paradigm.
Application Segments: Transportation, Travel
Servers: DB2 for OS/2, DB2 for AIX v2, DB2 for HP-UX, DB2 for Solaris, DB2 for AS/400, DB2 for MVS, DB2 for VM
Client: AIX, DOS, OS/2, Windows

The Apparel Manufacturing System

Pieceworks, Inc.
4590 NW 128th St Rd.
Miami, FL 33254
USA
Phone: 305-688-6708 FAX: 305-688-7390
Product Description: Garment manufacturing. Provides a Windows-based order entry system designed for the manufacturing side of the garment/textile industry. Modules include: Customer Information, Store Information, Salesperson Information, Order Entry (confirmed and non-confirmed), Style Master Information, Bill of Materials, Materials Inventory, Pick Tickets, Shipping Memo and Invoicing.
Application Segments: Manufacturing Process
Servers: DB2 for AS/400
Client: Windows

The Broker's Dashboard

Kingland Systems Corp.
9 North Federal Avenue
P. O. Box 1501
Mason City, IA 50401
USA
Phone: 515-424-0844 FAX: 515-424-1056
Product Description: Broker's Dashboard allows investment representatives to manage leads and clients, assess clients' risk profiles, recommend asset allocation, and input new accounts and transaction orders via three modules - The 49er Prospecting System, The Profiler/Asset Allocation Module, and The Investment Processing System. The rep, who performs this functionality on a PC, may be connected to a LAN or modem or may work standalone on a PC and dial-up later to upload accounts/trades from the PC.
Application Segments: Banking, Finance
Servers: DB2 for OS/2 v2, DB2 for AS/400
Client: OS/2

The Computer Store

GK and Associates
4757 Lilac Lane NE
Salem, OR 97305
USA
Phone: 503-463-8347 FAX: 503-463-8347
Product Description: Inventory, invoicing, RMA tracking, accounts receivable.
Application Segments: Accounting
Servers: DB2 for OS/2 v2
Client: AIX, DOS, OS/2, Solaris, Windows

The DST System

DST (Distribution Service Technologies Inc.)
18818 Teller, #115
Irvine, CA 92715
USA
Phone: 714-474-4043 FAX: 714-474-0146
Product Description: Automotive, truck, and heavy duty parts distribution, work order software. Complete solutions for the automotive and heavy duty after-market, covering point of sale, quotations, inventory control, inventory management, core management, EDI, bar coding, bill of materials, accounts receivable, accounts payable, general ledger. Optional Electronic Parts Catalog, customer communcations, Nu-Way interface.
Application Segments: Distribution
Servers: DB2 for AS/400
Client: Windows

The Energy Resource Mgmt. System (TERMS)

PCX Information Systems
210 Grant Street
Suite 200
Pittsburgh, PA 15219
USA
Phone: 412-471-7500 FAX: 412-471-9840
Product Description: The Energy Resource Management System (TERMS) is a modular family of marketing and DSM tracking applications. It tracks customers that participate in one or more programs, manages your contacts with them, monitors their progress, and records the services they receive. TERMS then offers analytical capabilities for performance measurement, impact assessment and regulatory reporting. Program-specific TERMS templates are available for many common types of marketing and DSM programs. These templates include all the components necessary to track specific types of marketing and DSM programs. Templates allow you to begin tracking and monitoring your programs immediately with the aid of common forms, reports and industry-standard reference data. Pre-formatted performance, impact, and cost analyses are ready at the touch of a button.
Application Segments: Decision Support, Sales/Marketing, Utilities
Servers: DB2 for OS/2, DB2 for MVS
Client: OS/2, Windows

The Leverage System

Leverage Group Inc. (The)
2928 Main St.
Glastonbury, CT 06033
USA
Phone: 203-659-3334 FAX: 203-633-6106
Product Description: The Leverage System provides full administration for life insurance and annuity products. Policy administration from underwriting and issue through maturity, termination and payout for traditional life, universal life, ISWL, variable universal life, variable annuities, flex annuities and other insurance products.
Application Segments: Banking, Insurance
Servers: DB2 for OS/2, DB2 for AIX
Client: AIX, DOS, OS/2, Windows

The Paperless Factory System

Reveille Technology Inc.
3925 W. Broker Ln., Ste. 437
Austin, TX 78759-5321
USA
Phone: 512-305-0180 FAX: 512-305-0184
Product Description: The Paperless Factory System is a comprehensive set of integrated software modules that support dock-to-dock management and control of all factory resources and operations. The Paperless Factory System directs, monitors, and controls work activities and resources in real-time, accounts for work-in-process, main stores, point of use, and finished goods inventories, and gives manufacturers the ability to "see" resource utilization expended throughout the production process.
Application Segments: Distribution, Health and Medical, Manufacturing Discrete
Servers: DB2 for OS/2 v2, DB2 for AIX v2
Client: AIX, HP-UX, DOS, OS/2, Solaris, System 7, Windows

The Paperless Warehouse

Management Technology Intl., Inc.
16 Inverness Pl. E., Bldg B
Englewood, CO 80112
USA
Phone: 303-790-7734 FAX: 303-790-8179
Product Description: The Paperless Warehouse is a warehouse-management system that uses bar

code technology for: receiving, putaway, picking, advance ship notice/EDI, shipping, manifest, warehouse location control, inventory count, employee productivity and more in a real-time, radio frequency (RF) environment. The Paperless Warehouse is a PC-based system designed to interface with any host system. Payback occurs through increased worker productivity and efficiency, elimination of manual data entry, and near 100 percent accuracy. ROI with The Paperless Warehouse is typically one year or less.
Application Segments: Recoverability, System Utilities, Work Flow Process Mgt., Distribution, Report Writer Query
Servers: DB2 for OS/2
Client: DOS, OS/2, Windows

The Sewing Room Managers

Pieceworks, Inc.
4590 NW 128th St Rd.
Miami, FL 33254
USA
Phone: 305-688-6708 FAX: 305-688-7390
Product Description: Garment manufacturing. Provides a Windows-based production software package developed for the garment/textile industry. Modules include: Style Master, Bundle Ticketing (barcode and scanning available), Payroll, Work in Process, Shipping Memo and Invoicing.
Application Segments: Manufacturing Process
Servers: DB2 for AS/400
Client: Windows

The SI Warehouse Management and Control System

SI Handling Systems Inc.
600 Kuebler Rd.
Easton, PA 12040-9295
USA
Phone: 610-252-7321 FAX: 610-250-9677
Product Description: Real-Time Inventory Control, Cycle Counting, Location Control, Lot Control, Order and Back Order Processing, Optimal Pick Planning, Replenishment Management, Receiving, Putaway Confirmation, Shipping Control, Invoice and Shipping Documentation Printing, Exceptions Processing, Order Consolidation, and Productivity Reporting. The SI WMCS also supports RF Networks, Manual Picking, Carousel Control, Pick-To-Light Control, A-Frame Control, Sortation Control, Order Tracking Management and Conveyor Control.
Application Segments: Distribution, Manufacturing Discrete, Manufacturing Process
Servers: DB2 for OS/2 v2
Client: OS/2

The Total Retail System

Trudata, Inc.
P.O. Box 1456
Boynton Beach, FL 33425-0605
USA
Phone: 407-369-0033 FAX: 407-369-0213
Product Description: The Total Retail System provides a complete solution for retailers, fast food, restaurant, and hardgoods merchandise.
Application Segments: Retail
Servers: DB2 for OS/2 v2, DB2 for AIX, DB2 for HP-UX, DB2 for Solaris, DB2 for AS/400, DB2 for MVS, DB2 for VM
Client: DOS, OS/2, Windows

The Traffic Manager

Kostecki Company, Inc.
6490 Griffin Rd.
Ft. Lauderdale, FL 33314
USA
Phone: 954-587-2270 FAX: 954-587-6189
Product Description: Customized transportation software. The Rate Analyst: in-house rates, costing, and rate/service comparison. The Dispatcher: automatic carrier selection, consolidation, and routing audit. The Freight Auditor: in-house audit, accounting interface, accruals and cost allocation. The Messenger: all communications including EDI, interfaces, upload/download, and client/server. The Freight Analyst: historical database integrated with 4GL tools and report writers. Additional options and functions are available.
Application Segments: Distribution, Manufacturing Discrete, Manufacturing Process, Retail, Transportation
Servers: DB2 for OS/2 v2, DB2 for AIX v2, DB2 for AS/400, DB2 for MVS, DB2 for VM, DB2 for VSE
Client: AIX, DOS, OS/2, Windows

Three Principles Garment System

Three Principles Computer Service Co. Ltd.
2401 Tung Wai Commercial Bldg.
109-111 Glouchester Rd.
Wauchai, Hong Kong
China
Phone: 852-2511-6378 FAX: 852-2519-6010
Product Description: A garment-industry business system that provides an integrated business system written entirely with the PowerHouse 4GL. It helps garment-buying offices, manufacturers, agents and distributors to better manage their order processing, material control, accounting, financial reporting, wholesale and retail operations. All user reports can be constructed on a client PC using Impromptu, a user-friendly, Windows based client/server tool that offers on-line and flexible AS/400 DB/2/400 database access to meet with

individual user's data analysis/reporting needs.
Application Segments: Distribution, Manufacturing Discrete
Servers: DB2 for AS/400
Client: Windows

Timberline DMS

Timberline Consulting, Inc.
1360 S. Wadsworth Blvd.
No. 207
Lakewood, CO 80232
USA
Phone: 303-763-8993 FAX: 303-763-2847
Product Description: Dairy production/distribution system. Provides a comprehensive production and distribution system designed for the dairy industry with support for multiple locations; offers extensive inventory control for fluid and ice cream products, and features purchasing with finished goods costing; other modules include production scheduling, case control, route management (with a built-in interface for handheld route computers), order processing, billing, statement processing, pricing, and sales analysis; integrated financials include general ledger, accounts payable and receivable, credit, and collections.
Application Segments: Distribution
Servers: DB2 for AS/400
Client: OS/2, Windows

TIMECORP MinuteMan System

Timecorp Systems, Inc.
8800 Roswell Road
Suite 246
Atlanta, GA 30350
USA
Phone: 404-552-1167 FAX: 404-594-1452
Product Description: MinuteMan is a fully automated, fully integrated, computerized store labor management system. It has been designed for drug stores, department stores, discount department stores, hotel/casino/resorts, banks, and health care locations. Its eight major functions include: human resources, interfaces to payroll, POS systems, etc., business forecasting, labor scheduling, automated push button scheduling, time and attendance, compliance controls and reporting, and store management reporting. The MinuteMan Business Forecaster creates next week's business forecasts based on past actual business data that is fed to MinuteMan from the POS interface and/or other in-store systems. Store managers can easily adjust the forecasts to reflect local events. Labor shifts are determined based on the forecasts, and employees are assigned to fill shifts based on pre-determined assignment criteria.
Application Segments: Health and Medical, Retail
Servers: DB2 for OS/2, DB2 for AIX, DB2 for HP-UX, DB2 for Solaris, DB2 for VM
Client: AIX, HP-UX, DOS, OS/2, Solaris, Windows

TimeTech

OpenData Systems Inc.
5900 Hollis Street
Suite G
Emeryville, CA 94608
USA
Phone: 510-655-6022 FAX: 510-655-6019
Product Description: TimeTech tracks information about employee time spent on any type of application, permit, project or activity. TimeTech maintains employee data and pay rates, activity coding and description, and budgeted hours. Data can be sorted and totaled into summary reports.
Application Segments: Accounting, Decision Support, Finance, Govt. Public Sector
Servers: DB2 for OS/2, DB2 for AIX, DB2 for HP-UX, DB2 for Solaris
Client: AIX, HP-UX, DOS, OS/2, Solaris, Windows

TimeWare Shop Floor Data Collection

Tempus Systems, Inc.
875 Old Roswell Road
Suite D-300
Roswell, GA 30076
USA
Phone: 404-587-4904 FAX: 404-594-7174
Product Description: Data collection. Supports Intermec Data Collection Devices to collect data such as production labor inventory movement and W/P. Timeware is written progress. Timeware shop floor is integrated with Timeware Time and Attendance
Application Segments: Manufacturing Discrete
Servers: DB2 for AS/400
Client: AIX, OS/2, Windows

Tour Optimization

GUS
Bonner Strasse 211
50968 Bonn
Germany
Phone: 221-376590 FAX: 221-3765949
Product Description: Employs the Charisma Order Entry System on the AS/400, with systems for palette building, tour optimization and truck building on the PC. Integration is performed automatically.
Application Segments: Distribution

Servers: DB2 for AS/400
Client: DOS, Windows

TQC Executive OS/2

Jobscope Corporation
355 Woodruff Road
Suite 212
Greenville, SC 29606
USA
Phone: 803-458-3100 FAX: 803-458-3172
Product Description: The TQC Executive OS/2 system centrally manages Statistical Process Control (SPC) and quality management information, and is comprised of: TQC Planner, TQC Executive, and TQC Analyzer. TQC Planner allows the user to create and maintain variable and attribute quality plans for distribution to workstations on the shop floor. TQC Executive passes quality plans, setup information and process related data between the relational database system and up to 100 SPC workstations. TQC Analyzer is a full-featured statistical analysis and report generation package. TQC Analyzer provides an extensive array of popular statistical charts. TQC Analyzer furnishes the manager the ability to duplicate charting procedures on the SPC workstations.
Application Segments: Manufacturing Process
Servers: DB2 for OS/2
Client: OS/2

TRADEWARE

Thru Transport Systems Intl. Ltd.
9 Princeton Mews
167-169 London Road, Kingston-Upon-Thames
Surrey KT2 6PT
United Kingdom
Phone: 44-181-546-5054 FAX: 44-181-547-1009
Product Description: Import/export application suite. Provides a comprehensive range of shipping and transportation software covering all aspects of commercial, logistical, financial and administrative activities. The system is modular, allowing a client to install only the required functions. It is also highly integrated, facilitating advanced levels of customer information and transport services, while giving control over costs. A number of associated services are provided, including installation, technical support, training, project management, bespoke software development and consulting.
Application Segments: Transportation
Servers: DB2 for AS/400
Client: DOS, Windows

TRADEWINDS/400

Butler & Curless Assoc., Inc.
7610 Falls of Neuse Rd.
Raleigh, NC 27615
USA
Phone: 800-729-7950 FAX: 919-848-6931
Product Description: TRADEWINDS/400 is a fully integrated suite of 12 real-time applications for distributors who also need import and/or export capability. Product line provides expanded multi-company facilities, enhanced multi-currency translation, unit of measure conversions, letters of credit, landed cost, cargo/container tracking, advanced shipping notices, off-shore order routing, and receive-by-container with directed putaways.
Application Segments: Distribution
Servers: DB2 for AS/400
Client: Windows

Triad Electronic Catalog/400

Triad Systems Corp.
3055 Triad Drive
Livermore, CA 94550
USA
Phone: 800-338-7423 FAX: 510-449-8954
Product Description: Auto parts inquiry. Provides online access to the 1.8 million auto parts and 1,300 product lines stored in the Triad auto parts database from standard 5250 terminals connected to an AS/400; the client module runs on the AS/400 and can be run as a stand alone application or integrated into customer POS applications; the database server can transparently reside either on the AS/400 or on an outboard PC connected to the AS/400 via APPC.
Application Segments: Transportation
Servers: DB2 for AS/400
Client: DOS, OS/2, Windows

TRIAL/400

London Bridge Group
7th Fl. New London Bridge House
25 London Bridge St.
London SE1 9SG
United Kingdom
Phone: 44-171-403-1333 FAX: 44-171-403-8981
Product Description: TRIAL is an international practice management system designed for medium to large legal practices. It covers all areas of legal accounting, marketing database and records of documents. It has full multicurrency accounting, detailed time recording and billing modules.
Application Segments: Legal
Servers: DB2 for OS/2 v2, DB2 for AIX v2, DB2 for HP-UX, DB2 for AS/400
Client: AIX, HP-UX, DOS, OS/2, Windows

Trouble Call System (TCS)

Scott & Scott Systems
500 Union Street
Suite 745
Seattle, WA 98101-0233
USA
Phone: 800-325-1494 FAX: 206-467-5880
Product Description: The entire system consists of three distinct applications that may be interfaced or used as stand-alone modules to assist utilities during power outages. The TCAS (Trouble Call Answering System) component is an automated phone answering tool that gives operators detailed customer information. When used with TCPA (Trouble Call Processing and Analysis), this data is sent directly to the dispatching center to help pinpoint the cause of outages so that repair can be started immediately. OAS (Outage Analysis System) stores the outage information and then analyzes historical information to aid in preventative maintenance.
Application Segments: Scientific/Technical, Utilities
Servers: DB2 for AIX

Trudata Video Store (TVS)

Trudata, Inc.
P.O. Box 1456
Boynton Beach, FL 33425-0605
USA
Phone: 407-369-0033 FAX: 407-369-0213
Product Description: TVS is designed to provide a state-of-the-art, easy-to-use video store system for small or large video stores. Rental, sale, return, inventory control, complete accounting and club membership support.
Application Segments: Retail
Servers: DB2 for OS/2, DB2 for AIX, DB2 for HP-UX, DB2 for Solaris, DB2 for AS/400, DB2 for MVS, DB2 for VM
Client: DOS, OS/2, Windows

TVSOpen

Vertex Business Systems
110 E. 59th St. 7th Fl.
New York, NY 10022
USA
Phone: 212-832-6661 FAX: 212-832-6787
Product Description: Integrated wholesale banking package for international banking.
Application Segments: Banking
Servers: DB2 for AIX v2
Client: AIX

Underwriter Expert System

Strategic Data Systems (SDS)
615 Pennsylvania Avenue
Sheboygan, WI 53082-0081
USA
Phone: 414-459-7999 FAX: 414-459-9123
Product Description: Imaging & workflow management. Automates all company guidelines for personal lines and mirrors the underwriter process, enhancing the consistency of review. Operations are streamlined since there is no need for underwriter review of policies meeting company guidelines and the underwriter can focus on problem risks using a detailed analysis of policies requiring review.
Application Segments: Work Flow Process Mgt.
Servers: DB2 for AS/400, DB2 for VM
Client: OS/2

Underwriting Advisor

Syntosort, Inc.
444 Castro St., Ste. 520
Mountain View, CA 94041-0205
USA
Phone: 415-691-1727 FAX: 415-691-1789
Product Description: Underwriting Advisor is a comprehensive tool for commercial insurance lines. Combining extensive workflow management features with the most sophisticated and detailed analysis available, UA helps an insurer perform the underwriting function in an orderly, consistent, and efficient manner.
Application Segments: Insurance
Servers: DB2 for OS/2 v2, DB2 for MVS
Client: OS/2

UNITRAC-The Enterprise Information Manager

Unitrac Software Corp.
141 E. Michigan Ave.
Kalamazoo, MI 49007-3911
USA
Phone: 616-344-0220 FAX: 616-344-2027
Product Description: UNITRAC is a Windows-based sales/marketing information management software package. Applications include account management, inbound/outbound campaigns, customer service, lead/prospect tracking, membership management and more. Unitrac's open client/server design and ODBC support allow you to store data in any of the popular database formats. Unitrac's Data Distributor creates a seamless environment in which information can be shared throughout the entire enterprise. Unitrac Designer, our new RAD environment, provides quick and powerful customizations of Unitrac.
Application Segments: Banking, Health and

Medical, Sales/Marketing, Utilities
Servers: DB2 for OS/2 v2, DB2 for AIX, DB2 for MVS
Client: OS/2, Windows

VE

ODIN Systems, Inc.
2670 Union Ave., Extended
Suite 800
Memphis, TN 38112-4416
USA
Phone: 901-452-0250 FAX: 901-327-4473
Product Description: VE version 1.5. is a client/server electronic transmission and processing system that allows physicians and other healthcare providers to send health insurance claims to managed care organizations, where the claims are processed by the VE server. The claims can then be routed for further processing, if necessary, and forwarded to insurance companies via EDI networks. VE provides on-line transaction processing (OLTP), a real-time interface engine, remote communications support (IBM Communications Manager/2, IBM OS/2 LAN Server, TCP/IP, and Novel Netware, and it uses a relational database management system (IBM DB2/2 Database Manager to create a comprehensive data repository. The new version 1.5 includes enhanced support for payer contract and benefit management in the database, an improved interface that allows for efficient management of claims and eligibility workflows, and full transaction support for NEIC, Advantis, and EDI-USA network connections.
Application Segments: Health and Medical
Servers: DB2 for OS/2 v2
Client: DOS, OS/2, Windows

VECTOR: Connexion EDI/EFT Banking System

Sterling Software
United States, Inc.
5900 Canoga Avenue
Woodland Hills, CA 91367-0423
USA
Phone: 818-716-1616
Product Description: VECTOR:Connexion can empower your institution with a full range of EDI banking services and is designed especially for the financial industry. It supports EDI payment origin, remittance delivery, lockbox merge, and general purpose EDI translation. The International Payments Module incorporates the EDIFACT/SWIFT payment standards. VECTOR:Connexion has been selected by more than ninety percent of fully EDI-capable banks, offering proven compatibility with existing bank systems such as ACH, money transfer, and lockbox. VECTOR:Connexion platforms include PC, IBM mainframe, and Stratus fault tolerant hardware. Built-in capabilities include: payment origination, integrated lockbox, remittance delivery, health care transactions, electronic lockbox and other EDI traffic.
Application Segments: Banking, Finance
Servers: DB2 for MVS

Vehicle Tracking System

Industrial Computer Applications
10702 Linn Stration Road
Louisville, KY 40223
USA
Phone: 502-244-1580 FAX: 502-244-2668
Product Description: The Vehicle Tracking System collects and maintains production information data from A-B controllers. The data is collected from the A-B controllers via the workstation serial port, then the database is populated. Vehicle Tracking System also offers tools to maintain the data. Its design is well-suited to vehicle assembly and production environments.
Application Segments: Manufacturing Discrete
Servers: DB2 for OS/2
Client: DOS, OS/2

Venture Complete

Applied Business Solutions
115 S. Royal St. Suite 44B
Alexandria, VA 22314
USA
Phone: 800-684-1422 FAX: 703-549-4994
Product Description: Venture capital management system. Automates key portions of venture-capital accounting and financial analysis; manages tracking and computing effect of investment transactions on investors; maintains information for investments, partnership funds and investor accounts; computes the effects of investment events, including conversions, stock splits, disposals and lot purchases; innovative simulation capability enables evaluation of proposed investments; manages all aspects of accounting for partner participation in investment funds; computes book and tax capital accounts based upon realized and unrealized gains and losses for any time period.
Application Segments: Finance
Servers: DB2 for AS/400
Client: Windows

VIGIL

Monitoring Systems Intl.
135 Dominion Road, Mt. Eden
Auckland
New Zealand
Phone: 64-9-630-1066 FAX: 64-9-630-932
Product Description: Land/water monitoring. Records, controls, and interprets telemetered and remotely collected data from many types of instruments relative to land stabilization, water quality, and lake and water storage levels. Particularly suited to large constructions in seismic regions, VIGIL measures, records, and detects alarm conditions for temperature, pH, contaminant levels, dissolved oxygen, turbidity, water temperature and levels, pressure and movement, suspended solids, land movement in three directions, air pressure, and climate data. It even identifies adverse trends in instrument readings. VIGIL produces high-resolution geographic maps, time series and scatter plots, detailed or summary reports, and audible and visual messages.
Application Segments: Construction
Servers: DB2 for AS/400
Client: AIX, DOS, OS/2, Windows

Visual Manufacturing

Lilly Software Associates, Inc.
239 Drakeside Road
Hampton, NH 03842
USA
Phone: 603-926-9696 FAX: 603-926-4505
Product Description: Custom, made-to order manufacturing. Provides a control system for make-to-order manufacturers. Modules include: VISUAL Job Status Manager, Engineering & Job Definition, Job Costing, Shop Floor Control, Estimating Order Entry, Scheduling, Invoicing, Purchasing, Inventory, General Ledger, Accounts Payable and Accounts Receivable; assists in conforming to ISO 9000 standards; facilitates highest use of equipment and manpower, reducing down-times to absolute minimums.
Application Segments: Manufacturing Discrete
Servers: DB2 for AS/400
Client: Windows

Visual MATRIX

Market Power Inc.
101 Providence Mine Road
#104
Nevada City, CA 95959
USA
Phone: 916-265-5000 FAX: 916-265-5171
Product Description: Visual MATRIX is a corporate-wide, sales force automation system that features opportunity management, sales forecasting, sales cycle analysis, lead tracking, contact management, and support for comprehensive customization and implementation. The open system is designed to be tailored to your sales process and technical environment now and as you grow. Direct support is provided for Word, WordPerfect, MS-Mail, cc:Mail, Excel, Crystal Reports, and more. Visual Linx synchronizes account information between headquarters, branch offices, and remote representatives.
Application Segments: Sales/Marketing
Servers: DB2 for OS/2
Client: Windows

Warehouse Operations Management System (WOMS)

Application Solutions, Inc.
60 Columbia Way #102
Markham, ON L3R OC9
Canada
Phone: 905-513-9366 FAX: 905-513-9048
Product Description: WOMS enables users to manage the logistics of a warehouse or distribution center. It performs the functions of receiving, put-away, bin replenishment, picking, shipping, and cycle counting. WOMS is tailored to your environment and interfaces easily to your order entry, purchasing, and inventory management systems. It makes use of bar-coding technologies and radio-frequency terminals, thus providing a paperless system. Typical pay-back time for this application is 6 to 12 months.
Servers: DB2 for AS/400

Waste Information Management System

AIT Ltd.
West Hill House
West Street, Henley-on-Thames
Oxon RG9 2DT
United Kingdom
Phone: 44-1491-579272 FAX: 44-1491-573903
Product Description: Waste information management. Meets the specialized needs of the hazardous waste industry; facilitates compliance with federal and state law, including RCRA and the Waste Minimization Act of 1989; maintains records for multiple companies and provides tools that automatically document and control waste approval; maintains customer information, tracks costs, containers, and sample results; schedules incoming waste shipments; contains preloaded regulatory lists and supports automatic generation of regulatory reports; integrates with bar-code, MRP, purchasing, and labeling systems.
Application Segments: Health and Medical
Servers: DB2 for AS/400

Client: Windows

Waste Stream

CRM Holdings, Inc.
3800 West 80th Street
Ste. 950
Minneapolis, MN 55431
USA
Phone: 612-835-6179 FAX: 612-896-3881
Product Description: Waste management reporting system. Provides a fully automated waste treatment system written in Gupta's SQLWindows; meets federally regulated toxic waste manifest printing requirements; complies with all federal EPA manifest regulations; retains history of all manifests and chemical breakdown of wastes; offers full scanning capabilities, manifest creations, seamless connectivity with Oracle, Sybase and Btrieve; works with Forest & Trees; allows for use of alarms; strict security code levels; creates reports created on demand or set schedule; monitors, logs and generates reports for industrial applications.
Application Segments: Utilities
Servers: DB2 for AS/400
Client: Windows

Work Orders/Facility Management

HTE, Inc.
390 North Orange Avenue, Suite 2000
Orlando, FL 32801
USA
Phone: 800-727-8088 FAX: 407-648-0848
Product Description: Work order facilities management/complaint tracking. Provides three modules - compliance/request tracking, departmental work orders, and facility management. These modules can work together or individually. Used with other HTE applications, Work Orders/Facility Management affords a complete request processing, facility management, and cost accounting solution.
Application Segments: Facilities Management
Servers: DB2 for AS/400
Client: OS/2, Windows

WorldTrak

CRM Holdings, Inc.
3800 West 80th Street
Ste. 950
Minneapolis, MN 55431
USA
Phone: 612-835-6179 FAX: 612-896-3881
Product Description: Integrated manufacturing and distribution. Offers a world-class, real-time manufacturing and distribution system written in Gupta's SQLWindows; provides unmatched simplicity, flexibility and accessibility; features MES functionality, strong customer service orientation and logistics tracking; output includes EIS graphics for effective, informed management; designed to improve customer service and provide real-time analysis of production and distribution processes; a leading-edge system, engineered from the open, client/server architecture; offers unparalleled manufacturing and distribution functionality.
Application Segments: Distribution
Servers: DB2 for AS/400
Client: Windows

Appendix A. Product Submission Form

DB2 Solutions Directory Product Submission Form

If you would like your application included in a future edition of the Solutions Directory, please complete and return both pages of this form.

Contact Name: Title:

Contact Phone: E-mail:

Company Name:

Address: City:

State/Province: Zip/Postcode: Country:

Company Phone: Company Fax:

Company E-mail: Internet URL:

Product Name:

Please attach a product description of up to 75 words. Applications without product descriptions will not be processed.

Please acknowledge with your signature here, that we may use your company's name in press releases and other related IBM directories:

_____

Please indicate the application's availability date for each client and server supported:

SERVER(S)	Date Available
DB2 for OS/2, Version 1	
DB2 for OS/2, Version 2	
DB2 for AIX, Version 1	
DB2 for AIX, Version 2	
DB2 for HP-UX®, Version 1	
DB2 for HP-UX®, Version 2	
DB2 for Sun Solaris®, Version 1	
DB2 for Sun Solaris®, Version 2	
DB2 for Sinix, Version 2	
DB2 for Windows NT, Version 2	
DB2 for MVS/ESA, Version 2.3	
DB2 for MVS/ESA, Version 3	
DB2 for MVS/ESA, Version 4.1	
DB2 for AS/400 PowerPC, Version 3.1	
DB2 for AS/400 PowerPC, Version 3.6	
DB2 for VM (SQL/DS), Version 3.4	
DB2 for VM (SQL/DS), Version 3.5	
DB2 for VSE (SQL/DS), Version 3.4	
DB2 for VSE (SQL/DS), Version 3.5	
DB2 Parallel Edition for AIX, Version 1	

CONNECTIVITY	Date Available
DDCS	
DataJoiner	
DB2 World Wide Web	
Other	

CLIENT(S)	Date Available
OS/2	
AIX	
HP-UX	
Solaris	
Sinix	
Windows NT	
Windows 95	
Windows 3.X	
DOS	
Macintosh	
Other (indicate)	

RELATIONAL EXTENDERS	Date Available
Text	
Image	
Video	
Audio	
Other	

Check Database API Used: ___ SQL ___ CLI ___ ODBC

DB2 Solutions Directory Product Submission Form (continued)

Company Name: Product Name:

The Solutions Directory will group applications into five major categories. Please indicate by placing an X next to the **ONE** category in which your application should be grouped.

( ) Database Administration Tools ( ) Client/Server Connectivity ( ) Development Tools ( ) Cross Industry Applications ( ) Industry Specific Applications

Please select a maximum of five application types for your product.

Database Administration Tools	Client/Server Connectivity	Development Tools	Cross Industry Applications	Industry Specific Applications
( )Auditing	( )Data Access Tool	( )4GL	( )Accounting	( )Banking/Finance
( )Copy Management	( )Gateway	( )Conversion	( )Decision Support	( )Construction
( )Database Design	( )Transaction Management	( )GUI Builders	( )Desktop Publishing	( )Distribution
( )Database Migration		( )Language	( )Enterprise Output Strategy	( )Education
( )Database Utilities		( )Life Cycle	( )Executive Information Systems	( )Government
( )Directory		( )Lower Case	( )Facilities Management	( )Health/Medical
( )Performance Management		( )Neural Network	( )Facsimile	( )Insurance
( )Recovery Tools		( )Object Oriented	( )Forms	( )Legal
		( )Report Writer/ Query	( )Graphics	( )Media
		( )Testing	( )Human Resources	( )Manufacturing
		( )Upper Case	( )Image	( )Process
			( )Office	( )Real Estate
			( )Printing	( )Retail
			( )Problem Management	( )Scientific/ Technology
			( )Project Management	( )Service/Non-Profit
			( )Quality	( )Telecommunications
			( )Sales Marketing	( )Transportation
			( )Spreadsheet	( )Travel
			( )Telephony	( )Utilities
			( )Workflow/Process Management	

Information Warehouse Solution Integration

Use this section to position your product within the IBM Information Warehouse Solution. *This section is optional; complete only if it applies to your product offering*. For information on The IBM Information Warehouse Solution refer to the White Paper which may be downloaded from the World Wide Web at url: http://www.software.ibm.com/data/dbtools/dbsmwp/html.

Availability Date:_____

Check the warehouse functions and IBM products supported by your offering.

Type of Function

( ) Access ( ) Transform ( ) Distribute ( ) Store ( ) Find & Understand ( ) Display, Analyze, Discover ( ) Automate & Manage

Product Integration

( ) DataGuide ( ) DataHub ( ) DataJoiner ( ) DataPropagator Relational ( ) Visual Warehouse ( ) Intelligent Miner ( ) Intelligent Decision Server

LANGUAGE AVAILABILITY What language(s) does your product support (English, Spanish, etc.)?

(Please list) _____

GEOGRAPHIC AVAILABILITY In what countries or geographic areas is your product distributed?

(Please list) _____

In your company how many DB2 certified specialists are there? _____

(For information on DB2 certification call 1-800-959-3926)

When you have completed the form, fax or mail it to:

Eric Hahn
Miller Freeman Directory Dept./Digital Media Services
600 Harrison Street, San Francisco, CA 94107 • Phone: (415) 356-3404 • Fax: (415) 905-2239 • email: solution@mfi.com

Appendix B. Product Directory

!DB/DASD for DB2 1

!DB/EXPLAIN for DB2 1

!DB/Migrator for DB2 1

!DB/SMU for DB2 1

!DB/Workbench for DB2 1

1/LINK Desktop 217

400 Enterprise System 39

4S-Report 73

811_db 217

A+ Application Plus Accounts Payable 217

A+ Application Plus Accounts Receivable 217

A+ Application Plus Bill of Material 217

A+ Application Plus Client/Server Graphical User Interface 218

A+ Application Plus DeskTop 218

A+ Application Plus Electronic Data Interchange (EDI) 218

A+ Application Plus Fax 218

A+ Application Plus General Ledger 218

A+ Application Plus International Currency (I/C) 219

A+ Application Plus Inventory Accounting 219

A+ Application Plus Inventory Management & Planning 219

A+ Application Plus On-Site Remote Order Entry 219

A+ Application Plus Order Entry 219

A+ Application Plus Purchasing 220

A+ Application Plus Radio Frequency (R/F) 220

A+ Application Plus Sales Analysis 220

A+ Application Plus Warehouse Management 220

Abend-Aid for DB2 73

ACC 220

Access for DB2 73

Accounting 133

Accounts Payable 133

Accounts Payable - SQL Financials 133

Accounts Payable Management 133

Accounts Receivable - SQL Financials 133

Accounts Receivable Module 134

Accounts Receivable VisaNet Interface Module 134

ACE 39

ACSPOP 220

ACT - AS/400 Integrated Solution 221

Activity Monitor 1

AD-Swift 73

Adaptive Systems 221

ADC-PRO 221

ADDABRIDGE/2 for the DB2 Family 2

ADELIA 73

Admissions and Wait List 221

Advance 221

Advanced Commercial Banking System (ACBS) 222

Advanced Distribution Accounting & Manufacturing System (ADAMS) 222

Advanced Image Solution 134

Advanced Telecom & Cable Management System 222
Advent Payroll 134
Advent Ticketing System 222
Advertising 222
Agent/Agency Management System 223
Agents Order Control 134
AGO Insurance Software 223
AIMS 135
AIMS 223
AIMS - PROCESS 223
AIMS-MAN 223
AirSeaLink 223
Airsoft 224
ALEXANDRIE 135
ALLIANCE 224
ALLIANT 224
ALMS 224
Alpha Z Image 135
Alter 74
AM SQL/Workbench 74
AMIS 135
AMS TradeLine/Client Server 224
AMS/4U 224
AMS2000 Data Collection System 224
Analyze for DB2 2
Analyze/SQL 2
ANASIS 225
ANSWER:Zim 74
APMpower Application Performance Analysis System 74
APPC Tool Kit for Windows 74
Application Development Workbench 75
Application Restart Control (AR/CTL) for DB2 2
Applications Manager (AM) 75
Appointments Scheduling 225
Apprenticeship Training System 135
APS75
AQUARIUS 225
ARCHANGEL 135
AREAS 225
Ariel 136
ART-IM MVS 3.5 75
ART*Enterprise 75
ART-IM/VM 76
Artemis 9000/EX 76
AS/400 Dispatching 225
AS/Access for Microsoft Access 76
AS/BROKER 226
AS/SET 76
AS/SET WDK 76
Ascent Capture for Image Plus 136
ASCOL 226
ASG-IMPACT 2
ASG-Privilege 3
ASG-Rainbow 77
ASG-SuperScheduler 3
ASI Adjustments 226
ASIM 136
Asset Management 136
AssetPRO 136
Association Management 226

ATHENA 226
Atlas 226
ATM Management System 227
ATM/PBM/POS/EFTS Network (Switch) Interface 227
AUDIO/1 137
Auto Scale Waste Recycling Software 137
Automated Agent 2-3 227
Automated Disk Testing System (ADTS) 227
Automated Medical Management Productivity Group 227
Automated Research and Settlement System 228
Automated Work Distributor (AWD) 228
AutoSched 228
Awards Banking System 228
AWD/Voice Information 228
AXIANT 77
AXIS Telecommunications Management System 229
BACHMAN/Analyst 3
BACHMAN/Analyst Capture 3
BACHMAN/Database Design 4
BACHMAN/DBA 4
BACHMAN/DBA Catalog Extract 4
BACHMAN/Production DBA 4
BACHMAN/Serveyor 77
BACHMAN/WindTunnel 5
BALANCE/NT 229
BankMate 229
BANKPRO 229
Batch EFT Network Connection System 229
BatchControl for DB2/SQL 5
BatchControl for DB2/Utilities 5
Benefit Payment System 137
BEST/1-Visualizer for AS/400 137
BINA Finance 137
BINA Personnel 137
Binary-Document 138
Blackie/WWWEnterprise 15 39
Blaeberry Software 230
Blueneck Marketing System 230
BluePrint 138
BM/2 138
Boat Snowmobile & ATV Licensing 230
BOOK'em 230
Breitkopf-Wilkangel 230
BrioQuery 3.1 39
Budget and Costs 230
Buffer Pool Tool 5
Building Inspection 231
BuildLink 231
BuildScan 231
BuildTech 231
Business Information Analysis System (BIAS) 138
Business Review 138
BusinessLink 139
BusinessObjects 39
C-Pak's Accounts Payable System 139
C-Pak's Accounts Receivable System 139
C-Pak's Admissions/Demographics/Census Tracking System 231
C-Pak's Care Plan System 231
C-Pak's Financial Applications 139

C-Pak's General Ledger System 139
C-Pak's Human Resources System 140
C-Pak's Inventory Control System 232
C-Pak's Invoicing/Sales Analysis System 232
C-Pak's Job Cost System 232
C-Pak's Long Term Health Care System 232
C-Pak's Manufacturing System 232
C-Pak's Medicaid Billing System 233
C-Pak's Minimum Data Set System 233
C-Pak's Order Entry System 233
C-Pak's Payroll System 140
C-Pak's Purchase Order System 233
C-Pak's Resident Trust Fund Accounting System 234
C-Pak's Utility Billing System 234
C/S ELEMENTS 77
CA-24x7 for DB2 5
CA-ACF2/DB2 6
CA-Collection Management 140
CA-DB Delivery for DB2 6
CA-Earl 140
CA-Easytrieve Plus for DB2 and SQL/DS 140
CA-Easytrieve/IQ 141
CA-Easytrieve/Online 141
CA-Endevor for DB2 77
CA-HRISMA 141
CA-Ideal 78
CA-Ingres/Gateway to DB2 40
CA-Insight 6
CA-InterTest 78
CA-LDM 6
CA-Librarian 78
CA-Masterpiece/2000 141
CA-Masterpiece/2000 Fund Accounting 141
CA-PanAPT/DB2 Option 78
CA-PRMS Vision 234
CA-PRMS: CIM Series 234
CA-PRMS: Inventory Plus 235
CA-PRMS: Manufacturing Plus 235
CA-PRMS: Mega System 235
CA-ProAudit 6
CA-ProBuild 78
CA-ProEdit 79
CA-ProOptimize 7
CA-ProSecure 7
CA-Ramis 142
CA-Realia II Workbench 79
CA-Realizer 79
CA-Roscoe 79
CA-Tellagraf 142
CA-Telon 80
CA-Top Secret/DB2 7
CA-Unicenter 142
CA-Verify 80
CA-Visual Express 142
CA-Visual Express/Easytrieve Server 40
CA-Visual Express/Host Server 40
CA-Visual Express/Ramis Server 40
CA-Visual Objects 80
CA-Visual Realia 80
CA-Visual TELON 81
CAAMS 143

Calgary Landlord Information System Ltd. (CLIS) 41
Call Center Manager; Campaign Manager 235
CallBack Sales Automation 143
CALLCENTER/6000 41
CAMIS for DB2 143
CAP Salestrak 143
Capital Project Decision System 143
Capri PM 236
CAPS 144
CAPS - Computerized Appeals Processing System 236
Care Data System 236
CareFolio 236
CarrierLink Vision Series 236
CASE Integrator 7
Case Management System 236
CasePoint 144
Cash Management System 237
CASTEL 144
Catalog Manager 7
CATMAN - Catalog Manager and Query Tool 7
CatMan, Catalog Manager for DB2/2 8
CATMAN, Catalog Manager for OS/2 8
CATS 8
CBR Express/MVS 81
CBR2 144
CDB/PartRoll 8
CDB/ReStart+ 8
CDB/REXX 81
CDB/Rexx Automation Facility 9
CDB/SuperCopy 9
CDB/SuperLoad 9
CDB/SuperReorder 9
CDB/SuperReorg 9
CDB/SuperRestore 9
CDB/SuperUnload 10
Chameleon/CMS 237
CHAMPS/400 237
CHAMPS/MMIS 144
Change Man/MVS and DB2 Option 81
Change Manager 81
Charisma 237
Charisma Viewer 41
Check Plus 10
CheckMate 10
ChemData 237
CHESS 238
ChiroMer 238
CICS Abend-AID 82
CICS Cobol to IBM AS/400 Cobol 82
CIM+ 238
CIMS 144
Ciriard 238
Cirvie 238
CJIS for Corrections 238
CJIS for Courts 239
CJIS for Law Enforcement 239
CJIS for Probation 239
CJIS for Prosecutors 239
CJIS for Public Defenders 239
Claims Advisor System 240

Claims Management System (CMS) 240
ClearAccess 82
Client Support System 145
Client/Server in 10 Days 41
Client/Server Warehousing 240
ClientBuilder 82
CLIM 2.0 82
Clinical Data Program 240
ClinicSoft D.C. 240
ClinLab 240
CLIQ 145
CM/Pilot 83
CMMS 241
CMS / 2000 Court Management System 241
COACH v1.1 241
COBOL SoftBench / COBOL/C SoftBench / COBOL/CH SoftBench 83
Code-1 Plus 145
CodeTech 241
Cogent/SQL 83
Colleague 241
Collection Tracking System (CTS) 242
Com/ment 145
Commander ADL 83
Commander Desktop 145
Commander EIS 146
Common-Link 242
COMOPS Business Mgmt. System 146
Compare for DB2 83
Composer by IEF 84
Comprehensive Information Management for Schools (CIMS III) 242
Comprehensive Justice Info. System (CJIS) 242
COMPRESS for DB2 10
ComTrac 146
Concert Series Financial Applications 146
ConcurrentPlan 242
Connection 41
Continuing Education 243
ContrAcct 243
CONTROL 147
CONTROL II 243
ControlFirst 147
Convention Registration 243
Convert/IDMS-DB-to-DB2 84
Cooperate 42
Copy Plus 10
COR MED 244
Corel VENTURA 5 147
CorelChart 5 147
CorelQuery 5 147
Corporate Asset Management Planning and Update System (Campus!) 244
Corporate Vision 148
COSORT UNIX 148
Court Alternatives System (CASH) 244
cp PARMS 401(K) Advisor 148
CPU 244
CREATOR 148
Credit & Accounts Receivable Management System (CARMS) 149
Credit 400 244
Credit Management Plus 244
CREDITLINE PLUS 245

Critical Equipment Monitoring Systems (CEMS) 245
Cross Target 149
Crystal Reports for DB2/2 149
Crystal Reports Professional 4.5 84
Crystal Voice 84
CSL District Student Management for AS/400 245
CSP-ROE 245
CTI Real Estate System 245
Custom Design Center 245
Custom Order Manufacturing System (COMS) 246
Customer Information Management System 149
Customer Information System 149
Customer Management Facility 150
Customer Relationship Inquiry Service System 246
Customer Relationship Management System 246
Customer Support System 246
Customer Utility Billing System (CUBS) 246
CustomerFirst 150
Cutting Room Manager 247
D-Tech SCADA Event Management System 247
Daffron CIS 247
DAISys 84
DAL Client for Windows 42
Dasd Manager 11
Data Acquisition Services 42
Data Asset Manager - Data Administration 85
Data Delivery System 42
Data Engine 247
Data Generation Facility-DGF 85
Data Junction for Windows 85
Data Packer for DB2 11
DATA-XPERT 85
Database Application Framework Class Library (DAFCL) 86
DataBase Attach 150
DataBase Checkpoint 150
DataBase Checkpoint-Client/Server 86
Database Gateway 42
Database Gateway for DB2 for OS2 42
DataBase in Memory (DBiM) 43
DataBench 11
DataBridge 11
DATACAP II 247
DataDirect Developer's Toolkit 86
DataDirect ODBC Pack 43
DataEase 150
DataEase Express for Windows 86
DataEase for DOS & OS/2 86
DataEase for Windows 87
DataEase SQL Connect 43
DataEdit 87
Datalens 43
DataMirror/400 11
DataPrism for the AS/400 151
DataQ400 43
DataScan System 247
DataTable 44
DataTrack.PC 248

DataTrak 248
DB EXCEL 12
DB-Architect 87
DB-Examiner 12
DB-UX Advantage Migration 44
DB/ADMIN 87
DB/EDITOR 12
DB/IQ 12
DB/MONITOR 13
DB/REORGANIZER 13
DB/REPORTER 88
DB/RESTORE 13
DB/REXX 88
DB2 Charging System (DBS) 151
DB2/6000 MedServices Open 248
DBA-XPERT for DB2 13
DBA.X DB2 Service 44
DBAPort 13
DBAPrep 88
DBATool 88
DBDoc 88
DBeditor 14
DBExpert 88
DBLoadR 248
DbPower 89
DBTable/2 14
DBtoolkit 14
DBtools.h++ 89
DBTune 14
DC CONNECT 44
DC-FLEX 44
DCC-COMPACT 14
DCD III 151
DCS 400 Importer Automotive 248
DD/S for Client/Server 89
DDI-Transform 15
Debit Card for Universities 249
DEBT MANAGER 249
Decision Analyzer 151
DecisionSuite 3.0 151
Defective Claims System 249
Delphi Imaging 249
Dendrite 249
Dental Practice Management Systems 249
Development Asset Manager - CASE Tool Integration 89
Dharma Integrator 45
DIMS 250
Directory Processing 250
District Attorney Case Information System (DACIS) 250
DMAS 250
DMS 152
DocManager 152
Document Manager - SQL Financials 152
DocuMerge/2 Server 152
DocuMerge/6000 Server 152
DocuSolve 153
Donor Choice Management 250
DORIAN Land Records Systems 251
dpAssets 153
DREAM 153
dSIGN, PostScript Publishing for

Retail Databases 153
DSIMS Data Dictionary 15
DSM DataAnalyst 153
DSS Agent 154
DSS Architect 154
DSS Executive 154
DSS Server 154
DST251
DYNA-STEP 15
Dynahouse 251
Dynam/X & Matrix 251
Dynamic SQL Tracker-DST 15
Dynaplan 155
Dynasty 90
E3 Executive Scoreboard 251
Easy SQL Entry 155
Easy-Med-Health Care Systems 252
EasyAccess/400 90
EasyReporter 155
Eclipse/400 252
Economy Modeling Program (EMP) 252
EDA/SQL 45
EDEN-OA Blood Bank Management Information Systems 252
EDICS/400 252
EHLLAPI Tool Kit for Windows 90
EIS Assistant 253
EIS Toolkit for DB2/2 155
Electronic Catalog 253
Electronic Territory Management 253
Elements Environment 90
ELISE 155
Elite/400 45
Elite/400 LAN Gateway 45
EMIS 155
Employee Development Planning and Tracking (EDPT) 156
EmPower 253
Encompass 45
ENFIN 4.0 90
ENFOC 156
Engineering Management System/SQL 253
Enterprise Accounting System 253
Enterprise Developer 46
Enterprise Financial Series 156
Enterprise Messaging Services 46
Enterprise Workbench 90
Enterprisewide Sales Information System (ESIS) 46
ENTIRE ACCESS Version 1.2 46
Entity Framework 156
Entity/Relationship Diagrammer 15
Envision Fulfillx 254
EPIC/WORKFLOW (EPIC/WF) 156
Equipment Dealer Management System 254
Erwin/ERX 2.0 16
ESP-Link 254
Esperant 156
ESS/400 for Access 91
ESS/400 for Clipper 91
ESS/400 for Fox Pro 91
ESS/400 for Visual Basic 91
ESW - Turbosend 46

ESW-PLZ-CALL 157
Excellerator 91
Executive Information System 254
Exhibitor Processing 254
Extended Buffer Manager (XBM) 16
EXTRA! Personal Client 6.0 47
Extract Tool Suite 47
EZ-CAM 254
EZ-Files for CICS 92
EZ-RPC for OS/2 47
F.I (Funds Management) 255
Facility Management (FM) 255
FACTOR/AIM 255
FactoryLink 255
FACTORYnet I/S 256
FairCom Server 47
FALCON 157
Falcon Credit Card Fraud Control System 256
FastFax 157
Fastload 16
Fax Server/401 157
FDMS / CS 256
File Alert for Windows NT 16
File-AID/PC for XDB 16
File-AID/Related Data XPERT 92
FileT/PC 48
Fileview 48
Financial Manager System (FMS) 256
Financial Report Writer 157
FINANS/400 256
FINANS/90 257
FindOut! 48
FINESS 257
FingerTips 92
Finite Capacity & Planning System 257
FinSin 257
Fire Records Management System - RMS/2000 257
First Dimension Financials 257
First Nation (Native Indian) Government 258
FirstCall 258
FIS 2000 158
FIX 158
Fixed Asset Management System (FAMS/OL) 158
Flexi-Check II 258
Flexi-Lockbox 258
Flexi-Remittance II 259
FlexiAssets 3.0 158
Flexible Integrated Securities Trading System 259
FlexiFinancials 3.0 158
FlexiLedger 3.0 259
FlexiPayables 3.0 259
FlexiPurchasing 3.0 159
FlexiReceivables 3.0 159
Flood Tracking 260
FMS 400 159
FOCUS 92
Folders 159
Food Management System 260
FOOD/400 260

Forest & Trees 160
FORMA 2000 92
FormCase 48
Forms 2 Data 93
FOUNDATION 93
FreeBalance Financial Management System for Government 260
Freedom Series/EIS 260
FreeForm 48
Freightnet 260
Fresh Solutions Kool & Load 261
Front & Center for Reporting 160
Fund Raising 261
Garnet Accounts Payable 261
Garnet Accounts Receivable 261
Garnet Billing 262
Garnet BOM 262
Garnet Cash Management 262
GARNET Distribution Software 262
GARNET Financial Software 262
Garnet General Ledger 263
Garnet Inventory Management 263
Garnet IVC 263
Garnet Order Entry 263
Garnet Production Control 263
Garnet SAR 264
Garnet Shipping 264
GCR In-Req Pen 264
GEMOB 160
GEMStone 264
General Ledger 160
General Ledger - SQL Financials 160
General Ledger Module 161
GENESYS Defined Benefits System 161
GENESYS Defined Contribution System 161
GENESYS Flexible Benefits System 161
GENESYS Human Resource Management System 161
GENESYS Human Resource Planning System 162
GENESYS Human Resource System 162
GENESYS Payroll System 162
Genexus 93
GENTIUM 162
Geographic Coding System 163
GeoNet 264
GEOS, FIDIS, CRM, and PMS 265
GeoTech 265
GHW 163
GIADA 265
Glenbrook aXcess/400 163
Global Financials: Client/Server 163
Global Transaction Utility 265
Global/QSP Open Financials 163
GLOBIX 93
GMBA-Flex 265
GMI/AGS Solution 49
GMS/MVS — Genel Muhasebe Sistemi 164
GOLD/400 164
GOODs LAB—Laboratory Information Systems 265
Gpf 2.1 Professional 93
GpfRexx 94

GRAFSMAN 94
Graphical Enquiry Pack 164
Graphical Package for Financial and Accounting 164
Graphical Performance Series 266
Graphical Query Language (GQL) 164
Greenline 4.2 94
GridBuy 266
GridMark 266
GridNet 266
groKKer 164
Guidelines I 94
GUSTO - Fund Accounting & Student Administration 266
HAMLE/400 165
HarrisData/AMS 165
HarrisData/DMS 266
HarrisData/Enterprise Information System 267
HarrisData/HRMS 165
HarrisData/MMS 267
HASTUS 267
HEALTHsuite 267
HEROS 267
Hi-Spins 49
High Performance ODBC Drivers 49
HOBLink DRDA 49
Home Court Advantage 268
Hospital Management and Clinical Support System (HMACS) 268
Host-Based Systems 268
Hotel & Housing Registration 268
Hotelview 269
HOUSE 2000 95
HR/400 165
HTE Business Licenses 269
HTE Computer Aided Dispatch (CAD) 269
HTE Fleet Management 165
Human Resource Systems 165
Human Resources 2000 / Financial Management 2000 166
HyperAnalyst 95
HyperSTAR 49
HYPOTEK 2000 269
I.R.I.S./2 166
I.R.I.S./6000 166
I2C 95
IA-Plus Alumni/Development System 269
IA-Plus Financial Aid Management 269
IA-Plus Financial Records System 270
IA-Plus Human Resources System 270
IA-Plus Loan Management System 270
IA-Plus Student Information System 270
IB/400 95
IBAX Exec 271
IBM ACX Archivi Base Contabili 166
IBM ACX Le Contabilita 166
IBM ACX Magazzino Contabile 166
IBM ACX Vendite 167
IBM APL2 95
IBM Application System 167
IBM Architecture & Engineering Series 271
IBM Audio Visual Connection 167
IBM C/C++ for MVS/ESA 96

IBM CATIA Data Management 167
IBM CICS OS/2, CICS/6000 49
IBM Client Access/400 50
IBM Clients and Client Application Enablers 50
IBM COBOL Family 96
IBM Common Data Facility/MVS 17
IBM Community Program Management 271
IBM Connection Program/400 50
IBM Connection Program/400 for UNIX 50
IBM Data Interpretation System 96
IBM DataGuide 167
IBM DataHub 50
IBM DataJoiner 51
IBM DataPropagator NonRelational 17
IBM DataPropagator Relational 17
IBM DataRefresher 17
IBM DB2 Data Archive Retrieval Manager/MVS 17
IBM DB2 Estimator for Windows 17
IBM DB2 Performance Monitor 18
IBM DB2 Software Developer's Kits 96
IBM DB2 Visual Explain 18
IBM DB2/400 Query Manager and SQL Development Kit 167
IBM Distributed Application Environment 96
IBM Distributed Security Manager for MVS 18
IBM Fraud and Abuse Management System ISO 271
IBM GAT 51
IBM geoManager 271
IBM Graphic Voyager 51
IBM GroupShare/400 168
IBM ImagePlus VisualInfo 168
IBM ImagePlus Workfolder Application Facility/400 168
IBM ImagePlus Workstation Programs 168
IBM ImagePlus/2 168
IBM IMS Client Server 51
IBM LAN Automated Distribution/2 51
IBM LAN NetView for AIX 51
IBM LAN NetView for OS/2 52
IBM LAN NetView Ver 2, Rel 4 52
IBM LAN Server/400 52
IBM Medical Records Plus/400 271
IBM MERVA Family of Products 272
IBM Neural Network Utility 52
IBM OASAS I for OS/2 18
IBM Personal Application System/DOS for Windows 169
IBM PL/I Family 96
IBM PL/I for OS/2 - Professional Edition 97
IBM PlantWorks 272
IBM POS Network Management System 272
IBM ProductManager/6000 52
IBM Query Management Facility (QMF) 169
IBM RADIOPAC/400 169
IBM REXX-SQL Interface MVS/ESA 97
IBM SAA Consumer Transaction Runtime/2 Version 2 272
IBM SearchManager/2 53
IBM Smalltalk 97
IBM SQL Master/VM 18
IBM Storage Management Reporter/MVS 169

IBM StorePlace Logical Data Access 272
IBM StorePlace Relational Database Facility 273
IBM SYLLOG 97
IBM SystemView dpAccounting Manager for MVS 169
IBM SystemView Enterprise Performance Data Manager/MVS 18
IBM TCP/IP File Server Support/400 169
IBM Time and Place/2 170
IBM Ultimedia Builder/400 170
IBM Ultimedia Color Delivery/400 170
IBM Ultimedia Manager Version 1.1 and Client Search Feature 170
IBM Ultimedia Perfect Image/400 170
IBM Ultimedia Workplace/2 171
IBM Visual Document Library 171
IBM VisualAge 97
IBM VisualGen 97
IBM VisualGen Team Suite 98
IBM Visualizer Family 171
IBM Workfolder Application Facility/400 171
IBS/MIGRATOR 98
ICARMS 171
Iconic Query 172
ICR-3 53
IDIS: Automatic Patterns Recognition System 273
IDS-400 273
IMAGAAS 273
Image Search for Windows 172
Image-X Document Imaging System (IDIS) 172
imageABLE 172
ImageCare 273
imageFLOW and imageCOLD 172
ImagePrint+AFP/400 173
ImageTech 274
Imaging & Information Database 173
IMEX-Trade Finance Banking System 274
IMPACT 173
Impact 274
IMPACT Business Management System 173
IMPACT/LAN 19
Import for Servers 98
Imprimis 274
Impromptu 3.0 173
IMS 274
Info Modeler 98
Info/Cure 275
InfoHub 53
INFOLOAD 19
InfoPump 53
INFORECOVERY 19
Information Discovery System (IDIS) 275
Information Engineering Facility (IEF) 99
Information Kiosk 173
Information Manager/6000 275
INFOSCAN 19
INFOTRACE 20
Infotxt SansPaper Forms 174
INFOVIEW 275
Ingenium 275
INNOVATOR 99
InPower HR 174

INSLAW DESIGN 99

Inspect/SQL 20

Insurance Policy & Claims/Document Mgmt. 276

INSURE/90 276

Integrated Accounting System (IAS) 174

Integrated Bill Payment System 276

Integrated Software Engineering Environment 99

Intellectual Property Triad 174

IntelliPlus for ImagePlus/2 174

Interactive Distribution Planning System (IDPS) 175

Interactive Patient Care Management System 276

Interactive Shopping/Gift Registry System 276

Intercept Processing System 277

Internal Order Management 277

International Module 175

International Money Management System (IMMS) 277

International Trading System 277

Internet Home Page Provider 277

INTERSOLV Q+E6 175

InterVision POS Software 278

InterViso IVBuild 20

InterViso IVQuery 53

Inventory Control 278

Inventory Management 175

Inventory Management Module 176

Investment Fund Information System 54

Invision DataXchange 278

IPERIMPRESA 176

IPS 278

IPS-IPT/MVS — Insan Kaynaklari-Tahakkuk 176

IRM for Associations 278

IRM for Distribution 278

IRM for Manufacturing 279

IS Diva v2.0 279

ISA/400 279

ITM 279

ITM/PC Solution 279

ITP Client/Server 176

iXOS - Framemerger 176

iXVIEW/SQL 54

Jail Management System/2000 280

JAM Family of Development Tools 99

JAM Version 7 99

JAM/ReportWriter 100

JAM/TPi 100

JBA Guidelines 100

JCL Navigator 100

JDE Workstation Product Configuration Management 280

Job Cost 20

Job Coster 280

Job Tracker 280

JUGLAR 176

Kase:VIP for OS/2 101

KEOPS 280

KeyFree Automated Data Entry System 280

KI SHELL 177

KnowledgeWorks 101

LA - Encore 54
Lab Maestro 281
LabWare LIMS 177
LAN Intensive Care Reporting Tool 177
LAN/WAN Manager Control 54
LandTech 281
Lanpath Report Manager 281
LANSA 101
LANSA /Respect 281
LANSA/Client 101
LANSA/CS400 101
LANSA/PCX 102
LAPS Pension Records Management System 177
Lawson Software 178
LDM/XP 20
LEAS/AS 281
Legacy Asset Manager - COBOL Reverse Engineering 102
Lending Advisor 281
Liberation 282
Linkage Directory Exchange (LDE) 54
LispWorks 102
Loadplus for DB2 21
Log Plus 282
LooK DB/Wireless 54
Lotus Approach 96 55
LT/CARE+ 282
Maestro II Engineer II 102
MAGEC Rapid Application Development System 102
Magic 103
MAGNA X 103
Mailstream Plus 178
MAINPAC 178
MAINT/400 178
Maintain for DB2 21
Maintenance Control Management System 282
Maintenance Executive Information System 282
Manage-it! 283
Managed Query Environment and Interactive Query 178
Management for Professional Training Centers 283
Management Information & Costing System 283
Management, Budgeting & Accounting 179
Manugistics Demand Planning 179
Manugistics Distribution Planning 179
Manugistics Manufacturing Planning 179
Marcam's Maintenance System 283
MarketForce Series 179
Marketing Information Systems (MIS) 180
Marketing Muscle 180
Marketing Support Systems and Branch Delivery Systems 180
MARKETMAKER/400 180
MarketrievePLUS 180
MARTENS 283
MASS/400 284
Matrix Cognition, Version 3.0 181
MAX/REXX 103
Maxim Property Management System 284
Maxim Ship's Agent System 284

Maximus Mall 284
MCIE Series (MCIE III Plus) 285
MDI Database Gateway For DB2/2, OS/2 Version 55
MDII 285
Meat Shipment System 285
Medical Office Management 285
Medical Practice Management System 285
MediTrack 286
MedSched 286
MedStat 286
Merchants Authorization Transmittal System (MATS) 181
Meridian Financials 181
Mesa 2 181
Metalware 286
Metaphor Data Interpretation System 55
METEOR SQL 286
MHS Managed Healthcare 287
MICR-LINK 182
Micr8000 Plus 287
Micro Focus Cobol SQL Development Option 103
Micro Focus DB2 Option 103
Micro Focus Host Compatibility Option for IBM DB2/2 104
MIDAS MIS/EIS 182
MIMI 287
MIND, the Marketing Information Database System 182
MISTRAL 287
MK Platform and Perspective DSS 182
MLMS 287
MLPS/CS Loan Origination System 288
MOBI 288
MOBILE 2000 288
MobilEra Communicator 182
MobilEra Paging 183
MobilEra Radio 183
MobilEra RemoteAPI 183
MOBILINK/400 104
Modular Management System For Schools 288
MODULAW Corporate 289
MODULAW Corporate - Pharmaceutical 289
MODULAW Insurance 289
MODULAW Investigation 289
MODULAW Public 289
Mortgage Loan Processor 290
Mortgage Loan System (MLS) 290
Move for DB2 104
Movex Accounts Payable 290
Movex Accounts Receivable 290
Movex Distribution Resource Planning 290
Movex EDI Enable 291
Movex Engineering Interface & Control 291
Movex Fixed Assets 291
Movex Forecasting 291
Movex General Ledger 291
Movex Human Resources 291
Movex Maintenance Planning 292
Movex Marketing Administration 292
Movex Master Production Scheduling 292
Movex Materials Management 292

Movex Multiple Site Functions 292
Movex Order & Sales Analysis 292
Movex Order Processing & Invoicing 293
Movex Payroll 293
Movex Product Costing 293
Movex Product Database 293
Movex Product Management 293
Movex Project Accounting 294
Movex Purchase Processing 294
Movex Quality Assurance 294
Movex Quotation Processing 294
Movex Report Generator 294
Movex Requirements Planning 294
Movex Service Agreements 295
Movex Service Orders 295
Mozart 104
MPS 183
MRC Productivity 183
MSI-Reality 184
MSM and MSM/R 184
MSpool 184
MT-Series Product Line 295
MT/DB2 105
Multi Application Data Exchange 55
MultiNet 5100 295
MULTIZOOM 296
MV MANAGER for DB2* 21
MVS/ESA System Parameter Development System for OS/2 21
N-Dimensions 184
N2O: Natural 2 Organizer 105
NATURAL 105
Natural Query 184
Navigator for DB2 21
NC Toolset 22
Net Impact 185
Net/Wrk0S2 56
Net/Wrk400 56
Net/Wrk6000 56
Net/WrkMVS 56
Net/WrkNT 56
Net/WrkUNX 56
Netbase2 185
NetLynx / 5251 57
NETRON/CAP & CLIENT 105
Network Manager 185
NHM/MVS — Uretim Maliyetlendirme Sistemi 185
NIRVANA 105
NOMAD for UNIX 106
Notrix Composer 57
Notrix Composer Live! 57
NS-DK/2 106
NS/Commander CL 57
NS/Folders 57
NS/ROUTER 58
NS/Transfer 58
Object Pool 58
Object Studio 106
Object/1 106
ObjectNews 296
OBS Warehouse Management 296
Obsydian 106

Obvious MRP for Windows 296
OCEANIC 107
OCEANIC-A.I.A. 296
ODB/Server 58
ODBC Integrator 58
ODBC Objects 107
OMAR 185
Omegamon II for DB2 22
OMNI Replicator 22
OmniCONNECT 59
OMNIS 7 107
OMNIS 7 Consulting 107
OMNIS Enterprise Edition 297
On-Line Assistant 297
OnCmd xBase for OS/2 107
OnLine Care 297
Online EFT Network Connection System 297
ONQuality 297
Open TransPort 59
Open Workgroup Repository 22
Open+Engine 108
OpenData for AS/400 59
Openlink ODBC Drivers for Progress 59
OpenWin 108
Opertune for DB2 22
Oracle Procedural Gateway for APPC 59
Oracle Transparent Gateway for DB2/400 60
Oracle Transparent Gateway for DB2/MVS 60
Oracle Transparent Gateway for IBM DRDA 60
Order Entry 298
Order Entry Module 185
Order Plus 298
Order Writer 298
Orthodontics Practice Management Systems 298
OS/2 Bakupwiz Tape Librarian 186
Osrm2 Performance and Capacity System 23
Outilpac 60
Output Strategy 186
P.G.F. 298
PaBLO 186
Pacbase 23
PACCASSO 298
PACE/Net 299
Pacer's DALserver for UNIX 61
Paclog 108
PAFE (Physician Access) 299
PaperFree MD 299
Paperless Mgmt./Cash Concentration 299
Paperless Mgmt./Cash Sheet & Sales Reporting 299
Paperless Mgmt./ExpertEvaluator 300
Paperless Mgmt./FlashViewer 300
Paperless Mgmt./FormMail 300
Paperless Mgmt./General Ledger Expert System 300
Paperless Mgmt./Interactive Trainer 300
Paperless Mgmt./InvoiceMatching 300
Paperless Mgmt./LaborScheduler 301
Paperless Mgmt./LeaseManagement 301
Paperless Mgmt./MessagingPlus 301

Paperless Mgmt./On-LineManuals 301
Paperless Mgmt./P&L Users Model 301
Paperless Mgmt./Perishable Inventory Expert 301
Paperless Mgmt./PerishableInventory 302
Paperless Mgmt./ProductionPlanner 302
Paperless Mgmt./Quality, Service & Cleanline 302
Paperless Mgmt./RecommendedOrdering 302
Paperless Mgmt./RecurringExpenses 302
Paperless Mgmt./Repair & Maintenance 302
Paperless Mgmt./Sales Forecasting & Modeling 303
Paperless Mgmt./SkillsAppraisal 303
Paperless Mgmt./SKU Inventory Extension 303
Paperless Mgmt./Time & Attendance 303
PAPS Collective Bargaining Agreement System 186
Paragon TNT 303
Parcel Tracking System 303
Parking & Permit Tracking (PPT) 304
Parts Relational Database Interface 108
Parts Wrapper for Relational Databases 108
PASSPORT 109
Passport 109
PassThru 109
Patrol Knowledge Module for DB2 for OS/2 23
Payroll 186
Payroll-Manager/2 187
PC Online Teller 304
PC-Connect 61
PC-EyeDent 23
PC/Assist 304
PDS Human Resource Manager 187
Pediatric History and Physical Profile 304
PENTA Enterprise Resource Planning 305
People Manager 187
PeopleSoft Distribution 187
PeopleSoft Financials 187
PeopleSoft HRMS 188
PeopleSoft Manufacturing 188
Perfect Circle Application Development System 305
Perfect Circle Distribution System 305
Perfect Circle Export Management System 305
Perfect Circle Furniture System 305
Perfect Circle Import Management System 306
Perfect Circle Inventory Replenishment System 306
Perfect Circle Manufacturing System 306
Perfect Circle Perishables Management System 306
Perfect Circle Public Warehouse Management 307
Perfect Circle Retail Management System 307
Perfect Circle Shop Foreman 307
PERS/400 188
Personal Query/2 188
Personnel System 189
PFXplus/DB2 109
PharMIS 307
PheresiSched 307
PIE/TSO - Multi TASK 189

Plant Maintenance 189
PlanTech 308
PlantMaster 308
PlanView 189
PLATEAU - Access Control System 308
PLATEAU - Application Development Platform 109
PLATEAU - dynamicDB 61
PLATEAU - Message Handling System 110
PLATEAU - OOTDI 110
PLATINUM Bind Analyzer 23
PLATINUM Compile/QQF 110
PLATINUM Data Compressor 24
PLATINUM Data Navigator 24
PLATINUM Database Analyzer 24
PLATINUM DBRunner 24
PLATINUM Dependency Analyzer 24
PLATINUM Detector 25
PLATINUM Fast Check 25
PLATINUM Fast Index 25
PLATINUM Fast Load 25
PLATINUM Fast Recover 26
PLATINUM Fast Unload 26
PLATINUM Governor Facility 26
PLATINUM Guide/Online for DB2 110
PLATINUM InfoExpress 26
PLATINUM InfoRefiner 26
PLATINUM InfoSession 110
PLATINUM Log Analyzer 27
PLATINUM Merge/Modify 27
PLATINUM Object Administrator 27
PLATINUM Object Tracker 27
PLATINUM Package/IT 28
PLATINUM Plan Analyzer 28
PLATINUM Query Analyzer 28
PLATINUM Quick Copy 28
PLATINUM Rapid Reorg 28
PLATINUM RC/COMPARE 29
PLATINUM RC/MIGRATOR 29
PLATINUM RC/QUERY 29
PLATINUM RC/SECURE 29
PLATINUM RC/UPDATE 30
PLATINUM Recovery Analyzer 30
PLATINUM SQL-Ease 111
PLATINUM SQL-Ease/Workstation 111
PLAYBACK Extension for DB2 111
PM/SS 111
PNMS 30
POCWIN 189
Police Records Management System-RMS/ 2000 308
Polysort Multimedia Database 308
POMS 308
POS Management System 309
POSH/2 (Point of Sale Handler) 309
Postnet Barcoding 189
Power Entry 190
Power Vision 309
POWERBANK 309
PowerBuilder Enterprise 111
POWERdealer 310
PowerImage 190

PowerIMAGE 310
PowerMaker 112
PowerOn - Accounting 190
PowerOn - Basebuilder 61
PowerOn - Cosmetics 310
PowerOn - Distribution 310
PowerOn - Food/Beverage 310
PowerOn - MFG 311
PowerOn - Motor 311
PowerOn - Retail 311
Powerpage v3.1i 190
PowerPlay 4.0 190
PowerTools Accounts Payable 191
PowerTools General Ledger 191
PowerTools Payroll/Personnel 191
PowerViewer 191
PowerVision for DB2 30
PressLine 311
Preventive Maintenance Management System/SQL 191
preVue-C/S 112
Prism Directory Manager 192
Prism Warehouse Manager 192
PrismGold 311
PRO-IV 311
Pro-Man 192
Process Innovator 312
ProdeaBeacon 312
Product Information Tool 192
Production Simulator for DB2 31
Professional Front & Center 112
PROFIT 113
PROFIT/AS 312
PROGENI-GLE 113
Proget DB2 192
Progistics 193
Progress 113
Project Accounting Management System (PAM/OL) 193
Project Building Blocks 312
Project Cost Management 193
Project Tracker 312
PROJECT/2 Series X (P/X) 313
PROMAP/2 193
Proof of Delivery/Document Management 313
Prophet 313
ProQuest 193
ProRAD 313
ProReports 193
PROSCENIUM 313
ProSoft 194
ProtoBase 314
ProtoGen+Client/Server Suite 113
Provider Bill Audit (PBA) 314
Provider Information Management System (PIMS) 314
ProView-SNA V1.4 61
PRS 194
PSF/6000 Implementation 62
PSF12 Implementation 62
PST MIS, PST Kostenrechnung, PST EIS, PST C/S 194
PULS/400 194

Pumore Banking System 314
Purchase Order Management 194
Purchase Order Module 195
PurchaseSQL 195
PurePerformix 113
Q+E Database Library 62
Q+E Multilink/VB 62
Q-DIS 314
QAWORX 315
QPII Purchasing Management System 195
QUAESTOR 315
Quantum Leap 195
Query Costing Facility (QCF) 31
Quest 62
Quickapp for Windows 114
Quote-Sale 315
R & R Report Writer, SQL Edition for Windows 195
R&K A/P 196
R&K G/L 196
R&K IPMS 196
R&K LMS/IV 315
R+/Change Accum 31
R+/Resource Maximizer 31
R/3 196
RAINS 196
RALLY! for AS/400 - Developers Edition 114
Rapid Response Manufacturing 315
RBox Telephony Executive System 316
Real Estate Asset Management System (RES) 316
Realty Vision 316
Records Indexing 316
Recover Plus 31
Recovery 1 316
Recovery Manager 31
Recruiter Systems 317
REFLEX 317
Regulatory Services/Document Management 317
Relationship Management System - (RMS) 317
Relationship Management System - Customer Service (RMS-CS) 317
Relationship Management System - Product Implementations (RMS-PI) 317
Relationship Management System - Sales Management (RMS-SM) 318
Relay/DBA VM 32
Relay/OpenPort 32
Remote Backup Manager 196
Remote Software Facility 63
REMOTE-OS & REMOTE-OS TCP/IP 197
RemoteControl/2 32
RemoteWare FORMS Version 2.0 63
Renassans 318
Reorg Plus 32
Replication Server 63
ReStart+ for DB2 33
Restaurant Info-Solution 318
Restrac Enterprise 197
Restrac Hire 197
Restrac Plan 197
Resumix 197

Retail Sales & Service System 318

Return Item Inventory Processing System 318

Reveal for DB2 33

REXX/DB2 Interface 33

REXXTOOLS/MVS 198

RIBAS 319

RICVIP 319

RISC 319

RLX for DB2 114

RLX for MVS 114

RLX/Compile 114

RLX/Edit 114

RLX/ISPF 33

RLX/SQL 115

RLX/Translate 115

RMS (Relationship Management System) 319

Rocket Compiler for QMF 115

Rocket High Performance Option for QMF 115

Rocket Manager for QMF 33

Rocket Shuttle for DRDA and ODBC 63

Rocket Shuttle for QMF and Windows 63

Rodin Data Warehouse 198

RollBar 319

Rose Systems Kernel 198

ROYAL 4 Financial Management System 198

ROYAL 4 Manufacturing Management System 320

ROYAL 4 Wholesale Distribution System 320

RP/SERVER 198

RTAPE/400 Backup Manager 199

RTAPE/400 Console Manager 199

RTAPE/400 Disaster Recovery 199

RTAPE/400 Lan Backup 199

RTAPE/400 Scheduler 199

RTAPE/400 Tape Manager 200

RUMBA Database Access 2.0 64

RUMBA Tools for PowerBuilder 64

RxD2/FlexTools 34

SA-Expert Advisor 200

Sale Maker 200

Sales & Order Analysis Module 200

Sales Analysis Plus 320

Sales and Marketing Application 200

Sales Builder 320

Sales Support System for Lotus Notes and DB2 201

Sales-NET 201

SAMAC MIT/400 201

SAPHYR 320

SAPIENS Ideo 115

SAS/ACCESS Interface 201

SAS/ASSIST 201

Scalpel for DB2 34

SCHOOLWARE Business Finance System 320

SCHOOLWARE Student Administration Systems 321

SCORPIO 202

Scott's Oil Marketing & C-Store System 321

SDM Executive Information 321

SDM Maintenance 321

Secured Gateway System 34

Securities Management System (SMS) 321

SEDIT.DB 116

Seer Freeway Workgroup Repository 116

Seer ResQue 116

Seer TurboCycler 116

Seer*HPS Environment 117

Seer/HPS Seer High Productivity Systems 117

SEI 202

Select Professional 202

Selection Manager 322

sellingEdge 322

Seminar and Convention Registration System 202

Senior Independent School System/Admissions 322

Senior Independent School System/Alumni Development 322

Senior Independent School System/Bookstore 322

Senior Independent School System/Business Office 323

Senior Independent School System/Registrar 323

Senior Independent School System/Student Loan 323

Series 21 Payroll 323

Series III 323

SG-FILE 64

Shadow Direct 64

Shipping Management System 323

ShowCase Data Distributor 34

ShowCase ODBC 117

ShowCase VISTA 64

ShowCase VISTA EIS 202

ShowCase VISTA Pro 65

SignPlus Family 324

Silverrun-RDMDB2 117

Siren Fax 203

SISA NLS Translator for Visualage 118

Sistema de Informacion Radiologico (SIR)/Radiological Information System 324

Sk-Abet-R 65

Smalltalk/SQL 118

Smart/CAF 118

SMART/CMS Calibration Management System 203

SMART/ECSS Equipment Catalog Search & Support System 203

SMART/EDS Equipment Data Service 204

SMART/EST Equipment/Software Tracking System 204

SMART/MMS Maintenance Management System 204

SMART/PEMS Property/Equipment Management System 204

Smart/QBF 118

Smart/Restart 118

SMART/SCSS Stock Catalog Search & Support System 205

SMART/SIMS Spares Inventory Management System 205

SMART/TMS Tools/Spares Management System 205

SmartLTC 324

SMS 206

SNAP 118

SNAP for Windows 206

Snapshot Copy 34

Snapshot Recovery 35

Snapshot Unload 35

Snow Report Writer 206
Software Reengineering Tool 119
Software Systems 206
Software through Pictures-Information Modeling (StP/IM) 119
SOLUS/DDM 65
SOLUS/HDMS Help Desk 206
SOMS 324
SOP Security Tool 35
SpaceManager for DB2 35
Speedware/4GL 119
Speedware/Designer 119
SPF/Shell for DB2/2 119
Spool400 65
Spoolview 207
Sports Information Kiosk 324
SPS 65
SQL Alchemy 120
SQL Design 120
SQL Objects 65
SQL Objects++ Database Class Library 120
SQL OLE! 120
SQL Processor/2 66
SQL SALES 207
SQL Server to DB2 Rapid Migrator 121
SQL View - Visual Database Access 66
SQL/PAY 207
SQLAssist 207
SQLdefine 35
SQLFax 2.0 207
SQLGEN/2 121
SQLMAP 36
SQLPro 2.0 208
SQLWindows 121
SQR Workbench 121
StarGarden HR 208
StarsSQL 66
Step 2000 208
STEPS: Tools CMS 208
Stock Exchange Management System 325
STONElink 325
STONErule 325
STONEview 325
Strategic Asset Manager - Enterprise Analysis 122
Strategic Tracking & Responding 326
Strategy/PM 326
Strobe Application Performance Measurement System 36
Student Advisement - Graduation Audit 326
Student Database Access 208
Subscription Processing 326
Success Information Manager 66
SuccessPlan/SQL for Windows 209
Sunrise Reservation Board r3.7 326
SuperNOVA 122
SuperQueue 326
Supply Chain Management 327
Supply Chain Management Accounts Payable 327
SupportWise 327
SURE STAT 327
SW-Tools Trio 122

SWIM 327

Sybase Enterprise CONNECT gateway for MVS 67

Sybase Enterprise CONNECT gateway for VSE 67

Sybase Enterprise CONNECT gateways 67

Synergist Sales Portfolio 328

Synergy v3.2 209

System Architect 3.1 122

System W 209

System Z 123

SystemScan 123

SystemVision Year 2000 123

T.O.E.S./2 328

T/ODBC ThruWay 67

TABLES/AS 67

TABLES/DM 36

TABLES/MM 209

TALENT 210

Talx System 123

TalxWare 210

Tamaris C/S 68

TARABS 328

Tariff Publishing System 328

TARIS 210

Task Management System 328

Task Manager - SQL Financials 210

TASS 123

Tax Billing & Collection System 329

TCM/2-TeleCommunicationManager 68

TechBridge Builder 124

Technical Manuals Library Management System 210

TECKCHEK 211

TeenyTools for OS/2 36

Tele-Banking System 329

Teledirect Service System 329

Telemar 5.7/Telemar PC for Windows 329

Telephony Tool 68

TelePredicter 211

Telesystems Telephone Billing Software 329

Teletrade 330

Telex/Fax/400 330

Teller Terminal Management 330

Terrain for DB2 124

Testing Made Easy (TME) 124

TextBOOK TextCOMPLY TextGEN 330

TextGEN, TextCOMPLY (part of the TextDBMS Series) 330

The Administrator 331

The AIC Apparel Systems 331

The Airline Reservation System (TARS) 331

The Apparel Manufacturing System 331

The Big Picture 36

The Broker's Dashboard 331

The Computer Store 332

The Data Base Converter 124

The DST System 332

The Energy Resource Mgmt. System (TERMS) 332

The Generator 124

The Generator for DB2 125

The InPower Series 211

The Leverage System 332
The OLR System 125
The Paperless Factory System 332
The Paperless Warehouse 332
The SAS System 211
The Sewing Room Managers 333
The SI Warehouse Management and Control System 333
The Solution Series/ST 212
The Total Retail System 333
The Traffic Manager 333
Thread/Stopper Facility for DB2 125
Three Principles Garment System 333
Timberline DMS 334
Time Billing System 212
TIMECORP MinuteMan System 334
TimeTech 334
TimeWare 68
TimeWare Shop Floor Data Collection 334
TMS/WIN Training Management System 212
TOP-X-VIEW 125
TOP/MASTER 212
Total Exposure DB2/DB2-2 Data Replication 68
Tour Optimization 334
TQC Executive OS/2 335
TRACK 212
TRACK for the AS/400 125
TRADEWARE 335
TRADEWINDS/400 335
Trans Export 213
TranScend 400 213
TransPortal PRO 126
Treehouse Data Propagation System (DPS) 69
tRelational 126
Triad Electronic Catalog/400 335
TRIAL/400 335
TRIMtools 126
TRIP 213
Triton 213
Triton Tools 126
Trouble Call System (TCS) 336
Trudata Video Store (TVS) 336
Tuxedo ETP 69
TVSOpen 336
U/36 Software Reengineering WorkBench 126
U/400 Software Reengineering WorkBench 127
UD/400 69
Ultiroute 69
Underwriter Expert System 336
Underwriting Advisor 336
UNET Health & Welfare Tracking System 214
Uniface 127
UniKix 69
UNITE 214
UNITRAC-The Enterprise Information Manager 336
Universal Financials 214
Unix/4XX 214
Unload Plus 36
VASER 70

VE 337

VECTOR: Connexion EDI/EFT Banking System 337

Vehicle Tracking System 337

Venture Complete 337

VIA/DRE 70

VIEWFinder 127

Viewpoint 214

VIGIL 338

Visible Analyst Workbench 127

Visigenic ODBC DriverSet 70

Visigenic ODBC Software Development Kit 70

Visigenic ODBC Test Suites 71

VisPro 127

VisPro/C 128

VisPro/C++ 128

VisPro/REXX Gold 128

Visual Manufacturing 338

Visual MATRIX 338

Visual Query 214

Visual TriO 128

Visual/Recital 129

VisualWorks 2.0 129

VisualWorks ReportWriter 129

VORTEX 129

WakeDB 71

Warehouse Operations Management System (WOMS) 338

Waste Information Management System 338

Waste Stream 339

WATCOM FORTRAN 77 32 129

WATCOM VX*REXX Client/Server Edition 130

Widepro 215

Wintouch Office Automation 215

Wise Decisions 215

WizRule for Windows 37

WordPerfect InForms 130

Work Orders/Facility Management 339

WORKBENCH 37

Workers Compensation Manager 215

Workflow Template (WTF) 130

Workflow-BPR 216

WorldTrak 339

Wrap It Up by SSG 71

XCOM - AS/400 V2.00 216

XDB 130

XDB Server 37

XDB-Link 71

XDB-QMT 71

XDB-SQL RDBMS 131

XDB-SQL Wizard 37

XDB-Workbench 131

XL400 72

XPATH 72

XPEDITOR for DB2 37

XY-Query 216

YC-Extract 131

ZCOM-400 72

Appendix C. Vendor Directory

811 Management Systems Inc.
811_db 217

A.G.S., S.C.
Eclipse/400 252

A.S.D., Inc.
LT/CARE+ 282

Access Corp.
EDICS/400 252

Access Intl., Inc.
Order Writer 298

Access to Information, Inc.
CICS Cobol to IBM AS/400 Cobol 82

ACCESS, a communications company
dSIGN, PostScript Publishing for Retail Databases 153

Accugraph Corp.
MT-Series Product Line 295

Accutech Computer Systems, Ltd.
Food Management System 260

ACS Engineering Co., Ltd.
ACSPOP 220

ACS Software Products
On-Line Assistant 297

Adaptive Management Solutions, Inc.
Adaptive Systems 221

Addax Micro Inc.
ADDABRIDGE/2 for the DB2 Family 2

ADP Integrated Medical Solutions
Provider Bill Audit (PBA) 314

ADPAC Corporation
PM/SS 111
SystemVision Year 2000 123

AdTek Information Systems, Inc.
BankMate 229

Advanced Business Technologies, Inc.
sellingEdge 322

Advanced Information Resources, Ltd.
Advanced Commercial Banking System (ACBS) 222

Advent Business Systems, Inc.
Advent Payroll 134
Advent Ticketing System 222

AEC Data Systems
Facility Management (FM) 255

AG Business Management Inc.
Fresh Solutions Kool & Load 261

AGO Insurance Software Inc.
AGO Insurance Software 223

ahis
Interactive Patient Care Management System 276

AIG Computer Services Ltd.
SOLUS/DDM 65
SOLUS/HDMS Help Desk 206

Airsoft
Airsoft 224

AIT Ltd.
Teledirect Service System 329
Waste Information Management System 338

Albur Ingenieros SA
XDB 130

Alchemy Technologies
SQL Alchemy 120

ALE Systems
MLPS/CS Loan Origination System 288

Allen Systems Group Inc.
ASG-IMPACT 2
ASG-Privilege 3
ASG-Rainbow 77
ASG-SuperScheduler 3
DB/IQ 12
IMPACT 173
IMPACT/LAN 19
SEDIT.DB 116
Select Professional 202
XPATH 72

Alpha Omega Systems Corp.
Alpha Z Image 135
System Z 123

Alphasoft Marketing International
TARABS 328

Alternative Business Solutions Ltd.
ACE 39

Amenity Information Systems
Automated Medical Management Productivity Group 227

American Management Systems
MOBILE 2000 288

American Management Systems
AMS TradeLine/Client Serve 224

American Software USA, Inc.
ADC-PRO 221
Supply Chain Management 327
Supply Chain Management Accounts Payable 327

Andersen Consulting
FOUNDATION 93

Andrew Corp.
NetLynx / 5251 57
TranScend 400 213

Andyne Computing Ltd.
Graphical Query Language (GQL) 164
PaBLO 186

Antinori Software Inc.
ASI Adjustments 226

Apollo Programming Industries
Fileview 48
Mortgage Loan Processor 290

Application Designers Limited
AD-Swift 73

Application Solutions, Inc.
Warehouse Operations Management System (WOMS) 338

Applications Solutions & Technologies
FormCase 48
Integrated Software Engineering Environment 99

Applied Business Solutions
Venture Complete 337

Applied Computer Technologies
ACT - AS/400 Integrated Solution 221

Applied Information & Mgmt. Sys. (AIMS)
MediTrack 286

Applied Robotic Technologies, Inc.
Automated Disk Testing System (ADTS) 227

Applied Voice Technology
Automated Agent 2-3 227

Argo Data Resource Corp.
BANKPRO 229

Argos Computer Systems
AUDIO/1 137

Arkansas Systems, Inc.
ATM Management System 227
ATM/PBM/POS/EFTS Network (Switch) Interface 227
Batch EFT Network Connection System 229
Cash Management System 237
Flexi-Check II 258
Flexi-Lockbox 258
Flexi-Remittance II 259
Integrated Bill Payment System 276
Intercept Processing System 277
ITM 279
ITM/PC Solution 279
Online EFT Network Connection System 297
PC Online Teller 304
POS Management System 309
Tele-Banking System 329
Teller Terminal Management 330

Arrival Systems Ltd.
SMS 206

Artec Systems Inc.
Data Engine 247

Artemis Group, Inc.
SQLdefine 35

Artemis International Ltd.
Artemis 9000/EX 76

ASA Intl.
ALLIANCE 224

ASCO Consultants S.R.L.
GIADA 265

Aspect Computing Pty. Ltd.
ASCOL 226
LANSA/Client 101
LANSA/CS400 101
LANSA /Respect 281

Asset Software International
AssetPRO 136

Assist International
Accounts Receivable Module 134
Accounts Receivable VisaNet Interface Module 134

Financial Report Writer 157
General Ledger Module 161
International Module 175
Inventory Management Module 176
Order Entry Module 185
Purchase Order Module 195
Sales & Order Analysis Module 200
Seminar and Convention Registration System 202
Workers Compensation Manager 215

Associated Solutions, Inc.
ICR-3 53

ASTECH Solutions
Product Information Tool 192

ASTRAC Ltd.
Visual Query 214

Asymetrix Corporation
Info Modeler 98

At Your Fingertips Informational Systems
T.O.E.S./2 328

AtHAND Solutions, Inc.
OnLine Care 297

Athena Design, Inc.
Mesa 2 181

ATOSS Software GmbH
TARIS 210

Attachmate Corporation
EXTRA! Personal Client 6.0 47
RALLY! for AS/400 - Developers Edition 114

Automated Financial Systems, Inc.
Task Management System 328

Automated Info Management Inc.
Network Manager 185

Automated Micro Systems, Inc.
AMS2000 Data Collection System 224

Automation Services, Inc.
Auto Scale Waste Recycling Software 137

Axiom Systems Group
Lab Maestro 281

BAAN International B.V.
Triton 213
Triton Tools 126

Bachman Information Systems Inc.
Terrain for DB2 124

Bachman Information Systems Inc.
BACHMAN/Analyst 3
BACHMAN/Analyst Capture 3
BACHMAN/Database Design 4
BACHMAN/DBA 4
BACHMAN/DBA Catalog Extract 4
BACHMAN/Production DBA 4
BACHMAN/Serveyor 77
BACHMAN/WindTunnel 4

Bank Pro Team a.s.
Investment Fund Information System 54

Baron Software Services, Inc.
Manage-it! 283
Student Advisement - Graduation Audit 326

BaySys Technologies Inc.
Capital Project Decision System 143

BCS, Inc.
AS/400 Dispatching 225

BeaconWare, Inc.
SQLPro 2.0 208

Bell & Howell
Image Search for Windows 172

Bellsize Datamatic Ltd.
GOLD/400 164

BGS Systems Inc.
BEST/1-Visualizer for AS/400 137

Binary Logic Ltd.
Binary-Document 138

Biotechnik
MOBI 288

Bity Bit International Ltd.
CheckMate 10
I2C 95
The Big Picture 36

Blackie DBGateway Technologies
Blackie/WWWEnterprise 15 39

Blaeberry Solutions, Inc.
Blaeberry Software 230

Blasdel & Co.
Trans Export 213

Bluebird Systems
imageABLE 172
imageFLOW and imageCOLD 172

Blueneck Computer Training
Blueneck Marketing System 230

Blyth Software
OMNIS 7 107
OMNIS Enterprise Edition 297

BMC Software, Inc.
Activity Monitor 1
Alter 74
Application Restart Control (AR/CTL) for DB2 2
Catalog Manager 7
Change Manager 81
Check Plus 10
CM/Pilot 83
Copy Plus 10
Dasd Manager 11
Data Packer for DB2 11
Extended Buffer Manager (XBM) 16
Loadplus for DB2 21
Opertune for DB2 22
Paclog 108
Patrol Knowledge Module for DB2 for OS/2 23
R+/Change Accum 31
R+/Resource Maximizer 31
Recover Plus 31
Recovery Manager 31
Reorg Plus 32
Snapshot Copy 34
Snapshot Recovery 35
Snapshot Unload 35
Unload Plus 36

BMS Computer Inc.
CIMS 144

Bookman Consulting Inc.
TECKCHEK 211

Boole & Babbage, Inc.
MV MANAGER for DB2* 21
REXX/DB2 Interface 33
RxD2/FlexTools 34

BPSI
MobilEra Communicator 182
MobilEra Paging 183
MobilEra Radio 183
MobilEra RemoteAPI 183

Bradford Information Systems
Interactive Distribution Planning System (IDPS) 175

BrainWare
CareFolio 236

Breitkopf-Wilkangel
Breitkopf-Wilkangel 230

Brick Plc.
Personnel System 189

Brightware, Inc.
ART*Enterprise 75

Brio Technology
BrioQuery 3.1 39
DataEdit 87
DataPrism for the AS/400 151

British Telecom
Sales-NET 201

BTB GmbH
PressLine 311

Bug Busters Software Engineering, Inc.
Remote Software Facility 63

Burloak Software Development Ltd.
Easy-Med-Health Care Systems 252

Business Applications Engineering
InterVision POS Software 278

Business Information Systems, Inc.
Software Reengineering Tool 119
Testing Made Easy (TME) 124
The Data Base Converter 124

Business Objects
BusinessObjects 39

Business Review Intl.
Business Review 138

Business Systems Resources, Inc.
Advance 221

Butler & Curless Assoc., Inc.
Freedom Series/EIS 260
TRADEWINDS/400 335

C-Pak Corporation
C-Pak's Accounts Payable System 139
C-Pak's Accounts Receivable System 139
C-Pak's Admissions/Demographics/ Census Tracking System 231
C-Pak's Care Plan System 231
C-Pak's Financial Applications 139
C-Pak's General Ledger System 139
C-Pak's Human Resources System 140
C-Pak's Inventory Control System 232
C-Pak's Invoicing/Sales Analysis System 232
C-Pak's Job Cost System 232
C-Pak's Long Term Health Care System 232
C-Pak's Manufacturing System 232
C-Pak's Medicaid Billing System 233
C-Pak's Minimum Data Set System 233
C-Pak's Order Entry System 233
C-Pak's Payroll System 140

C-Pak's Purchase Order System 233
C-Pak's Resident Trust Fund Accounting System 234
C-Pak's Utility Billing System 234

C.O.L. Systems Inc.
Osrm2 Performance and Capacity System 23

California Software Products Inc.
400 Enterprise System 39

CallBack Software
CallBack Sales Automation 143

Cambar Software, Inc.
Client/Server Warehousing 240
CONTROL II 243
Shipping Management System 323

Canadian LYNX Inc.
TelePredicter 211

Candle Product Group
!DB/DASD for DB2 1
!DB/EXPLAIN for DB2 1
!DB/Migrator for DB2 1
!DB/SMU for DB2 1
!DB/Workbench for DB2 1
Omegamon II for DB2 22

Canyon Software Corporation
JCL Navigator 100

Care Data Systems
Care Data System 236

CARLETON EUROPE
Passport 109

Cass Logistics, Inc.
Tariff Publishing System 328

Cauchi, Dennison & Associates, Inc.
STEPS: Tools CMS 208

Cbreeze Systems
SQLGEN/2 121

CDB Software, Inc.
CDB/PartRoll 8
CDB/ReStart+ 8
CDB/REXX 81
CDB/Rexx Automation Facility 9
CDB/SuperCopy 9
CDB/SuperLoad 9
CDB/SuperReorder 9
CDB/SuperReorg 9
CDB/SuperRestore 9
CDB/SuperUnload 10

Centennial Computer Services
The AIC Apparel Systems 331

CGI Informatique
Pacbase 23

Champs Software, Inc.
CHAMPS/MMIS 144

Chancery Software, Ltd.
CSL District Student Management for AS/400 245

Check Solutions
PowerIMAGE 310

CHEON Software GmbH
Q-DIS 314

Chesapeake Decision Sciences, Inc.
MIMI 287

CIM Vision International
CIM+ 238

CimTelligence Systems, Inc.
Process Innovator 312

Circea
Ciriard 238
Cirvie 238

Cirrus Technology, Inc.
UNITE 214

ClearAccess Corp.
ClearAccess 82

Client Server Applications
Engineering Management System/SQL 253
Preventive Maintenance Management System/SQL 191
SQL/PAY 207

ClientSoft, Inc.
ClientBuilder 82

CliniCom Home Healthcare
Charisma 237

ClinicSoft Inc.
ClinicSoft D.C. 240

Clinlab
ClinLab 240

CLIS
Calgary Landlord Information System Ltd. (CLIS) 41

CMA Ettworth, Inc.
Telex/Fax/400 330

CMD Corp.
Synergy v3.2 209

Coda, Inc.
Integrated Accounting System (IAS) 174

Coglin Mill (Australia) Pty, Ltd.
Rodin Data Warehouse 198
Success Information Manager 66

Cognos Corp.
AXIANT 77
Impromptu 3.0 173
PowerPlay 4.0 190

Columbine Systems, Inc.
Credit Management Plus 244
Log Plus 282
Order Plus 298
Sales Analysis Plus 320

Command Technology Corp.
SPF/Shell for DB2/2 119

Commerce Software Inc.
PurchaseSQL 195

Communicator Asystance Systems
CASTEL 144

COMOPS (NSW) Pty, Ltd.
COMOPS Business Mgmt. System 146

Complex Architectures
Enterprise Messaging Services 46

Comprehensive Management, Inc.
MASS/400 284

Computare, Inc.
Customer Utility Billing System (CUBS) 246

Computer Aid, Inc.
Finite Capacity & Planning System 257
Maintenance Executive Information System 282
Power Vision 309

Computer Assistants, Ltd.
Accounting 133
Advertising 222
Association Management 226
Continuing Education 243
Convention Registration 243
Directory Processing 250
Exhibitor Processing 254
Fund Raising 261
Hotel & Housing Registration 268
Medical Office Management 285
Subscription Processing 326

Computer Associates International
CA-24x7 for DB2 5
CA-ACF2/DB2 6
CA-Collection Management 140
CA-DB Delivery for DB2 6
CA-Earl 140
CA-Easytrieve Plus for DB2 and SQL/DS 140
CA-Easytrieve/IQ 141
CA-Easytrieve/Online 141
CA-Endevor for DB2 77
CA-HRISMA 141
CA-Ideal 78
CA-Ingres/Gateway to DB2 40
CA-Insight 6
CA-InterTest 78
CA-LDM 6
CA-Librarian 78
CA-Masterpiece/2000 141
CA-Masterpiece/2000 Fund Accounting 141
CA-PanAPT/DB2 Option 78
CA-PRMS Vision 234
CA-PRMS: CIM Series 234
CA-PRMS: Inventory Plus 235
CA-PRMS: Manufacturing Plus 235
CA-PRMS: Mega System 235
CA-ProAudit 6
CA-ProBuild 78
CA-ProEdit 79
CA-ProOptimize 7
CA-ProSecure 7
CA-Ramis 142
CA-Realia II Workbench 79
CA-Realizer 79
CA-Roscoe 79
CA-Tellagraf 142
CA-Telon 80
CA-Top Secret/DB2 7
CA-Unicenter 142
CA-Verify 80
CA-Visual Express 142
CA-Visual Express/Easytrieve Server 40
CA-Visual Express/Host Server 40
CA-Visual Express/Ramis Server 40
CA-Visual Objects 80
CA-Visual Realia 80
CA-Visual TELON 81
LDM/XP 20
XCOM - AS/400 V2.00 216

Computer Data Corp.
AIMS 223

Computer Generated Solutions, Inc.
EIS Assistant 253

Computer Management Technologies
GUSTO - Fund Accounting & Student Administration 266
Merchants Authorization Transmittal System (MATS) 181

Computer Progress United
CPU 244

Computer Resources, Inc.
Modular Management System For Schools 288

Computer Software Ltd.
TALENT 210

Computerij Intl. Software BV
ITP Client/Server 176

Computerised Financial Solutions Ltd.
CREDITLINE PLUS 245

Computron Technologies (Europe) Ltd.
EPIC/WORKFLOW (EPIC/WF) 156
N-Dimensions 184

Compuware Corp.
Abend-Aid for DB2 73
CICS Abend-AID 82
DATA-XPERT 85
DBA-XPERT for DB2 13
File-AID/PC for XDB 16
File-AID/Related Data XPERT 92
PLAYBACK Extension for DB2 111
RemoteControl/2 32
Uniface 127
XPEDITOR for DB2 37

Comshare, Inc.
Commander ADL 83
Commander Desktop 145
Commander EIS 146
System W 209

Concentric Data Systems, Inc.
R & R Report Writer, SQL Edition for Windows 195

Conception Interal Inc.
SEI 202

Connect! Computer Gmbh
Corporate Asset Management Planning and Update System (Campus!) 244

Consist B.V.
EMIS 155
FIS 2000 158
FMS 400 159

Consyst SQL
SQL Design 120

ContrAcct Systems Corporation
ContrAcct 243

Control Software, Inc.
Maintenance Control Management System 282

Conway Computer Group, Inc.
PACCASSO 298

Cooperative
ATHENA 226

Corel Corporation
Corel VENTURA 5 147
CorelChart 5 147
CorelQuery 5 147

CorNet International, Ltd.
Electronic Territory Management 253

Corritti Soft, Inc.
Hotelview 269

Cosyn Ltd.
Powerpage v3.1i 190

CPC Data Processing Inc.
Job Cost 20

Creator Australia Pty Ltd.
CREATOR 148

Crisler McKee Software Dev. Corp.
ComTrac 146
ProSoft 194

Criterion Incorporated
BluePrint 138
CAAMS 143

Critical Path Software Corp.
Multi Application Data Exchange 55

CRM Holdings, Inc.
Waste Stream 339
WorldTrak 339

Cross Access Corporation
Data Delivery System 42

Crowe Chizek and Company
LA - Encore 54
Lending Advisor 281

Crown Computing Ltd.
DC CONNECT 44
DC-FLEX 44

Cruickshank Technology Pty. Ltd.
MAINPAC 178

Crystal, A Seagate Software Company
Crystal Reports for DB2/2 149
Crystal Reports Professional 4.5 84

CSA Recherche Ltee
Silverrun-RDMDB2 117

CSC Healthcare Systems
MHS Managed Healthcare 287

CSI Ltd.
CSP-ROE 245
MOBILINK/400 104

CTI Limited Inc.
CTI Real Estate System 245

Cummings Group Inc. (The)
NC Toolset 22

Customer Focus International, Inc.
Customer Relationship Management System 246

Cybernet
Agents Order Control 134
Budget and Costs 230
Client Support System 145
MPS 183
Quote-Sale 315

Cyborg Systems
The Solution Series/ST 212

D-Tech Group (The)
D-Tech SCADA Event Management System 247

Daffron & Associates
Daffron CIS 247

Dakota Imaging Inc.
groKKer 164

Daly & Wolcott, Inc.
A+ Application Plus Accounts Payable 217
A+ Application Plus Accounts Receivable 217
A+ Application Plus Bill of Material 217
A+ Application Plus Client/Server Graphical User Interface 218
A+ Application Plus DeskTop 218
A+ Application Plus Electronic Data Interchange (EDI) 218
A+ Application Plus Fax 218
A+ Application Plus General Ledger 218
A+ Application Plus International Currency (I/C) 219
A+ Application Plus Inventory Accounting 219
A+ Application Plus Inventory Management & Planning 219
A+ Application Plus On-Site Remote Order Entry 219
A+ Application Plus Order Entry 219
A+ Application Plus Purchasing 220
A+ Application Plus Radio Frequency (R/F) 220
A+ Application Plus Sales Analysis 220
A+ Application Plus Warehouse Management 220

Data & Scientific Systems Inc.
People Manager 187

Data Energy Inc
Custom Order Manufacturing System (COMS) 246

Data Generation
The Generator for DB2 125

Data House Inc.
PC/Assist 304

Data Integration, Inc.
InterViso IVBuild 20
InterViso IVQuery 53

Data Retrieval Corp.
TextBOOK TextCOMPLY TextGEN 330
TextGEN, TextCOMPLY (part of the TextDBMS Series) 330

Data Technologies International
Enterprise Financial Series 156

Data-Core Systems Inc.
Customer Information Management System 149
Customer Management Facility 150

DataBase Architects, Inc.
The OLR System 125

Database Solutions Company (The)
DBTune 14

DataEase International
DataEase 150
DataEase Express for Windows 86
DataEase for DOS & OS/2 86
DataEase for Windows 87
DataEase SQL Connect 43

DATALINE GmbH
Meat Shipment System 285

DataMirror Corporation
DataMirror/400 11

DataTrade, Inc.
Spoolview 207

DB-NET Inc.
DB-UX Advantage Migration 44

DBE Software Inc.
DB-Architect 87
DB-Examiner 12

DBopen, Inc.
DBeditor 14

The DBT Group, Inc.
COMPRESS for DB2 10

DCA
Quickapp for Windows 114

DCS Group Ltd.
DCS 400 Importer Automotive 248

Dealing Information Systems
Dynam/X & Matrix 251

Decision Systems Support, Inc.
DSM DataAnalyst 153

Decision Technology
Decision Analyzer 153

Delphi Info Systems, IL.
Delphi Imaging 249

Dendrite Intl., Inc.
Dendrite 249

Designer Software, Inc.
DBExpert 88

Designware, Inc.
Job Coster 280
Job Tracker 280
Project Tracker 312

Devitor AB
SuperQueue 326

DevTech, Associates
Output Strategy 186
PRS 194
PSF/6000 Implementation 62
PSF12 Implementation 62

Dexton Information Systems
MARKETMAKER/400 180

Dharma Systems, Inc.
Dharma Integrator 45
ODBC Integrator 58

Diebold, Inc.
MultiNet 5100 295

Dietz & Partner
SAMAC MIT/400 201

Digital Sensory Products
MICR-LINK 182

Dillon Technologies
FALCON 157

Dimension Software Systems, Inc.
FreeForm 48

Dimensional Insight, Inc.
Cross Target 149

Distribution Service Technologies
DST 251

Document Management Systems, Ltd.
Step 2000 208

Douglas Engineering & Computing
Maximus Mall 284

DP Informatica SPA
Admissions and Wait List 221
Appointments Scheduling 225
Internal Order Management 277

DP-Tech, Inc.
DbPower 89

DPS & Associates, Inc.
Defective Claims System 249

DSIMS Corporation
DSIMS Data Dictionary 15

DST (Distribution Service Technologies Inc.)
The DST System 332

DST Systems Inc.
Automated Work Distributor (AWD) 228
AWD/Voice Information 228

Dynamic Software
QPII Purchasing Management System 195

Dynaserv BRBA
Dynahouse 251
Dynaplan 155

Dynasty Technologies Inc.
Dynasty 90

E. H. Hurwitz & Associates
GEMStone 264
LAN/WAN Manager Control 54

E3 Associates, Ltd.
E3 Executive Scoreboard 251

Earl R. Hunt & Associates Inc.
Information Manager/6000 275

Earnings Performance Group
Automated Research and Settlement System 228
Customer Relationship Inquiry Service System 246
Return Item Inventory Processing System 318

Eastern Business Software, Inc.
ARCHANGEL 135
Donor Choice Management 250

EDS PROGET
Proget DB2 192

EFA Software Services, Ltd.
Stock Exchange Management System 325

Emprise Technologies, Inc.
CATS 8

Enghouse Systems Ltd.
GeoNet 264

Enigma Developments
Pro-Man 192

Entra Data AB
FINANS/400 256
FINANS/90 257
FINESS 257
HYPOTEK 2000 269
IPS 278
POWERBANK 309

Envision Software, Inc.
DataTrack.PC 248
Envision Fulfillx 254

EOM Computing
Clinical Data Program 240

EOS Di Martelli Tiziano & Co. s.n.c.
Management for Professional Training Centers 283

EPIC Solutions
BOOK'em 230

ESW Software Warda KG
ESW - Turbosend 46
ESW-PLZ-CALL 157

Europe Data Consult (E.D.C.) B.V.
IB/400 95

Evolutionary Technologies, Inc.
Extract Tool Suite 47

Executive Software, Inc.
File Alert for Windows NT 16

Expertec
Project Building Blocks 312

Extended Software Solutions
ESS/400 for Access 91
ESS/400 for Clipper 91
ESS/400 for Fox Pro 91
ESS/400 for Visual Basic 91

Faircom US Corporation
FairCom Server 47
Natural Query 184

Fairfield Management Resources
Relationship Management System - (RMS) 317
Relationship Management System - Customer Service (RMS-CS) 317
Relationship Management System - Product Implementations (RMS-PI) 317
Relationship Management System - Sales Management (RMS-SM) 318

Fast Track Technology
DataBase in Memory (DBiM) 43

Ferag U.K. Ltd.
IMS 274

FileT Software Corp
FileT/PC 48

Fillmore Group, Inc. (The)
Client/Server in 10 Days 41

Financial Information Mgmt., Inc.
Prophet 313

Financial Technologies Inc.
Unix/4XX 214

First Data's Recovery Systems Group
First Dimension Financials 257
Host-Based Systems 268
Recovery 1 316

FlexiInternational Software, Inc.
FlexiAssets 3.0 158
FlexiFinancials 3.0 158
FlexiLedger 3.0 259
FlexiPayables 3.0 259
FlexiPurchasing 3.0 159
FlexiReceivables 3.0 159

FMIS Limited
ICARMS 171

FMR
RMS (Relationship Management System) 319

Forecross Corp.
Convert/IDMS-DB-to-DB2 84

Fortis Development Corp.
FingerTips 92

Four Seasons Software
4S-Report 73
SuperNOVA 122

Frenster Associates
Matrix Cognition, Version 3.0 181

Frustum Group, Inc. (The)
TransPortal PRO 126

G & A Consultants
TeenyTools for OS/2 36

G & M Davis Solutions, Inc.
Boat Snowmobile & ATV Licensing 230
Records Indexing 316

Gateway Systems Corp.
Synergist Sales Portfolio 328

GBA Systems
Fixed Asset Management System (FAMS/OL) 158
Project Accounting Management System (PAM/OL) 193

Gemma International
Garnet Accounts Payable 261
Garnet Accounts Receivable 261
Garnet Billing 262
Garnet BOM 262
Garnet Cash Management 262
GARNET Distribution Software 262
GARNET Financial Software 262
Garnet General Ledger 263
Garnet Inventory Management 263
Garnet IVC 263
Garnet Order Entry 263
Garnet Production Control 263
Garnet SAR 264
Garnet Shipping 264

General Systems Enterprise
Ultiroute 69

GENESIS Software & Consulting Ges.m.b.H.
Marketing Support Systems and Branch Delivery Systems 180
PLATEAU - Access Control System 308
PLATEAU - Application Development Platform 109
PLATEAU - dynamicDB 61
PLATEAU - Message Handling System 110
PLATEAU - OOTDI 110

Genesys Labs, Inc.
Call Center Manager; Campaign Manager 235

Genesys Software Systems
Benefit Payment System 137
GENESYS Defined Benefits System 161
GENESYS Defined Contribution System 161
GENESYS Flexible Benefits System 161
GENESYS Human Resource Management System 161
GENESYS Human Resource Planning System 162
GENESYS Human Resource System 162
GENESYS Payroll System 162

Genexus Iberica
Genexus 93

Geotrac, Inc.
Flood Tracking 260

GeoView Systems Ltd
Greenline 4.2 94

Giro Inc.
HASTUS 267

GK and Associates
The Computer Store 332

Glenbrook Software, Ltd.
Glenbrook aXcess/400 163

Global Business Systems
ChiroMer 238

Global Software, Inc.
Global Financials: Client/Server 163
Global/QSP Open Financials 163

GMI
GMI/AGS Solution 49

GOODs Software GmbH
GOODs LAB—Laboratory Information Systems 265

GPF Systems, Inc.
Gpf 2.1 Professional 93
GpfRexx 94

Grand Computing Resources
GCR In-Req Pen 264

Graphic & Data Solutions
Telesystems Telephone Billing Software 329

Graphical Software Interfaces
SQL Objects++ Database Class Library 120

Grouo 1 Software
Code-1 Plus 145
Geographic Coding System 163
Mailstream Plus 178
Postnet Barcoding 189

GTE Health Systems
DB2/6000 MedServices Open 248

GTOS Ltd.
Viewpoint 214

Gupta Technologies, Inc.
Quest 62
SQLWindows 121

GUS
BALANCE/NT 229
Charisma Viewer 41
Tour Optimization 334

H.T. High Technology
AIMS 135
AIMS - PROCESS 223
AIMS-MAN 223

Habib Consultants, Ltd.
Parcel Tracking System 303

Hamer Enterprises
Collection Tracking System (CTS) 242
Court Alternatives System (CASH) 244
EZ-CAM 254
Parking & Permit Tracking (PPT) 304
Tax Billing & Collection System 329

Hardis Intl.
ADELIA 73
ELISE 155
MISTRAL 287
REFLEX 317
SAPHYR 320

Harlequin Inc.
CLIM 2.0 82
KnowledgeWorks 101
LispWorks 102

HarrisData
HarrisData/AMS 165
HarrisData/DMS 266
HarrisData/Enterprise Information System 267
HarrisData/HRMS 165
HarrisData/MMS 267

Healthcare Technologies, Inc.
PAFE (Physician Access) 299

Henderman Medical Services
Series 21 Payroll 323

Hewlett Packard Co.
COBOL SoftBench / COBOL/C SoftBench / COBOL/CH SoftBench 83

Heyde + Partner GmbH
HEROS 267

HI-TEK Consulting Group Inc.
Enterprisewide Sales Information System (ESIS) 46

Hilgart Data Systems
Critical Equipment Monitoring Systems (CEMS) 245

HLP Inc.
Chameleon/CMS 237

HNC Software Inc.
AQUARIUS 225
AREAS 225
Colleague 241
Falcon Credit Card Fraud Control System 256

HOB Electronic GmbH & Co. KG
Easy SQL Entry 155
HOBLink DRDA 49

Hockware Inc.
VisPro 127
VisPro/C 128
VisPro/C++ 128
VisPro/REXX Gold 128

Hogan Systems, Inc.
Retail Sales & Service System 318

Holodyne Corp.
SQLFax 2.0 207

HOLOSOFX
Workflow-BPR 216

HOP GmbH
CHESS 238
PRO-IV 311
PROFIT 113

Hopewiser Ltd.
RAINS 196

Hoskyns Group PLC
AMIS 135
MRC Productivity 183

HTE, Inc.
Customer Information System 149
GMBA-Flex 265

HTE Business Licenses 269
HTE Computer Aided Dispatch (CAD) 269
HTE Fleet Management 165
Work Orders/Facility Management 339

I-BIMSA A.S. Sabanci Center
GMS/MVS — Genel Muhasebe Sistemi 164
HAMLE/400 165
IPS-IPT/MVS — Insan Kaynaklari-Tahakkuk 176
NHM/MVS — Uretim Maliyetlendirme Sistemi 185

I/O Intl., Inc.
International Trading System 277

IBAX Healthcare Systems
IBAX Exec 271

IBM
IBM ACX Archivi Base Contabili 166
IBM ACX Le Contabilita 166
IBM ACX Magazzino Contabile 166
IBM ACX Vendite 167
IBM APL2 95
IBM Application System 167
IBM Audio Visual Connection 167
IBM C/C++ for MVS/ESA 96
IBM CATIA Data Management 167
IBM CICS OS/2, CICS/6000 49
IBM Client Access/400 50
IBM Clients and Client Application Enablers 50
IBM COBOL Family 96
IBM Common Data Facility/MVS 17
IBM Community Program Management 271
IBM Connection Program/400 50
IBM Connection Program/400 for UNIX 50
IBM Data Interpretation System 96
IBM DataGuide 167
IBM DataHub 50
IBM DataJoiner 51
IBM DataPropagator NonRelational 17
IBM DataPropagator Relational 17
IBM DataRefresher 17
IBM DB2 Data Archive Retrieval Manager/MVS 17
IBM DB2 Estimator for Windows 17
IBM DB2 Performance Monitor 18
IBM DB2 Software Developer's Kits 96
IBM DB2 Visual Explain 18
IBM DB2/400 Query Manager and SQL Development Kit 167
IBM Distributed Application Environment 96
IBM Distributed Security Manager for MVS 18
IBM Fraud and Abuse Management System ISO 271
IBM geoManager 271
IBM Graphic Voyager 51
IBM GroupShare/400 168
IBM ImagePlus VisualInfo 168
IBM ImagePlus Workfolder Application Facility/400 168
IBM ImagePlus Workstation Programs 168
IBM ImagePlus/2 168
IBM IMS Client Server 51
IBM LAN Automated Distribution/2 51
IBM LAN NetView for AIX 51
IBM LAN NetView for OS/2 52
IBM LAN NetView Ver 2, Rel 4 52
IBM LAN Server/400 52
IBM Medical Records Plus/400 271
IBM MERVA Family of Products 272
IBM Neural Network Utility 52
IBM OASAS I for OS/2 18
IBM Personal Application System/DOS for Windows 169
IBM PL/I Family 96
IBM PL/I for OS/2 - Professional Edition 97
IBM PlantWorks 272
IBM POS Network Management System 272
IBM ProductManager/6000 52
IBM Query Management Facility (QMF) 169
IBM RADIOPAC/400 169
IBM REXX-SQL Interface MVS/ESA 97
IBM SAA Consumer Transaction Runtime/2 Version 2 272
IBM SearchManager/2 53
IBM Smalltalk 97
IBM SQL Master/VM 18
IBM Storage Management Reporter/MVS 169
IBM StorePlace Logical Data Access 272
IBM StorePlace Relational Database Facility 273
IBM SYLLOG 97
IBM SystemView dpAccounting Manager for MVS 169
IBM SystemView Enterprise Performance Data Manager/MVS 18
IBM TCP/IP File Server Support/400 169
IBM Time and Place/2 170
IBM Ultimedia Builder/400 170
IBM Ultimedia Color Delivery/400 170
IBM Ultimedia Manager Version 1.1 and Client Search Feature 170
IBM Ultimedia Perfect Image/400 170
IBM Ultimedia Workplace/2 171
IBM Visual Document Library 171
IBM VisualAge 97
IBM VisualGen 97
IBM VisualGen Team Suite 98
IBM Visualizer Family 171
IBM Workfolder Application Facility/400 171

IBM Carolinas Services Center
IBM GAT 51

IBS Conversions, Inc.
IBS/MIGRATOR 98

IC Software, S.L.
PROSCENIUM 313

Ideetique
DataQ400 43
Spool400 65
XL400 72

IFR France
ANASIS 225
KEOPS 280

Image Sciences, Inc.
DocuMerge/2 Server 152
DocuMerge/6000 Server 152
DocuSolve 153
I.R.I.S./2 166
I.R.I.S./6000 166

Image System Integrator Ltd
Lanpath Report Manager 281

Image-X
Image-X Document Imaging System (IDIS) 172

ImageStat Corporation
ImageCare 273

Imaging Automation, Inc.
PC-EyeDent 23

Imagistics Ltd.
Management Information & Costing System 283

Impact Software Systems, Inc.
IMPACT Business Management System 173
Software Systems 206

IMSI
Query Costing Facility (QCF) 31

INCODE Corporation
POMS 308
SOMS 324

Independence Technologies, Inc.
DAL Client for Windows 42

Indus Group, Inc. (The)
Total Exposure DB2/DB2-2 Data Replication 68

Industrial Switchgear Pty, Ltd.
QAWORX 315

Industrial Computer Applications
Vehicle Tracking System 337

Inference Corp.
ART-IM MVS 3.5 75
ART-IM/VM 76
CasePoint 144
CBR Express/MVS 81
CBR2 144

Info Systems of NC Inc.
Info/Cure 275

Info-systemS Computer Handels Gesm.b.H.
ObjectNews 296
TCM/2-TeleCommunicationManager 68

Infomag Software Systems, Inc.
GLOBIX 93

Information Advantage Inc.
DecisionSuite 3.0 151

Information Builders, Inc.
EDA/SQL 45
FOCUS 92

Information Catalysts, Inc.
Flexible Integrated Securities Trading System 259

Information Discovery Inc.
Information Discovery System (IDIS) 275

Information Management Assoc.
Telemar 5.7/Telemar PC for Windows 329

Information Management Co.
Open TransPort 59
Tuxedo ETP 69

InfoSpan Corporation
Data Asset Manager - Data Administration 85
Development Asset Manager - CASE Tool Integration 89
Legacy Asset Manager - COBOL Reverse Engineering 102
Strategic Asset Manager - Enterprise Analysis 122

Infosys Services
DBDoc 88
OMAR 185
PrismGold 311

INFOTEL Corporation
INFOLOAD 19
INFORECOVERY 19
INFOSCAN 19
INFOTRACE 20

Infotxt Corporation
Infotxt SansPaper Forms 174

InnoVal
EIS Toolkit for DB2/2 155

Innovative Computing Corp.
Executive Information System 254
SURE STAT 327

INNOVATIVE ROUTINES INTERNATIONAL
COSORT UNIX 148

Innovative Systems
HOUSE 2000 95

INSLAW, Inc.
CJIS for Corrections 238
CJIS for Courts 239
CJIS for Law Enforcement 239
CJIS for Probation 239
CJIS for Prosecutors 239
CJIS for Public Defenders 239
Comprehensive Justice Info. System (CJIS) 242
INSLAW DESIGN 99
MODULAW Corporate 289
MODULAW Corporate - Pharmaceutical 289
MODULAW Insurance 289
MODULAW Investigation 289
MODULAW Public 289

Insurance Software Services, Ltd.
RIBAS 319

Intec Controls Corp.
Paragon TNT 303

Integral Systems, Inc.
InPower HR 174
The InPower Series 211

Integrated Benefit Systems, Inc.
cp PARMS 401(K) Advisor 148

Integrated Design Services P/L
IDS-400 273

Integrated Info-Net Technology
BusinessLink 139

IntelligenceWare
Corporate Vision 148
Iconic Query 172
IDIS: Automatic Patterns Recognition System 273

Intelligent Electronics Ltd
TimeWare 68

Intelligent Environments
AM SQL/Workbench 74
Applications Manager (AM) 75

Intelligent Objects Corporation
ODBC Objects 107
SQL Objects 65
SQL OLE! 120

Intelligent Office Company Inc.
TRACK 212
TRACK for the AS/400 125

Intelligent Software Group, Inc.
PharMIS 307

Intellution
FIX 158

Interactive Development Environments,Inc
Software through Pictures-Information Modeling (StP/IM) 119

Interactive Multimedia Publishers, Inc.
Custom Design Center 245
Customer Support System 246
Electronic Catalog 253
Home Court Advantage 268
Human Resource Systems 165
Information Kiosk 173
Polysort Multimedia Database 308
Recruiter Systems 317
Sports Information Kiosk 324
Student Database Access 208

Interbold
1/LINK Desktop 217
PACE/Net 299

Intercim Corporation
FACTORYnet I/S 256

InterFacers Workshop
DBLoadR 248

International TechneGroup Inc. (ITI)
DataBridge 11

Intersoft GMBH
IS Diva v2.0 279

Intersolv Inc.
APS 75
DataDirect Developer's Toolkit 86
DataDirect ODBC Pack 43
Excellerator 91
INTERSOLV Q+E6 175
Q+E Database Library 62
Q+E Multilink/VB 62

Intrinsic Ltd.
Selection Manager 322

Invictus Systems Corporation
PROMAP/2 193

IPACS Computer Services Pte, Ltd.
Freightnet 260

IRC, Inc.
ASIM 136

IRMWare Services
Employee Development Planning and Tracking (EDPT) 156
Entity/Relationship Diagrammer 15

IS Integration Ltd.
Impact 274

ISA/SunGard
Enterprise Accounting System 253

ISI InfoSystems, Inc.
First Nation (Native Indian) Government 258

Iverson Associates, Inc.
CAPS - Computerized Appeals Processing System 236

iXOS Software GmbH
iXOS - Framemerger 176
iXVIEW/SQL 54

J. D. Carreker & Associates, Inc.
Global Transaction Utility 265

J. D. Edwards & Company
JDE Workstation Product Configuration Management 280

Janus & Waschenbach Computer Consulting GmbH
CAMIS for DB2 143

JBA International PLC
Graphical Enquiry Pack 164
JBA Guidelines 100
Plant Maintenance 189

JBA Software, Inc.
Guidelines I 94
VIEWFinder 127

JC Software
CATMAN, Catalog Manager for OS/2 8

JEPA Business Consultants
DBTable/2 14

Jobscope Corporation
DATACAP II 247
TQC Executive OS/2 335

John Wubbel Consultancy, Inc.
Pediatric History and Physical Profile 304

JYACC, Inc.
JAM Family of Development Tools 99
JAM Version 7 99
JAM/ReportWriter 100
JAM/TPi 100

Kase Systems
Kase:VIP for OS/2 101

KAZ Computer Services Pty, Ltd.
IMAGAAS 273

KCI Computing Inc.
CONTROL 147

Kingland Systems Corp.
The Broker's Dashboard 331

Knowledgenet, Inc.
Net/Wrk0S2 56
Net/Wrk400 56
Net/Wrk6000 56
Net/WrkMVS 56
Net/WrkNT 56
Net/WrkUNX 56

Kofax Image Products
Ascent Capture for Image Plus 136

Kostecki Company, Inc.
The Traffic Manager 333

LAB 2000
FORMA 2000 92

Labware Inc.
LabWare LIMS 177

Lamda Data Systems, Inc.
CarrierLink Vision Series 236

LANSA USA, Inc.
LANSA 101

LaserScan Systems, Inc.
DORIAN Land Records Systems 251

Lawson Software
Lawson Software 178

Leverage Group Inc. (The)
The Leverage System 332

Lieberman and Associates
LAN Intensive Care Reporting Tool 177

Life Insurance Data Processing
Agent/Agency Management System 223
The Administrator 331

Lihad/Bina Systems Ltd.
BINA Finance 137
BINA Personnel 137

Lilly Software Associates, Inc.
Visual Manufacturing 338

Linkage Inc.
Linkage Directory Exchange (LDE) 54

Linktek Corporation
FreeBalance Financial Management System for Government 260

Lipeschitz & Daniele SMC
AS/BROKER 226

Livingstones B.V.
MarketrievePLUS 180

LLB Information Systems
Economy Modeling Program (EMP) 252

Logic Works, Inc.
Erwin/ERX 2.0 16

Logistic Solutions, Inc.
GridBuy 266
GridMark 266
GridNet 266

Logistic Systems, Inc.
DataTrak 248
FirstCall 258

London Bridge Group
DEBT MANAGER 249
SCORPIO 202
TRIAL/400 335

LooK Incorporated
LooK DB/Wireless 54

Lotus Development Corp.
Datalens 43
Lotus Approach 96 55

Lyme Software Sales
SQL SALES 207

Mach One Software
The Generator 124

Macrosolutions, Inc.
Atlas 226
Netbase2 185

Madison Systems
Sale Maker 200

MAGEC Software
MAGEC Rapid Application Development System 102

Magic Software Enterprises
Magic 103

Magna Software Corporation
MAGNA X 103

Magnus Software
Mortgage Loan System (MLS) 290
Real Estate Asset Management System (RES) 316
Securities Management System (SMS) 321

Mainline Information Systems, Inc.
Imaging & Information Database 173

Mallorn Info. Systems Innovators, Inc.
IRM for Associations 278
IRM for Distribution 278
IRM for Manufacturing 279

Management Sciences, Inc.
MSI-Reality 184

Management Technology Intl., Inc.
The Paperless Warehouse 332

Manager Software Products
CASE Integrator 7
Open Workgroup Repository 22

Manufacturing Integrated Systems
MCIE Series (MCIE III Plus) 285

Manufacturing Systems Associates Inc.
RollBar 319

Manugistics, Inc.
Manugistics Demand Planning 179
Manugistics Distribution Planning 179
Manugistics Manufacturing Planning 179

MARBLE COMPUTER INC.
DCD III 151

Marcam Corporation
Marcam's Maintenance System 283

MarCole Enterprises Inc.
Interactive Shopping/Gift Registry System 276

Market Power Inc.
Visual MATRIX 338

Marketing Information Systems
Marketing Information Systems (MIS) 180
MSM and MSM/R 184

MART INTERNATIONAL BV
DIMS 250

Martin Spencer & Associates Ltd.
AS/Access for Microsoft Access 76

Maxim Technology Pty, Ltd.
Maxim Property Management System 284
Maxim Ship's Agent System 284
PassThru 109

MB Solutions, Inc.
MAX/REXX 103

MDDGRUPPEN AB
Renassans 318

MEDEX Systems Development Group
Case Management System 236
Claims Advisor System 240

MEDSTAT Group (The)
DataScan System 247

Meracantile Office Systems
Pumore Banking System 314

Meridian Information Services Pty., Ltd.
Meridian Financials 181

Metalware
Metalware 286

Metaphor, Inc.
Metaphor Data Interpretation System 55

Micro Data Base Systems, Inc.
Object/1 106

Micro Focus, Ltd.
Micro Focus Cobol SQL Development Option 103
Micro Focus DB2 Option 103
Micro Focus Host Compatibility Option for IBM DB2/2 104

Micro Healthsystems, Inc.
ALLIANT 224

Micro Integration Corp.
PC-Connect 61

MicroAutomation Inc.
CALLCENTER/6000 41

Microframe
Secured Gateway System 34

Micrognosis
Invision DataXchange 278

MicroStrategy, Inc.
DSS Agent 154
DSS Architect 154
DSS Executive 154
DSS Server 154

MicroTrac Systems, Inc.
Restrac Enterprise 197
SuccessPlan/SQL for Windows 209

MID Programmsysteme GmbH
INNOVATOR 99

Midcontinent Business Systems
IntelliPlus for ImagePlus/2 174

Migration Solutions, Inc.
MT/DB2 105

Millenium Technology
SQL Processor/2 66

MITI
SQR Workbench 121

MJW Corp., Inc.
Realty Vision 316

Monitoring Systems Intl.
VIGIL 338

Movex Company
Movex Accounts Payable 290
Movex Accounts Receivable 290
Movex Distribution Resource Planning 290
Movex EDI Enable 291
Movex Engineering Interface & Control 291
Movex Fixed Assets 291
Movex Forecasting 291
Movex General Ledger 291
Movex Human Resources 291
Movex Maintenance Planning 292
Movex Marketing Administration 292
Movex Master Production Scheduling 292
Movex Materials Management 292
Movex Multiple Site Functions 292
Movex Order & Sales Analysis 292
Movex Order Processing & Invoicing 293
Movex Payroll 293
Movex Product Costing 293
Movex Product Database 293
Movex Product Management 293
Movex Project Accounting 294
Movex Purchase Processing 294
Movex Quality Assurance 294
Movex Quotation Processing 294
Movex Report Generator 294

Movex Requirements Planning 294
Movex Service Agreements 295
Movex Service Orders 295

Mozart Systems Corporation
Mozart 104

MSC Management Systems Consultants S.A.
Financial Manager System (FMS) 256

N Systems
DBAPort 13
DBAPrep 88
DBATool 88

NAT Systems
NS-DK/2 106

National Business Consultants
Internet Home Page Provider 277
Perfect Circle Application Development System 305
Perfect Circle Distribution System 305
Perfect Circle Export Management System 305
Perfect Circle Furniture System 305
Perfect Circle Import Management System 306
Perfect Circle Inventory Replenishment System 306
Perfect Circle Manufacturing System 306
Perfect Circle Perishables Management System 306
Perfect Circle Public Warehouse Management 307
Perfect Circle Retail Management System 307
Perfect Circle Shop Foreman 307

National Computer Systems, Inc.
Comprehensive Information Management for Schools (CIMS III) 242

Neon Systems
Shadow Direct 64

Netron, Inc.
NETRON/CAP & CLIENT 105

NetSoft
APPC Tool Kit for Windows 74
EHLLAPI Tool Kit for Windows 90
Elite/400 45
Elite/400 LAN Gateway 45
NS/Commander CL 57
NS/Folders 57
NS/ROUTER 58
NS/Transfer 58

Network
Hospital Management and Clinical Support System (HMACS) 268

Network Systems Ltd.
Remote Backup Manager 196

Network Telemetrics, Inc.
ProView-SNA V1.4 61

Neuron Data, Inc.
C/S ELEMENTS 77
Elements Environment 90

New Century Communications, Inc.
INFOVIEW 275

New Generation Software, Inc.
Concert Series Financial Applications 146
Managed Query Environment and Interactive Query 178

Newell & Budge Ltd.
COR MED 244

Newlog Consulting SRL
WakeDB 71

NexGen Information Systems
Marketing Muscle 180

NobleNet, Inc.
EZ-RPC for OS/2 47

NORSYS
Outilpac 60

Nova Systems, Inc.
Reveal for DB2 33

OBS
OBS Warehouse Management 296

Obvious Systems, Inc.
Obvious MRP for Windows 296

ODIN Systems, Inc.
VE 337

Odyssee Ingenierie
ALEXANDRIE 135

On-Line Data
OnCmd xBase for OS/2 107

ONSpec Automation Solutions
ONQuality 297

Open Data Corporation
FindOut! 48

Open Environment Corporation
Encompass 45

Open Horizon
Connection 41

Open Integration Systems, S.A.
Sistema de Informacion Radiologico (SIR)/Radiological Information System 324

Open Software Technologies, Inc.
REXXTOOLS/MVS 198

Open+Voice, Inc.
Open+Engine 108

OpenData Systems Inc.
BuildLink 231
BuildScan 231
BuildTech 231
CodeTech 241
GeoTech 265
ImageTech 274
LandTech 281
PlanTech 308
TimeTech 334

Openlink Software, Inc.
High Performance ODBC Drivers 49

Optima Software, Inc.
Change Man/MVS and DB2 Option 81

Oracle Corp.
Oracle Procedural Gateway for APPC 59
Oracle Transparent Gateway for DB2/400 60
Oracle Transparent Gateway for DB2/MVS 60
Oracle Transparent Gateway for IBM DRDA 60

ORIAS B.V.
PROFIT/AS 312

P.A.L. Consulting Ltd.
Openlink ODBC Drivers for Progress 59

PACE Applied Technology, Inc.
DB2 Charging System (DBS) 151

Pacer Software, Inc.
Pacer's DALserver for UNIX 61

Pacific Microelectronics, Inc.
Common-Link 242

Panda Informatica SRL
GEMOB 160

Para Research
Accounts Payable 133
Entity Framework 156
General Ledger 160
Inventory Control 278
Order Entry 298
Payroll 186

Paralog Systems International
TRIP 213

ParcPlace - Digitalk
Parts Relational Database Interface 108
Parts Wrapper for Relational Databases 108

ParcPlace Systems
VisualWorks 2.0 129
VisualWorks ReportWriter 129

Park City Group, Inc.
Paperless Mgmt./Cash Concentration 299
Paperless Mgmt./Cash Sheet & Sales Reporting 299
Paperless Mgmt./ExpertEvaluator 300
Paperless Mgmt./FlashViewer 300
Paperless Mgmt./FormMail 300
Paperless Mgmt./General Ledger Expert System 300
Paperless Mgmt./Interactive Trainer 300
Paperless Mgmt./InvoiceMatching 300
Paperless Mgmt./LaborScheduler 301
Paperless Mgmt./LeaseManagement 301
Paperless Mgmt./MessagingPlus 301
Paperless Mgmt./On-LineManuals 301
Paperless Mgmt./P&L Users Model 301
Paperless Mgmt./Perishable Inventory Expert 301
Paperless Mgmt./PerishableInventory 302
Paperless Mgmt./ProductionPlanner 302
Paperless Mgmt./Quality, Service & Cleanline 302
Paperless Mgmt./Recommended Ordering 302
Paperless Mgmt./RecurringExpenses 302
Paperless Mgmt./Repair & Maintenance 302
Paperless Mgmt./Sales Forecasting & Modeling 303
Paperless Mgmt./SkillsAppraisal 303
Paperless Mgmt./SKU Inventory Extension 303
Paperless Mgmt./Time & Attendance 303

PCX
OS/2 Bakupwiz Tape Librarian 186

PCX Information Systems
The Energy Resource Mgmt. System (TERMS) 332

PDA, Inc.
Data Acquisition Services 42

PDR
DocManager 152

PDS
PDS Human Resource Manager 187

PDSI
AutoSched 228
MedSched 286
PheresiSched 307

PeopleSoft
PeopleSoft Distribution 187
PeopleSoft Financials 187
PeopleSoft HRMS 188
PeopleSoft Manufacturing 188

Percussion Software
Notrix Composer 57
Notrix Composer Live! 57

Peregrine Systems, Inc.
PNMS 30

Peregrine/Bridge Transfer Corp.
Fastload 16

Performance Awareness
preVue-C/S 112

Performix
PurePerformix 113

Philix Technologies, Inc.
ConcurrentPlan 242

Pieceworks, Inc.
Cutting Room Manager 247
The Apparel Manufacturing System 331
The Sewing Room Managers 333

Pinnacle Software Corp.
AXIS Telecommunications Management System 229

Planning Sciences, Inc.
GENTIUM 162

PlanView, Inc.
PlanView 189

Platinum Technology
DD/S for Client/Server 89
PLATINUM Bind Analyzer 23
PLATINUM Compile/QQF 110
PLATINUM Data Compressor 24
PLATINUM Data Navigator 24
PLATINUM Database Analyzer 24
PLATINUM DBRunner 24
PLATINUM Dependency Analyzer 24
PLATINUM Detector 25
PLATINUM Fast Check 25
PLATINUM Fast Index 25
PLATINUM Fast Load 25
PLATINUM Fast Recover 26
PLATINUM Fast Unload 26
PLATINUM Governor Facility 26
PLATINUM Guide/Online for DB2 110
PLATINUM InfoExpress 26
PLATINUM InfoRefiner 26
PLATINUM InfoSession 110
PLATINUM Log Analyzer 27
PLATINUM Merge/Modify 27
PLATINUM Object Administrator 27
PLATINUM Object Tracker 27
PLATINUM Package/IT 28
PLATINUM Plan Analyzer 28
PLATINUM Query Analyzer 28
PLATINUM Quick Copy 28
PLATINUM Rapid Reorg 28
PLATINUM RC/COMPARE 29
PLATINUM RC/MIGRATOR 29
PLATINUM RC/QUERY 29
PLATINUM RC/SECURE 29
PLATINUM RC/UPDATE 30
PLATINUM Recovery Analyzer 30
PLATINUM SQL-Ease 111
PLATINUM SQL-Ease/Workstation 111

PMS Systems Corp.
SMART/CMS Calibration Management System 203
SMART/ECSS Equipment Catalog Search & Support System 203
SMART/EDS Equipment Data Service 204
SMART/EST Equipment/Software Tracking System 204
SMART/MMS Maintenance Management System 204
SMART/PEMS Property/Equipment Management System 204
SMART/SCSS Stock Catalog Search & Support System 205
SMART/SIMS Spares Inventory Management System 205
SMART/TMS Tools/Spares Management System 205

Polaris Informatica SRL
MDII 285

Policy Management Systems Corporation
Provider Information Management System (PIMS) 314
Series III 323

Popkin Software and Systems
System Architect 3.1 122

Powerflex Corporation
PFXplus/DB2 109

Powersoft Corporation
PowerBuilder Enterprise 111
PowerMaker 112
PowerViewer 191

Inaxis International, Inc.
OMNI Replicator 22

Precise Software Solutions
Analyze/SQL 2
Inspect/SQL 20

Premisys Corporation (The)
IBM Architecture & Engineering Series 271

Princeton Softech
Access for DB2 73
Compare for DB2 83
Import for Servers 98
Move for DB2 104

Prism Intl. Pty, Ltd.
METEOR SQL 286

Prism Solutions, Inc.
Prism Directory Manager 192
Prism Warehouse Manager 192

Pritsker Corp.
FACTOR/AIM 255

Pro-Tem, Inc.
ProRAD 313

Prodea Software
ProdeaBeacon 312

Productivity Software Resources, Inc.
Personal Query/2 188

ProfitKey International, Inc.
Rapid Response Manufacturing 315

The Progeni Corporation
PROGENI-GLE 113

Progi-Ouest
Graphical Package for Financial and Accounting 164
POCWIN 189

Progisys Inc.
HR/400 165

Programart Corp.
APMpower Application Performance Analysis System 74
Strobe Application Performance Measurement System 36

Progress Software Corp.
Progress 113

ProtoView Development Co.
DataTable 44
ProtoGen+Client/Server Suite 113
SQL View - Visual Database Access 66

PSDI
PROJECT/2 Series X (P/X) 313

PSI AG
PENTA Enterprise Resource Planning 305

PST Software GmbH
MIDAS MIS/EIS 182
PST MIS, PST Kostenrechnung, PST EIS, PST C/S 194

Q Data Intl. B.V.
UD/400 69

QBC Systems, Inc.
CAPS 144

Quad Systems Ltd.
FDMS / CS 256

Quadrant Software
FastFax 157

Quadratron UK Ltd.
CLIQ 145

Quality Software Products, Inc.
Universal Financials 214

Quality Systems Development B.V.
QUAESTOR 315

Quantum Development Corporation
Quantum Leap 195

Quintrex Data Systems Corp
Advanced Telecom & Cable Management System 222

Raconix Corp.
OpenData for AS/400 59
U/36 Software Reengineering WorkBench 126
U/400 Software Reengineering WorkBench 127

RAM Technologies, Inc.
HEALTHsuite 267

Rapid Systems Development
HyperAnalyst 95

Rawleigh Data Management Inc.
DataBench 11

RBox Corporation
RBox Telephony Executive System 316

Recital Corp.
Visual/Recital 129

Relational Architects Int'l.
RLX for DB2 114
RLX for MVS 114
RLX/Compile 114
RLX/Edit 114
RLX/ISPF 33
RLX/SQL 115
RLX/Translate 115
Smart/CAF 118
Smart/QBF 118
Smart/Restart 118
Thread/Stopper Facility for DB2 125

Relational Development, Inc.
PowerVision for DB2 30

Relay Technology, Inc.
DB/ADMIN 87
DB/EDITOR 12
DB/MONITOR 13
DB/REORGANIZER 13
DB/REPORTER 88
DB/RESTORE 13
DB/REXX 88
Relay/DBA VM 32
Relay/OpenPort 32
SQLMAP 36

Reltech Products
DB EXCEL 12

Repository Technologies, Inc.
ControlFirst 147
CustomerFirst 150

Responsive Systems
Buffer Pool Tool 5
Scalpel for DB2 34

Restrac
Restrac Hire 197
Restrac Plan 197

Resumix, Inc.
Resumix 197

Reveille Technology Inc.
The Paperless Factory System 332

Reynolds & Associates
Crystal Voice 84

Ricomm Systems, Inc.
DMS 152
RTAPE/400 Backup Manager 199
RTAPE/400 Console Manager 199
RTAPE/400 Disaster Recovery 199
RTAPE/400 Lan Backup 199
RTAPE/400 Scheduler 199
RTAPE/400 Tape Manager 200

Rippe and Kingston Systems, Inc.
CHAMPS/400 237
R&K A/P 196
R&K G/L 196
R&K IPMS 196
R&K LMS/IV 315
SWIM 327

Rocket Software, Inc.
Rocket Compiler for QMF 115
Rocket High Performance Option for QMF 115
Rocket Manager for QMF 33
Rocket Shuttle for DRDA and ODBC 63
Rocket Shuttle for QMF and Windows 63

Rogue Wave Software, Inc.
DBtools.h++ 89

Rohrich & Partner GmbH
LEAS/AS 281

Rolfe & Nolan BSI
RISC 319

Rose Information Management Co.
Rose Systems Kernel 198

ROYAL 4 Systems
ROYAL 4 Financial Management System 198
ROYAL 4 Manufacturing Management System 320
ROYAL 4 Wholesale Distribution System 320

Rufunsa Technology Services, Pty. Ltd.
Technical Manuals Library Management System 210

S-Cubed, Inc.
DAISys 84
Forms 2 Data 93
SQL Server to DB2 Rapid Migrator 121
Wise Decisions 215

S.I.T.E. srl
COACH v1.1 241

Sales Technologies
SNAP for Windows 206

Salt Creek Communications
SmartLTC 324

SAMIC
P.G.F. 298

Sans Souci Consulting
Com/ment 145

SAP AG
R/3 196

SAPIENS International
Object Pool 58
SAPIENS Ideo 115

Saratoga Systems, Inc.
SPS 65

SAS Institute, Inc.
SAS/ACCESS Interface 201
SAS/ASSIST 201
The SAS System 211

Saskatchewan Telecom. Intl. Inc.
MARTENS 283

SC Soft
Cooperate 42

Scheuchl & Partner GmbH
LANSA/PCX 102
SOP Security Tool 35

SCICOM S.A.
PowerOn - Accounting 190
PowerOn - Basebuilder 61
PowerOn - Cosmetics 310
PowerOn - Distribution 310
PowerOn - Food/Beverage 310
PowerOn - MFG 311
PowerOn - Motor 311
PowerOn - Retail 311

Scot Systems Inc.
Scott's Oil Marketing & C-Store System 321

Scott & Scott Systems
Trouble Call System (TCS) 336

SDLC Technologies Inc.
DDI-Transform 15

SDV Informatica B.V.
FOOD/400 260

Seer Technologies, Inc.
Seer Freeway Workgroup Repository 116
Seer ResQue 116
Seer TurboCycler 116
Seer*HPS Environment 117
Seer/HPS Seer High Productivity Systems 117

SEGUS, Inc.
Analyze for DB2 2
BatchControl for DB2/SQL 5
BatchControl for DB2/Utilities 5
Maintain for DB2 21
Navigator for DB2 21
Production Simulator for DB2 31
SpaceManager for DB2 35

Senior Systems, Inc.
Senior Independent School System/Admissions 322
Senior Independent School System/Alumni Development 322
Senior Independent School System/Bookstore 322
Senior Independent School System/Business Office 323
Senior Independent School System/Registrar 323
Senior Independent School System/Student Loan 323

Shared Data Systems, Inc.
Equipment Dealer Management System 254

ShowCase Corporation
ShowCase Data Distributor 34
ShowCase ODBC 117
ShowCase VISTA 64
ShowCase VISTA EIS 202
ShowCase VISTA Pro 65

SI Handling Systems Inc.
The SI Warehouse Management and Control System 333

Siconet Ingenieros S.L.
Capri PM 236

Siemens Nixdorf Informationsysteme AG
DBA.X DB2 Service 44

Sigma KG
AMS/4U 224

Sinapsi SRL
FinSin 257
MedStat 286

Siren Software
Siren Fax 203

Sisa Studio Informatica SA
SISA NLS Translator for Visualage 118

SKYGAZER Technologies Inc.
Database Application Framework Class Library (DAFCL) 86

SLM Software Inc.
ESP-Link 254

Snow Development Group
Snow Report Writer 206

Sobeco Ernst & Young
Ariel 136

SOCS
OCEANIC 107
OCEANIC-A.I.A. 296

Soft-Tek International, Inc.
GRAFSMAN 94

Softa & Company Ltd.
Sales and Marketing Application 200

Softbase Systems
Data Generation Facility-DGF 85
DataBase Attach 150
DataBase Checkpoint 150
DataBase Checkpoint-Client/Server 86
Dynamic SQL Tracker-DST 15

Softlab GmbH
Maestro II Engineer II 102

Softnet SA
Payroll-Manager/2 187

Softpro Gmbh
SignPlus Family 324

Software 2000 (UK) Ltd.
Human Resources 2000 / Financial Management 2000 166

Software AG (Singapore) Pte. Ltd.
PASSPORT 109

Software AG of North America
ENTIRE ACCESS Version 1.2 46
Esperant 156
NATURAL 105

Software Artistry Inc.
SA-Expert Advisor 200

Software Daten Service GmbH
GEOS, FIDIS, CRM, and PMS 265

Software Earnings
Micr8000 Plus 287

Software Greenhouse SA
ENFOC 156
Hi-Spins 49
Power Entry 190
SG-FILE 64
TOP-X-VIEW 125

Software Interfaces, Inc.
ProReports 193
SQLAssist 207

The Software Lifeline
REMOTE-OS & REMOTE-OS TCP/IP 197

Software of the Future, Inc.
MarketForce Series 179

Software Solutions, Inc.
DMAS 250

Software Support Group
Wrap It Up by SSG 71

Softworks Inc.
DBtoolkit 14

Sogeda Finanziaria SRL
GHW 163

Solar Corp.
Awards Banking System 228

Solcorp
Ingenium 275
INSURE/90 276

Solution Technology, Inc.
KeyFree Automated Data Entry System 280

Solutionware, Ltd.
Restaurant Info-Solution 318

Southern DataComm, Inc.
ProtoBase 314

Specialized Software Int'l., Inc.
T/ODBC ThruWay 67
TABLES/AS 67
TABLES/DM 36
TABLES/MM 209
TASS 123

Speedware Corporation
EasyReporter 155
Speedware/4GL 119
Speedware/Designer 119

SQL Financials International Inc.
Accounts Payable - SQL Financials 133
Accounts Receivable - SQL Financials 133
Document Manager - SQL Financials 152
General Ledger - SQL Financials 160
Task Manager - SQL Financials 210

SquareSum Ltd.
DREAM 153

StarGarden Corp.
StarGarden HR 208

StarWare Inc.
StarsSQL 66

Sterling Software
ANSWER:Zim 74

Sterling Software
VECTOR: Connexion EDI/EFT Banking System 337

Sterling Software
Application Development Workbench 75

Stk Software Gmgh
Sk-Abet-R 65

Stocks Systems Technology
Time Billing System 212

Stone & Webster ASDSI
STONElink 325
STONErule 325
STONEview 325

Strategic Business Systems, Inc.
Folders 159
Insurance Policy & Claims/Document Mgmt. 276
MSpool 184
Proof of Delivery/Document Management 313
Regulatory Services/Document Management 317

Strategic Data Systems (SDS)
EmPower 253
Underwriter Expert System 336

Strategic Information Technology
ALMS 224
CMMS 241
MLMS 287
Strategy/PM 326

Strategic Marketing Solutions
Strategic Tracking & Responding 326

Strategic Software Technologies, Inc.
EasyAccess/400 90

Strategic Solutions International
Net Impact 185

SUD Sistemi SRL
IPERIMPRESA 176

Sun Valley Systems
SCHOOLWARE Business Finance System 320
SCHOOLWARE Student Administration Systems 321

SunGard Shareholder Systems, Inc.
PowerImage 190

Sunrise Systems Group, Inc.
Sunrise Reservation Board r3.7 326

Support Net, Inc.
Fax Server/401 157
PowerTools Accounts Payable 191
PowerTools General Ledger 191
PowerTools Payroll/Personnel 191

Surecomp Development, Ltd.
IMEX-Trade Finance Banking System 274
International Money Management System (IMMS) 277
POWERdealer 310

SurfTech
Sales Support System for Lotus Notes and DB2 201

SW-Tools ApS
SW-Tools Trio 122

Sweet's Electronic Publishing
CAP Salestrak 143

Sybase Information Connect Div.
MDI Database Gateway For DB2/2, OS/2 Version 55
OmniCONNECT 59
Replication Server 63
Sybase Enterprise CONNECT gateway for MVS 67
Sybase Enterprise CONNECT gateway for VSE 67
Sybase Enterprise CONNECT gateways 67

Sybase, Inc.
Database Gateway 42
Database Gateway for DB2 for OS2 42

Symantec Corporation
Enterprise Developer 46

Synergistic Solutions, Inc.
Smalltalk/SQL 118

Synergistics Services Group
MK Platform and Perspective DSS 182

Synergy Technologies
NIRVANA 105

Synon, Inc.
Obsydian 106

Syntax Software Corp.
SDM Executive Information 321
SDM Maintenance 321

Synthetic Intelligence Inc.
Intellectual Property Triad 174

Syntosort, Inc.
Underwriting Advisor 336

Syscom, Inc.
Advanced Image Solution 134
ImagePrint+AFP/400 173
TMS/WIN Training Management System 212

Systech Software Products, Inc.
WORKBENCH 37

System Software Associates (SSA)
AS/SET 76
AS/SET WDK 76

Systemberatung Jorg Burdorf
CATMAN - Catalog Manager and Query Tool 7

Systems & Computer Tech. Corp. (SCT)
IA-Plus Alumni/Development System 269
IA-Plus Financial Aid Management 269
IA-Plus Financial Records System 270
IA-Plus Human Resources System 270
IA-Plus Loan Management System 270
IA-Plus Student Information System 270

Systems Consulting Services, Inc.
Business Information Analysis System (BIAS) 138

Systems FX
JUGLAR 176

Systems Knowledge Corp.
Dental Practice Management Systems 249
Medical Practice Management System 285
Orthodontics Practice Management Systems 298

SYZYGY, Inc.
MVS/ESA System Parameter Development System for OS/2 21

T. J. and K. Incorporated
ISA/400 279
Telephony Tool 68

Tadiran Information Systems
ReStart+ for DB2 33

Talx Corp.
Talx System 123
TalxWare 210

Tandata Corporation
Progistics 193

Tangible Vision, Inc.
Imprimis 274

Target Computer Group
Credit 400 244

TASCO, Inc.
PlantMaster 308

TCS Canada Ltd.
POSH/2 (Point of Sale Handler) 309

TechBridge Technology Corp.
TechBridge Builder 124
Visual TriO 128

Technologic Software
PIE/TSO - Multi TASK 189

TeleDirect International, Inc.
Liberation 282

Telelogic Consulting Ltd
Teletrade 330

Template Software Inc.
SNAP 118
Workflow Template (WTF) 130

Tempus Systems, Inc.
TimeWare Shop Floor Data Collection 334

Terbush & Parker Systems Inc.
Claims Management System (CMS) 240

Texas Instruments
Composer by IEF 84
Information Engineering Facility (IEF) 99

Thomas Stalzer EDV - Beratung
VASER 70

Thomson Software Products
Front & Center for Reporting 160
NOMAD for UNIX 106
ODB/Server 58
Professional Front & Center 112
RP/SERVER 198

Three Principles Computer Service Co. Ltd.
Advanced Distribution Accounting & Manufacturing System (ADAMS) 222
Three Principles Garment System 333

Thru Transport Systems Intl. Ltd.
TRADEWARE 335

Tiburon Inc.
CMS / 2000 Court Management System 241
District Attorney Case Information System (DACIS) 250

Fire Records Management System - RMS/2000 257
Jail Management System/2000 280
Police Records Management System-RMS/ 2000 308

Timberline Consulting, Inc.
Timberline DMS 334

Timecorp Systems, Inc.
TIMECORP MinuteMan System 334

Tomisar Systems, Inc.
SystemScan 123

TONE Software Corp.
DCC-COMPACT 14
DYNA-STEP 15

Tools & Techniques, Inc.
Data Junction for Windows 85

TOPAS (UK) Ltd.
TOP/MASTER 212

Touchtone Software International
Wintouch Office Automation 215

Transnational Software Serv. Inc.
MIND, the Marketing Information Database System 182

Trase Miller
AirSeaLink 223

TRAX
PERS/400 188

Treehouse Software, Inc.
N2O: Natural 2 Organizer 105
Treehouse Data Propagation System (DPS) 69
tRelational 126

TrelliSyS Technologies, Inc.
SupportWise 327

Trendsoft Automatisering BV
ProQuest 193

Triad Systems Corp.
Triad Electronic Catalog/400 335

Trifox, Inc.
TRIMtools 126
VORTEX 129

Trigesta (UK) Ltd.
MULTIZOOM 296

Trilogy Development Group
Sales Builder 320

Trinzic Corporation
Forest & Trees 160
InfoHub 53
InfoPump 53

Trudata, Inc.
Debit Card for Universities 249
The Airline Reservation System (TARS) 331
The Total Retail System 333
Trudata Video Store (TVS) 336

Tuthill Corporation
ChemData 237

UES Inc.
KI SHELL 177

UltiMIS Corp.
EZ-Files for CICS 92

Unikix Technologies
UniKix 69

Union Network
Apprenticeship Training System 135
LAPS Pension Records Management System 177
PAPS Collective Bargaining Agreement System 186
UNET Health & Welfare Tracking System 214

United States Data Corporation
FactoryLink 255

Unitrac Software Corp.
UNITRAC-The Enterprise Information Manager 336

USU Softwarehaus Produktvertrieb
BM/2 138

UVS Associates Inc.
dpAssets 153

Van Der Horst Automatisering B.V.
MAINT/400 178
PULS/400 194

Vanguard Solutions Group Inc.
Graphical Performance Series 266

VEGA SRL
RICVIP 319

Vertex Business Systems
TVSOpen 336

VIA International Inc.
VIA/DRE 70

Visible Systems Corp.
Visible Analyst Workbench 127

Visigenic Software, Inc.
Visigenic ODBC DriverSet 70
Visigenic ODBC Software Development Kit 70
Visigenic ODBC Test Suites 71

Vmark Software, Inc.
ENFIN 4.0 90
Enterprise Workbench 90
HyperSTAR 49
Object Studio 106

VSOFT
PaperFree MD 299

Walker Interactive Systems
Accounts Payable Management 133
Asset Management 136
Credit & Accounts Receivable Management System (CARMS) 149
Inventory Management 175
Management, Budgeting & Accounting 179
Project Cost Management 193
Purchase Order Management 194
Tamaris C/S 68

Wall Data Incorporated
RUMBA Database Access 2.0 64
RUMBA Tools for PowerBuilder 64

WATCOM, A Div. of Powersoft
WATCOM FORTRAN 77 32 129
WATCOM VX*REXX Client/Server Edition 130

Watershed Systems Pty, Ltd.
F.I (Funds Management) 255

Wealdon Computing Services Ltd.
ACC 220

Whittaker
Building Inspection 231

Wide Software S.R.L.
Widepro 215

WizSoft Inc.
WizRule for Windows 37

Word Master, Inc.
OMNIS 7 Consulting 107

WordPerfect Corporation
WordPerfect InForms 130

Wyndgate Group, Ltd. (The)
EDEN-OA Blood Bank Management Information Systems 252

XcelleNet, Inc.
RemoteWare FORMS Version 2.0 63

XDB Systems Inc.
XDB Server 37
XDB-QMT 71
XDB-SQL RDBMS 131
XDB-SQL Wizard 37
XDB-Workbench 131

Xyratex
XY-Query 216

YAM Computers Ltd.
OpenWin 108
XDB-Link 71

Yaurti Software
CatMan, Catalog Manager for DB2/2 8

YUDKIN Consulting AG
Cogent/SQL 83
YC-Extract 131

Zanden Communications, Ltd.
ZCOM-400 72

Appendix D. Application Directory

Database Administration Tools

Auditing

Analyze for DB2 2
Batch EFT Network Connection System 229
CA-ACF2/DB2 6
CA-Insight 6
CA-ProAudit 6
CA-ProSecure 7
CASE Integrator 7
CatMan, Catalog Manager for DB2/2 8
CATS 8
DB/IQ 12
DB/RESTORE 13
Decision Analyzer 151
IBM DataHub 50
IBM Distributed Security Manager for MVS 18
IBM ProductManager/6000 52
Maintain for DB2 21
Open Workgroup Repository 22
PLATINUM Object Tracker 27
PM/SS 111
Prism Directory Manager 192
Prism Warehouse Manager 192
ProSoft 194
Relay/DBA VM 32
Snapshot Recovery 35
SystemVision Year 2000 123
VIA/DRE 70
WizRule for Windows 37

Copy Management

ADDABRIDGE/2 for the DB2 Family 2
CA-LDM 6
CAPS 144
CatMan, Catalog Manager for DB2/2 8
CATMAN, Catalog Manager for OS/2 8
CATS 8
CDB/Rexx Automation Facility 9
CDB/SuperCopy 9
Copy Plus 10
Dasd Manager 11
DataBench 11
DataBridge 11
DBA-XPERT for DB2 13
DBAPort 13
DDI-Transform 15
IBM DataHub 50
IBM DataPropagator NonRelational 17
IBM DataPropagator Relational 17
IBM DataRefresher 17
IBM SQL Master/VM 18
LDM/XP 20
Maintain for DB2 21
MDI Database Gateway For DB2/2, OS/2 Version 55
Notrix Composer 57
Notrix Composer Live! 57
Paclog 108
Passport 109
Patrol Knowledge Module for DB2 for OS/2 23
PLATINUM Fast Load 25
PLATINUM Fast Unload 26
PLATINUM InfoExpress 26
PLATINUM Merge/Modify 27
R+/Change Accum 31
Recover Plus 31
Relay/OpenPort 32
ShowCase Data Distributor 34
Snapshot Copy 34
Software Reengineering Tool 119
SpaceManager for DB2 35
TABLES/DM 36
Unload Plus 36
Wrap It Up by SSG 71

Database Design

Alter 74
Application Development Workbench 75
BACHMAN/Analyst 3
BACHMAN/Analyst Capture 3
BACHMAN/Database Design 4
BACHMAN/DBA 4
BACHMAN/DBA Catalog Extract 4
BACHMAN/Production DBA 4
Batch EFT Network Connection System 229
Catalog Manager 7
CatMan, Catalog Manager for DB2/2 8
Change Manager 81
CICS Cobol to IBM AS/400 Cobol 82
DAISys 84
Dasd Manager 11
DataBench 11
DB-Architect 87
DB-Examiner 12
DB/REORGANIZER 13
DBA-XPERT for DB2 13
DBeditor 14
DBTable/2 14
DBtoolkit 14
DD/S for Client/Server 89
DSIMS Data Dictionary 15
Entity/Relationship Diagrammer 15

Erwin/ERX 2.0 16
Excellerator 91
FingerTips 92
Forms 2 Data 93
Genexus 93
IBM APL2 95
IBM SYLLOG 97
Info Modeler 98
Information Engineering Facility (IEF) 99
InterViso IVBuild 20
Job Cost 20
Lotus Approach 96 55
MT/DB2 105
Notrix Composer Live! 57
OCEANIC 107
Outilpac 60
PLATINUM Guide/Online for DB2 110
PLATINUM Merge/Modify 27
PLATINUM Query Analyzer 28
PM/SS 111
Production Simulator for DB2 31
Query Costing Facility (QCF) 31
Relay/OpenPort 32
Reveal for DB2 33
RLX/Compile 114
RLX/ISPF 33
RLX/SQL 115
Seer/HPS Seer High Productivity Systems 117
Silverrun-RDMDB2 117
Snapshot Recovery 35
Software through Pictures-Information Modeling (StP/IM) 119
Speedware/Designer 119
SPS 65
SQL Server to DB2 Rapid Migrator 121
SystemVision Year 2000 123
TechBridge Builder 124
Terrain for DB2 124
The Big Picture 36
tRelational 126
Visible Analyst Workbench 127
VisPro 127
VisPro/C 128
VisPro/C++ 128
VisPro/REXX Gold 128
Visual/Recital 129
XPEDITOR for DB2 37

Directory

CASE Integrator 7
Catalog Manager 7
CATMAN - Catalog Manager and Query Tool 7
CatMan, Catalog Manager for DB2/2 8
CATMAN, Catalog Manager for OS/2 8
DB EXCEL 12
DBA-XPERT for DB2 13
DSIMS Data Dictionary 15
IBM Common Data Facility/MVS 17
IBM DataGuide 167
InterViso IVBuild 20
Navigator for DB2 21
Open Workgroup Repository 22
Prism Directory Manager 192
Prism Warehouse Manager 192
Relay/OpenPort 32
RemoteControl/2 32
RxD2/FlexTools 34
Wrap It Up by SSG 71

Performance Management

!DB/DASD for DB2 1
!DB/EXPLAIN for DB2 1
!DB/Migrator for DB2 1
!DB/SMU for DB2 1
!DB/Workbench for DB2 1
Activity Monitor 1
Analyze for DB2 2
Analyze/SQL 2
APMpower Application Performance Analysis System 74
Application Restart Control (AR/CTL) for DB2 2
ASG-SuperScheduler 3
BACHMAN/DBA 4
BACHMAN/WindTunnel 5
BEST/1-Visualizer for AS/400 137
Buffer Pool Tool 5
CA-24x7 for DB2 5
CA-DB Delivery for DB2 6
CA-Insight 6
CA-ProOptimize 7
CATMAN, Catalog Manager for OS/2 8
CDB/PartRoll 8
CDB/Rexx Automation Facility 9
CDB/SuperCopy 9
CDB/SuperLoad 9
CDB/SuperReorg 9
CDB/SuperRestore 9
CDB/SuperUnload 10
Dasd Manager 11
DataBase in Memory (DBiM) 43
DB/IQ 12
DB/MONITOR 13
DB/REORGANIZER 13
DBTune 14
DYNA-STEP 15
Dynamic SQL Tracker-DST 15
Extended Buffer Manager (XBM) 16
File Alert for Windows NT 16
IBM DB2 Estimator for Windows 17
IBM DB2 Performance Monitor 18
IBM DB2 Visual Explain 18
IBM LAN NetView for AIX 51
IBM LAN NetView for OS/2 52
IBM SQL Master/VM 18
IBM SystemView Enterprise Performance Data Manager/MVS 18
INFOTRACE 20
Inspect/SQL 20
Job Coster 280

Job Tracker 280
Loadplus for DB2 21
MV MANAGER for DB2* 21
MVS/ESA System Parameter Development System for OS/2 21
NC Toolset 22
Omegamon II for DB2 22
Opertune for DB2 22
Osrm2 Performance and Capacity System 23
PLATINUM RC/QUERY 29
PowerVision for DB2 30
preVue-C/S 112
Project Tracker 312
ProView-SNA V1.4 61
Query Costing Facility (QCF) 31
Recovery Manager 31
Relay/DBA VM 32
RemoteControl/2 32
Reorg Plus 32
Reveal for DB2 33
REXX/DB2 Interface 33
RLX/Compile 114
RLX/ISPF 33
RLX/SQL 115
Rocket High Performance Option for QMF 115
Rocket Manager for QMF 33
Scalpel for DB2 34
Secured Gateway System 34
Snapshot Copy 34
Snapshot Recovery 35
Snapshot Unload 35
SQLdefine 35
SQLMAP 36
Strobe Application Performance Measurement System 36
TABLES/DM 36
TABLES/MM 209
TeenyTools for OS/2 36
The Big Picture 36
XPEDITOR for DB2 37

Problem Management

!DB/DASD for DB2 1
!DB/EXPLAIN for DB2 1
!DB/Migrator for DB2 1
!DB/SMU for DB2 1
!DB/Workbench for DB2 1
Abend-Aid for DB2 73
ASG-IMPACT 2
AssetPRO 136
CASE Integrator 7
Catalog Manager 7
CATS 8
Check Plus 10
CheckMate 10
CICS Abend-AID 82
Dasd Manager 11
DB/ADMIN 87
DB/MONITOR 13
DB/REORGANIZER 13
DB/RESTORE 13
DBTune 14
Extended Buffer Manager (XBM) 16
File Alert for Windows NT 16
IBM LAN NetView for AIX 51
IBM LAN NetView for OS/2 52
IBM SQL Master/VM 18
IMPACT/LAN 19
JUGLAR 176
MAX/REXX 103
MV MANAGER for DB2* 21
Omegamon II for DB2 22
Open Workgroup Repository 22
Opertune for DB2 22
PNMS 30
R+/Change Accum 31
R+/Resource Maximizer 31
Recover Plus 31
Recovery Manager 31
Relay/DBA VM 32
RemoteControl/2 32
Reorg Plus 32
Reveal for DB2 33
Rocket High Performance Option for QMF 115
Rocket Manager for QMF 33
SA-Expert Advisor 200
Sk-Abet-R 65
Snapshot Recovery 35
SQLMAP 36
STEPS: Tools CMS 208
Strobe Application Performance Measurement System 36
SupportWise 327
TeenyTools for OS/2 36
The Big Picture 36

Recoverability

BatchControl for DB2/SQL 5
BatchControl for DB2/Utilities 5
CATS 8
CDB/SuperRestore 9
DB/ADMIN 87
DB/REORGANIZER 13
DB/RESTORE 13
DBA-XPERT for DB2 13
DBAPort 13
IBM DataHub 50
IBM Distributed Application Environment 96
IBM LAN NetView for AIX 51
IBM LAN NetView for OS/2 52
IBM OASAS I for OS/2 18
IBM SQL Master/VM 18
INFORECOVERY 19
Pacbase 23
PLATINUM Fast Recover 26
PLATINUM Quick Copy 28
Relay/DBA VM 32
Remote Backup Manager 196

RemoteControl/2 32
ReStart+ for DB2 33
RLX/Compile 114
RLX/ISPF 33
RLX/SQL 115
The Paperless Warehouse 332
VIA/DRE 70
Wrap It Up by SSG 71

System Utilities

ADDABRIDGE/2 for the DB2 Family 2
ASG-IMPACT 2
ASG-Privilege 3
ASG-SuperScheduler 3
BACHMAN/DBA Catalog Extract 4
BACHMAN/Production DBA 4
BatchControl for DB2/Utilities 5
CA-ACF2/DB2 6
CA-DB Delivery for DB2 6
CA-ProSecure 7
CA-Top Secret/DB2 7
CA-Unicenter 142
CatMan, Catalog Manager for DB2/2 8
CATMAN, Catalog Manager for OS/2 8
CDB/PartRoll 8
CDB/ReStart+ 8
CDB/Rexx Automation Facility 9
CDB/SuperCopy 9
CDB/SuperLoad 9
CDB/SuperReorder 9
CDB/SuperReorg 9
CDB/SuperRestore 9
CDB/SuperUnload 10
CheckMate 10
CICS Cobol to IBM AS/400 Cobol 82
Cogent/SQL 83
COMPRESS for DB2 10
COSORT UNIX 148
Data Junction for Windows 85
DataBridge 11
DataMirror/400 11
DB EXCEL 12
DB-Architect 87
DB-UX Advantage Migration 44
DB/ADMIN 87
DB/EDITOR 12
DB/IQ 12
DB/MONITOR 13
DB/REORGANIZER 13
DB/REPORTER 88
DB/RESTORE 13
DB/REXX 88
DBA-XPERT for DB2 13
DBeditor 14
DCC-COMPACT 14
DDI-Transform 15
DSIMS Data Dictionary 15
DYNA-STEP 15
File Alert for Windows NT 16
File-AID/PC for XDB 16
File-AID/Related Data XPERT 92
High Performance ODBC Drivers 49
IBM Common Data Facility/MVS 17
IBM Data Interpretation System 96
IBM DataHub 50
IBM DB2 Data Archive Retrieval Manager/MVS 17
IBM DB2 Visual Explain 18
IBM LAN Automated Distribution/2 51
IBM LAN NetView for AIX 51
IBM LAN NetView for OS/2 52
IBM LAN NetView Ver 2, Rel 4 52
IBM LAN Server/400 52
IBM SQL Master/VM 18
IBS/MIGRATOR 98
INFOLOAD 19
INFOSCAN 19
INFOTRACE 20
Maintain for DB2 21
MAX/REXX 103
Micro Focus Cobol SQL Development Option 103
Micro Focus DB2 Option 103
Micro Focus Host Compatibility Option for IBM DB2/2 104
NC Toolset 22
Network Manger 185
Notrix Composer Live! 57
PC-Connect 61
PLATINUM Bind Analyzer 23
PLATINUM Data Compressor 24
PLATINUM Data Navigator 24
PLATINUM Database Analyzer 24
PLATINUM Detector 25
PLATINUM Fast Check 25
PLATINUM Fast Index 25
PLATINUM Fast Load 25
PLATINUM Fast Recover 26
PLATINUM Fast Unload 26
PLATINUM Governor Facility 26
PLATINUM Guide/Online for DB2 110
PLATINUM InfoExpress 26
PLATINUM InfoRefiner 26
PLATINUM Log Analyzer 27
PLATINUM Object Administrator 27
PLATINUM Package/IT 28
PLATINUM Plan Analyzer 28
PLATINUM Query Analyzer 28
PLATINUM Quick Copy 28
PLATINUM Rapid Reorg 28
PLATINUM RC/MIGRATOR 29
PLATINUM RC/SECURE 29
PLATINUM RC/UPDATE 30
PLATINUM Recovery Analyzer 30
PLATINUM SQL-Ease 111
ProQuest 193
R & R Report Writer, SQL Edition for Windows 195
Relay/DBA VM 32
Relay/OpenPort 32
REMOTE-OS & REMOTE-OS TCP/IP 197

RemoteControl/2 32
REXX/DB2 Interface 33
Rocket High Performance Option for QMF 115
Rocket Manager for QMF 33
RTAPE/400 Backup Manager 199
RTAPE/400 Console Manager 199
RTAPE/400 Disaster Recovery 199
RTAPE/400 Lan Backup 199
RTAPE/400 Scheduler 199
RTAPE/400 Tape Manager 200
RxD2/FlexTools 34
Secured Gateway System 34
ShowCase Data Distributor 34
Smalltalk/SQL 118
SOP Security Tool 35
SpaceManager for DB2 35
SPS 65
SQL View - Visual Database Access 66
SQLdefine 35
SQLMAP 36
TABLES/DM 36
TeenyTools for OS/2 36
The Generator 124
The Paperless Warehouse 332
VisPro 127
WORKBENCH 37
Wrap It Up by SSG 71
XDB Server 37
XDB-SQL Wizard 37
XPEDITOR for DB2 37
XY-Query 216
ZCOM-400 72

Client/Server Connectivity

Data Access Tool

1/LINK Desktop 217
400 Enterprise System 39
811_db 217
ACE 39
AD-Swift 73
AM SQL/Workbench 74
ATM Management System 227
Automated Agent 2-3 227
Automated Medical Management Productivity Group 227
Batch EFT Network Connection System 229
Blackie/WWWEnterprise 15 39
BrioQuery 3.1 39
Business Information Analysis System (BIAS) 138
BusinessLink 139
BusinessObjects 39
C/S ELEMENTS 77
CA-HRISMA 141
CA-Visual Express 142
CA-Visual Express/Easytrieve Server 40
CA-Visual Express/Host Server 40
CA-Visual Express/Ramis Server 40
CA-Visual Objects 80
CA-Visual TELON 81
CATMAN - Catalog Manager and Query Tool 7
Charisma Viewer 41
Client/Server in 10 Days 41
Cogent/SQL 83
Commander ADL 83
Commander EIS 146
Concert Series Financial Applications 146
Connection 41
Cooperate 42
COSORT UNIX 148
Crystal Reports for DB2/2 149
Crystal Reports Professional 4.5 84
DAL Client for Windows 42
Data Acquisition Services 42
Data Delivery System 42
Data Engine 247
Data Junction for Windows 85
DataBase in Memory (DBiM) 43
DataDirect Developer's Toolkit 86
DataDirect ODBC Pack 43
DataEase 150
DataEase SQL Connect 43
Datalens 43
DataPrism for the AS/400 151
DataQ400 43
DataTable 44
DBA.X DB2 Service 44
DBeditor 14
DBExpert 88
DbPower 89
DBtools.h++ 89
DC CONNECT 44
DDI-Transform 15
Decision Analyzer 151
Dharma Integrator 45
EasyAccess/400 90
EasyReporter 155
EDA/SQL 45
Elite/400 45
Enterprise Developer 46
Enterprisewide Sales Information System (ESIS) 46
ENTIRE ACCESS Version 1.2 46
ESS/400 for Access 91
ESS/400 for Clipper 91
ESS/400 for Fox Pro 91
ESS/400 for Visual Basic 91
ESW - Turbosend 46
EXTRA! Personal Client 6.0 47
Extract Tool Suite 47
EZ-Files for CICS 92
EZ-RPC for OS/2 47
FairCom Server 47
FileT/PC 48
Fileview 48
FindOut! 48
FingerTips 92

FOCUS 92
Forest & Trees 160
FormCase 48
FreeForm 48
Front & Center for Reporting 160
Genexus 93
Graphical Query Language (GQL) 164
Hi-Spins 49
High Performance ODBC Drivers 49
HyperSTAR 49
IBM APL2 95
IBM Client Access/400 50
IBM Clients and Client Application Enablers 50
IBM Connection Program/400 50
IBM Connection Program/400 for UNIX 50
IBM DataHub 50
IBM DataJoiner 51
IBM GAT 51
IBM Graphic Voyager 51
IBM IMS Client Server 51
IBM ProductManager/6000 52
IBM SearchManager/2 53
IBM StorePlace Logical Data Access 272
IBM SYLLOG 97
IBM VisualGen Team Suite 98
Iconic Query 172
Impromptu 3.0 173
InfoHub 53
InfoPump 53
Integrated Bill Payment System 276
Intercept Processing System 277
INTERSOLV Q+E6 175
InterViso IVQuery 53
Invision DataXchange 278
ITM/PC Solution 279
iXOS - Framemerger 176
iXVIEW/SQL 54
JAM Version 7 99
JAM/ReportWriter 100
JAM/TPi 100
LAN/WAN Manager Control 54
LANSA/Client 101
LooK DB/Wireless 54
Lotus Approach 96 55
Magic 103
Managed Query Environment and Interactive Query 178
MAX/REXX 103
MDI Database Gateway For DB2/2, OS/2 Version 55
Metaphor Data Interpretation System 55
Micro Focus Cobol SQL Development Option 103
Micro Focus DB2 Option 103
Micro Focus Host Compatibility Option for IBM DB2/2 104
MIND, the Marketing Information Database System 182
MSpool 184
MT/DB2 105
Multi Application Data Exchange 55
Netbase2 185
Notrix Composer 57
Notrix Composer Live! 57
NS/Transfer 58
Object Pool 58
ODB/Server 58
ODBC Integrator 58
ODBC Objects 107
OMNI Replicator 22
OMNIS 7 107
OnCmd xBase for OS/2 107
Online EFT Network Connection System 297
Open TransPort 59
OpenData for AS/400 59
Openlink ODBC Drivers for Progress 59
Oracle Procedural Gateway for APPC 59
Oracle Transparent Gateway for DB2/400 60
Oracle Transparent Gateway for DB2/MVS 60
Oracle Transparent Gateway for IBM DRDA 60
OS/2 Bakupwiz Tape Librarian 186
PaBLO 186
PACE/Net 299
Pacer's DALserver for UNIX 61
Paragon TNT 303
Parts Relational Database Interface 108
Parts Wrapper for Relational Databases 108
Passport 109
PassThru 109
PLATEAU - dynamicDB 61
PowerBuilder Enterprise 111
PowerMaker 112
PowerVision for DB2 30
Production Simulator for DB2 31
Professional Front & Center 112
Progress 113
ProView-SNA V1.4 61
Q+E Database Library 62
Quest 62
R & R Report Writer, SQL Edition for Windows 195
Remote Software Facility 63
REMOTE-OS & REMOTE-OS TCP/IP 197
RICVIP 319
Rocket Shuttle for DRDA and ODBC 63
Rocket Shuttle for QMF and Windows 63
RP/SERVER 198
RUMBA Database Access 2.0 64
Sales Support System for Lotus Notes and DB2 201
SAS/ACCESS Interface 201
SAS/ASSIST 201
SG-FILE 64
Shadow Direct 64
ShowCase Data Distributor 34
ShowCase ODBC 117

ShowCase VISTA 64
ShowCase VISTA EIS 202
ShowCase VISTA Pro 65
Smalltalk/SQL 118
Snow Report Writer 206
SOP Security Tool 35
Speedware/4GL 119
SPS 65
SQL Alchemy 120
SQL Objects 65
SQL Objects++ Database Class Library 120
SQL OLE! 120
SQL Processor/2 66
SQL View - Visual Database Access 66
SQLAssist 207
SQLPro 2.0 208
StarsSQL 66
SuperNOVA 122
T/ODBC ThruWay 67
TABLES/AS 67
TABLES/MM 209
Talx System 123
TASS 123
TechBridge Builder 124
Tele-Banking System 329
The SAS System 211
Total Exposure DB2/DB2-2 Data Replication 68
TranScend 400 213
TransPortal PRO 126
Treehouse Data Propagation System (DPS) 69
tRelational 126
TRIMtools 126
Tuxedo ETP 69
Ultiroute 69
Unix/4XX 214
VASER 70
VIA/DRE 70
VIEWFinder 127
Visigenic ODBC DriverSet 70
Visigenic ODBC Software Development Kit 70
Visigenic ODBC Test Suites 71
VisPro 127
VisPro/C 128
VisPro/C++ 128
VisPro/REXX Gold 128
VORTEX 129
Wintouch Office Automation 215
Wise Decisions 215
XDB-QMT 71
XL400 72
XY-Query 216

Gateway

AirSeaLink 223
Artemis 9000/EX 76
Automated Medical Management Productivity Group 227
Batch EFT Network Connection System 229
Blackie/WWWEnterprise 15 39
BusinessLink 139
CA-Ingres/Gateway to DB2 40
Client/Server in 10 Days 41
DAL Client for Windows 42
Database Gateway 42
Database Gateway for DB2 for OS2 42
Datalens 43
DBA.X DB2 Service 44
DBeditor 14
DBLoadR 248
DD/S for Client/Server 89
Dharma Integrator 45
EDA/SQL 45
Elite/400 LAN Gateway 45
Encompass 45
Enterprise Developer 46
EZ-RPC for OS/2 47
FairCom Server 47
Fileview 48
FormCase 48
GMI/AGS Solution 49
HOBLink DRDA 49
IBM Distributed Application Environment 96
IBM ProductManager/6000 52
IBM VisualGen 97
Integrated Bill Payment System 276
Intercept Processing System 277
InterViso IVQuery 53
Invision DataXchange 278
ITM/PC Solution 279
Linkage Directory Exchange (LDE) 54
Magic 103
MDI Database Gateway For DB2/2, OS/2 Version 55
Metaphor Data Interpretation System 55
Mozart 104
Net/Wrk0S2 56
Net/Wrk400 56
Net/Wrk6000 56
Net/WrkMVS 56
Net/WrkNT 56
Net/WrkUNX 56
NetLynx / 5251 57
NS/Folders 57
NS/ROUTER 58
OmniCONNECT 59
Open TransPort 59
OpenData for AS/400 59
Oracle Procedural Gateway for APPC 59
Oracle Transparent Gateway for DB2/400 60
Oracle Transparent Gateway for DB2/MVS 60
Oracle Transparent Gateway for IBM DRDA 60
PowerBuilder Enterprise 111
PowerOn - Basebuilder 61
Q+E Multilink/VB 62

REMOTE-OS & REMOTE-OS TCP/IP 197
Replication Server 63
RP/SERVER 198
RUMBA Database Access 2.0 64
ShowCase ODBC 117
SOLUS/DDM 65
SQL Alchemy 120
SQL Objects 65
Sybase Enterprise CONNECT gateway for MVS 67
Sybase Enterprise CONNECT gateway for VSE 67
Sybase Enterprise CONNECT gateways 67
Tuxedo ETP 69
UD/400 69
Ultiroute 69
Visigenic ODBC DriverSet 70
Visigenic ODBC Software Development Kit 70
Visigenic ODBC Test Suites 71
Visual/Recital 129
VORTEX 129
WakeDB 71
Wrap It Up by SSG 71
XDB-Link 71

Transaction Manager

1/LINK Desktop 217
AM SQL/Workbench 74
ATM Management System 227
ATM/PBM/POS/EFTS Network (Switch) Interface 227
BANKPRO 229
Batch EFT Network Connection System 229
CA-Visual TELON 81
Calgary Landlord Information System Ltd. (CLIS) 41
CASTEL 144
ChemData 237
Client/Server in 10 Days 41
DC-FLEX 44
Enterprise Messaging Services 46
ENTIRE ACCESS Version 1.2 46
ESP-Link 254
FairCom Server 47
Flexi-Check II 258
Flexi-Remittance II 259
FormCase 48
IBM CICS OS/2, CICS/6000 49
IBM Distributed Application Environment 96
IBM TCP/IP File Server Support/400 169
IBM VisualGen Team Suite 98
Integrated Bill Payment System 276
Intercept Processing System 277
InterViso IVQuery 53
ITM 279
ITM/PC Solution 279
JAM/TPi 100
MDI Database Gateway For DB2/2, OS/2 Version 55
MV MANAGER for DB2* 21
NS/Commander CL 57
Online EFT Network Connection System 297
Open TransPort 59
Oracle Procedural Gateway for APPC 59
Oracle Transparent Gateway for DB2/400 60
Oracle Transparent Gateway for DB2/MVS 60
Outilpac 60
PACE/Net 299
Paragon TNT 303
preVue-C/S 112
RemoteWare FORMS Version 2.0 63
Select Professional 202
Sistema de Informacion Radiologico (SIR)/Radiological Information System 324
SQL Processor/2 66
Tele-Banking System 329
Total Exposure DB2/DB2-2 Data Replication 68
Tuxedo ETP 69
Ultiroute 69
UniKix 69
VASER 70
XCOM - AS/400 V2.00 216
XPATH 72

Developer Tools

4GL/Application Generator

ACE 39
ADELIA 73
AM SQL/Workbench 74
ANSWER:Zim 74
APS75
ART*Enterprise 75
Artemis 9000/EX 76
AS/SET WDK 76
AXIANT 77
C/S ELEMENTS 77
CA-Librarian 78
CA-Roscoe 79
CA-Telon 80
CA-Visual Objects 80
CHAMPS/MMIS 144
Cogent/SQL 83
Commander ADL 83
Commander EIS 146
Composer by IEF 84
CorelQuery 5 147
DAISys 84
Database Application Framework Class Library (DAFCL) 86
DataEase for DOS & OS/2 86
DataEase for Windows 87
DbPower 89

Dharma Integrator 45
Dynasty 90
Elements Environment 90
Enterprise Developer 46
Enterprise Workbench 90
Facility Management (FM) 255
FOCUS 92
Forms 2 Data 93
FOUNDATION 93
Garnet Accounts Payable 261
Garnet Accounts Receivable 261
Garnet Billing 262
Garnet BOM 262
Garnet Cash Management 262
GARNET Distribution Software 262
GARNET Financial Software 262
Garnet General Ledger 263
Garnet Inventory Management 263
Garnet Order Entry 263
Garnet Production Control 263
Garnet Shipping 264
GENTIUM 162
IBM Neural Network Utility 52
IBM VisualGen 97
IBM VisualGen Team Suite 98
Information Engineering Facility (IEF) 99
Integrated Software Engineering Environment 99
Investment Fund Information System 54
JAM Family of Development Tools 99
JAM Version 7 99
JAM/ReportWriter 100
JAM/TPi 100
JBA Guidelines 100
KnowledgeWorks 101
LANSA 101
LANSA/CS400 101
Magic 103
MAGNA X 103
MAX/REXX 103
Mozart 104
NATURAL 105
Natural Query 184
NETRON/CAP & CLIENT 105
NOMAD for UNIX 106
Notrix Composer 57
Notrix Composer Live! 57
OCEANIC 107
OMNIS 7 107
OMNIS 7 Consulting 107
OnCmd xBase for OS/2 107
PENTA Enterprise Resource Planning 305
PFXplus/DB2 109
PLATINUM Compile/QQF 110
PLATINUM Guide/Online for DB2 110
PLATINUM InfoSession 110
PLATINUM Object Administrator 27
PLATINUM Object Tracker 27
PLATINUM SQL-Ease/Workstation 111
PowerBuilder Enterprise 111
POWERdealer 310
PowerMaker 112
Professional Front & Center 112
PROFIT 113
PROGENI-GLE 113
Progress 113
ProtoGen+Client/Server Suite 113
R/3 196
RxD2/FlexTools 34
SAPIENS Ideo 115
SAS/ACCESS Interface 201
SAS/ASSIST 201
Seer/HPS Seer High Productivity Systems 117
SNAP 118
Speedware/4GL 119
Speedware/Designer 119
SQL Alchemy 120
SQL Design 120
SQL Server to DB2 Rapid Migrator 121
SQLWindows 121
SuperNOVA 122
System Architect 3.1 122
System Z 123
TABLES/AS 67
Talx System 123
TASS 123
TechBridge Builder 124
The Generator 124
The OLR System 125
The SAS System 211
TRACK for the AS/400 125
TRIMtools 126
Triton Tools 126
Uniface 127
Visual TriO 128
Visual/Recital 129
VORTEX 129
WATCOM FORTRAN 77 32 129
WATCOM VX*REXX Client/Server Edition 130
Workflow Template (WTF) 130
YC-Extract 131

Conversion

ASG-Rainbow 77
CA-LDM 6
CA-ProBuild 78
CA-Realia II Workbench 79
CASE Integrator 7
CheckMate 10
CICS Cobol to IBM AS/400 Cobol 82
ClientBuilder 82
Convert/IDMS-DB-to-DB2 84
Data Junction for Windows 85
DB-UX Advantage Migration 44
DDI-Transform 15
EZ-Files for CICS 92
HOUSE 2000 95
I2C 95
IBM DB2/400 Query Manager and SQL Development Kit 167
Info Modeler 98
LDM/XP 20

Magic 103
MT/DB2 105
NOMAD for UNIX 106
Open Workgroup Repository 22
Pacbase 23
PASSPORT 109
Passport 109
PROGENI-GLE 113
RALLY! for AS/400 - Developers Edition 114
RLX/Compile 114
RLX/ISPF 33
RLX/SQL 115
ShowCase ODBC 117
SPF/Shell for DB2/2 119
TABLES/DM 36
The Data Base Converter 124
The Generator 125
Treehouse Data Propagation System (DPS) 69
tRelational 126
U/36 Software Reengineering WorkBench 126
U/400 Software Reengineering WorkBench 127
Ultiroute 69
Unix/4XX 214
WizRule for Windows 37
XDB-Workbench 131

GUI Builder

A+ Application Plus DeskTop 218
ACE 39
AM SQL/Workbench 74
ANSWER:Zim 74
Applications Manager (AM) 75
APS 75
ART*Enterprise 75
C/S ELEMENTS 77
CA-Realizer 79
CA-Visual Objects 80
CA-Visual Realia 80
CA-Visual TELON 81
CDB/REXX 81
ClientBuilder 82
CLIM 2.0 82
Composer by IEF 84
CorelQuery 5 147
DAISys 84
Database Application Framework Class Library (DAFCL) 86
DataEase 150
DataEase Express for Windows 86
DataEase for DOS & OS/2 86
DataEase for Windows 87
DBExpert 88
DbPower 89
EHLLAPI Tool Kit for Windows 90
Elements Environment 90
Enterprise Workbench 90
Facility Management (FM) 255
FingerTips 92
FOCUS 92
Forms 2 Data 93
FOUNDATION 93
GENTIUM 162
Gpf 2.1 Professional 93
GpfRexx 94
Guidelines I 94
IBM Distributed Application Environment 96
IBM PL/I for OS/2 - Professional Edition 97
IBM VisualGen 97
IBM VisualGen Team Suite 98
iXOS - Framemerger 176
JAM Version 7 99
JAM/ReportWriter 100
JAM/TPi 100
JBA Guidelines 100
Kase:VIP for OS/2 101
LANSA 101
LANSA/CS400 101
Lotus Approach 96 55
Maestro II Engineer II 102
MAGEC Rapid Application Development System 102
MAGNA X 103
MHS Managed Healthcare 287
Mozart 104
NATURAL 105
NETRON/CAP & CLIENT 105
NS-DK/2 106
Object Studio 106
Object/1 106
ODBC Objects 107
OMNIS 7 107
OMNIS 7 Consulting 107
OnCmd xBase for OS/2 107
OpenWin 108
Parts Relational Database Interface 108
Parts Wrapper for Relational Databases 108
PFXplus/DB2 109
PLATEAU - Application Development Platform 109
PowerBuilder Enterprise 111
PowerMaker 112
Professional Front & Center 112
PROGENI-GLE 113
Progress 113
ProtoGen+Client/Server Suite 113
Quickapp for Windows 114
RemoteWare FORMS Version 2.0 63
RUMBA Tools for PowerBuilder 64
SAPIENS Ideo 115
Seer Freeway Workgroup Repository 116
Seer ResQue 116
Seer*HPS Environment 117
Seer TurboCycler 116
Seer/HPS Seer High Productivity Systems 117
Sistema de Informacion Radiologico

(SIR)/Radiological Information System 324
SNAP 118
SQL Alchemy 120
SQL Design 120
SQL Objects 65
SQL OLE! 120
SQLWindows 121
SuperNOVA 122
System Architect 3.1 122
TASS 123
TechBridge Builder 124
The OLR System 125
Triton Tools 126
Uniface 127
VisPro 127
VisPro/C 128
VisPro/C++ 128
VisPro/REXX Gold 128
Visual TriO 128
Visual/Recital 129
VisualWorks 2.0 129
VisualWorks ReportWriter 129
WATCOM FORTRAN 77 129
WATCOM VX*REXX Client/Server Edition 130
Workflow Template (WTF) 130
XDB-Workbench 131

Language

ANSWER:Zim 74
APPC Tool Kit for Windows 74
APS 75
ART-IM MVS 3.5 75
ART-IM/VM 76
AS/SET 76
CA-Realia II Workbench 79
CA-Realizer 79
CA-Visual Objects 80
CA-Visual Realia 80
CBR Express/MVS 81
CDB/REXX 81
Change Manager 81
CM/Pilot 83
COBOL SoftBench / COBOL/C SoftBench / COBOL/CH SoftBench 83
Cogent/SQL 83
DB/REPORTER 88
DB/REXX 88
EDEN-OA Blood Bank Management Information Systems 252
Elements Environment 90
Enterprise Developer 46
EZ-RPC for OS/2 47
Genexus 93
IB/400 95
IBM APL2 95
IBM C/C++ for MVS/ESA 96
IBM COBOL Family 96
IBM PL/I Family 96
IBM REXX-SQL Interface MVS/ESA 97
IBM Smalltalk 97
International Money Management System (IMMS) 277
JBA Guidelines 100
MAGEC Rapid Application Development System 102
Mozart 104
Natural Query 184
NIRVANA 105
Object Studio 106
OMNIS 7 Consulting 107
Outilpac 60
Parts Wrapper for Relational Databases 108
PFXplus/DB2 109
PLATINUM SQL-Ease 111
RLX for DB2 114
RLX for MVS 114
RLX/Edit 114
RLX/Translate 115
SISA NLS Translator for Visualage 118
Smart/CAF 118
Smart/QBF 118
Smart/Restart 118
SNAP 118
SQL Design 120
SQLGEN/2 121
The Data Base Converter 124
Thread/Stopper Facility for DB2 125
VisPro/C 128
VisPro/C++ 128
VisPro/REXX Gold 128
Visual TriO 128
VisualWorks 2.0 129
VisualWorks ReportWriter 129
Workflow Template (WTF) 130
XDB 130

Life Cycle

Alter 74
APMpower Application Performance Analysis System 74
Application Development Workbench 75
BACHMAN/Serveyor 77
CA-Endevor for DB2 77
CA-Ideal 78
CA-PanAPT/DB2 Option 78
CA-Realia II Workbench 79
CA-Visual Realia 80
CA-Visual TELON 81
Change Man/MVS and DB2 Option 81
Change Manager 81
CM/Pilot 83
COBOL SoftBench / COBOL/C SoftBench / COBOL/CH SoftBench 83
Composer by IEF 84
DD/S for Client/Server 89
EDEN-OA Blood Bank Management Information Systems 252
Enterprise Developer 46

Excellerator 91
FOUNDATION 93
Gpf 2.1 Professional 93
GpfRexx 94
HyperAnalyst 95
IBM Distributed Application Environment 96
IBM VisualGen 97
IBM VisualGen Team Suite 98
Info Modeler 98
Information Engineering Facility (IEF) 99
INNOVATOR 99
Integrated Software Engineering Environment 99
LANSA 101
LANSA/CS400 101
Legacy Asset Manager - COBOL Reverse Engineering 102
Maestro II Engineer II 102
MAGEC Rapid Application Development System 102
N2O: Natural 2 Organizer 105
NS-DK/2 106
Object Studio 106
OMNIS 7 107
OMNIS 7 Consulting 107
PM/SS 111
ProtoGen+Client/Server Suite 113
Query Costing Facility (QCF) 31
Seer Freeway Workgroup Repository 116
Seer ResQue 116
Seer*HPS Environment 117
Seer TurboCycler 116
SNAP 118
Speedware/Designer 119
SPF/Shell for DB2/2 119
SQL Processor/2 66
SQLWindows 121
Strobe Application Performance Measurement System 36
SystemVision Year 2000 123
Terrain for DB2 124
Uniface 127
VisualWorks 2.0 129
VisualWorks ReportWriter 129
Workflow Template (WTF) 130
XDB-SQL RDBMS 131

Lower Case

ANSWER:Zim 74
Application Development Workbench 75
APS 75
CA-Telon 80
CA-Visual TELON 81
COBOL SoftBench / COBOL/C SoftBench / COBOL/CH SoftBench 83
Cogent/SQL 83
Composer by IEF 84
Database Application Framework Class Library (DAFCL) 86
DataBench 11
DB-Architect 87
DB-Examiner 12
DBAPrep 88
DBATool 88
Elements Environment 90
ENFIN 4.0 90
Enterprise Workbench 90
FingerTips 92
FOUNDATION 93
Genexus 93
IBM DB2 Software Developer's Kits 96
IBM Neural Network Utility 52
IBM PL/I for OS/2 - Professional Edition 97
IBM Smalltalk 97
IBM SYLLOG 97
Info Modeler 98
Information Engineering Facility (IEF) 99
INNOVATOR 99
Integrated Software Engineering Environment 99
JBA Guidelines 100
JCL Navigator 100
Kase:VIP for OS/2 101
LANSA 101
LANSA/CS400 101
LANSA/PCX 102
Legacy Asset Manager - COBOL Reverse Engineering 102
LispWorks 102
Maestro II Engineer II 102
MAGEC Rapid Application Development System 102
MAGNA X 103
Mozart 104
NETRON/CAP & CLIENT 105
Object Studio 106
OCEANIC 107
Open+Engine 108
Pacbase 23
PLATEAU - Application Development Platform 109
PROFIT 113
Rocket Compiler for QMF 115
Seer/HPS Seer High Productivity Systems 117
Silverrun-RDMDB2 117
SPF/Shell for DB2/2 119
SQL Design 120
SQL Server to DB2 Rapid Migrator 121
SQLGEN/2 121
System Architect 3.1 122
Terrain for DB2 124
Uniface 127
Visual TriO 128
WordPerfect InForms 130
XDB-SQL RDBMS 131

Neural Networks

IBM Neural Network Utility 52
WizRule for Windows 37

Object Oriented

AD-Swift 73
ART-IM MVS 3.5 75
ART*Enterprise 75
ART-IM/VM 76
CA-Visual Objects 80
CBR Express/MVS 81
COBOL SoftBench / COBOL/C SoftBench / COBOL/CH SoftBench 83
DBExpert 88
DBtools.h++ 89
Dynasty 90
EDEN-OA Blood Bank Management Information Systems 252
Elements Environment 90
Entity Framework 156
Facility Management (FM) 255
Garnet Accounts Payable 261
Garnet Accounts Receivable 261
Garnet Billing 262
Garnet BOM 262
Garnet Cash Management 262
GARNET Distribution Software 262
GARNET Financial Software 262
Garnet General Ledger 263
Garnet Inventory Management 263
Garnet Order Entry 263
Garnet Production Control 263
Garnet Shipping 264
GENTIUM 162
Gpf 2.1 Professional 93
GpfRexx 94
IBM VisualAge 97
Integrated Software Engineering Environment 99
JAM Version 7 99
JAM/ReportWriter 100
JAM/TPi 100
JBA Guidelines 100
LANSA 101
LANSA/CS400 101
Maestro II Engineer II 102
NS-DK/2 106
Object Studio 106
Obsydian 106
OCEANIC 107
OMNIS 7 107
OMNIS 7 Consulting 107
Parts Wrapper for Relational Databases 108
PENTA Enterprise Resource Planning 305
PFXplus/DB2 109
Progress 113
ProtoGen+Client/Server Suite 113
Seer TurboCycler 116
ShowCase VISTA EIS 202
SISA NLS Translator for Visualage 118
Smalltalk/SQL 118
SNAP 118
Software through Pictures-Information Modeling (StP/IM) 119
SQL Objects++ Database Class Library 120
SuperNOVA 122
System Architect 3.1 122
TASS 123
Terrain for DB2 124
The Generator 124
The OLR System 125
TOP-X-VIEW 125
Uniface 127
UNITE 214
VASER 70
Visible Analyst Workbench 127
VisPro/C 128
VisPro/C++ 128
VisPro/REXX Gold 128
Visual TriO 128
Visual/Recital 129
VisualWorks 2.0 129
VisualWorks ReportWriter 129
Workflow Template (WTF) 130

Report Writer/Query

4S-Report 73
Artemis 9000/EX 76
AS/Access for Microsoft Access 76
Blackie/WWWEnterprise 15 39
BusinessObjects 39
ClearAccess 82
COSORT UNIX 148
Cross Target 149
Crystal Reports Professional 4.5 84
DataQ400 43
DB/EDITOR 12
DB/REPORTER 88
DB/REXX 88
DBExpert 88
Decision Analyzer 151
Dharma Integrator 45
Facility Management (FM) 255
JAM/ReportWriter 100
MAX/REXX 103
MHS Managed Healthcare 287
Notrix Composer 57
ODBC Objects 107
OnCmd xBase for OS/2 107
PIE/TSO - Multi TASK 189
PROGENI-GLE 113
R & R Report Writer, SQL Edition for Windows 195
RUMBA Database Access 2.0 64
RxD2/FlexTools 34
SAS/ACCESS Interface 201
SAS/ASSIST 201
Snow Report Writer 206
SPF/Shell for DB2/2 119
SPS 65
SQL Design 120
SQL Objects 65
SQL OLE! 120
SQR Workbench 121
SW-Tools Trio 122

TABLES/AS 67
TASS 123
The Paperless Warehouse 332
The SAS System 211
TRIMtools 126
Ultiroute 69
VisPro 127
XL400 72
XY-Query 216

Testing

Abend-Aid for DB2 73
Access for DB2 73
APMpower Application Performance Analysis System 74
CA-InterTest 78
CA-ProEdit 79
CA-Realia II Workbench 79
CA-Telon 80
CA-Verify 80
CA-Visual Realia 80
CATMAN, Catalog Manager for OS/2 8
CDB/REXX 81
Change Manager 81
CheckMate 10
CICS Abend-AID 82
COBOL SoftBench / COBOL/C SoftBench / COBOL/CH SoftBench 83
Compare for DB2 83
DAISys 84
Data Generation Facility-DGF 85
Data Junction for Windows 85
DATA-XPERT 85
DataBase Checkpoint-Client/Server 86
DataBench 11
DDI-Transform 15
EZ-Files for CICS 92
File-AID/PC for XDB 16
File-AID/Related Data XPERT 92
IBM PL/I for OS/2 - Professional Edition 97
IBM ProductManager/6000 52
Import for Servers 98
Integrated Software Engineering Environment 99
JUGLAR 176
MAGNA X 103
Micro Focus Cobol SQL Development Option 103
Micro Focus DB2 Option 103
Micro Focus Host Compatibility Option for IBM DB2/2 104
Move for DB2 104
MV MANAGER for DB2* 21
NS-DK/2 106
PLATINUM Query Analyzer 28
PLATINUM SQL-Ease/Workstation 111
PLAYBACK Extension for DB2 111
preVue-C/S 112
PROGENI-GLE 113
PurePerformix 113
Query Costing Facility (QCF) 31
RLX for DB2 114
RLX for MVS 114
RLX/Compile 114
RLX/Edit 114
RLX/ISPF 33
RLX/SQL 115
RLX/Translate 115
RxD2/FlexTools 34
SEDIT.DB 116
Smart/CAF 118
Smart/QBF 118
Smart/Restart 118
Software through Pictures-Information Modeling (StP/IM) 119
SPF/Shell for DB2/2 119
SQLdefine 35
SQLWindows 121
Strobe Application Performance Measurement System 36
TABLES/DM 36
Testing Made Easy (TME) 124
The Big Picture 36
The Generator for DB2 125
Thread/Stopper Facility for DB2 125
Visigenic ODBC Test Suites 71
XDB-SQL RDBMS 131
XPEDITOR for DB2 37

Upper Case

Application Development Workbench 75
BACHMAN/Analyst 3
Composer by IEF 84
Data Asset Manager - Data Administration 85
Database Application Framework Class Library (DAFCL) 86
Development Asset Manager - CASE Tool Integration 89
Entity/Relationship Diagrammer 15
Excellerator 91
Financial Manager System (FMS) 256
FOUNDATION 93
Genexus 93
IBM SYLLOG 97
Info Modeler 98
Information Engineering Facility (IEF) 99
INNOVATOR 99
JCL Navigator 100
Maestro II Engineer II 102
OCEANIC 107
Pacbase 23
PLATEAU - Application Development Platform 109
PLATEAU - dynamicDB 61
PLATEAU - Message Handling System 110
PLATEAU - OOTDI 110
PM/SS 111
Seer Freeway Workgroup Repository 116
Seer*HPS Environment 117
Seer/HPS Seer High Productivity Systems 117

Software through Pictures-Information Modeling (StP/IM) 119
SQLGEN/2 121
Strategic Asset Manager - Enterprise Analysis 122
System Architect 3.1 122
SystemVision Year 2000 123
Terrain for DB2 124
Visible Analyst Workbench 127
WATCOM FORTRAN 77 32 129

Cross Industry

Accounting

A+ Application Plus Accounts Payable 217
A+ Application Plus Accounts Receivable 217
A+ Application Plus Bill of Material 217
A+ Application Plus Client/Server Graphical User Interface 218
A+ Application Plus DeskTop 218
A+ Application Plus Electronic Data Interchange (EDI) 218
A+ Application Plus Fax 218
A+ Application Plus General Ledger 218
A+ Application Plus International Currency (I/C) 219
A+ Application Plus Inventory Accounting 219
A+ Application Plus Inventory Management & Planning 219
A+ Application Plus On-Site Remote Order Entry 219
A+ Application Plus Order Entry 219
A+ Application Plus Purchasing 220
A+ Application Plus Radio Frequency (R/F) 220
A+ Application Plus Sales Analysis 220
A+ Application Plus Warehouse Management 220
ACC 220
Accounting 133
Accounts Payable 133
Accounts Payable - SQL Financials 133
Accounts Receivable - SQL Financials 133
Accounts Receivable Module 134
Accounts Receivable VisaNet Interface Module 134
AS/BROKER 226
ASIM 136
BINA Finance 137
C-Pak's Accounts Payable System 139
C-Pak's Accounts Receivable System 139
C-Pak's Financial Applications 139
C-Pak's General Ledger System 139
C-Pak's Human Resources System 140
C-Pak's Inventory Control System 232
C-Pak's Invoicing/Sales Analysis System 232
C-Pak's Job Cost System 232
C-Pak's Payroll System 140
CA-Collection Management 140
CA-HRISMA 141
CA-Masterpiece/2000 141
CA-Masterpiece/2000 Fund Accounting 141
CAPS 144
CIMS 144
Ciriard 238
Collection Tracking System (CTS) 242
COMOPS Business Mgmt. System 146
Concert Series Financial Applications 146
CONTROL 147
cp PARMS 401(K) Advisor 148
DB2 Charging System (DBS) 151
DBtools.h++ 89
DREAM 153
Enterprise Financial Series 156
Entity Framework 156
F.I (Funds Management) 255
FALCON 157
Financial Report Writer 157
FIS 2000 158
Fixed Asset Management System (FAMS/OL) 158
FlexiAssets 3.0 158
FlexiFinancials 3.0 158
FlexiLedger 3.0 259
FlexiPayables 3.0 259
FlexiPurchasing 3.0 159
FlexiReceivables 3.0 159
FMS 400 159
Garnet Accounts Payable 261
Garnet Accounts Receivable 261
Garnet Billing 262
Garnet BOM 262
Garnet Cash Management 262
GARNET Distribution Software 262
GARNET Financial Software 262
Garnet General Ledger 263
Garnet Inventory Management 263
Garnet Order Entry 263
Garnet Production Control 263
Garnet Shipping 264
GEMOB 160
General Ledger 160
General Ledger - SQL Financials 160
General Ledger Module 161
Global Financials: Client/Server 163
GMBA-Flex 265
GMS/MVS — Genel Muhasebe Sistemi 164
GUSTO - Fund Accounting & Student Administration 266
HarrisData/AMS 165
HarrisData/Enterprise Information System 267
Human Resources 2000 / Financial Management 2000 166
IA-Plus Alumni/Development System 269
IA-Plus Loan Management System 270
IBM SystemView dpAccounting

Manager for MVS 169
ICARMS 171
IMPACT Business Management System 173
Integrated Accounting System (IAS) 174
International Module 175
Inventory Management Module 176
Job Coster 280
Job Tracker 280
LAPS Pension Records Management System 177
Lawson Software 178
Management for Professional Training Centers 283
Merchants Authorization Transmittal System (MATS) 181
Meridian Financials 181
Mesa 2 181
METEOR SQL 286
Movex Accounts Payable 290
Movex Accounts Receivable 290
Movex Fixed Assets 291
Movex General Ledger 291
OMAR 185
Order Entry Module 185
Pacer's DALserver for UNIX 61
Paperless Mgmt./Cash Concentration 299
Paperless Mgmt./General Ledger Expert System 300
Paperless Mgmt./LeaseManagement 301
Paperless Mgmt./RecurringExpenses 302
People Manager 187
PeopleSoft Distribution 187
PeopleSoft Financials 187
PeopleSoft HRMS 188
PeopleSoft Manufacturing 188
POCWIN 189
PowerOn - Accounting 190
PowerTools Accounts Payable 191
PowerTools General Ledger 191
Prism Directory Manager 192
Prism Warehouse Manager 192
Proget DB2 192
Project Tracker 312
Purchase Order Module 195
QPII Purchasing Management System 195
R&K A/P 196
R&K G/L 196
R/3 196
Real Estate Asset Management System (RES) 316
REMOTE-OS & REMOTE-OS TCP/IP 197
RemoteWare FORMS Version 2.0 63
Renassans 318
RISC 319
ROYAL 4 Financial Management System 198
Sales & Order Analysis Module 200
SAPHYR 320
Seminar and Convention Registration System 202
Sk-Abet-R 65
SmartLTC 324
Snow Report Writer 206
SQL/PAY 207
TABLES/AS 67
TABLES/MM 209
Tamaris C/S 68
TARABS 328
The Computer Store 332
TimeTech 334
Triton 213
Universal Financials 214
Workers Compensation Manager 215
Workflow-BPR 216

Audio

CALLCENTER/6000 41
Home Court Advantage 268
IBM Audio Visual Connection 167
IBM Ultimedia Manager Version 1.1 and Client Search Feature 170
Image-X Document Imaging System (IDIS) 172
MASS/400 284
TalxWare 210

Decision Support

811_db 217
AS/Access for Microsoft Access 76
AssetPRO 136
BM/2 138
Business Information Analysis System (BIAS) 138
BusinessLink 139
BusinessObjects 39
CA-Earl 140
CA-Easytrieve Plus for DB2 and SQL/DS 140
CA-Easytrieve/IQ 141
CA-Easytrieve/Online 141
CA-LDM 6
CA-Ramis 142
CA-Tellagraf 142
CA-Visual Express 142
CA-Visual Express/Easytrieve Server 40
CA-Visual Express/Host Server 40
Capital Project Decision System 143
CBR2 144
Client/Server in 10 Days 41
Commander Desktop 145
Commander EIS 146
ComTrac 146
Concert Series Financial Applications 146
CONTROL 147
CorelQuery 5 147
Corporate Vision 148
Cross Target 149
Crystal Reports for DB2/2 149
DAL Client for Windows 42
DataDirect Developer's Toolkit 86
DataEase 150

Datalens 43
DataPrism for the AS/400 151
DataTrak 248
DB EXCEL 12
DB2 Charging System (DBS) 151
DBExpert 88
DBtools.h++ 89
DEBT MANAGER 249
Decision Analyzer 151
DecisionSuite 3.0 151
dpAssets 153
DSM DataAnalyst 153
DSS Agent 154
DSS Architect 154
DSS Executive 154
DSS Server 154
EasyReporter 155
Electronic Territory Management 253
Esperant 156
FirstCall 258
FlexiAssets 3.0 158
FlexiFinancials 3.0 158
FlexiLedger 3.0 259
FlexiPayables 3.0 259
FlexiPurchasing 3.0 159
FlexiReceivables 3.0 159
Forest & Trees 160
Front & Center for Reporting 160
GENTIUM 162
GeoNet 264
Glenbrook aXcess/400 163
Graphical Performance Series 266
Graphical Query Language (GQL) 164
IBM ACX Archivi Base Contabili 166
IBM ACX Le Contabilita 166
IBM ACX Magazzino Contabile 166
IBM ACX Vendite 167
IBM Application System 167
IBM DataGuide 167
IBM DB2/400 Query Manager and SQL Development Kit 167
IBM GroupShare/400 168
IBM Personal Application System/DOS for Windows 169
IBM Query Management Facility (QMF) 169
IBM SYLLOG 97
IBM Visual Document Library 171
Iconic Query 172
IMPACT 173
Information Discovery System (IDIS) 275
Interactive Distribution Planning System (IDPS) 175
Interactive Patient Care Management System 276
INTERSOLV Q+E6 175
InterViso IVBuild 20
InterViso IVQuery 53
Invision DataXchange 278
IPERIMPRESA 176
iXVIEW/SQL 54
Job Coster 280
Job Tracker 280
KI SHELL 177
LDM/XP 20
Maintenance Executive Information System 282
Managed Query Environment and Interactive Query 178
Management for Professional Training Centers 283
Manugistics Demand Planning 179
Manugistics Distribution Planning 179
Manugistics Manufacturing Planning 179
Marketing Muscle 180
Matrix Cognition, Version 3.0 181
MDI Database Gateway For DB2/2, OS/2 Version 55
Metaphor Data Interpretation System 55
MHS Managed Healthcare 287
MIDAS MIS/EIS 182
MIMI 287
MIND, the Marketing Information Database System 182
MK Platform and Perspective DSS 182
MPS 183
MSI-Reality 184
Natural Query 184
Notrix Composer Live! 57
Osrm2 Performance and Capacity System 23
PaBLO 186
Pacer's DALserver for UNIX 61
Paperless Mgmt./P&L Users Model 301
Personal Query/2 188
POMS 308
PowerPlay 4.0 190
PowerViewer 191
Prism Directory Manager 192
Prism Warehouse Manager 192
ProdeaBeacon 312
Product Information Tool 192
Proget DB2 192
Project Accounting Management System (PAM/OL) 193
Project Tracker 312
PROMAP/2 193
ProReports 193
ProSoft 194
PST MIS, PST Kostenrechnung, PST EIS, PST C/S 194
Quantum Leap 195
R & R Report Writer, SQL Edition for Windows 195
Real Estate Asset Management System (RES) 316
RemoteWare FORMS Version 2.0 63
REXXTOOLS/MVS 198
Rodin Data Warehouse 198
SAS/ACCESS Interface 201
SAS/ASSIST 201
SCORPIO 202
ShowCase VISTA 64

ShowCase VISTA EIS 202
ShowCase VISTA Pro 65
SQL View - Visual Database Access 66
SQLAssist 207
SQLPro 2.0 208
System W 209
The Energy Resource Mgmt. System (TERMS) 332
The SAS System 211
TimeTech 334
TRACK 212
TRACK for the AS/400 125
Treehouse Data Propagation System (DPS) 69
TRIP 213
VIA/DRE 70
Visual Query 214
Widepro 215
Wise Decisions 215
WizRule for Windows 37
Workflow-BPR 216
XY-Query 216

Desktop Publishing
BusinessLink 139
Corel VENTURA 5 147
CorelQuery 5 147
DBDoc 88
DocuSolve 153
dSIGN, PostScript Publishing for Retail Databases 153
iXOS - Framemerger 176
MSI-Reality 184
ObjectNews 296
TextBOOK TextCOMPLY TextGEN 330

Digital Common Services
IBM RADIOPAC/400 169
LooK DB/Wireless 54
MobilEra Communicator 182
MobilEra Paging 183
MobilEra Radio 183
MobilEra RemoteAPI 183
MOBILINK/400 104
TCM/2-TeleCommunicationManager 68
Teledirect Service System 329

Digital Interpretation Systems
Success Information Manager 66

Enterprise Output Strategy
Blackie/WWWEnterprise 15 39
DataQ400 43
DB2 Charging System (DBS) 151
KI SHELL 177
MCIE Series (MCIE III Plus) 285
MIMI 287
OpenData for AS/400 59
Output Strategy 186
Spool400 65
SQLPro 2.0 208
Workflow-BPR 216

Executive Information Systems
811_db 217
Business Information Analysis System (BIAS) 138
CA-PRMS Vision 234
CAMIS for DB2 143
Concert Series Financial Applications 146
COSORT UNIX 148
Data Junction for Windows 85
DBtools.h++ 89
DCD III 151
DecisionSuite 3.0 151
DSS Agent 154
DSS Architect 154
DSS Executive 154
DSS Server 154
Enterprisewide Sales Information System (ESIS) 46
FlexiAssets 3.0 158
FlexiFinancials 3.0 158
FlexiLedger 3.0 259
FlexiPayables 3.0 259
FlexiPurchasing 3.0 159
FlexiReceivables 3.0 159
GENTIUM 162
Graphical Performance Series 266
HarrisData/Enterprise Information System 267
Human Resource Systems 165
IBM Visualizer Family 171
IMPACT 173
Information Kiosk 173
Invision DataXchange 278
Lab Maestro 281
LabWare LIMS 177
Managed Query Environment and Interactive Query 178
Marketing Muscle 180
Matrix Cognition, Version 3.0 181
MIDAS MIS/EIS 182
MSI-Reality 184
Notrix Composer Live! 57
OpenData for AS/400 59
Power Vision 309
ProdeaBeacon 312
Proget DB2 192
PST MIS, PST Kostenrechnung, PST EIS, PST C/S 194
Recruiter Systems 317
REMOTE-OS & REMOTE-OS TCP/IP 197
REXXTOOLS/MVS 198
Rodin Data Warehouse 198
SAS/ACCESS Interface 201
SAS/ASSIST 201
Snow Report Writer 206
System W 209
SystemScan 123
TABLES/MM 209

TelePredicter 211
The SAS System 211
Workflow-BPR 216
XY-Query 216

Facilities Management
ACT - AS/400 Integrated Solution 221
AIMS 135
AIMS-MAN 223
Auto Scale Waste Recycling Software 137
AXIS Telecommunications Management System 229
BuildScan 231
Capital Project Decision System 143
CASTEL 144
CHAMPS/400 237
CHAMPS/MMIS 144
DBtools.h++ 89
dpAssets 153
Facility Management (FM) 255
GeoNet 264
GeoTech 265
GHW 163
HTE Business Licenses 269
IBM Architecture & Engineering Series 271
IBM Storage Management Reporter/MVS 169
ICARMS 171
LabWare LIMS 177
LAN Intensive Care Reporting Tool 177
LT/CARE+ 282
MAINPAC 178
MAINT/400 178
MARTENS 283
Matrix Cognition, Version 3.0 181
MHS Managed Healthcare 287
MSI-Reality 184
MT-Series Product Line 295
Network Manger 185
Outilpac 60
Paperless Mgmt./PerishableInventory 302
Paperless Mgmt./SKU Inventory Extension 303
Plant Maintenance 189
Preventive Maintenance Management System/SQL 191
RBox Telephony Executive System 316
REXXTOOLS/MVS 198
Sk-Abet-R 65
SMART/CMS Calibration Management System 203
SMART/ECSS Equipment Catalog Search & Support System 203
SMART/EDS Equipment Data Service 204
SMART/EST Equipment/Software Tracking System 204
SMART/MMS Maintenance Management System 204
SMART/PEMS Property/Equipment Management System 204
SMART/SCSS Stock Catalog Search & Support System 205
SMART/SIMS Spares Inventory Management System 205
SMART/TMS Tools/Spares Management System 205
STEPS: Tools CMS 208
TABLES/AS 67
TMS/WIN Training Management System 212
TOP/MASTER 212
Widepro 215
Work Orders/Facility Management 339
Workflow-BPR 216

Fascimile
Fax Server/401 157
Image-X Document Imaging System (IDIS) 172
Siren Fax 203
SQLFax 2.0 207
TalxWare 210
TCM/2-TeleCommunicationManager 68
Telex/Fax/400 330
Wintouch Office Automation 215
Workflow-BPR 216

Forms
Blackie/WWWEnterprise 15 39
CA-Visual Express 142
CA-Visual Express/Easytrieve Server 40
CA-Visual Express/Host Server 40
CLIQ 145
Code-1 Plus 145
DataEase 43
DataEdit 87
DB EXCEL 12
DocManager 152
DocuMerge/2 Server 152
DocuMerge/6000 Server 152
DocuSolve 153
dSIGN, PostScript Publishing for Retail Databases 153
Easy SQL Entry 155
groKKer 164
I.R.I.S./2 166
I.R.I.S./6000 166
IBM ImagePlus VisualInfo 168
ICR-3 53
Infotxt SansPaper Forms 174
Intellectual Property Triad 174
Lotus Approach 96 55
Mailstream Plus 178
MK Platform and Perspective DSS 182
Movex Report Generator 294
Paperless Mgmt./FormMail 300
PC-EyeDent 23
Postnet Barcoding 189
PowerMaker 112
Process Innovator 312
PROMAP/2 193
R & R Report Writer, SQL Edition

for Windows 195
RemoteWare FORMS Version 2.0 63
Sales Support System for Lotus Notes and DB2 201
Spoolview 207
WordPerfect InForms 130

Graphics
CLIQ 145
Corel VENTURA 5 147
CorelChart 5 147
Corporate Vision 148
DataTrak 248
E3 Executive Scoreboard 251
FirstCall 258
FIX 158
GeoNet 264
GRAFSMAN 94
Graphical Package for Financial and Accounting 164
IBM CATIA Data Management 167
IBM Ultimedia Workplace/2 171
Interactive Shopping/Gift Registry System 276
ITM/PC Solution 279
Job Coster 280
Job Tracker 280
Network Manager 185
ObjectNews 296
Personal Query/2 188
PowerViewer 191
Project Tracker 312
PROMAP/2 193
ShowCase VISTA EIS 202

Human Resources
Advent Payroll 134
Ariel 136
ASIM 136
AUDIO/1 137
Benefit Payment System 137
BINA Personnel 137
BluePrint 138
C-Pak's Human Resources System 140
CA-HRISMA 141
CAAMS 143
Concert Series Financial Applications 146
cp PARMS 401(K) Advisor 148
DBtools.h++ 89
Dynaplan 155
EMIS 155
Employee Development Planning and Tracking (EDPT) 156
Entity Framework 156
GENESYS Defined Benefits System 161
GENESYS Defined Contribution System 161
GENESYS Flexible Benefits System 161
GENESYS Human Resource Management System 161
GENESYS Human Resource Planning System 162
GENESYS Human Resource System 162
GENESYS Payroll System 162
HarrisData/Enterprise Information System 267
HarrisData/HRMS 165
HarrisData/MMS 267
HR/400 165
Human Resource Systems 165
Human Resources 2000 / Financial Management 2000 166
IA-Plus Alumni/Development System 269
IA-Plus Loan Management System 270
ICARMS 171
Information Kiosk 173
InPower HR 174
LAPS Pension Records Management System 177
Lawson Software 178
Management for Professional Training Centers 283
MCIE Series (MCIE III Plus) 285
Movex Human Resources 291
Movex Payroll 293
Pacer's DALserver for UNIX 61
Paperless Mgmt./ExpertEvaluator 300
Paperless Mgmt./Interactive Trainer 300
Paperless Mgmt./LaborScheduler 301
Paperless Mgmt./Quality, Service & Cleanline 302
Paperless Mgmt./SkillsAppraisal 303
Paperless Mgmt./Time & Attendance 303
PAPS Collective Bargaining Agreement System 186
Payroll 186
Payroll-Manager/2 187
PDS Human Resource Manager 187
People Manager 187
PeopleSoft Distribution 187
PeopleSoft Financials 187
PeopleSoft HRMS 188
PeopleSoft Manufacturing 188
PERS/400 188
Personnel System 189
PowerTools Payroll/Personnel 191
R&K IPMS 196
R/3 196
Recruiter Systems 317
Restrac Enterprise 197
Restrac Hire 197
Restrac Plan 197
Resumix 197
REXXTOOLS/MVS 198
Series 21 Payroll 323
StarGarden HR 208
Student Database Access 208
SuccessPlan/SQL for Windows 209
TABLES/MM 209
Talx System 123
TalxWare 210
TARIS 210
TECKCHEK 211

The InPower Series 211
The Solution Series/ST 212
Time Billing System 212
TMS/WIN Training Management System 212
UNET Health & Welfare Tracking System 214
Workflow-BPR 216

Image

Advanced Image Solution 134
Alpha Z Image 135
Ascent Capture for Image Plus 136
Binary-Document 138
BuildScan 231
Delphi Imaging 249
DMS 152
DocuMerge/2 Server 152
DocuMerge/6000 Server 152
EDICS/400 252
Flexi-Check II 258
Flexi-Remittance II 259
FlexiAssets 3.0 158
FlexiFinancials 3.0 158
FlexiLedger 3.0 259
FlexiPayables 3.0 259
FlexiPurchasing 3.0 159
FlexiReceivables 3.0 159
Folders 159
groKKer 164
I.R.I.S./2 166
I.R.I.S./6000 166
IBM ImagePlus Workfolder Application Facility/400 168
IBM ImagePlus Workstation Programs 168
IBM Medical Records Plus/400 271
IBM Ultimedia Builder/400 170
IBM Ultimedia Color Delivery/400 170
IBM Ultimedia Manager Version 1.1 and Client Search Feature 170
IBM Ultimedia Perfect Image/400 170
IBM Ultimedia Workplace/2 171
IBM Workfolder Application Facility/400 171
ICR-3 53
IMAGAAS 273
Image Search for Windows 172
Image-X Document Imaging System (IDIS) 172
imageABLE 172
ImageCare 273
imageFLOW and imageCOLD 172
ImagePrint+AFP/400 173
ImageTech 274
Imaging & Information Database 173
IntelliPlus for ImagePlus/2 174
ITM/PC Solution 279
MASS/400 284
MCIE Series (MCIE III Plus) 285
MICR-LINK 182
PC-EyeDent 23
PowerImage 190
PowerIMAGE 310
Proof of Delivery/Document Management 313
PurchaseSQL 195
Records Indexing 316
SQLFax 2.0 207
Step 2000 208
UNITE 214

Office

Agents Order Control 134
BM/2 138
BusinessLink 139
CAMIS for DB2 143
Client Support System 145
CLIQ 145
DataEase 150
Datalens 43
Directory Processing 250
Dynaplan 155
Easy-Med-Health Care Systems 252
EIS Toolkit for DB2/2 155
ENFOC 156
GLOBIX 93
IBM ImagePlus VisualInfo 168
IBM ImagePlus/2 168
IBM SearchManager/2 53
IBM Time and Place/2 170
ImageTech 274
ITP Client/Server 176
iXOS - Framemerger 176
LAN Intensive Care Reporting Tool 177
Linkage Directory Exchange (LDE) 54
Lotus Approach 96 55
Matrix Cognition, Version 3.0 181
MCIE Series (MCIE III Plus) 285
Movex EDI Enable 291
Pacer's DALserver for UNIX 61
Paperless Mgmt./FlashViewer 300
Parcel Tracking System 303
Power Entry 190
Pro-Man 192
Proget DB2 192
RAINS 196
REMOTE-OS & REMOTE-OS TCP/IP 197
Rose Systems Kernel 198
Sales Support System for Lotus Notes and DB2 201
ShowCase VISTA EIS 202
SOMS 324
Spool400 65
Step 2000 208
Task Manager - SQL Financials 210
Technical Manuals Library Management System 210
The OLR System 125
TimeWare 68
Visual Query 214
Wintouch Office Automation 215
Workflow-BPR 216

XL400 72

Printing
FORMA 2000 92
ITM/PC Solution 279
ObjectNews 296
PRS 194
PSF/6000 Implementation 62
PSF12 Implementation 62
TelePredicter 211

Problem Tracking
ASG-IMPACT 2
ASIM 136
AssetPRO 136
BuildTech 231
CasePoint 144
CBR2 144
Change Man/MVS and DB2 Option 81
CodeTech 241
ComTrac 146
ControlFirst 147
DBtools.h++ 89
DCD III 151
Defective Claims System 249
IBM POS Network Management System 272
ICARMS 171
IMPACT 173
IMPACT/LAN 19
Information Discovery System (IDIS) 275
JUGLAR 176
N2O: Natural 2 Organizer 105
Notrix Composer Live! 57
Parcel Tracking System 303
PlanTech 308
preVue-C/S 112
ProSoft 194
Relationship Management System - (RMS) 317
Relationship Management System - Customer Service (RMS-CS) 317
Relationship Management System - Product Implementations (RMS-PI) 317
Relationship Management System - Sales Management (RMS-SM) 318
REXXTOOLS/MVS 198
RMS (Relationship Management System) 319
SA-Expert Advisor 200
Sk-Abet-R 65
SMS 206
SOLUS/HDMS Help Desk 206
STEPS: Tools CMS 208
Synergy v3.2 209
The OLR System 125

Project Management
Artemis 9000/EX 76
ASIM 136
Auto Scale Waste Recycling Software 137
Change Man/MVS and DB2 Option 81
DB2 Charging System (DBS) 151
DBtools.h++ 89
Dynaplan 155
IBM Visual Document Library 171
ICARMS 171
Job Cost 20
KI SHELL 177
LabWare LIMS 177
MCIE Series (MCIE III Plus) 285
N2O: Natural 2 Organizer 105
Pro-Man 192
PULS/400 194
STEPS: Tools CMS 208
Tamaris C/S 68
Widepro 215
Workflow-BPR 216

Quality
Change Man/MVS and DB2 Option 81
CheckMate 10
CIM+ 238
DB2 Charging System (DBS) 151
DBtools.h++ 89
DCD III 151
JUGLAR 176
KI SHELL 177
LabWare LIMS 177
MCIE Series (MCIE III Plus) 285
Net Impact 185
preVue-C/S 112
Process Innovator 312
Q-DIS 314
Query Costing Facility (QCF) 31
SA-Expert Advisor 200
Technical Manuals Library Management System 210
Workflow-BPR 216

Spreadsheet
CLIQ 145
Concert Series Financial Applications 146
CONTROL 147
Corel VENTURA 5 147
CorelChart 5 147
CorelQuery 5 147
Cross Target 149
Datalens 43
Document Manager - SQL Financials 152
ENFOC 156
Enterprisewide Sales Information System (ESIS) 46
Management Information & Costing System 283
MSI-Reality 184
Quantum Leap 195
SQLPro 2.0 208
Workflow-BPR 216

Telephony
ATM Management System 227
Call Center Manager; Campaign Manager 235
CALLCENTER/6000 41
CAMIS for DB2 143
Crystal Voice 84
GeoNet 264
ITM/PC Solution 279
LooK DB/Wireless 54
MASS/400 284
SuperQueue 326
TalxWare 210
TCM/2-TeleCommunicationManager 68
Tele-Banking System 329
Telephony Tool 68
TelePredicter 211
Wintouch Office Automation 215

Work Flow Process Mgt.
ASIM 136
Auto Scale Waste Recycling Software 137
Automated Work Distributor (AWD) 228
Binary-Document 138
Business Information Analysis System (BIAS) 138
Business Review 138
CAP Salestrak 143
Change Man/MVS and DB2 Option 81
DataBase Attach 150
DataBase Checkpoint 150
DCD III 151
DEBT MANAGER 249
Delphi Imaging 249
EmPower 253
EPIC/WORKFLOW (EPIC/WF) 156
FIX 158
FlexiAssets 3.0 158
FlexiFinancials 3.0 158
FlexiLedger 3.0 259
FlexiPayables 3.0 259
FlexiPurchasing 3.0 159
FlexiReceivables 3.0 159
IBM Visual Document Library 171
ICR-3 53
Image-X Document Imaging System (IDIS) 172
imageABLE 172
IMPACT 173
JUGLAR 176
KI SHELL 177
LabWare LIMS 177
LANSA /Respect 281
Matrix Cognition, Version 3.0 181
MCIE Series (MCIE III Plus) 285
MRC Productivity 183
Notrix Composer 57
OpenData for AS/400 59
Paperless Mgmt./MessagingPlus 301
Paperless Mgmt./On-LineManuals 301
PeopleSoft Distribution 187
PeopleSoft Financials 187
PeopleSoft HRMS 188
PeopleSoft Manufacturing 188
PlanView 189
Process Innovator 312
Proget DB2 192
RMS (Relationship Management System) 319
SA-Expert Advisor 200
Sales Support System for Lotus Notes and DB2 201
SCORPIO 202
SEI 202
Siren Fax 203
Sk-Abet-R 65
SOMS 324
SPS 65
Step 2000 208
STEPS: Tools CMS 208
Synergy v3.2 209
TalxWare 210
The Paperless Warehouse 332
The Solution Series/ST 212
TimeWare 68
Underwriter Expert System 336
Viewpoint 214
Widepro 215
Workflow-BPR 216

Industry Specific

Banking
1/LINK Desktop 217
Advanced Commercial Banking System (ACBS) 222
Advanced Image Solution 134
ALMS 224
ASI Adjustments 226
ATM Management System 227
ATM/PBM/POS/EFTS Network (Switch) Interface 227
AUDIO/1 137
Automated Research and Settlement System 228
Awards Banking System 228
BankMate 229
BANKPRO 229
Batch EFT Network Connection System 229
Building Inspection 231
BusinessObjects 39
CALLCENTER/6000 41
Capri PM 236
Cash Management System 237
CMMS 241
COACH v1.1 241
Colleague 241
Corporate Asset Management Planning and Update System (Campus!) 244

cp PARMS 401(K) Advisor 148
Customer Information Management System 149
Customer Management Facility 150
Customer Relationship Inquiry Service System 246
Customer Relationship Management System 246
Customer Support System 246
DEBT MANAGER 249
DecisionSuite 3.0 151
DSS Agent 154
DSS Architect 154
DSS Executive 154
DSS Server 154
Dynam/X & Matrix 251
Economy Modeling Program (EMP) 252
Electronic Catalog 253
ESP-Link 254
FINANS/400 256
FINANS/90 257
FINESS 257
FinSin 257
Flexi-Check II 258
Flexi-Lockbox 258
Flexi-Remittance II 259
GEOS, FIDIS, CRM, and PMS 265
Global Transaction Utility 265
Human Resource Systems 165
HYPOTEK 2000 269
IBM geoManager 271
IBM MERVA Family of Products 272
IBM SAA Consumer Transaction Runtime/2 Version 2 272
IDIS: Automatic Patterns Recognition System 273
Image-X Document Imaging System (IDIS) 172
IMEX-Trade Finance Banking System 274
Information Discovery System (IDIS) 275
Information Kiosk 173
Infotxt SansPaper Forms 174
Integrated Bill Payment System 276
Intellectual Property Triad 174
Intercept Processing System 277
International Money Management System (IMMS) 277
Investment Fund Information System 54
Invision DataXchange 278
IPS 278
ITM 279
ITM/PC Solution 279
Job Cost 20
LA - Encore 54
Lanpath Report Manager 281
Lending Advisor 281
Manage-it! 283
Marketing Support Systems and Branch Delivery Systems 180
Merchants Authorization Transmittal System (MATS) 181
MICR-LINK 182
Micr8000 Plus 287
MIND, the Marketing Information Database System 182
MLMS 287
MLPS/CS Loan Origination System 288
Mortgage Loan Processor 290
Mortgage Loan System (MLS) 290
MultiNet 5100 295
OMNIS Enterprise Edition 297
Online EFT Network Connection System 297
Outilpac 60
PACE/Net 299
PC Online Teller 304
PLATEAU - Access Control System 308
PLATEAU - Application Development Platform 109
POS Management System 309
POSH/2 (Point of Sale Handler) 309
POWERBANK 309
POWERdealer 310
PowerImage 190
PowerIMAGE 310
Prism Directory Manager 192
Prism Warehouse Manager 192
PROSCENIUM 313
ProtoBase 314
Pumore Banking System 314
QUAESTOR 315
RBox Telephony Executive System 316
Real Estate Asset Management System (RES) 316
Recovery 1 316
Relationship Management System - (RMS) 317
Relationship Management System - Customer Service (RMS-CS) 317
Relationship Management System - Product Implementations (RMS-PI) 317
Relationship Management System - Sales Management (RMS-SM) 318
Retail Sales & Service System 318
Return Item Inventory Processing System 318
RMS (Relationship Management System) 319
Securities Management System (SMS) 321
Selection Manager 322
Strategy/PM 326
SuperQueue 326
Task Management System 328
Tele-Banking System 329
Teller Terminal Management 330
TextGEN, TextCOMPLY (part of the TextDBMS Series) 330
The Broker's Dashboard 331
The Leverage System 332
TVSOpen 336
UNITE 214

UNITRAC-The Enterprise Information Manager 336
VECTOR: Connexion EDI/EFT Banking System 337

Communications

811_db 217
AUDIO/1 137
Automated Agent 2-3 227
AXIS Telecommunications Management System 229
Breitkopf-Wilkangel 230
Calgary Landlord Information System Ltd. (CLIS) 41
Call Center Manager; Campaign Manager 235
COACH v1.1 241
Com/ment 145
Data Engine 247
DataTrak 248
Home Court Advantage 268
Information Discovery System (IDIS) 275
INFOVIEW 275
Interactive Shopping/Gift Registry System 276
ITM/PC Solution 279
LooK DB/Wireless 54
Manage-it! 283
MARTENS 283
MOBILE 2000 288
MT-Series Product Line 295
Network Manger 185
OMNIS Enterprise Edition 297
POSH/2 (Point of Sale Handler) 309
Powerpage v3.1i 190
Prism Directory Manager 192
Prism Warehouse Manager 192
RBox Telephony Executive System 316
Recovery 1 316
Recruiter Systems 317
RUMBA Database Access 2.0 64
Scott's Oil Marketing & C-Store System 321
Selection Manager 322
Siren Fax 203
Sports Information Kiosk 324
TelePredicter 211
WakeDB 71

Construction

Budget and Costs 230
Building Inspection 231
BuildLink 231
BuildTech 231
C-Pak's Job Cost System 232
C-Pak's Purchase Order System 233
CallBack Sales Automation 143
Capri PM 236
CodeTech 241
ContrAcct 243
Custom Design Center 245
Customer Support System 246
Electronic Catalog 253
Facility Management (FM) 255
IBM Architecture & Engineering Series 271
Maintenance Control Management System 282
Manage-it! 283
Marcam's Maintenance System 283
MDII 285
PROJECT/2 Series X (P/X) 313
Quote-Sale 315
VIGIL 338

Distribution

A+ Application Plus Accounts Payable 217
A+ Application Plus Accounts Receivable 217
A+ Application Plus Bill of Material 217
A+ Application Plus Client/Server Graphical User Interface 218
A+ Application Plus DeskTop 218
A+ Application Plus Electronic Data Interchange (EDI) 218
A+ Application Plus Fax 218
A+ Application Plus General Ledger 218
A+ Application Plus International Currency (I/C) 219
A+ Application Plus Inventory Accounting 219
A+ Application Plus Inventory Management & Planning 219
A+ Application Plus On-Site Remote Order Entry 219
A+ Application Plus Order Entry 219
A+ Application Plus Purchasing 220
A+ Application Plus Radio Frequency (R/F) 220
A+ Application Plus Sales Analysis 220
A+ Application Plus Warehouse Management 220
Accounts Receivable Module 134
Accounts Receivable VisaNet Interface Module 134
ADC-PRO 221
Advanced Distribution Accounting & Manufacturing System (ADAMS) 222
Advanced Image Solution 134
ALLIANCE 224
AMS/4U 224
C-Pak's Accounts Payable System 139
C-Pak's Accounts Receivable System 139
C-Pak's General Ledger System 139
C-Pak's Inventory Control System 232
C-Pak's Job Cost System 232
C-Pak's Order Entry System 233
C-Pak's Payroll System 140
C-Pak's Purchase Order System 233
CallBack Sales Automation 143
CAPS 144
ChemData 237
CIM+ 238

Client/Server Warehousing 240
COACH v1.1 241
Concert Series Financial Applications 146
CONTROL II 243
CREDITLINE PLUS 245
DataTrack.PC 248
DBLoadR 248
DecisionSuite 3.0 151
DMAS 250
dSIGN, PostScript Publishing for Retail Databases 153
DST 251
Dynahouse 251
Eclipse/400 252
EIS Assistant 253
Electronic Catalog 253
Enterprisewide Sales Information System (ESIS) 46
Entity Framework 156
Envision Fulfillx 254
Equipment Dealer Management System 254
FACTOR/AIM 255
Financial Report Writer 157
Freedom Series/EIS 260
Freightnet 260
Fresh Solutions Kool & Load 261
Garnet Accounts Payable 261
Garnet Accounts Receivable 261
Garnet Billing 262
Garnet BOM 262
Garnet Cash Management 262
GARNET Distribution Software 262
GARNET Financial Software 262
Garnet General Ledger 263
Garnet Inventory Management 263
Garnet IVC 263
Garnet Order Entry 263
Garnet Production Control 263
Garnet Shipping 264
GCR In-Req Pen 264
General Ledger Module 161
GIADA 265
Graphical Performance Series 266
groKKer 164
HarrisData/DMS 266
HarrisData/Enterprise Information System 267
IDS-400 273
Image-X Document Imaging System (IDIS) 172
Impact 274
IMPACT Business Management System 173
Interactive Distribution Planning System (IDPS) 175
International Module 175
Internet Home Page Provider 277
Inventory Control 278
Inventory Management Module 176
IRM for Distribution 278
JDE Workstation Product Configuration Management 280
KeyFree Automated Data Entry System 280
Lanpath Report Manager 281
Maintenance Control Management System 282
Manage-it! 283
Maxim Ship's Agent System 284
MDII 285
Meat Shipment System 285
Merchants Authorization Transmittal System (MATS) 181
Metalware 286
MICR-LINK 182
Movex Distribution Resource Planning 290
Movex Forecasting 291
Movex Materials Management 292
Movex Order & Sales Analysis 292
Movex Order Processing & Invoicing 293
Movex Project Accounting 294
Movex Purchase Processing 294
Movex Quotation Processing 294
Netbase2 185
OBS Warehouse Management 296
Obvious MRP for Windows 296
OMNIS Enterprise Edition 297
Order Entry Module 185
Paperless Mgmt./InvoiceMatching 300
Paperless Mgmt./Perishable Inventory Expert 301
Paperless Mgmt./ProductionPlanner 302
Paperless Mgmt./Recommended Ordering 302
Parcel Tracking System 303
Perfect Circle Application Development System 305
Perfect Circle Distribution System 305
Perfect Circle Export Management System 305
Perfect Circle Furniture System 305
Perfect Circle Import Management System 306
Perfect Circle Inventory Replenishment System 306
Perfect Circle Manufacturing System 306
Perfect Circle Perishables Management System 306
Perfect Circle Public Warehouse Management 307
Perfect Circle Retail Management System 307
Perfect Circle Shop Foreman 307
POMS 308
PowerOn - Cosmetics 310
PowerOn - Distribution 310
PowerOn - Food/Beverage 310
PowerOn - MFG 311
PRO-IV 311
Progistics 193

PROSCENIUM 313
Purchase Order Module 195
PurchaseSQL 195
R/3 196
RollBar 319
ROYAL 4 Wholesale Distribution System 320
Sales & Order Analysis Module 200
Scott's Oil Marketing & C-Store System 321
SDM Executive Information 321
SDM Maintenance 321
Seminar and Convention Registration System 202
Shipping Management System 323
Sports Information Kiosk 324
Subscription Processing 326
SuperQueue 326
Supply Chain Management 327
Supply Chain Management Accounts Payable 327
T.O.E.S./2 328
Tariff Publishing System 328
Teletrade 330
The DST System 332
The Paperless Factory System 332
The Paperless Warehouse 332
The SI Warehouse Management and Control System 333
The Traffic Manager 333
Three Principles Garment System 333
Timberline DMS 334
Tour Optimization 334
TRADEWINDS/400 335
Trans Export 213
Workers Compensation Manager 215
WorldTrak 339

Education

Advance 221
Advanced Image Solution 134
ASCOL 226
Continuing Education 243
cp PARMS 401(K) Advisor 148
CSL District Student Management for AS/400 245
Debit Card for Universities 249
DSM DataAnalyst 153
GUSTO - Fund Accounting & Student Administration 266
IA-Plus Alumni/Development System 269
IA-Plus Financial Aid Management 269
IA-Plus Financial Records System 270
IA-Plus Human Resources System 270
IA-Plus Loan Management System 270
IA-Plus Student Information System 270
MultiNet 5100 295
PROSCENIUM 313
SCHOOLWARE Business Finance System 320
SCHOOLWARE Student Administration Systems 321
Senior Independent School System/Admissions 322
Senior Independent School System/Alumni Development 322
Senior Independent School System/Bookstore 322
Senior Independent School System/Business Office 323
Senior Independent School System/Registrar 323
Senior Independent School System/Student Loan 323
Student Advisement - Graduation Audit 326

Export

Garnet Accounts Payable 261
Garnet Accounts Receivable 261
Garnet Billing 262
Garnet BOM 262
Garnet Cash Management 262
GARNET Distribution Software 262
GARNET Financial Software 262
Garnet General Ledger 263
Garnet Inventory Management 263
Garnet Order Entry 263
Garnet Production Control 263
Garnet Shipping 264
Impact 274
Internet Home Page Provider 277
Perfect Circle Application Development System 305
Perfect Circle Distribution System 305
Perfect Circle Export Management System 305
Perfect Circle Furniture System 305
Perfect Circle Inventory Replenishment System 306
Perfect Circle Manufacturing System 306
Perfect Circle Perishables Management System 306
Perfect Circle Public Warehouse Management 307
Perfect Circle Retail Management System 307
Perfect Circle Shop Foreman 307
Progistics 193
TCM/2-TeleCommunicationManager 68

Finance

Accounts Payable Management 133
Advanced Image Solution 134
AMS TradeLine/Client Server 224
AQUARIUS 225
AREAS 225
Asset Management 136
Automated Research and Settlement System 228
Colleague 241

CONTROL 147
cp PARMS 401(K) Advisor 148
Credit & Accounts Receivable Management System (CARMS) 149
Credit 400 244
Customer Information Management System 149
Customer Management Facility 150
Customer Relationship Inquiry Service System 246
DocManager 152
DSM DataAnalyst 153
Economy Modeling Program (EMP) 252
ESP-Link 254
F.I (Funds Management) 255
Falcon Credit Card Fraud Control System 256
Flexible Integrated Securities Trading System 259
FreeBalance Financial Management System for Government 260
Global/QSP Open Financials 163
IA-Plus Loan Management System 270
IDIS: Automatic Patterns Recognition System 273
ImageCare 273
InPower HR 174
Intellectual Property Triad 174
International Trading System 277
Inventory Management 175
LEAS/AS 281
Lending Advisor 281
Management, Budgeting & Accounting 179
MICR-LINK 182
MULTIZOOM 296
N-Dimensions 184
Perfect Circle Import Management System 306
PLATEAU - Access Control System 308
PLATEAU - Application Development Platform 109
PowerImage 190
Project Cost Management 193
Prophet 313
Purchase Order Management 194
Return Item Inventory Processing System 318
Software Systems 206
Task Management System 328
The Administrator 331
The Broker's Dashboard 331
TimeTech 334
VECTOR: Connexion EDI/EFT Banking System 337
Venture Complete 337

Govt. Public Sector

ALEXANDRIE 135
AS/400 Dispatching 225
Atlas 226
Boat Snowmobile & ATV Licensing 230
BOOK'em 230
BuildLink 231
BuildScan 231
BuildTech 231
C-Pak's Accounts Payable System 139
C-Pak's Accounts Receivable System 139
C-Pak's General Ledger System 139
C-Pak's Inventory Control System 232
C-Pak's Order Entry System 233
C-Pak's Payroll System 140
C-Pak's Purchase Order System 233
C-Pak's Utility Billing System 234
Capri PM 236
CAPS - Computerized Appeals Processing System 236
Chameleon/CMS 237
CJIS for Corrections 238
CJIS for Courts 239
CJIS for Law Enforcement 239
CJIS for Probation 239
CJIS for Prosecutors 239
CJIS for Public Defenders 239
CMS / 2000 Court Management System 241
CodeTech 241
Comprehensive Information Management for Schools (CIMS III) 242
Comprehensive Justice Info. System (CJIS) 242
COR MED 244
Court Alternatives System (CASH) 244
DataScan System 247
DataTrak 248
DEBT MANAGER 249
District Attorney Case Information System (DACIS) 250
Donor Choice Management 250
DORIAN Land Records Systems 251
DSM DataAnalyst 153
Economy Modeling Program (EMP) 252
Fire Records Management System - RMS/2000 257
FirstCall 258
Flood Tracking 260
FreeBalance Financial Management System for Government 260
GeoTech 265
GIADA 265
groKKer 164
GUSTO - Fund Accounting & Student Administration 266
HASTUS 267
IBM geoManager 271
ICR-3 53
Image-X Document Imaging System (IDIS) 172
ImageCare 273
imageFLOW and imageCOLD 172
ImageTech 274
Information Discovery System (IDIS) 275
Information Kiosk 173

Information Manager/6000 275
Infotxt SansPaper Forms 174
Investment Fund Information System 54
Jail Management System/2000 280
LAN Intensive Care Reporting Tool 177
LandTech 281
MAINPAC 178
Maintenance Control Management System 282
Manage-it! 283
Management for Professional Training Centers 283
MCIE Series (MCIE III Plus) 285
Netbase2 185
OMNIS Enterprise Edition 297
Parking & Permit Tracking (PPT) 304
PC-EyeDent 23
PlanTech 308
Police Records Management System-RMS/ 2000 308
PROJECT/2 Series X (P/X) 313
PurchaseSQL 195
RBox Telephony Executive System 316
Recovery 1 316
Regulatory Services/Document Management 317
SignPlus Family 324
Siren Fax 203
SMART/CMS Calibration Management System 203
SMART/ECSS Equipment Catalog Search & Support System 203
SMART/EDS Equipment Data Service 204
SMART/EST Equipment/Software Tracking System 204
SMART/MMS Maintenance Management System 204
SMART/PEMS Property/Equipment Management System 204
SMART/SIMS Spares Inventory Management System 205
SMART/TMS Tools/Spares Management System 205
SWIM 327
Tax Billing & Collection System 329
TextGEN, TextCOMPLY (part of the TextDBMS Series) 330
TimeTech 334

Health and Medical

ADC-PRO 221
Admissions and Wait List 221
ALLIANT 224
Appointments Scheduling 225
Atlas 226
Automated Medical Management Productivity Group 227
AutoSched 228
AWD/Voice Information 228
Blaeberry Software 230
C-Pak's Admissions/Demographics/ Census Tracking System 231
C-Pak's Care Plan System 231
C-Pak's Human Resources System 140
C-Pak's Long Term Health Care System 232
C-Pak's Medicaid Billing System 233
C-Pak's Minimum Data Set System 233
C-Pak's Resident Trust Fund Accounting System 234
Care Data System 236
CareFolio 236
Case Management System 236
Chameleon/CMS 237
CHAMPS/400 237
Charisma 237
ChiroMer 238
Claims Advisor System 240
Claims Management System (CMS) 240
Clinical Data Program 240
ClinicSoft D.C. 240
ClinLab 240
ComTrac 146
Custom Design Center 245
Customer Support System 246
DataScan System 247
DataTrak 248
DB2/6000 MedServices Open 248
Dental Practice Management Systems 249
DSM DataAnalyst 153
Easy-Med-Health Care Systems 252
EDEN-OA Blood Bank Management Information Systems 252
Electronic Territory Management 253
ESP-Link 254
FACTOR/AIM 255
First Dimension Financials 257
GOODs LAB—Laboratory Information Systems 265
Graphical Query Language (GQL) 164
HEALTHsuite 267
Hospital Management and Clinical Support System (HMACS) 268
Host-Based Systems 268
Human Resource Systems 165
IBAX Exec 271
IBM Fraud and Abuse Management System ISO 271
ICR-3 53
Image-X Document Imaging System (IDIS) 172
ImageCare 273
imageFLOW and imageCOLD 172
Info/Cure 275
Information Discovery System (IDIS) 275
Information Kiosk 173
Infotxt SansPaper Forms 174
Intellectual Property Triad 174
Interactive Patient Care Management System 276
Internal Order Management 277
KeyFree Automated Data Entry System 280
Lab Maestro 281
MASS/400 284

MCIE Series (MCIE III Plus) 285
Medical Office Management 285
Medical Practice Management System 285
MediTrack 286
MedSched 286
MedStat 286
MHS Managed Healthcare 287
MOBI 288
MultiNet 5100 295
Netbase2 185
OMNIS Enterprise Edition 297
OnLine Care 297
Orthodontics Practice Management Systems 298
PaBLO 186
PAFE (Physician Access) 299
PaperFree MD 299
PC/Assist 304
Pediatric History and Physical Profile 304
Perfect Circle Distribution System 305
PheresiSched 307
POMS 308
Prism Directory Manager 192
Prism Warehouse Manager 192
ProSoft 194
Provider Bill Audit (PBA) 314
Provider Information Management System (PIMS) 314
PurchaseSQL 195
RBox Telephony Executive System 316
Recovery 1 316
Sales Builder 320
Sistema de Informacion Radiologico (SIR)/Radiological Information System 324
SmartLTC 324
TextGEN, TextCOMPLY (part of the TextDBMS Series) 330
The Paperless Factory System 332
TIMECORP MinuteMan System 334
TRIP 213
UNITE 214
UNITRAC-The Enterprise Information Manager 336
VE 337
Waste Information Management System 338

Insurance

Agent/Agency Management System 223
AGO Insurance Software 223
AQUARIUS 225
AREAS 225
AUDIO/1 137
Automated Research and Settlement System 228
AWD/Voice Information 228
BOOK'em 230
Building Inspection 231
Business Information Analysis System (BIAS) 138
CallBack Sales Automation 143
CALLCENTER/6000 41
Case Management System 236
Cirvie 238
Claims Advisor System 240
COACH v1.1 241
Corporate Vision 148
Custom Design Center 245
Customer Information Management System 149
Customer Management Facility 150
Customer Relationship Inquiry Service System 246
DataScan System 247
Delphi Imaging 249
Dental Practice Management Systems 249
DocManager 152
DSS Agent 154
DSS Architect 154
DSS Executive 154
DSS Server 154
Economy Modeling Program (EMP) 252
Enterprise Accounting System 253
Flexi-Check II 258
Flexi-Remittance II 259
groKKer 164
HEALTHsuite 267
Human Resource Systems 165
IBM Fraud and Abuse Management System ISO 271
IBM geoManager 271
Iconic Query 172
IDIS: Automatic Patterns Recognition System 273
ImageCare 273
imageFLOW and imageCOLD 172
Information Discovery System (IDIS) 275
Infotxt SansPaper Forms 174
Ingenium 275
Insurance Policy & Claims/Document Mgmt. 276
INSURE/90 276
Investment Fund Information System 54
IS Diva v2.0 279
KeyFree Automated Data Entry System 280
LAN Intensive Care Reporting Tool 177
Lanpath Report Manager 281
Liberation 282
Manage-it! 283
Marketing Support Systems and Branch Delivery Systems 180
MCIE Series (MCIE III Plus) 285
Medical Practice Management System 285
MHS Managed Healthcare 287
MICR-LINK 182
Mortgage Loan System (MLS) 290
OCEANIC-A.I.A. 296
OnLine Care 297
Orthodontics Practice Management

Systems 298
P.G.F. 298
PACCASSO 298
PowerImage 190
Prism Directory Manager 192
Prism Warehouse Manager 192
Provider Bill Audit (PBA) 314
Provider Information Management System (PIMS) 314
Real Estate Asset Management System (RES) 316
Return Item Inventory Processing System 318
RIBAS 319
RMS (Relationship Management System) 319
Securities Management System (SMS) 321
Selection Manager 322
Series III 323
SuperQueue 326
TARABS 328
Task Management System 328
TextGEN, TextCOMPLY (part of the TextDBMS Series) 330
The Administrator 331
The Leverage System 332
Underwriting Advisor 336
UNITE 214

Legal

Building Inspection 231
DEBT MANAGER 249
INSLAW DESIGN 99
ISA/400 279
Manage-it! 283
Maxim Property Management System 284
MODULAW Corporate 289
MODULAW Corporate - Pharmaceutical 289
MODULAW Insurance 289
MODULAW Investigation 289
MODULAW Public 289
R&K LMS/IV 315
TRIAL/400 335

Manufacturing Discrete

ACSPOP 220
ADC-PRO 221
Advanced Distribution Accounting & Manufacturing System (ADAMS) 222
AIMS - PROCESS 223
AM SQL/Workbench 74
AMIS 135
BALANCE/NT 229
Breitkopf-Wilkangel 230
C-Pak's Accounts Payable System 139
C-Pak's Accounts Receivable System 139
C-Pak's General Ledger System 139
C-Pak's Human Resources System 140
C-Pak's Inventory Control System 232
C-Pak's Invoicing/Sales Analysis System 232
C-Pak's Job Cost System 232
C-Pak's Manufacturing System 232
C-Pak's Order Entry System 233
C-Pak's Payroll System 140
C-Pak's Purchase Order System 233
CA-PRMS: CIM Series 234
CA-PRMS: Inventory Plus 235
CA-PRMS: Manufacturing Plus 235
CA-PRMS: Mega System 235
CAPS 144
CHAMPS/400 237
CHAMPS/MMIS 144
CIM+ 238
ConcurrentPlan 242
CPU 244
Custom Order Manufacturing System (COMS) 246
D-Tech SCADA Event Management System 247
Data Engine 247
DBLoadR 248
Engineering Management System/SQL 253
FACTOR/AIM 255
FACTORYnet I/S 256
Finite Capacity & Planning System 257
FIX 158
Graphical Enquiry Pack 164
Graphical Performance Series 266
HarrisData/Enterprise Information System 267
HEROS 267
IBM CATIA Data Management 167
IBM PlantWorks 272
IMPACT Business Management System 173
Imprimis 274
Internet Home Page Provider 277
IRM for Manufacturing 279
Lab Maestro 281
MAINPAC 178
Manage-it! 283
Marcam's Maintenance System 283
MCIE Series (MCIE III Plus) 285
MISTRAL 287
Movex Engineering Interface & Control 291
Movex Maintenance Planning 292
Movex Master Production Scheduling 292
Movex Multiple Site Functions 292
Movex Product Costing 293
Movex Product Database 293
Movex Product Management 293
Movex Quality Assurance 294
Movex Requirements Planning 294
Obvious MRP for Windows 296
OMNIS Enterprise Edition 297
ONQuality 297
Paragon TNT 303
PENTA Enterprise Resource Planning 305

Perfect Circle Application Development System 305
Perfect Circle Distribution System 305
Perfect Circle Export Management System 305
Perfect Circle Furniture System 305
Perfect Circle Inventory Replenishment System 306
Perfect Circle Manufacturing System 306
Perfect Circle Perishables Management System 306
Perfect Circle Public Warehouse Management 307
Perfect Circle Retail Management System 307
Perfect Circle Shop Foreman 307
PharMIS 307
PlantMaster 308
POMS 308
Process Innovator 312
PROFIT/AS 312
QAWORX 315
Quantum Leap 195
R/3 196
Rapid Response Manufacturing 315
REFLEX 317
RollBar 319
ROYAL 4 Manufacturing Management System 320
Sales Builder 320
SMART/SCSS Stock Catalog Search & Support System 205
SOMS 324
SQL Processor/2 66
STONElink 325
STONErule 325
STONEview 325
Supply Chain Management Accounts Payable 327
The AIC Apparel Systems 331
The Paperless Factory System 332
The SI Warehouse Management and Control System 333
The Traffic Manager 333
Three Principles Garment System 333
TimeWare Shop Floor Data Collection 334
Triton 213
Vehicle Tracking System 337
Visual Manufacturing 338

Manufacturing Process

ADC-PRO 221
AMS/4U 224
Automated Disk Testing System (ADTS) 227
Breitkopf-Wilkangel 230
C-Pak's Accounts Payable System 139
C-Pak's Accounts Receivable System 139
C-Pak's General Ledger System 139
C-Pak's Inventory Control System 232
C-Pak's Job Cost System 232
C-Pak's Order Entry System 233
C-Pak's Payroll System 140
C-Pak's Purchase Order System 233
CHAMPS/400 237
CHAMPS/MMIS 144
CHESS 238
CIM+ 238
ConcurrentPlan 242
Critical Equipment Monitoring Systems (CEMS) 245
Cutting Room Manager 247
Data Engine 247
DATACAP II 247
DBLoadR 248
FACTOR/AIM 255
FactoryLink 255
FACTORYnet I/S 256
FDMS / CS 256
FIX 158
Graphical Performance Series 266
IBM CATIA Data Management 167
IBM PlantWorks 272
Imprimis 274
Interactive Distribution Planning System (IDPS) 175
Internet Home Page Provider 277
Job Coster 280
Job Tracker 280
Lab Maestro 281
Lanpath Report Manager 281
MAINPAC 178
Manage-it! 283
Marcam's Maintenance System 283
MCIE Series (MCIE III Plus) 285
MIMI 287
Obvious MRP for Windows 296
OMNIS Enterprise Edition 297
Paragon TNT 303
Perfect Circle Application Development System 305
Perfect Circle Distribution System 305
Perfect Circle Export Management System 305
Perfect Circle Furniture System 305
Perfect Circle Inventory Replenishment System 306
Perfect Circle Manufacturing System 306
Perfect Circle Perishables Management System 306
Perfect Circle Public Warehouse Management 307
Perfect Circle Retail Management System 307
Perfect Circle Shop Foreman 307
PharMIS 307
PlantMaster 308
POMS 308
PowerOn - MFG 311
Project Tracker 312
PROJECT/2 Series X (P/X) 313
PurchaseSQL 195

RollBar 319
Sales Builder 320
SMART/CMS Calibration Management System 203
SMART/ECSS Equipment Catalog Search & Support System 203
SMART/EDS Equipment Data Service 204
SMART/EST Equipment/Software Tracking System 204
SMART/MMS Maintenance Management System 204
SMART/PEMS Property/Equipment Management System 204
SMART/SIMS Spares Inventory Management System 205
SMART/TMS Tools/Spares Management System 205
SOMS 324
SQL Processor/2 66
STONElink 325
STONErule 325
STONEview 325
Supply Chain Management 327
Supply Chain Management Accounts Payable 327
Task Management System 328
The Apparel Manufacturing System 331
The Sewing Room Managers 333
The SI Warehouse Management and Control System 333
The Traffic Manager 333
TQC Executive OS/2 335

Media

Automated Disk Testing System (ADTS) 227
Credit Management Plus 244
DIMS 250
Home Court Advantage 268
IMS 274
Interactive Shopping/Gift Registry System 276
Liberation 282
Log Plus 282
Netbase2 185
ObjectNews 296
Order Plus 298
PressLine 311
Sales Analysis Plus 320
Selection Manager 322
TRIP 213

Real Estate

AQUARIUS 225
AREAS 225
Building Inspection 231
CallBack Sales Automation 143
Capri PM 236
CTI Real Estate System 245
Customer Support System 246
DORIAN Land Records Systems 251
EZ-CAM 254
F.I (Funds Management) 255
First Nation (Native Indian) Government 258
GeoTech 265
IBM Architecture & Engineering Series 271
Interactive Shopping/Gift Registry System 276
LandTech 281
Manage-it! 283
Maximus Mall 284
Real Estate Asset Management System (RES) 316
Realty Vision 316

Retail

Accounts Receivable Module 134
Accounts Receivable VisaNet Interface Module 134
Adaptive Systems 221
BOOK'em 230
Calgary Landlord Information System Ltd. (CLIS) 41
Custom Design Center 245
Customer Support System 246
DbPower 89
DecisionSuite 3.0 151
DSS Agent 154
DSS Architect 154
DSS Executive 154
DSS Server 154
Electronic Catalog 253
ESP-Link 254
Financial Report Writer 157
Flexi-Check II 258
Flexi-Remittance II 259
FOOD/400 260
GCR In-Req Pen 264
GEMStone 264
General Ledger Module 161
Graphical Query Language (GQL) 164
Home Court Advantage 268
IBM POS Network Management System 272
IBM StorePlace Logical Data Access 272
IBM StorePlace Relational Database Facility 273
IDS-400 273
Impact 274
International Module 175
Internet Home Page Provider 277
InterVision POS Software 278
Inventory Management Module 176
Lanpath Report Manager 281
Manage-it! 283
Maximus Mall 284
On-Line Assistant 297
Order Entry Module 185
PaBLO 186
Perfect Circle Application Development

System 305
Perfect Circle Distribution System 305
Perfect Circle Export Management System 305
Perfect Circle Furniture System 305
Perfect Circle Import Management System 306
Perfect Circle Inventory Replenishment System 306
Perfect Circle Manufacturing System 306
Perfect Circle Perishables Management System 306
Perfect Circle Public Warehouse Management 307
Perfect Circle Retail Management System 307
Perfect Circle Shop Foreman 307
POSH/2 (Point of Sale Handler) 309
PowerOn - Cosmetics 310
PowerOn - Motor 311
PowerOn - Retail 311
Prism Directory Manager 192
Prism Warehouse Manager 192
PRO-IV 311
Purchase Order Module 195
Recruiter Systems 317
Restaurant Info-Solution 318
Sales & Order Analysis Module 200
Scott's Oil Marketing & C-Store System 321
Seminar and Convention Registration System 202
Sports Information Kiosk 324
Teletrade 330
The Total Retail System 333
The Traffic Manager 333
TIMECORP MinuteMan System 334
Trudata Video Store (TVS) 336
Workers Compensation Manager 215

Sales/Marketing

A+ Application Plus Sales Analysis 220
Accounts Receivable Module 134
Accounts Receivable VisaNet Interface Module 134
AMS/4U 224
ARCHANGEL 135
ATHENA 226
Blueneck Marketing System 230
CallBack Sales Automation 143
CASTEL 144
Corporate Vision 148
CREATOR 148
CSP-ROE 245
Custom Design Center 245
Customer Information Management System 149
Customer Relationship Management System 246
Customer Support System 246
Dendrite 249
Electronic Catalog 253
ELISE 155
Enterprisewide Sales Information System (ESIS) 46
Entity Framework 156
Financial Report Writer 157
Garnet SAR 264
General Ledger Module 161
Geographic Coding System 163
GOLD/400 164
Iconic Query 172
IDIS: Automatic Patterns Recognition System 273
IMPACT Business Management System 173
Information Discovery System (IDIS) 275
Interactive Shopping/Gift Registry System 276
International Module 175
Inventory Management Module 176
Liberation 282
Manage-it! 283
MarketForce Series 179
Marketing Information Systems (MIS) 180
Marketing Muscle 180
Marketing Support Systems and Branch Delivery Systems 180
MARKETMAKER/400 180
MarketrievePLUS 180
Maximus Mall 284
MDII 285
MIND, the Marketing Information Database System 182
Movex Marketing Administration 292
MPS 183
MSM and MSM/R 184
OMNIS Enterprise Edition 297
Order Entry 298
Order Entry Module 185
Order Writer 298
Paperless Mgmt./Cash Sheet & Sales Reporting 299
Paperless Mgmt./Sales Forecasting & Modeling 303
PowerOn - Motor 311
Proget DB2 192
PROSCENIUM 313
Purchase Order Module 195
Relationship Management System - (RMS) 317
Relationship Management System - Customer Service (RMS-CS) 317
Relationship Management System - Product Implementations (RMS-PI) 317
Relationship Management System - Sales Management (RMS-SM) 318
RMS (Relationship Management System) 319
Sale Maker 200
Sales & Order Analysis Module 200
Sales and Marketing Application 200
Sales Builder 320

Sales Support System for Lotus Notes and DB2 201
Sales-NET 201
SAMAC MIT/400 201
Selection Manager 322
sellingEdge 322
Seminar and Convention Registration System 202
Siren Fax 203
Sports Information Kiosk 324
SQL SALES 207
Strategic Tracking & Responding 326
Synergist Sales Portfolio 328
T.O.E.S./2 328
TALENT 210
Task Management System 328
Telemar 5.7/Telemar PC for Windows 329
The Energy Resource Mgmt. System (TERMS) 332
UNITRAC-The Enterprise Information Manager 336
Visual MATRIX 338
Workers Compensation Manager 215

Scientific/Technical

Breitkopf-Wilkangel 230
DBLoadR 248
Economy Modeling Program (EMP) 252
FIX 158
IBM CATIA Data Management 167
Intellectual Property Triad 174
Lab Maestro 281
MIMI 287
MOBI 288
OMNIS Enterprise Edition 297
Polysort Multimedia Database 308
Project Building Blocks 312
PROJECT/2 Series X (P/X) 313
STONElink 325
STONErule 325
STONEview 325
TRIP 213
Trouble Call System (TCS) 336

Service/Non-Profit

Advent Ticketing System 222
Advertising 222
Apprenticeship Training System 135
Association Management 226
AWD/Voice Information 228
Chameleon/CMS 237
Convention Registration 243
Enterprise Accounting System 253
Exhibitor Processing 254
Fund Raising 261
Hotel & Housing Registration 268
IBM Community Program Management 271
IBM Storage Management Reporter/MVS 169
IRM for Associations 278
Liberation 282
Manage-it! 283
Management for Professional Training Centers 283
Maximus Mall 284
Movex Service Agreements 295
Movex Service Orders 295
Paperless Mgmt./Repair & Maintenance 302
PrismGold 311
PROSCENIUM 313
SNAP for Windows 206
Sports Information Kiosk 324
UNET Health & Welfare Tracking System 214

Transportation

Accounts Receivable Module 134
Accounts Receivable VisaNet Interface Module 134
AIMS 223
Airsoft 224
ANASIS 225
BuildLink 231
BuildScan 231
CodeTech 241
Data Engine 247
DCS 400 Importer Automotive 248
Electronic Territory Management 253
Executive Information System 254
FACTOR/AIM 255
Financial Report Writer 157
General Ledger Module 161
GeoTech 265
GridBuy 266
GridMark 266
GridNet 266
HASTUS 267
HTE Computer Aided Dispatch (CAD) 269
HTE Fleet Management 165
IBM PlantWorks 272
imageFLOW and imageCOLD 172
ImageTech 274
Interactive Distribution Planning System (IDPS) 175
International Module 175
Inventory Management Module 176
KEOPS 280
LAN Intensive Care Reporting Tool 177
Lanpath Report Manager 281
MAINPAC 178
Maintenance Control Management System 282
Manage-it! 283
Meat Shipment System 285
Order Entry Module 185
Parcel Tracking System 303
PlanTech 308
Prism Directory Manager 192
Prism Warehouse Manager 192
Progistics 193

Purchase Order Module 195
Sales & Order Analysis Module 200
Seminar and Convention Registration System 202
Supply Chain Management 327
SURE STAT 327
The Airline Reservation System (TARS) 331
The Traffic Manager 333
TRADEWARE 335
Trans Export 213
Triad Electronic Catalog/400 335
Workers Compensation Manager 215

Travel

AirSeaLink 223
Customer Support System 246
ESW-PLZ-CALL 157
Home Court Advantage 268
Hotelview 269
IDIS: Automatic Patterns Recognition System 273
Manage-it! 283
Sunrise Reservation Board r3.7 326
SuperQueue 326
The Airline Reservation System (TARS) 331

Utilities

811_db 217
ADC-PRO 221
Advanced Telecom & Cable Management System 222
Alter 74
AMS2000 Data Collection System 224
Application Restart Control (AR/CTL) for DB2 2
BuildLink 231
BuildScan 231
BuildTech 231
C-Pak's Inventory Control System 232
C-Pak's Order Entry System 233
C-Pak's Purchase Order System 233
C-Pak's Utility Billing System 234
CALLCENTER/6000 41
CASTEL 144
Catalog Manager 7
CHAMPS/400 237
CHAMPS/MMIS 144
Check Plus 10
CM/Pilot 83
CodeTech 241
Common-Link 242
Copy Plus 10
Customer Information System 149
Customer Utility Billing System (CUBS) 246
D-Tech SCADA Event Management System 247
Daffron CIS 247
Dasd Manager 11
Data Packer for DB2 11
DEBT MANAGER 249
DORIAN Land Records Systems 251
Extended Buffer Manager (XBM) 16
Flexi-Check II 258
Flexi-Remittance II 259
GeoNet 264
GeoTech 265
Graphical Query Language (GQL) 164
GridBuy 266
GridMark 266
GridNet 266
IBM geoManager 271
IBM PlantWorks 272
IBM SAA Consumer Transaction Runtime/2 Version 2 272
ImageTech 274
LandTech 281
Loadplus for DB2 21
MAINPAC 178
Maintenance Control Management System 282
Marcam's Maintenance System 283
MARTENS 283
Network Manger 185
OMNIS Enterprise Edition 297
OS/2 Bakupwiz Tape Librarian 186
PaBLO 186
Pacbase 23
Paclog 108
Paragon TNT 303
Patrol Knowledge Module for DB2 for OS/2 23
PlanTech 308
PLATINUM RC/COMPARE 29
Powerpage v3.1i 190
Prism Directory Manager 192
Prism Warehouse Manager 192
PROJECT/2 Series X (P/X) 313
ProRAD 313
R+/Change Accum 31
R+/Resource Maximizer 31
Recover Plus 31
Recovery 1 316
Recovery Manager 31
Recruiter Systems 317
Reorg Plus 32
SignPlus Family 324
SMART/CMS Calibration Management System 203
SMART/ECSS Equipment Catalog Search & Support System 203
SMART/EDS Equipment Data Service 204
SMART/EST Equipment/Software Tracking System 204
SMART/MMS Maintenance Management System 204
SMART/PEMS Property/Equipment Management System 204
SMART/SIMS Spares Inventory Management System 205
SMART/TMS Tools/Spares Management System 205
Snapshot Copy 34

Snapshot Recovery 35
Snapshot Unload 35
STONElink 325
STONErule 325
STONEview 325
Supply Chain Management 327
Telesystems Telephone Billing Software 329
TextGEN, TextCOMPLY (part of the TextDBMS Series) 330
The Energy Resource Mgmt. System (TERMS) 332
Trouble Call System (TCS) 336
UNITRAC-The Enterprise Information Manager 336
Unload Plus 36
Waste Stream 339

Appendix E. Database Environments Supported

Application	OS/2	AIX	WIN NT	HP-UX	SUN	AS/400	MVS	VM	VSE	Page
!DB/DASD for DB2							X			1
!DB/EXPLAIN for DB2							X			1
!DB/Migrator for DB2							X			1
!DB/SMU for DB2							X			1
!DB/Workbench for DB2							X			1
1/LINK Desktop	X									217
400 Enterprise System						X				39
4S-Report	X	X		X	X	X				73
811_db	X	X					X			217
A+ Application Plus Accounts Payable						X				217
A+ Application Plus Accounts Receivable						X				217
A+ Application Plus Bill of Material						X				217
A+ Application Plus Client/Server Graphical User Interface						X				218
A+ Application Plus DeskTop						X				218
A+ Application Plus Electronic Data Interchange (EDI)						X				218
A+ Application Plus Fax						X				218
A+ Application Plus General Ledger						X				218
A+ Application Plus International Currency (I/C)						X				219
A+ Application Plus Inventory Accounting						X				219
A+ Application Plus Inventory Management & Planning						X				219
A+ Application Plus On-Site Remote Order Entry						X				219
A+ Application Plus Order Entry						X				219
A+ Application Plus Purchasing						X				220
A+ Application Plus Radio Frequency (R/F)						X				220
A+ Application Plus Sales Analysis						X				220
A+ Application Plus Warehouse Management						X				220
Abend-Aid for DB2							X			73
ACC						X				220
Access for DB2							X			73
Accounting						X				133
Accounts Payable						X				133
Accounts Payable - SQL Financials						X				133
Accounts Payable Management							X			133
Accounts Receivable - SQL Financials						X				133
Accounts Receivable Module						X				134
Accounts Receivable VisaNet Interface Module						X				134
ACE	X	X				X	X	X		39
ACSPOP	X	X		X	X					220

Application	OS/2	AIX	WIN NT	HP-UX	SUN	AS/400	MVS	VM	VSE	Page
ACT - AS/400 Integrated Solution						X				221
Activity Monitor							X			1
AD-Swift	X	X					X			73
Adaptive Systems						X				221
ADC-PRO	X	X								221
ADDABRIDGE/2 for the DB2 Family	X	X					X			2
ADELIA	X					X				73
Admissions and Wait List						X				221
Advance	X	X					X			221
Advanced Commercial Banking System (ACBS)	X					X				222
Advanced Distribution Accounting & Manufacturing System (ADAMS)						X				222
Advanced Image Solution							X			134
Advanced Telecom & Cable Management System						X		X	X	222
Advent Payroll						X				134
Advent Ticketing System						X				222
Advertising						X				222
Agent/Agency Management System		X		X			X		X	223
Agents Order Control	X	X				X				134
AGO Insurance Software						X				223
AIMS						X				135
AIMS			X							223
AIMS - PROCESS						X				223
AIMS-MAN						X				223
AirSeaLink	X									223
Airsoft						X				224
ALEXANDRIE		X				X				135
ALLIANCE						X				224
ALLIANT						X				224
ALMS						X				224
Alpha Z Image						X				135
Alter							X			74
AM SQL/Workbench	X	X								74
AMIS						X				135
AMS TradeLine/Client Server	X									224
AMS/4U	X					X				224
AMS2000 Data Collection System	X						X			224
Analyze for DB2							X			2
Analyze/SQL								X	X	2
ANASIS						X				225
ANSWER:Zim	X	X		X	X	X	X			74
APMpower Application Performance Analysis System	X						X			74
APPC Tool Kit for Windows						X				74
Application Development Workbench	X					X	X			75
Application Restart Control (AR/CTL) for DB2							X			2
Applications Manager (AM)						X				75
Appointments Scheduling						X				225
Apprenticeship Training System	X	X								135
APS	X	X				X				75
AQUARIUS	X									225

Application	OS/2	AIX	WIN NT	HP-UX	SUN	AS/400	MVS	VM	VSE	Page
ARCHANGEL						X				135
AREAS	X									225
Ariel		X								136
ART-IM MVS 3.5							X			75
ART*Enterprise	X									75
ART-IM/VM								X		76
Artemis 9000/EX	X						X	X		76
AS/400 Dispatching						X				225
AS/Access for Microsoft Access						X				76
AS/BROKER						X				226
AS/SET						X				76
AS/SET WDK	X					X				76
Ascent Capture for Image Plus	X									136
ASCOL	X					X				226
ASG-IMPACT	X						X			2
ASG-Privilege							X			3
ASG-Rainbow							X			77
ASG-SuperScheduler		X								3
ASI Adjustments	X	X		X		X	X			226
ASIM	X									136
Asset Management							X			136
AssetPRO	X					X	X			136
Association Management						X				226
ATHENA						X				226
Atlas		X					X	X		226
ATM Management System	X					X				227
ATM/PBM/POS/EFTS Network (Switch) Interface	X					X				227
AUDIO/1	X	X								137
Auto Scale Waste Recycling Software	X					X				137
Automated Agent 2-3	X									227
Automated Disk Testing System (ADTS)	X									227
Automated Medical Management Productivity Group	X	X								227
Automated Research and Settlement System	X	X				X	X	X		228
Automated Work Distributor (AWD)						X				228
AutoSched						X				228
Awards Banking System						X				228
AWD/Voice Information		X								228
AXIANT						X				77
AXIS Telecommunications Management System	X	X				X	X			229
BACHMAN/Analyst	X	X		X	X	X	X	X	X	3
BACHMAN/Analyst Capture							X			3
BACHMAN/Database Design	X						X			4
BACHMAN/DBA	X	X		X	X	X	X	X	X	4
BACHMAN/DBA Catalog Extract							X			4
BACHMAN/Production DBA	X						X			4
BACHMAN/Serveyor	X									77
BACHMAN/WindTunnel	X	X		X	X	X	X	X	X	5
BALANCE/NT						X				229
BankMate						X				229
BANKPRO	X									229
Batch EFT Network Connection System	X					X				229

Application	OS/2	AIX	WIN NT	HP-UX	SUN	AS/400	MVS	VM	VSE	Page
BatchControl for DB2/SQL							X			5
BatchControl for DB2/Utilities							X			5
Benefit Payment System							X			137
BEST/1-Visualizer for AS/400						X				137
BINA Finance						X				137
BINA Personnel						X				137
Binary-Document			X							138
Blackie/WWWEnterprise 15		X		X	X					39
Blaeberry Software						X				230
Blueneck Marketing System	X		X			X				230
BluePrint						X				138
BM/2	X									138
Boat Snowmobile & ATV Licensing						X				230
BOOK'em	X						X			230
Breitkopf-Wilkangel	X									230
BrioQuery 3.1	X	X		X	X	X	X	X	X	39
Budget and Costs	X	X				X				230
Buffer Pool Tool							X			5
Building Inspection	X									231
BuildLink	X	X		X	X					231
BuildScan	X	X		X	X					231
BuildTech	X	X		X	X					231
Business Information Analysis System (BIAS)	X	X					X			138
Business Review	X		X	X		X				138
BusinessLink	X	X		X		X	X	X		139
BusinessObjects	X	X				X	X			39
C-Pak's Accounts Payable System	X	X								139
C-Pak's Accounts Receivable System	X	X								139
C-Pak's Admissions/Demographics/Census Tracking System	X	X		X						231
C-Pak's Care Plan System	X	X		X						231
C-Pak's Financial Applications	X	X		X						139
C-Pak's General Ledger System	X	X								139
C-Pak's Human Resources System	X	X		X						140
C-Pak's Inventory Control System	X	X								232
C-Pak's Invoicing/Sales Analysis System	X	X		X						232
C-Pak's Job Cost System	X	X								232
C-Pak's Long Term Health Care System	X	X		X						232
C-Pak's Manufacturing System	X	X		X						232
C-Pak's Medicaid Billing System	X	X		X						233
C-Pak's Minimum Data Set System	X	X		X						233
C-Pak's Order Entry System	X	X								233
C-Pak's Payroll System	X	X								140
C-Pak's Purchase Order System	X	X								233
C-Pak's Resident Trust Fund Accounting System	X	X		X						234
C-Pak's Utility Billing System	X	X		X						234
C/S ELEMENTS	X	X								77
CA-24x7 for DB2							X			5
CA-ACF2/DB2							X			6
CA-Collection Management						X				140
CA-DB Delivery for DB2							X			6
CA-Earl							X			140

Application	OS/2	AIX	WIN NT	HP-UX	SUN	AS/400	MVS	VM	VSE	Page
CA-Easytrieve Plus for DB2 and SQL/DS							X	X		140
CA-Easytrieve/IQ							X	X		141
CA-Easytrieve/Online							X	X		141
CA-Endevor for DB2							X			77
CA-HRISMA	X	X		X			X			141
CA-Ideal							X			78
CA-Ingres/Gateway to DB2							X			40
CA-Insight							X			6
CA-InterTest							X			78
CA-LDM	X	X					X			6
CA-Librarian							X			78
CA-Masterpiece/2000	X	X				X	X			141
CA-Masterpiece/2000 Fund Accounting						X				141
CA-PanAPT/DB2 Option							X			78
CA-PRMS Vision						X				234
CA-PRMS: CIM Series						X				234
CA-PRMS: Inventory Plus						X				235
CA-PRMS: Manufacturing Plus						X				235
CA-PRMS: Mega System						X				235
CA-ProAudit							X			6
CA-ProBuild							X			78
CA-ProEdit							X			79
CA-ProOptimize							X			7
CA-ProSecure							X			7
CA-Ramis							X	X		142
CA-Realia II Workbench	X									79
CA-Realizer	X	X				X				79
CA-Roscoe							X			79
CA-Tellagraf							X			142
CA-Telon	X	X				X				80
CA-Top Secret/DB2							X			7
CA-Unicenter						X				142
CA-Verify							X			80
CA-Visual Express	X					X	X	X		142
CA-Visual Express/Easytrieve Server	X	X		X		X	X	X		40
CA-Visual Express/Host Server	X	X		X		X	X	X		40
CA-Visual Express/Ramis Server							X			40
CA-Visual Objects	X									80
CA-Visual Realia	X	X				X				80
CA-Visual TELON	X						X			81
CAAMS						X				143
Calgary Landlord Information System Ltd. (CLIS)	X									41
Call Center Manager; Campaign Manager		X								235
CallBack Sales Automation	X	X		X	X	X	X	X	X	143
CALLCENTER/6000	X	X		X	X	X	X	X	X	41
CAMIS for DB2	X	X								143
CAP Salestrak						X				143
Capital Project Decision System	X	X								143
Capri PM	X									236
CAPS	X	X								144
CAPS - Computerized Appeals Processing System						X				236

Application	OS/2	AIX	WIN NT	HP-UX	SUN	AS/400	MVS	VM	VSE	Page
Care Data System	X	X								236
CareFolio	X	X								236
CarrierLink Vision Series						X				236
CASE Integrator							X			7
Case Management System	X									236
CasePoint	X									144
Cash Management System	X					X				237
CASTEL						X				144
Catalog Manager							X			7
CATMAN - Catalog Manager and Query Tool	X									7
CatMan, Catalog Manager for DB2/2	X									8
CATMAN, Catalog Manager for OS/2	X									8
CATS							X			8
CBR Express/MVS							X			81
CBR2	X									144
CDB/PartRoll							X			8
CDB/ReStart+							X			8
CDB/REXX							X			81
CDB/Rexx Automation Facility							X			9
CDB/SuperCopy							X			9
CDB/SuperLoad							X			9
CDB/SuperReorder							X			9
CDB/SuperReorg							X			9
CDB/SuperRestore							X			9
CDB/SuperUnload							X			10
Chameleon/CMS	X									237
CHAMPS/400						X				237
CHAMPS/MMIS	X						X	X		144
Change Man/MVS and DB2 Option							X			81
Change Manager							X			81
Charisma						X				237
Charisma Viewer						X				41
Check Plus							X			10
CheckMate	X						X			10
ChemData	X									237
CHESS	X	X				X	X			238
ChiroMer	X									238
CICS Abend-AID							X			82
CICS Cobol to IBM AS/400 Cobol						X				82
CIM+	X	X		X		X				238
CIMS							X			144
Ciriard						X	X			238
Cirvie						X				238
CJIS for Corrections						X				238
CJIS for Courts						X				239
CJIS for Law Enforcement						X				239
CJIS for Probation						X				239
CJIS for Prosecutors						X				239
CJIS for Public Defenders						X				239
Claims Advisor System	X									240
Claims Management System (CMS)				X						240
ClearAccess						X				82

Application	OS/2	AIX	WIN NT	HP-UX	SUN	AS/400	MVS	VM	VSE	Page
Client Support System	X	X				X				145
Client/Server in 10 Days	X	X		X	X	X	X	X		41
Client/Server Warehousing	X	X		X	X	X	X		X	240
ClientBuilder						X				82
CLIM 2.0		X								82
Clinical Data Program	X	X								240
ClinicSoft D.C.	X									240
ClinLab	X	X				X				240
CLIQ	X	X								145
CM/Pilot							X			83
CMMS						X				241
CMS / 2000 Court Management System		X					X	X		241
COACH v1.1	X									241
COBOL SoftBench / COBOL/C SoftBench / COBOL/CH SoftBench				X						83
Code-1 Plus						X				145
CodeTech	X	X		X	X					241
Cogent/SQL	X						X			83
Colleague	X									241
Collection Tracking System (CTS)						X				242
Com/ment		X			X					145
Commander ADL	X	X								83
Commander Desktop	X	X								145
Commander EIS							X			146
Common-Link					X					242
COMOPS Business Mgmt. System						X				146
Compare for DB2							X			83
Composer by IEF	X	X		X			X			84
Comprehensive Information Management for Schools (CIMS III)						X				242
Comprehensive Justice Info. System (CJIS)						X				242
COMPRESS for DB2							X			10
ComTrac	X	X								146
Concert Series Financial Applications						X				146
ConcurrentPlan	X				X					242
Connection		X		X	X					41
Continuing Education						X				243
ContrAcct	X	X		X	X	X	X	X	X	243
CONTROL	X	X					X	X	X	147
CONTROL II	X	X				X	X	X	X	243
ControlFirst	X	X								147
Convention Registration						X				243
Convert/IDMS-DB-to-DB2	X						X	X	X	84
Cooperate	X					X				42
Copy Plus							X			10
COR MED						X				244
Corel VENTURA 5	X	X								147
CorelChart 5	X	X								147
CorelQuery 5	X	X								147
Corporate Asset Management Planning and Update System (Campus!)	X									244
Corporate Vision	X									148

Application	OS/2	AIX	WIN NT	HP-UX	SUN	AS/400	MVS	VM	VSE	Page
COSORT UNIX		X		X	X					148
Court Alternatives System (CASH)						X				244
cp PARMS 401(K) Advisor	X									148
CPU						X				244
CREATOR						X				148
Credit & Accounts Receivable Management System (CARMS)							X			149
Credit 400						X		X		244
Credit Management Plus						X				244
CREDITLINE PLUS						X				245
Critical Equipment Monitoring Systems (CEMS)	X	X				X				245
Cross Target	X	X		X	X	X	X			149
Crystal Reports for DB2/2	X	X								149
Crystal Reports Professional 4.5	X	X		X	X	X	X	X	X	84
Crystal Voice	X									84
CSL District Student Management for AS/400						X				245
CSP-ROE						X				245
CTI Real Estate System						X				245
Custom Design Center	X									245
Custom Order Manufacturing System (COMS)						X				246
Customer Information Management System							X			149
Customer Information System						X				149
Customer Management Facility							X			150
Customer Relationship Inquiry Service System	X	X				X	X	X		246
Customer Relationship Management System	X	X					X			246
Customer Support System	X									246
Customer Utility Billing System (CUBS)	X					X				246
CustomerFirst	X	X								150
Cutting Room Manager						X				247
D-Tech SCADA Event Management System	X	X								247
Daffron CIS						X				247
DAISys	X	X								84
DAL Client for Windows		X					X			42
Dasd Manager							X			11
Data Acquisition Services						X				42
Data Asset Manager - Data Administration	X	X								85
Data Delivery System							X			42
Data Engine	X									247
Data Generation Facility-DGF							X			85
Data Junction for Windows	X	X		X	X	X	X	X	X	85
Data Packer for DB2							X			11
DATA-XPERT	X									85
Database Application Framework Class Library (DAFCL)	X	X								86
DataBase Attach							X			150
DataBase Checkpoint							X			150
DataBase Checkpoint-Client/Server	X	X		X						86
Database Gateway						X				42
Database Gateway for DB2 for OS2	X									42
DataBase in Memory (DBiM)	X									43
DataBench	X	X				X	X	X	X	11
DataBridge		X		X			X	X		11

Application	OS/2	AIX	WIN NT	HP-UX	SUN	AS/400	MVS	VM	VSE	Page
DATACAP II	X					X				247
DataDirect Developer's Toolkit	X	X				X				86
DataDirect ODBC Pack	X	X		X	X	X	X	X	X	43
DataEase	X	X								150
DataEase Express for Windows						X				86
DataEase for DOS & OS/2	X	X				X	X	X		86
DataEase for Windows	X	X				X	X	X		87
DataEase SQL Connect	X	X				X	X			43
DataEdit						X				87
Datalens	X	X								43
DataMirror/400	X	X				X	X	X		11
DataPrism for the AS/400	X	X		X	X	X	X	X		151
DataQ400						X				43
DataScan System	X	X		X			X			247
DataTable	X	X		X	X	X	X	X	X	44
DataTrack.PC						X				248
DataTrak		X								248
DB EXCEL							X			12
DB-Architect	X	X				X	X	X		87
DB-Examiner	X	X				X	X	X		12
DB-UX Advantage Migration	X	X		X	X	X	X	X	X	44
DB/ADMIN								X		87
DB/EDITOR								X		12
DB/IQ							X			12
DB/MONITOR								X		13
DB/REORGANIZER								X		13
DB/REPORTER								X		88
DB/RESTORE								X		13
DB/REXX								X		88
DB2 Charging System (DBS)							X			151
DB2/6000 MedServices Open		X								248
DBA-XPERT for DB2							X			13
DBA.X DB2 Service		X					X			44
DBAPort	X	X								13
DBAPrep	X	X								88
DBATool	X	X								88
DBDoc						X				88
DBeditor	X	X								14
DBExpert	X	X				X	X	X	X	88
DBLoadR	X									248
DbPower		X		X	X					89
DBTable/2	X									14
DBtoolkit	X						X			14
DBtools.h++	X	X		X	X	X	X	X	X	89
DBTune		X		X	X					14
DC CONNECT		X				X	X	X		44
DC-FLEX		X				X		X		44
DCC-COMPACT							X			14
DCD III							X			151
DCS 400 Importer Automotive						X				248
DD/S for Client/Server	X	X								89
DDI-Transform	X	X		X		X	X	X		15

Application	OS/2	AIX	WIN NT	HP-UX	SUN	AS/400	MVS	VM	VSE	Page
Debit Card for Universities	X	X		X	X	X	X	X		249
DEBT MANAGER	X	X		X		X				249
Decision Analyzer	X	X		X	X	X	X		X	151
DecisionSuite 3.0		X		X			X			151
Defective Claims System						X				249
Delphi Imaging		X								249
Dendrite						X				249
Dental Practice Management Systems	X	X								249
Development Asset Manager - CASE Tool Integration	X	X								89
Dharma Integrator	X	X		X	X	X				45
DIMS	X	X				X				250
Directory Processing						X				250
District Attorney Case Information System (DACIS)		X					X	X		250
DMAS						X				250
DMS						X				152
DocManager							X			152
Document Manager - SQL Financials						X				152
DocuMerge/2 Server	X									152
DocuMerge/6000 Server		X								152
DocuSolve	X	X								153
Donor Choice Management						X				250
DORIAN Land Records Systems	X	X								251
dpAssets	X									153
DREAM						X				153
dSIGN, PostScript Publishing for Retail Databases	X	X		X		X	X	X		153
DSIMS Data Dictionary							X			15
DSM DataAnalyst	X									153
DSS Agent	X	X		X	X	X	X	X	X	154
DSS Architect	X	X		X	X	X	X	X	X	154
DSS Executive	X	X		X	X	X	X	X	X	154
DSS Server	X	X		X	X	X	X	X	X	154
DST						X				251
DYNA-STEP							X			15
Dynahouse	X					X				251
Dynam/X & Matrix						X				251
Dynamic SQL Tracker-DST							X			15
Dynaplan	X					X				155
Dynasty	X	X		X	X	X	X			90
E3 Executive Scoreboard						X				251
Easy SQL Entry	X	X				X	X	X	X	155
Easy-Med-Health Care Systems	X									252
EasyAccess/400						X				90
EasyReporter	X	X								155
Eclipse/400	X		X			X				252
Economy Modeling Program (EMP)										252
EDA/SQL	X	X				X	X	X		45
EDEN-OA Blood Bank Management Information Systems				X						252
EDICS/400						X				252
EHLLAPI Tool Kit for Windows						X				90

Application	OS/2	AIX	WIN NT	HP-UX	SUN	AS/400	MVS	VM	VSE	Page
EIS Assistant						X				253
EIS Toolkit for DB2/2						X				155
Electronic Catalog	X									253
Electronic Territory Management							X			253
Elements Environment	X	X		X	X	X	X	X	X	90
ELISE						X				155
Elite/400						X				45
Elite/400 LAN Gateway						X				45
EMIS						X				155
Employee Development Planning and Tracking (EDPT)	X	X		X		X	X	X		156
EmPower						X		X		253
Encompass	X	X								45
ENFIN 4.0	X	X								90
ENFOC	X					X		X		156
Engineering Management System/SQL						X				253
Enterprise Accounting System	X	X					X			253
Enterprise Developer	X			X						46
Enterprise Financial Series	X	X		X	X	X				156
Enterprise Messaging Services						X				46
Enterprise Workbench	X									90
Enterprisewide Sales Information System (ESIS)	X	X								46
ENTIRE ACCESS Version 1.2	X	X		X	X		X			46
Entity Framework	X									156
Entity/Relationship Diagrammer	X	X		X		X	X	X		15
Envision Fulfillx	X	X		X	X					254
EPIC/WORKFLOW (EPIC/WF)						X		X		156
Equipment Dealer Management System						X				254
Erwin/ERX 2.0							X			16
ESP-Link		X								254
Esperant	X	X								156
ESS/400 for Access						X				91
ESS/400 for Clipper						X				91
ESS/400 for Fox Pro						X				91
ESS/400 for Visual Basic						X				91
ESW - Turbosend						X				46
ESW-PLZ-CALL						X				157
Excellerator	X	X								91
Executive Information System						X				254
Exhibitor Processing						X				254
Extended Buffer Manager (XBM)							X			16
EXTRA! Personal Client 6.0						X	X	X	X	47
Extract Tool Suite	X	X		X	X	X	X			47
EZ-CAM						X				254
EZ-Files for CICS	X	X								92
EZ-RPC for OS/2	X	X		X	X					47
F.I (Funds Management)						X				255
Facility Management (FM)	X	X		X	X					255
FACTOR/AIM	X									255
FactoryLink	X									255
FACTORYnet I/S	X	X		X	X					256
FairCom Server	X	X		X						47

Application	OS/2	AIX	WIN NT	HP-UX	SUN	AS/400	MVS	VM	VSE	Page
FALCON						X				157
Falcon Credit Card Fraud Control System	X	X								256
FastFax						X				157
Fastload	X	X								16
Fax Server/401						X				157
FDMS / CS						X				256
File Alert for Windows NT			X							16
File-AID/PC for XDB							X			16
File-AID/Related Data XPERT	X						X			92
FileT/PC						X				48
Fileview	X									48
Financial Manager System (FMS)										256
Financial Report Writer						X				157
FINANS/400						X				256
FINANS/90						X				257
FindOut!	X	X		X		X	X	X		48
FINESS						X				257
FingerTips	X	X								92
Finite Capacity & Planning System						X				257
FinSin	X									257
Fire Records Management System - RMS/2000		X					X	X		257
First Dimension Financials							X			257
First Nation (Native Indian) Government						X				258
FirstCall		X								258
FIS 2000						X				158
FIX	X		X			X				158
Fixed Asset Management System (FAMS/OL)						X				158
Flexi-Check II	X	X				X				258
Flexi-Lockbox	X					X				258
Flexi-Remittance II	X	X				X				259
FlexiAssets 3.0	X	X		X	X		X	X	X	158
Flexible Integrated Securities Trading System						X				259
FlexiFinancials 3.0	X	X		X	X		X	X	X	158
FlexiLedger 3.0	X	X		X	X		X	X	X	259
FlexiPayables 3.0	X	X		X	X		X	X	X	259
FlexiPurchasing 3.0	X	X		X	X		X	X	X	159
FlexiReceivables 3.0	X	X		X	X		X		X	159
Flood Tracking						X				260
FMS 400						X				159
FOCUS	X	X				X	X	X		92
Folders						X				159
Food Management System						X				260
FOOD/400						X				260
Forest & Trees	X	X								160
FORMA 2000						X				92
FormCase	X	X			X	X				48
Forms 2 Data	X	X								93
FOUNDATION	X			X			X			93
FreeBalance Financial Management System for Government	X	X								260
Freedom Series/EIS						X				260
FreeForm		X			X					48

Application	OS/2	AIX	WIN NT	HP-UX	SUN	AS/400	MVS	VM	VSE	Page
Freightnet						X				260
Fresh Solutions Kool & Load						X				261
Front & Center for Reporting	X	X					X	X		160
Fund Raising						X				261
Garnet Accounts Payable	X	X				X				261
Garnet Accounts Receivable	X	X				X				261
Garnet Billing	X	X				X				262
Garnet BOM	X	X				X				262
Garnet Cash Management	X	X				X				262
GARNET Distribution Software	X	X				X				262
GARNET Financial Software	X	X				X				262
Garnet General Ledger	X	X				X				263
Garnet Inventory Management	X	X				X				263
Garnet IVC						X				263
Garnet Order Entry	X	X				X				263
Garnet Production Control	X	X				X				263
Garnet SAR						X				264
Garnet Shipping	X	X				X				264
GCR In-Req Pen	X					X				264
GEMOB						X				160
GEMStone	X									264
General Ledger						X				160
General Ledger - SQL Financials						X				160
General Ledger Module						X				161
GENESYS Defined Benefits System						X				161
GENESYS Defined Contribution System							X			161
GENESYS Flexible Benefits System							X			161
GENESYS Human Resource Management System							X			161
GENESYS Human Resource Planning System							X			162
GENESYS Human Resource System							X			162
GENESYS Payroll System							X			162
Genexus				X		X				93
GENTIUM	X	X		X	X	X	X	X	X	162
Geographic Coding System						X				163
GeoNet	X									264
GEOS, FIDIS, CRM, and PMS	X	X					X			265
GeoTech	X	X		X	X					265
GHW						X				163
GIADA	X	X								265
Glenbrook aXcess/400						X				163
Global Financials: Client/Server						X				163
Global Transaction Utility	X						X			265
Global/QSP Open Financials							X			163
GLOBIX						X				93
GMBA-Flex						X				265
GMI/AGS Solution	X	X								49
GMS/MVS -- Genel Muhasebe Sistemi							X			164
GOLD/400						X				164
GOODs LAB--Laboratory Information Systems	X					X				265
Gpf 2.1 Professional	X	X				X	X			93
GpfRexx	X									94
GRAFSMAN						X				94

Application	OS/2	AIX	WIN NT	HP-UX	SUN	AS/400	MVS	VM	VSE	Page
Graphical Enquiry Pack						X				164
Graphical Package for Financial and Accounting						X				164
Graphical Performance Series		X		X		X				266
Graphical Query Language (GQL)	X	X		X	X	X	X	X	X	164
Greenline 4.2	X									94
GridBuy	X	X								266
GridMark	X	X								266
GridNet	X	X								266
groKKer		X								164
Guidelines I						X				94
GUSTO - Fund Accounting & Student Administration	X					X		X		266
HAMLE/400						X				165
HarrisData/AMS						X				165
HarrisData/DMS						X				266
HarrisData/Enterprise Information System						X				267
HarrisData/HRMS						X				165
HarrisData/MMS						X				267
HASTUS	X									267
HEALTHsuite	X	X					X			267
HEROS	X									267
Hi-Spins	X	X				X	X	X		49
High Performance ODBC Drivers	X	X		X	X	X	X			49
HOBLink DRDA						X	X	X	X	49
Home Court Advantage	X									268
Hospital Management and Clinical Support System (HMACS)	X									268
Host-Based Systems							X			268
Hotel & Housing Registration						X				268
Hotelview	X		X							269
HOUSE 2000							X			95
HR/400						X				165
HTE Business Licenses						X				269
HTE Computer Aided Dispatch (CAD)						X				269
HTE Fleet Management						X				165
Human Resource Systems	X									165
Human Resources 2000 / Financial Management 2000						X				166
HyperAnalyst	X									95
HyperSTAR		X		X	X		X			49
HYPOTEK 2000						X				269
I.R.I.S./2	X									166
I.R.I.S./6000		X								166
I2C	X	X		X	X	X	X	X	X	95
IA-Plus Alumni/Development System		X					X			269
IA-Plus Financial Aid Management		X					X			269
IA-Plus Financial Records System		X								270
IA-Plus Human Resources System		X								270
IA-Plus Loan Management System		X					X			270
IA-Plus Student Information System		X								270
IB/400						X				95
IBAX Exec						X				271

Application	OS/2	AIX	WIN NT	HP-UX	SUN	AS/400	MVS	VM	VSE	Page
IBM ACX Archivi Base Contabili	X	X								166
IBM ACX Le Contabilita	X	X								166
IBM ACX Magazzino Contabile	X	X								166
IBM ACX Vendite	X	X								167
IBM APL2	X	X				X	X	X		95
IBM Application System							X	X		167
IBM Architecture & Engineering Series		X								271
IBM Audio Visual Connection						X				167
IBM C/C++ for MVS/ESA							X			96
IBM CATIA Data Management		X					X	X		167
IBM CICS OS/2, CICS/6000	X	X								49
IBM Client Access/400						X				50
IBM Clients and Client Application Enablers	X	X		X		X	X	X		50
IBM COBOL Family	X	X					X	X		96
IBM Common Data Facility/MVS							X			17
IBM Community Program Management	X									271
IBM Connection Program/400						X				50
IBM Connection Program/400 for UNIX						X				50
IBM Data Interpretation System						X				96
IBM DataGuide	X						X			167
IBM DataHub	X	X				X	X	X		50
IBM DataJoiner	X	X		X	X	X	X	X		51
IBM DataPropagator NonRelational	X	X				X		X		17
IBM DataPropagator Relational	X	X		X	X	X	X	X		17
IBM DataRefresher	X	X					X	X		17
IBM DB2 Data Archive Retrieval Manager/MVS							X			17
IBM DB2 Estimator for Windows	X									17
IBM DB2 Performance Monitor	X	X					X			18
IBM DB2 Software Developer's Kits	X	X		X	X	X	X			96
IBM DB2 Visual Explain	X	X								18
IBM DB2/400 Query Manager and SQL Development Kit						X				167
IBM Distributed Application Environment	X	X								96
IBM Distributed Security Manager for MVS	X						X			18
IBM Fraud and Abuse Management System ISO	X						X			271
IBM GAT						X				51
IBM geoManager		X					X	X		271
IBM Graphic Voyager	X									51
IBM GroupShare/400						X				168
IBM ImagePlus VisualInfo	X	X								168
IBM ImagePlus Workfolder Application Facility/400						X				168
IBM ImagePlus Workstation Programs						X				168
IBM ImagePlus/2	X									168
IBM IMS Client Server	X									51
IBM LAN Automated Distribution/2	X									51
IBM LAN NetView for AIX		X								51
IBM LAN NetView for OS/2	X									52
IBM LAN NetView Ver 2, Rel 4	X									52
IBM LAN Server/400						X				52
IBM Medical Records Plus/400						X				271
IBM MERVA Family of Products	X	X								272

Application	OS/2	AIX	WIN NT	HP-UX	SUN	AS/400	MVS	VM	VSE	Page
IBM Neural Network Utility		X				X				52
IBM OASAS I for OS/2	X	X								18
IBM Personal Application System/DOS for Windows	X					X	X	X		169
IBM PL/I Family	X	X					X	X		96
IBM PL/I for OS/2 - Professional Edition	X									97
IBM PlantWorks	X					X	X	X		272
IBM POS Network Management System							X			272
IBM ProductManager/6000	X									52
IBM Query Management Facility (QMF)							X	X		169
IBM RADIOPAC/400						X				169
IBM REXX-SQL Interface MVS/ESA							X			97
IBM SAA Consumer Transaction Runtime/2 Version 2	X	X								272
IBM SearchManager/2	X									53
IBM Smalltalk	X					X	X	X		97
IBM SQL Master/VM								X		18
IBM Storage Management Reporter/MVS							X			169
IBM StorePlace Logical Data Access	X	X								272
IBM StorePlace Relational Database Facility	X	X								273
IBM SYLLOG	X	X								97
IBM SystemView dpAccounting Manager for MVS							X			169
IBM SystemView Enterprise Performance Data Manager/MVS							X			18
IBM TCP/IP File Server Support/400						X				169
IBM Time and Place/2	X	X								170
IBM Ultimedia Builder/400						X				170
IBM Ultimedia Color Delivery/400						X				170
IBM Ultimedia Manager Version 1.1 and Client Search Feature	X	X								170
IBM Ultimedia Perfect Image/400						X				170
IBM Ultimedia Workplace/2	X									171
IBM Visual Document Library	X									171
IBM VisualAge	X	X				X	X	X		97
IBM VisualGen	X	X				X	X	X		97
IBM VisualGen Team Suite	X	X				X	X			98
IBM Visualizer Family	X	X				X	X	X		171
IBM Workfolder Application Facility/400						X				171
IBS/MIGRATOR						X				98
ICARMS	X	X	X	X	X					171
Iconic Query	X									172
ICR-3	X	X		X	X	X	X	X	X	53
IDIS: Automatic Patterns Recognition System	X	X				X				273
IDS-400						X				273
IMAGAAS						X				273
Image Search for Windows						X				172
Image-X Document Imaging System (IDIS)		X		X	X					172
imageABLE		X								172
ImageCare	X	X								273
imageFLOW and imageCOLD		X								172
ImagePrint+AFP/400						X				173

Application	OS/2	AIX	WIN NT	HP-UX	SUN	AS/400	MVS	VM	VSE	Page
ImageTech	X	X		X	X					274
Imaging & Information Database						X				173
IMEX-Trade Finance Banking System							X			274
IMPACT	X						X			173
Impact	X		X							274
IMPACT Business Management System						X				173
IMPACT/LAN	X	X								19
Import for Servers	X	X								98
Imprimis	X	X	X	X	X					274
Impromptu 3.0						X				173
IMS						X				274
Info Modeler	X	X		X		X	X	X		98
Info/Cure						X				275
InfoHub							X			53
INFOLOAD							X			19
InfoPump	X	X				X	X			53
INFORECOVERY	X						X			19
Information Discovery System (IDIS)	X	X								275
Information Engineering Facility (IEF)	X									99
Information Kiosk	X									173
Information Manager/6000		X								275
INFOSCAN							X			19
INFOTRACE							X			20
Infotxt SansPaper Forms	X									174
INFOVIEW						X				275
Ingenium	X	X				X	X			275
INNOVATOR	X	X								99
InPower HR		X				X	X			174
INSLAW DESIGN						X				99
Inspect/SQL								X	X	20
Insurance Policy & Claims/Document Mgmt.						X				276
INSURE/90						X				276
Integrated Accounting System (IAS)						X				174
Integrated Bill Payment System	X					X				276
Integrated Software Engineering Environment		X								99
Intellectual Property Triad	X					X				174
IntelliPlus for ImagePlus/2	X									174
Interactive Distribution Planning System (IDPS)	X									175
Interactive Patient Care Management System	X	X								276
Interactive Shopping/Gift Registry System	X									276
Intercept Processing System	X					X				277
Internal Order Management						X				277
International Module						X				175
International Money Management System (IMMS)							X			277
International Trading System						X				277
Internet Home Page Provider	X	X	X	X						277
INTERSOLV Q+E6	X	X				X				175
InterVision POS Software						X				278
InterViso IVBuild					X					20
InterViso IVQuery					X					53
Inventory Control						X				278
Inventory Management							X			175

Application	OS/2	AIX	WIN NT	HP-UX	SUN	AS/400	MVS	VM	VSE	Page
Inventory Management Module						X				176
Investment Fund Information System							X			54
Invision DataXchange	X									278
IPERIMPRESA						X				176
IPS						X				278
IPS-IPT/MVS -- Insan Kaynaklari-Tahakkuk							X			176
IRM for Associations						X				278
IRM for Distribution						X				278
IRM for Manufacturing						X				279
IS Diva v2.0	X					X				279
ISA/400						X				279
ITM	X					X				279
ITM/PC Solution	X					X				279
ITP Client/Server						X				176
iXOS - Framemerger	X	X								176
iXVIEW/SQL	X	X								54
Jail Management System/2000		X					X	X		280
JAM Family of Development Tools	X	X								99
JAM Version 7	X	X		X	X	X	X	X	X	99
JAM/ReportWriter	X	X		X	X	X	X	X	X	100
JAM/TPi	X	X		X	X	X	X	X	X	100
JBA Guidelines	X					X				100
JCL Navigator	X	X								100
JDE Workstation Product Configuration Management						X				280
Job Cost		X								20
Job Coster	X							X		280
Job Tracker	X							X		280
JUGLAR	X									176
Kase:VIP for OS/2	X	X								101
KEOPS						X				280
KeyFree Automated Data Entry System	X									280
KI SHELL	X	X		X	X					177
KnowledgeWorks		X								101
LA - Encore	X		X							54
Lab Maestro	X									281
LabWare LIMS		X				X				177
LAN Intensive Care Reporting Tool	X									177
LAN/WAN Manager Control	X									54
LandTech	X	X		X	X					281
Lanpath Report Manager	X									281
LANSA	X	X		X		X	X	X		101
LANSA /Respect						X				281
LANSA/Client						X				101
LANSA/CS400	X	X		X		X				101
LANSA/PCX	X	X				X				102
LAPS Pension Records Management System	X	X								177
Lawson Software						X				178
LDM/XP	X	X					X			20
LEAS/AS						X				281
Legacy Asset Manager - COBOL Reverse Engineering	X	X								102

Application	OS/2	AIX	WIN NT	HP-UX	SUN	AS/400	MVS	VM	VSE	Page
Lending Advisor	X									281
Liberation	X	X								282
Linkage Directory Exchange (LDE)	X									54
LispWorks		X								102
Loadplus for DB2							X			21
Log Plus						X				282
LooK DB/Wireless	X									54
Lotus Approach 96	X	X		X	X	X	X	X	X	55
LT/CARE+						X				282
Maestro II Engineer II	X	X					X			102
MAGEC Rapid Application Development System	X	X					X	X	X	102
Magic		X								103
MAGNA X		X		X	X		X			103
Mailstream Plus						X				178
MAINPAC	X			X		X				178
MAINT/400						X				178
Maintain for DB2							X			21
Maintenance Control Management System		X				X	X			282
Maintenance Executive Information System						X				282
Manage-it!	X	X								283
Managed Query Environment and Interactive Query						X				178
Management for Professional Training Centers	X	X								283
Management Information & Costing System						X				283
Management, Budgeting & Accounting							X			179
Manugistics Demand Planning	X									179
Manugistics Distribution Planning	X									179
Manugistics Manufacturing Planning	X									179
Marcam's Maintenance System		X				X				283
MarketForce Series						X				179
Marketing Information Systems (MIS)						X				180
Marketing Muscle	X	X		X	X	X	X	X	X	180
Marketing Support Systems and Branch Delivery Systems	X	X		X		X	X			180
MARKETMAKER/400						X				180
MarketrievePLUS						X				180
MARTENS	X	X		X		X	X			283
MASS/400	X					X				284
Matrix Cognition, Version 3.0	X	X								181
MAX/REXX							X			103
Maxim Property Management System						X				284
Maxim Ship's Agent System						X				284
Maximus Mall	X									284
MCIE Series (MCIE III Plus)	X	X				X	X	X	X	285
MDI Database Gateway For DB2/2, OS/2 Version	X						X			55
MDII	X	X	X			X	X			285
Meat Shipment System	X	X								285
Medical Office Management						X				285
Medical Practice Management System	X	X								285
MediTrack	X									286
MedSched						X				286
MedStat	X									286

Application	OS/2	AIX	WIN NT	HP-UX	SUN	AS/400	MVS	VM	VSE	Page
Merchants Authorization Transmittal System (MATS)						X				181
Meridian Financials						X				181
Mesa 2	X									181
Metalware						X				286
Metaphor Data Interpretation System	X	X								55
METEOR SQL						X				286
MHS Managed Healthcare						X				287
MICR-LINK	X									182
Micr8000 Plus	X									287
Micro Focus Cobol SQL Development Option	X	X					X	X	X	103
Micro Focus DB2 Option	X	X					X	X	X	103
Micro Focus Host Compatibility Option for IBM DB2/2	X	X					X	X	X	104
MIDAS MIS/EIS						X				182
MIMI	X	X				X	X			287
MIND, the Marketing Information Database System	X									182
MISTRAL						X				287
MK Platform and Perspective DSS	X									182
MLMS						X				287
MLPS/CS Loan Origination System	X					X				288
MOBI	X									288
MOBILE 2000		X								288
MobilEra Communicator						X				182
MobilEra Paging						X				183
MobilEra Radio						X				183
MobilEra RemoteAPI						X				183
MOBILINK/400						X				104
Modular Management System For Schools	X	X				X				288
MODULAW Corporate						X				289
MODULAW Corporate - Pharmaceutical						X				289
MODULAW Insurance						X				289
MODULAW Investigation						X				289
MODULAW Public						X				289
Mortgage Loan Processor						X				290
Mortgage Loan System (MLS)	X	X					X			290
Move for DB2							X			104
Movex Accounts Payable						X				290
Movex Accounts Receivable						X				290
Movex Distribution Resource Planning						X				290
Movex EDI Enable						X				291
Movex Engineering Interface & Control						X				291
Movex Fixed Assets						X				291
Movex Forecasting						X				291
Movex General Ledger						X				291
Movex Human Resources						X				291
Movex Maintenance Planning						X				292
Movex Marketing Administration						X				292
Movex Master Production Scheduling						X				292
Movex Materials Management						X				292
Movex Multiple Site Functions						X				292

Application	OS/2	AIX	WIN NT	HP-UX	SUN	AS/400	MVS	VM	VSE	Page
Movex Order & Sales Analysis						X				292
Movex Order Processing & Invoicing						X				293
Movex Payroll						X				293
Movex Product Costing						X				293
Movex Product Database						X				293
Movex Product Management						X				293
Movex Project Accounting						X				294
Movex Purchase Processing						X				294
Movex Quality Assurance						X				294
Movex Quotation Processing						X				294
Movex Report Generator						X				294
Movex Requirements Planning						X				294
Movex Service Agreements						X				295
Movex Service Orders						X				295
Mozart	X	X				X	X	X		104
MPS	X	X				X				183
MRC Productivity						X				183
MSI-Reality		X		X	X					184
MSM and MSM/R						X				184
MSpool						X				184
MT-Series Product Line		X								295
MT/DB2	X	X		X	X	X				105
Multi Application Data Exchange						X				55
MultiNet 5100	X									295
MULTIZOOM						X				296
MV MANAGER for DB2*							X			21
MVS/ESA System Parameter Development System for OS/2	X	X								21
N-Dimensions						X		X		184
N2O: Natural 2 Organizer							X			105
NATURAL	X	X		X		X	X	X		105
Natural Query	X	X		X						184
Navigator for DB2							X			21
NC Toolset		X		X						22
Net Impact	X						X			185
Net/Wrk0S2						X				56
Net/Wrk400						X				56
Net/Wrk6000						X				56
Net/WrkMVS						X				56
Net/WrkNT						X				56
Net/WrkUNX						X				56
Netbase2	X	X								185
NetLynx / 5251						X				57
NETRON/CAP & CLIENT	X	X								105
Network Manager	X									185
NHM/MVS -- Uretim Maliyetlendirme Sistemi							X			185
NIRVANA						X				105
NOMAD for UNIX		X		X	X	X	X	X		106
Notrix Composer	X	X		X	X	X	X	X	X	57
Notrix Composer Live!	X	X		X	X	X	X	X	X	57
NS-DK/2	X						X			106
NS/Commander CL						X				57

Application	OS/2	AIX	WIN NT	HP-UX	SUN	AS/400	MVS	VM	VSE	Page
NS/Folders						X				57
NS/ROUTER						X				58
NS/Transfer						X				58
Object Pool							X	X		58
Object Studio	X	X		X						106
Object/1	X									106
ObjectNews	X									296
OBS Warehouse Management						X				296
Obsydian						X				106
Obvious MRP for Windows	X	X		X	X	X	X	X	X	296
OCEANIC	X	X		X	X	X	X			107
OCEANIC-A.I.A.	X	X		X	X	X	X			296
ODB/Server							X			58
ODBC Integrator					X					58
ODBC Objects	X	X		X	X	X	X	X	X	107
OMAR						X				185
Omegamon II for DB2							X			22
OMNI Replicator		X		X	X	X	X	X		22
OmniCONNECT	X	X		X	X	X	X	X	X	59
OMNIS 7	X	X		X	X	X	X			107
OMNIS 7 Consulting		X			X	X				107
OMNIS Enterprise Edition						X				297
On-Line Assistant						X				297
OnCmd xBase for OS/2	X									107
OnLine Care	X									297
Online EFT Network Connection System	X					X				297
ONQuality	X	X				X				297
Open TransPort		X		X	X	X	X			59
Open Workgroup Repository							X			22
Open+Engine	X	X								108
OpenData for AS/400	X	X		X	X					59
Openlink ODBC Drivers for Progress						X				59
OpenWin	X	X								108
Opertune for DB2							X			22
Oracle Procedural Gateway for APPC						X	X	X	X	59
Oracle Transparent Gateway for DB2/400						X				60
Oracle Transparent Gateway for DB2/MVS							X			60
Oracle Transparent Gateway for IBM DRDA						X	X	X		60
Order Entry						X				298
Order Entry Module						X				185
Order Plus						X				298
Order Writer						X				298
Orthodontics Practice Management Systems	X	X								298
OS/2 Bakupwiz Tape Librarian	X									186
Osrm2 Performance and Capacity System	X	X								23
Outilpac	X									60
Output Strategy						X				186
P.G.F.						X				298
PaBLO	X	X		X	X	X	X	X	X	186
Pacbase	X	X		X		X	X		X	23
PACCASSO						X				298
PACE/Net	X									299

Application	OS/2	AIX	WIN NT	HP-UX	SUN	AS/400	MVS	VM	VSE	Page
Pacer's DALserver for UNIX		X		X	X					61
Paclog							X			108
PAFE (Physician Access)	X	X				X	X			299
PaperFree MD	X									299
Paperless Mgmt./Cash Concentration						X				299
Paperless Mgmt./Cash Sheet & Sales Reporting						X				299
Paperless Mgmt./ExpertEvaluator						X				300
Paperless Mgmt./FlashViewer						X				300
Paperless Mgmt./FormMail						X				300
Paperless Mgmt./General Ledger Expert System						X				300
Paperless Mgmt./Interactive Trainer						X				300
Paperless Mgmt./InvoiceMatching						X				300
Paperless Mgmt./LaborScheduler						X				301
Paperless Mgmt./LeaseManagement						X				301
Paperless Mgmt./MessagingPlus						X				301
Paperless Mgmt./On-LineManuals						X				301
Paperless Mgmt./P&L Users Model						X				301
Paperless Mgmt./Perishable Inventory Expert						X				301
Paperless Mgmt./PerishableInventory						X				302
Paperless Mgmt./ProductionPlanner						X				302
Paperless Mgmt./Quality, Service & Cleanline						X				302
Paperless Mgmt./RecommendedOrdering						X				302
Paperless Mgmt./RecurringExpenses						X				302
Paperless Mgmt./Repair & Maintenance						X				302
Paperless Mgmt./Sales Forecasting & Modeling						X				303
Paperless Mgmt./SkillsAppraisal						X				303
Paperless Mgmt./SKU Inventory Extension						X				303
Paperless Mgmt./Time & Attendance						X				303
PAPS Collective Bargaining Agreement System	X	X								186
Paragon TNT	X									303
Parcel Tracking System	X									303
Parking & Permit Tracking (PPT)						X				304
Parts Relational Database Interface	X									108
Parts Wrapper for Relational Databases	X		X							108
PASSPORT	X									109
Passport	X	X		X	X	X	X	X	X	109
PassThru						X				109
Patrol Knowledge Module for DB2 for OS/2	X									23
Payroll						X				186
Payroll-Manager/2	X									187
PC Online Teller	X					X				304
PC-Connect						X				61
PC-EyeDent	X									23
PC/Assist	X					X				304
PDS Human Resource Manager	X	X		X	X	X	X	X	X	187
Pediatric History and Physical Profile	X									304
PENTA Enterprise Resource Planning		X		X		X				305
People Manager	X									187
PeopleSoft Distribution		X		X		X	X			187
PeopleSoft Financials		X		X		X	X			187
PeopleSoft HRMS		X		X		X	X			188
PeopleSoft Manufacturing		X		X		X	X			188

Application	OS/2	AIX	WIN NT	HP-UX	SUN	AS/400	MVS	VM	VSE	Page
Perfect Circle Application Development System	X	X	X	X	X					305
Perfect Circle Distribution System	X	X		X						305
Perfect Circle Export Management System	X			X						305
Perfect Circle Furniture System	X	X		X						305
Perfect Circle Import Management System	X	X		X						306
Perfect Circle Inventory Replenishment System	X	X		X						306
Perfect Circle Manufacturing System	X	X	X	X	X					306
Perfect Circle Perishables Management System	X	X		X						306
Perfect Circle Public Warehouse Management	X	X	X	X						307
Perfect Circle Retail Management System	X	X	X	X						307
Perfect Circle Shop Foreman	X	X	X	X						307
PERS/400						X				188
Personal Query/2	X	X		X	X	X	X	X	X	188
Personnel System	X	X				X				189
PFXplus/DB2	X	X		X	X	X	X	X	X	109
PharMIS	X									307
PheresiSched						X				307
PIE/TSO - Multi TASK							X			189
Plant Maintenance						X				189
PlanTech	X	X		X	X					308
PlantMaster	X	X								308
PlanView						X				189
PLATEAU - Access Control System	X	X								308
PLATEAU - Application Development Platform	X	X								109
PLATEAU - dynamicDB	X	X								61
PLATEAU - Message Handling System	X	X								110
PLATEAU - OOTDI	X	X								110
PLATINUM Bind Analyzer							X			23
PLATINUM Compile/QQF							X			110
PLATINUM Data Compressor							X			24
PLATINUM Data Navigator							X			24
PLATINUM Database Analyzer							X			24
PLATINUM DBRunner	X									24
PLATINUM Dependency Analyzer							X			24
PLATINUM Detector							X			25
PLATINUM Fast Check							X			25
PLATINUM Fast Index							X			25
PLATINUM Fast Load							X			25
PLATINUM Fast Recover							X			26
PLATINUM Fast Unload							X			26
PLATINUM Governor Facility							X			26
PLATINUM Guide/Online for DB2							X			110
PLATINUM InfoExpress							X			26
PLATINUM InfoRefiner							X			26
PLATINUM InfoSession							X			110
PLATINUM Log Analyzer							X			27
PLATINUM Merge/Modify							X			27
PLATINUM Object Administrator							X			27
PLATINUM Object Tracker							X			27
PLATINUM Package/IT							X			28
PLATINUM Plan Analyzer							X			28
PLATINUM Query Analyzer							X			28

Application	OS/2	AIX	WIN NT	HP-UX	SUN	AS/400	MVS	VM	VSE	Page
PLATINUM Quick Copy							X			28
PLATINUM Rapid Reorg							X			28
PLATINUM RC/COMPARE							X			29
PLATINUM RC/MIGRATOR							X			29
PLATINUM RC/QUERY							X			29
PLATINUM RC/SECURE							X			29
PLATINUM RC/UPDATE							X			30
PLATINUM Recovery Analyzer							X			30
PLATINUM SQL-Ease							X			111
PLATINUM SQL-Ease/Workstation	X	X								111
PLAYBACK Extension for DB2							X			111
PM/SS							X			111
PNMS		X		X	X		X			30
POCWIN						X				189
Police Records Management System-RMS/ 2000		X					X	X		308
Polysort Multimedia Database	X									308
POMS	X	X		X						308
POS Management System	X					X				309
POSH/2 (Point of Sale Handler)	X									309
Postnet Barcoding						X				189
Power Entry	X					X		X		190
Power Vision						X				309
POWERBANK						X				309
PowerBuilder Enterprise	X	X								111
POWERdealer	X									310
PowerImage		X				X				190
PowerIMAGE	X									310
PowerMaker	X	X								112
PowerOn - Accounting	X	X				X				190
PowerOn - Basebuilder	X	X				X				61
PowerOn - Cosmetics	X	X				X				310
PowerOn - Distribution	X	X				X				310
PowerOn - Food/Beverage	X	X				X				310
PowerOn - MFG	X	X				X				311
PowerOn - Motor	X	X				X				311
PowerOn - Retail	X	X				X				311
Powerpage v3.1i						X				190
PowerPlay 4.0						X				190
PowerTools Accounts Payable						X				191
PowerTools General Ledger						X				191
PowerTools Payroll/Personnel						X				191
PowerViewer	X	X								191
PowerVision for DB2		X								30
PressLine	X	X								311
Preventive Maintenance Management System/SQL						X				191
preVue-C/S		X		X	X	X	X	X	X	112
Prism Directory Manager							X			192
Prism Warehouse Manager							X			192
PrismGold						X				311
PRO-IV	X	X				X	X			311
Pro-Man	X					X				192

Application	OS/2	AIX	WIN NT	HP-UX	SUN	AS/400	MVS	VM	VSE	Page
Process Innovator	X	X		X	X					312
ProdeaBeacon	X	X		X	X	X	X	X	X	312
Product Information Tool						X				192
Production Simulator for DB2							X			31
Professional Front & Center	X	X					X	X		112
PROFIT	X	X				X	X			113
PROFIT/AS						X				312
PROGENI-GLE	X	X		X			X			113
Proget DB2						X				192
Progistics	X									193
Progress		X				X				113
Project Accounting Management System (PAM/OL)						X				193
Project Building Blocks						X				312
Project Cost Management							X			193
Project Tracker	X							X		312
PROJECT/2 Series X (P/X)		X								313
PROMAP/2	X	X								193
Proof of Delivery/Document Management						X				313
Prophet	X									313
ProQuest						X				193
ProRAD	X									313
ProReports	X	X		X	X	X	X	X		193
PROSCENIUM	X	X	X	X			X	X	X	313
ProSoft	X	X								194
ProtoBase						X				314
ProtoGen+Client/Server Suite	X	X		X	X	X	X	X	X	113
Provider Bill Audit (PBA)	X	X								314
Provider Information Management System (PIMS)	X						X			314
ProView-SNA V1.4	X									61
PRS						X				194
PSF/6000 Implementation						X				62
PSF12 Implementation						X				62
PST MIS, PST Kostenrechnung, PST EIS, PST C/S						X				194
PULS/400						X				194
Pumore Banking System		X								314
Purchase Order Management							X			194
Purchase Order Module						X				195
PurchaseSQL	X	X		X		X	X	X		195
PurePerformix	X	X		X	X					113
Q+E Database Library	X	X								62
Q+E Multilink/VB	X	X								62
Q-DIS						X				314
QAWORX						X				315
QPII Purchasing Management System		X				X				195
QUAESTOR	X	X		X	X		X			315
Quantum Leap	X	X								195
Query Costing Facility (QCF)							X			31
Quest	X	X								62
Quickapp for Windows						X				114
Quote-Sale	X	X				X				315
R & R Report Writer, SQL Edition for Windows	X	X		X	X	X	X	X	X	195

Application	OS/2	AIX	WIN NT	HP-UX	SUN	AS/400	MVS	VM	VSE	Page
R&K A/P						X				196
R&K G/L						X				196
R&K IPMS						X				196
R&K LMS/IV						X				315
R+/Change Accum							X			31
R+/Resource Maximizer							X			31
R/3	X	X				X	X			196
RAINS						X				196
RALLY! for AS/400 - Developers Edition						X				114
Rapid Response Manufacturing						X				315
RBox Telephony Executive System	X	X								316
Real Estate Asset Management System (RES)	X	X					X			316
Realty Vision						X				316
Records Indexing						X				316
Recover Plus							X			31
Recovery 1	X	X					X			316
Recovery Manager							X			31
Recruiter Systems	X									317
REFLEX						X				317
Regulatory Services/Document Management						X				317
Relationship Management System - (RMS)	X						X			317
Relationship Management System - Customer Service (RMS-CS)	X						X			317
Relationship Management System - Product Implementations (RMS-PI)	X						X			317
Relationship Management System - Sales Management (RMS-SM)	X						X			318
Relay/DBA VM								X		32
Relay/OpenPort	X	X					X	X		32
Remote Backup Manager						X				196
Remote Software Facility						X				63
REMOTE-OS & REMOTE-OS TCP/IP	X									197
RemoteControl/2	X									32
RemoteWare FORMS Version 2.0	X	X		X	X	X	X	X		63
Renassans						X				318
Reorg Plus							X			32
Replication Server	X	X		X	X		X	X	X	63
ReStart+ for DB2							X			33
Restaurant Info-Solution						X				318
Restrac Enterprise						X				197
Restrac Hire						X				197
Restrac Plan						X				197
Resumix		X								197
Retail Sales & Service System	X									318
Return Item Inventory Processing System	X	X				X	X	X		318
Reveal for DB2							X			33
REXX/DB2 Interface							X			33
REXXTOOLS/MVS							X			198
RIBAS						X				319
RICVIP						X				319
RISC						X				319
RLX for DB2							X			114

Application	OS/2	AIX	WIN NT	HP-UX	SUN	AS/400	MVS	VM	VSE	Page
RLX for MVS							X			114
RLX/Compile							X			114
RLX/Edit							X			114
RLX/ISPF							X			33
RLX/SQL							X			115
RLX/Translate							X			115
RMS (Relationship Management System)	X	X					X			319
Rocket Compiler for QMF							X	X	X	115
Rocket High Performance Option for QMF		X					X	X	X	115
Rocket Manager for QMF		X					X	X	X	33
Rocket Shuttle for DRDA and ODBC	X	X		X	X	X	X	X		63
Rocket Shuttle for QMF and Windows	X	X		X	X	X	X	X		63
Rodin Data Warehouse						X				198
RollBar	X									319
Rose Systems Kernel						X				198
ROYAL 4 Financial Management System						X				198
ROYAL 4 Manufacturing Management System						X				320
ROYAL 4 Wholesale Distribution System						X				320
RP/SERVER							X	X		198
RTAPE/400 Backup Manager						X				199
RTAPE/400 Console Manager						X				199
RTAPE/400 Disaster Recovery						X				199
RTAPE/400 Lan Backup						X				199
RTAPE/400 Scheduler						X				199
RTAPE/400 Tape Manager						X				200
RUMBA Database Access 2.0	X	X		X	X	X	X	X	X	64
RUMBA Tools for PowerBuilder						X				64
RxD2/FlexTools							X			34
SA-Expert Advisor	X									200
Sale Maker						X				200
Sales & Order Analysis Module						X				200
Sales Analysis Plus						X				320
Sales and Marketing Application						X				200
Sales Builder	X	X		X						320
Sales Support System for Lotus Notes and DB2	X						X			201
Sales-NET						X				201
SAMAC MIT/400						X				201
SAPHYR						X				320
SAPIENS Ideo							X	X		115
SAS/ACCESS Interface	X	X				X	X	X	X	201
SAS/ASSIST	X	X				X	X	X	X	201
Scalpel for DB2							X			34
SCHOOLWARE Business Finance System	X							X		320
SCHOOLWARE Student Administration Systems	X							X		321
SCORPIO	X	X		X		X				202
Scott's Oil Marketing & C-Store System	X					X		X		321
SDM Executive Information						X				321
SDM Maintenance						X				321
Secured Gateway System	X	X		X						34
Securities Management System (SMS)	X	X					X			321
SEDIT.DB							X			116
Seer Freeway Workgroup Repository	X						X			116

Application	OS/2	AIX	WIN NT	HP-UX	SUN	AS/400	MVS	VM	VSE	Page
Seer ResQue	X									116
Seer TurboCycler	X	X			X					116
Seer*HPS Environment	X						X			117
Seer/HPS Seer High Productivity Systems	X									117
SEI	X									202
Select Professional						X				202
Selection Manager	X	X	X							322
sellingEdge	X	X		X	X	X	X	X	X	322
Seminar and Convention Registration System						X				202
Senior Independent School System/Admissions						X				322
Senior Independent School System/Alumni Development						X				322
Senior Independent School System/Bookstore						X				322
Senior Independent School System/Business Office						X				323
Senior Independent School System/Registrar						X				323
Senior Independent School System/Student Loan						X				323
Series 21 Payroll						X				323
Series III	X	X								323
SG-FILE	X					X		X		64
Shadow Direct							X	X		64
Shipping Management System	X	X		X	X	X	X		X	323
ShowCase Data Distributor						X				34
ShowCase ODBC						X				117
ShowCase VISTA						X				64
ShowCase VISTA EIS						X				202
ShowCase VISTA Pro						X				65
SignPlus Family	X	X					X			324
Silverrun-RDMDB2	X	X					X			117
Siren Fax		X		X	X					203
SISA NLS Translator for Visualage	X					X				118
Sistema de Informacion Radiologico (SIR)/Radiological Information System	X	X								324
Sk-Abet-R	X	X					X	X		65
Smalltalk/SQL	X	X		X	X	X	X	X		118
Smart/CAF							X			118
SMART/CMS Calibration Management System	X	X		X	X		X			203
SMART/ECSS Equipment Catalog Search & Support System	X	X		X	X		X			203
SMART/EDS Equipment Data Service	X	X		X	X		X			204
SMART/EST Equipment/Software Tracking System	X	X		X	X		X			204
SMART/MMS Maintenance Management System							X			204
SMART/PEMS Property/Equipment Management System	X	X		X	X		X			204
Smart/QBF							X			118
Smart/Restart							X			118
SMART/SCSS Stock Catalog Search & Support System	X			X			X			205
SMART/SIMS Spares Inventory Management System							X			205
SMART/TMS Tools/Spares Management System							X			205

Application	OS/2	AIX	WIN NT	HP-UX	SUN	AS/400	MVS	VM	VSE	Page
SmartLTC	X	X								324
SMS						X				206
SNAP	X	X		X	X					118
SNAP for Windows						X				206
Snapshot Copy							X			34
Snapshot Recovery							X			35
Snapshot Unload							X			35
Snow Report Writer	X	X		X	X	X		X	X	206
Software Reengineering Tool	X	X								119
Software Systems						X				206
Software through Pictures-Information Modeling (StP/IM)		X								119
SOLUS/DDM						X				65
SOLUS/HDMS Help Desk						X				206
SOMS	X	X								324
SOP Security Tool	X					X				35
SpaceManager for DB2							X			35
Speedware/4GL	X	X								119
Speedware/Designer	X	X								119
SPF/Shell for DB2/2	X									119
Spool400						X				65
Spoolview						X				207
Sports Information Kiosk	X									324
SPS	X						X			65
SQL Alchemy	X									120
SQL Design	X				X	X				120
SQL Objects	X	X								65
SQL Objects++ Database Class Library	X	X								120
SQL OLE!	X	X								120
SQL Processor/2	X									66
SQL SALES						X				207
SQL Server to DB2 Rapid Migrator	X	X								121
SQL View - Visual Database Access	X	X								66
SQL/PAY						X				207
SQLAssist	X	X								207
SQLdefine	X	X								35
SQLFax 2.0		X		X	X	X				207
SQLGEN/2	X									121
SQLMAP								X		36
SQLPro 2.0	X					X	X			208
SQLWindows	X	X				X	X			121
SQR Workbench						X				121
StarGarden HR						X				208
StarsSQL	X	X				X	X	X	X	66
Step 2000	X	X		X	X	X	X			208
STEPS: Tools CMS	X	X		X	X					208
Stock Exchange Management System		X								325
STONElink							X			325
STONErule							X	X		325
STONEview							X			325
Strategic Asset Manager - Enterprise Analysis	X	X								122
Strategic Tracking & Responding						X				326

Application	OS/2	AIX	WIN NT	HP-UX	SUN	AS/400	MVS	VM	VSE	Page
Strategy/PM						X				326
Strobe Application Performance Measurement System							X			36
Student Advisement - Graduation Audit	X	X								326
Student Database Access	X									208
Subscription Processing						X				326
Success Information Manager						X				66
SuccessPlan/SQL for Windows						X				209
Sunrise Reservation Board r3.7						X				326
SuperNOVA	X	X		X	X	X				122
SuperQueue	X		X							326
Supply Chain Management	X	X					X			327
Supply Chain Management Accounts Payable							X			327
SupportWise						X				327
SURE STAT						X				327
SW-Tools Trio	X	X	X							122
SWIM						X				327
Sybase Enterprise CONNECT gateway for MVS	X	X		X	X	X	X	X	X	67
Sybase Enterprise CONNECT gateway for VSE	X	X		X	X	X	X	X	X	67
Sybase Enterprise CONNECT gateways	X	X		X	X	X	X	X	X	67
Synergist Sales Portfolio	X		X			X				328
Synergy v3.2	X	X	X		X	X	X			209
System Architect 3.1		X		X	X	X	X	X	X	122
System W	X	X	X				X			209
System Z						X				123
SystemScan						X				123
SystemVision Year 2000							X			123
T.O.E.S./2	X	X								328
T/ODBC ThruWay	X					X	X			67
TABLES/AS							X			67
TABLES/DM							X			36
TABLES/MM							X			209
TALENT						X				210
Talx System	X	X				X	X	X		123
TalxWare	X	X				X	X	X	X	210
Tamaris C/S							X			68
TARABS	X						X			328
Tariff Publishing System						X				328
TARIS		X				X				210
Task Management System	X									328
Task Manager - SQL Financials						X				210
TASS	X	X				X	X			123
Tax Billing & Collection System						X				329
TCM/2-TeleCommunicationManager	X									68
TechBridge Builder	X									124
Technical Manuals Library Management System	X						X			210
TECKCHEK	X		X							211
TeenyTools for OS/2	X									36
Tele-Banking System	X					X				329
Teledirect Service System						X				329
Telemar 5.7/Telemar PC for Windows						X				329
Telephony Tool						X				68

Application	OS/2	AIX	WIN NT	HP-UX	SUN	AS/400	MVS	VM	VSE	Page
TelePredicter	X									211
Telesystems Telephone Billing Software						X				329
Teletrade	X	X								330
Telex/Fax/400						X				330
Teller Terminal Management	X					X				330
Terrain for DB2							X			124
Testing Made Easy (TME)	X	X								124
TextBOOK TextCOMPLY TextGEN						X				330
TextGEN, TextCOMPLY (part of the TextDBMS Series)	X									330
The Administrator	X	X		X			X	X	X	331
The AIC Apparel Systems						X				331
The Airline Reservation System (TARS)	X	X		X	X	X	X	X		331
The Apparel Manufacturing System						X				331
The Big Picture	X	X		X	X	X	X	X	X	36
The Broker's Dashboard	X					X				331
The Computer Store	X									332
The Data Base Converter	X	X		X	X	X	X	X	X	124
The DST System						X				332
The Energy Resource Mgmt. System (TERMS)	X						X			332
The Generator	X	X		X	X	X	X	X		124
The Generator for DB2	X	X		X	X	X	X	X		125
The InPower Series							X			211
The Leverage System	X	X								332
The OLR System	X	X					X			125
The Paperless Factory System	X	X								332
The Paperless Warehouse	X									332
The SAS System	X	X				X	X	X	X	211
The Sewing Room Managers						X				333
The SI Warehouse Management and Control System	X									333
The Solution Series/ST	X	X		X	X	X	X	X	X	212
The Total Retail System	X	X		X	X	X	X	X		333
The Traffic Manager	X	X				X	X	X	X	333
Thread/Stopper Facility for DB2							X			125
Three Principles Garment System						X				333
Timberline DMS						X				334
Time Billing System						X				212
TIMECORP MinuteMan System	X	X		X	X			X		334
TimeTech	X	X		X	X					334
TimeWare	X						X			68
TimeWare Shop Floor Data Collection						X				334
TMS/WIN Training Management System	X	X		X		X	X			212
TOP-X-VIEW	X					X		X		125
TOP/MASTER						X				212
Total Exposure DB2/DB2-2 Data Replication	X									68
Tour Optimization						X				334
TQC Executive OS/2	X									335
TRACK		X								212
TRACK for the AS/400	X	X				X	X	X		125
TRADEWARE						X				335
TRADEWINDS/400						X				335

Application	OS/2	AIX	WIN NT	HP-UX	SUN	AS/400	MVS	VM	VSE	Page
Trans Export	X									213
TranScend 400						X				213
TransPortal PRO						X				126
Treehouse Data Propagation System (DPS)	X	X		X	X	X	X	X	X	69
tRelational	X	X		X	X	X	X	X	X	126
Triad Electronic Catalog/400						X				335
TRIAL/400	X	X		X		X				335
TRIMtools	X	X		X	X					126
TRIP		X		X						213
Triton		X								213
Triton Tools		X								126
Trouble Call System (TCS)		X								336
Trudata Video Store (TVS)	X	X		X	X	X	X	X		336
Tuxedo ETP		X		X	X	X	X			69
TVSOpen		X								336
U/36 Software Reengineering WorkBench	X	X		X	X					126
U/400 Software Reengineering WorkBench	X	X		X	X					127
UD/400						X				69
Ultiroute	X	X		X		X	X			69
Underwriter Expert System						X		X		336
Underwriting Advisor	X						X			336
UNET Health & Welfare Tracking System	X	X								214
Uniface	X	X					X			127
UniKix		X		X	X					69
UNITE	X									214
UNITRAC-The Enterprise Information Manager	X	X					X			336
Universal Financials		X				X	X			214
Unix/4XX		X		X	X					214
Unload Plus							X			36
VASER	X	X		X		X	X			70
VE	X									337
VECTOR: Connexion EDI/EFT Banking System							X			337
Vehicle Tracking System	X									337
Venture Complete						X				337
VIA/DRE	X	X								70
VIEWFinder						X				127
Viewpoint						X				214
VIGIL						X				338
Visible Analyst Workbench	X									127
Visigenic ODBC DriverSet	X	X		X	X					70
Visigenic ODBC Software Development Kit	X	X		X	X					70
Visigenic ODBC Test Suites	X	X		X	X					71
VisPro	X									127
VisPro/C	X									128
VisPro/C++	X									128
VisPro/REXX Gold	X	X								128
Visual Manufacturing						X				338
Visual MATRIX	X									338
Visual Query	X	X				X	X			214
Visual TriO	X									128
Visual/Recital	X	X		X	X					129
VisualWorks 2.0	X	X		X	X	X	X	X		129

Application	OS/2	AIX	WIN NT	HP-UX	SUN	AS/400	MVS	VM	VSE	Page
VisualWorks ReportWriter	X	X		X	X	X	X	X		129
VORTEX	X	X		X	X					129
WakeDB	X					X				71
Warehouse Operations Management System (WOMS)						X				338
Waste Information Management System						X				338
Waste Stream						X				339
WATCOM FORTRAN 77 32	X	X								129
WATCOM VX*REXX Client/Server Edition	X	X				X	X	X	X	130
Widepro	X									215
Wintouch Office Automation						X				215
Wise Decisions	X	X								215
WizRule for Windows	X	X								37
WordPerfect InForms	X	X								130
Work Orders/Facility Management						X				339
WORKBENCH							X			37
Workers Compensation Manager						X				215
Workflow Template (WTF)	X	X		X	X					130
Workflow-BPR	X			X		X	X	X	X	216
WorldTrak						X				339
Wrap It Up by SSG	X	X								71
XCOM - AS/400 V2.00						X				216
XDB	X	X								130
XDB Server	X						X			37
XDB-Link						X	X	X		71
XDB-QMT	X	X								71
XDB-SQL RDBMS						X	X	X		131
XDB-SQL Wizard	X	X		X	X	X	X	X	X	37
XDB-Workbench							X			131
XL400						X				72
XPATH						X		X		72
XPEDITOR for DB2							X			37
XY-Query	X	X				X	X	X	X	216
YC-Extract	X	X								131
ZCOM-400						X				72

Appendix F. Connectivity

Application	DDCS	Datajoiner	Page
AD-Swift	X		73
AM_SQL/Workbench	X		74
ANSWER:Zim	X		74
ATM Management System	X		227
Batch EFT Network Connection System	X		229
Blueneck Marketing System	X	X	230
BM/2	X		138
BusinessObjects	X		39
C-Pak's Financial Applications	X		139
CALLCENTER/6000	X		41
CAMIS for DB2	X		143
CareFolio		X	236
Case Management System	X		236
CATMAN - Catalog Manager and Query Tool	X		7
Claims Advisor System	X		240
Client/Server Warehousing	X		240
CLIM 2.0	X		82
Cogent/SQL	X		83
Commander Desktop	X		145
Connection	X		41
CONTROL	X		147
CONTROL II	X		243
Corporate Asset Management Planning and Update System (Campus!)	X		244
COSORT UNIX	X	X	148
Customer Relationship Management System	X		246
D-Tech SCADA Event Management System	X		247
DAISys	X		84
DataBench	X		11
Datalens	X		43
DBAPort	X		13
DBAPrep	X		88
DBATool	X		88
DBeditor	X		14
DBExpert	X		88
DD/S for Client/Server	X		89
DSS_Agent	X	X	154
DSS_Architect	X	X	154
DSS_Executive	X	X	154
DSS Server	X	X	154

Application	DDCS	Datajoiner	Page
Dynasty	X		90
Easy SQL Entry	X		155
Encompass	X		45
ENFIN 4.0	X		90
Enterprise Workbench	X		90
Enterprisewide Sales Information System (ESIS)	X		46
Falcon Credit Card Fraud Control System	X		256
FindOut!	X		48
FingerTips	X		92
Flexi-Check II	X		258
Flexi-Remittance II	X		259
FlexiAssets 3.0	X		158
FlexiFinancials 3.0	X		158
FlexiLedger 3.0	X		259
FlexiPayables 3.0	X		259
FlexiPurchasing 3.0	X		159
FlexiReceivables 3.0	X		159
Forms 2 Data	X		93
FreeBalance Financial Management System for Government	X		260
GCR In-Req Pen	X		264
GOODs LAB--Laboratory Information Systems	X		265
Greenline 4.2	X		94
High Performance ODBC Drivers	X		49
Hotelview	X	X	269
IA-Plus Financial Records System	X		270
IA-Plus Human Resources System	X		270
IA-Plus Student Information System	X		270
IBM CICS OS/2, CICS/6000	X		49
IBM DataHub	X		50
IBM Distributed Application Environment	X		96
IBM PL/I for OS/2 - Professional Edition	X		97
IBM SAA Consumer Transaction Runtime/2 Version 2	X		272
ICR-3	X		53
IMPACT	X		173
IMPACT/LAN	X		19
INFORECOVERY	X		19
Information Engineering Facility (IEF)	X		99
Integrated Bill Payment System	X		276
Intercept Processing System	X		277
InterViso IVBuild	X		20
InterViso IVQuery	X		53
Investment Fund Information System	X		54
IS Diva v2.0	X		279
ITM/PC Solution	X		279
iXOS - Framemerger	X		176
iXVIEW/SQL	X		54
JAM Family of Development Tools	X		99
JAM Version 7	X		99
JAM/ReportWriter	X		100

Application	DDCS	Datajoiner	Page
JAM/TPi	X		100
JBA Guidelines	X		100
Job Cost	X		20
Kase:VIP for OS/2	X		101
KeyFree Automated Data Entry System	X		280
KnowledgeWorks	X		101
LANSA/CS400	X		101
Lending Advisor	X		281
LispWorks	X		102
Lotus Approach 96	X		55
Marketing Support Systems and Branch Delivery Systems	X		180
Matrix Cognition, Version 3.0	X		181
MCIE Series (MCIE III Plus)	X		285
MDII	X		285
Meat Shipment System	X		285
Metaphor Data Interpretation System	X		55
Micro Focus Cobol SQL Development Option	X		103
Micro Focus DB2 Option	X		103
Micro Focus Host Compatibility Option for IBM DB2/2	X		104
MOBILE 2000	X		288
MVS/ESA System Parameter Development System for OS/2	X		21
NOMAD for UNIX	X		106
Notrix Composer Live!	X	X	57
Object/1	X		106
Obvious MRP for Windows	X	X	296
OMNIS 7	X		107
Online EFT Network Connection System	X		297
ONQuality	X	X	297
OpenWin	X		108
Parts Relational Database Interface	X		108
Parts Wrapper for Relational Databases	X		108
Passport	X		109
PeopleSoft Distribution	X		187
PeopleSoft Financials	X		187
PeopleSoft HRMS	X		188
PeopleSoft Manufacturing	X		188
Personal Query/2	X	X	188
PlantMaster	X		308
PowerBuilder Enterprise	X		111
PowerMaker	X		112
PowerViewer	X		191
PressLine	X		311
ProdeaBeacon	X		312
Progistics	X		193
PROSCENIUM	X		313
Q+E Database Library	X		62
Q+E Multilink/VB	X		62
QUAESTOR	X		315
Quantum Leap	X		195
R & R Report Writer, SQL Edition for Windows	X		195

Application	DDCS	Datajoiner	Page
REMOTE-OS & REMOTE-OS TCP/IP	X	X	197
RMS (Relationship Management System)	X		319
RollBar	X		319
Sales Support System for Lotus Notes and DB2	X		201
SAS/ACCESS Interface	X		201
SAS/ASSIST	X		201
Seer/HPS Seer High Productivity Systems	X		117
sellingEdge	X		322
Series III	X		323
Shipping Management System	X		323
SignPlus Family	X		324
Sistema de Informacion Radiologico (SIR)/Radiological Information System		X	324
SPF/Shell for DB2/2	X		119
SQL Alchemy	X		120
SQL Processor/2	X		66
SQL Server to DB2 Rapid Migrator	X		121
SQLPro 2.0	X		208
Student Advisement - Graduation Audit	X		326
System Architect 3.1	X		122
TalxWare	X		210
TechBridge Builder	X		124
Tele-Banking System	X		329
Teletrade	X		330
The Big Picture	X		36
The Generator for DB2	X	X	125
The SAS System	X		211
The Solution Series/ST	X		212
The Traffic Manager	X	X	333
TimeWare	X		68
TRACK	X		212
Triton	X		213
Triton Tools	X		126
Ultiroute	X		69
Underwriting Advisor	X		336
Universal Financials	X		214
VE	X		337
VIA/DRE	X		70
VisPro/REXX Gold	X		128
Visual TriO	X		128
WakeDB	X		71
WATCOM FORTRAN 77 32	X		129
Wise Decisions	X		215
WordPerfect InForms	X		130
Workflow-BPR	X	X	216
XY-Query	X		216
YC-Extract	X		131